

November 1981  
US \$2.95

# 80

## microcomputing

the magazine for TRS-80 users

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION



Get Down to BUSINESS



The Micro Connection



# DOSPLUS

## FEATURES:

- 1) Radio Shack compatibility
- 2) Error free variable length records
- 3) Full lower case detection and support
- 4) Repeating keyboard with NO keybounce EVER
- 5) Shift [O] typewriter keyboard option
- 6) Execute only protection feature for BASIC programs
- 7) Automatic track support for 35 through 80 track drives (mixed)
- 8) Device I/O handling with FORCE command
- 9) Supports high speed clock modification (up to 4.0mhz)
- 10) Supports mixed mode (single & double density) automatically
- 11) Allows disable-enable of break key
- 12) Allows user to define step rate per drive and re-configure system disk
- 13) Allows for efficient use of double-headed drives
- 14) Built in screen printer (shift [CLEAR]) with [BREAK] key abort
- 15) Multiple command chaining with "DO"
- 16) Built in memory test with CLEAR command
- 17) New printer driver which allows complete forms control and paging
- 18) Automatic serial printer driver with optional auto linefeed
- 19) Execute any DOS command from BASIC and return to BASIC
- 20) Free space map of diskette with optional output to printer
- 21) Copy with variable length files
- 22) Complete RS232 control from keyboard with status check
- 23) Create and pre-allocate files from DOS
- 24) Display current date and time from DOS
- 25) More information from Directory with optional printer output
- 26) Enter DEBUG with shift [BREAK] to allow use of [BREAK] from BASIC
- 27) New DISKJUMP/CMO sector display/modify program (works with filespecs)
- 28) New DISKZAP/CMO single/double density disk editor
- 29) New BACKUP (more reliable, no more pack ID check)
- 30) New FORMAT (more reliable, no need to bulk erase disk first)
- 31) New MAP utility (maps out disk, showing where files are located)

## New DOSPLUS Z80 Extended Disk BASIC

- 1) Faster loads and saves
- 2) BASIC Reference utility (lines, variables, keywords, printer option)
- 3) BASIC Renumber utility (renumber section of text, block text move)
- 4) Shorthand features for almost ANY direct command (LOAD, SAVE, etc.)
- 5) Shorthand features for editing (listing and editing with single key)
- 6) CMO "M" instantly displays currently set variables
- 7) Global search and replace in BASIC text
- 8) Line printer TAB to 255
- 9) OPEN "E" to end of sequential file (for output)
- 10) OI (delete and insert text line)
- 11) DU (duplicate text line)
- 12) "R" & "V" options after LOAD and RUN (files open & save variables)
- 13) DPEN "D" allowed (Model II compatible) equal to OPEN "R"
- 14) DOS commands from BASIC
- 15) Automatic, error-free variable length records
- 16) Single step execution with TRON (fabulous for debugging)
- 17) CRUNCH (BASIC program compressor)
- 18) New TBASIC (tiny BASIC) offers full BASIC commands
- 19) TBASIC and DOSPLUS together only use 8K of RAM (40K left in 48K TRS-80)

### \*\*\*\*\* 7 MORE UTILITIES \*\*\*\*\*

- 1) Single drive copy
- 2) Restore (dead files)
- 3) Purge (unwanted files)
- 4) Clearfile (destroys data by writing zeros to file)
- 5) Transfer (moves all user files from one disk to another)
- 6) Spooler (allows printing of text while freeing up the CPU)
- 7) Crunch (Basic program compressor)

### \*\*\*\*\* ALSO \*\*\*\*\*

- New I/O package 30% faster
- No BREAK key death from DOS
- No closing killed files and ruining diskettes

DOSPLUS gives you more of what you buy an operating system for. Speed and reliability without sacrificing simplicity and power. If you need extra power without extra wait, then you need DOSPLUS!

Single or double density systems available for Model I. Model III DOSPLUS ready for immediate delivery.

Perhaps the best investment you can make for your TRS-80! Listen to what others have had to say about DOSPLUS.

**"Overall, DOSPLUS is the fastest operating system I have seen..."**

Pete Carr in 80-US Journal.

**"DOSPLUS...the better mousetrap."**

Stewart Fason in 80-Microcomputing

**"On a scale of 1 to 10, I give DOSPLUS a solid 9."**

Reese Fowler in 80-Microcomputing

(Model III DOSPLUS review)

For the BASIC programmer, our features are unmatched. For the average businessman, our speed and simplicity cannot be beat.

So, join the satisfied users who have joined DOSPLUS. Experience excellence! Experience DOSPLUS!

DOSPLUS comes complete with full utilities, PLUS a FREE patch to enable Model I Scripsit/Super Script to run on Model III, UNLIMITED Backups!

**Model I DOSPLUS — \$99<sup>95</sup>**

**Model III DOSPLUS — \$99<sup>95</sup>**

**Model I double density upgrade — \$175<sup>00</sup>**

**Master Directory 1.2 (double density) — \$29<sup>95</sup>**

**STEP ON THOSE  
DOS BUGS!!  
ORDER TODAY!!**



**MICRO SYSTEMS  
SOFTWARE INC.** — 384

Specializing in the Tandy Line

**(305) 983-3390**



**5846 Funston Street  
Hollywood, FL 33023**

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE  
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 193  
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.O. ORDERS  
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 193  
Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 624-7919, Operator 193  
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!  
For Applications and Technical information, call  
(305) 983-3390 or drop us a card**

Dealers inquiries invited

# TRS-80\* COMPUTING EDITION

©1981 Percom Data Co., Inc.

The Percom Peripheral

35 cents

## Percom's DOUBLER II tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER™ adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80\* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II™, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

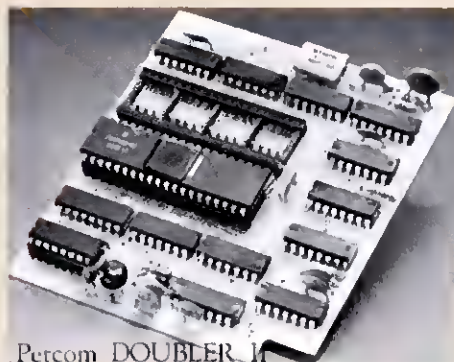
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80": Bridging the TRS-80\* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Percom DOUBLER II

Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and peak-shifting, a reliability-improving characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS\*-compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for \$219.95, including the DBLDOS diskette.

~~\$219.95~~  
Now \$169.95!

## Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR™ does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80\* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

### CRC ERROR—TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a high-resolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-

megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only \$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

Owners of original DOUBLERs may purchase a DOUBLER II upgrade kit, without the disk controller IC, for \$30.00. Proof of purchase of an original DOUBLER is required, and each DOUBLER owner may purchase only one DOUBLER II at the \$30.00 price.

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

✓258

## All that glitters is not gold OS-80\* Bridging the TRS-80\* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80\* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Krugerrand.

True, Model I TRSDOS\* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS\* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no retreating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80™ family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER™ adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording. Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa. Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC. OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, "the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is \$29.95, the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II, and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for \$49.95.

✓429

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081

\*Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. \*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company. \*Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 26.



# 80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR  
Wayne Green

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT  
Sherry Smythe

ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT  
Matt Smith

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER  
Edward Fernan

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER  
Jeff DeTray

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING  
(603) 924-7296  
Debra Boudrieau

BULK SALES MANAGER  
Ginny Boudrieau

ADVERTISING SALES  
(603) 924-7138  
John Gencarz  
Hal Stephens

Sales Coordinator: Penny Brooks

OFFICE MANAGER  
Marcia Stone

DESIGN CONSULTANTS: Invisible Inc.  
Elaine Cheever, Corporate Designer  
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ,  
Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarelle,  
Susan Stevens

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Microcomputing*, we will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available, please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Microcomputing*." Entire contents copyright 1981 by 1001001 Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.



*Paid Audited Circulation*

*80 Microcomputing* (ISSN -0199-6789) is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-3873. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada, \$27—one year only, U.S. funds. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$35—one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In Europe contact Monika Nadela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. In South Africa contact *80 Microcomputing*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

## Computerization of the Workplace 110

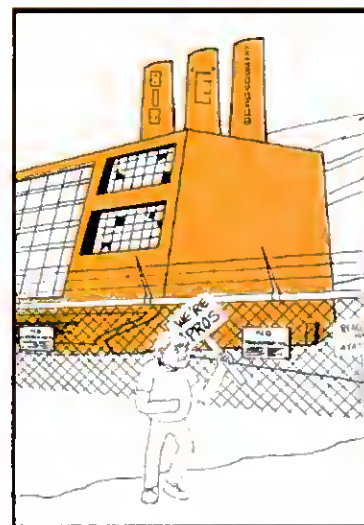
by Chris Brown

Despite the promises of true believers, the rebirth of the American workplace for the better has yet to arrive. In fact, things may have gotten worse.

## Digital Delivery 112

by Bert Latamore

For a long time, friendly neighborhood postmen have been tempting morsels for the Fidos of this world, but soon man's best friend may be confronted with a mailman that bytes back.



## Paper Mountain by Theron Wierenga 118

No need for nuts, ropes, carabiners and crampons for traversing this peak—just a Model II and 64K of memory.

## Investment Property Analysis by Leslie E. Sparks 144

Before the big bucks begin to roll in, investing in real estate can be a tedious grind, unless you make your computer your calculating partner.



## The Ups and Downs of Graphs 176

by Richard Foley

A picture is always worth a thousand numbers, even if it's only a line drawing.

## Users Groups 272

compiled by Michael Nadeau

Some grassroots data on groups that have taken root across the nation.

## DEPARTMENTS

6 Remarks Wayne Green  
8 80 Input

24 Reviews

46 Education 80 Earl R. Savage

50 The Assembly Line William Barden, Jr.

61 Kitchen Table Software David Busch

64 80 Accountant Michael Tannenbaum

66 News

78 80 Applications Dennis Kitsz

88 New Products

394 Reload 80

403 Index to Advertisers



## APPLICATIONS

- 220 **The Pacemaker** If Henry Ford only had a computer. . . . *David Tinis*  
348 **Second Sourcing** 14 ways to seek another. *David Tinis*  
392 **Pocket Stets** Calculating from the hip. *Dr. Walter J. Atkins, Jr.*

## BUSINESS

- 138 **The Tenent Trecker** Guess no more on who paid his rent. *George Kwascha*  
160 **The House Detective** End the hassle of pouring through house listings.  
*John Cominio*  
190 **Investment du Jour** If finance is your cup of soup. . . . *C. Brian Honess*  
321 **State of the Union** Be a credit to yours. *R. M. Reid, Jr.*

## EDUCATION

- 274 **Alternate Course—Part IV** Spoon-feeding number systems. *Michael A. Duffin*  
306 **Calling All Teachers** 86 paperwork with these programs. *Roger Hedden*

## GENERAL

- 184 **A Fest Round-Up** Take a quick look at a herd of word processors. *Gordon McComb*  
243 **A Microprocessor for Babel—Part IV** More on ending digital babble.  
*J. Alan Olmstead*  
328 **Colorful Maneuvers** Two moves are better than one. *James W. Wood*  
384 **Enhanced Again** New commands, new pictures. *Mark Goodwin*

## INTERFACE

- 184 **A Driven Printer** Routines for a spinwriter. *Wayne Mueller*  
208 **The Reel World Interface—Part II** More sophisticated flashing lights. *Elliot K. Rand*  
382 **ROM Roll-Over** Before you buy an interface, check out this 16K mod. *Geary Kelch*

## TECHNIQUE

- 204 **In Praise of Outlines** Making it simple. *Dennis Drew*  
250 **Chain Command Implementation** Don't let running interfere with your red pencil.  
*Roger L. Pape*

## TUTORIAL

- 292 **Customized Commands** Put some muscle in Basic with these subroutines.  
*Dale W. Rupert*  
300 **In Command** How to remain cool in this mode. *Jerry Rutledge*  
352 **Keyboard Incantations** The ghost in your clavier. *Allen V. Robnett*

## UTILITY

- 172 **ScriptIt—Sens Serif** Special print functions nice 'n easy. *Gary D. Cochrell*  
284 **Merge for Level II** Memory occupied by more than one program.  
*William J. Dalesandry, Jr.*  
314 **Beudot LPRINT** Inexpensive, but budget your time well. *Winford Rister*  
333 **Superlist** Make readable listings with a single program. *Morris Jones*  
356 **Purezzep** This disk doctor makes house calls. *W. R. Stanley*  
360 **Simplezap** Sector I/O on TRSDOS. *David Safford*  
368 **Newbug** Upgrade your T-Bug with these new commands. *Ken Marks, Jr.*  
390 **T-Bug III** When you get tired of waiting for Tandy. . . . *Kevin Kleinfelter*

## MANAGING EDITOR

Debra Marshall

## SENIOR EDITOR

Pamela Petrakos

## NEWS EDITORS

John P. Mello Jr.  
Bert Latamore

## REVIEW EDITOR

Michael Nadeau

## NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR

Janet Fiderio

## EDITORS

Lynn Rognsvoog  
Steven Frann  
Carolyn Nolan  
Kerry Leichtman

## TECHNICAL EDITORS

Chris Brown; Features, News  
Jake Commander;  
Submissions, Consultant  
Dennis Kitsz; Contributing Editor  
G. Michael Vose; Features, Editor

## PRODUCTION EDITOR

Susan Gross

## LAYOUT EDITORS

Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette, Sharon  
Phinney, Sue Symonds, Anne  
Vadeboncoeur

## PROOFREADERS

Peter Bjornsen, Caron Taylor, Patrice  
Laughner

## EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Pat Graham  
Nancy Noyd

## PRODUCTION MANAGER

Nancy Salmon

## ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGER

Michael Murphy

## AD GRAPHICS MANAGER

Robert Drew

## AD COORDINATOR

Patty Mackowsky

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Steve Baldwin, Bruce Hedin,  
Jane Preston, Dennis Christensen

## PRODUCTION DEPT.

Frances Benton, Fiona Davies, Linda  
Drew, Sandra Dukette, Kenneth Jackson,  
Theresa Ostebo, Dianne Ritson, Deborah  
Stone, Irene Vail, Judy Wimberly, Donna  
Wohlfarth

## PHOTOGRAPHY

William Heydolph, Terrie Anderson,  
Paul Babich, Kathy Birkebæk,  
Brian Hastings, Thomas Villeneuve

## TYPESETTING

Sara Bedell, Michele DesRochers, David  
Hayward, Stephen Jewett, Ann Lord,  
Kelly Smith, Karen Stewart

Cover by Alex Stevens; from  
an Instant Software program

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



# 80 REMARKS

by Wayne Green

*"...nothing like this is simple.  
Involved was...another unit  
which had been zapped by lightning..."*

## Bum Rap for Lynx

**T**he modem review in the September issue ("Spanning the Electronic Nation," page 134) came down hard on the Lynx people, who responded with cries of anguish and foul play. After looking into their product I'm inclined to agree that they got a shafting this time.

Of course, nothing like this is simple. Involved was an old prototype system which had been kicking around our offices for months, plus another unit which had been totally zapped by a lightning strike nearby while it was in use. Add to that some severe phone company problems in merely getting the signals to the modem in useful shape.

On the positive side for Lynx, I don't recall any complaints from readers about the unit, and since I encourage this type of communication, I generally get quick feedback when there are product problems. And it has not escaped my notice that the Lynx unit has been used in most of the service net demonstrations at shows.

The Lynx people are moving rapidly in their development of the modem technology, working towards 9,600 baud communications. I visited their plant and watched some new products run through their paces. We may soon have an article on their new model, which is due soon and carries automation of the modem business much further.

I was not dismayed to discover two of their top people are hams. Most micro-computer firms seem to have hams involved, so I wasn't really surprised.

Their current model uses state-of-the-art design and construction and worked like a charm despite anything I could do to screw it up. ■

## Tha Office Revolution

**W**ill the day come when we really don't need secretaries any more? I'm convinced it will and I think I see the way it will come about.

The first step is the normal executive

desire to have the latest in gadgets. This will bring the computer to the elbow of the executive (as soon as some furniture firm wakes up to the need for an executive desk placing the computer where it is handy to use).

The computer will begin by providing instant interoffice communications, access to data for decision-making, E-Z Calc worksheet planning and so forth. The word processor will encourage sending notes in answer to business letters, getting us into a much less formal correspondence style. Once we can live with a business letter which does not have to reassure the recipient of his name and address, much of the secretarial role will have faded away.

*"Will the day come  
when we really  
don't need  
secretaries  
anymore?"*

Our computers will be able to remember addresses, file correspondence copies, and all those lovely things the secretary used to do.

Considering the problem of finding good secretaries, the path of least resistance for executives will be to depend more and more on that computer by their side.

Speaking of which, it's been some time since I've written about the need for smaller computers or terminals which are connected to the office computer system via a radio link instead of the usual umbilical cord. We have radio telephones now, so separating the computer from the system by a radio link is not a big step.

We're remote-controlling our television sets and lights, so why not our computers? My concept of the coming of-

fice computer is one that will be much like a hard bound book, with an LCD display inside the cover which can be read when you lift the lid. The keyboard will be like those on the hand-held computer systems, though in typewriter keyboard format.

With a portable terminal like this you would be able to use it as a computer by itself, or, if you were around a host system, you could dump letters for printing, access data, and communicate with others via it and the phone lines.

Recent calculator-sized television sets have an LCD screen which seems easily adaptable to our needs. Other than making things a bit smaller, there isn't a lot more to invent before we have this new type of micro-micro computer. ■

## TRS Typesetting?

**W**ell, yes, to some degree it is coming to that.

More and more of the larger typesetting systems are able to accept material over phone lines. Instead of tying up machines costing \$15,000 or so while setting manuscripts in type, it is possible to use the TRS with a good word processor program and dump the copy directly into the typesetting system.

Once you have a communications interface for a typesetting system, material can be accepted over the phone lines from authors, or run from disks or cassettes into a TRS and sent to the typesetter. I think we will be seeing more microcomputers used to write material for publication and to edit it.

We're nearly ready to handle columns and even articles submitted on disk or cassette. We'll edit them on a TRS and then send the material to our typesetting system. There an operator will add the typesetting instructions. Since this takes a fraction of the time required to type the article, the flow of material through this end of the publishing cycle will be speeded up and costs cut substan-

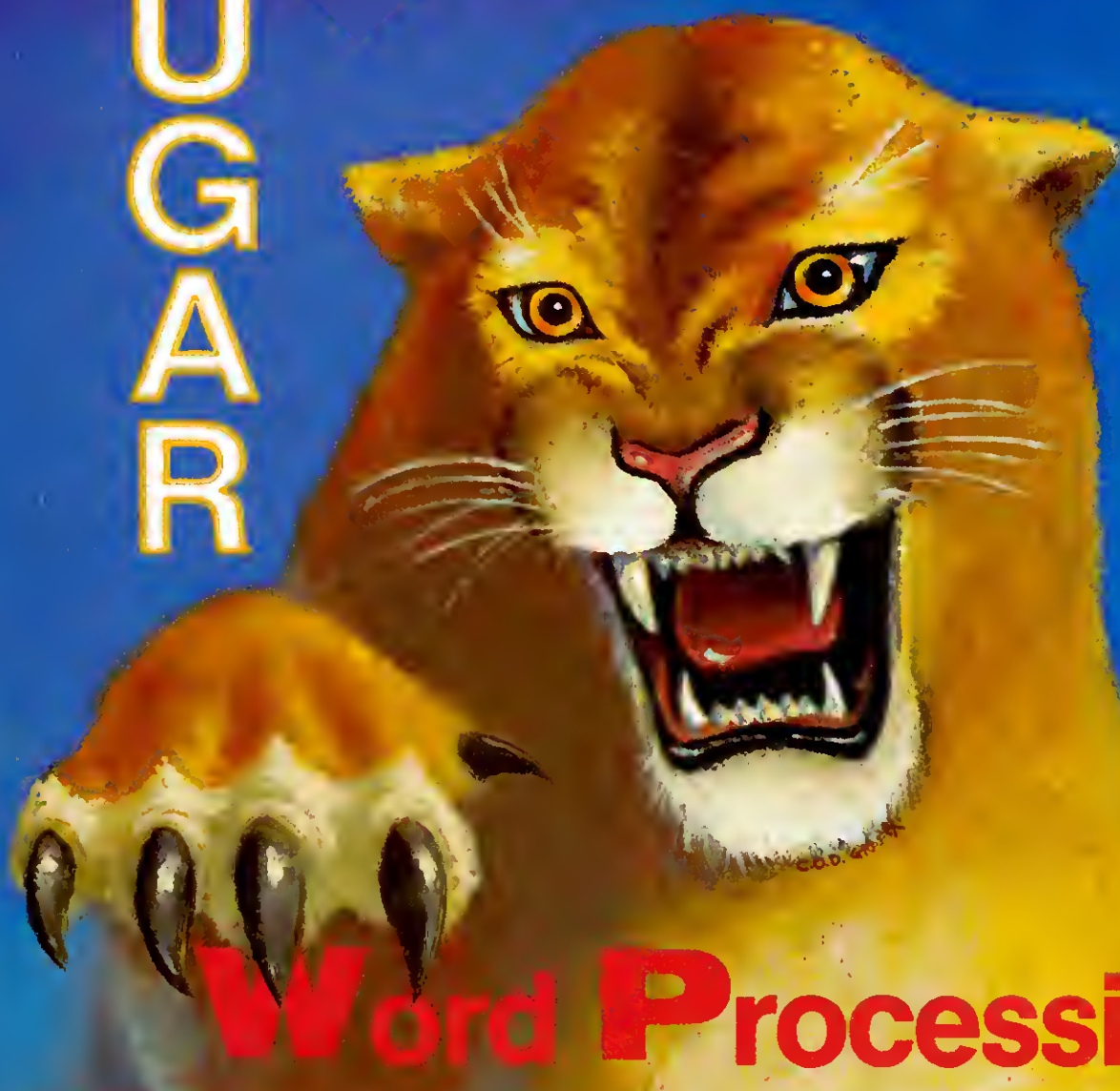
*Continued on page 48*



# CUGAR TRS-80\* OMIKRON™

Model I  
Model III

*Products that set Precedents.*



## Word Processing

**MAPPER** CP/M Adapter  
**CBASIC II\*\*** CP/M Add-on  
THE BEST **WORD PROCESSOR**  
\$1000.00 VALUE **\$299**  
ONLY



**UNPRECEDENTED  
SAVINGS**

now available on selected  
CP/M programs through  
**CUGAR**, Omikron's  
official users group.

# OMIKRON

TRADEMARKS:

\*TRS-80/Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

\*\*CP/M/Digital Research

\*\*\*CBASIC II/CompuLink Systems

PHOENIX/Palantir Inc.

1187 Hearst St.  
Berkeley, CA 94702  
(415) 846-8013



*"It will be satisfactory  
for virtually all personal  
computer communications."*

## Lynx Modem Reconsidered

September's review of modems (Spanning the Electronic Nation, page 134) drew loud cries of "foul" from Emtrol Systems, manufacturers of the Lynx modem (and from Lynx owners who wrote and called by the dozen to defend their machines). Yes, there were some problems with the review, and in fairness to Emtrol, I would like to explain briefly the events leading to the review and expand some comments about the modem. But first, two corrections: the Lynx board was manufactured on Mil. Spec. FR-4 epoxy glass, not phenolic material as I stated. Also, the current price is \$299, not \$249.

I spoke with John Bickel of Emtrol Systems, who took a great deal of time explaining Emtrol's philosophy, and in helping me track down exactly the unit I had used for review. He discovered that the Lynx machine I obtained through *80 Microcomputing* was a *prototype* intended for product news, not a production unit intended for review. Therefore, the terminal program and documentation were preliminary, and some of my conclusions about the unit's operation were consequently invalid. The current documentation provided by Emtrol is a 12-page, typeset booklet printed on heavy paper. Likewise, Mr. Bickel informs me that the dumb terminal program currently being shipped with the Lynx is reliable and exhibits no fragility.

Let me try to add some perspective to why I would put this prototype up against production units. The review process was begun over 15 months ago. Articles, especially long ones with photos or diagrams, go through an extensive in-house preparation process; this review was submitted at the end of 1980. During the interim, I made a few changes to the article, but my conclusions about the Lynx remained the same. Why no changes to the Lynx comments? Because, ironically, the two Lynx production machines I saw during that preparation period performed even less adequately than the copy I reviewed. This,

Mr. Bickel tells me, is simply unlucky happenstance. One modem is Emtrol's "classic service problem," and not at all representative of their product. Furthermore, the present Lynx model is the third generation in production; I saw a mere prototype of the first generation.

I accept that information. I was *not* aware that I had a preliminary machine in my hands, nor were other *80* staff members. A prototype cannot be expected to perform with the finesse of a final product; in support of Mr. Bickel's contention, I understand software giants Lance Micklus and Scott Adams both endorse the Lynx, as does Charlie Butler of The Alternate Source, and it is used by many companies for demonstrations at computer expositions.

Mr. Bickel has also questioned my presentation of the Lynx's use of ports 232-235 (the same ones used by Radio Shack, and disallowing the use of the Shack's RS-232 board) as a deficiency in the unit. In fact, he says, Emtrol's design objective was to make the Lynx perform with the entire body of standard Radio Shack and independent communications software. This software is all written for the 232 area, thereby making the Lynx the most widely useful and compatible modem available. I do not withdraw my objection to this philosophy, because I must use my RS-232 board for computer-to-computer communications without using a modem. But I do agree with Mr. Bickel's observation that the majority of TRS-80 users will probably invest in only one communications device. In light of this, the Lynx unit is in fact easier to get up and running than the RS-232 board/acoustic modem combination provided by Radio Shack, and will be preferred by many TRS-80 owners. Very few users, Mr. Bickel suggests, will face the conflict I presented. Therefore, though the Lynx would not suffice for me, it will be satisfactory for virtually all personal computer communication applications. Furthermore, the Model III version (because of differences in the Model III port hardware) does not conflict with any internal communications device

inside the computer.

I mentioned that the Lynx's parts layout was not compact, and suggested that this might contribute to noise problems within the Lynx. Mr. Bickel disagrees, and suggests that any minor problems with the preliminary unit were unrelated to layout. Yet the electronic production industry has for some time suggested that compactness is in fact a very important consideration in digital circuitry (*Electronic Packaging and Production*, December 1980 and August 1981. As an aside, recent analysis shows that even flat PC board traces are more subject to noise than rounded ones!) Mr. Bickel points out that the Lynx board was professionally designed, and concludes that his vendors did not violate any standard design parameters. On this point, our theoretical disagreement stands.

The Lynx also has a few advantages I failed to point out: unlike the Microconnection, its power supply plugs in rather than needing attachment with a screwdriver. And no additional cable is needed to hook the unit up to the telephone lines (since a double jack is a part of the Lynx unit), whereas an additional hookup is not provided with the Microconnection. That makes the Lynx the only unit of the three "complete as shipped."

There was no intention on my part to (as one correspondent called it) "cold shoulder" the Lynx, but only to review the units in comparison with each other. In fact, I felt that my negative comments about the Lynx were quite mild, because I am not so naive as to believe manufacturers will not improve their product if they discover any limitations. Therefore, for the factual errors pointed out in the first paragraph above, I apologize to Emtrol and Lynx users. I look forward to receiving a new Lynx unit for review, and will report to readers as soon as possible. In the meantime, let me reiterate that the Lynx has been well received over the past year, and deserves the serious consideration of any reader about to enter the world of computer communication.

Dennis Bathory Kitsz  
Roxbury, VT





# META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132  
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER  
IN OHIO, call (216) 283-7500 (COLLECT)



## 1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages \$7.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

### A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

Real Estate Evaluation	Test Your Typing Speed
Astrology	Finances & Investments
Income Tax	Biorythm
Speed Reading	Energy Efficiency
Personality Test	Antenna Design
Statistical Analysis	Letter Writing
Logic Circuit Analysis	Recipe Index/Calculator
Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper	
General Purpose Clock Timer	

## "OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitsz

Call now and place your order for this new book, "THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ & OTHER MYSTERIES", from IJG, Inc. More than 300 pages, with over 60 photographs, of projects for the hardware hobbyist. Includes schematics, PC layouts, software driver code, etc. for such do-it-yourself undertakings as high resolution graphics, reverse video, real-time clock/calender, music synthesis, ROM/RAM additions and more!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ ..... \$29.00  
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

## MICROPARAPHERNALIA

### NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat ..... \$139.95  
NEWDOS UPGRADE ..... CALL  
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES

35-track ..... \$69.95  
40-track ..... \$79.95

### BOOKS

TRS-80™ DISK  
AND OTHER MYSTERIES... \$19.95  
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$24.95

## META NOTATIONS...

MTC introduces its FREE computer "bulletin board" service. Set up your terminal or terminal software for 300 baud, parity disabled, 8-bit word length, and 1 stop bit. Dial (216) 289-8689. After the connection is established, type LOGIN META. When asked for a validation code, type META. Have fun!

In a couple of months MTC will introduce the successor to AIDS-III/CALCS. It is called AIDS/P™ and is based on MTC's PRIMAL™ (Practical Relational Information Management Applications Library), a powerful system for PRIME minicomputers. AIDS/P features the best of the critically acclaimed AIDS-III/CALCS but is probably an order of magnitude beyond it in power. It will be first made available to AIDS-III/CALCS owners (for an upgrade charge), then to the general public. Price will be in the \$200-\$300 range.

Effective September 1, 1981, Metatronics Corporation became a subsidiary of MTC. Metatronics will carry the complete MTC product line in addition to its own. Order processing and fulfillment departments have been combined to improve service response levels. MTC's superior software and supplies marketing, and Metatronics exceptional peripheral offerings should prove to be a formidable combination. (Sorry guys, if you can't beat us, join us...)

MTC now offers a more complete selection of diskette products (ad deadlines prevented inclusion in anything but this column). New manufacturers are MAXELL and 3M. Definitely call for specific information. For example, MAXELL Brand 5 1/4" diskettes in a PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE are only \$34.95 for a box of 10! SCOTCH Brand diskettes are comparably value-priced. MTC is also introducing its own PARAGON™ Brand media products. The intent is to offer a super-high quality product at a very competitive price. For example, a box of 10 single-sided, soft-sectored, double-density, 100% certified diskettes with HUB RINGS is only \$24.95! A full line of products (including HEAD CLEANING KITS, etc.) will be offered. THE PLAIN JANE™ (almost 200,000 units sold) diskette line will become part of the PARAGON™ MAGNETICS operation (but don't quote us verbatim).

## Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS ..... \$24.95  
For MODEL III ..... \$29.95

Single Sided, Soft-Sectored 5 1/4-inch,  
(for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

## DISKETTES

\$19.95 box of 10

## PLAIN JANE™

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes ..... \$19.95

## PLAIN JANE™ Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5 1/4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PLAIN JANE™ Gold ..... \$24.95

## VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES

### DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

### VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

5 1/4-inch (box of 10)  
MD525-01 ..... \$26.95  
10 boxes of 10 ..... (each box) \$25.95

### 8-inch FLOPPIES

Double-Density, FD34-8000 ..... \$43.95

## 'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks. .... \$10.95  
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks. .... \$12.95  
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) ..... \$ 5.95  
CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives ..... \$24.95  
5 1/4-inch diskette case ..... \$3.50  
8-inch diskette case ..... \$3.95

5 1/4-inch File Box for  
50 diskettes ..... \$24.95

8-inch File Box for  
50 diskettes ..... \$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.  
©1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY**  
Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

**PRICES IN EFFECT**  
Nov. 1, 1981 THRU November 30, 1981.  
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

**WE ACCEPT**  
• VISA  
• MASTER CHARGE  
• CHECKS  
• MONEY ORDERS  
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling  
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.  
• Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax

## Maxi Micro Manager

I wish to thank your magazine and Wynne Keller, the author, for the fair and impartial review that our program, "Maxi Micro Manager" received in your recent article, "Choosing a Data Base" (August 1981). Such an article has been long awaited and needed by the buying public to help in determining which of the many data base programs are best suited to individual needs.

However, as is the case in most reviews, errors and omissions occur. I would like to take this opportunity to correct the most obvious and set the record straight. First and foremost, the program reviewed by Mrs. Keller was one of our earlier releases. Both the name and the software has changed. The name was changed in January 1981 due to a conflict with another software package; the new name is Maxi Manager System. I hope that your readers take note so as not to purchase the same program twice.

I am pleased to say that we have just rewritten the MMS documentation and now include several simple, easy to follow examples covering all aspects of the program's functions. The new manual (over 120 pages) is now distributed in a three-ring binder to facilitate the addition of new pages as new features are added. Several sections of the previous manual have been retained but are now relegated to the technical reference section.

One of the major enhancements of the new A.3 version of MMS involves the initialization of a new data base. As stated in your review, "this takes time; go have a cup of coffee or lunch if you have several drives." With the A.3 version, the entire process takes less than two minutes. While the article mentions that MMS limits the length of any single field to a maximum of 40 characters, it doesn't mention that MMS allows a single record to contain a total of 800 characters, unlike both CCA and ADISIII, which limit record size to a maximum of 255 characters.

The article goes on to say that MMS rarely allows the user to exit from a routine once started. This is not true. Video screen prompts usually provide safe exits back to the main menu of the program. Input is also said to be slow due to the use of a flashing cursor. While it is true that MMS does use a high speed machine language INKEY\$ routine, its speed of character acceptance (on Model 1 versions) is variable and can be set by the user to correct for Model I key bounce problems. Perhaps Mrs. Keller set the Key Bounce Factor to its slowest setting.

The Select features of MMS have also

changed. A sixth search criteria, 'NOT IN-STRING' has been added, logical And/Or relationships may now be established between fields as well as within fields, the masked search feature has been corrected and now properly works with numeric fields. The most useful new feature of all is Maxi Manager's ability to locate records regardless of the upper/lower-case spelling of the selection criteria or data contained within the data base.

Mrs. Keller also fails to mention the Search and Delete feature, handy when maintaining subscription lists. While it is true that "MMS allows paging back or forward to the next record in the file," the software also allows paging forward to the next record in the search.

Perhaps the most welcome new feature of all is the Multi-Level Sort. We have to agree with Mrs. Keller when she states that if a data base cannot sort at least two fields at once, it is seriously flawed. Copies of the program that are delivered after August 15 will include this new feature. Also, registered owners will be notified and offered the upgrade.

Last but not least, we have listened to our user's problems regarding our sophisticated print module. The A.3 version of MMS includes a new utility entitled Docufile. This utility enables the most inexperienced MMS user to easily create the required print documents (labels, reports, letters, etc.).

We also see the need for different data base software for varied applications. In this regard, we share Mrs. Keller's sentiments regarding the AIDSIII package and now include a utility that allows AIDSIII files to be merged into MMS files. This option allows small data files to be created with AIDSIII; then when the files grow and become unmanageable, one simply merges them into MMS. This feature indirectly gives AIDSIII the ability to handshake with a word processor.

Dale Kubler  
Exador, Inc.  
Roswell, GA

## Improved Version

I was unable to examine the new version of the Maxi Manager database program (formerly called Maxi Micro Manager, from Adventure International) in time to include comments on it in "Choosing a Data Base" (August 1981).

Since then I have used it extensively and have noticed considerable improvement over the earlier version reviewed in the article. A new printing utility program greatly simplifies the printout process. It

is no longer necessary to use a word processor to create a file of report commands. The printing utility program may be requested instead. This utility allows all margin, paging, column and row options to be set by answering simple questions. I would now rate Maxi Manager easier to use than CCA for generating reports. A word processor such as Script or Electric Pencil must still be used for form letter applications or for reports which need explanatory text.

Wynne Keller  
Solon, ME

## CCA Data Manager

As co-author of the program CCA Data Manager, sold by Personal Software, I was pleased to see it reviewed in the August issue of *80 Microcomputing*. The reviewer, Wynne Keller, did a fine job pointing out the strengths and differences of the three products.

There are two errors in the review regarding the CCA Data Manager, however. The arithmetic capabilities actually do provide exponentiation, including roots. Also, the report writer does allow a sorted file to be processed without exiting the program and re-naming with TRSDOS. Refer to the numbered message explanations at the back of the manual for instructions on these features.

Chet Floyd  
Manhattan Beach, CA

## Profile Left Out

I am an avid fan of *80 Microcomputing* and have been since its inception. I have noticed, though, that most of your authors tend to downgrade anything to do with Radio Shack. One article in particular concerned me enough to make me sit down with my super homebrew letter-writer for the Model III and write you this note.

The article by Wynne Keller, "Choosing a Data Base," spoke of three data base programs. The article was well written and did describe the three programs fairly well (I have two of the three), but the author omitted Radio Shack's Profile for two weak reasons: It can only sort one field at a time; and it cannot perform calculations. The author excused MMS for the same faults.

Now to Profile. Currently, we use two Mod IIIs and one Mod I to adjunct our main edp effort. Many of the programs we use are either on Profile or are homebrew. We use no other canned programs, because most business programs are either





# META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132  
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER  
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



## MTC AIDS-III™

MODEL I . . . \$69.95

MODEL II . . . \$99.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
  - ENTER FIELD (can't type in more characters than specified)
  - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed)
  - DELETE FIELD contents
  - RESTORE FIELD contents
  - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents
  - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field).
  - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record)
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted.
  - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS
  - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order.
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted
  - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
  - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES.
  - Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00.
  - Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25 00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE.
- Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.
- Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

BELOW ARE TESTIMONIALS from owners of AIDS systems. These are absolutely authentic statements and are typical of the comments we receive.

"This program will do more for my business than all the other programs I have, combined."

David Wareham, Vice President (EDP), National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.

"We have 32 different Data Base Management packages for the TRS-80. AIDS-III is easily the best. It also makes it easier for us to step up to our Model II since the package is available for both computers."

Jack Bilinski, President, 80 Microcomputer Services

"Your AIDS program is far and away the finest information management system that I've ever seen. I am currently using it to maintain a clear picture of the demographic data on all the kids in our residential treatment program and it is working for me superbly."

Frank Boehm, Director, Front Door Residential Treatment Program

## MTC AIDS CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM-III™

MODEL I . . . \$24.95

MODEL II . . . \$39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- User-specified page title
- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based information systems.

- Columnar subtotals generated when there is a change in a user-specified column.
- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations (Ex: Gross sales equals previous gross sales + sale amount + sales tax).

Compare AIDS-III™/CALCS-III™ with any other data management package under \$100!

**CALCS-III™ REQUIRES THE PURCHASE OF AIDS-III™**

## AIDS OWNERS! WE HAVE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING IV. . .

MTC CALCS-IV™, that is.

- More Computations
- Save Report Formats on Disk
- Faster, and more!

MTC CALCS-IV™ . . . . . \$39.95  
For Model II . . . . . \$59.95

## MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-created data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance, MERGE-III™ properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™ . . . . . \$19.95  
For Model II . . . . . \$29.95

## THE COMPLETE MTC AIDS-III™ PACKAGE

Includes MTC AIDS-III™  
CALCS-III™ and MERGE-III™

*A comprehensive system  
at a competitive price!*

MODEL I & III . . . . . \$99.95

MODEL II . . . . . \$149.95

Add \$25 for CALCS-IV™

**MORE  
PRODUCTS**

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-II, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC. 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY**  
Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

**PRICES IN EFFECT  
Nov. 1, 1981 THRU  
November 30, 1981.**  
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.  
8111

**WE ACCEPT**  
• VISA  
• MASTER CHARGE  
• CHECKS  
• MONEY ORDERS  
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling  
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.O.  
• Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.

poor and don't really fit, or are so complicated that you must hire a programmer to operate the thing. Profile makes better use of disk space than any other data base program. It will accept up to four disk drives for one record. True, you wait awhile for the files to be formatted, and the sort is very slow, but the amount of files per disk is fantastic.

With MMS, you must call up another program in order to perform calculations. With Profile, you can write a basic program to call up Profile data direct from the disk and accomplish the same thing—automatically, if you want. I can even sort with a separate machine-language module, put Profile data on Visicalc, and hand-shake with Scripsit.

Profile is disk-based at all times. You will never lose the data during a power failure, except for the entry you didn't have time to save. Incidentally, the comparative number of files per disk (drive 0 with DOS), say of a file whose length is 132 characters including 16 spaces for print-out, is AIDS=187, MMS=437, PROFILE=1340.

A. R. Pedrick  
Kissimmee, FL

## Modifying Tiny Pascal

When Lt. Harrel's "Modifying Tiny Pascal for Disk" first appeared (July 1981) I didn't have disk drives. I received them late last month and one of the first things I did was code his PAS32K<PASM0D> fix. After several attempts I succeeded in getting the compiler on disk. I then entered the Filesave and Fileload programs on disk and saved them to disk. Using the short programs provided with Tiny Pascal I tested the new disk modification and was very pleased.

The real test came when I coded his version of Breakout using the Tiny Pascal tape. I attempted to save it as he had instructed and nine tenths of the way through, I got an overflow error in line 10.

Lo and behold, this program was approximately 3432 bytes (1991 codes). It began loading at &H73FO (29680) and continued through decimal 33112. As soon as AD=&H8000 (32768) an error is generated.

I found that by adding the lines below you will be able to continue to read beyond &H7FFF:

```

● Increase each line number by ten.
● Now J = PEEK (AD) is line 100.
● Insert: 105 IF AO = 32787 THEN GOTO 170
160 FO = AD - 85535; AO = FO: GOTO 100
170 AS = AS + CHR$(J); GOTO 180
Now when J = PEEK (32767) it will

```

branch to 170, store the byte found there and return to 160 in order to convert to the negative numbers (-32767 through -1) in a 32 or 48K machine.

I thoroughly enjoyed his Z-Bug program and was successful in getting it up-high and on disk. However, in module 4, page 160 he defines the catalog and copy messages as MS and calls them as MSG1, MSG2, etc. . . could be a typo.

The Basic disassembler (August 1981) was a godsend. However, it won't PEEK beyond 7FFF and I tried a similar fix but to no avail. Any and all assistance would be greatly appreciated.

Lee Swaringen  
Thomasville, GA

## Symbolic Dump Printout

After I saw an article in the July issue of 80 Microcomputing concerning patching RSM to allow it to make system tapes for Model III, I wrote patches to get RSM to print a symbolic dump out to my line printer.

The patches are as follows:

ADDRESS	FROM	TO
7070:	F5	C3
7071:	F1	81
7072:	E1	7F
7F81:	00	D3
7F82:	00	FB
7F83:	00	F5
7F84:	00	F1
7F85:	00	E1
7F86:	00	C9
7F87:	00	F1
7F88:	00	F5
7F89:	00	C3
7F8A:	00	76
7F8B:	00	70

These changes are for the 16K version of RSM-2. For a 32K version the addresses are 4000 (hex) larger, and begin with the prefix A. For a 48K version they begin with E.

Lester Beasley, Jr.  
Dallas, TX

## More RSM-2 Changes

In the July issue you published a short note from me giving patches to RSM2 or RSM2-D to allow it to read or write tapes for the TRS-80 Model III. This note gives further information that will allow RSM-2 to start and stop the tapes:

ADDRESS	CHANGE FROM	TO
6CDE	04	02
6CDF	FF	EC
6EC5	FF	EC

If you have a disk system, the RSM-2 or RSM-2D tape can be loaded by the system program Tape and the changes can be made with Patch.

Maynard B. Neher  
Columbus, OH

## WORD Update

Thank you for the excellent review on Word (August 1981, page 234). Mr. Cook had the program quite a long time ago. Here are the updates:

● WORD-4 has a compiled program included free of charge. The compiled version will print as fast as your printer. Many minor enhancements are also included.

● WORD-5 (\$79) has also been available for almost a year. It can merge the data file maintained by our data base managers (IDM-4,5) and our mailing lists (MAIL-5). All versions are also available in Model-3.

Also, Program Listing 1 can be simplified by taking out the following lines:

```

10 .LL 65
20 .PL 50
80 .FI

```

instead, use default values. Also delete: 200 .EN. It's automatic in 95 percent of the cases.

Tony Pow  
Micro Architect Inc.  
Arlington, MA

## NEWDOS Messages

Owners of NEWDOS 80 V.2 who do not like the "NEWDOS 80 is ready" message can use Superzap to change that to something of equal or less length, such as "By your command." Display sector 164, enter MOD C9 and input the hex code (see tables in the back of LII manual) for the letters of your preferred prompt.

You can likewise replace the three-line NEWDOS 80 banner with DOS instructions for your users, reminders, notes or whatever. Display sector 17. Enter MOD C4. Bytes C4 (which contains 8F) through FE (which contains 2E) can be changed to modify the first line. (That is 59 bytes. Do not type over the "OA" linefeed at byte FF.)

The second line is tricky. The first character of the second line is byte 00 of sector 18. The rest of line two is in bytes 05 through 3D (57 bytes). Typing over bytes 01 through 04 will keep your disk from booting. Line 3 is bytes 3F through 75.

Nelson Ford  
Houston, TX





# META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER  
IN OHIO call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



## Let your TRS-80™ Teach You **ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

REMSOFT's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustration & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80™ Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1 ..... \$69.95  
FOR DISK SYSTEMS ..... \$74.95

## Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You **ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES**

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, encapsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 ..... \$29.95

## **MICROPARAPHERNALIA DISKETTES (box of ten)**

5¼" PLAIN JANET™ ..... \$19.95  
5¼" PLAIN JANET™ Gold ..... \$24.95  
5¼" DATALIFE™ MD 525-01 .. \$26.95  
8" DATALIFE™ FD34-B000 .... \$43.95

### **NEWDOS by APPARAT**

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat ..... \$139.95  
NEWDOS UPGRADE ..... CALL  
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES  
35-track ..... \$69.95  
40-track ..... \$79.95

### **BOOKS**

TRS-80™ DISK  
AND OTHER MYSTERIES .. \$19.95  
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$24.95  
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR  
PERSONAL COMPUTER .... \$ 7.95

## **NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0**

**\$139<sup>95</sup>** **SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE**

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!).

### **MODEL III VERSION**

Has all the features of the Model I version plus enhancements. Allows any mix of single- or dual-sided 40- or 80-track disk drives. Most BASIC and many machine code programs written for the Model I will run without modification. Includes a utility for converting Model I single density to Model III double density.

NEWDOS/80 #SPECIAL # ..... \$139.95  
CALL REGARDING OUR UPGRADE PRICING

## Michael Shrayer's **ELECTRIC PENCIL VERSION II**

for  
Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions. Runs under most disk operating systems, has improved video text handling, loads any ASCII file for editing (including BASIC files), single sheet mode for printing on letterhead and more! Simple to use, features 2-key commands. An incredible package at an incredible price!

### **SPECIFY MODEL I OR III**

Disk Version ..... \$79.95  
Tape Version ..... \$69.95

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

Complete for Model I with all utilities  
Plus exclusive MTC QUE card!

**NEWDOS +**  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>** **by Apparat**

Includes REF, RENUM, SUPERZAP, EDITOR/ASSEM., OISASSEM., DIRCHECK, and more! This is the original NEWDOS with all of Apparat's utility programs. Includes exclusive MTC QUE (Quick User Education) card.

40-Track Version ..... \$79.95  
MTC QUE Card only ..... \$ 1.50

**MORE  
PRODUCTS**

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.  
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY**

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

**PRICES IN EFFECT  
Nov. 1, 1981 THRU  
November 30, 1981,  
Prices, Specifications,  
and Offerings subject to  
change without notice.**

8111

### **WE ACCEPT**

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C O D

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

## Hex Conversion

If you have a color computer with Extended Basic or a Model I or III and Disk Basic, you may not be aware of a capability you have. (This also applies to Micro-soft's Level III Basic).

The two functions & and &H are used to convert an octal or Hex constant to decimal. This is a convenient feature, but if you want to use this function on a variable within a program, you will be irritated to find that it won't work! It is designed to work only with a constant.

Because the information following these statements is treated as a string constant without quotation marks the variable following these statements will be treated the same (eg: &H\$) and give you garbage.

The key to fooling the Interpreter is the VAL function. Assuming that A\$ = "FF", use this statement to convert A\$ to a decimal number.

```
A = Val("&H" + A$)
```

After this statement is executed the variable A will equal 255. Use of the octal function is identical except you substitute &O for &H. Assuming A\$ = "7777"

```
A = Val("&O" + A$)
```

After the above statement the variable A will equal 4095.

*Bill Dickson  
Computer Division Supervisor  
Offshore Navigation Inc.  
New Orleans, LA*

## Oddities

I've had my TRS-80 Model I for three years now and have never found an error in documentation or in hardware without reading about it first in the pages of 80. Now all of a sudden these oddities are jumping out at me faster than I can take it!

● It is possible that we disk spinners are getting more for less. While formatting new disks, I answered the "Indicate the number of tracks on the disk" question with 41. Surprisingly, NEWDOS 80 formatted 41 working tracks! I own two Percom 40 track drives. A friend who owns the same equipment also formatted 41 valid tracks.

● On page 14 of the Daisy Wheel II manual a chart of control codes is printed. A top of form code is not listed. I LPRINTED CHR\$(12) which was not listed in the chart. Instantly the printer went to the top of the next form. CHR\$(11) or CHR\$(12) will cause a TOF function. This is contrary to the paragraph above the chart which clearly states: "The Daisy

Wheel recognizes the following control codes and ignores any others."

Faithful readers of 80 will remember Datagen in the August issue. Use Datagen to change your Z80 code into Basic data statements and use your terminal software's "Send Basic Program" function to send your buddy a copy.

*Scott Kantner  
Shoemakersville, PA*

## Graphics for LPVII

If you have purchased a TRS-80 Line Printer VII and have had difficulty in generating graphics this may help.

Since the line printer does not hand-shake in the dot graphics mode the program must allow the print head to return home before the next print command. A fixed delay would work, but reduce the overall throughput since the head return time is short for a short displacement and any delay used would have to be long enough to accommodate a full-scale displacement. To get around this problem I use a delay which is a function of the displacement as shown in line 220 of the program. The function was determined experimentally and might benefit through some fine tuning of the coefficients.

The magnitude of the displacement is also used to set the high (h) and low (l) field specifiers as required, line 160 (see note on page 11 of the manual).

Finally, a modulo-7 counter is used to suppress the line feed and generate the required graphics character, which provides an effective "line feed" or in this case a "row advance". After the current band is completed a full printer line feed is allowed in line 210 (if P = 6).

*Henry E. Santana  
Loveland, CO*

## Calculate Color Graphics Codes

The codes for the very low resolution color computer graphics may be calculated about as fast as they can be looked up. Consider the block:

8	4
2	1

For green, to light up 1 use 128 plus 1, for yellow 144 plus 1, for blue 160 plus 1, and so on. For green, to light the top two use 128 plus 8 plus 4 equals 140, for yellow 144 plus 8 plus 4 equals 156, and so on. Take the characteristic color code for unlighted pixels (128, 144, 160, 176, 192, 208, 224 and 240) and add to it the color number plus the number of each of the pixels you wish to light. Use CHR\$(X) for rapid execution. Note that this is the opposite of Level II graphics where the blocks are numbered

1	2
4	8
16	32

and a constant 128 (all pixels off) is added to the sum of the blocks. You can do these operations very quickly and save time over referring to a graphics chart. (Note: you may do it, as for example, CHR\$(128 plus 8 plus 4) in a program, although it wastes memory.)

*Franklyn D. Miller  
Cincinnati, OH*

## Program Bugs

There are a couple of bugs running around loose out there in TRS-80 land. The first and most grievous is in Super-Utility by Kim Watt. Under certain circumstances SU will eat sector five of track 17.

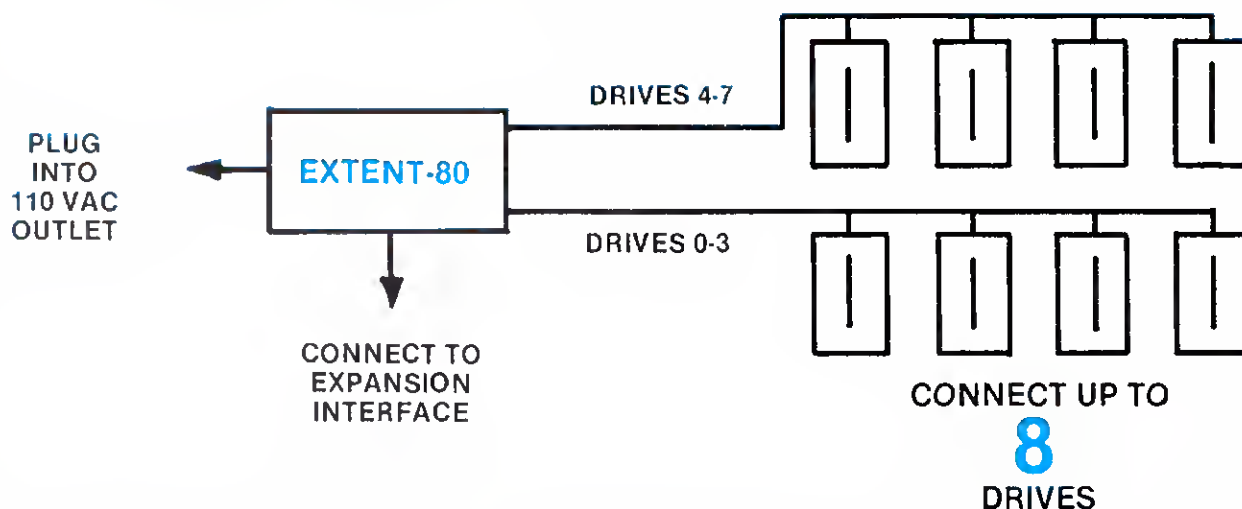
```
100 DEFINT X,P,N,H,L,T
110 LP = 14312 ' LINE PRINTER PORT ADDRESS
120 POKE LP,18 ' SET GRAPHICS MODE
130 PI = 3.141593
140 FOR X = 0 TO 360
150 N = 200 + 200*(SIN(X*PI/90) + (SIN(X*PI/30)/3) + (SIN(X*PI/18)/5))
160 IF N > 255 THEN H = 1: L = N - 255 ELSE H = 0: L = N
170 POKE LP,27: POKE LP,16 ' SET DOT COLUMN ADDRESS MODE
180 POKE LP,H: POKE LP,L ' SET POSITION
190 P = X - 7 ' INT(X/7) ' MODULO 7 COUNTER
200 POKE LP,128 + 2*P ' PRINT GRAPHICS CHARACTER
210 IF P = 6 THEN POKE LP,10: ELSE POKE LP,26 ' CARRIAGE RETURN
220 FOR T = 0 TO 200 + 3*N: NEXT T ' DELAY
230 NEXT X
240 POKE LP,30 ' RETURN TO CHARACTER MODE
250 END
```

*Program Listing*



Expand your TRS-80<sup>™</sup> MODEL I with

**EXTENT-80<sup>™</sup>** FOR **\$99<sup>95</sup>**



Metatronics (a subsidiary of Meta Technologies Corp., as of September 1, 1981) introduces a unique device allowing the connection of as many as 8 disk drives to a TRS-80 MODEL I computer. Its integrated design is compatible with application software running under VTOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 (versions I & II), NEWDOS + and TRSDOS 2.3. Features include a U.L.-approved power supply, power-monitor LED, operating environment protection circuitry, high-impact metal case and gold-plated contacts. Complete with instructions and patch program diskette for configuring your favorite operating system.

TRS-80 & TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. EXTENT-80 is a trademark of Metatronics Corp. LDOS is a tradename of Logical Systems Inc. NEWDOS is a tradename of Apparat Inc.

DISK DRIVE  
**EXTENDER  
CABLE**  
**\$9<sup>95</sup>**

for VISTA, MICROPOLIS,  
MTI, PERTEC, SHUGART,  
PERCOM & OTHERS

**EPSON**

MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100

**PRINTERS**

CALL FOR PRICE

10 FT. RIBBON

**CABLE**  
**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

CONNECTS EPSON PRINTER  
& TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

**M ETATRONICS**  
CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Meta Technologies Corporation

OFFICES  
26111 BRUSH AVENUE  
EUCLID, OHIO 44132  
(SEND MAIL ORDERS HERE)

PRICES IN EFFECT  
Nov. 1, 1981 THRU  
November 30, 1981.  
Prices, Specifications,  
and Offerings subject to  
change without notice.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-321-9390  
IN OHIO, call  
(216) 289-1210 (COLLECT)



© 1981 by Metatronics Corp

Right there in the middle of the directory there appears a great big 256-byte gap of nothing. I contacted Mr. Watt about this and he verified that two other persons had encountered and reported the error, and that he finally duplicated it. Apparently Mr. Wetts' idea of a fix is to offer a proper-

ly operating version of Super-Utility at an exchange price of about \$25. He has rewritten the program and is now marketing the new properly operating version.

The second bug I uncovered is in a fine word processing program known as Newscript. When used with the MX-80 printer,

each time an underline is done the page creeps about 1/72nd of an inch. If much underlining is done your text can walk way up the page. This problem has now been fixed, and the newer versions do not have it. I would suggest holders of older versions of Newscript contact Prosoft and ask them about an update.

Finally, there's an error in NEWDOS 80, version 1.0. You can't assign a variable a name beginning with an A, D, or E with a second character (a numeric) without encountering a Syntax Error while in the command mode. Well, it is still there, but NEWDOS 80 version 2.0 has corrected the problem. I just got version 2.0 yesterday and checked it out. It looks great. Version 1.0 owners had better trade it in on the new one now.

Jerry L. Latham  
Midwest City, OK

## 80 DEBUG

### High Speed Data Tapes

The attached listings are submitted as required Debugs for the "High Speed Data Tapes" article (July, 1981).

In the final version of the subroutine, sufficient time was not allowed when writing the tape for strings longer than 63 bytes to be moved from the input buffer to the string storage location. Before the subroutine returns to the tape reading routines, the next string has already started to be input and the computer gets out of synchronization with the tape, causing the dreaded lock-up condition.

The changes submitted will calculate extra string move time needed for

strings longer than 63 bytes and will delay the writing of the next string long enough for each string to be properly moved before the next string is input. The delay, although substantial in computer time, is not noticeable.

My thanks to Carl Jaquett for informing me about this problem. Any person who would like to use this subroutine in conjunction with Racet's GSF subroutines can send me a SASE and I will return a listing of the changes necessary for use of the subroutine as GSF-routine #39.

Jim Glosser  
1425 Eden Road  
York, PA 17402

### Screen Printing for the MX-80

Here are a couple of zaps for NEWDOS PLUS and NEWDOS 80 to change the screen print routines for Epson MX-80 owners. These zaps allow screen printing of graphics characters using the JKL option. Both zaps work with the MX-80 set up in the standard mode (Dip switch 2-4 is off). This allows use of all print and character options with graphics characters which is not normally possible with either operating system. NEWDOS 80 does have a graphics capability, but without a change to the operating system, the printer must be in the TRS-80 mode which restricts print and character options. After applying the zaps to NEWDOS 80, the system option AK = N will give graphics capability with the printer in the standard mode. These two byte changes are easily made using the superzap utility.

First, run Superzap. Second, display NEWDOS PLUS—Track 0, relative sector 6 and NEWDOS 80—Track 0, relative sector 7. Third, change relative bytes NEWDOS PLUS—7F and 80 from 3E,2E to C6,20 and NEWDOS 80—B9 and BA from 3E,2E to C6,20.

The replaced code is in the screen print routine after the data is sorted for the normal ASCII character range. The original code changes all graphics codes to periods. The new code adds 20H to the graphics code to match the MX-80 standard coding table.

Herbert S. DuBois  
New York, NY

```
00200      ORG  ENOMEM - 527 - 13      ;START OF THIS PROGRAM
00201      ,SET MEMORY SIZE TO 32227 = 16K
00202      ,48611 = 32K
00203      ,64995 = 48K
03211      LD  A,(IX)                ;(3) BYTES IN STRING
03212      SUB 64                    ;(2) 63 DON'T REQ DELAY
03213      JR   C,NQOEL              ;(2) SKIP DELAY IF < 64
03214      INC  A                    ;(1)ADD FOR 64 - 63 = 1
03215      LD  B,A                    ;(1)DELAY CYCLES REQ'D
03216      DELAY JR  DELCON           ;(2) 12 T STATES
03217      DELCON DJNZ DELAY          ;(2) 13 T STATES
03218      ,21 T STATES PER BYTE REQUIRED FOR BYTES OVER
03219      ,63 TO COMPENSATE FOR LDDR TIME IN LINE 2670
03220      NOEL  DEC  DE              ;SUB 1 ELEMENTS TO WRITE
```

Listing 1.

```
100 CLEAR 3500;DEFINT A - Z;DIM T$(26)
110 REM DISK USERS MUST EXECUTE DEFUSR IN LINE 120 AS FOLLOWS
      16K = DEFUSR &H7DEE
      32K = DEFUSR &H8DEE
      48K = DEFUSR &HFDDE
180 FOR X = 17 TO 26;T$(X) = STRING$(255,X + 64);NEXT
540 REM IN LINE 550, POKE VALUE '0' AS FOLLOWS
      16K = POKE 32227,0
      32K = POKE 16925,0
      48K = POKE 541,0
```

Listing 2.



# SHANNON MAGNETICS

To Order:

Toll Free 1-800-525-7958

1650 South Laredo Court • Aurora, Colorado 80017

## MICRO COMPUTER DISKETTES

5¼" Double Density, Single Sided, Mini Disks, Shrink wrapped boxes of 10 with jackets, labels and tabs

REGULAR  
RETAIL  
PRICE

~~\$26.95~~

SPECIAL  
FALL  
SALE

\$22.95

WE ARE NATIONALLY INTRODUCING OUR HIGH QUALITY MINI-DISKS DIRECT TO THE END-USER AT A SPECIAL PRICE FOR A LIMITED TIME.

THESE DISKETTES ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AGAINST DEFECTS. **RETURN ANY DISKETTE** GOOD, BAD OR OTHERWISE AND WE WILL REPLACE IT **FREE** WITH NO QUESTIONS ASKED. **YES - WE MEAN IT!**

**FREE SHIPPING**

WE OFFER ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNTS TO DEALERS IN SMALL QUANTITIES

## The Newest NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 For Model I And Model III

THE HOTTEST DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE TRS-80® COMPUTER IS NOW READY FOR THE MODEL III AND VERSION 2.0 IS READY FOR THE MODEL I. MANY ENHANCEMENTS AND ADDED FEATURES SUCH AS NEW COMMANDS MAKE YOUR COMPUTER MORE POWERFUL!



**\$149.00**

SHIPPING FREE  
(303) 773-6665

- DOUBLE DENSITY ON MODEL I
- SINGLE DENSITY ON MODEL III
- EXPANDED DIRECTORIES
- DYNAMICALLY MERGE IN BASIC
- SELECTIVE VARIABLE CLEARING
- PAGE SCROLLING IN BASIC
- REPEAT FUNCTIONS
- ROUTING FOR DEVICE HANDLING
- DISASSEMBLER OUTPUT TO DISK
- CHAINING ENHANCEMENTS
- SUPERZAP

We offer Dealer Discounts for purchases of one or more.

**Data Resources Corp.**

Business & Professional Center  
8000 East Quincy Ave.  
Denver, Colorado 80237

MASTER CHARGE  
AND VISA  
WELCOME

Send your card number and  
expiration date with your order

MTC is a Registered Trademark of Meta Technology Corp.  
TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.  
1981 Data Resources Corporation  
Products distributed by Data Resources Corp.

# 80AID

## T-Bug Tip

This letter is a response to Jonathan Yarden's plea for help in converting T-Bug for use on a Model III (*80 Microcomputing*, August, 1981).

Replacing the tape I/O subroutines with calls to the ROM is fairly straightforward, and requires changing about 20 bytes. However, since the Model III routines abort tape I/O when the break key is pressed, control will then be returned to Basic instead of T-Bug command level. To avoid this unpleasantness, the modifications must be more elaborate.

Load T-Bug into your Model III and use the M command to change the following bytes:

Start address: Change to:

4643	21 03 42 36 C3 23 36 62
	23 36 47 CD 96 02 00
46DD	CD 87 02
46EB	C3 F8 46
4762	CD F8 01 C3 A5 43
4782	C3 35 01
478C	C3 64 02
47C5	C3 F8 01

Then use the M command to set the desired baud rate, and write your Model III T-Bug tape (P 4380 4980 43A0 TBUG). Happy T-Bugging!

Herb Robinson  
3814 Skyline Rd.  
Carlsbad, CA 92008

## Game Confusion Cleared

I have a solution for Dennis Banik's problem of reading data from different blocks within a Basic program ("Game Confusion" *80 Aid*, August 1981). Duplicate this routine, in each block which requires reading data, ahead of any Read statement and after any Clear statement.

```
W = PEEK(16627) : POKE 16640,
PEEK(16628) + (W>239) : POKE 16639,W
```

If any Restore's are required in a particular block, make this a subroutine which the program skips over.

```
30010 REM BLOCK SIX
30020 GOTO 30040
30030 O = PEEK(16627) : POKE 16640,
PEEK(16628) + (O>239) : POKE
16639, O : RETURN
30040 CLEAR 5000 : REM 'CLEAR' SETS DATA
POINTER TO BEGINNING OF BASIC PROGRAM
...
30160 GOSUB 30030 : REM ESTABLISHES DATA
POINTER IN BLOCK SIX
...
30480 GOSUB 30030 : REM RESTORES DATA
POINTER TO BEGINNING OF BLOCK SIX
```

The first block does not need this routine and can use Restore. In addition, this routine must be contiguous and on the same program line.

Vernon B. Hester  
42403 Old Bridge Road  
Canton, MI 48188

## Software Problem?

I am truly delighted with our two disk, 48K Model III. TRSDOS 1.3 is more than I expected. Perhaps the neatest command in the system is CMD 0; it sorts 300 records of 100 byte length so quickly I am not sure how long it takes. The logic, versatility and documentation of the Model III exceeded my expectations.

But I still want more. I want a fast search program. With a disk file of 300 records, I want to be able to flash any one of the records onto the screen as soon as I get the record number. However, if I do an alphabetical search using "INSTR" it takes from 30-60 seconds. Is this too long? Do I have a software problem? To speed things up should I make a short file containing only the names and the record numbers, translate the name to a number and then get the number?

B. Jim Smith  
St. John's High School  
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

## Missing Person

In response to Mr. Pfingstag's letter in the August 1981 issue I would like to

apologize to any readers who might have been unable to contact me about my article "Selectric Hard Copy" (September 1980). I moved shortly after this article was published but I am indeed alive, well and living at the address below. I have discussed this project with hundreds of readers and would be more than happy to correspond with anyone interested in interfacing the Selectric. Avid readers of *80 Microcomputing* might have noticed that the missing parts list, other corrections, my new address and telephone number have already been published. Where, you might ask? In the November 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, where else? It is heartening to know that the editors of the best TRS-80 journal are too busy putting together another excellent issue to sit around all day reading old columns.

Michael W. Bickerton  
248 Barren Hill Road  
Conshohocken, PA 19428  
215-825-7556

## ROM RND Hangup

For some time, I have been dabbling in machine language programming on my Level II 16K Model I. I have run into difficulties, however, trying to access the ROM RND function for a generation of pseudo-random integers within a given range (RND(X)). James Farvour, in *Microsoft Basic Decoded*, suggests:

```
LD ,2
LD (40AFH),A ; set type flag to integer
LD A,50 ; range of random no. 1-50
LD (4121H),A ; put range into WRA1
CALL 14C9H ; get a random no. between 1
and 50
LD HL,(4121H) ; load random no. from WRA1
LDL (RVAL),HL ; to HL, and move to local
area
```

This routine crashes my system. I get an illegal function call (FC), which indicates, perhaps, the attempt to use a negative value for the argument. Looking at the code for 14C9H, the RND subroutine, it appears that the





# DATA RESOURCES



QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR TRS-80® DISK SYSTEM ✓ 548

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-525-7958

## Silver Edition Software Series

Data Resources is pleased to continue its commitment to professional quality TRS-80 software by introducing The Silver Edition Software Series. This collection of programs represents the best contributions from the most talented and popular authors available. These systems have been written by inventive creators like Bob Fiorelli of Meta Technologies, Pete Roberts of B.T. Enterprises, and Dave Stambaugh of the Micro Clinic. These people have provided much of the software that has made the TRS-80 the most widely used data processing machine in the world. We do not include games or other entertainment programming and the selection of our series is made carefully to insure you nothing but the best.

We are so confident of this series we will guarantee satisfaction by accepting a return for credit or refund of any package you purchase from us. If you wish to examine our packages at your local computer store and they do not have them in stock, have them contact us and we will make copies available to them for your evaluation. Interested computer retailers who do not carry our software at this time should contact us concerning our discounts in minimum quantities and the availability of evaluation copies.

### BIONIC BASIC

By Glynn Owen

The **BIONIC BASIC** routines implement a number of useful commands and functions that are not available in regular BASIC. **BIONIC BASIC** appends these routines to the BASIC/CMO file so that they load automatically every time Disk BASIC is entered. The **BIONIC BASIC** modules will not require reserved memory, they are resident in memory whenever Disk BASIC is being used.

Model I ..... \$49.95

### B.T. ENTERPRISES

UNITERM/80

By Pete Roberts

This is the state of the art in communications software. It configures itself for either Model I or Model III and can be used with any standard modem, both RS-232 and Bus-Decoding. Especially designed to use the extended commands in NEWDOS/80, but fully compatible with all major DOS systems.

For Model I and III ..... \$89.00

### DATA RESOURCES

NOW EXPRESS

SERVICE

We will guarantee to have any software order placed before noon M.S.T. delivered the next business day. Air freight charges are collect. We promise service and we deliver - over night if necessary or the order is yours **FREE**.

### THE FLOPPY DOCTOR

By Dave Stambaugh

FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

Computer "professionals" have long known the importance of regular use of diagnostic software in verifying the integrity of computer hardware. The TRS-80 is no exception, good diagnostics are a must. The **MICRO CLINIC** offers two programs designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays.

MODEL I ..... \$24.95 MODEL III ..... \$29.95

### AIDS SYSTEMS

BY METS TECHNOLOGIES

MTC AIDS III

This easy to use system allows even a novice TRS-80 user to create data files custom configured for many applications, from lists for mailing and cataloging to financial reporting and time scheduling. It requires **NO PROGRAMMING** and is complete with features for adding, deleting, sorting, updating and printing.

MODEL I ..... \$69.95 MODEL II ... \$99.95

MTC CALCS III

Performs numeric calculations of data contained in AIDS files. Ideal for financial applications.

MODEL I ..... \$24.95 MODEL II ... \$39.95

MTC CALCS IV

The same features as CALCS III with more powerful formulas and the ability to store report formats.

MODEL I ..... \$39.95 MODEL II ... \$59.95

### SPECIAL

AIDS III SUPER SYSTEMS

AIDS III & CALCS III & MERGE III

MODEL I ..... \$99.95

AIDS III & CALCS IV & MERGE III

MODEL I ..... \$109.95

### DATA RESOURCES

NEW SUBSYSTEMS FOR AIDS III

AIDS DISK SORT

Designed for files that are too large to sort "in memory" with AIDS or for when you don't want to wait while AIDS loads the records. Records are physically rearranged on disk.

MODEL I ..... \$24.95

AIDS FILE EDITOR

Allows you to update and edit records in AIDS data files without loading the file into memory. Now you can change a single record in a mailing list quickly and easily with random access selection.

MODEL I ..... \$24.95

AIDS DATA ENTRY MODULE

Designed for inputting data directly into AIDS files. Fields may be fixed to repeat the same data. The key-in routines are improved in speed — no more over keying. Data can be added to the end of an existing file or a new file can be created. Files are automatically opened and closed so even if the computer is turned off in the middle of work, no more than 255 keystrokes can be lost.

MODEL I ..... \$24.95

### VERBATIM DISKETTES

5¼" DOUBLE DENSITY  
40 TRACK DATALIFE ... \$26.95

### FLIPSORT

FILE BOX STORAGE

5¼" ..... \$19.95

1 BOX VERBATIM 5¼" DISKS

WITH FLIPSORT ..... \$43.95

### PAPER

9½x11 TRACTOR FEED WHITE

3300 SHEETS ..... \$29.95

14½x11 TRACTOR FEED

GREEN BAR

3300 SHEETS ..... \$39.95

PAPER SHIPPED BY TRUCK

FREIGHT CHARGES COLLECT

### MODEL I

DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 and controller.

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions, — installs in minutes with **NO SOLDERING, WIRING OR CUTTING** ..... \$229.95

MASTERCARD

AND VISA

WELCOME

We also accept

• COD • CHECKS

• MONEY ORDERS



ALL SOFTWARE SUPPLIED ON DISKETTE.

ORDERS IN U.S.A. SHIPPED U.P.S. **FREE**.

Colorado residents add 6½% sales tax.

**ATTN: DEALERS** - We offer attractive pricing and terms to small computer retailers. Write for information on our dealer program and discounts in small quantities.



**Data Resources Corporation**

Business & Professional Center 8000 East Quincy Ave.

Denver, Colorado 80237 (303) 773-6665

©1981 DATA RESOURCES CORP.

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Prices in effect Oct. 1, 1981 to Oct. 30, 1981 and subject to changes.

AIDS III, CALCS III, MERGE III, ARE TRADEMARKS OF METATECHNOLOGIES

## The Software Dilemma

Recently I purchased Trakcess by Roxton Baker through Alpha Byte Stores. I am very impressed. Trakcess has lived up to my original expectations and much more. However, what really surprised me was that Mr. Baker actually encouraged peo-

ple to share the cost of the program and use or make copies of it jointly.

As a full-time student with a part-time job, this is like a dream come true. Not everyone has money to shell out like candy for programs they do not even know if they can use or enjoy. If more people would follow this fine example, they would see increased sales as they would be opening their programs to a larger market.

Another point that Mr. Baker brought up is protected disks. Having written software myself, I think that the author has a right to be concerned about his software. However, this should not be at the consumer's expense. The consumer should be able to make as many backups of a program as he or she wishes. It is not fair to pay \$100 for a program and then have to pay \$10 plus shipping if the thing crashes.

David A. Roch  
El Paso, TX

# 80AID

routine does not access WRA1 for the argument, but HL instead:

```
14C94      C ALL 0A7FH; test for integer flag
           LD H
           OR
           JP n,1E4AH; illegal FC if negative
           OR L
           JP Z,147FOH; if parameter 0, com-
           pute RND (o).
           . . .
14FOH      . . . :compute RND (o).
```

I have tried putting a parameter, or O, into HL directly, prior to calling 14C9H. The program does not crash, but the output in WRA1 (4121H) is not limited to the desired range. Does anyone know the answer to my problem? Any help will be appreciated.

Thomas R. Jones  
235 East 73rd Street  
New York, NY 10021

## Network Help

Is there anyone out there who can show me how to build a switching network (or point me in the direction of commercially available hardware) to interconnect my Model I, Model II, Daisy Wheel II and Line Printer V?

My problem is the risk of damage to circuit board and connector plugs (not to mention the time that it takes) from continually plugging and unplugging printers when I need letter quality or high-speed printing as output from an application running on one computer or the other.

Peter C. Bennett  
7139 Scott Road  
Homer, NY 13077

## On The Right Track

I just got my NEWDOS 80 to run on my 80-track drive and it turned out to be quite an undertaking. I had to use the MAKE 80 on the original NEWDOS 80 disk to make it readable to my 80-track drive. Then I received my LN Doubler. I tried to make Doublezap II work, but had no luck. It apparently needed more tracks. Then I decided to play with it and converted a NEWDOS copy to 40-track using the PDRIVE and changing the Gat table to eliminate all reference to tracks 40 to 79. I applied Doublezap II and it worked.

I also put it up with an expanded directory. When the run was completed, I had to use PDRIVE to get 80 tracks again and change the Gat table again. TR 17 SEC 0 byte 46 to byte 8DH got zapped to FCH and byte CCH to CFH became 8EH 50H 96H 42H. (See Table 1.) This is now an 80-track system disk with the free showing \* 80 trks 114FDES 220 grans \* on a side with sample 01/BAS removed and the Doublezap II utilities installed. It was really great to figure it all out.

John H. Fields II  
Venice, FL

## Stock Market Crash

I recently bought Color Space Traders from Spectral Associates. It involves buying stocks in hypothetical companies and

trying to increase their market value. After playing the game a few times, and losing miserably each time, I began to wonder if all my work as a business undergraduate and weekend programmer had been in vain.

Then, much to the delight of my ego, I discovered a flaw in the game. When a stock's value exceeds \$3000, it splits two for one. The price is split in half, and the number of shares held by each player should be doubled. A For . . . Next loop is set up in line 3190 to do this, but a programming oversight left out the Next so that only player number 1 has his or her quantity of shares doubled, even though its value had been divided by two. Editing the program as I've done here makes it run correctly:

```
3190 FOR I1 = 1 TO P1: S(T1,I1) = 2 * S(T1,I1): NEXT I1:
GOSUB 50000: RETURN
```

Ken Teagan  
Glendale, CA

Tom Rosenbaum of Spectral Associates tells us they've found the error, and have corrected it.—Eds.

## Variance

C. Brian Honess' article "Vital Statistics" in the August issue contained one significant error. The mathematical form of the variance is generally taken to be:

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{\sum (x - \bar{X})^2}{(n - 1)}$$

This differs from Mr. Honess' equation in that the denominator contains an  $n - 1$  term instead of just  $n$ . In calculations involving a large number of data points (large  $n$ ) the difference is insignificant. However, in smaller samplings it can be quite large.

The reason for the  $N - 1$  term instead of  $n$  is somewhat complex but it stems from the fact that each of the data points are first used to calculate the mean value of the sample ( $\bar{X}$  in the formula) and the data points and the average are then used to calculate the variance. This two-step calculation is said to reduce the degrees of freedom of the system from  $n$  to  $n - 1$ . Refer to any elementary statistics book for a thorough explanation.

Albert Stiegman  
Department of Chemistry  
Columbia University  
New York, NY



# 80 CALENDAR

## November

• The University of California, Berkeley, will sponsor a two-day course titled "Comparison of Recent Microcomputer Architectures" for design engineers, programmers and technical managers at the San Francisco Airport Hilton, Nov. 9-10. Fee is \$400. Information and registration is available through the office of Continuing Education in Engineering, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720.

• The New Mexico Computer Society will host the third annual New Mexico Computer Fair Nov. 14 at the Albuquerque Civic Auditorium. Admission is free. Information is available from Ron Benninghoff, c/o New Mexico Computer Society, 515 Wyoming NE No. 2, Albuquerque, NM 87108

• Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. 8th St., Topeka, KS 66607, will sponsor several courses and conferences in November. Subjects are: Nov. 3-6 Structured Requirements Definition, San Antonio, TX; Nov. 3-6, Structured Program Design, Boston, MA; Nov. 10, Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development, Denver, CO; Nov. 11, Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development, Portland, OR; Nov. 13, Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development, Seattle, WA; Nov. 9-13, Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design Combined Course, St. Louis, MO; Nov. 10-13, Structured Requirements Definition, Los Angeles, CA; Nov. 16-20, Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design Combined Course, Washington, DC.

## Coming Next Month

In December, *80 Microcomputing* looks at the TRS-80 used in hobbies. Topics will include micro games, sports forecasting and collection filing systems.

Athletic Technical Editor Michael Vose will share his Runner's Log program. Dust off those sneakers and find your sweatsuit!

Review Editor Michael Nadeau has compiled a Buyer's Guide to peripherals and small electronics.

News Editor John Mello gets the scoop on Arcnet, the Model II network.

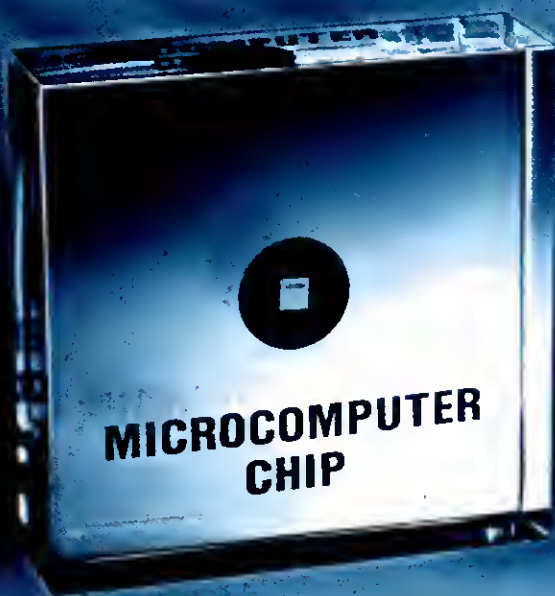
News Editor Bert Latamore has tracked down a model railroad club that uses a homemade micro.

Freelancer Robert Lloyd writes about the program he wrote to catalog his coin collection.

## the ultimate computer accessory

Your own MICROCOMPUTER CHIP!

An authentic microprocessor suspended in clear lucite.



ACTUAL SIZE

COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES, INC.  
300 West Marlton Pike  
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002

✓ 581

Please send me:

\_\_\_\_\_ MICROCOMPUTER CHIP

@ \$9.50\* each for a total of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\*N.J. residents add 5% sales tax

I prefer to pay by:

☐ CHECK ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## CORVUS

### TRS-80 MOD I,II

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A&T

5 Megabytes .....	3245.00
10 Megabytes .....	4645.00
20 Megabytes .....	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP .....	725.00

## SPECIALS

### SPECIAL NO. 1

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE .....44.50

### SPECIAL NO. 3

NEWDOS/80 2.0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE .....149.00

### SPECIAL NO. 4

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE .....190.00

### SPECIAL NO.5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODER AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE .....49.95

### SPECIAL NO. 6

DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE .....279.00

### COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & III

NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE, RS 232 CABLE  
ACOUSTIC SPECIAL .....239.00  
DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL .....259.00

### DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL

RACET DISK-CAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS .....59.95

## TWO NEW 'OTHER MYSTERIES' BOOKS

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 .....24.95  
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER AND BETTER .....24.95

## TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APASHAI .....	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR .....	34.95
STAR WARRIOR .....	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL .....	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP .....	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE .....	17.95
PINBALL .....	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5 .....	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK .....	18.95
STAR FIGHTER .....	24.95
Z-CHESS III .....	24.95
ADVENTURE NO. 1,2 & 3 .....	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 4,5 & 6 .....	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 7,8 & 9 .....	34.95
QUEL-N-ORIOS .....	17.95
STARFLEET ORION .....	21.95
INVASION ORION .....	21.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON .....	24.95
ZORK .....	34.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY .....	31.95
SARGON II .....	31.95
BLACKJACK MASTER .....	27.95
ROBOT ATTACK .....	17.95
GALAXY INVASION .....	17.95
SUPER NOVA .....	17.95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK .....	28.95
LUNAR LANDER .....	18.95
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE .....	21.95
GAMMON CHALLENGER .....	18.95
SPACE ROCKS .....	18.95
PIDSKIN .....	17.95
ZOSSED IN SPACE .....	18.95
ARCADE-80 .....	21.95
COMBAT .....	18.95
SPACE INTRUDERS .....	17.95
SILVER FLASH .....	17.95
MORTON'S FORK .....	26.95
PROJECT OMEGA .....	21.95

## TRS-80 MODEL III HARDWARE FROM MTI

### INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KIT

A new low cost internal disk kit is available to expand your 16K Model III computer to a full 48K disk system. 40 or 80 Track drives are available. 40 Track drives store 175K and 80 Track drives store 350K. Up to four drives may be added, including two external drives. Using four 80 Track drives provides a total disk storage of 1.4 megabytes.

DRIVE NO. 1 - 40 TRACK SYSTEM .....695.00

INCLUDES: Controller, power supply, cables, mounting hardware, 32K of RAM & installation instructions.

DRIVE NO. 2 - 40 TRACK SYSTEM .....279.00

### 80 TRACK INTERNAL DISK SYSTEM

DRIVE NO. 1 .....789.00

DRIVE NO. 2 .....399.00

### EXTERNAL EXPANSION DRIVES

Add up to two external drives to any two drive Model III system.

### 40 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES

DRIVE NO. 3 .....379.00

DRIVE NO. 4 .....359.00

### 80 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES

DRIVE NO. 3 .....519.00

DRIVE NO. 4 .....499.00

### DOS PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM FOR MOD III

40 Track .....99.00

80 Track .....119.00

Expanded DOSPLUS 3.3.8 runs 40 and 80 Track .....149.00

MOD III Cooling System .....49.00

Reduce failures due to heat buildup, this kit insures proper air circulation for trouble free performance.

RS-232 Serial Interface .....99.00

Direct connect Modem .....199.00

**We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.**

Alpha  
Byte  
STORES  
(213)706-0333

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right! And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.



# Our incredible low prices just got 2% lower.

## Have a merry computer and a happy software.

Take an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

### PRINTERS

ANADEx DP 9501	1295.00
ANADEx DP 9501	1295.00
CENTRONICS 739	765.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
C-ITOH TRACTOR OPTION	195.00
EPSON MX-80	\$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	\$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	\$CALL
EPSON GRAPHICS ROM	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 SERIAL RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 PARALLEL RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 SERIAL RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 PARALLEL RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D SELLUM OPTION	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM OPTION	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	399.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	569.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00

### 16K RAM SPECIAL \$13.95

SET OF 8 NEC 4116 200 ns WITH INSTRUCTIONS  
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR.

### MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER MOD I	119.00
LAZY WRITER MOD III	169.00
MICROPROOF SPELLING CHECK	84.95
PROSOFT NEWSRIP MOD I, III	99.00
PROSOFT MAILING LABELS	29.95
PROSOFT NEWSRIP * LABELS	115.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	179.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89.95
MAXI-MANAGER	89.95
DOS PLUS 3.3	89.00
LDOS	139.00

### DISKETTES

#### ALPHA DISKS® ..... 21.95

SINGLE SIDED, CERTIFIED DOUBLE DENSITY  
40 TRACKS, WITH HUB RING, BOX OF 10  
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR

#### VERBATIM

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 577-01, 10, 16	34.80
FD 32 OR 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 OR 34-8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

#### DYSAN

5 1/4", SS/DD, BOX OF 5	24.50
-------------------------	-------

### DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS	9.95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4"	21.95
PROTECTOR 8"	24.95

### TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	299.00
LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.3D	159.00
TRS-80 MOD I 32K EXPANSION INTERFACE	355.00

### MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	155.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER	219.00
UCS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
D.C. HAYES STACK Smart Modem (RS-232)	249.00
LEXICON LX-11	109.00

### CP/M® SOFTWARE FOR MOD II MICROSOFT

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	399.00
COBOL 80	599.00

### MICRO PRO

WORDSTAR	325.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	199.00
SUPERSORT	195.00
DATASAR	245.00

### PEACHTREE

GENERAL LEDGER	595.00
ACCT RECEIVABLE	595.00
ACCT PAYABLE	595.00
PAYROLL	595.00
INVENTORY	595.00
PROPERTY MGMT.	799.00
CPA CLIENT WRITE-UP	799.00
MAGIC WAND	299.00

### OTHER CP/M® SOFTWARE

SPELLGUARD	239.00
SUPERCALC	229.00
COMM X TERMINAL SOFTWARE	75.00
dBASE II	599.00
PICKLES AND TROUT CP/M® MOD II TRS-80	175.00

### SUPPLIES

#### AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2" X 15/16	8.49
3,000 3 1/2" X 15/16	14.95
5,000 3 1/2" X 15/16	19.95

### FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/4" X 11 18lb white 3000 ct.	29.00
14 7/8" X 11 18lb white 3000 ct.	39.00

# 80 REVIEWS

edited by Michael E. Nadeau

*"For getting correspondence out quickly, this mini word processor is simplicity itself."*

**Speed Letter**  
**12-Column Ledger**  
**Three-Across Mailing Labels**  
**Auto-Dialer and Toll Charge Monitor**  
**Blechman Enterprises**  
**Canoga Park, CA**  
**\$10 each**  
**\$25 for the package**

by Dave Smith

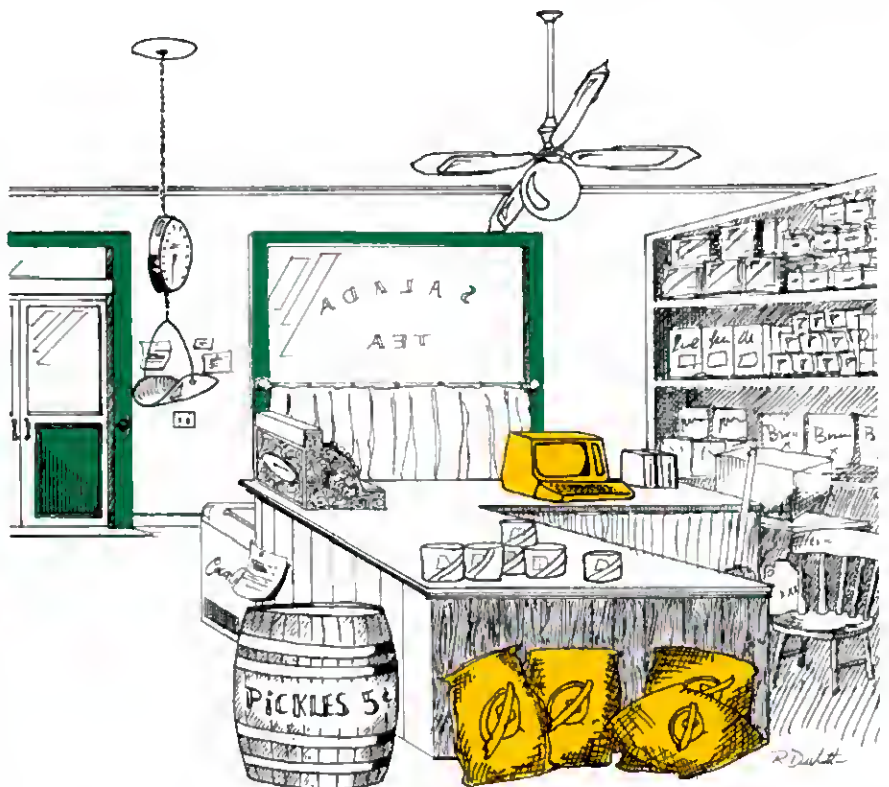
Anyone who has ever operated a small business out of his home understands the difficulty of maintaining a ledger, handling letters, mailing lists, and keeping records of telephone usage and expenses. In response to these needs, numerous computer programs have been designed, which are often too extensive and complicated, not to mention costly. Fred Blechman, of Blechman Enterprises, has developed a package of programs for the home-based businessman which is characterized by effectiveness, simplicity and low price.

Designed for the Model I with 16K and an 80-column printer, the programs do not require disk drives, and are compatible with the Model III following a few simple line adjustments. The instructions for the Model III program changes are available at no charge from the author.

## Speed Letter

For getting correspondence out quickly, this mini word processor is simplicity itself. Handling upper and lowercase, the word processing system is directed by a total of 10 single-letter commands. Speed letter can pack 150 lines of text into 16K of memory.

The program operates on lines of text rather than on individual words or characters, but within this single constraint, allows text review, line correction, replacement, insertion and deletion. Text is saved to, and read from cassette, or Exatron's Stringy-Floppy water. The left margin and the page length are defined just prior to printing, allowing the user great formatting flexibility. Printed output is also line selectable but vertical spacing



can be achieved only by the inclusion of blank lines in the text.

This program's best feature is that it appears to be crashproof, eliminating the worry of lost text through entering an erroneous command. This is a real blessing to the writer who formerly became so involved in the content of his text that he forgot the complicated command structure of his word processor and bombed his text.

## 12-Column Ledger

Using column one for the dollar amount, and allowing the user to assign the remaining 11 column headings, 12-Column Ledger maintains and prints financial records for income tax and other purposes. All column headings are on display during data entry. The user simply types in date, check number, amount, recipient, purpose and column assignment, and the program prints out all column

headings with page, month and grand totals. Characterized once again by ease of operation, this software performs all necessary arithmetic and produces a clear, easy-to-read printout.

## Three-Across Mailing List

This program accepts up to 220 names and addresses (in 16K), sorts data according to user preference, and prints addresses on standard adhesive-backed label stock, laid out in three-column format. Each label contains four lines of 24 characters maximum length. While the Mailing List program is excellent for the small business, it should also be attractive to any organization, church, fraternal order or social group which issues a newsletter or other mailings to its membership.

## Auto-Dialer

Auto-Dialer uses a \$3 telephone inter-



# WHY

# IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK SUCH A SUCCESS ?

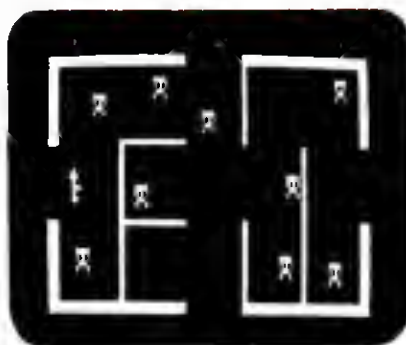
A: Software support like this:

## TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

**NEW!**

### ALL GAMES:

16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: \$15.95  
32k Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: \$19.95  
10% discount for 2 games, 15% for 3 or more  
Games may be played with or without joystick.



Actual unretoouched photos

## TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

**INCREDIBLE!** This amazing game actually **TALKS** without a speech synthesizer, through the cassette AUX plug.

You are armed with just a hand held laser. In a remote section of the space station you encounter armed robots, some march towards you, some wait around corners. Watch out, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping into a new section where more robots await you. The struggle continues. With Joystick action and **VOICE OUTPUT**, this game will amaze you.

## SCARFMAN

**NEW!**

**THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE** now runs on your TRS-80

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group. With sound.

**CAUTION:** Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.

## SCARFMAN



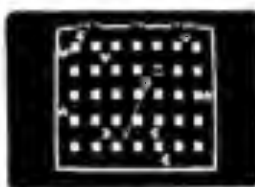
### SUPER NOVA®

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine



### GALAXY INVASION

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Invaders have been spotted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you fire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that this shot must connect! With sound effects!



### ATTACK FORCE®

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze, eight alien ships appear on the top, all traveling directly at you! You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the "Flag-ship". With sound effects!



### COSMIC FIGHTER®

Your ship comes out of hyperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one. But another set appears. These seem more intelligent. You eliminate them, too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner. With sound!



### METEOR MISSION II®

As you look down on your view astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Five lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking. Includes sound effects!

## THE ALPHA JOYSTICK: REAL ARCADE ACTION

**ONLY \$39.95**

**Toll Free Order Line**  
**(800) 221-0916**

- Features the famous ATARI JOYSTICK
- Works with any Level II or disk system. Model I
- Plugs directly into K8 or E/I (next to printer port)
- Compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories
- Saves your keyboard
- Fun to experiment in BASIC. Simply use A=INP(0) to read the joystick
- Fully assembled, ready to plug in and use.

Price includes Atari Joystick + Alpha Interface + instructions + demo program. The Alpha Joystick is backed by an unconditional money back guarantee. If you are not delighted with it, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.



ADD \$1.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL  
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.D.,  
C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX



# ALPHA Products

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

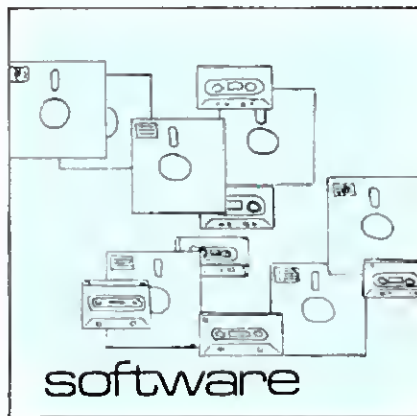
**(212) 296-5916**

✓ 210

face relay to dial the number of any 500 names held in memory, upon keyboard entry of that name. The user enters each name and phone number one time. Subsequently, the program lists the names on the screen. The program matches the correct number to the name entered, and dials the number by toggling the cassette output from the computer. This signal is then processed by the interface relay and transmitted to the phone company's switching equipment.

The purchase price of the program includes a schematic diagram for assembling the interface relay and connection to the telephone line. The five relay components are listed with their Radio Shack part numbers for easy acquisition. Assembly of the interface relay should be a simple matter for most anyone.

This program will be of benefit to anyone whose business requires a lot of telephoning, especially when the user needs



to know the cost of the calls. Once the user has entered the current schedule of telephone charges (obtainable from the initial pages of the phone book or from the phone company's business office), the program will time each call and calculate

its cost. The duration and charges for the call are continuously displayed while the call is in progress.

An adjunct to the Auto-Dialer is the Phone Toll Charge program, which is included in the package. Very similar to the Auto-Dialer time end charge monitor, this program is intended for use with one-time, long distance calls.

Each of the four programs is available separately, but the combined price of one package makes it an exceptional buy. The accompanying documentation, while not super slick in format, is more than adequate in content, and all programs are self-documenting on the screen. All are simple to use.

For the small businessmen, the person merchandising out of his or her home, the club secretary or any person required to do a lot of telephoning, this set of programs must be regarded as packaged convenience at a very low price. ■

#### Crash Course in Microcomputers

Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.  
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.  
Indianapolis, IN  
Softcover, 264 pp.  
\$17.50

by Debra Marshall  
80 Microcomputing staff

**T**his book is a self-teaching course in the basics of microcomputers. It is designed to provide the newcomer with a solid basic knowledge about the construction, internal circuitry, and operation of micros so that the reader may proceed painlessly to more complicated and less generalized material.

The chapters are fairly short. Each chapter covers a very specific part of the microprocessor, such as memories, binary data, I/O operations, peripheral equipment and programming. Each topic is covered in a set of short explanatory sections, which are further divided into single concepts which are eventually assimilated into the whole picture of the topic at hand. Every paragraph is followed by a question designed to reinforce the key word or concept presented in the paragraph, and each chapter ends with a short quiz which again covers the concepts and vocabulary presented.

The chapters are built on one another; in other words, the concepts in previous chapters must first be fully assimilated in order to appreciate the information in subsequent chapters. I found this pro-

gressive method to be very effective; while new information is constantly presented, the old information is concurrently reinforced.

Although the questions asked as reinforcement following each chapter section often seem painfully obvious, the method does seem to work. By simply reading the chapter on binary data, I learned more about microcomputer number systems than I ever hoped to know. In fact, I learned enough to believe Dennis Kitz when he says that machine language is a piece of cake.

*"Although the questions asked as reinforcement . . . often seem painfully obvious, the method does seem to work."*

The book assumes you have literally no prior knowledge of microcomputers. The first chapter explains what a microcomputer is, what it does, what it is made of, and presents basic terms such as micro-

processor, data, memory, digital timer, and monitor. Explanations are accompanied by nicely executed illustrations and photos.

You do not need an electronics, math or technical background to use and appreciate this book. At the same time, it was aimed at an audience which would include professionals who wish to learn about the microcomputer field, and so the tone of the book is businesslike, to the point, and highly readable. Its physical make-up is also nicely presented: Type is well set, it is nicely laid out, and has been carefully edited. Figures are simple and well-documented.

In spite of its simplicity, the book speaks to readers who intend to pursue microcomputers further. The last three chapters cover the basics of machine language and Basic programming. Two appendices, covering the 8085 instruction set and the ASCII code, are also included.

The book meets its goal: Anyone who reads it has to come away with at least a working knowledge of the microcomputer, and one that will leave the reader well-versed in the lingo of the trade. This book would be an incredible boon to any business office which has just had one of those totally mysterious and incomprehensible machines foisted on it, as well as to anyone who wants to demystify the machine which is steadily making inroads into the most common areas of society. The book is well worth its price, and well worth the time it takes to read it. ■



# THE ALPHA I/O SYSTEM

## a complete failure?



### THE INSIDE STORY

**It** happened 3 years ago, when our President made a decision. At the time we specialized in custom analog and digital circuit design. The decision was to attempt to develop a line of standard interface hardware for the emerging microcomputers. At the time (1977) we had to decide which of the new machines could become the "industry standard" of the low cost micros.

Despite a few aggravating but minor deficiencies, the TRS-80 seemed to have the most chance of success and it had the best price/performance ratio. Also, with some imagination their large sales organization could become the largest service network in the world, a reassuring thought for the many novices in this new field.

It became clear that the TRS-80 could be used (with our then hypothetical system) to solve problems in many fields where computers were not yet used, mostly because of their high cost.

The idea was simple! ALPHA PRODUCT would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the "outside world". (more about this "outside world" later)

#### Early Survival

**DANGER!** If Radio-Shack entered the same market, we probably would not have survived, but the expectation was that they would be too busy developing their basic line (drives, printers, modem etc.). Thanks to our more specialized products, we would not be competing with them. **BAD START!** We began with a failure. Our first product was supposed to be a simple, low cost, general purpose device. It would allow the TRS-80 to accept inputs other than the keyboard. Many kinds of external devices (the "outside world" mentioned before) like photocells, sensors, thermostats, switches, contacts, etc. could be connected easily. In addition, there were two relays to control (on or off) external loads such as motors, lamps, appliances, heaters, etc. etc. In other words, it would allow the computer to interact or interface with external devices. We called it the INTERFACER 2. What a mistake! It sounded too much like "expansion interface". Many enthusiastic TRS-80 users called thinking that our "INTERFACER 2" was a low cost Expansion Interface (at \$85 that would have been a real bargain!). We wanted to change the confusing name. That meant reprinting the manual, changing the ad, scrapping the flyers, discarding the silk screened cases. Well, "INTERFACER 2" it would stay.

**TROUBLE!** We also found that the majority of TRS-80 users were AFRAID of the hardware. They could be very comfortable with fancy programming but thought you had to be a computer specialist or technically inclined to put the INTERFACER 2 to work. In truth, some IMAGINATION and a SCREWDRIVER is all you really need. Anyone able to wire a switch could use this device.

**WORSE!** There was also the fear of plugging a "foreign device" into the precious computer. This notion has all but disappeared as there are now so many quality products designed for the TRS-80 that plugging in a non-Radio-Shack device has become common.

Our ad in Creative Computing (80-Microcomputing did not yet exist) hardly paid for itself.

We had a decision to make. Were we wrong or just too early? Our first INTERFACER 2 was sold to someone who wanted to, and succeeded in, controlling his fancy model railroad with his TRS-80. Interesting, but what made us stick with the concept was that some of our INTERFACERS began finding use in applications with fascinating possibilities. Space is lacking to describe them, but the most exciting was the successful use of the system in assisting a handicapped young boy. We were pleased to hear of such a meaningful application.

#### Today

Three years later, as you can see in our ads, the INTERFACER 2 is alive and well! The price went up a bit, and despite the introduction of the more powerful INTERFACER 80 the sales have been steady.

Then came the least understood product: the ANALOG 80. This \$139, nicely designed module is an Analog to Digital converter with 8 input channels. Used with your TRS-80, it provides a powerful "data acquisition system". This jargon simply means that you can monitor, measure and record 8 independent varying voltages. Very few people realized its real power. Such a system would have cost over ten thousand dollars just a few years ago.

The possibilities in scientific and engineering environments are endless. This system could replace chart recorders, digital data recorders, programmable calculators, data analyzers and many other specialized and expensive pieces of equipment. Furthermore, up to 8 ANALOG 80's could be used simultaneously for a total of 64 channels of analog input! They simply plug into the TRS-80 using our "X" series of bus extenders (EXPANDABUS).

**The idea was simple. We would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the "outside world".....**

Our next product was to be a second generation, Input/Output interface, with more flexibility than the INTERFACER 2. Careful design and refinement yielded the INTERFACER 80, the most powerful real world interface on the market today. It has 8 inputs, each optically-isolated and 8 outputs, each with a relay contact. The INTERFACER 80 is fully compatible with our ANALOG 80, allowing these to be used together in order to create systems that control external devices based on "sensed" input under control of the TRS-80.

**A FAILURE!** In spite of our extensive advertising, very few are aware of the existence of the powerful ALPHA I/O SYSTEM.

#### The Facts Are:

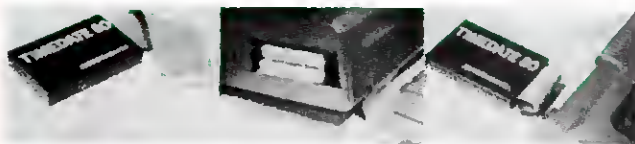
- The ALPHA SYSTEM/TRS-80 combination forms an incredibly versatile and powerful tool for acquisition/processing/control.
- In spite of its moderate cost, the system is sophisticated and reliable.
- The entire system can be easily programmed in BASIC using INP(X) and OUT X,Y commands.
- The modular approach and our EXPANDABUS allow for instant expansion as requirements demand.

The following pages contain more information about the devices mentioned here. We invite you to call or write to discuss your particular application.

**Device descriptions; NEXT PAGE ➡**

## TIMEDATE 80

## WHY LOSE PRECIOUS TIME ?



Neat, Compact Design  
3 Years Battery Life

Slips Inside E/I  
(Y Option Shown)

Real Time Without  
Expansion Interface

- Complete, self contained "true" real time clock/calendar. TIMEDATE 80 continues to keep accurate time and date when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure.
- TIMEDATE 80 only needs to be set once, and it's two replaceable "AAA" batteries (not included) keep TIMEDATE 80 running in excess of 3 years. Costly Ni-Cad batteries and charging circuits are eliminated.
- The instant power is applied to the TRS-80, TIMEDATE 80 provides MO/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR, MIN, SEC and AM/PM information with quartz accuracy.
- TIMEDATE 80 replaces the computer's internal clock. Extremely useful for automatic operation of remote systems with no operator in attendance. If the power fails and then is

restored, only TIMEDATE 80 will update the system with current TIME and DATE information, an impossibility with the computer's internal clock.

• TIMEDATE 80 is quartz crystal based with INTELLIGENT CALENDAR, including provisions for leap year! TIME display may be by 12 hour AM/PM or by 24 hour military and European format.

• TIMEDATE 80 plugs directly into the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard and gives the "TIMES" function even without an Expansion Interface. For those with a disk system, it plugs into the left side panel of the Expansion Interface. An optional "Y" connector can provide for further expansion.

• TIMEDATE 80's small size keeps the computer table uncluttered. If you have an Expansion Interface, TIMEDATE 80 literally "DISAPPEARS" by slipping into the empty space in the bottom of the interface.

• Two sets of software, on cassette, come with TIMEDATE 80—"TIMESSET" and "TIMES". "TIMESSET" is a step by step set of simple instructions for setting TIMEDATE 80. "TIMES" is a set of poke routines which patch DOS and Level II TIMES to read TIMEDATE 80 and is easily incorporated into any user software. "TIMES" will always print the time and date when LISTING a program—great for keeping track of revisions!

• Other valuable uses for TIMEDATE 80 are: accurate date and time information for business reports like payroll records, financial reports, etc., or to various I/O devices requiring 24 hour clock input, such as laboratory instrumentation and to communication systems needing "Log In/Log Out" data (bulletin boards).

• TIMEDATE 80, fully assembled and tested, 90 day warranty, complete with instructions and software on cassette, \$95.00 "Y" option add \$12.00.

**NEW: Computer to Computer ordering: (212) 441-3755 (24 hr. data line)**

CALL  
**(212) 296-5916**



FOR FAST  
SERVICE



ADD \$7.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL  
WE ACCEPT VISA MASTER CHARGE CHECKS M.D.  
COD ADD \$2.00 EXTRA  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

## ALPHA Products

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, NY 11421



**Structured Basic and Beyond**  
Wayne Amesbury  
Computer Science Press Inc.  
Softcover, 310 pp.  
\$10.95

by John W. Liskey

**H**ow many times have program writers—novice and experienced alike—been admonished to design a program before committing a single statement or instruction to paper? In spite of this, how many succumb to that urge to reach for the coding form and gleefully write code off the top of their heads? And how often does this lead to gibberish, requiring hours of toil to debug?

In the early days (a couple of years ago), it may have been practical to make a program an individual work of art. Devoted hobbyists could afford to spend hours getting a tortured jumble of statements to execute properly. This is no longer a luxury business can afford; nor does it make any sense with the development of the structured approach to program design.

In *Structured Basic and Beyond*, Dr. Wayne Amesbury presents an approach making it possible for students to grasp the concept of designing a program before going anywhere near a keyboard. Professionals will find this book a new way of life if they have never seriously looked into structured design before.

Dr. Amesbury presents pseudo-code as the primary designing aid. At no time is the discussion bound by any one version of Basic. The underlying principle of the book is to avoid imposing a particular version on the student. For this reason, there is a philosophical basis throughout the book completely independent of any language. From this book, anyone can progress to an understanding of Cobol, Fortran, PL/1, Pascal or Algol without difficulty. This book is not written only for the person who wants to understand the logic and process of a program. It causes one to understand structured design by simply following and trying the beautifully clear explanations. If any point is emphasized, it is the desirability of designing programs that are portable from one sys-

tem and language to another.

While the theme of this book is structured design, you should not jump to the conclusion it might be vague on the practical applications of Basic. Dr. Amesbury follows each pseudo-code demonstration with examples showing the relationship between pseudo-code and Basic statements. He has also gone to great lengths to point out differences between the many

mini-era. Some programmers will view this with sadness, for they have traditionally winged it, writing line after program line, trying to figure out their program after trying to run it. The person emerging today in professional program design and development is one who never goes near a computer until his or her program has been completely designed and walked through; one who makes certain anyone else can

*“...if you want to write professional programs, (this book) will open your eyes to a philosophy... of incalculable value.”*

versions of Basic, often illustrating how the same problem may be solved in different versions. The key element to solving these problems is understanding the logic, so when a different version is encountered, you can easily make the conversion and be on your way.

Today we are seeing the passing of a

follow his or her program design; one who is sold on the structured design concept.

If you enjoy debugging a convoluted program, this book could ruin your life. But if you want to write professional programs, it will open your eyes to a philosophy and approach of incalculable value and benefit. ■

**Introduction to PASCAL**  
**Including UCSD PASCAL**  
Rodney Zaks  
Sybex Inc.  
Softcover, 422 pp.  
\$8.95

by Dennis Thurlow

**W**hile relaxing at the local inn I chanced to hear two fellow students speaking. One explained to the other the simplicity of learning programming with the help of Pascal. Being quick witted, and knowing the pay scale in the computer field, I decided to find out who this Pascal was.

I bought a copy of *Introduction to Pascal* by Rodney Zaks, a “tutorial and reference text,” according to the author. By confining myself to a comfortable chair and following the advice given in “How to Read This Book,” I was able to complete the introductory chapter with ease. The exercises seemed simple enough, so I continued, with only occasional help from

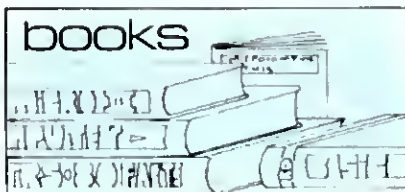
a dictionary, through chapter six.

My understanding of computers, programming, Pascal, and the potential of the field were sufficient, at this point, for me to keep on reading without any problem.

Further excursions into the book taught me about data types, files, arrays, and sets. (I still keep the book close by, as the appendices, syntax charts, and examples make it an excellent reference manual.)

Before completing my studies I learned of a new, interactive version of my old friend, called UCSD Pascal. I could now talk directly through a keyboard and get my answers immediately! The book was again helpful, with separate discussions in each chapter on implementing the material in the UCSD version, and an appendix on handling UCSD interactive files.

Sample answers to the programming exercises are given, the publisher is dedicated to updating any errors, the book is well indexed, and though the cover may only shine like silver, the contents glitter like gold. ■





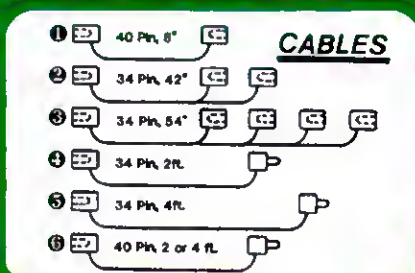
# NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new **MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER** allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our **ANALOG-80**, **INTERFACER 2** and **INTERFACER-80**) to connect to the Model III bus. **MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER**, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.



## PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. **PRINTSWITCH** is a compact module that plugs onto the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). **ONLY \$59.00**



## SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- 1 KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE \$21
  - 2 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES \$32
  - 3 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES \$45
  - 4 DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER \$22
  - 5 PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER \$24
  - 6 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER — 2 ft. \$22 4 ft. \$24
- Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



**YOU ASKED FOR IT. "EXPANDBUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4 CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDBUS".** The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices more than you will ever need. Using the E/I it plugs either between K8 and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2 \$29 X3 \$44 X4 \$59 X5 \$74. Custom configurations are also available. Call us.



## ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use. For example, let's read input channel #4. 10 DUT 0.4. Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion. 20 A=INP(0). Puts the result in variable A. Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (1.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual. **\$139**



## INTERFACER 2: LOW COST INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE.

Still the best value in sense/control devices. Use it for energy control, burglar alarm, darkroom, electric drive model trains, robots, Skinner box. —8 latched TTL outputs. 2 relays SPDT 2A 125V contacts. —8 TTL/CMOS inputs. Input 0 and 1 are optically isolated. —Neat and compact design, very easy to use. 10 A=INP(0). Reads the 8 inputs (if A=0, all inputs are low). 20 OUT 0,X. Controls the outputs and the relays. Assembled & tested. 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable to KB or E/I, superb user's manual, free phone dialer program. \$95. Manual only \$5.

## GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING:** all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs. One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast!" Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks. Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:

- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
- We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty. Try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.
- A last word. We think that companies like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address, have a phone number (for questions and orders), accept C.O.D.s, not every one likes to send checks to a P.O. box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today. **\$12.50**

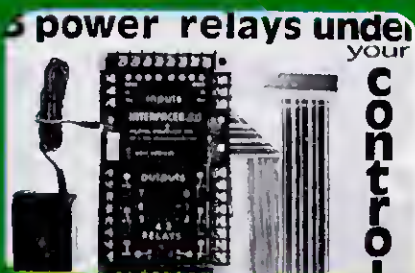


## SPECIAL THIS MONTH!

## DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Perfec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install, just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover. Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive... **ONLY \$8.95**



## INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole, double throw isolated contacts. 2 Amp @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested. 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual. **\$159**

# ALPHA Products

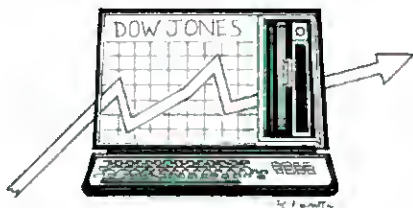
85-71 79 St. WOODHAVEN N.Y. 11421

Info and order: (212) 296-5916

210

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.





### **New Uses for the Home Computer in the Stock Market**

**Thomas V. Lenz**  
Spring Creek  
Elko, Nevada 89801  
Softcover, 254 pp.  
\$19.95

by Dave Smith

**A**re you looking to improve your score in the stock market? Would you like to have an edge over the experts on Wall Street? Thomas Lenz has provided the means for you to do so in this fascinating collection of 34 Level I programs for the TRS-80.

Possessing a degree in business administration and more than 20 years experience as a securities broker, the author has developed these programs over the course of seven years, borrowing from the field of physics the methodology of hybrid analysis and applying it to the field of stock market timing.

### **The Truth Behind Myths**

The book explores the analysis of both short (seasonal) and long-term cycles in the market, using data which has been collected over the course of 96 years and which are available to everyone. Using the personal computer as a sophisticated tool, Lenz demonstrates the truth behind numerous market myths and shows you how to quantify business cycles that are unknown to many expert market analysts.

The book presents the 34 programs with a textual explanation of each. The programs are progressive, with each succeeding unit built upon previous ones. Typical programs run average, percentage series, statistical oscillograph, strong cycle test, random trading test, upper limit of earnings, statistical resonator (for locating cycles), statistical wave filter and extensive statistical analysis. The text accompanying each program is clear and well presented. Lenz details the creation, function and significance of each program as it is presented. A glossary provides clarification of unfamiliar market and mathematical terms.

The programs which are central to the purpose of the book let you create, edit

and duplicate data files. Computer sophisticates will deplore the use of the lowly cassette tape as the data file storage medium, but Lenz makes no apologies for its use. Since all programs are designed to operate within 16K of memory (and most within 4K), the use of a cassette is appropriate.

### **From Level I to Level II**

The programs are printed in large, easy-to-read type, making them easier to type in. Two problems arise, however, concerning the format of the programs themselves. The first is that they are all written in Level I Basic. The best estimate I can find says that only between three and five percent of the TRS-80s sold operate on Level I. That leaves several hundred thousand potential users of these programs who will be required to translate the programs into Level II.

The author in response to this problem included in the book, a Level I to Level II translation guide which is where the sec-

ond problem arises. The guide is seriously deficient in dealing with Level II array definitions (no mention of the DIM statement requirement) and does not comment on the translation of logical operators at all. Only those benighted individuals who, like me, moved to Level II after mastering Level I will recall that in Level I "" and "+" are the equivalent Level II operators And and Or. Level II users who are not programmers are likely to be severely disappointed to find, after translating and entering some of the more extensive programs, that the programs either do not work or worse, that they provide erroneous analysis.

Translation problems notwithstanding, Lenz has certainly provided in this book all the justification needed for purchasing a personal computer. Whether you are a stock market amateur seeking to broaden your knowledge or a daily trader on Wall Street, you can only enlarge your understanding of business cycle analysis through reading and applying this book. ■

**Data File Programming in Basic**  
LeRoy Finkel and Jerald R. Brown  
John Wiley & Sons  
New York, NY  
Softcover, 338 pp.  
\$9.95

by Hal Knippenberg

**H**ave you ever wished someone would write a book about Basic offering more than a simple introduction to the language—a book for those of you already writing simple programs that would teach you more advanced programming tricks?

Two well-known educational consultants on computers, LeRoy Finkel and Jerald R. Brown, have done just that. Their new book, *Data File Programming in Basic*, is a self-teaching guide for using data files with your microcomputer. This book explains data files used in TRS-80 Microsoft and Northstar Basic. And the explanations are simple enough to be applied to other versions of Basic with little effort.

Although not written for the novice, this publication begins with a review of key Basic programming statements. Because the authors believe programs should be readable by computers and people, they show several ways to use "prettyprint" to improve program clarity. They believe in organizing programs from top to bottom and using many remark statements to ex-

plain program logic and make it into modules. Their review of Basic statements is notable because it concentrates on string and substring statements. Strings are seldom covered thoroughly in introductory books on the subject, but are essential to the effective use of files.

After their excellent Basic review, Finkel and Brown focus on writing data file programs. They show how to build data entry and error-checking routines—especially helpful information considering most program errors occur at data entry time.

*"Sequential files  
are ideal  
for cassettes."*

Once error-free data entry is mastered, the authors show how to create and read back sequential data files. From this point on, you can write programs using more data than your computer has memory. Your disks or cassettes become a working extension of your computer, not just a means for storing programs.

The skills mastered working with se-



quential files are used to help you build utility programs. You learn how to write programs for copying files and for adding, changing or deleting file data. You even learn to combine data from more than one file.

Many of you do not have disks, but are able to put data on cassettes. Sequential files are ideal for cassettes, and chapter six is devoted entirely to cassette data files.

The book completes your data file edu-

cation with a thorough discussion of random access files. You learn how to create, verify, copy and change random access disk data files. You also learn to write programs that will convert sequential files to random access files.

The final chapter, "Random Access File Applications," shows several ways to use your new-found skills. One very useful technique utilizes sequential pointer data files to index large random access files. By the time you master this technique,

you will be writing quite sophisticated data file programs.

This is the first book I have read that shows how to write effective data file programs. After studying this publication, you should be able to write these programs with ease, modify any commercial programs, and adapt data file programs found in computing magazines. In short, I think *Data File Programming in Basic* is an excellent book and well worth your study. ■

### ***The Small Computer in Small Business A Guide to Selection and Use***

**Brian R. Smith**

**Hardcover, 144 pp.**

**The Stephen Green Press**

**Brettleboro, VT**

**\$12.50**

**by Bert Latamore**

**80 Microcomputing staff**

**A**uthor Brian Smith promises that his book, "requires no prior understanding of computers or computer terminology. It is written for those who want to know how a small computer can help them run a business successfully."

Smith fulfills this promise and has written a book belongs on every small businessperson's reading list.

Smith focuses completely on the issue at hand. Except for one excursion into a brief explanation of computer electronics, he avoids talking about technical subjects that are not directly involved in the use of computers in small businesses. When he does use a technical term it is one that cannot be avoided and he carefully explains its meaning and significance to business.

He educates the reader to all those computer issues and terms needed so that the business person can talk with computer store personnel on an equal footing. Smith also provides a glossary of technical terms in the back of the book for handy reference.

All of this is relayed in a solid journalistic writing style which is unfortunately rare in computer literature. As a result, the book is extremely easy to read.

#### **Definitions**

Smith starts his book logically with a discussion of what a computer is and what it is not. He points out at the start that the computer "is nothing more than a very fast, very dumb, adding machine."

He also points out that the computer almost never makes a mistake, that the mistakes are almost always made by the programmers and operators. This point illustrates one of the basic issues he takes up later in the book; the businessperson has to know exactly what he wants to accomplish with a computer.

Smith spends his second chapter giving the reader a look at how the computer works. He explains base 2 math and why it is used in computers, and he discusses OR, AND, NOR and NAND gates, half adders and the like.

This is the one place where Smith really does get more technical than he probably needs to be. The more technical aspects of this chapter, particularly the wiring discussion, would probably have been better placed in an appendix or left out altogether. However, since he never refers to the circuitry again in his book, the reader does not really have to understand this bit of wiring technology he discusses.

Do not skip the whole chapter, however. He does explain what a central processing unit is, how the size of its main memory is measured and what that means to the business user. He discusses input and output devices, floppy and hard disks, tape storage and the usefulness of each.

Once through these basics, Smith defines data processing and discusses how this is accomplished with the computer. He works with the simple example of a payroll clerk equipped with a calculator and typewriter and discusses exactly what data the clerk will need and how to calculate it to determine employees' pay. Smith then diagrams the steps in a simple flowchart. He gives a chart showing exactly how the computer would handle the same task from the reading of time-card data to the printing out of the checks.

#### **Machine Capacity**

Smith then introduces one of the important themes in his book: machine ca-

capacity, which he returns to several times throughout. He states that one of the most common errors is to underestimate a small business' computer needs. He strongly advises the businessperson first study the business carefully to determine exactly how much data the machine needs to handle. Then Smith advises him to buy a machine that has at least twice that capacity or one which can be easily expanded to allow for growth of the business.

He points out that a computer will represent a large up-front expense for a small business and it will only pay for itself over time. If the business outgrows a machine in a year, that machine has not paid its way.

#### **Software**

In chapter 3 Smith starts with the basics—what software is and why it is needed. Smith again avoids confusing the beginner by presuming the reader has no knowledge of a microcomputer and its operation.

Smith goes on to discuss operating systems, particularly CP/M, compilers and interpreters. He also briefly discusses Fortran, Basic, Cobol, Pascal, PL/1 and C. These discussions are extremely brief—he devotes one paragraph to each of the last three. He makes no attempt at teaching the reader to program. He points out that there are many good books on the subject already available. Beyond that, he recommends that the businessperson avoid learning to program, and he warns that a businessperson who spends his days figuring more elegant ways to have his machine perform mathematical calculations is not spending his time on the computers doing what he should be doing—running his business. The computer can become an expensive and very distracting toy.

Chapter 4, "The Coming of the Computer in Small Business," is a summary,

and represents a study done by Bob Vitelli, a former student of Smith's at Franklin Pierce College in Rindge, NH. The chapter presents the rationale for the book which, Smith says, was inspired by Vitelli's survey of the attitudes of small business owners towards computers.

"The entire Vitelli study pointed out the need for knowledge and information. In many cases, either the information that business owners had about computers was insufficient, was misleading, or both. This book was written to dispel some of the myths that the study found business owners have about computers, and to provide some basic knowledge so that intelligent questions could be posed by business owners before a decision on a computer is made," Smith wrote.

In chapter 5, "Applications," Smith discusses which application programs are available and what to do if you need one that is not.

Smith starts by pointing out that while too often the businessman interested in computerization buys a computer, then buys software, and finally tries "to shoe-horn both the hardware and the software to fit the business," the sequence of events should be just the opposite.

Smith says the first step should be to "define what it is within the business that needs automating." Then find software that will handle the jobs you have and finally find a machine that the software will run on.

Therefore, Smith starts the chapter on software with a discussion of those areas of business that are susceptible to computerization. He concentrates on the basic financial areas of receipts and disbursements, accounts receivable and billing, accounts payable, inventory control, budgeting, customer mailing lists and payroll.

Smith goes on to explain exactly how to discover how large a file each will need, using the simple example of an employee file for a firm with 15 employees. This is very important since the software and machine the company buys must be able to handle various size files.

He then defines the four sources of software: turnkey systems, packaged programs, learning-by-doing with kits, and custom written material. He explains the importance of error messages, warranties and program maintenance contracts.

Having examined the relative merits of all these approaches, Smith proceeds to a detailed analysis of the basic business functions. He explains the correct procedures involved for each using flowcharts and sample ledger pages, and examines the ways that the computer approaches

each job. He explains what the effect of computerization will have on the accountant's work load and gives some idea of what amounts of money the average business can expect to save on each task because of computerization.

Chapter 6, "Justifying a Computer for Your Business," was my one major disappointment in an otherwise excellent book. I had hoped for a cogent discussion of the various financial issues involved in determining the cost effectiveness of a small business computer.

While each business is different, and no hard rules can be made to cover all of them, I am sure there are good methods for analyzing just how much a computer will save in terms of time and money in various applications of business. And I am sure there are good rules of thumb concerning how large a small business should be before it considers computerizing. Of course these are usually estimates, but they are important guides in making the decision on whether to computerize.

Instead of discussing these in a meaningful way, Smith took the attitude at the beginning of the chapter that he had never seen a feasibility study that was not biased in favor of buying a computer. Therefore, he said, in essence, that the businessman will base his decision to computerize on his feelings even if he has hard data to go by, and any study will automatically be designed to do nothing more than justify those feelings.

My contention with this chapter is that, if I were a business person I would want to know exactly what I could expect in costs versus savings before I put a penny down.

### Summary

I strongly recommend this book to businesspersons, computer technicians and students. If you do not have a computer you stand to learn a great deal about how they may help you if you are in business. Those with machines may well learn how to better utilize them. Computer technicians in general, and especially computer salespeople and programmers working for the business market, can also learn from this book because it explains basic business issues using the computer as an aid.

Finally, it can be a good book for the person interested in a home computer but not necessarily interested in computers as a hobby. Although the book discusses business issues, much of its material is directly applicable to the home on a smaller scale. ■

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1222 for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

<b>ARKANSAS</b>		
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Hot Springs	(501) 623-5209
<b>ARIZONA</b>		
SIMUTEK	Tucson	(602) 886-5880
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>		
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Colabases	(213) 883-8594
BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS	Berkeley	(415) 848-7122
COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE	San Luis Rey	(714) 757-4849
COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER	Hollywood	(213) 851-3434
DESMAZ ELECTRONICS	Santa Clara	(408) 988-2208
HOBBY WORLD	Northridge	(213) 886-9200
WHOLESALE TECHNOLOGY	Santa Ana	(714) 979-1700
<b>COLORADO</b>		
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS	Denver	(303) 922-6410
<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>		
THE PROGRAM STORE	Washington	(202) 337-4691
<b>FLORIDA</b>		
EN-TRON, INC.	Largo	(813) 546-5012
MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANTS	Ormond Beach	(904) 673-5787
<b>GEORGIA</b>		
DAVIS SYSTEMS, INC.	Atlanta	(404) 634-2300
<b>HAWAII</b>		
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488-2171
<b>IDAHO</b>		
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	Boise	(208) 376-4613
<b>ILLINOIS</b>		
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES	Chicago	(312) 782-9750
<b>KANSAS</b>		
BESCO ELECTRONICS	Shawnee	(913) 268-7633
CARDENS, INC.	Hutchinson	(316) 669-8261
<b>KENTUCKY</b>		
COMPUTER MAGIC	Louisville	(502) 893-9334
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>		
OMNITEK	Truksbury	(617) 851-4580
<b>MARYLAND</b>		
DAMASCUS RADIO SHACK	Damascus	(301) 253-2101
<b>MICHIGAN</b>		
ALTERNATE SOURCE	Lansing	(517) 487-3358
<b>MINNESOTA</b>		
THE CODE ROOM	Eden Prairie	(612) 934-1826
<b>MISSOURI</b>		
LEMBERGER CO.	Vienna	(314) 422-3353
SOFTWARE CENTER	Florissant	(314) 838-7755
<b>NEBRASKA</b>		
COLUMBUS TV	Columbus	(402) 564-5531
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423-7771
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b>		
HARDSIDE	Milford	(800) 258-1790
<b>NEW JERSEY</b>		
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	Medford	(609) 654-7454
<b>NEW MEXICO</b>		
AUTEL ELECTRONICS	Albuquerque	(505) 255-6451
<b>NEVADA</b>		
PCS COMPUTER	Las Vegas	(702) 870-4138
<b>NEW YORK</b>		
H & E COMPUTRONICS	Spring Valley	(914) 425-1535
80 MICRO COMPUTER SERVICES	Cohoes	(518) 235-9007
MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	Brooklyn	(212) 748-3236
STONY CLOVE	New York City	(212) 391-8337
<b>OHIO</b>		
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Akron	(216) 724-5583
JERRY'S COMPUTER	Cleveland	(216) 641-6719
<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b>		
ADVANCED MECHANIZATION	Inglend	(215) 672-9000
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	Chambersburg	(717) 264-8214
<b>TENNESSEE</b>		
COMPUTER WORLD, INC.	Nashville	(615) 255-8330
<b>TEXAS</b>		
ACCESS UNLIMITED	Richardson	(800) 527-3475
COMPUTEX	Webster	(214) 690-0206
QUALITY SOFTWARE	Dallas	(713) 488-8022
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Brady	(214) 484-2976
<b>UTAH</b>		
MICRO MNEMONICS	Sunset	(801) 298-6809
<b>WASHINGTON</b>		
COMPUTER SERVICES	Kennecworth	(509) 582-9759
<b>WISCONSIN</b>		
BYTE SHOP MILWAUKEE	Greenfield	(414) 281-7004
FINAMORES	Marshfield	(715) 384-9610
<b>FOREIGN DEALERS</b>		
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>		
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North Tyde NSW 2113	
<b>CANADA</b>		
VALERIOE AND ASSOC.	Guelph Ontario	(519) 824-7041
DVR ELECTRONICS	Surrey B.C.	(604) 576-1045
<b>MEXICO</b>		
CIBERMATIC, S.A.	Mexico	(905) 592-3433
COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO	Rio Panuco 14 Mexico D.F.	
<b>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</b>		
RADIO SHACK	Santo Domingo	(809) 565-9121





## Disk Storage: It's No Place to Compromise.

A dependable disk system means everything to the high-performance operation of your computer. At Percom, we know this. And we do something about it.

For example, the connectors on our TFD drive systems are gold plated.

Why? Because solder-plated contacts oxidize, forming an insidious insulation that can cause erratic operation. And then total failure.

Gold-plated connectors are just one way we make better drive systems than the competition.

### Now #1 for the Model III

Quality Percom TFD drives provide more features, cost less. Add-on drives start at only \$439.00. Complete First-Drive Systems start at only \$749.95. Features: "Flippy" Capability — Record your

programs and data on either side of a diskette. **Greater Storage Capacity** — Store 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 40-track TFD drive. Store over twice as much on a TFD 80-track drive. **Think Megabytes** — Your TFD drive controller will handle up to four drives. You can access almost 1.5 million bytes of on-line program and data files. **Either Add-in or Add-On** — Your TFD First Drive System can be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). In either case, you get a complete system including the disk controller, drive, power supplies and disk-operating software. **BASIC-Language DOS** — Included on diskette with each First Drive System is Percom's OS-80/III™. This easy-to-use disk-operating system loads into 7 Kbytes of RAM and then frees the drive for other use. With OS-80™ programs, you can have full, read-write interchangeability between Model I and Model III diskettes. **Or Model III TRSDOS\*** — TFD 40-track drives work with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS, without modification. For 80-track operation, TRSDOS can be easily modified with diskette patches supplied.

### Still #1 for the Model I

Besides greater storage capacities, more quality control measures and lower prices, all Percom Model I drives are rated for double-density operation.

Plug a DOUBLER™ in your Expansion Interface and enjoy the same double-density disk storage capacity as Model III owners. Included with each DOUBLER is a TRSDOS compatible double-density disk-operating system. DOUBLEZAP programs are available for upgrading other popular DOSs for DOUBLER opera-

tion. And our double-density version of OS-80™ costs just \$49.95.

Of course you don't **have** to upgrade your Model I for double-density operation to use Percom disk drives. But it's nice to know you can.

Percom TFD drives for the TRS-80\* Model I are available in 40-, 77- and 80-track versions, in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. Prices start at \$399.00.

**System requirements:** Model III TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The initial drive must be a first-drive system. An optional interconnecting cable is available for expanding with external drives #3 and #4. Model I TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) equipped with an Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC and DOS software, and an interconnecting cable. Two- and four-drive interconnecting cables are available from Percom.

To order products, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free:  
**1-800-527-1222**



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243  
(214) 340-7081

\*trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

\*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

Yes — I'd like to know more about the best for my TRS 80 computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products.

Model I      Model III

Send to:  
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., 8 C  
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

**MAIL TODAY!**

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**Morse Code, Baudot and ASCII Radio Teletype Programming for the TRS-80 Model I and Model III Microcomputers**  
Richcraft Engineering Ltd.  
Chautauqua, NY  
Softcover, 276 pp.  
\$18

by Dr. William M. Laird

**H**ere is a book that will turn the hair white of firms selling Morse code and radio teletype Assembly programs for the past few years for \$149 and up.

As only a modestly experienced Assembly programmer, I found the expanded commentary in each chapter, plus the object code and source code printouts with comments for each program extremely helpful in understanding the programs' logic and flow. These programs are definitely not for the beginning Assembly programmer, who must learn the difference between a JR and JP instruction, but they are easy to follow if you have read this publisher's self-programmed learning series of books. (*Disassembled Handbook for TRS-80, Volumes I, II and III.* This book is actually Volume IV of the series.)

The authors have simplified following the program flow by using a minimum of jumps. The logic is straightforward for each program. The programs have been designed so that once loaded from cassette or disk, the average radio amateur can master their operation with minimal practice.



Chapters I-IV tell you how to generate perfectly timed Morse-code, something seldom heard on amateur bands. For transmission speed, one inputs the words per minute desired. For reception speed, the operator is asked to input two numbers corresponding to dot length and typical space length. This may sound difficult, but it is quite easy to master. The two inputs allow the reception program to accommodate swing fistlers—amateurs sending less than perfectly timed Morse.

After about 30 minutes practice, I could not find a station whose Morse the program could not copy. The merged programs use the cassette-in line to copy

2,000-cycle audio from the station receiver, the cassette-out line to drive a 2N2222 transistor. That device keys the station's transmitter key jack with TTL logic, and the cassette motor control relay (through a buffer relay) to control the stations transmitter/receiver and antenna relay, when switching from transmit to receive with the Clear key.

Chapters V-VII are worth five times the price of the entire book. Having been a radio teletype buff for many years, I've finally found a home. Gone are the whirring and clanking machines of past times. All the operator does is tell the program the equivalent Baudot speed desired and nearly everything else is automatic. The clear key is the T/R switch.

The book includes 22 prepared messages may be called from the menu by pressing shift and the up arrow in the transmit mode. If you do not wish to look at the menu, then just press the up arrow and the letter for the message desired. transmit mode. If you do not wish to look at the Menu, then just press the up arrow and the letter for the message desired.

Chapters VIII-X are similar to programs found in Chapters V-VII, except for 110-Baud, eight-bit ASCII code instead of five-bit Baudot code. If you study and enter the programs in Chapters I-X, you should have earned your master's degree in code conversion, as you will have mastered a number of difficult subjects.

## Further Notes

None of the programs in this volume require the RS-232C interface unit for the Model I or the Model III, since they generate their own serial to parallel and parallel to serial conversion.

For the programs in chapters V-X, a digital port interface (such as the Design Solution AN-511, Telesis VAR/80 or Alpha Product Interfacer 2), is required. All work with or without the expansion interface on the Model I, and with the adaptor on the Model III.

Nearly all available memory is grabbed by EDTASM. This program details an interesting approach to writing a mini-program in low memory, so your printer prints out 64 characters or spaces per line.

The book covers using an adaptor, allowing the use of almost any Model I ancillary port operated device (40-pin connector) with the Model III (50-pin connector). Only one active TTL chip is necessary to switch the I/O bus from output to input, plus the 40- and 50-pin connectors.

Ever wish you could start printing an editor/assembly program being assembled at any line without starting at the

*"None of the programs require the RS-232C interface."*

beginning? A simple 39-cent modification described in the book may be installed in about 10 minutes and does the job very efficiently.

A demonstration program allows you to generate the 2125-cycle radio teletype mark tones and 2295-cycle space tones with software rather than a terminal unit. It uses only a single chip transducer from Alpha Product Company. The program outputs the radio teletype test signal RYRYRYRY from the transducer at an equivalent speed of 60 words per minute.

A fascinating, yet short, program prints out the speed in equivalent words per minute of any Baudot radio teletype signal being received—60, 66, 75 or 100 speed. It also tests for 110 or 300 Baud ASCII RTTY.

## Summary

This is a teaching text and a book full of functional, working programs for the radio amateur and computer buff who would like to use his TRS-80 to communicate with the fascinating world of ham radio. All programs are divided into individual transmit, receive and combined chapters to allow the reader the opportunity to assimilate the concepts being presented in reasonably sized bites, rather than choking to death with too big a mouthful. The programs may be used as is by inserting only your call letters, name and address in the appropriate prepared message locations with the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler.

All three transmit/receive programs are available on two 35-track disks, though this book is also required for operating instructions. On special order, Richcraft will insert your call letters, name and address in the proper locations of all three transmission and reception programs for Morse, Baudot and ASCII RTTY.

The appendices are extremely useful and could have been the subject of another volume.

Volume IV deserves an excellent rating and should be invaluable to any microcomputerist who wishes to understand the concepts of code conversion and use the TRS-80 in telecommunications. ■



# ADVENTURE has gone GOLD! AND WE WANT YOU TO CELEBRATE WITH US.\*

The 12 Scott Adams' Adventures are presented in our **Limited Gold Edition**. Each tape and disk is individually numbered, and guaranteed until July 10th, 2001. Each package contains a certificate of authenticity, a registration card and an autographed, (rather interesting!) photo of the author. The 12 Adventures normally retail for \$299.40 individually on tape and \$159.80 for a triple pack disks.

The **Limited Gold Edition** is yours... forever... for \$100.00 (tape or disk, value for value). To Order: The **Limited Gold Edition** is available in very limited quantity, from interested Software Retailers. Ask your local dealer. If he does not have The **Limited Gold Edition**... Then call toll free 1-800-471-3770. In California 1-800-262-6242 (Local 213-670-9661). And we will direct you to a dealer who does have the **Limited Gold Edition**. **Supply is Limited!**

The **Limited Gold Edition** is available in the following different configurations:

- Apple 2 Disk with TRS-80 Disk in same package
- Atari Tape
- Atari Disk
- TRS-80 Tape

\$100.00 Each

\*In keeping with the spirit of Adventure, \$1,000.00 in Gold Coins is hidden within The **Limited Gold Edition**. It's waiting for you.

The **Limited Gold Edition** from Adventure International is distributed exclusively by:

**SOFTSA**

8295 SO. LA CIENEGA BLVD. • INGLEWOOD, CA 90301

**The Creator**  
**Complete Business Systems, Inc.**  
 Chicago, IL  
 \$295

by Mary S. Gasirowski

**H**ave you ever invested time and energy in a data management program only to find it did not fit your needs?

Now's your chance, without knowing a bit of Basic, to create your own personalized data management program. Called "the programmer on a disk, for non-programmers and small systems house use," the Creator is a disk-based TRS-80 program which writes Basic programs to collect and manage data. Further, the created programs are modular, well-documented, compact, well-designed and easily modified by the user without knowing the techniques of developing such programs.

Is the Creator really for non-programmers? Well, yes, though for the documentation you may need an interpreter. Here is another example of a good program made difficult by weak documentation. The documentation seems to still be in a rough-draft stage. Page 50, for example, talks about showing the relationship of record size to the number of records on a disk in a table "on the next page"—the table is actually on page 14.

Also, after exclaiming several times that the Creator is not technical, the documentation goes into several somewhat technical and vague discussions on what packed numbers, records and fields are; how many records will fit on a system disk versus a formatted disk; how to calculate (approximately) how many records you can fit on a disk and still allow for expansion; and how to shorten or compress your program.

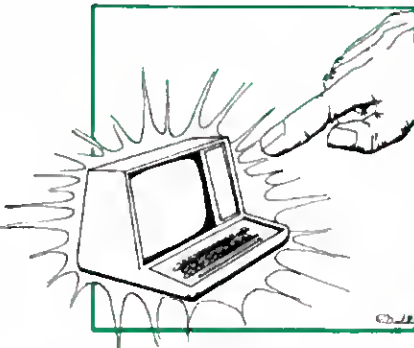
#### Data Setup

The programs created by the Creator are ideal for handling a mailing list or an inventory of items—any list of information with any combination of numbers and letters.

A handy form is included in the documentation to help you determine the length of each piece of information (field) in the data item (record). For example, in a mailing list, one complete address is a record, made up of various parts, or fields, such as a zip code. You might allow the last name field a length of 15, the address field 20, the state field only 2, etc. Also using the form, you decide the order in which you want the data to be entered—such as last name first or first name first.

Another major planning step is to determine what checks (the Creator calls them

edits) you want included in the program to make sure the data typed in is the proper information. To go back to our mailing list example, it is wise to make sure the zip code is not omitted, or that it has exactly five numbers and no letters. Some of the other things that can be checked for are numbers or letters within a certain range, all numbers or all letters, and inclusion in the data of a certain combination of numbers or letters or both.



You must also indicate the key field, the section (field) of data which determines where in the entire list of data each record should be. In our mailing list, the key field would probably be the last name, so that the mailing list can be sorted by alphabetical order.

#### Running the Creator

Believe it or not, running the Creator is as simple as typing Run Creator and answering some questions about your data.

Type in a file name for your created program—this is the name you will call up to run your program—and a title to appear on the screen.

Then you will be asked for an exit code. When your program is running and the user is typing in information, typing the exit code lets the program know to stop what it's doing and return to the menu. A common exit code is the word End.

The next step is to describe the data fields. First the length of each field is entered. The Creator keeps track of how much room is left—if you make a mistake, you can reenter the length. Next, indicate which is to be the key field. The Creator will then display information on the types of data and checks you can use.

The Creator will review your outline of data fields, reminding you of the length, and ask you for a prompting message for the user, the kind of data, and the checks you want to use on that data.

In a mailing list, a prompting message for the last name of the addressee might be: "Type in the addressee's last name."

The kind of data can be any character: numeric, numeric and integer (whole numbers between -32767 and +32767), numeric to six significant digits, or numeric to 16 digits.

Finally, enter the checks you want on the data and any messages you want to appear on the screen if the checks fail. For example (our mailing list), if you are looking for a last name, you want to check for No Entry (hitting the enter key without typing in anything), Not Alpha (any numbers instead of letters), and perhaps Length >15 (to restrict last names to 15 characters). Each check produces its own error message; for example, if a last name has 16 characters (flagging the check Length >15), you might have the message, "Please shorten the name to 15 characters."

The Creator will proceed through all of your data fields, and then suggest a way to end your data collection program.

In this way, you can set up what kind of data you want and what the computer should do if the data is incorrect, without knowing any Basic programming. Once you have run the Creator to create a program, you need only load and run your new program.

The created program is well-designed, easy to modify, well-documented by remark statements, modular and efficient; it is easy to use because it is menu driven and incorporates error trapping. You can update or amend your data files by choosing that option in the menu. You can change one data field without having to delete the entire record.

The Creator is an easy and inexpensive alternative to hiring a consultant to develop data management programs. It is worth the effort to work through the documentation to create a personalized and useful program.

#### The Reporter

With the Creator came the Reporter, a program which generates programs to write reports. You can set the title, column headings, tabs, column and field relationships (such as column(5)=column(2)+column(4)/2), subtotals, totals, pagination and whether you want the report sent to the screen or the printer. The Reporter is very flexible in its handling of data; for example, if you want to exclude data below a certain range, you can say, "If Column(3)<10 Then Skip." Just as in the Creator, use of the Reporter requires no knowledge of Basic programming to develop a useful, personalized program.

As in the Creator, you must give a file name for your report program, as well as a title to appear on the screen. You must also determine whether you want the re-



port on the screen or the printer. Unfortunately, the Reporter is not capable of showing the report on the screen, verifying it with the user and then sending it to the printer. (This is one change I suggest the author make for his next version of the Reporter.)

Then type in the name of the data file you want used for the report (don't forget the extension /DAT if the file was created by your data program created by the Creator). Specify the record length of your data—refer to the data form you used for the Creator—then describe the various field lengths.

You can then set the column headings for your report. Note that the number of columns may be different than the number of fields of data, since a column may be defined as a combination of fields or as just part of a field. For example, two data fields may be the number of items in stock and price per item. Two columns may exactly reflect that data, and a third column may be the product of those—the value of the inventory.

You need to plan ahead for the tab settings for the columns. Use a piece of graph paper to determine how much space to set aside for each column. And don't forget to set aside space for left and right margins.

The Reporter will number your pages, if you want, as well as putting the title and column headings on each page. The documentation claims you can have up to 999,999 pages, if you live that long and are that patient, though I only tried five pages.

Type in the type of data in each of the data fields, then describe how the columns are related to these fields. This is similar to setting up the checks or edits in the Creator. You can set a column to be exactly equal to a specific field, or any algebraic or trigonometric combination of any numeric fields or columns. Character (alphabetic) fields can also be manipulated; fields can be reordered, combined or split up to define columns. For example, in a report based on our mailing list, where the last name is in data field(1), first name in field(2), and middle initial in field(3), you can define column(1) as follows: column(1) = field(2) + field(3) + field(1). This would print out the name in correct order in column one in the report. A column can also be defined as part (left, middle or right part) of a character field. For example, if field(5) contains area codes and telephone numbers (and is defined as character not numeric), a column for the area code can be set up: column(3) = left\$(field(5)).

The variable V and combinations of it

are reserved for saving subtotals and totals. If you want the total of field(6) for all the data, you might define  $V2 = V2 + \text{field}(6)$ . You will be allowed to print any totals at the end of the report.

The Reporter is not as well developed as the Creator. The screen/printer routine should be improved to offer both, and the tab setting could be done automatically by the program after you specify the column headings. The Reporter is not as easy to use as the Creator, and it does use many more Basic terms and commands,

and so, requires more from the user.

The Creator is worth the effort (don't get bogged down in the documentation—just run the program). The Reporter is unnecessarily difficult and lacking in several useful features. By the time you figure out the Creator, you may be able to tackle the Reporter. The idea behind these programs is good. Each is not just a single program, but a creator of programs. Perhaps by the time you read this, the author will have revised these programs to make them easier to use. ■

**Computer Acquire**  
Microcomputer Games, Inc.  
Avalon Hill Game Co.  
Baltimore, MD  
\$20

by Mary Gasloroweki

**H**ave you ever imagined yourself a financial wizard, the head of a vast hotel chain involved in power struggles and stock mergers? Do you like exciting, fast-paced games? Then keep looking—this is not the game for you.

Computer Acquire is the microcomputer version of the board-game Acquire. There are three versions on the cassette tape: TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Apple II, and Commodore Pet 2001—all require 16K RAM.

Computer Acquire is a game of high finance—a game of strategy and luck, in which from zero to six players can partici-

## *“Computer Acquire is a game of high finance.”*

chains will give someone a profit, with a bonus going to the majority stockholder.

The game ends when all the chains are merged together or are too large to merge. The hotels and stocks are then cashed in, and the person with the most money is the winner.

Does it sound complicated? It is. The instructions suggest that the game will take two hours to play. It does.

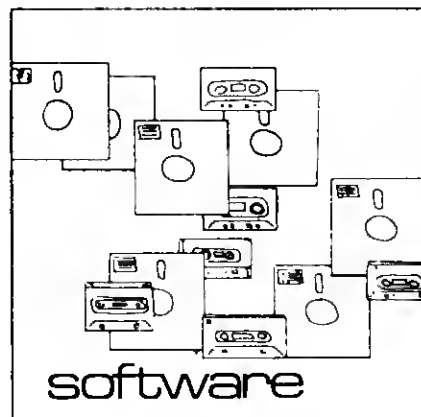
I played Computer Acquire on the TRS-80 Model III (it is compatible) and the Apple. It seemed fairly well debugged. If you answer a question with an absurd number or letter, you are asked to try again.

Why was this board game put on a microcomputer? Oh, the game is okay, but little attempt was made to take advantage of the various features of the microcomputer.

You can play the computer, or, if you are a fanatical game watcher (rather than a game player), you can watch the computer play itself.

There are no graphics, no color, no sound. The screen is harder to read than the playing board included in the original (non-computer) version; it is difficult to distinguish the numbers of the squares from the letters standing for hotel chains since there is no spacing between squares. If you really want to play this game, I suggest you buy the board version (\$6 for the board, \$5 for a set of marker tiles).

I hope Avalon Hill finds a new programmer before they convert any more of their games for the microcomputer. ■



pate (including playing the computer and watching the computer play itself). The object is to build and expand hotel chains. At the same time, you can buy stock in any chain to try to get a majority. Merging two

**ACCEL2: Compiler for TRS-80 Disk Basic**  
**Allen Gelder Software**  
 San Francisco, CA  
 \$89

by Bruce Powell Douglas

**M**achine code instructions can be executed directly by the Z-80. Run-time for programs written in machine code tend to be very fast. High-level languages, such as Basic, make the machine more accessible to the user by being easier to remember.

These languages must also be translated into the machine code for execution. There are two ways to go about this: Interpretation and compilation.

An interpreter fetches the Basic instructions that tell it what to do, and changes them to machine code. This must be done every time a statement is executed. And, although it can take a lot of time, there are benefits. Basic programs can be easily edited, changed, and rerun with a minimum of user effort.

A compiler, on the other hand, only translates the program once, so the CPU can execute the program directly. The run-time is shortened since statements are pre-digested into byte-sized bits. But if the program bombs it's harder to debug. For many time-critical applications, however, a compiler is the best choice, even though they usually require large amounts of memory and cost a lot of money.

ACCEL2 is a compiler which offers a unique approach to accelerating execution speed of Basic programs for the TRS-80. Coupled with its low price, its capabilities make it a reasonably good alternative to other options, such as: writing machine language programs, embedding machine-executable code in Basic programs, or spending a lot of money on big compilers.

ACCEL2 comes on a self-relocatable system tape. It loads starting at 18944 and occupies 5120 bytes. To leave it on disk, enter Basic2 from DOS and load the tape. Relocate it where you want it to reside, and reboot. Now you can save ACCEL2 as a core image onto disk.

One of the nice things about ACCEL2 is that 16K tape users can now own and operate a compiler that works. Compare that with Microsoft's BASCOM, in which the run-time system alone is over 14,000 bytes!

The lovable aspect of ACCEL2 is that you are free to sell programs you compile with it without having to pay royalties. Microsoft requires nine percent or \$195

per year for programs sold that used their compiler.

To use ACCEL2, you must call it via the USR function. When you load it from Level II, it automatically loads its address into locations 16526 and 16527, so you may immediately call it by `A=USR(0)`. ACCEL2 has the built-in capability to save and load programs to and from disk. If you want to write a self-contained system tape, you must purchase TSAVE for \$10.

ACCEL2 takes the Basic program in memory and compiles certain statements into REM statements with the embedded, compiled code. It leaves the statements that it cannot compile for the Basic interpreter to execute. Thus, it will compile almost all Basic programs without any revision on your part.

This allows the Break key to still work. This is the only compiler that I know (I have three) that has this capability, although they may be simulated in the others. TRON and TROFF, the Trace function, also work, but they only trace the uncompiled sections of the program.

The run-time system is only 1K, and yet ACCEL2 compiles full floating point for elementary operations (+, -, \*, and /), as well as single-dimensioned arrays and some string functions.

When you are compiling a program that you don't want to type again, be sure to save a copy. Compiled programs can't be edited. If you enter the edit mode for any line of your compiled program, whether that line is compiled or not, your system will hang up, requiring a reboot or reset, which is very inconvenient. If the compiler sends you a compile-time error message, your program has been destroyed. You must type in New and reload your program.

Error messages are limited, but useful. You may receive one of six messages: SN (syntax error), OM (out of memory), FC (illegal function), NF (Next without For), LS (string too long) or UL (undefined line for GOTO or GOSUB).

The compiler also supports tape or disk I/O, whereas BASCOM only allows disk I/O. This enables you to keep tape files, and use your compiler at the same time.

The program does contain an error in how it reads data statements. After compiling a program that contains data statements, the program will run (all other things being correct). But if you call the same compiled program off disk to run, you will receive an OD error. This is not much of a problem for me since I only have one program with data statements, but it would be a real pain for someone who dearly loves them. It necessitates recom-

pling the program every time you use it.

Compile times are relatively short, except for long programs. A very short program will compile in a few seconds. A 6K program takes five to 10 minutes, and a long program should be compiled while you take your mother out to dinner.

### The Manual

The manual is mediocre. It is 11 pages long and contains useful information, but does not go into enough detail. No mention is made of the data-statement error. It does talk some about pitfalls and about speeding up execution.

ACCEL2 does not compile several statements, such as Print, and the transcendental functions, such as LOG, SQR, and SIN. But it will compile double precision for the elementary arithmetic operations +, -, \*, and /. This makes ACCEL2 very useful for speeding slow double-precision arithmetic. You can even write approximation routines for double-precision transcendental functions and compile them.

How much ACCEL2 will speed your Basic programs depends on program structure. If your program contains mostly non-compiled statements, execution time will be similar to Basic's. If the major reason for slow execution is comparing and branching, then execution time will be significantly faster.

The manual gives a table for relative speeds of execution for a variety of compiled statements. Integer arithmetic operations are said to run 47 times faster for addition and subtraction, and two to three times faster for multiplication and division. Double-precision arithmetic execution times are much closer to Basic, ranging from 1.5 for addition and 1.02 for division.

The string operations are quicker as well. LEN executes 43 times faster, MID\$ four times faster, LEFT\$ three times faster, RIGHT\$ 2.8 times faster, and CHR\$ almost five times faster.

### Summary

In conclusion, ACCEL2 offers an inexpensive, and efficient method for decreasing run times for general Basic programs. Tape and disk I/O are supported, as well as double precision. Rewriting is not necessary, although execution speed may often be enhanced by writing more optimal Basic code. Its only real problem is in its execution of Read statements when executing compiled programs called off disk. (If someone does discover the correction for this error, please pass it on.) ■



# How's your love life?

A little dull around the edges?  
Routine? Predictable? Boring? Maybe  
all it needs is a little Interlude. Interlude is  
the most stimulating computer game ever conceived.  
It combines a computer interview, an innovative  
programming concept, and a one-of-a-kind manual to  
turn your love life into exciting, adventurous, delicious fun!

**Interlude is:** romantic... playful... outrageous... a fantasy. Interlude is: ■ A Bed of Roses (Interlude #1) ■ Mata Hari (Interlude #49) ■ The Chase (Interlude #7) ■ Rodeo! (Interlude #71) ■ The King and I (Interlude #60) ■ Some Enchanted Evening (Interlude #84) ■ Caveman Caper (Interlude #82) ■ From Here to Ecstasy (Interlude No. 301) ■ Satin Dreams (Interlude #72).

More than 100 Interludes are included in the program. Most are described in detail in the accompanying manual, but several surprise Interludes are buried in the program awaiting that very special time when your interview says you're ready. (When you learn secret Interlude #99, your love life may never again be the same!) Interlude can give you experiences you'll never forget. Are you ready for it?

<sup>287</sup>  
**Interlude™**  
The Ultimate Experience.

**INTERLUDE.** Dept. 80, 10635 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77042. I'm really ready. Send my Interlude today.

**Apple II (16K)\***

☐ Cassette (\$18.95)

☐ Diskette (\$21.95)

☐ Diskette — Pascal or DOS 3.3 (\$21.95)

Add \$1.75 for shipping and handling

☐ MASTERCARD

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA

All charge customers must sign here.

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

**Available for immediate shipment.**

Please enclose your check payable to INTERLUDE, or complete the charge information:

MasterCard Bank Code \_\_\_\_\_

**CHARGE CUSTOMERS:** Order by phone toll free! **1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306** (Texas: 1-800-392-2348 Ext. 306)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. \*\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

**In Memory Information 3.0**  
**Tandy/Radio Shack**  
 Fort Worth, TX  
 \$19.95

by Fritz Millheupt

**R**adio Shack has been selling its In Memory Information card filing system since the TRS-80's introduction in 1978. Since then many versions have been offered, the most recent being version 3.0 released last fall for Models I and III. It is a fairly good system and lacks nearly all of the bugs of the earlier versions.

The In Memory Information System is based on storing information on pages of memory referred to as cards. Each card may contain up to 14 fields of one line (41 characters) each definable by the user. The card has a maximum length of 255 bytes which somewhat limits the amount of data per field. In some applications it may be necessary to break up some entries into two or more cards. This can pose a problem if the cards are sorted later.

This package consists of three programs: the Initialization program, the Sort program, and an Update and Retrieval program. All are written in machine-code.

The Initialization program sets up the number and the length of the fields and creates the initial data file. During the card formatting procedure, the program asks whether to justify short entries to the left or to the right. Unless left justification is specified, leading blanks will have to be included in search strings when using the Find function later on when using the Update and Retrieval module. This is not mentioned in the manual.

The Sort module serves three tasks. It sorts the file in ascending or descending order to user specification, it prints the data file on optional 80-column parallel printer, and it can also split a long data file into two or more sections to avoid over-running available memory.

The Update and Retrieval program is the most used of the three in this system. With it you can add, delete, or update the data cards. Updating can be quite tedious. First the card is found (manually or using the Find command) and the Update mode is entered. The entire card may now be updated. To skip a line that you do not wish to change, hit Enter and the cursor will drop one line. To skip more than one line, hold down the Enter key until the cursor reaches the desired line. Once the last line is passed, the Update mode is exited. Since there is no global replace or delete, updating can get quite tiring.

Each program allows for the repetition of key entries by holding down the proper

key until the desired number of characters has been printed. This is something of a mixed blessing since it allows the rapid entry of multiple characters. But if you are a heavy-fingered typer like myself, it is quite an annoying feature, because it acts like a badly bouncing keyboard. The only real operational bug is that if the amount of available memory drops below twice the length of a data card (both of which are displayed constantly), all of the data in memory will be lost because the program restarts.

As a package, In Memory Information makes extensive use of tape files. In order to pass from one module to another, the data must be saved, the desired module loaded, and the data reloaded. Tape data may be saved at 500 baud on the Model I and at 500 or 1500 baud on the Model III. The programs themselves are loaded by their own special loaders.

This program is exactly as Radio Shack advertises, a computerized card filing system. It is possible to save and access great amounts of information with it, particularly in systems with more than 16K

memory. It has potential for those who wish to keep brief records of customer



payment or status in very small businesses. For most small businesses though, Radio Shack's Versafile, which is a shirt-tail cousin of In Memory Information, would be better suited as long as disks were available.

In Memory Information is a good date base for its price, and for most home and hobby applications would probably be adequate. Compared to other data bases in the same price range it ranks favorably. ■

**Rate Revenge**  
**Med Systems Software**  
 Chapel Hill, NC  
 16K Level 2 Models I and III  
 \$12.95 cassette  
 \$18.95 32K diskette (Model I)

by Darren DeVigili

**W**hat makes Rats Revenge stand out from the many maze games already on the market? It's interesting. Up until now every maze I traversed led to tedium. I never found going from one maze to another very stimulating.

Apparently the author of Rats Revenge felt likewise, as the program is loaded with things its predecessors lacked. Suddenly I'm a rat, with the desire to scurry around, looking about a maze for a morsel of Swiss cheese. I can move one space at a time, run down straight hallways, turn in place (to get my bearings), and even consult a Hini Guru as to my relative location to the maze's main trail. There is also competitive scoring, though obviously only one person can play at a time. (Try to figure out a maze while taking turns.)

Everything I see is in 'rat' perspective. I don't get a top view of the maze until I find the cheese or quit. Oh yes, there is one other way to leave the maze—on little

phosphorescent wings. Not that merely dying is enough, some twisted mind included the dreaded cheese hallucinations.

Besides what you see as a rat, there are assorted messages, some good instructions, and the mysteriously appearing (and somewhat familiar) "hmmmmmm." Better wait until you see it yourself, no reason to tell you everything. The mazes are randomly generated before each game end take from one to six minutes depending on what size maze you choose. When you either win, quit or starve, the maze is drawn for you and a small dot traces the path you took. Small mazes are drawn with a double-pixel line, large ones with a single-pixel line. Those of you who think it isn't all that big should remember you're inside the maze rather than over it, and you have a limited number of moves to find the cheese.

All of Med's software comes with a two-week guarantee. They don't just guarantee the program will run, they guarantee you'll like it. That's something I appreciate. Who else has the confidence to make guarantees like that? Rats Revenge, as with all the Med software I've seen, is worthwhile. With its well-drawn graphics, total rat perspective, variable skill levels, humorous touches, and more, is one game you won't play once and shelve. ■



A beautiful match, the Smartmodem and the TRS-80. Your TRS-80 can talk with other computers, over the telephone lines. And with no acoustic losses or distortions. Access time-sharing systems and information utilities such as the Source<sup>®</sup>, CompuServe<sup>®</sup> and MicroNet.

Direct hook-up with no interface needed. The Smartmodem hooks to the telephone line just like a modular telephone, simply insert in a wall jack.

"Love at first sight" — your TRS-80 and the Smartmodem!

**Brawny** — because it does so many things. Auto-dial and auto-answer features built in. With the Smartmodem, your TRS-80 can automatically dial the telephone, answer the telephone, receive and transmit, and hang up the telephone. Completely unattended.

**Brainy** — because it does them all so simply. Seven LED indicators on the front panel give you visual signals of the status of the Smartmodem. MR — Modem Ready, SD — Send Data, CD — Carrier Detected, etc. The audio monitor feature lets you "listen in" on the call being dialed and the connection made. You are immediately alerted to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc. Over 30 different commands can be entered directly from your TRS-80 keyboard, including the unique "Self" commands which allow you to select and change various optional parameters such as dialing speed, escape code character, length of

# Hayes Stack

Microcomputer Component Systems

feature of the Hayes Smartmodem.

**Brainy** — because it does them all so simply. Seven LED indicators on the front panel give you visual signals of the status of the Smartmodem. MR — Modem Ready, SD — Send Data, CD — Carrier Detected, etc.

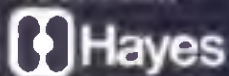
The audio monitor feature lets you "listen in" on the call being dialed and the connection made. You are immediately alerted to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc. Over 30 different commands can be entered directly from your TRS-80 keyboard, including the unique "Self" commands which allow you to select and change various optional parameters such as dialing speed, escape code character, length of

time for a dial tone, and number of rings to answer. There are 17 "Self" commands. The Smartmodem is completely compatible with the Bell 105 type modems, the type of modem most time-sharing systems have. Operation can be in full-duplex or half-duplex with a transmission speed of 0-300 baud.

The Smartmodem is ready to "get-together" with your TRS-80. TRS-80 Model II and TRS-80 Color Computers have RS-232 serial ports and can immediately interface with the Smartmodem. Expansions that permit use of the Smartmodem with TRS-80 Model I and Model II are available through your TRS-80 dealer.

**Match your TRS-80 with a Hayes Smartmodem for a sophisticated, high performance data communication system.** Available at computer stores nationwide (except TRS-80 dealers) — call or write for the location nearest you. And don't get it for anything less than Hayes.

**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**  
5805 Peachtree Corners East  
Norcross, Georgia 30062 (404) 449-8701



Your TRS-80 computer  
and the Hayes Stack<sup>®</sup> Smartmodem.  
Beauty, Brains, and Brawn!



\*Hayes Stack is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. \*Trademark of Source Telecommunication Corporation. \*Trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph. \*Trademark of CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

## XBE

Computer Applications Unlimited  
Rye, NY  
\$24.95

by Bruce Powel Douglass

**X**BE makes editing Basic programs much simpler than any other program of its type. I almost never write or edit programs without using XBE.

Some of its capabilities are selective renumbering of a line or a block of lines, finding the occurrence of any string of characters in the program changing the string to any other string of characters, block deleting lines, definable macro keys for quick entry of Basic commands or oft-used words, page the program, scan the program a line at a time, or jump to any line directly.

The program comes on tape with a relocating loader to place the program at the top of memory, with 16K, 32K or 48K. Once placed into the appropriate memory location, it may be saved on disk as a core image, or on tape with T-Bug. It occupies 5,120 bytes. Once loaded and initialized (with a System command), it may be invoked by entering the command XEDIT.

You must have at least one line to invoke the editor. Once invoked, the editor clears the screen and reformats it, presenting the line numbers in columns zero through seven, and the Basic commands beginning in column nine. No statement will be displayed below the twelfth line, and at the bottom of the screen an area is boxed off. This is for the extended commands mentioned later.

You have a blinking cursor with reasonably complete ease of movement and two speeds to move the cursor along a line using the right arrow. The movement keys are repeating. To backspace (non-destructive), you press the left arrow key. Shift left arrow places the cursor at the beginning of the line. To go to the next line, press Enter. This is also a repeating key. To go to a previous line, press shift up arrow. An up arrow without the shift is a recognizable character, and so it must be accompanied by a shift to move the cursor to the previous line. Shift down arrow lists the next page of your program on the screen.

### Editing

When you get to a line you wish to edit, you merely type over the offending errors. To insert characters, use shift I. This will allow you to insert characters until you press Enter. The full page remains visible and the line wraps around as you insert the new characters. To delete, shift D will

do the trick. It is a repeating key, so you can hold it down until you have deleted as much as you want. Be careful though—there is no way to recover characters that have been accidentally deleted. They must be reinserted.

Shift X has the same function it has in Level II editing—it extends the line by placing the cursor at the end of the current line and entering the Insert mode.

If you enter the insert mode, shifted characters are now macro keys. They have default strings which may be changed to your desire. Thus you press only a single key to enter Print, LPRINT or CHR\$. You are limited to six characters with the macro keys.

### Clear Command Mode

You have an entire mode called Clear command mode, because it is initiated by pressing the Clear key at the right of the keyboard. The following commands must first be initiated in this manner.

To position the cursor at the first line of the program, press Clear T. To exit the editor and return to Basic, press Clear E. To find a previously defined string, press Clear F.

To delete a line, press Clear D. To insert a line, press Clear I. The default increment is five, but that is easily changed. If there is no room for your line (with the given increment), you will be given the message "No Room Between Lines." You may then renumber the entire program with larger increments between lines, or change the increment for the insert function.

You may mark a statement for a variety of purposes. Clear C marks a statement for copying, while Clear M marks it as a statement to be moved elsewhere (effectively, a selective renumbering of that line). Copy makes a copy of the line where you tell it to, while Move moves the line, thus with the former function, you have two copies of the line, and with the latter, you have only one. Clear H says, "This is where I want the line (or block of lines) moved or copied to." You place the cursor at the line preceding the location where you want the line(s) to appear, and press Clear H.

Clear B is a marker for blocks of state-

ments to be moved, copied or deleted. You mark the first line with Clear B, and then the last line with the Clear command function you wish performed. A square lights up at the lower right corner of the screen to remind you that you have something marked.

### More Features

There is also an Extended Clear command mode. You enter this with Clear space bar. The cursor is then positioned at the bottom of the screen. From here you can: change the increment value on lines, renumber the entire program, search for a line number, search for a string, change a character string, or redefine your macro keys. Enter executes the command.

By entering In, where n is a number, you can set the increment value for inserting lines. With Sn, where n is a number, you can look for line number n and position it at the top of the page. You may also use Fstring, which tells the editor to find the first occurrence of string, and the string may be up to 20 characters. Remember, you may invoke Clear F to search for further occurrences of the string. Once the string is located, you may reenter the extended Clear command mode and enter Cstring. This will change every occurrence of the string used in the Find command to the string given in the Change command. The strings needn't be the same length either—the lines will adjust themselves (unless the length becomes greater than 240 characters).

This mode also allows you to renumber the entire program with the extended Clear command Nn1,n2, where n1 is the starting number assigned to the first statement in the program, and n2 is the increment.

Finally, you can enter D(key)(string) and redefine any letter key A through Z to the macro key of your choosing. This macro key may be invoked anytime you are in the insert mode by pressing Shift. Thus it may be used when in Insert-in-a-line, X, (extend a line), or Insert-a-line modes. You are limited to six characters.

I have used this program extensively since I received it in the mail, and I am still impressed. It is an excellent piece of well written software that is long overdue. ■

*"You have a blinking cursor  
with reasonably complete  
ease of movement..."*



# ROBOT ATTACK



# BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

Security info for all systems

**Design:** An experimental study. **Setting:** A laboratory for basic research.

**EDAS**

Miscosys  
Alexandria, VA  
\$79 Disk

by Paul Welner

**T**here are several editor/assemblers available for the TRS-80. Each trade-off among conflicting design goals such as mainframe features, size of text buffer, speed, I/O options, flexibility and ease of use.

One way to avoid excessive memory consumption without sacrificing features which require lengthy code is to use an overlay system. With this method, a large program is broken up into two or more smaller parts so that not all the code need occupy memory at anyone time. The most familiar example of such a system is TRSDOS. In editor/assemblers, the simplest application of the overlay approach is to use two main overlays, one for the editor, and the other for the assembler.

Since most assemblers perform more than one pass through the source code during an assembly, the assembler itself can be broken up into several overlays. This technique does offer lots of source space without skimping on features, but the frequent loading of the various overlays tends to make performance sluggish.

At one end of the fancy versus quick-and-easy spectrum is Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler. It supports only tape I/O and does nothing flashy, but is straightforward and easy enough to use. At the other end of the spectrum is Microsoft's ALDS (Assembly Language Development System). ALDS has all the high-level features referred to and more, but is awkward to use, hard to comprehend and slow. Because of these drawbacks, surprisingly few assembly language programmers seem to be satisfied with ALDS, despite its advanced features.

In the middle is a variety of software products. Near the low end are various modifications and upgrades to Radio Shack's editor/assembler. These would include AsPatch, DiskMod, and Apparatus EDASM. At the high end are completely new products, such as Microsoft's new editor/assembler, and EDAS. I think that for most purposes, EDAS has accomplished the most practical trade-off of design factors, and is currently the best available choice.

**EDAS**

EDAS, written by Roy Sotoff, is a disk-based editor/assembler. Tape I/O is not

supported. Unlike ALDS, the current release of EDAS does not support macros, relocatable code generation, or conditional assembly. The next release of EDAS, which will be sent free to all purchasers of

*"...EDAS assembles directly from disk."*

earlier releases, will implement some conditional assembly and other new features. However, it is unlikely that macros or relocatable code generation will ever be supported. But don't assume that EDAS is not for formidable programming projects. The LDOS operating system was developed on EDAS. And the new releases of Kim Wett's SuperUtility, a 24K machine-language program, were edited and assembled on EDAS.

One of the problems for assembly-language programmers is the size discrepancy between object and source code. Even on a 48K system, a program which assembles down to only a few K of machine language may have a symbol table and source code which occupy more room than is available in an editor/assembler's buffer. This is especially true if the code is highly commented and labeled. ALDS' relocatable module generation solves this problem by letting the author preassemble various segments of his/her program in relocatable form and then having Link-80, ALDS' linking-loader, link them together into a run-time program.

Unfortunately, this usually involves multiple assemblies and seemingly endless disk I/O operations, all at a surprisingly slow disk data transfer rate.

EDAS has a different and remarkably effective approach to many of the problems which ALDS attempts to solve. For instance, EDAS is not organized in overlays. Normally, it's all there in memory at the same time. However, if you're cramped for text space, EDAS' X(extend) command allows the text buffer to overwrite the assembler. This, in effect, achieves an overlay system, since the assembler can be reloaded and run after the source has been moved to disk. But you will rarely need to bother with that procedure because EDAS solves the long source file problem in another way.

Via the Get statement, EDAS assembles directly from disk. One assembly may use any number of Get statements. Thus,

EDAS lets you break your source program into several modules, each of which is stored in a separate disk file. Since a file assembled as the result of a Get isn't actually buffered in memory, a module may be larger than 48K.

If your in-memory source code consists only of a series of Get statements and an End statement, most of your computer's memory is available to hold the symbol table. This solves the source size problem and permits editing and assembling of large programs. It also provides the basis of a subroutine library management system.

In fact, if there are no ORGs in any of the Get modules, they will all be sequentially arranged in memory relative to the ORG in the text buffer. In essence, this arrangement achieves the same effect as does ALDS' relocatable code generation, except that the relocatable modules exist in the source state instead of the object state.

The EDAS assembler also accepts a View (filename) command which causes it to display the requested disk file on the video screen. This allows you to make sure you are getting the right file. And to further enhance its disk utility, EDAS allows viewing disk directories (including file size allocations and free space) and killing files without leaving the editor.

**Other Features**

Three other nice features of EDAS have a synergy which results in a breakthrough in debugging ease. I am referring to the /IM assembly switch, the Branch command, and EDAS' warm start capacity. The IM/ switch lets you assemble a program directly into memory instead of to a disk file. The Branch command lets you jump to any specified address, such as the entry point of the program just assembled into memory. And EDAS' reentrant nature lets you escape from test execution of your object code (by reset if necessary), and return to EDAS with your source intact (providing your testing hasn't run wild and squashed it).

One word of caution with regard to reentering EDAS. EDAS keeps its text pointers in low memory—starting at about 5300H. Therefore, going to DOS and using any of the library commands is likely to result in a confused EDAS after reentry. This will probably be corrected in EDAS' next release.

In the meantime, if you have used EDAS to assemble some code to memory and want to debug it, the best way to leave EDAS is to Branch to 30H. This puts you into the restart routine, which invokes De-



Upon entering EDAS, you are presented with a memory size question similar to that of Level II Basic. If you default by hitting Enter, EDAS uses the address pointed to by HIGH\$ (DOS' pointer to the highest available byte of memory) as its memory ceiling. If you answer the memory size question with a hex address, EDAS uses that address for its ceiling. This allows you to protect driver routines, monitors, and such in high memory. In either case, the text buffer and symbol table are cleared for a new session. Finally, if you answer the memory size question with zero, or by pressing Break, EDAS makes no restoration of its pointers. Thus, you may go on editing the same text you were working on before you last left EDAS, providing nothing has stepped on it in the meantime.

EDAS also supports lowercase. To avail yourself of this support, you must, of course, have a lowercase keyboard (no problem on a Model III) and lowercase driving software (again, no problem with the Model III). If necessary, EDAS' Memory Size feature can be used to protect the driver in high memory.

Once set up for lowercase, EDAS offers two modes of operation. In one, both upper and lowercase characters are maintained in the text buffer just as they were keyed in. This allows you to use EDAS' powerful editor to prepare word processing files.

In the other mode, certain lowercase letters are converted to uppercase as they are inserted, because assembler syntax requires instructions, mnemonics, and labels to all be uppercase. Even in this mode, EDAS does not convert material in quotes or comments, since lowercase in those areas would not generate assembly errors.

EDAS has several other improvements over what is available in editor/assembler. For example labels may be up to 14 characters long. E/A's limit is six letters. The extra letters are important to those us who would like to choose labels with a mnemonic quality or which contribute to the self-documenting nature of the program.

Another such improvement is EDAS treatment of DEFM, DEFB, and DEFW. Each of these now allows you to concatenate values.

Each value is separated from others in the value list by a comma. ASCII values

```
10 DEFM 'This is example','';#',1 assembles as 54H
68H 68H 73H 20H 69H 73H 20H 65H 78H 61H 6DH 70H
6CH 65H 20H 23H 20H 01H.
```

This string of hex characters, when looked at through ASCII-colored glasses, becomes: This is example #.1. (Note: the digit 1 in this example assembles as a hex 1, not an ASCII 1.) Items in the value list may also be expressions, for example: 20 DEFM 'T'+20H,'=t' assembles as 74H 3DH 74H, which in ASCII is t=t.

Another nice thing about EDAS' handling of DEFM and DEFB is their compact presentation in the assembled listing.

One of EDAS' smallest, but most useful, advantages over E/A is its enabling of the clear key. I use this feature almost constantly, as I like to present myself with neat cohesive screenfuls of data when I'm programming. With E/A, I've had to hand scroll superfluous material off the screen by pressing the down-arrow 15 times in succession.

EDAS' documentation is well written and complete. Amazingly, it is printed on 70-pound lined paper, which makes merely turning the pages a luxurious experience. It does not contain an instruction-by-instruction explanation of the Z-80 opcodes. Those who need a course in Z-80 machine language will have to supplement the EDAS manual with additional material. The EDAS documentation quite correctly restricts itself to detailing the operation of the editor/assembler, and that it does quite well. There is a source file on the EDAS disk which has an un-commented list of all the Z-80 instructions.

***"EDAS' documentation  
is well written  
and complete."***

Finally, I would like to mention that a few minor bugs have been discovered in EDAS. They are cosmetic or documentation. None of them interfere with the basic functioning of the program. For instance, when explaining the Write command, the documentation indicates that a comma should be used to separate the

*Just as this article was about to be typeset, I learned that MisoSys is ready to release EDAS 3.5. All registered EDAS owners will receive a notice to mail in a disk for a free upgrade. Here are the major improvements in the new version of EDAS.*

*There is now a cross-reference (X-REF) utility. It generates files containing every label declaration and reference. For each declaration, the value of the symbol is given. For each reference, the file name and line number of declaration are recorded. A source file of EQUs for all referenced symbols can be generated. The user can specify a page heading (and other page formatting specifications) for X-REF to use when printing its files.*

A new utility, called Tape to Disk (TTD) has been added to the EDAS package. It converts EDTASM or EDTASM+ source files from tape to disk.

Another new utility is CMDFILE, which allows the user to transfer object files from tape to disk and vice versa, merge object files, and perform similar manipulations.

A number of improvements have been made to EDAS itself. It now accepts the additional logical operators: integer \*, integer /, logical OR, and logical XOR. Four conditional operators for conditional assembly are now available.

The following improvements have been made to provide compatibility with Microsoft's Macro-80 source files: A dollar-sign (\$) now may be the first character of a label. A label may be alone on a line. EDAS can now read and write Macro-80 source files with or without line numbers, and with or without Macro-80 headers.

A couple of new pseudo-ops are provided including COM, which forces a comment line to be written to a load module. (A comment line does not get copied into memory when the load module is loaded.)

EDAS 3.5 allows an object code file to be put into an assembly command line. and Gets a file that starts with a comment. Also, you now have a better chance of reentering EDAS from DOS with your source code intact, because the crucial vectors are being stored higher in memory. EDAS can now be run from a JCL (Job Control Language) file.

Certain prompts (like 'Mem Size' and 'End of Page') have been dispensed with. Users may specify the pertinent information when entering EDAS from DOS. Since this relies upon DOS' parameter scanning routine, the new version of EDAS is not compatible with NEWDOS-80. ■

# EDUCATION 80

by Earl R. Savage

*"Fortunately, these and similar procedures may be done in the computer's memory."*

Last month we discussed ways of chaining programs so one can call up another. Examples of the "master menu" type of operation (where one program calls up any one of several programs) were given.

The same principle may be used to chain sequentially through a string of programs. As soon as a student finishes one program, the next is automatically called up.

The chaining technique can be effectively used in demonstrations and in instruction, where it is often advantageous to carry information from one program to the next or to accumulate data across a series of programs.

## The First Chained Program

As an example, suppose the first chained program asks the student for his name. You would not want subsequent programs to ask for the same information; it is better to arrange for all of them to "know" the answer. Another use is to have each chained program store the student's score so you can access his achievement on each one. This could be accomplished by printing the scores, but who has a printer connected to every computer?

Fortunately, these and similar procedures may be done in the computer's memory (RAM). There must be extra memory—some memory at the top not required by any of the programs in the series, in which to store any information to be passed from program to program.

The first step is to reserve memory. Do this manually before loading the first program—answer the memory size question with the proper number. You will find, however, that there are several advantages to having the first program set the memory automatically. (If you have forgotten how to do this, review the procedure in the October Education 80.)

Once you have set aside memory you must make a special effort to store and retrieve data in that area. (A good thing, too; it prevents all but the most sophisticated student from changing it!) We'll use POKE and PEEK to place and retrieve the data.

The statement examples which follow

were developed for a 48K Model III. Use on the Model I should require no changes. However, either machine with only 16K or 32K will require that the POKE, PEEK, and memory size addresses be changed accordingly.

```
10 POKE 16562, 255 : POKE 16561, 228
```

This first statement sets the memory size at 65510 just as though the question had been asked and answered with that number. Twenty-five RAM locations have been reserved for special use.

```
30 IF PEEK (-3) THEN 310
```

This example is taken from a master-

*"... for the difference in cost... they will provide you with the Model III version."*

menu type program chain. If any value other than zero is found at -3 (65533), program execution transfers to line 310. Any time the menu program is run after the first run, the introductory material is skipped and the program goes straight to the menu.

There are times the locations above 16K must be referred to as negatives. Beyond the 16K boundary, PEEK and POKE require negative numbers which decrease to -1 at 65535 (see your TRS-80 manual for further details).

```
150 INPUT B$: REM FOR STUDENT NAME ENTRY
```

The name in B\$ will be lost as soon as another program is loaded. In order to keep it, we use the following technique:

```
160 Y = LEN (B$) - 1 : IF Y > 20 THEN Y = 20. This statement sets the value of Y equal to one less than the length of the student name. Because of the amount of RAM reserved, Y is limited to a maximum value of 20. 165 POKE -3, 1 sets location 65533 to the value of 1, to be read by line 30 the next time the menu is run. 168 POKE -4, Y POKes the length of the name (Y) into 65532.
```

```
170 FOR X = -26 TO -26 + Y  
  : POKE X, ASC (MID$ (B$, X + 27, 1))  
  : NEXT
```

This line POKes the student's name (one letter at a time) into reserved memory, beginning at 65510. Here is how it is retrieved:

```
310 Y = PEEK (-4)  
315 FOR X = -26 TO -26 + Y  
  : B$ = B$ + CHR$ (PEEK (X))  
  : NEXT  
320 PRINT "HELLO, "B$". IT'S GOOD TO SEE YOU  
    BACK. HERE IS THE MENU AGAIN."
```

Line 310 gets the name length from reserved memory. Line 315 concatenates the name letter by letter into the variable B\$. The student will be addressed by his name every time he returns to the menu to make another selection.

This technique can be used to pass any kind of information from one program to another. By putting line 315 in any subsequent programs, they will "know" the student's name or whatever data you have stored.

If you wish to accumulate the student's scores, have each program POKE its score in a different RAM location. You can use a special program to PEEK at the numbers and present them to you at any time.

## When It Won't Work

There are three circumstances which will prevent this technique from working. If any program in the chain POKes into the area where you are storing data, that data will be lost. If the student presses the Reset button, all will be lost. Finally, if the



# STONE of Sisyphus

INCLUDES 2 JAM PACKED DISKS OF DATA BUT  
WILL WORK ON YOUR 1 DRIVE MICROCOMPUTER!

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY FOR:

TRS-80 MODEL 132H	0120000	\$29.95
TRS-80 MODEL 200H	0120100	\$29.95
APPLE II (with soft disk)	0420100	\$29.95
ATARI 700	0520100	\$34.95

**Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL

A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.  
BOX 3436, LONGWOOD, FL 32750  
(305) 862-6912

ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER  
OR CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172

SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

We want to take you on a journey — a journey into an age undreamed of. When a man's worth was measured by his courage and cunning. With **STONE OF Sisyphus**, we have recreated the wonderment of that ancient era. The **Maces & Magic** Series allows you to interact with the adventure on an intensely personal level. You create your own character, giving him (or her) the attributes of strength, IQ, constitution, dexterity and charisma. You then arm and prepare your creation for the challenges ahead. Amazingly, your character will evolve and grow as the journey progresses. Prepare yourself — breathe deeply, and step into the enchantment of **STONE OF Sisyphus** and the **Maces & Magic** Series.

ENTERTAINMENT  
BY MICHAEL WATSON



computer is turned off and then on, there will be no information stored. You can take steps to minimize the possibility of these things occurring.

To clear out stored data before another student uses the program chain, you can depend upon newly stored information which is POKEd in to replace the data from the previous student. Should you decide not to do so, you can turn the computer off, press Reset, or POKE in a string of zeros.

Passing values from one program to another has many advantageous uses in your CAI (Computer Assisted Instruction). It also opens up another dimension in your programming.

## Word Processor Update

In an earlier column I mentioned Delmer Hinrichs' excellent word processor, listed in the June 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*. It was (and is) the best "freebie" word processor I have come across. It does a good job in preparing term papers, reports and the like. It has two major disadvantages.

A lot of time is required to key it into the computer the first time. (But, then, one hears that student labor is cheap!) Also, the response time is a bit slow because it is written in Basic. (One also hears that few teachers or students are such great typists anyway!)

If you want to avoid all the typing and get a word processor that reacts faster, you might want to get in touch with Delmer (2116 S. E. 377th Avenue, Washougal, WA 98671). He has several improved versions available for tape or disk operation. Better yet, his prices are low. I would not imply that his word processors are equivalent to Scripsit or the Pencil, but for the price, they are terrific.

Delmer even has a word processor which will print a letter repeatedly, pausing to pick up a new name and address and use the first name in the text wherever you wish. Could be very handy when you are writing original letters to parents or students.

## Upgrading from Model I to III

There is no question that Radio Shack is selling a lot of Model III machines. As time goes by, more and more schools will be replacing their Model I machines. When we upgrade from a Model I to a Model III, we have a different situation from those of you who start off with a Model III.

Model I users have accumulated a variety of utility programs. Some may not be needed after upgrading, because their functions are built into the Model III. Most, however, would continue to fill a need if they would work on the Model III.

Since I upgraded, I have found some of my old utilities work well; others function only partially and still others, not at all. Replacing a lot of utilities can be impossible after the school or activity budget has been broken in the upgrading process!

Fortunately, some producers of utilities are very cooperative in these circumstances. The general policy seems to be that for the difference in cost between the two versions, they will provide you with the Model III version.

To date, I have found two producers to be quite helpful. One of these is Cottage Software (if you aren't using Packer, you must not be writing programs). The other is Computer Applications Unlimited.

This is not to say that the other manufacturers are uncooperative in solving this problem; I have written to some others and have not yet given up on receiving a reply.

To help each other through the exchange of information, let me know your experience with utilities in the upgrading process. Which have you found that work just as well on the Model III? Which won't? What reactions have you gotten from the producers? Be sure to give me your Model I set-up and the new Model III configuration, as well as the names of the utility and the producer. ■

## 80 REMARKS

from page 6

tially. When we cut costs that generally means a few more pages of magazine for you.

We are seeing more and more articles on the use of word processors, and even hear them mentioned on television. It didn't hurt when Jimmy Carter (remember him?) turned to word processing for his writing. ■

## Making Money

Ever since the microcomputer business began I've been asked for advice on which firms appear to be the best for investment. With the recent media attention to the industry my calls from people with venture money have been increasing.

I've been cautious about making any recommendations for several reasons. There have been some products which seemed to have good possibilities, but my confidence in the management of the firms was low. It is a sad fact of life that marketing and promotion go more to making a product a success than the value of the product itself. Indeed, we've watched some very good products go down the tubes as a result of mismanagement.

With the entry of IBM into the micro field there will be a new rash of business opportunities. Just as the Radio Shack system has generated an industry dependent upon it—as you can see from the 160 or so pages of ads in this magazine—so we will be seeing a similar phenomenon with the IBM (and the Xerox, and so on). Some of these peripheral firms are already into the tens of millions of dollars in

sales, so this "support" type of business can be very profitable.

In recent weeks I've talked with a couple of small firms which have products or ideas which could, I think, quickly develop into massive money makers. Each need the money to get started with the promotion and production of their product.

Most of these firms need between a quarter and a half million dollars to really get going quickly. Each of three that I can think of are well established firms, but none have that amount of cash on hand for getting a new product out fast. The product sales should mushroom, when you consider the 300 percent yearly industry growth pattern which seems to be continuing and perhaps accelerating.

I'm going to look into the legal ramifications

*"It didn't hurt when Jimmy Carter... turned to word processing for his writing."*

tions of setting up an investment venture capital fund for getting needed products and services started with each share at \$1,000. The fund would own a share of the businesses and be on the board of directors, thus keeping an eye on the management of the firms. With some diversification, even if every investment didn't grow into a bonanza, it would be difficult to miss on all bets. At \$1,000 a share, I'll bet there are a lot of people who would like to get in on the action. I'll let you know if this looks feasible. ■



# THE SWITCH

## SWITCH TO 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" DOUBLE DENSITY

# LNDoubler 5/8

### FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch\* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II\* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch\* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation - plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/50 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
  - 161,280 bytes - 35-track SS/DD
  - 322,560 bytes - 35-track DS/DD
  - 184,320 bytes - 40-track SS/DD
  - 368,640 bytes - 40-track DS/DD
  - 368,640 bytes - 80-track SS/DD
  - 737,280 bytes - 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes - 77-track SS/DD  
1,182,720 bytes - 77-track DS/DD  
SS: single-sided DS: double-sided  
SD: single-density DD: double-density

**COMPLETE** - The LNDoubler 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

**VERSATILE** - Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) - that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage - that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

**ADVANCED** - The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density

board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

**EASY TO INSTALL** - The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

**COMPARE** - Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the SWITCH today!

Immediate delivery from stock - at your dealer NOW for only

## \$ 219.95

DEALERS - You too can make The Switch.



# LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

(714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

\*8" or 5" operation requires special cable. 8" double-density requires 3.5MHz CPU speed-up, modification of LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

# THE ASSEMBLY LINE

by William Barden, Jr.

*"When we last left our wimpy hero, the Color Computer, he... was trying to pass an argument..."*

Last month we covered some preliminary ground on the use of machine language subroutines in the Color Computer. This month we'll complete the course and send you your gold-embossed Certificate of Completion for 6809 machine language programming.

When we last left our somewhat wimpy hero, the Color Computer, he had successfully run some machine language programs and was trying to pass an argument to the machine language subroutine. As we tune in this month, we confront the floating-point accumulators.

There are two floating-point accumulators in page 0 of RAM (locations 0 through 255). They are designated FAC 1 (locations 79 through 84) and FAC 2 (locations 92 through 97). Each of these is six bytes long. They hold floating-point numbers, numbers that represent a form of "scientific notation." Let's review what we know about scientific notation...

## Scientific Notation

Scientific notation uses a mixed number and power of ten to represent any size number. A somewhat standard form for Basic is shown by this example:  $1.2E + 10$ .

```

STA $2000 B7 2000 183,32,0
STX $2001 0F 2001 191,32,1
LDB #6 C6 06 198,6
LDY #2003 108E 2003 16,142,32,3
LOOP LDA .X+ A6 60 166,128
STA .Y+ A7 A0 167,160
OECB 5A 60
BNE LOOP 26 F9 38,249
RTS 39 57
    
```

Program Listing 1. Store A/C/FAC

```

100 DATA 183,32,0,191,32,1,198,6,16,142,32,3,166,128,167,160,98,38,249,57
105 DEFUSR0=6H2009
110 FOR I=6H2009 TO 6H201C
120 READ A
130 POKE I,A
140 NEXT I
145 INPUT X
150 A=USR0(X)
160 FOR I=6H2000 TO 6H2008
170 PRINT PEEK(I)
180 NEXT I
190 PRINT
200 GOTO 145
    
```

Program Listing 2. Basic Program to Display FAC

A 10 is taken to the 10th power, or 100,000,000,000, and multiplied by 1.2. The actual number represented is 120,000,000,000. Negative numbers can also be represented, as in  $5.333E - 5$ , which is  $1/1,000,000 \times 5.333$  or .00000533.

To convert any number to scientific notation form, move the decimal point to the right of the first significant digit and count the number of places. The count becomes the power of ten, either positive (original number greater than one) or negative (original number less than one). The following are examples:

$12345 = 1234.5E + 1 = 123.45E + 2 = 12.345E + 3 = 1.2345E + 4$   
 $.0000234 = 0.000234E - 1 = 0.00234E - 2 = 0.0234E - 3 = 0.234E - 4 = 2.34E - 5$

The advantage of scientific notation is that arithmetic operations can easily be carried out on a range of numbers.

Basic uses a modified form of scientific notation internally for floating-point numbers. In place of powers of 10, powers of 2 are used. In place of a mixed number, a fraction is used for the mantissa. To see the form used, we'll use still another machine language program with a Basic driver.

Program Listing 1 shows the machine language program. Let's go through the instructions step by step: The first two instructions store A and X as before, into \$2000 and \$2001, \$2002. The next instruction loads the B register with six. B is used as a loop counter for six passes through the loop.

The next instruction loads the Y register with a value of \$2003. This value points to the \$2003 area. The LDA instruction loads

```

ARGUMENT= 0
0 0 79 0 128 0 0 0 0
ARGUMENT= 1
0 0 79 129 128 0 0 0 0
ARGUMENT= 2
0 0 79 130 128 0 0 0 0
ARGUMENT= 3
0 0 79 138 192 0 0 0 64
ARGUMENT= 4
0 0 79 131 128 0 0 0 0
ARGUMENT= 7
0 0 79 131 224 0 0 0 96
ARGUMENT= 10
0 0 79 132 168 0 0 0 32
ARGUMENT= 100
0 0 79 135 200 0 0 0 72
ARGUMENT= 1000
0 0 79 138 256 0 0 0 122
ARGUMENT= 10000
0 0 79 142 156 64 0 0 28
ARGUMENT= 100000
0 0 79 145 193 80 0 0 67
ARGUMENT= 1000000
0 0 79 148 244 36 0 0 116
    
```

Fig. 1. FAC Values

```

ARGUMENT=-1
0 0 79 129 128 0 0 0 128
ARGUMENT=-2
0 0 79 130 128 0 0 0 128
ARGUMENT=-3
0 0 79 138 192 0 0 0 192
ARGUMENT=-15
0 0 79 132 240 0 0 0 240
    
```

Fig. 2. Negative FAC Values

the memory location pointed to by the X register. Since we entered the subroutine with X pointing to the FAC area, the first byte of the FAC (79) will be loaded into A. The plus sign means that the X register is incremented by one to point to 80. The STA stores the A register contents into the location pointed to by the Y register. Since we just loaded Y with \$2003, the contents of 79 will be transferred to \$2003. The Y register is then incremented by one by the plus sign.

Next, the count in B is decremented by one to five. If the count is not equal to zero, the loop is again executed. Each time through the loop, one more byte will be transferred from the FAC area to the \$2003 area, until all six bytes are transferred. (We used six bytes on blind faith from the Extended Color Basic manual.)

The Basic driver is shown in Program Listing 2. This program transfers the decimal data form of the machine language code to the \$2009 through \$201C area. (The \$2000 through \$2008 area is



# NEED A PRINTER?

UP TO 25% DISCOUNTS! — SAME DAY SHIPMENT!

**NEW**

## CENTRONICS 739 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

With Graphics and

Word Processing Print Quality



• 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 80/100 CPS • 8 1/2" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns • Top of form

CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel) ..... (List \$955) \$725  
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial) ..... (List \$1045) \$815  
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface ..... \$185

## ANADEx

Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage



• 11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bidirectional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part copy

ANADEx 9501 ..... (List \$1650) \$ Call  
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface ..... \$165

## VISTA — C. ITOH STARWRITER

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality



• 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractor) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH) STARWRITER ..... (List \$1895) \$1525

## IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed



9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • bi-directional, logic seeking • 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification

IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics ..... (List \$1094) \$ Call  
IDS 560G wide carriage, graphics ..... (List \$1394) \$ Call  
ORAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface ..... \$165

## EPSON MX80/MX70/MX100

Low-Priced

Professional Print Quality



• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Form handling • Multi-page printing • Adjustable tractors

We also carry a full line of Epson Accessories.

EPSON MX80 (5 MX80FT) ..... (List \$645) \$ Call  
EPSON MX70 Dot graphics, 5 x 7 matrix ..... (List \$450) \$ Call  
EPSON MX100 wide carriage, graphics ..... (List \$945) \$ Call  
GRAPPLER™ Apple Graphics Interface ..... \$165  
GRAFTRAX 80 • MX80 Dot Graphics ..... \$ 95

## MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT

User installable kit for single sheets

Easy 30 minute installation ..... \$ 75

## ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 ..... (List \$1350) \$995

## NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality

• 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing

\$510 RO, Serial ..... (List \$3055) \$2575  
\$530 RO, Parallel ..... (List \$3055) \$2575

## TELEVIDEO CRT'S

AT DISCOUNT PRICES!



QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

TVI 910  
TVI 912C  
TVI 920C  
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free  
Prices are too low to  
advertise

## CRT'S

ADDS VIEWPOINT ..... (List \$698) \$600

## PRINTERS

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality ..... (List \$1975) \$1325  
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality ..... (List \$2905) \$2559  
DIASLO 630 ..... \$ Call

NEC PROWRITER ..... \$ Call

EPSON ACCESSORIES ..... \$ Call

ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II parallel interface board & cable ..... \$ 110

MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface ..... \$ 69

TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface ..... \$ Call

NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem ..... \$ 180

CALL FOR INFORMATION & CATALOG

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

### RETAIL PRINTER STORES:

Store #1 3150 E. La Palma, #1, Anaheim, CA (714) 630-3822  
Store #2 13604 Ventura Dr., Sherman Oaks, CA (213) 501-3486

Store Hours: M-F 10-6 Sat. 10-4



**Orange Micro Inc.**

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806



Phone order WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTER CARD. COD's accepted. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

reserved for A, X and the six bytes of FAC.) Next, the input X command is executed so we can use various values in the USR0 call.

After the USR0 call is made with X as the input argument, the area from \$2000 through \$2008 is printed. Typical values are shown in Fig. 1.

The first value represents the contents of A coming into the machine language program. It is always zero, indicating a numeric (rather than string) value. The next two values are the pointer in X coming into the machine language program. X always points to location 79, the FAC.

The next six bytes represent the number in floating-point format. The first byte of this is the power of two plus 128. What? The 128 bias is used to simplify arithmetic operations on the floating-point number, and additionally, to cloud programmers' minds. Look at an input argument of one. The exponent value is 129. A value of  $129 - 128 = 1$ , so the power of two represented is one.

The next four bytes are the fraction. An input value of three, for example, has 192 or 11000000 for the first byte, followed by zeroes. The fraction is therefore .1100000000000000000000. (The fractional powers of two are  $1/2, 1/4, 1/8, \dots$ ). The floating-point form of three is therefore  $130 - 128 = 2^2 \times .11 = 3$ . The floating-point form of 100 is  $135 - 128 = 2^7 \times .11001000 = 1100100 = 100$ .

The last of the six values is the sign of the fraction. A value less than 128 is a positive sign, while a value greater than 127 is a negative sign. (This byte is a signed eight-bit value representing  $-128$  through  $+127$  in two's complement form.) Fig. 2 shows representative negative values for the FAC.

That is the format of numbers held in the floating-point accumulator. This does not mean we must work with floating-point numbers in the machine language subroutines. As a matter of fact, most processing will not be using floating-point numbers, but simple integer numbers that can be held in 16 bits. Why then the inter-

face to floating-point numbers—Only God, Radio Shack, and Microsoft know the reason. This USR call is similar to the Model II, which also uses a pointer to a floating-point number. The Models I and III, however, pass only 16-bit integer values, which, to my mind, is much more convenient.

## INTCNV to the Rescue

Reading on in the Extended Color Basic manual, we find it's possible to call a ROM subroutine named INTCNV, which will convert the argument to a 16-bit value. The code in Fig. 3 shows this. JSR \$B3ED calls INTCNV with X pointing to the FAC. The INTCNV subroutine converts the floating-point value in the FAC area to a 16-bit integer value and puts it in the D register (the A and B registers taken together). The STA stores A and the STB stores B into locations \$2000 and \$2001, respectively.

Program Listing 3 is the Basic driver for these four instructions. The equivalent data values are first POKEd into locations \$2003 through \$200C. The argument is then input, and a USR0 call is made. After the call, locations \$2000 (A) and \$2001 (B) are printed. Fig. 4 shows the A and B values after the INTCNV conversion. They represent the values in the USR0 call. The numbers are signed 16-bit values, in which the most significant bit is the sign (1 = negative, 0 = positive).

The two bytes make up 16 bits. To find the equivalent binary value, write the first value in eight bits, immediately followed by the next value in eight bits. 117, 48, for example, becomes 01110101 00110000. If the sign bit is zero, the number is correct as it stands — 117,48 represents \$7530, or 30,000. If the sign bit is one, change all the ones to zeroes, all the zeroes to ones, and add one to get the negative value represented (138,208 becomes 10001010 11010000, with the sign bit = 1). "Complementing" produces 01110101 00101111, and adding 1 gives a final result of 01110101 00110000, or 30,000, negated.

INTCNV is one way to pass an integer value to the machine language subrou-

```
JSR $B3ED  BD  B3ED  189,179,237
STA $2000  B7  2000  183,32,0
STB $2001  F7  2001  247,32,1
RTS          39      57
```

Fig. 3. INTCNV Example

```
ARGUMENT= 0
0 0
ARGUMENT= 1
0 1
ARGUMENT= 3
0 5
ARGUMENT= 30000
117 48
ARGUMENT= 32767
127 255
ARGUMENT=-1
255 255
ARGUMENT=-2
255 254
ARGUMENT=-30000
138 208
ARGUMENT=-32768
128 0
```

Fig. 4. A + B Values after the INTCNV Conversion

tine, albeit a somewhat roundabout way. Another way would be simply to POKE an eight-bit or 16-bit value into dedicated memory locations and then have the machine language code pick up the value directly. This would work well for multiple arguments. Make certain the dedicated location is in the protected area of RAM and does not overlay the program area.

## Passing String Arguments

How about the case in which the argument passed by the USRn call is non-numeric? A non-zero value in A indicates a string argument will be passed. In this case, X will not point to the FAC area, but will point to a string parameter block.

The string parameter block is shown in Fig. 5. It is made up of five bytes. Byte 0 is the length of the string, up to 255 bytes. Byte 1 is reserved. Bytes 2 and 3 contain the address of the string. This may be in a Basic statement for strings, such as: 100 A\$ = "SUCH STRINGS AS..." or the address may point to the string storage area at top of (non-protected) RAM. Byte 4 is reserved.

This column is loaded with programs,

BYTE 0	String Length
1	Reserved
2	Address
3	Of String
4	Reserved

Fig. 5. String Parameter Block

```
100 DATA 189,179,237,183,32,0,247,32,1,57
105 DEFUSR0=USR0
110 FOR I=0 TO 10:POKE I,DATA(I)
120 READ A
130 POKE I,A
140 NEXT I
145 INPUT X
150 A=USR0(X)
155 PRINT#2,"ARGUMENT=";A
160 FOR I=0 TO 10:POKE I,DATA(I)
170 PRINT#2,PEEK(I)
180 NEXT I
190 PRINT#2
200 GOTO 145
```

Program Listing 3.

```
STA $2000  B7  2000  183,32,0
STX $2001  BF  2001  191,32,1
LOB #5     C6  05    198,5
LOY #5003  08E 2003  16,142,32,3
LDA ,X+    A6  80    168,128
STA ,Y+    A7  A0    167,160
OECB      5A      90
BNE LOOP   26  F9    38,249
RTS        39      57
```

Program Listing 4.



but I suspect you (and I) need all the 6809 programs we can get. Program Listing 4 shows another machine language program built along the lines of preceding ones. It stores A in \$2000, X in \$2001, \$2002 and the string parameter block in \$2003 through \$2007.

The Basic driver for this machine language wonder is shown in Program Listing 5. As before, the data values representing the machine language code is transferred to \$2008 through \$201B. A test string of \$A is entered and passed to the program via the USR0 call. The output argument B\$ is a dummy string rather than a numeric variable.

After the USR0 call the string starting address SA is picked up from the parameter block copy at \$2005, \$2006. The value of A, X, and the parameter block is printed. SA is used to print the length of the string by a series of PEEKs, shown in Fig. 6. The first entry of Fig. 6 shows an A value of 255 (string variable), an X value of 31,149 (8085 = string parameter block location), and the five bytes of the string parameter block, length 22, string location 63, 129 or 16257.

The same scheme as above can be followed to find the location of Basic text strings. This is a handy feature if the machine language subroutine is searching or sorting strings, or if the strings are dummy strings containing data other than text, such as multiple arguments to be passed to the machine language processing.

#### Using VARPTR

We now come to a confusing paragraph in the six pages on the use of VARPTR. VARPTR in the other TRS-80s will point to a variable, string parameter block, or the first element of an array. For example:

```
100 B=VARPTR(AA)
110 C=VARPTR(ZX(0))
120 D=VARPTR(S$)
```

will set B equal to the location of variable AA, C equal to the location of the first element of array ZX, and D equal to the location of the string parameter block of string S\$.

As it turns out, that is exactly the way VARPTR works in the Color Computer.

```
255 31 149 22 0 63 233 0
STRING ADDRESS= 16361
STRING=TANDY TOWERS OVER ALL!

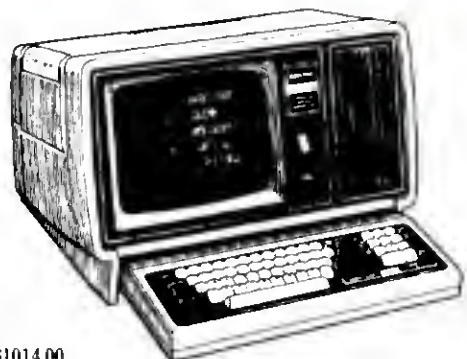
255 31 149 38 0 63 181 0
STRING ADDRESS= 16389
STRING=HAVE YOU HUGGED YOUR CC TODAY?
```

Fig. 6. String Parameter Block Format

```
100 DATA 183,32,0,191,32,1,198,5,16,142,32,3,166,129,167,160,90,38,249,57
110 DEFUSR0=&H2008
120 FOR I=&H2008 TO &H201B
130 READ A
140 POKE I,A
150 NEXT I
160 INPUT A$
170 B$=USR0(A$)
180 SA=PEEK(&H2005)+256*PEEK(&H2006)
190 FOR I=&H2008 TO &H2007
200 PRINT PEEK(I)
210 NEXT I
220 PRINT
230 PRINT "STRING ADDRESS=";SA
240 PRINT "STRING=";B$
250 FOR I=1 TO PEEK(&H2003)
260 PRINT CHR$(PEEK(SA+I-1));
270 NEXT I
280 PRINT;PRINT
290 GOTO 160
```

Program Listing 5. Basic Driver for String Analyzer

## SAVE BIG BUCKS



### Model II 64K \$3395

26-4160 1 Drive Exp .....	\$1014.00
26-4161 2 Drive Exp .....	1559.00
26-4162 3 Drive Exp .....	2099.00
26-4530 Scripsit II .....	259.00
26-4512 Profile II .....	159.00
26-4511 Visicale II .....	259.00
26-4501 Gen Ledger .....	179.00
26-4506 Mail List .....	72.00

### MODEL III

26-1061 4K I.....	\$ 599.00
26-1062 16K III.....	859.00
26-1066 48K III	
W/2 Drives, RS 232.....	2225.00
26-1162 1st Drive.....	765.00

### IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics quality print

IDS 445G 7 wire printhead, graphics .....	(List \$ 985) .....	\$ 795.00
IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics .....	(List 1094) .....	886.00
IDS 560G 9 wire, wide carriage, graphics.....	(List 1394) .....	1129.00

### Model I

26-1140 Expansion Interface .....	\$249.00
26-1141 16K Exp. Interface .....	359.00
26-1142 32K Exp. Interface .....	469.00
26-1145 RS 232C Board .....	84.00
26-1160/1 Mini Disk Drive .....	419.00
26-1563 Scripsit-Disk .....	79.00
26-1566 Visicale .....	83.00

### PRINTERS

26-1167 9½ Line Printer VII ....	\$ 360.00
26-1166 Line Printer VI .....	1080.00
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II .....	1798.00
26-1165 Line Printer V .....	1710.00
26-1401 Cable .....	36.00

### Color Computer 4K \$353

26-3001 4K .....	\$353.00
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic .....	533.00
26-3009 Joysticks .....	22.50
26-3010 Color Video .....	353.00
26-1206 Recorder .....	54.00

All prices are subject to change without notice. Freight, handling, and insurance charges are extra. Most items are shipped United Parcel Service. Model II and other hardware weighing over 50 lbs. is shipped freight collect by truck. Certified Check for immediate shipment from stock. Master Charge, Visa or Bank Card add 3% surcharge.

Vern Street Products 114 West Taft Sapulpa, Ok 74066  
The Computer Store, Inc. 4949 South Peoria Tulsa, Ok 74105  
✓ 111 918-747-9333

```

STA $2000 B7 2000 183,32,0
STX $2001 BF 2001 191,32,1
JSR $B3ED BD 83ED 189,179,237
TFR D,X 1F 01 31,1
STX $2003 BF 2003 191,32,3
LD8 #5 C6 05 198,5
LDY #52005 108E 2005 18,142,32,5
LOOP LDA ,X+ A6 80 189,128
STA ,Y+ A7 A0 167,160
DECB 5A 90
BNE LOOP 26 F9 38,249
RTS 39 57

```

Program Listing 6. Store A/C/FAC

The output of VARPTR is a pointer to the variable. The Extended Color manual states "X = USR0(VARPTR(A)) passes a pointer to the variable A." It isn't quite as easy as picking up the pointer in X on entry to the machine language subroutine thinking it will point to the variable.

For a USRn cell with a numeric call, the X register always points to the FAC area at location 79. That's true even if VARPTR is used, as in: 100 X = USR0(VARPTR(A)).

The pointer is converted from a 16-bit integer value into a floating-point number in the FAC area. If VARPTR(A) is 7988, indicating that variable A is located at location 7988, the 7988 will be converted into floating-point format and put into the FAC at 79. To find the VARPTR location we must use INTCNV to convert the FAC value to an integer value. After we do this, the D register (A and B) will hold the address of the variable.

Sure enough, we have another machine language program to show you how this works. Program Listing 6 stores A into \$2000 and X into \$2001, \$2002 upon entry to the machine language subroutine. INTCNV is called at \$B3ED to convert the FACX value to integer. The integer value in D is transferred to X and stored in \$2003, \$2004. B is then loaded with a loop count of five and Y with a pointer to \$2005.

The loop is executed five times. Each time through the loop, the byte pointed to by X is stored into \$2005 through \$2009, transferring the five-byte variable into the \$2005 area. At the end of the subroutine, we have stored data as shown in Fig. 7.

The Basic driver for this program is shown in Program Listing 7. As usual, the data making up the program is first transferred to \$200A through \$2025. Next, variable B is input. The machine language subroutine is called by USR0(VARPTR(B)). The data in \$2000 through \$2009 is then printed.

When the above program is run with sample values (Fig. 7) for B, we find some interesting results. A is always zero, indi-

```

100 DATA 183,32,0,191,32,1,189,179,237,31,1,191,32,3,198,5,16,142,32,5,166,128
110 DATA 167,168,98,38,249,57
120 DEFUSR0=&H200A
130 FOR I=&H200A TO &H2025
140 READ A
150 POKE I,A
160 NEXT I
170 INPUT B
180 A=USR0(VARPTR(B))
190 FOR I=&H2000 TO &H2009
200 PRINT PEEK(I);
210 NEXT I
220 PRINT:PRINT
230 GOTO 170

```

Program Listing 7. Driver for VARPTR Analysis

cating a numeric variable. X always points to location 79 on entry to the machine language subroutine. The next two values are the location of B in RAM. The two bytes of 31,52 are 00011111 00110100, or 7988, the location of variable B. The next five bytes are the floating-point representation of the variable. As the manual states, "floating-point variables are stored in the variable table in a slightly different format than they are stored in the FAC."

The format here is very similar to the FAC format. There are five bytes rather than six; the last byte represented the sign in the FAC format. The sign, however, can be represented in one bit! The sign bit becomes the first bit in the mantissa, replacing the first mantissa bit. Since this first bit is always a one, we haven't lost any information! But why is the first bit always a one?

Every floating-point number in the variable table is "normalized." Normalization simply means adjusting the number until the first fractional bit is one, similar to our scientific notation normalization; this is done by shifting right or left, with each shift adding or subtracting one to the exponent. The format of variables, therefore, has all the precision of the FAC, but is a little harder to read.

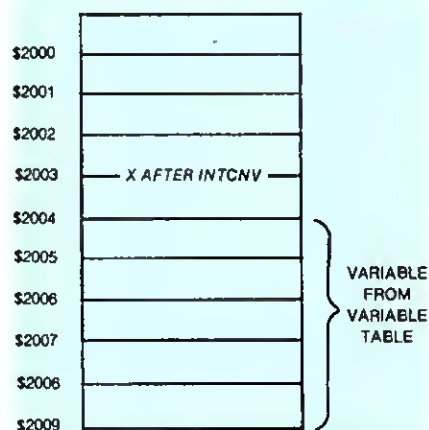


Fig. 7. Store Variable Program Storage

Consider the value of B = 100, in Fig. 8. The exponent is 135. When the bias of 128 is subtracted, the power of two is seven. The fractional part is 72, or 01001000 000...00. The sign bit is the first fractional bit, or zero (positive). When the one bit that should be there is added, the fraction becomes 11001000, or 1/2 + 1/4 + 1/32, or 200/256. Two to the seventh is 128 and 128 x 200/256 is 100.

Negative values must be two's complemented as in previous examples.

When VARPTR is used with string variables, the pointer in X is to a string parameter block as previously discussed.

## Passing Arguments

The last page and a half of the six pages discuss passing arguments back from the machine language subroutine. The Basic interpreter assumes that the FAC area will hold the argument passed back.

```

100 A = USR0(100)
110 PRINT A

```

In the above example, A will be set equal

```

B=0
0 0 79 31 52 0 0 0 0 0

B=1
0 0 79 31 52 129 0 0 0 0

B=2
0 0 79 31 52 138 0 0 0 0

B=3
0 0 79 31 52 138 64 0 0 0

B=100
0 0 79 31 52 135 72 0 0 0

B=-1
0 0 79 31 52 129 128 0 0 0

B=-2
0 0 79 31 52 138 128 0 0 0

B=-3
0 0 79 31 52 138 192 0 0 0

B=-100
0 0 79 31 52 135 200 0 0 0

```

Program Listing 8. Divide by Two Program



Even if you have one of the other versions on the market, you'll still consider this program a MUST for your collection.

# SPACE

10940



# INTRUDERS

WE BELIEVE THIS IS THE BEST PROGRAM OF ITS KIND. SHOULD YOU BE DISSATISFIED IN ANY WAY, RETURN IT TO ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL FOR A COMPLETE REFUND.



**Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL  
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.  
BOX 5436, LONGWOOD, FL 32750  
(352) 622-8917  
WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG  
OF 130 PACKAGES

**SPACE INTRUDERS** IS FOR THE  
TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 TAPE 16K  
TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 DISK 32K

010-0116  
012-0116

\$19.95  
\$20.95

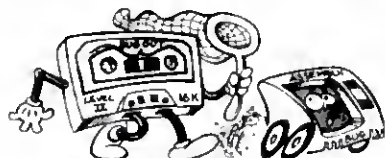
TO ORDER: SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. IF HE DOES NOT HAVE THE PROGRAM YOU WANT THEN CALL: TOLL FREE 1-800-327-7172 (Orders Only) OR WRITE US.

THE  
SPECTACULAR  
ARCADE  
VERSION

# BUGOUT

MOD I

MOD III



THE ULTIMATE BUG CATCHER!

## THREE POWERFUL MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITORS

### UNEQUALLED ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

A few months ago, we published a test version of BUGOUT. The response was overwhelming! We received numerous exclamations similar to the following from R.E. in Philadelphia:

Although I am just a beginner at Assembly/Machine Language I found the program and book excellent. I can truly say that I learned more in two hours with your manual than I was able to learn in the previous two months. I say this with no exaggeration. Thanks for an excellent program. It's worth twice the price!

Now, after considerable exchange of ideas with BUGOUT owners, we are proudly introducing the following new products to complement our initial offering. The products shown below will provide a choice of power according to your needs.

#### BUGOUT/BEG

The original BUGOUT MONITOR. It does most things better than any other monitor on the market. An ideal product for the budget-minded beginner who wants to grasp machine language as rapidly as possible with a modest investment.

INCLUDES ONE (1) BOOK: BUGOUT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE COURSE

Order No. BUGVIT TAPE \$24.95  
Order No. BUGVIO DISK \$29.95

#### BUGOUT/INT

An intermediate version of BUGOUT containing most of the features of BUGOUT PRO described below. It is for the beginner who wants all the power he can get at an intermediate price, or for those working exclusively in a 16K environment. This product is NON-RELOCATABLE and resides in high 16K memory. The disk version overlays DOS.

INCLUDES TWO (2) BOOKS: ASSEMBLY COURSE & ADVANCED MANUAL

Order No. BUGV2T TAPE \$44.95  
Order No. BUGV2D DISK \$49.95

#### BUGOUT/PRO

The ULTIMATE debugger. We have taken the best ideas from other monitors combined them with our best and the best from BUGOUT owners to create a truly professional debugging/learning package. No other monitor can give you the flexibility, ease of operation and POWER offered by BUGOUT PRO. BAR NONE! Order the DEMO TAPE if uncertain. You WILL become a believer!

INCLUDES TWO (2) BOOKS: ASSEMBLY COURSE & ADVANCED MANUAL

Order No. BUGV3T TAPE \$64.95  
Order No. BUGV3D DISK \$69.95

DEMO TAPE and DETAILED INFORMATION PACKAGE \$ 5.00

(Refundable on purchase of any BUGOUT version)

UPGRADES from V1.0 to V2.0 \$19.95  
or V2.0 to V3.0 \$39.95  
UPGRADES from V1.0 to V3.0

All foreign orders please add \$ 5.00  
All C.O.D. or other special handling please add \$ 5.00

We accept Master Charge, Visa, Money Orders or Checks — Washington State residents please add 5.3% sales tax.

THE SOFTWARE PLANTATION  
P.O. BOX 44623  
TACOMA, WA 98444  
(206) 531-1506

DEALER INQUIRIES  
INVITED

# THE ASSEMBLY LINE

to 1000, as the Basic Interpreter picks up 1000 from the FAC.

As I mentioned previously you will probably not be working with floating-point numbers in your machine language programs. You will typically be picking up eight and 16-bit Integer arguments, processing them, and returning eight or 16-bit integer arguments. The question, then, is how to return an argument to the FAC. Fortunately, INTCNV has a counterpart that converts an integer into a floating-point number in the FAC, where it can be picked up by Basic on the return from the USRn call.

The subroutine is GIVABF, and is located in ROM at \$B4F4. A call must be made to GIVABF with D (A and B) containing the 16-bit integer argument to be converted. If the argument is only eight bits, A is zeroed and B holds the value.

To see how this works, we have one final machine language program. Program Listing 8 shows how to divide by two. INTCNV is first called to convert the value in the FAC to a 16-bit integer value in D. The LSRA instruction means Logical Shift Right A, and shifts the A register right one bit position. A zero goes into the most significant bit, and the contents of the least significant bit are shifted out into the carry condition code. RORB rotates the B register right one bit position. The bit in the carry is rotated into the most significant bit of B, and the least significant bit of B falls off the end into the "bit bucket." At this point, the D register (A and B) has been shifted right one bit position, effectively dividing the entry number by two.

JSR \$B4F4 calls the GIVABF subroutine in ROM to convert the contents of D to a floating-point number in FAC. The RTS then returns. Program Listing 9 is the Basic driver for this program. It simply transfers the data values as before, asks for input, calls the machine language subroutine, and prints the output value.

#### Passing Back Multiple Arguments

The six pages finish with "passing back multiple arguments" and cautions about the use of string variables on output. I don't know how practical it would be to pass back modified variables, as again,

JSR	\$B3E0	BD	B3E0	189,179,237
LSRA	44			68
RORB	56			68
JSR	\$B4F4	BD	B4F4	189,180,244
RTS	39			57

Program Listing 8. Divide by Two Program

```
100 DATA 189,179,237,68,66,189,180,244,57
110 FOR I=&H2000 TO &H2008
120 READ A
130 POKE I,A
140 NEXT I
150 DEFUSR0=&H2000
160 INPUT A
170 B=USR0(A)
180 PRINT B
190 GOTO 160
```

Program Listing 9. Basic Driver for Divide by Two Program

we would primarily be concerned with integer arguments. Probably the reserved block approach is best here—dedicate a block of memory for input and output arguments, and use POKES for input arguments and PEEKs for output arguments.

The comments on string use are excellent, and if the cautions are followed, machine language code can process strings nicely in sorts and searches. Bear in mind that strings, like variables, move! Make certain VARPTR is used directly in the USRn call; if it is not, a garbage collection routine in Basic may have shuffled around the string locations. Also be wary of changing strings within Basic programs. Basic lines terminate on a zero, and returning a zero value in a dummy string may wreak havoc upon return from the USRn call. In general, I wouldn't recommend using strings for passing output arguments.

It's the End of Him, But Just the Beginning for Us...

A favorite line from a Grade C monster movie... Yes, "Assembly-Line" readers, this is my last column. I've enjoyed writing very much, and sincerely appreciate the many letters I've received (except for the one from Manny, who sent me a 250-page listing with a demand to "straighten out his eight-dimensional string sort"). You'll see me again in some other articles—there's a lot of exciting things happening and I intend to keep writing. Keep on assembling... ■

The editors of 80 Microcomputing regretfully say goodbye to Bill Barden as author of "The Assembly Line." The Assembly Line will be kept rolling in a new column that will begin next month, to be written by Roger Fuller (Supermap author). To keep our advanced Assembly programmers happy, we are planning a new column, to begin in January, which will be written by a variety of programmers.

And we don't plan to let Bill go without a struggle. We have him on line for a feature article on Color Graphics, which will run in our Merch Color Graphics issue.



## StarFighter



**NEW**

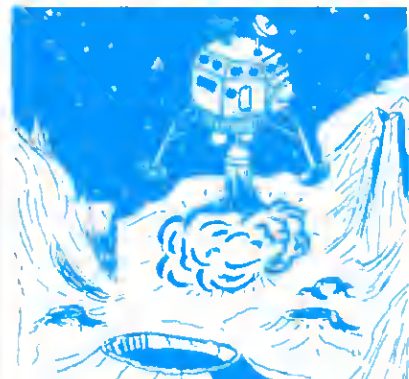
By Sparky Starks from Adventure Int.  
As mercenary and galactic police officer, you must maintain the condition and control of all parts of your spacecraft. You sit at the controls while peering out of the digital space-view port. Suddenly something appears on your screen: is it a Starpirate or a friendly merchant ship? You can't tell yet, and at this speed you may have only a fraction of a second to make an attack/no attack decision.

Model I & III, 16K tape...\$24.95  
Model I disk version.....\$29.95

## MISSILE ATTACK

By Philip Oliver from Adventure Int.  
You must use your twin silos of ABMs to fend off barrage after barrage of enemy missiles that rain down toward your cities. As your skill increases so does the difficulty and speed of this machine language arcade game. Watch the skies and may your aim be true! MISSILE ATTACK has sound and fast-moving graphics galore.

16K tape...\$14.95 32K disk...\$20.95



## LUNAR LANDER

By Wall & Moncrief from Adventure Int.  
You get a vast lunar landscape, graphically depicted in both long range and close up, with many choices for landing sites. Choose a more difficult site and get more points -- if you can land successfully. You have complete control of your LEM via main engines and small side thrusters, and a successful landing is heralded with a flag raising ceremony. Great graphics and sound add to the realtime challenge and fun.

16K tape...\$14.95



## NEW SCARFMAN

From Cornsoft Group  
Action filled arcade game that pits you against the monsters. Race your Scarfman around a maze, gobbling up scoring dots. You are pursued by five monsters: If you eat a "s" they'll lower their eyes and you can eat them, otherwise they'll eat you!

With exciting graphics and sound, SCARFMAN may be played using the keyboard or Alpha Product's Joystick. WARNING: MAY BE HABIT FORMING!

Tape...\$15.95  
Disk (specify mod. I or III)...\$19.95

## INVADERS FROM SPACE

By Carl Miller from Acorn  
A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. The aliens drop bombs, move around, and try to overrun your bases.

You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, and how many shots and bases you have. Unlike other games of this type, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Fun for all ages and skill levels, it has full sound effects for even more excitement.

16K protected tape...\$14.95  
16K protected disk...\$20.95

## SUPER NOVA

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five  
Asteroids surround your ship. You must shoot the asteroids, as well as any of the five types of alien spaceships. Use your thrusters for full movement and rotation of your ship -- If you are overwhelmed, you can even jump to hyperspace! Written in fast machine code with superb graphics, this game is GREAT!

16K tape \$15.95 32K disk \$19.95



## SPACE ROCKS

By Steven Kearns from Acorn  
Gigantic antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away with lasers and they just explode into smaller chunks. To score in this fast arcade game with sound, you must destroy the rocks. To stay in the game at all, you must avoid them!

To add to your woes, time bombs appear periodically. If their timers reach zero -- BOOM! And if that's not enough, the aliens will be glad to send out some spaceships loaded with antimatter torpedoes. Fire thrusters to move, shoot laser cannon, jump to hyperspace anything to avoid the onslaught. One or two players can compete, with nine levels of difficulty.

16K protected tape...\$19.95  
16K protected disk...\$19.95



## ROBOT

## ATTACH

## VOICE

## Sound Effects

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five  
One of the top names in TRS-80 arcade games adds a new dimension: voice sound effects! It's you against the robots in this fast-moving shoot-em-up. Electrified Mazes and the "Flagship" complicate things as you stalk the evil androids.

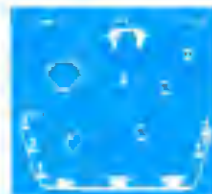
The innovations built into ROBOT ATTACK take your TRS-80 near the limits of its capabilities. You MUST see and hear it!

16K tape \$15.95 32K disk \$19.95

## COSMIC FIGHTER

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five  
Terrific sound, graphics and unique challenges mark this space game a winner! While fighting off the alien convoys -- each more skillful than the last -- you must keep track of your rocket fuel or risk explosion. Finally your space station appears. Can you dock immediately, or is the station overrun by aliens? Find out by ordering Cosmic Fighter today.

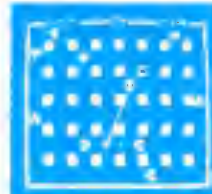
16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



## METEOR MISSION 2

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five  
Six astronauts are stranded on a desolate planet. You must undock from your command module and maneuver your rescue shuttle through the asteroid field to save them. You can only save one at a time, and each landing burns away parts of your landing sites. Order this realtime action game now or live with the astronauts' pitiful screams forever.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



## ATTACK FORCE!

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five  
Unlike the usual "shoot em ups," Attack Force lets you control both speed and direction as you maneuver all over the screen in search of the alien Ramships and Flagships. Enemy ships chase you everywhere, and the Flagships' lasers can fire in any direction! The Ramships can even impersonate your spacecraft, so don't look away even for an instant. Machine language action with sound.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738**

For information  
Call (202) 363-9797

## THE PROGRAM STORE

The Program Store carries more than 1000 programs for TRS-80, Apple, and Atari. If the program you want is not listed here, call us: we probably have it in stock!

# THE PROGRAM STORE

## For SCRIPSIT



Now you can easily print  
BOLDFACE, underlined text,  
slashed 0's, special characters,  
superscripts & subscripts  
( $A^C \times \log_2(A_1 - A_n)$ ) and more!

By Richard Wilkes from Acorn  
Using your SUPERSCRIP modified SCRIPSIT  
Word Processor and a compatible printer, you  
can now underline, boldface, insert text  
during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch,  
subscript and, of course, superscript! You  
can even read your directory and kill files  
without ever leaving SCRIPSIT.

Includes drivers for popular printers and  
easy instructions. For TRS-80 model I (re-  
quires 32K, 1 drive, SCRIPSIT/LC) or model  
III (requires 32K, 2-drives for initial trans-  
fer, model I version of SCRIPSIT/LC).

\$49.95

## PROOFREADER™

From Soft-Tools

Computer may not make mistakes, but people  
do. That's why you need PROOFREADER if  
you use your computer for word processing.  
In about five minutes, this program can  
check any word processing disk file against  
its dictionary of more than 38,000 words. Any  
words that don't agree with the dictionary are  
listed on the screen and, optionally, to a disk  
file for later retrieval.

For words words you use that aren't in  
PROOFREADER's vocabulary, an easy-to-use  
auxiliary file is provided. Five minutes with  
PROOFREADER can save hours of time proof  
reading.

Model I, 32K disk (1-drive min.)...\$54.00  
Model III, 32K disk (1-drive min.)...\$64.00

## GRAMMATIK

Beyond SPELLING CHECKING

From Aspen Software

Actually checks your word processing docu-  
ment for common grammatical errors. GRAM-  
MATIK comes with its own error dictionaries  
which can be expanded to encompass addi-  
tional grammar use of your choice. It will pick  
up errors of usage, wordiness, redundancy,  
punctuation, and much more -- including use  
of "sexist" terms! It even offers suggestions  
for change. A versatile utility, this program  
belongs right alongside PROOFREADER in  
your word processing toolkit.

32K minimum (48K optimum)  
Model I: \$49.95 Model III: \$59.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center • Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza • 6600 Security Blvd. • Baltimore, MD

## ACCEL 2 BASIC COMPILER

From Allen Gelder

Turns your BASIC program into a machine  
language/BASIC hybrid that may run many  
times faster. For those who plan to sell their  
programs, compiling by ACCEL 2 offers the  
additional advantage of protection: the source  
code and REMarks are not included in the  
compiled version.

While all compilers may require some modifica-  
tion of the BASIC program (usually because  
of improper structuring), we have found that  
ACCEL 2 requires the least, and even works  
with program "tricks" like string-packing,  
etc.

ACCEL 2 works with models I or III, requires  
a minimum amount of memory, supports either  
disk or tape (with TSAVE, optional at \$9.95),  
and does not require extensive rewriting of  
your BASIC programs. Unlike other com-  
pilers, no royalty is required when selling  
ACCEL 2-compiled programs.

Supplied on tape for 16-48K...\$88.95

## PACKER

From Cottage Software

Packer's five commands allow tremendous con-  
trol over the readability and efficiency of  
your BASIC programs. Specify "PACK" and  
the program will compress text into multiple  
statement lines. This really speeds up stor-  
age, load, and execution time. PACKER is al-  
so useful in compressing code to be compiled  
by ACCEL 2 (above).

Also included are four other handy utilities:  
"MOVE" lets you relocate program lines, "RE-  
NUMB" allows program renumbering,  
"SHORT" deletes unnecessary words and  
REMARKS, and "UNPACK" separates multi-  
statement lines to ease editing.

16K, 32K & 48K tape...\$29.95

## BOSS

By V. Hester from Soft Sector

This utility is the perfect tool for creating  
and debugging BASIC programs. It allows  
single stepping through the Basic program,  
setting up to five breakpoints within the pro-  
gram and tracing of program logic using only  
a small portion of the display screen. With  
BOSS, you can review selected variables  
during program execution and return to the  
program with the display restored. Allows  
storing programs in high memory for later re-  
trieval. For Level II, TRSDOS, NEWDOS+,  
NEWDOS/80, VTOS.

Model I or III (specify) tape: \$18.95

## DDT Disk Drive Timer

GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF AD*DR SPEED			
DRIVE NO. 1	0	RPM RANGE: 10	
EACH MARK REPRESENTS 0.17 RPM.			
1-SLOW		(CORRECT)	(FAST)
295.00	296.67	298.33	300.00

from Disco Tech

Analyze and adjust your disk drive motor  
speed with a realtime graphic display. Manual  
details use for virtually all popular drive  
units. Avoid the many errors that improper  
drive timing can cause. All you need is DDT,  
two screwdrivers and five minutes.

Model I disk...\$19.95



From Lobo

"...LDOS is by far the best disk operating  
system for the Model I TRS-80."

Paul Wiener,  
June 80-MICROCOMPUTING

"...If you are a serious programmer, you  
should have LDOS."

George Blank, Editorial Director  
September CREATIVE COMPUTING

A totally new and advanced operating system  
that offers benefits to everyone from novice  
to advanced system programmers. LDOS  
comes with one of the most complete and well  
written documentation books ever, with  
easy-to-follow instructions to get started plus  
a wealth of supporting information for when  
you need it. This, plus a toll-free customer  
service number means that LDOS supports  
you as no one has before!

Completely device independent, LDOS pro-  
vides for routing, linking, setting, and filter-  
ing of the input/output of a number of  
peripherals. Up to eight disk drives are sup-  
ported in almost any mixture: 5", 8",  
single/double density, up to 80 tracks, even  
hard disks.

"Job Control" can end the tedium of repetitive  
keystrokes needed to call up and manipulate  
programs. Once you tell LDOS what it needs to  
do to get you up and running, it executes the  
series thereafter with a simple command. And  
LDOS notes the date all files were created or  
modified -- even flagging files that haven't  
been backed-up after modification.

We've just scratched the surface of LDOS'  
capabilities, and we'll gladly send you a  
pamphlet that goes into more detail. But  
better yet, order LDOS now and begin  
enjoying the power that this system will bring  
to your computer use.

Disk with manual: \$169.95  
Specify model I or III

## BASIC Programming Asst. ✓156

From Instant Software

What an aide to the writing and debugging of  
BASIC programs! With BPA you can list out  
your program variables, with a notation of  
variable type, whether each is an array or  
not, and a notation of line numbers where the  
variable occurs. What's more, BPA even tells  
you the line numbers where any variable  
changes value! You can also produce a cross-  
reference to all GOTOs, GOSUBs, and  
IF..THEN statements for easy visualization of  
program flow. Want to find that last INPUT  
statement? BPA will give all line numbers  
where selected BASIC keywords reside. Save  
time and frustration by using BPA when you  
program.

Tape for 16K, 32K & 48K...\$14.95



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information  
Call (202) 363-9797

## THE PROGRAM STORE ✓17

4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. E11 Box 9609  
Washington, D.C. 20016

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase  
price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add  
6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed  
information on card.



Get the most from your micro with software and accessories from one of the world's largest selections.

The  
Program  
Store

CALL TOLL FREE  
800 424-2738

Just  
Released

## ASYLUM

From Med Systems

You are sitting alone at 2 AM. Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM. It's Med Systems most ambitious 3-D graphics adventure yet!

ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobes a hand-grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escape -- or disaster.

16K tape...\$14.95

## DEATH-MAZE

5000



From Med Systems

A new breed of adventuring! Venture through a graphically represented 3-D maze, with halls that could dead end -- or recede to infinity. Step through the doors or drop into the pits. Will you encounter monsters and mayhem, or will you be treated to useful objects and information? Will you ever get out alive?

16K tape...\$14.95 32K disk...\$19.95



From Med Systems

A nightmare of an adventure in graphically depicted three dimensions. Corridors stretch toward infinity right on your TRS-80 screen as you search this maze for treasures. If you get the feeling you're not alone, it's because you're not!

You use the arrow keys, plus two-word commands to move, manipulate objects and avoid the many pitfalls (pun intended) that await you in Labyrinth.

16K Tape...\$14.95

## MICROWORLD

From Med Systems

One of the strangest adventures yet, with wierd-sounding rooms and baffling tools n' treasures -- it all takes place inside your TRS-80! You're in the keyboard, exploring the inner structure. Go from chip to chip as if you were a piece of data trying to get from one end of the bus to the other. Fascinating and instructive.

16K tape...\$19.95 16K disk...\$24.95

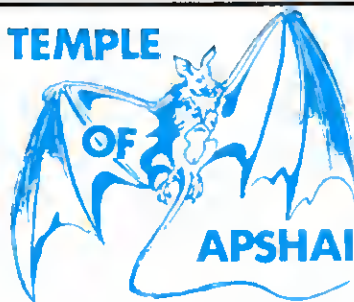
## FORBIDDEN PLANET

By Wm. Demas from Fantastic Software

The first TALKING adventure! With skill, luck, and tenacity -- and a little help from your chatty TRS-80 -- you may survive Part One of this multipart adventure! You don't need a voice synthesizer, this program talks to you via the cassette port. And it's a good thing it does, 'cause otherwise you'd get mighty lonesome on desolate FORBIDDEN PLANET.

48K disk...\$39.95

## TEMPLE



APSHAI

TEMPLE OF APSNAI

The first of the DungeonQuest series, and still one of the most popular. In exploring over 200 rooms in the magical labyrinth, you will encounter more than 30 kinds of fearsome monsters guarding over 70 treasures. Some of the treasures will help you in your quest, but you must still watch out for the many monsters and traps that spring out from the walls and shadows.

16K tape or 32K disk...\$39.95

LOWER REACHES OF APSNAI: Four more levels. Requires above program. \$19.95

NELLFIRE WARRIOR

Sequel to APSNAI, this thriller gives you four levels to explore with sixty rooms each. New monsters, new traps, new challenge!

16K tape or 32K disk...\$39.95

KEYS OF ACHEREON: Four more levels. Requires above program. \$19.95



By Godwin & Knowlton from Acorn  
Not for everyone. One reviewer said, "...don't bother with Everest Explorer." Another commented, "It holds your attention for quite a while and I have yet to get bored with it."

Most people here love it. This is a game of logistics in which you try to lead a team up Mount Everest. If your skill, the weather, and luck hold out, you'll make it. But remember, you'll also have to get back down safely.

16K protected tape...\$19.95

32K protected disk (with "save game" feature)...\$19.95

## LOST COLONY

By David Feitelberg from Acorn

The scene is the world's first attempt at colonizing a planet in deep space. An election was held for an economic manager to straighten things out, and guess who won!

You must either make things better or be voted out of office in shame. A remarkable simulation, LOST COLONY arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor forces, explore new land, and allocate production quotas. Input to the computer is free form: you can use terse commands or full sentences. A challenging game, LOST COLONY might give you insight into real life management as well.

16K protected tape...\$19.95

32K protected disk...\$19.95

Prices Subject to Change

## SPECIAL MICROSOFT ADVENTURE

Prepare yourself for the adventure of your life as this classic fantasy/logic game takes you into the world of the Colossal Cave. Your computer is your guide as you search for treasures, solve puzzles, explore, and avoid the dangers that lurk within.

Complete version of the original Adventure, originally written for the DEC PDP-10 in FORTRAN. The program has been translated to bring you all the enjoyment in your home computer.

Model I, 32K disk...\$29.95

SPECIAL SAVE \$10: \$19.95 thru 12/31!

## ZORK



By Infocom from Personal Software

In Zork, the Great Underground Empire, unearthly creatures guard 20 treasures. Bring all the treasures back to the trophy case and you can leave alive! You must pick your way through intricate mazes, collecting objects that may help or hinder you in your quest. You may use standard 2-word responses or speed things up by using multipart statements. But keep your wits about you, because in Zork, they take no prisoners!

Model I, 32K disk...\$39.95



From Interpro  
An illustrated adventure for the TRS-80. It's said that "a picture is worth a thousand words," and in this program you'll see why. While still in the classic text-type mold, the graphics give you a new perspective and aid your sense of direction. This saga of the sea contains a 150 word vocabulary and depicts 32 graphic locations.

Model I 48K disk...\$29.95

16K tape (Text only, No graphics)...\$14.95

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept E11

Box 9609 • 4200 Wisconsin Ave, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

17

Item	Price	Postage \$1.00	name	
		Total	addr	
		<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	city	state zip
		<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD MC Bank #	Card #	Exp

MORE →

## NEW VOYAGE TO VALKYRE

By Leo Christopherson from AOS  
Combine the animation and music techniques pioneered by Christopherson with the challenge of his first fast-moving arcade game and you have VOYAGE TO VALKYRE!

You speed through a magical maze guarded by ferocious birds that swoop down to attack if you don't get them first. To list all the play and options of this exciting game would take the 16 pages of instruction included.

16K tape...\$34.95

16K disk...\$39.95

## DUEL «N» DROIDS

By Leo Christopherson from Acorn  
Your 'droid has already learned NIM, so now it's time to teach it how to wield a laser sword! Starting out as a lowly clown, you teach it how to use a laser sword by controlling its movements -- advance, attack, even retreat if necessary. After training it to be a "Grand Master," you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid. Revel in the fan-fares of the victorious -- or hear the funeral dirges of the defeated! Entertainment for all ages.

Protected tape...\$14.95

Protected disk...\$20.95

### Our Most Popular

Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!



## FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic

The wait is over! If 3-D graphics seem impossible on the low resolution TRS-80, you haven't seen this brilliant program. Ouring FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in -- you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your TRS-80, head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck!

Model I, 16K tape...\$25.00



## PRO-PIX '81

By Tally-Ho from Adventure Int.

This ingenious program provides a computer projection of the winners and point-spreads for the 1981 professional football season. Each week you enter the current scores into this self-modifying program, and it updates the strengths and weaknesses of each team. Forecasts are designed to become more accurate as more data is accumulated.

32K disk...\$24.95

## NEW TANKTICS



By Chris Crawford from Avalon Hill  
In this combination computer and board game, you control up to eight German tanks or anti-tank guns against the computer's Russian forces. It all takes place on the eastern front of WWII and rages through a landscape of forests, lakes, roads, and rough terrain. To beat the computer you must develop good armored tactics and judgement, but have a willingness to take risks.

16K tape including colorful wargame board...\$23.95



By John Allen from Acorn

You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball against a friend or your TRS-80 model I or III.

16K protected tape...\$14.95

16K protected disk...\$20.95

## Game of the Year



## OLYMPIC DECATHLON

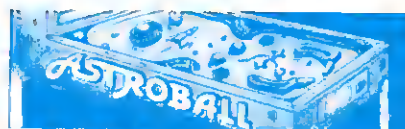
By Timothy Smith from Microsoft

The graphics capabilities you were promised when you bought your computer are finally utilized in this marvelous series of programs. Just like the real Decathlon, you compete in 10 demanding games that encompass different forms of running, jumping and throwing. Play alone or with as many as eight competitors.

You MUST see this system in action. Otherwise, you simply won't believe the combination of outstanding graphics, fast-paced action, nail-biting intensity, and even a touch of comedy you'll experience with Olympic Decathlon!

Model I, 16K tape...\$24.95 32K disk...\$24.95

## NEW



By John Allen from Acorn

More features, thrills, and sound than even John Allen's famous PINBALL. Once you load ASTROBALL into your TRS-80, the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!"

A flying saucer, spaceships, meteors, and black holes add to the fun as your ball realistically zings around the board. ASTROBALL will have all your family and friends lining up for the pinball action and challenge. Five skill levels.

16K protected tape...\$19.95

16K protected disk...\$19.95

## PINBALL

By John Allen from Acorn

Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game.

Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to shake your TRS-80. Choose from five playing speeds to match your skill. Can you beat your friends' scores? Will you avoid the infamous "Bermuda Square?" Get PINBALL today and find out.

16K protected tape...\$14.95

16K protected disk...\$20.95

## NEW



## Crush, Crumble and Chomp!

From Epyx

It's a monster movie, and you are the monster! You can be The Glob, Kraken, Mantra, Mechismo, Arachnis, or Goshilla -- or even design your own "custom" monster (disk version only). This hilarious action game is loaded with graphics and sound as you practice your villainy. With 6 monsters, 4 cities, and 5 game objectives, you get a choice of more than 100 possible scenarios. A monster's life is not all carnivorous crunching, though: The combined resources of the police, science, and armed forces are bent on your destruction.

16K tape or 32K disk...\$29.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information  
Call (202) 363-9797

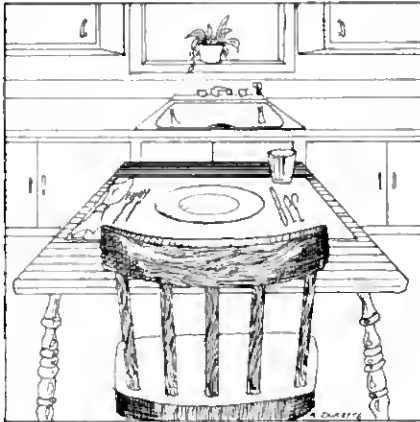
MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

**THE PROGRAM STORE**  
4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. E11 Box 9609  
Washington, D.C. 20016



# News From KITCHEN TABLE SOFTWARE, INC.

by David Busch



**T**he TLS-8E microcomputer—flagship of Kitchen Table Inc.—has reached full maturity with the recent announcement by that fictitious firm that a new comprehensive line of retrofixes, enhancements and optional repairs for the model's design defects will be offered later this year.

The new upgrades are welcomed by all serious S-80 buffs. Astute observers will remember that as long as Radio Shack was able to keep creating cassette loading modifications, buffered expansion interface cables and mods, lowercase fixes, and other corrections, the TRS-80 Model I remained a popular, viable product. It was only after the computer was semi-perfected it became necessary to introduce the Model III and a corresponding new round of debugging.

So I viewed with great pleasure the 213-page addenda, errata and corrections manual arriving at my home late last week. It meant the United States' only Z79-A-based microcomputer was gaining new ground. I quickly sifted through the mass of data to glean the items of most interest to *80 Microcomputing* readers and put through a collect phone call to KTI to ask for clarification on a few points. Here are the results of my research.

## A Trip to Sri Lanka

The most important offshoot of the modification campaign is the institution of a brand-new network of authorized repair

service centers for the TLS-8E. My Tandy-loving friends crowed about how simple it is to take their computers to their local Radio Shack for repair. After little more than an hour disconnecting cables and unplugging AC cords, they can cart their portable, 97-pound microcomputers for a session with diagnostics specialists. My TLS-8E, my friends point out, has to be shipped to the KTI factory in Sri Lanka just to replace a fuse in the power supply.

No more. Qualified, Independent service shops throughout the nation have been recruited by KTI. Each repair center is supplied with a free TLS-8E technical manual, exploded drawings showing how the computer looks after it has exploded, and a hot-line number the service technician can call at any time—night or day—to find out the correct time and temperature.

An intensive training course, conducted by telephone, ensures each authorized repair center has at least one person who can recognize the TLS-8E on sight as a computer.

Having nearby service can be extremely comforting. In my town, repair is offered by Vito's TV Sales & Service. Last week I had to take my TLS-8E to replace a defective fuse. I went back the next day for an estimate, and they told me they'd have to send away for parts. Now, that's what I call knowledgeable, fast service.

Your local repair center can install any of the following mods for you or if you can tell the business end of a soldering iron from the handle, you can do the work yourself.

Many of you have been highly vocal in your complaints about keyboards installed in the early TLS-8E units. For some unknown reason, a significant minority prefer the QWERTY key layout found on some other computers and many office typewriters.

To meet these needs, KTI has introduced an expansion keyboard for the TLS-8E. It can be described in one word: huge. In addition to a full complement of keys silk-screened with the usual alphanumeric characters, it has a bunch of other keys with their tops obscured with masking

tape. I found strange markings under the tape: QPOUNDER/CHEESE, FF, LGCOKE, FILET and BMAC. I couldn't figure what these special function keys or the cash drawer located under the keyboard could be used for. Then it hit me: KTI had cleverly bought a bunch of surplus keyboards from some supplier and recycled them for lucky TLS-8E users.

## Name That Tune in Five Bytes

Those of you who elected to stay with the stock TLS-8E keyboard haven't been forgotten. Kitchen Table has introduced a pair of modifications of interest to you. The first is a keyboard debounce kit. It is a jar of rubber cement and a foam rubber pad which can be glued to the bottom of the keyboard.

More practical is a sound-feedback kit. When installed, the mod produces a tone when a key is pressed. This lets the user know an entry has been made. A clever touch has been added by KTI. Each key depressed produces a different sound, so users with perfect pitch can determine which key was hit without looking at the keylabel.

This innovation introduces some interesting possibilities. Typing in certain keywords produces recognizable bits of song. For example, entering "print using" generates the first two bars of Johnny Carson's theme song. "On error Goto 1200" produces the opening measures of Beethoven's Fifth Symphony. My family and I spent an entire evening playing a game we invented: "Name That Tune in Five Bytes."

I discovered, by accident, how the inverse procedure works. By referencing sheet music and entering the tune at the keyboard, some interesting program lines result. Barry Manilow's "Mandy," yields a pretty nifty data base management program. I invested two days inputting Handel's "Messiah," and found it produced a Basic version of "Mystery Fun House." Quite a revelation!

## 17-Jewel, Swiss-Made

Another hardware defect in the TLS-8E has been the lack of a real-time clock. The

system has always had its own internal clock—even if access was denied to the user. Because the TLS-8E has this internal clock, it would seem a simple matter to make it available to the user. However, KTI has offered a hardware solution: an add-on clock. The unit is described as the only "17-jewel, Swiss-made real-time clock available for a microcomputer." I plan on adding this feature to my TLS-8E as soon as it becomes available.

A second generation of TLS-8E ROMs has been introduced by KTI. They reduce available memory by 255 bytes and add no new features. The firm has also unveiled a new, one-chip ROM nearly identical to the previous version in function, but with completely new jump vectors to the ROM routines. Our usually reliable KTI source explained this change was made to confuse programmers who insist on using undocumented addresses in their software.

The latest ROMs, with the routines shuffled in an interesting manner, were introduced for two reasons, KTI reports. The company has a new SUPERDUMPMAP II it hopes to sell to all SUPERDUMPMAP I

owners. In addition, Kitchen Table has found the previous ROMs had an alarmingly short shelf-life and needed to be reprogrammed at intervals. It seems the Sri Lankan factory thought ROM meant Remember Only Momentarily.

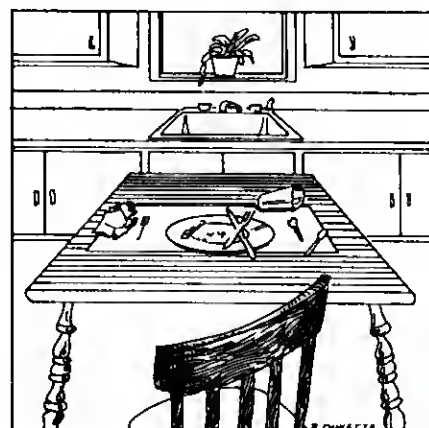
I won't go into the other retrofixes and modifications. They are obscure changes of interest to only a few TLS-8E users. One, for example, provides a means of isolating the CRT chassis from the keyboard. Even a non-hardware type like me can see the CRT is already isolated from the keyboard. In fact, nothing connects the two at all, except for few feet of wire and ribbon cable. Why bother with this one?

#### Red-Blooded American Modifications

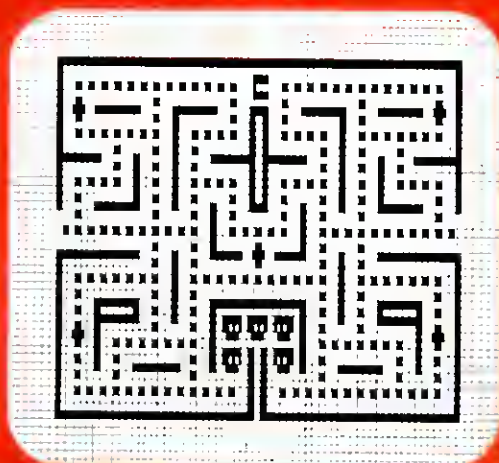
My recent talks with KTI personnel indicate the company is firmly committed to improving both its hardware and software expertise in the future. The firm is not relying totally on the design skills of its Sri Lankan factory team. Several of the new modifications were developed by red-blooded Americans. And the KTI double-

density board (The DOUBLOON) was designed and built by a KTI shipping clerk who gained considerable electronics knowledge by building three HEATH kits (including his own color television that can predict the weather.)

With dedication like that, I have nothing but the greatest confidence in the future of an innovative firm like Kitchen Table Inc. ■



## SCARFMAN AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE TRS-80



Will you SCARF your way to victory?

Can you avoid the speedy MONSTERS that guard the maze?

Answers to these questions await the brave, who dare to enter the maze where the monsters live. SCARFMAN is a new arcade game for the TRS-80 by the author of MISSILE ATTACK. Written in machine language, SCARFMAN features quality GRAPHICS, SOUND, REAL TIME MONSTERS and hours of ENJOYMENT. Nine progressive skill levels make the game more difficult as you get better. SCARFMAN is compatible with Alpha Product's joystick.

Do you have what it takes to reach skill level 9?

ORDER NOW!

### The Cornsoft Group

5008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

Model I & III tape — 16.95    Model I disk — 20.95    Model III disk — 20.95

Prices include shipping and handling

Checks, Money Orders, VISA and MASTER CARD accepted.

(TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark)



# StarFighter



The  
PENULTIMATE  
Space War Game  
is **HERE!**

TRS-80®  
Model 1 & 3

16K and up — Tape  
010-0102 ..... \$24.95

32K and up — Disk  
012-0102 ..... \$29.95

**ai Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL  
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 662-6917

ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER  
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172

PACKING & HANDLING CHARGES ARE EXTRA.  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# 80 ACCOUNTANT

by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

If the microcomputer suffered from an image problem, it doesn't now. The Great Computer Company IBM has joined Tandy, Commodore and Apple and spawned a microcomputer. Suddenly, small computers are now legitimate. Prestigious publications like the *New York Times* and the *Wall Street Journal* are running feature articles on the coming revolution in personal data processing. For those of us who have been participating in the data-processing revolution, this is heady stuff. After years of defending our "clever little toys," it is difficult to restrain a triumphant grin and cheery "I told you so."

Unfortunately, these new small computers complicate the market. Instead of a small selection of microcomputers available from a limited number of vendors, there will be an abundance of devices available from any number of major retailers. For people selecting a computer, this market will be a strange and confusing place.

## The Competition

An early question will be: Compare Radio Shack equipment to IBM. Based on initial information, the IBM two-disk system will cost more than a Model III with about the same capacity. The cheapest IBM unit will be three times the price of a Color Computer with the same capacity. No personal computer configuration comparable to the Model II is available from IBM.

Can the IBM Personal Computer meet the requirements for successful business installation? The Great Computer Company has the resources and skill to market its product successfully. A problem will be selling the unit through retailers, not directly to the user. The firm will lack the short communication channel between vendor and consumer proven important in correcting problems in Tandy hardware and software.

It will take time for IBM and other new vendors to overtake Tandy's lead in applications software. The some 300,000 computers sold by Tandy have created an enormous market. There is also a large amount of user-designed software available. It is safe to say there is a program for almost any need for Tandy equipment.

Aware of this, IBM and other vendors have announced their hardware is compatible with the CP/M operating system. Almost all CP/M software will be useable on these new computers. This will no doubt make CP/M the defacto standard for microcomputers and encourage an explosion of new CP/M applications.

That explosion should not affect Tandy models. Those products are CP/M compatible, although the Models I and III are limited due to their read-only lower memories. That restricts available memory and could disqualify those models from some CP/M applications. The Model II has none of those limitations and functions effectively in CP/M.

It is a data processing axiom every new piece of computer equipment requires a settling down period until the kinks are worked out. Veteran Model I users recall the early days when TRSDOS was flaky and the central processing unit often lost contact with the expansion interface. Every session was a new and uncertain adventure. Purchasers of new IBM equipment will no doubt go through a similar experience. They will be unable to go directly to IBM for assistance; they must return to the primary vendor. If he or she cannot repair the computer, the owner may have to send the machine to an authorized repair station at his or her expense.

Although the record of Tandy's repair centers has not always been good, at least they are in place. There have been enough problems and upgrades in Tandy's 300,000 computers to build a knowledgeable national repair staff. Tandy's philosophy calling for the repair centers to support the retail operation benefits the customer. A retail store manager is an important ally when a repair center can't fix the problem.

At this point, I believe Tandy products are still a good choice for anyone impatient with the problems linked to new computers.

## New Mailing List Program

This month's software mailbag included MAIL-X from Micro Architect Inc. The system from the Arlington, MA firm includes a report writer generating up to 10 report formats applied to the data base.

Each format specifies the report's name and filtering criteria used to limit the records accepted for printing. The report writer includes four sort fields to arrange data in proper sequence.

MAIL-X has a greater capacity than Radio Shack's MLS II. The Micro Architect product can pack up to 3,200 records on a disk (10,000 on a four-drive system) and files can span disks. However, MAIL-X does not interface with Scripsit, Radio Shack's text editing program.

The system from Tony Pow's firm is also more flexible than MLS. MAIL-X can be set to indicate the dates of a record's creation, expiration and last time referenced. Using this feature, the Micro Architect system can act as a data-base manager for a subscription fulfillment system. If you select the expiration date option, the system will automatically enter a date 365 days in the future when a new record is added. To provide an audit trail, the system offers the option of creating a new data entry log in the file maintenance mode. This printout is essential to process inquiries from subscribers.

The system also offers more flexibility than MLS when defining file formats and record sizes. Field sizes and names can be altered allowing the program to be used for other list-processing applications. I adapted the program to control equipment deliveries during installation of a large data-processing system.

Micro Architect's long experience with Radio Shack hardware is apparent in MUTIL, one of eight programs in the system. This file utility can extend the size of a data base, delete bad records, append files and change passwords.

I found moving from program to program in the system difficult. Unlike MLS II, this system is a series of unlinked programs. Some menus are present, but often a program can only be called by returning to TRSDOS and executing a do-file.

Each program signs on with an initial-





zation menu and options list. After going through this sequence many times, the sign-on protocol becomes annoying. This system needs one-time initialization and a transfer file. If parameters need to be changed, the routine in the transfer file could be called up and changes made. All sign-on parameters should be satisfied by the transfer file.

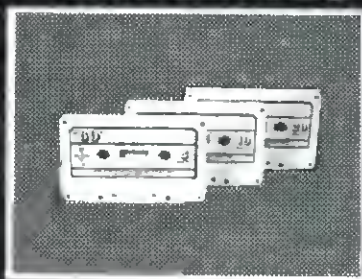
I cannot comment on the system's documentation; I received an early release of the system with a preliminary manual.

I did not have time to enter a large enough data file to test the sort-merge features of the system. This routine is called when a file is greater than available memory. The largest file I tested was about 70 records. With a file that size, the sort is almost instantaneous.

MAIL-X requires a more knowledgeable operator than the MLS II. However, an experienced Model II owner should be able to work with the system without difficulty. Since the programs (with the exception of the sort) are in Basic, the user may customize them. The code is well-written and easy to follow—even a file layout is provided for the programmer. ■

## COMPUTER CASSETTES AND

## AUDIO CASSETTES



LENGTH	12 PAK	24 PAK
C-05.....	69¢	49¢
C-10.....	79¢	59¢
C-20.....	99¢	79¢

LENGTH	12 PAK	24 PAK
C-30.....	1.19¢	.99¢
C-60.....	1.49¢	1.29¢
C-90.....	1.69¢	1.49¢

- 100% ERROR FREE • FULLY GUARANTEED • SUPERIOR 5-SCREW CONSTRUCTION •
- HIGH FREQUENCY RESPONSE • VERY LOW NOISE • WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE •
- USED BY SOFTWARE FIRMS, HOBBYISTS AND RECORDING STUDIOS NATIONWIDE •
- BOXES SOLD ONLY WITH CASSETTES 19¢ EA • \$2.00 PER PAK SHIPPING •

**C.O.D. HOTLINE 1-206-675-6143**

**MICRO-80™ INC.**

E-2665 BUSBY ROAD • OAK HARBOR, WA 98277

### —ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS—

No matter how your Model I, II, or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** is made of tough 1/8 inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80® models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.

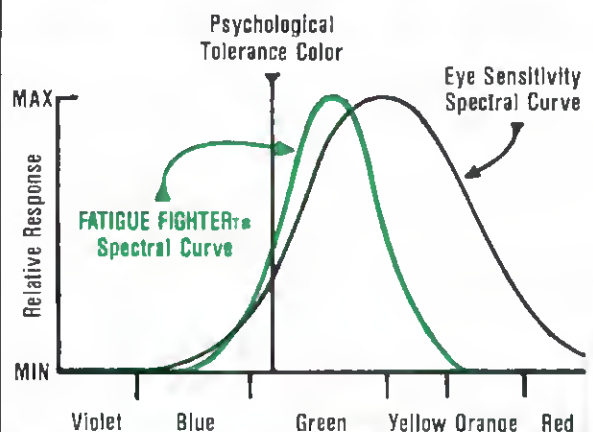
**TO ORDER:** Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for \$12.95 Each, including Shipping. Canadian Orders add \$1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add \$2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY



**SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN**  
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET  
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601 ✓373

DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY: MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES, 565 Eyer Dr., Pickering, Ontario L1W 3A9  
Dealer inquiries invited.



## Xerox, IBM storm market, pull wraps off their micros

**X**erox and IBM have challenged the hold Tandy/Redio Shack, Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore International Ltd. have on the small business microcomputer market. A 16-bit microcomputer selling for \$1565 and a data and word processing system with multiple work station options have been introduced by IBM, while Xerox' 820 desktop model has word processing, printer and software options. Both companies are competing for the small businessman, who is, in many cases, a first-time computer user.

Thus far Tandy's reaction to their new competition has been blasé. "I don't think we're going to lose any business because of it," says Jon Shirley, vice president of the Fort Worth, TX, firm's computer division.

Though Tandy won't release sales fig-

ures, market analysts estimate they hold about 25 percent of the personal computer market, with Apple of Cupertino, CA, garnering about 22 percent and Norristown, PA-based Commodore 20 percent. Shirley says about 96 percent of their Model II units have been sold to small businesses.

What can Xerox and IBM offer the business user that Tandy cannot? Both companies have a respected service network and a sales force with many contacts in the business world. Their micros are also compatible with other company products. They will compete with the Model II, but the question is how much and how soon.

These new machines "will not have an immediate effect," says market analyst Al Hirsh of Datapro Research Corp., Delran, NJ. Hirsh feels that the new com-

puters will have the swiftest impact on Tandy's major accounts because their competitors have so many business contacts.

Other marketing people think the new computers—particularly the IBM personal computer—will affect Apple computer's sales more than Tandy's. "The IBM personal computer is aimed smack at Apple," because its price and capabilities are similar, says Gerald Hellaren of the Yankee Group, a Cambridge, MA, market consulting firm. Nonetheless, all three new computers will be marketed with the small businessmen in mind and are bound to cut into Tandy's share of this boom market.

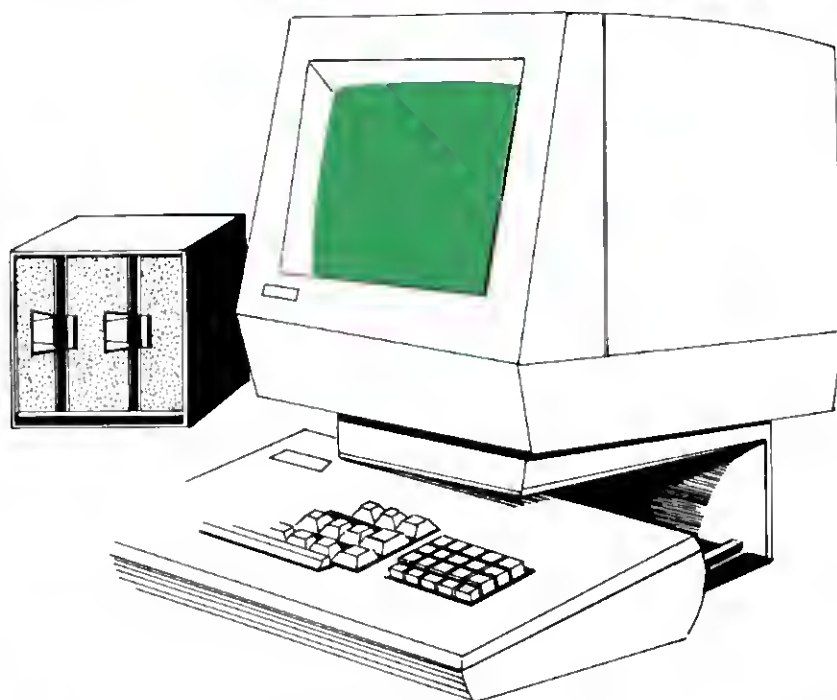
### Datamaster

At almost \$10,000, the most expensive of the new competitors is the IBM Datamaster, but experts don't agree on whether the cost will affect sales. Some think the IBM name will be enough to sell the system. David Folger, a consultant with International Resource Development Corporation, Norwalk CT, thinks Datamaster will be bought by "people willing to spend more money than they have to."

"IBM's cashing in on their reputation," agrees Stan Green of Datapro. He contends users are willing to pay \$5,000 to \$6,000 more for an IBM product based on the Armonk, NJ, firm's reputation alone.

Consumers will pay a base price of \$9830 for a single IBM computer work station and an 80 character per second printer. The computer features 128K of RAM and 112K of ROM. The terminal display is the standard 24 by 80 and features upper and lowercase and five character sets, including Nordic and Spanish.

The system's dot-matrix printer is bi-directional. A second printer is available at \$3200. To achieve letter quality printouts, IBM uses a strike-over mode that reduces





speed to 40 cps. This option costs \$3500.

Single or dual disk drives are available and users can add another disk unit to the system. Each drive contains 1.1 megabytes of storage; when the 5246 disk unit is added, each work station will have 4.4 megabytes of storage. Total memory with two work stations is 8.8 megabytes.

What IBM considers the system's most attractive feature is the ease additional work stations, disk drives and printers can be added as a company's business grows. Up to four printers (and two disk units) can be used with two work stations.

The Datamaster also comes with a word-processing option ranging from \$1100-\$2200. The circuit card costs \$600 and the software is \$500. If the user wants a letter quality printer, it's \$1100 more than the 80 cps printer.

#### Smaller IBM

IBM's smaller personal computer offers many of these features at a much lower price. The standard system includes 16K of memory, keyboard, cassette jack, speaker, and Basic language interpreter. IBM has made it easily adaptable to word processing. There are 10 keys for scrolling and editing; an upper and lowercase display; and a dot-matrix printer option with page spacing and column skip. The printer runs at 80 cps and features 12 type styles. Easywriter, the word-processing software, is a comprehensive text editor without automatic hyphenation, repagination or scrolling.

A 64K system with single disk drive and a display costs \$3005. A full business system, including two drives and a printer, costs \$4500.

Up to 256K RAM is available, with 40K ROM; up to two disk drives can be attached with 160K per disk. An RS-232C asynchronous adapter hooks the system to data bases and other computers. Because the personal computer uses the CP/M operating system, a host of programs are available for it, including the Visicalc financial package, Peachtree Software's accounting programs, and communications software allowing access to data bases and other computers.

#### Xerox Entry

Xerox' B20 computer also supports the CP/M system and has word-processing capabilities. Though less powerful, its features are strikingly similar to IBM's—a 96-character ASCII format with a 10-key numeric pad; dual 92K byte single-sided mini-floppy Shugart disk drive; and standard 64K RAM with 4K ROM. A dual RS-232C port connects printers and other communicators. Xerox is pushing the

daisy-wheel Diablo 630 printer as an 820 option; the \$2995 printer is bi-directional with 40 cps letter quality output.

Their \$495 word-processing package has a long list of features. Text editing functions include global find and replace, standard insert and delete, auto return and a command moving copy from file to file. Text formatting includes pagination, headers and footers, reformat, tabs, margins, auto centering, justification and super- and subscripts.

#### The Key

Software will be the key to whether these systems are marketable, says Karen Horowitz of the Venture Development Corp., Wellesley, MA. "People won't be buying 64K memories, they'll be buying solutions to problems."

Since IBM's Datamaster is not CP/M based, the firm is offering its own business accounting package—for a whopping \$6150. The six program package includes billing, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory accounting, payroll and general ledger. A unique feature of the package is the ability to enter information from one program and have it automatically transferred to another without re-keying.

Another software package, Brads III, will soon be available. It's designed for unique business applications like sales

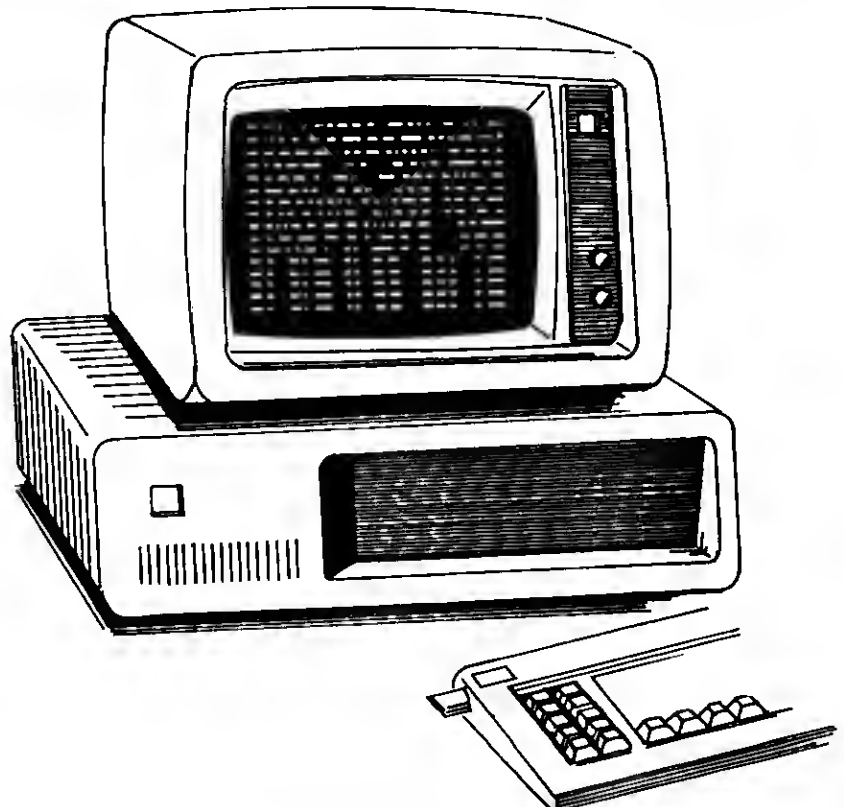
analysis, and costs \$1145. An IBM spokesman said he was confident people would be writing software for the system.

Though the Datamaster's software is more expensive, some say the small businessman would rather pay the extra price in exchange for adequate user support. Hirsch of Datapro praises the IBM software package for its integration and says many first-time users prefer company-backed software to dealing with third-party distributors.

With the Datamaster and personal computer so far apart in price range, there's also the question of their competing with each other for the small business market. But marketing experts seem to agree the two will appeal to different camps in the business field.

"The type of guy who keeps his own books will go for the personal computer," says Hallaren of the Yankee Group. Larger businesses with a bookkeeper or two would be better suited to the Datamaster because "it's fantastically easy to use" and has multiple work stations.

Others say the personal computer is the more attractive of IBM's offerings. "The Datamaster is over priced (and) there's nothing technologically advanced about it," says Hirsch. The personal computer, on the other hand, has word processing and communications links with other systems and could even be convert-



ed to hard disk. One million of them will be sold by 1985, he predicts, while after 50,000 Datamasters are sold by next year, the machine will be "put to rest," because of its expense and incompatibility with other units.

But IBM's promotion of the Datamaster will be heavy. They're sinking \$3 million into a 90-day television ad campaign, as well as a radio and print blitz.

#### Different Views

Experts differ on the importance of price to the small businessman. Some say the first-time user is reluctant to make a large investment. "The first-time user isn't going to pay that money as readily. He has to be convinced of the economic value (of the product)," says Francis O'Reilly, an independent marketing analyst in Ardsley, NY.

An analysis by Venture Development Corporation also stressed the "need for small businesses to increase profits without making a large capital investment."

Both IBM and Xerox have respected and recognized names in business circles. "Like we used to say in the data processing business, nobody ever got fired for buying an IBM computer," observes Bishney. Their reputation for service and reliability could hurt Tandy, whose pitch for major accounts is "in its infancy," Hirsch says.

#### Sales Approach

Ultimately, what may matter most in the micro market is not cost and function, but how the companies sell and distribute their products. The appeal of Xerox and IBM to businessmen will be a key factor in product promotion. Both are disseminating their products in a variety of ways. Dallas-based Xerox is relying on their 500-strong sales force, office dealers, distributors, and 25 outlets. Datamaster will be sold via IBM's General Services Division, using 50 outlets and their three main product centers—Baltimore, Philadelphia and San Francisco. A personal computer marketing organization has been set up within the Data Processing Division. They also have a mammoth sales force.

Because it costs IBM \$100 every time a salesperson calls on a customer, the company is establishing seminars bringing clients to the company according to Hirsch. Whether these seminars will accomplish as much as visits to customers remains to be proven.

#### Retail Outlets

What's new for both companies is the use of retail outlets to distribute their products. Xerox will sell the 820 at retail outlets such as Computerland; IBM is sell-

ing its personal computer through 200 Computerland stores, five Sears, Roebuck and Co. business machine stores, IBM product centers and a sales arm of its Data Processing Division.

But retail stores may not be the best way to reach the small-business owner. A Venture Development survey indicates only a small percentage of users bought their systems at a retail outlet; an even smaller percentage of potential users would consider buying a retail computer.

Apparently, small businessmen—particularly first-time computer users—consider company back-up more important than any money they save at retail outlets. Buying direct through salesmen or company outlets appeals to the novice, who needs a lot of "hand-holding" from the company.

Anticipating this, IBM is offering complete service back-up for the personal computers sold through Sears outlets. Maintenance contracts will cost 13 percent of purchase price per year. They have also set up a toll-free line for Data master users.

How will Tandy's distribution match up? With 2,000 dealers, 168 computer centers and 4,800 retail stores, they've pretty much got the field covered. They also have some direct accounts sales people, though this is certainly not their strongest point. Shirley of Tandy thinks their retail

units are the key to escaping the influx of IBM and Xerox. "They're selling them in stores where they sell Apples and PETs," he says, theorizing those two producers will feel the brunt of the competition.

#### Micro Versus Mainframe

Though they are making a healthy stab at the micro market, both Xerox and IBM may have problems divorcing their microcomputers from larger office products. Marketing analyst O'Reilly says IBM must alter its marketing approach to maintain all its product lines. "I think IBM should divide itself like an amoeba," to accommodate microcomputers. However, he is skeptical of their mass market capability. "I don't think IBM has had any experience in high volume production."

O'Reilly also questions Xerox' credibility because of their abrupt withdrawal from the mainframe business several years ago. At that time Xerox bought Scientific Data Systems, whose mainframe product had an "esoteric" application, according to Xerox spokeswoman Marcie Williams. Xerox' forte is mass production, not customized products, she says. The new 820 blends in much better with their mix of office products.

Both corporations have worked hard to fit the micros into larger offices as well as small businesses. Datamaster and the

## IBM micro's nitty gritty

### Computer boasts speedy microprocessor

**T**he new IBM Personal Computer is a machine designed for business, school, and home use. This is the lowest-priced computer system IBM sells, with prices ranging from \$1565 to \$6300.

Standard equipment includes: a detachable 83-key keyboard; a cassette tape jack; five expansion slots for additional memory and display, printer, communications and game adapters; built-in speaker for music programming; automatic self-test of components after power-on; an enhanced version of Microsoft Basic; 16K characters of user memory; and a high speed 16-bit microprocessor.

The system can accept two 5.25-inch disk drives. The memory is expandable up to 256K bytes. Either a monitor or a television with radio frequency modulator may be used to pro-

vide a display of 25 lines of 80 characters per line.

Software already available for the IBM Personal Computer includes: a disk operating system; a Pascal compiler; CP/M and the USCD p-system; VisiCalc; general ledger; A/R; A/P; a word processor; Microsoft Adventure; and communications software to use the optional RS-232C asynchronous adapter.

Service for the IBM Personal Computer will come from IBM and from a nationwide network of authorized dealers.

First deliveries of the IBM Personal Computer are scheduled to begin in October. ■

by Bruce Metzger  
Data Processing Manager  
Wayne Green Inc.



## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

FOR PERSONAL BUSINESS  
OR ENTERTAINMENT

### Color Computer

4K Level I \$319  
16K Level I \$439  
16K Extended Basic \$489

### With TCS Memory:

16K Level I \$369  
16K Extended Basic \$449



### Expansion Interfaces

Zero K Interface \$254  
16K Interface \$359  
32K Interface \$469

### With TCS Memory:

16K Interface \$318  
32K Interface \$388

## Epson Printers \$Call

Letter quality matrix printer has full software control of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional tractor feed, disposable printhead \$300 less than nearest competitive printer. Lists \$645. Call for our low price.

**MX-80 Tractor Feed**  
**MX-80 FT Friction and Tractor**

**MX-100 Graphtrax, Friction and Tractor up to 15" wide.**

Graphtrax for MX-80, MX-80 FT, graphics option.

### SOFTWARE

#### EPSON MX-80 PRINTER DISKETTE

A complete diskette with 6 complete files for use with your Epson MX-80 Printer ready to use.

**M/CMO** - Send all of the Epson Printer commands to the printer directly from DOS or as part of an auto booting system. Set up the printer from DOS to the typestyle you want. Then run the program.

**BIGLETT/BAS** - Produce large graphic letters on your printer and screen. Dump the letters to printer or to disk. Allows 3 different size letters to the printer. Program is menu driven. You may also construct large letter titles for MERGEING into your basic program.

**EPSON/SUB** - Merge this small module into any Basic program and then issue any of the printer commands with a 2 letter command with letters representing the purpose of the command. You need not refer back and forth to documentation. Extremely easy to use and makes using the printer much easier than ever before.

**JNL PATCH** - This patches NEWDOS 2.1 and NEWDOS 80 so that the JKL function will print the TRS80 graphics while the printer remains in the standard mode rather than the TRS80 mode. This allows all of the features of the printer to be used but you can dump the screen to the printer at any time with all graphics.

**DEMO/BAS** - A super tutorial program with hundreds of REMs and hundreds of screen prompts that teach you how easy it is to create miracles with your Epson MX80 printer.

**LABEL/BAS** - Custom label making program including graphics. Makes custom mailing labels an easy job.

**DEFSTATE/SUB** - A series of one word printer commands that can be merged into any Basic Program that allow various automatic functions to occur. Print titles with graphic borders around them with one word. Center any text with one command etc.

**Special Price:** All seven of the above modules on one diskette or on tape (less JKL) for your Model I or III for only \$29.95.

Or, take a \$10 discount if you buy this item with purchase of the Epson MX-80.



## TRS-80

We have all Radio Shack computers and accessories, and a number of other brand computer items. Call us for your specific needs and get a copy of our catalog.

### Model III 16K \$835

Model III 32K \$979  
Model III 48K \$1089

### With TCS Memory:

Model III 32K \$909  
Model III 48K \$969

Model III 48K 2 Disk RS232 \$2100

Model III 32K 1 Disk \$1729

Model III 48K 1 Disk \$1849

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

# TRS-80 COMPUTERS



### Model II 64K \$3288

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available—disk expansions, printers, software, at our low discount prices. Our fast, fully insured air freight service can assure most deliveries within seven days after payment is received.

### Corvus Hard Disks \$Call

5, 10, or 20 megabytes of storage for the Model I, II, or III. We can configure a system for you with either TRSDOS, NEWDOS 80, or CP/M for one, or several computers sharing a single hard drive simultaneously. For example, from 1 to 8 Model II's may share a single large data base with the Corvus Constellation Multiplexer. This also allows you to use different manufacturers computers on the same hard disk system at the same time. Also fits Apple, Superbrain, Altos and most other computers. As your business grows, additional storage and terminals may be added easily, inexpensively. Why wait months for other's promises? We can deliver these reliable proven hard disk systems NOW! Corvus has sold and shipped ten times more hard drives for microcomputers than all their competitors combined. **Call us for the lowest price!**

### MICROSOFT

**BASIC-80** - Extended disk Basic, long variable names, chaining, variable length records, ANSI compatible, interpretative version. \$294 w/manual, \$30 manual only.

**BASIC COMPILER** - Same Basic language as BASIC-80 except compiles Basic program into a

directly executable, relocatable machine language file. Operates 3 to 10 times faster than regular Basic. Includes: Macro-80 Assembler. Specially CPM or TRSDOS. \$325 w/manual, \$30 manual only.

**FORTRAN-80** - Supports ANSI 66 plus many extensions including MACRO-80. Has library with manager, relocatable object compiler, and linking loader. \$400 w/manual, \$30 manual only.

### Word Processor Package \$2679

Includes 2 Disk Model III with 48K, Epson MX-80 Tractor Feed with cable, and word processing software ready to operate. Lists at \$3300. Our low price special this month: **\$2679**. For MX-80 FT Tractor and Friction, add \$99.

### Special—With TCS Memory

#### ★ Model III 48K 2 Disks \$1895

Uses proven MPI drives modified for floppy operation and Percom controller. Limited 90 day warranty. Call for details.

### Printers

Daisy Wheel II  
\$1695

Line Printer IV \$825

Line Printer V \$1599

Line Printer VI \$995

Line Printer VII \$350

Carbon ribbon typewriter quality for word processing. 43 cps. Standard Centronics parallel interface. Full 16" width. Individual sheets or friction feed. Tractor feed \$250 extra. Fastest Daisy Wheel available at this price.

#### Pocket Computer & Acc. \$Call

Pocket Computer Printer  
Interface in stock

• Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC add 3%.

• Prices subject to change any time.  
• No tax out of state. Texans add 5%.  
• Delivery subject to availability.  
• Shipping extra, quoted by phone. ✓ 25

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Box 951, Brady Texas 76825

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

**Toll Free Number 800-433-5184**

Texas Residents 817-274-5625

Xerox 820 are compatible with other company products.

The Datamaster, which many feel is a redesigned version of the ill-fated 5100 series computer, features business level Basic compatible with the IBM System/34. Also available is an \$875 software package that converts 5110 and 5120 Basic to Datamaster Basic.

#### Local Networks

Xerox' 820 can be used with Ethernet, the company's communications network. A user simply needs an RS-232C board and communications server. Some manu-

facturers, including Intel Corp., are working on a chip for a direct connection.

It's also rumored IBM may soon release a communications system similar to Ethernet to be linked with the personal computer. An IBM spokesman denies this however.

With the business end of the microcomputer market growing the fastest—Venture Development predicts it will total \$2 billion annually by 1984—companies will have to meet the needs of the small businessman. This means cost-efficient systems, adequate software, user support and ample memory. But to capture the

brunt of the market, companies like Tandy must compete for the major accounts sales to larger companies. That's where Xerox and IBM hit the hardest.

Everyone but Tandy is taking the entrance of these corporate giants seriously. Speculation was rampant on Wall Street after IBM's 16-bit personal computer debut. But Tandy remains non-plussed. Shirley of Tandy contends they have the market cornered and "everybody else can go fight it out among themselves." ■

by Betty Thayer

80 Microcomputing staff

# Bill targets computer crooks

## *Nelson of Sunshine State takes aim at purloining programmers*

**A** bill making many kinds of computer crime a federal offense has been reintroduced into the US House by Rep. Bill Nelson (D-FL). The bill would mobilize the resources of the FBI and federal judiciary system to fight the rise in computer crime.

Known as the Federal Systems Protection Act (H.R. 3970), the new bill is presently before the House Judiciary Committee's Subcommittee on Civil and Common Law. Hearings have not been scheduled on the measure yet.

The bill is the latest version of a proposed act sponsored for four years by retired Sen. Abraham Ribicoff (D-CT) and reported out of a Senate subcommittee at the end of the 96th Congress last year.

The bill makes it a federal offense to use, for illegal purposes, a government computer or a private computer owned by a firm involved in interstate commerce or owned by a financial institution insured by the federal government or in the Federal Reserve System. It also makes acts of destruction against any such machines a federal offense.

The bill provides a fine up to twice the proceeds from the illegal act or \$50,000, whichever is greater, and imprisonment for up to five years.

Congressman Nelson represents an area of Florida hosting several high-technology companies. He sponsored Florida's first computer crime legislation while a state legislator. That bill, the Florida Computer Crimes Act, became law in 1978 and was the first state law to deal directly with computer crime.

#### Critics

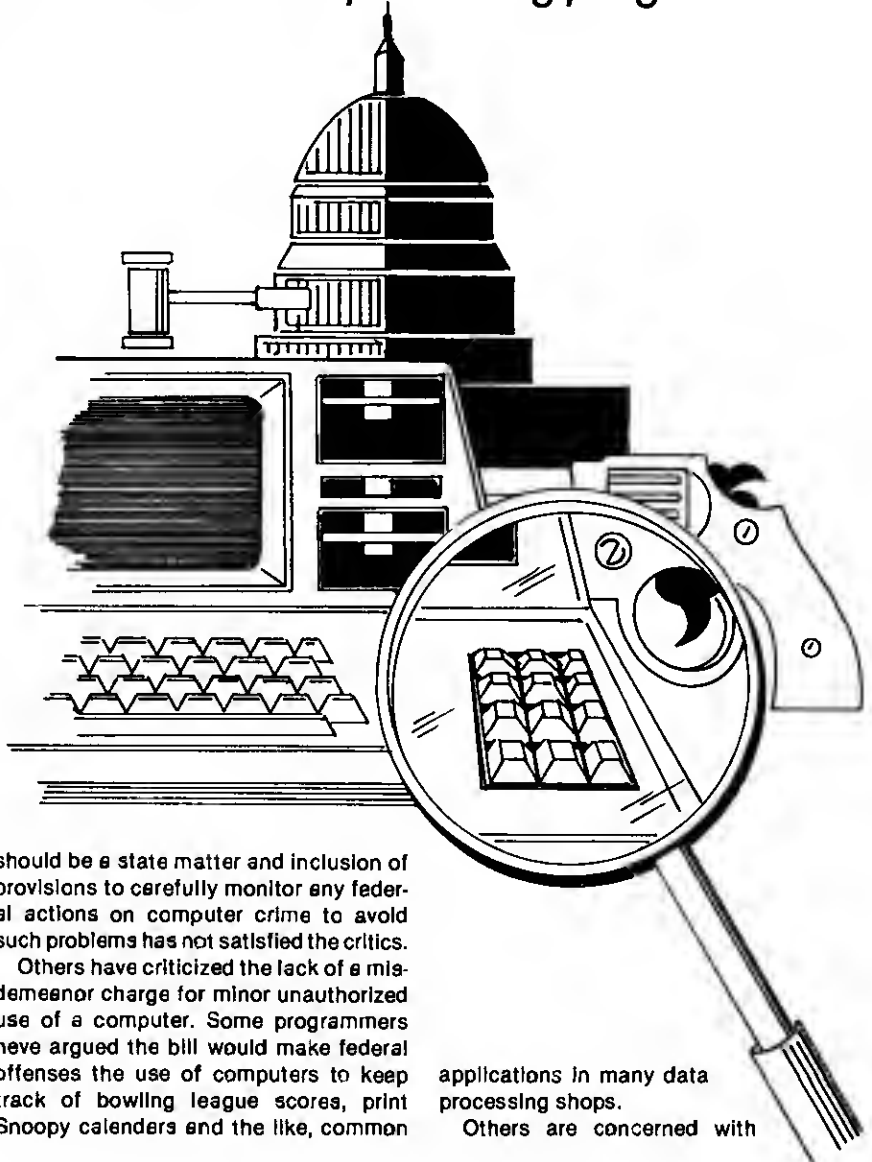
Some critics feel the bill in Congress will create federal intrusion into what

should be a state matter and inclusion of provisions to carefully monitor any federal actions on computer crime to avoid such problems has not satisfied the critics.

Others have criticized the lack of a misdemeanor charge for minor unauthorized use of a computer. Some programmers have argued the bill would make federal offenses the use of computers to keep track of bowling league scores, print Snoopy calendars and the like, common

applications in many data processing shops.

Others are concerned with





# KISS BASIC GOODBYE



Announcing the new quick and easy  
way to write custom business applications  
in hours instead of weeks.

At last, you can get a microcomputer business application development system that is designed for one purpose only... fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

## "Thinks" the Way Business Thinks

**Quic-N-Easi** is the revolutionary screen-format-oriented application development system that thinks in terms of transactions, records and fields. The same way business thinks. **Quic-N-Easi** expects an application to include custom formatted key entry. It lets you set up the character, field, and record validity checks business wants by merely filling in the blanks. It automatically signals in real time when errors occur and "explains" what is wrong in plain English messages you select for each custom application.

## Much Faster than BASIC

**Quic-N-Easi** programming is much faster than BASIC because the standard business applications (key input, file handling, and output reporting) are handled via pre-programmed parameter driven sub-routines. To produce finished professional looking custom business programs, you merely:

- ☐ Draw the business formats directly on the CRT in minutes.
- ☐ Fill in the blanks for field attributes, validations, tables, etc.
- ☐ Invoke the **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter to check fields against tables, check limits, access data files, and perform business calculations, etc.

- ☐ Optionally define file and output formats right on the screen.

## Pays for Itself in a Week

By eliminating the coding drudgery of writing screen, field, file, and format programs in BASIC, programmers are free to concentrate on the unique business aspects of each custom application. No professional programmer can afford to develop one more business application without **Quic-N-Easi**. The savings are so significant with **Quic-N-Easi**, it can actually pay for itself in only one week.

## Gives You Much More than a Screen Builder... the Only Complete Business Development System for Microcomputers

**Quic-N-Easi** handles the entire application development job from key entry to final output. You get everything you need, including detailed documentation to begin writing professional programs the first day. **You get...**

- ☐ A singularly capable **Quic-N-Easi** screen builder
- ☐ A comprehensive parameter driven **Quic-N-Easi** content editor
- ☐ A full **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter language
- ☐ A complete **Quic-N-Easi** file management system with Index Sequential, Random, and Sequential File Access Method
- ☐ A complete **Quic-N-Easi** print format handler
- ☐ A detailed **Quic-N-Easi** reference manual

- ☐ A **Quic-N-Easi** self-teaching guide
- ☐ A **Quic-N-Easi** quick reference card
- ☐ An interface to other program files

## ORDER NOW—Don't Waste One More Day Coding BASIC

Your time is too valuable to waste hours on end writing BASIC code. The first week you use **Quic-N-Easi**, your finished business programs will look better, run better, and return more dollars to you. Don't delay. Order **Quic-N-Easi** today. Phone... 215 968-0699

# QUIC-N-EASI™

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS INC.  
136 GRANITE HILL COURT, LANGHORNE, PA 19047

✓ 317

## Pricing Information

- Complete **Quic-N-Easi** system \$395
- Manual only \$60
- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

## Minimum System Requirements

48K • CP/M • Z80 • Floppy Disc

Other Disk Formats • 8" Single Density  
Vector Graphics • Micropolis Model 2

Customized Versions • TRS80 Mod II,  
TRS80 Mod III, APPLE, OSBORNE,  
INTERTEC, VECTOR, ZENITH

Apple, CP/M, Intertec, Micropolis, and TRS80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research, Intertec Data Systems, Micropolis Corp., and Tandy Corp.

the broad definition of computer in the bill. The bill defines computer as "any device that performs logical, arithmetic, and storage functions by electronic manipulation, and includes any property and communication facility directly related to or operating in conjunction with such a device..." The definition excludes automated typewriters and typesetting equipment, microcomputers and portable handheld electronic calculators.

Bill supporters have argued a broad definition is necessary to cover future generations of computers.

#### Sees a Need

In spite of the criticisms, however, Nelson believes the federal bill is needed. He says the federal government, alone, owns more than 10,000 computers. These are used, among other things, to pay billions of dollars annually to federal workers, defense contractors and recipients of Social Security benefits.

Private industry has thousands more computers handling all kinds of financial and sensitive information. Nelson notes a programmer stole \$10.2 million from Security Pacific Bank in California and transferred it to a Swiss bank account with a single telephone call. An employee of Kelly Air Force Base in San Antonio, TX, stole \$100,000 through false computer billings for aviation fuel. A business in Virginia stole information from US Department of Energy computers in Maryland by telephone. The total direct financial loss in the United States due to computer crimes is estimated at between one and several hundred million dollars annually.

However, Nelson said, no federal law clearly covers the use of computers in crime or their damage by terrorist-type attack. The 40-odd federal laws covering various aspects of the issue were all written long before computer crime existed as a major problem.

Nelson admits computer crime is a small part of the total problem of white collar crime in the United States. However, he maintains thousands of Americans today are familiar with the strengths and weaknesses of computers and have both the knowledge and opportunity to commit computer-based crimes. For this reason, he has reintroduced the bill in spite of its less than spectacular progress through Congress in the past.

#### No Great Following

Although Ribicoff sponsored the bill in the last two Congresses and succeeded in getting it reported out of subcommittee, it was never acted on by the Senate. With the start of the new Congress, it would

have to go back to the subcommittee if someone sponsored it in the Upper Branch. So far no one has. In the House, it never got out of subcommittee, partly because the House Judiciary Committee's Chairman, Peter Rodino, Jr. (D-NJ) does not favor the bill. Nelson's administrative assistant, Jim Southerland, said that situation has not changed and admitted the bill has not attracted a great amount of interest in Congress.

This time around Nelson hopes to open communications with concerned persons to learn their views on computer crime and inform them on the need for the bill and its purposes. His office is preparing a

mailing to government officials, business leaders and other involved individuals to determine the level of interest and need for the bill. Southerland said Nelson would welcome comments from interested parties.

Persons interested in the bill can contact Southerland at Room 307, Cannon House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515. Those interested in contacting the Subcommittee on Civil and Common Law may write to its chairman, Rep. Don Edwards (D-CA), and those interested in communicating with the full committee may address their remarks to Chm. Rodino. ■

## Dartmouth fetes John G. Kemeny, father of Basic

The father of the popular computer language Basic was honored recently by the university he has served for more than 25 years. Dartmouth's John G. Kemeny, who last fall stepped down after 11 years as the college president, has had an academic chair established in his name in the mathematics department.

The John G. Kemeny Parents Professorship in Mathematics is a \$1 million distinguished professorship. The endowment is a gift from three non-alumni parents, who have chosen to remain anonymous, and given in appreciation of Kemeny's service to the university and to the country.

#### Pioneering Author

Kemeny was a pioneer of computer time-sharing techniques and one of the first educators to recognize the importance of computers in higher education. His time-sharing system at Dartmouth became the model for other systems in academic and business environments. In addition, Kemeny's Dartmouth Basic found great popularity among his students and proved so easy to learn it was adopted by the computing public as the most comprehensible computer language available.

Fleeing the German persecution of Jews in his native Hungary in 1940, Kemeny came to this country as a 13-year-old student. His affinity for mathematics and science was soon obvious to his teachers at George Washington High School in New York City, and by the time of his graduation, he was accepted at Princeton University in nearby New Jersey. While at Princeton, he was recruited by the government to work on the Manhattan Project at Los Alamos, NM. Here, as he assisted in



the development of the atomic bomb, he rubbed shoulders with some of the best scientific minds of the time including Jon Von Neuman, Edward Teller and Eugene Wigner.

When his work at Los Alamos was completed, Kemeny returned to Princeton to pursue his doctorate in mathematics. While completing his graduate studies, he was research assistant to Albert Einstein and became an advocate of World Federalism—a movement for the sensible human control of nuclear technology.

In 1952 Kemeny was recruited by Dartmouth and in two years became chairman of its aging math department. As he brought new blood into the department, he also worked on developing an easy to learn computer language. He called it the Dartmouth Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (Dartmouth Basic). During this time Kemeny also set up an elaborate time-sharing system for the college computer and encouraged under-





# FED UP WITH PATCHES? THEN MOVE UP TO PROSOFT'S NewScript:

- Easy-to-use Full Screen Editing
  - Headings, Page Numbering, Centering
  - Global Search and Change
  - Table of Contents, Indexing
  - All 12 MX-80 fonts + underlining
  - Italics on GRAFTRAX MX-80
  - Supports Diablo, Microline, Anadex
  - Typehead—never loses keystrokes
  - Form Letters, Big Documents
  - Double Width, Underlining
  - Sub-scripts, Super-scripts†
  - Proportional font right-margin justification on 737, 739, L.P. IV, and now R/S Daisywheel II
  - 160 pages of excellent documentation includes "EZEDIT", "EZSCRIPT", self-study tutorial, and hundreds of examples
  - see review in Computronics, July 1981
  - runs under TRSDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, DOSPLUS
  - Requires 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III
- †Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

**NewScript**  
**Mailing Labels Option**  
**Special: New Script + Labels**

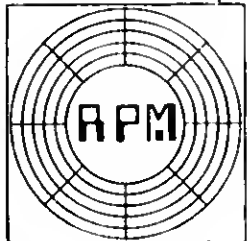
**\$ 99.95**  
**\$ 29.95**  
**\$115.00**

## RPM

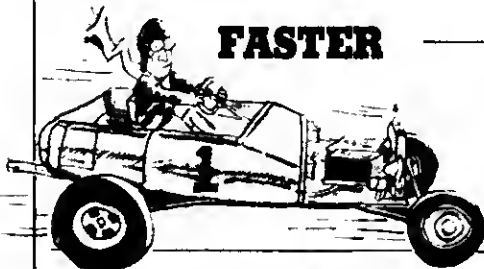
RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of your disk drives, and reveals a common cause of unexplained errors. Simple one-key operation, runs under any DOS, interchangeable between Models I and III. Shows current and average speeds, plus fluctuation history. Recovers from severe errors. Documentation explains how to adjust drives. Use RPM monthly for best results.

32-48K Model I or III disk:

**\$24.95**



## FASTER



Monitors your BASIC programs while they run, then displays a simple change (usually one line) that can reduce run-times by as much as 50%. No hardware changes, and handles programs that cannot be compiled! Complex programs benefit the most. See review in Personal Computing, May, 1981.

16-48K Model I or III, tape and disk:

**\$29.95**

Order from your Software dealer, or from:

# PROSOFT

**CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY:**

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422

CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422

ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919

**FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:**

(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

## QUICK COMPRESS

Small (276 bytes), fast (processes 800 lines in under 3 seconds) utility removes blanks and remarks from your BASIC programs. Produces smaller, faster programs, and doesn't alter the original logic.

16-48K Model I or III, tape and disk:

**\$19.95**

**SPECIAL** FASTER + QUICK Compress:

**\$39.95**

**Dept. C Box 839**  
**North Hollywood, CA 91603**

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** We accept checks, Mastercard, Visa, Money Orders, C.O.D. (C.O.D. under \$50.00, add \$2.00), and even cash. Please, no purchase orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Add 15% outside North America.

graduates to get familiar with computers through game playing. As a result, over 90 percent of Dartmouth's undergraduate students had exposure to computers before leaving school.

#### Storm on Campus

In 1969 Kemeny was appointed the college's 13th president. That year and through the early 1970s, his cool style of leadership, encouraging dialog rather than rhetoric, stood him in good stead with students. Though the bombing of Cambodia and the killings at Kent State University in Ohio rocked Dartmouth as they did most other American campuses, Kemeny managed to weather the storm by suspending classes for a week, establishing a series of teach-ins and seminars and providing transportation to Washington, DC, for outraged demonstrators who sought President Richard M. Nixon's ear.

In 1972 Kemeny wrote the book *Man and the Computer*. In it he argued for a new symbiosis between man and machine. In Kemeny's view the computer was man's key to managing the increasing complexity of his future. In the book Kemeny also sought to allay the fears of the layman concerning technology. He maintained that, if introduced properly, man and computer could become fast friends and partners in the future.

#### The Commission

Kemeny's best known contribution in the arena of popular science is the "Report of the Kemeny Commission on the Accident at Three Mile Island." Tapped by President Jimmy Carter in 1980 to head the commission investigating the near melt-down of a nuclear reactor outside Harrisburg, PA, Kemeny later said, "As we looked at the NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission) overall, our most important judgement was that it is an agency hypnotized by equipment. It had a firm belief that equipment could be made fail-safe, and as a result it totally ignored the human element in nuclear power."

For many years Kemeny has sounded a similar theme in his work and today he contends man, by himself, is unable to cope with the extremely complex systems he has created. For Kemeny, the computer must play a role in helping man cope with his increasingly complex world. Kemeny's contributions toward popularizing that machine have made coping easier and computer literacy attainable for many a microcomputerist. ■

by Chris Brown  
80 Microcomputing staff

## News in bits and bytes tests waters for future of electronic newspapers

Two years ago if you wanted to read a newspaper, you either subscribed to it or bought it at the corner store. If you wanted to read your home town paper from 1,000 miles away, you had it mailed to you and read it three days later. Not so today—at least for microcomputer owners.

More and more newspapers and news services are becoming available to micro owners. At least three major databanks—CompuServe, The Source and Dow Jones Electronic News Service—offer electronic newspaper services, and a small Midwestern newspaper has a public database.

CompuServe of Columbus, OH, offers electronic editions of 10 newspapers: *The New York Times*, *Washington Post*, *Los Angeles Times*, *San Francisco Chronicle* and *Examiner*, *Columbus (Ohio) Dispatch*, *Minneapolis Star and Tribune*, *Norfolk (Virginia) Pilot and Ledger*, *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, *Atlanta Constitution and Journal* and *Middlesex News* in Framingham, MA.

The Source in Maclean, VA, does not carry individual newspapers, but does carry several electronic newsletters and a wire service, United Press International. Stories from UPI go into The Source seconds after being transmitted on the wire.

The Princeton, NJ-based Dow Jones Electronic News Service includes access to the International Dow Jones business and financial wire. This service is designed for financial and investment professionals and has been available to them for several years.

Recently, Dow has made the service available to the general public and formatted some of the databases for TRS-80, Apple and Commodore microcomputers.

According to Jerry Lipke, head of computer services for the *Atlanta Constitution*

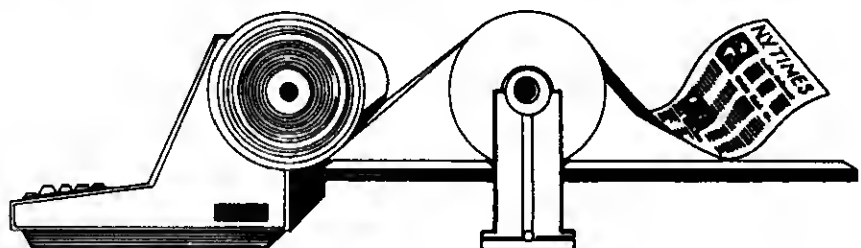
and *Journal*, electronic service is less expensive and more convenient for the newspaper but more expensive and less convenient to the reader. You can't fold up a microcomputer and read it on the train home or under a hair dryer, and you can't line a bird cage with it. Then there's the expense of buying a microcomputer or dumb terminal and subscribing to the database.

For a newspaper, electronic editions cut out some of the major costs of the business: typesetting, printing and distribution. They also allow for more flexible deadlines, since the database can be updated instantly. However, an industry source familiar with one of the existing electronic news providers said there are delays of up to three hours between filing a story and its appearance in the database.

In the CompuServe system, most electronic editions are story by story renderings of the day's newspapers. When a user asks for an edition, he or she chooses an area of interest and is given a menu of headlines. After selecting a headline, the story appears on the screen.

Lipke said the *Constitution's* electronic edition is unusual in its format and reason for existence. It only includes the full stories of the front page and other special pages. Most of the paper's stories are summarized in a few paragraphs, as is done on radio. The idea, Lipke said, is to encourage people to buy the *Constitution* instead of having the electronic edition compete with the paper.

In addition to news stories, he explained, the *Constitution* database includes a guide to Atlanta's hotels, a television guide with reviews, a schedule of airline service to Atlanta and other general interest items. ■





# Height games

## Simulations eyed during strike

Reporters looking for a new lead for the continuing story of the air controllers strike hit on microcomputer simulations of airport traffic control last August. For awhile, the public read and heard about products like *O'Hare*, a program marketed by Instant Software, Peterborough, NH, and *Air Traffic Controller* by Creative computing, Morristown, NJ.

The sudden media interest in the subject apparently started with a newsmen for the National Public Radio network familiar with one of the games. As a result, a commentator for "All Things Considered," the network's rush-hour news and comment show, interviewed the author of *O'Hare*.

Then the *Wall Street Journal*, in the second section of its August 17 edition, ran a two-column story "For Some Would-Be Controllers, Guiding Airplanes Is just a Game." After that, things really started rolling.

Marketing Manager Mary Reed said Instant Software and its distributors had contact with about 15 major news organizations including *Time* magazine and the CBS television network. A CBS affiliate in Denver, CO, had pictures of the Instant Software product, *80 Microcomputing* and *Kilobaud Microcomputing* on their evening news broadcasts. A major Boston radio station ran a four minute telephone interview with Reed on the subject. ■

### TRS-80 Model III Ultra Utility for BASIC

Just LOAD this magnificent program and get the following powerful subroutines directly at your fingertips or from a disk menu that can easily be customized to your needs:

- Real time clock control
- Memory control
- Special & graphics oher.
- Graphics synthesis
- Line renumber (decolor)
- BASIC program append
- Sound generator
- Reliable CSAVE & CLOAD
- Fast data sort
- I/O routing
- USR(x)
- Many more unique aids

This program was designed to be used as a stand for all your BASIC programming. Simply add your program to it!

- It will standardize your writing and save you many hours of shuffling and rewriting those often needed subroutines.
- It will actually help structure your programs.

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

Be quality conscious with detail instructions.

Requires Model III BASIC and TRS-80 ROM

Introductory offer \$10.00



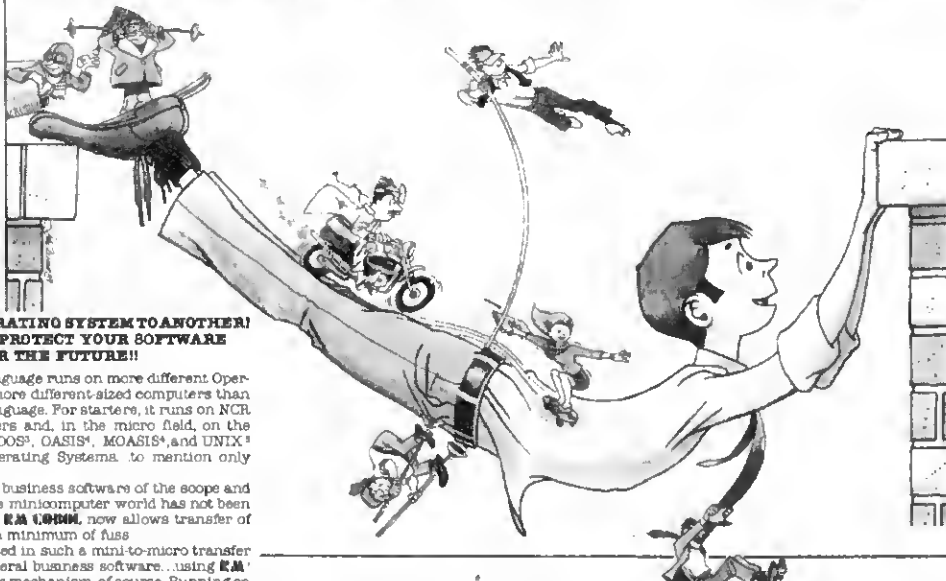
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY  
1000 20 170 Ave., Newark, New Jersey 07102

Dedicated to Excellence

• TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

✓590

## RAM/COBOL™ MAKES IT ACROSS!



...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER!  
A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE  
INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!

The **RAM/COBOL** language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M®, MP/M®, TRSDOS®, OASIS®, MOASIS®, and UNIX® (ONYX version) Operating Systems, to mention only a few.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **RAM/COBOL** now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software...using **RAM/COBOL** as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control), as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714-848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

...PLUS ALL THE OLD, FAMILIAR FAVORITES that we continue to offer, such as:

**General Business**—Client Accounting (CPA Write-up)  
FMS® (Financial Modeling System)  
NAD® (Name and Address System)

**Real Estate**—REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Programs)  
FMS (Property Management System)  
MIS® (Multiple Listing System)

**Health Care**—APH® (Automated Patient History)

**Word Processing and System Software**—Magic Wand®  
Q90RT®  
CBASIC2®

MR. SMITH, THIS SOFTWARE WILL DEFINITELY  
ENHANCE YOUR CURRENT DATA PROCESSING  
FINANCIAL INDEXING RETRIEVABILITY.



and Cybernetics' unique TRS-80®, Model II CP/M offering high performance, hard disk support, and CP/M compatibility.

**Trademarks of:**

1—Ryan McFarland Corp. 2—Digital Research, Inc. 3—Tandy Corp. 4—Phase One Systems, Inc. 5—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc. 6—American Business Systems, Inc. 7—Structured Systems Group, Inc. 8—Cybernetics, Inc. 9—Peachtree Software, Inc. 10—Computer Systems, Inc.



(714) 848-1922

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 206  
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647



# AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST • PRYOR, OK 74361  
PHONE (918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND COD (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS, PLEASE ADD 3%. FOR COD SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 5%. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX.

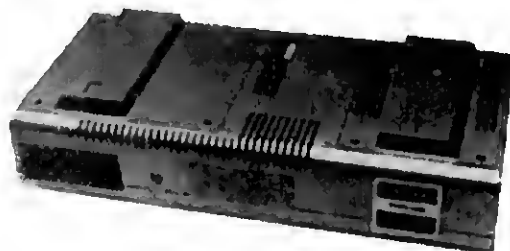
## 32K EXPANSION INTERFACES ✓ 526

### SPECIAL OFFERING

Due to a very special purchase, American Business Computers is able to offer a limited number of Radio Shack\* Expansion Interfaces at the lowest price ever.

American Business Computers guarantees Expansion Interfaces to be Brand New — with original documentation and in perfect working condition.

**\$355<sup>95</sup>**



## HARD

### DISK DRIVES ✓ 527

5 MEGABYTES FIXED

5 MEGABYTES REMOVABLE

STORAGE FOR TRS-80 MOD II

Call or write to American Small Business Computers and let us show you how we can give you almost unlimited disk storage on your TRS-80 MOD II. American Business Computers features both Cameo and Corvus Disk Subsystems with associated software. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

### OTHER STUFF & ODDS — AND — ENDS

#### PAPER FOR YOUR PRINTER ✓ 528

9 1/2 x 11 — Tear-off perforations and you have an 8 1/2 x 11 "cut sheet".  
3200 sheets of 15 pound paper... \$39.95

#### VERBATIM ✓ 560

### DATALIFE DISKETTES

We feel this is the **BEST** Diskette on the market!

TRS-80 MOD I — 29.95

TRS-80 MOD II — 49.95 **BOX OF 10**

### SOFTWARE

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER\* GAMES ✓ 562  
PACKET MAN.....24.95  
METEORIDS.....21.95  
COLOR SPACE INVADERS.....21.95  
GAME OF LIFE.....14.95  
LUNAR LANDER.....14.95  
OTHER SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80  
ADVENTURE (DISK VERSION)  
SPECIAL \*\*\*19.95  
OLYMPIC OECATHLON  
(DISK VERSION).....23.00  
NEWDOS 80 (VERSION 2.0)  
MOD I.....139.95  
MOD III.....139.95

✓ 561

### ATTENTION:

## CORVUS OWNERS

American Business Computers NOW offers a fully compatible TRSDOS\* operating system. Our System, called CORDOS, runs all 10 MB. Revision B Corvus drives. The Program in this package contains a Master Program which will convert a user's operating system disk (Version 2.0) to an enhanced system capable of the following:

- Completely transparent use of the Corvus Hand Disk Drive
- Complete compatibility with existing programs
- All utilities (except Format and Backup, which should not be used) will operate normally.

Price: \$300.00 with manual

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —  
CORDOS Author: Andy Frederickson  
\*TM of Tandy Corporation  
\*TM of Corvus Systems

## DISGUSTING!!

That's what we think about the price of most good "Letter Quality" Printers. Our Starwriter is Bidirectional and out "specs" the others — hands down.



**\$1450<sup>00</sup>**

✓ 563

**918-825-4844**

RETAIL STORE — SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING CTR — PRYOR, OK



# SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

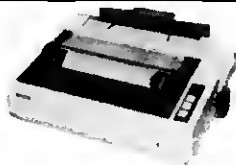


118 SO. MILL ST. • PRYOR, OK 74361 • (918) 825-4844

\*TM TANDY CORP.

## SUPERPRINTER THE EPSON MX-80

✓520



This is the new Epson MX-80 dot matrix printer. It does just about everything you could ask a printer to do—quickly, quietly, reliably. In fact, for OEM installations, the MX-80 may be the single best, all-around printer you can buy. But that's not the best reason to buy it.

The MX-80 prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS in a user-defined choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. And if that's not fast enough, its logical seeking function minimizes print head travel time. The MX-80 prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphic and eight international characters with a tack-sharp 9 x 9 matrix. For a long time, Epson printers are known for reliability and the MX-80 is no exception. But that's not the best reason to buy it, either.

The print head has a life expectancy of up to 100 x 10<sup>6</sup> characters, and when it wears out, just throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30 and the only tool you need to change it is attached to the end of your arm. The MX-80 is compact, weighs only 12 lbs., and the whole unit, including the two stepper motors controlling carriage and paper feeding functions, is precisely controlled by an internal microprocessor. But even that isn't why you should specify the MX-80.

The best reason is this: because Epson makes more printers than anyone else in the world, we can afford to sell each one for a little less.

IF YOU BUY AN MX-80 AND DON'T  
CHECK OUR PRICE — YOU PAID TOO  
MUCH!

## AW...WHAT THE HECK ✓521

RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 Apple and others

It is the policy of American Business Computers to offer merchandise at the lowest price possible. Several months back, we began selling RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 for \$45.00 per set. Someone else sold chips for \$44.00. We sold them for \$38.00. They sold them for \$37.95. So we say "AW...WHAT THE HECK!" Let's see the other guys beat this price.

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

**PER 16K SET**

These chips are brand new "4116's". These 200 nano-second chips are fully compatible with all TRS-80 products. Instructions for insertion are included; however, the dip shunts required for converting a 4K Model I to a 16K Model I are not included at this low price.

## OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 PRINTER — \$399<sup>00</sup> ✓522

The Microline is built on a rugged cast aluminum base to withstand the rigors of continuous business use. It is driven by two motors and will run all day with no duty cycle limitations. Microline printers use a dense 9 x 7 dot pattern to produce crisp, clean copies, first copy to last. The seven pins in the head are "fired" using energy stored in tension members. This technology permits the use of short, low mass pins made with an extremely hard alloy. The head produces less heat, thereby extending its life.

## ✓523 THE REST OF THE FAMILY — ↑

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A — The same as the Microline 80 but prints at 120 CPS and has lower case descenders. **\$599**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 63A — The wide carriage big brother to the microline 80 and 82A. Features both RS-232 and parallel interfaces, 120 CPS bidirectional printing, 9 wire print head and adjustable forms length. An excellent printer for only \$699!

The EPSON MX-70-\$ Call  
The EPSON MX-80 FT-\$ Call  
The MX-100-\$ Call  
ALL OTHER EPSON OPTIONS  
Call 918-825-4844 for prices.

IF YOU BUY ANY EPSON  
PRODUCT AND DON'T  
CHECK OUR PRICE —  
YOU PAID TOO MUCH!!

## ✓524 ★ RETROFIT YOUR ★ MX-80 TO AN MX-80FT

ADD A PLATEN TO YOUR MX-80  
TO ALLOW USE OF LETTER-  
HEADS OR ROLL PAPER. **\$69.95**

## DIRT CHEAP ...\$265

But Highly Reliable. Yes, our Mini Disk Drives have an estimated 8000 Power-On-Hours Mean Time Between Failure (That's 8 Hours A Day, 5 Days A Week, for 3.85 YEARS). Our drives also feature a lead screw head positioner - not a cheap band-type positioner. If you purchase a Mini Disk Drive with a band-type positioner, you are buying an INFERIOR PRODUCT! If you have any doubts about our drives, our ONE YEAR Warranty should convince you that we know this unit is the best drive at the best price on the American market. This is one example where you can pay less and get more.

\*TM TANDY CORP.

\*TRS-80 MODEL I VERSION  
Complete with Power Supply & Cabinet

## TEAC DRIVES

"NOTICE"  
BY THE TIME  
YOU READ THIS,  
OUR DIRT CHEAP  
MINI DISKS  
SHOULD BE AVAILABLE  
FOR THE MODEL III



✓525

**918-825-4844**

# 80 APPLICATIONS

by Dennis Kitz

*"When you order Extended Color Basic be sure to ask for the kit."*

**S**ay, folks, I've got a Radio Shack Color Computer, but one that's just a little different . . . It has Extended Color Basic with 32K memory, provides a clean,

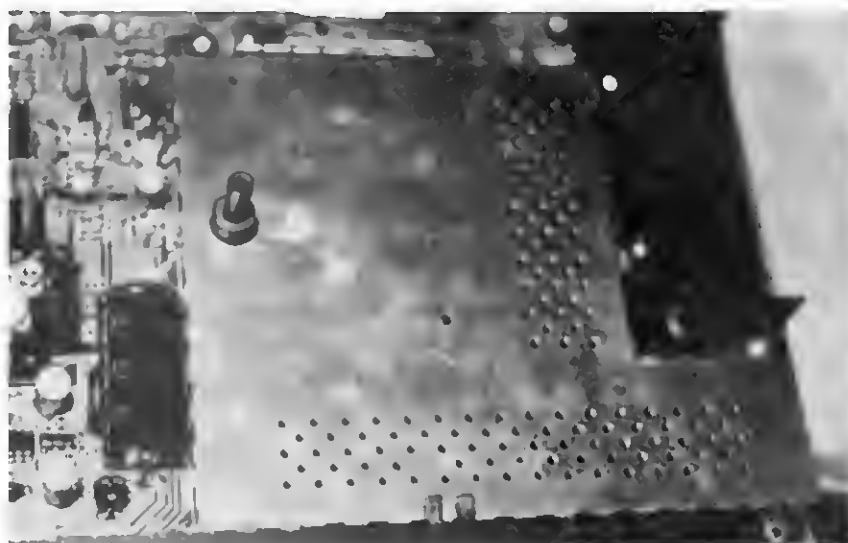
composite video output, and displays uppercase and normal lowercase letters. No, you can't buy one exactly like it at Radio Shack (yet?), but you can have one for less

than the cost of an off-the-shelf 16K Extended Basic machine. Want one?

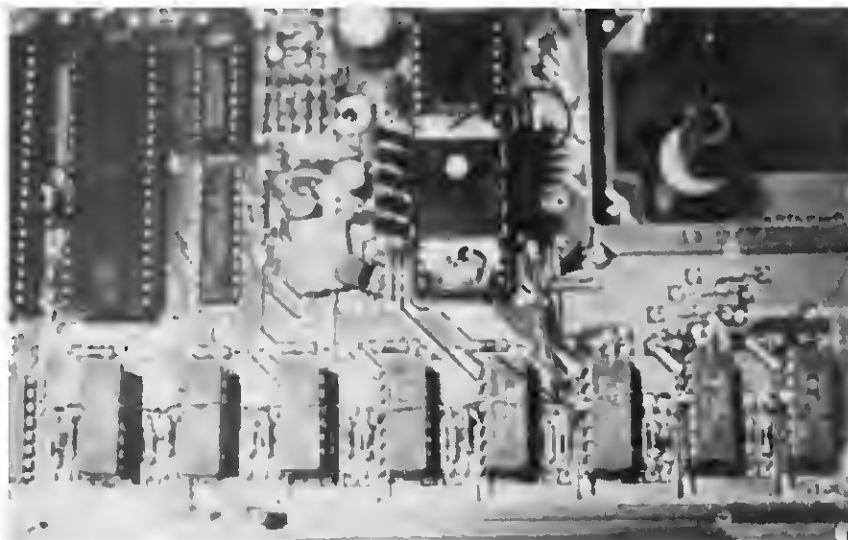
This month's column is a potpourri of simple Color Computer expansions I have collected over the past few months. As sold, the machine is a fine investment for \$400, but for a few dollars more you can install Extended Color Basic (\$99 from Radio Shack), two banks of 16K RAM (\$18 each from non-Shack suppliers), composite video (\$2, build it yourself), and a plug-in character board (about \$50, using the printed circuit pattern in this column).

Some folks have suggested that I make modifications just for fun. Fun isn't enough. When I purchased the Color Computer I was ready to be convinced that it needed no changes at all. It looked like the perfect second-generation personal computer. I anticipated with excitement installing my Extended Color Basic and seeing those rumored amazing high-resolution graphics come alive. Then I learned that Radio Shack didn't want me to install Extended Basic (but they would do so for an additional fee); and that the extended version required 16K RAM (which they also would install at a high price and for an additional fee).

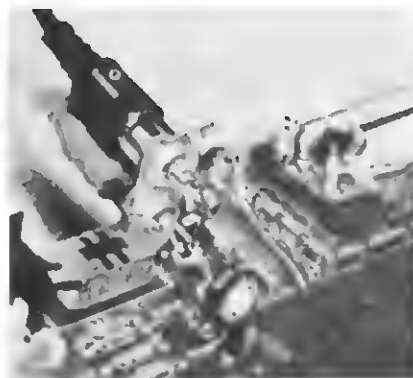
About the same time, I borrowed a color monitor from a friend, only to find that this beautiful display had no RF input . . . and my Color Computer had no composite vid-



*Photo 1. Main CPU activity is shielded by a metal cap, and by plate on the underside of the board, to prevent radio frequency interference (RFI) with televisions and radios.*



*Photo 2. CPU area uncovered. Circles show 4K/16K jumpers, arrows point to 33-ohm resistor connecting SAM pin 35 to the second bank of memory.*



*Photo 3. Video buffer amplifier affixed to the modulator unit. Dual phono jacks provide composite video output. Y-connectors can be used to drive ten or more monitors.*



## 80 APPLICATIONS

eo output. It was back to black-and-white. Finally, I tossed together a short text editing program in Basic. I felt it would be more appropriate to write about the Color Computer while actually using it. A few minutes in front of a screen full of normal and reversed uppercase characters convinced me that real lowercase was the only way to go.

*"A few minutes... convinced me that real lowercase was the only way to go."*

### Extended Color Basic

Reluctantly I filled out my waiver of warranty (see August Applications), paid \$99, and waited for my Extended Basic kit. The "kit" turned out to be an off-the-shelf Extended Color Basic manual and a single integrated circuit. When you order Extended Color Basic, be sure to ask for the kit; don't specify an "Extended Color Basic ROM," because that's all you'll get. At

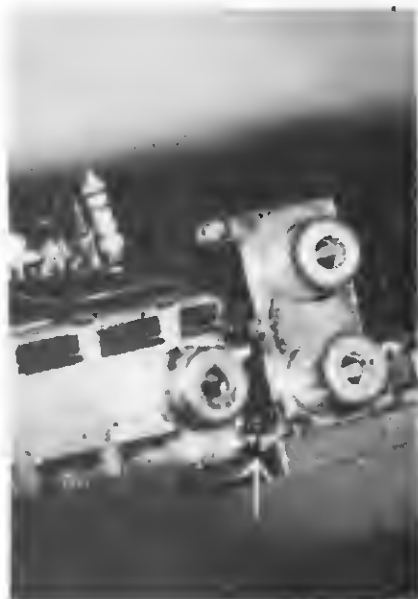


Photo 4. Arrow shows output jacks soldered to case of modulator unit (not the top). Two solder connections have been made for strength.

## "I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS PRES. DF ADVENTURE INTL



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Autofile and Automap are indispensable aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Previously, this was a time-consuming chore because the FIELD variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELD variables are. In addition, the CHR\$, and the ASC function references are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter, providing the enhancements without additional memory or disk space.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE DRIVER used to describe to the system the screen formats, and the ON-LINE DRIVER from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without requiring any additional memory or disk space.

Both products can, limit one another and if used in conjunction can save up to 75% of your programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Automap	Model II	5100.00
	Model III	5 75.00
Autofile	Model II	5 75.00
	Model III	5 60.00



**Time saving power  
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

**1-800-543-4628**

OHIO RESIDENTS  
CALL COLLECT: (513) 851-4456  
3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236



least with the kit they throw in a book.

When you receive the Extended Color Basic (ECB) ROM it will be packed in a plastic tube or on a piece of foam. Leave it

there until you install it. The device is static sensitive—not as frighteningly delicate as earlier integrated circuits, but still be cautious.

Before attempting to install ECB, you need a computer with 16K memory. If yours is 4K, then order a set of 16K memory chips. These should be type 4116, uPD416, or equivalent (generally advertised as TRS-80 compatible memory expansion). Expect to pay about \$18 a set of eight, but certainly no more than \$25. Purchase 200 to 250 nanosecond (nS) memories. These will permit you to operate your computer successfully at twice normal speed. High speed is a software action, by the way, put in effect by entering POKE 65495,0. A 4K machine will probably hang up. A 16K machine might lock up too. More later on how to do it.

## The Installation

When you have your ECB chip and eight 16K RAMs at hand in their original packages—together with a Phillips screwdriver, a nailfile, and a 4-inch piece of aluminum foil—you can begin. First, open your computer and flip it over. There are nine visible screw holes, but (on the units I have seen) only seven are used. There is an additional hole under a label which warns, "Opening case will void warranty. See owner's manual for warranty information." Yes, you will void the warranty if you open the machine, so don't proceed unless you are willing to take the risk and save over \$100. When you open it you will find little to damage. Unlike the Model I, this machine is not delicate; it is physically sturdy and all sections are made to unplug, snap apart, or unscrew.

Unplug the machine, slowly flip the machine upright, slide your fingernails under the lip of the front cover, and pull the unit apart gently. Since it snaps and locks together, expect it to resist at first, then pop up; lift the cover up and back, and set it aside.

You will see: the keyboard, resting on posts and attached underneath with a removable cable; a circuit in a metal case at the very back; the cartridge connector at the right rear; and a large area covered by a metal shield (Photo 1). It is inside this shielded area that the ECB chip and RAM will be installed.

Lift the keyboard up off its posts, pull it forward about an inch, and look for some white plastic straps holding the metal shield in place; these may not be present. If they are, clip them off. Slowly work the metal cover up and off, examining how the shield is fitted in place so you can replace it later. Inside you will find several significant parts in large, 40-pin packages. Reading clockwise from the back right, these are: the 6809E central processing unit; below it a memory manager (Synchronous Address Multiplexer), type 6883; next, a

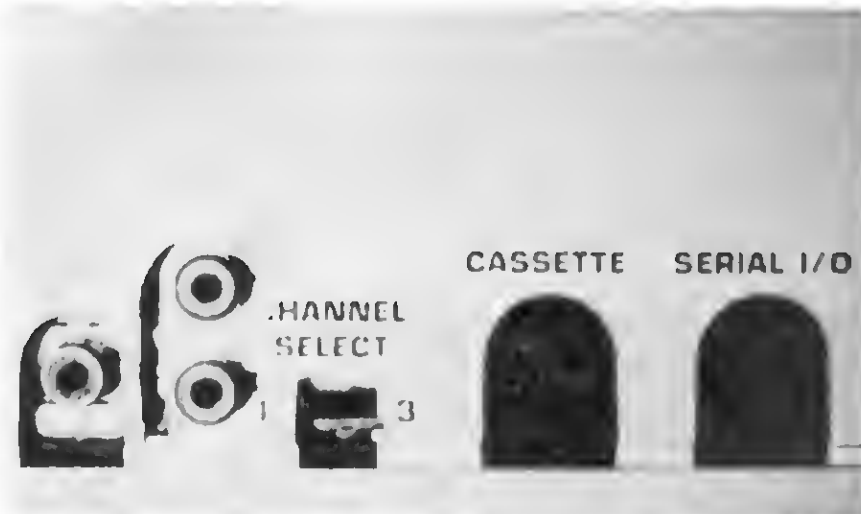


Photo 5. Video output jacks fit between television output and channel select switch. Carpentry should duplicate roughly the computer's style.

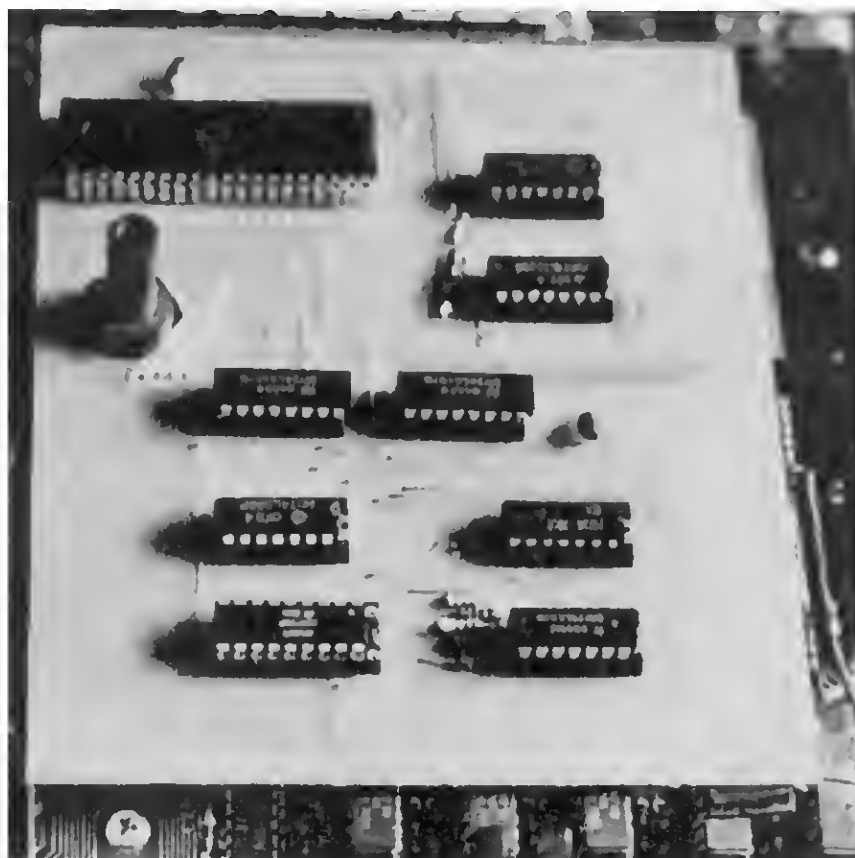


Photo 6. Complete lowercase board fits into VDG socket and around support port, and rest on banks of RAMs. When ICs are soldered to the board directly (they are socketed in this prototype), the RFI shield cover can be fit back in place.



## 80 APPLICATIONS

row of eight RAM chips; up from there, two 6821 port chips which handle keyboard, cassette, audio, and other input/output work; and a 6847 Video Display Generator. Note whether the 6847 is in a socket or soldered to the board; we will return to it later. Finally, there is an empty 26-pin socket, and to its right a socket containing Color Basic.

Referring to Photo 2, find the two small blue or black jumpers (one is to the right of the S.A.M. and the other is between the 6821s). Associated with each jumper are three pins in a row, and the jumpers that currently connect the middle pin to one marked 4K on the board. The other pin is unconnected. To begin the conversion to 16K, lift each jumper off and move it so it connects the middle pin to the 16K pin, leaving the 4K pin free. Now slip the nail file under each 4K RAM, rock it slowly from each end alternately, and lift it out of the socket. Place it, pins down, on the piece of aluminum foil.

Remove a 16K RAM from its package, holding it by the ends of the integrated circuit (not by the pins). Notice that one end has a notch, dot, or both. Orient it in the same direction as the other 4K RAMs (the notch pointed away from the keyboard) and carefully insert it in the socket. Be sure that no pins slip outside the socket or bend underneath the IC. Do this for each memory chip in turn. Double-check your work, make sure all your tools are out of the way, plug it in, and power up; you need not replace the cover for this test, but keep your hands out of the works.

The screen will clear, but the Color Basic sign-on message will take a little longer than normal to appear. Enter PRINT MEM, and you should discover bet-

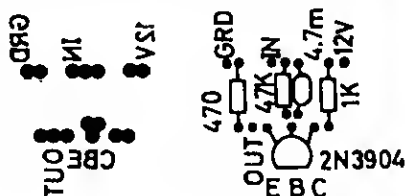


Fig. 1(a). Video buffer amplifier printed circuit layout, viewed from above through the board, and (b) parts mounting diagram, viewed from above.

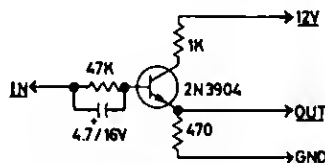


Fig. 2. Video buffer amplifier schematic.

## "I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Reduce your programming time up to 75% using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC. The program is written entirely in machine language for Super Fast Execution and is fully integrated into the Model II BASIC interpreter, requiring no user memory and no use of disk space. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New System or Accidental reboot.
- Simple character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
- Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next, current program line. Even edit current line.
- A powerful cross-reference facility with about 10 display and edit options.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Remains programmer to display and/or print the value of any of all program variables.
- Identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line numbering facilities allowing not specification of limit, but limit of the block of lines to be numbered, including automatic numbering of blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Character search facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key words.
- Compresses up to BASIC programs to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines.
- Deletes statements that could not be executed.

If you consider if the programming time to be worth money, call us at 1-800-543-4628 for a demo of it.

MODEL II ..... \$200.00  
MODEL III ..... \$125.00

Time saving power  
at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS  
CALL COLLECT: (513) 691-4496  
3719 Mantell  
CIN. OHIO 45236



far than 14K available memory (the screen uses your regular memory, so this takes away from memory available for BASIC use). Problems will show as a locked-up machine, only 4K of memory still reported, far under 14K memory reported, or random crashing. A locked-up machine indi-

cates RAM inserted backwards, pins crushed underneath or out of the socket, or (least likely) a bad memory chip. Recheck your work. If 4K memory is still reported after PRINT MEM, make sure the two jumpers are properly placed in the 16K position. Too little memory reported

might point to a bad memory chip; power up several times and see if this value changes, suspect a chip which is too slow (be sure to get 200 nS RAMs). Finally, if the system randomly crashes, you probably have a RAM which is not fully inserted in the socket; check again.

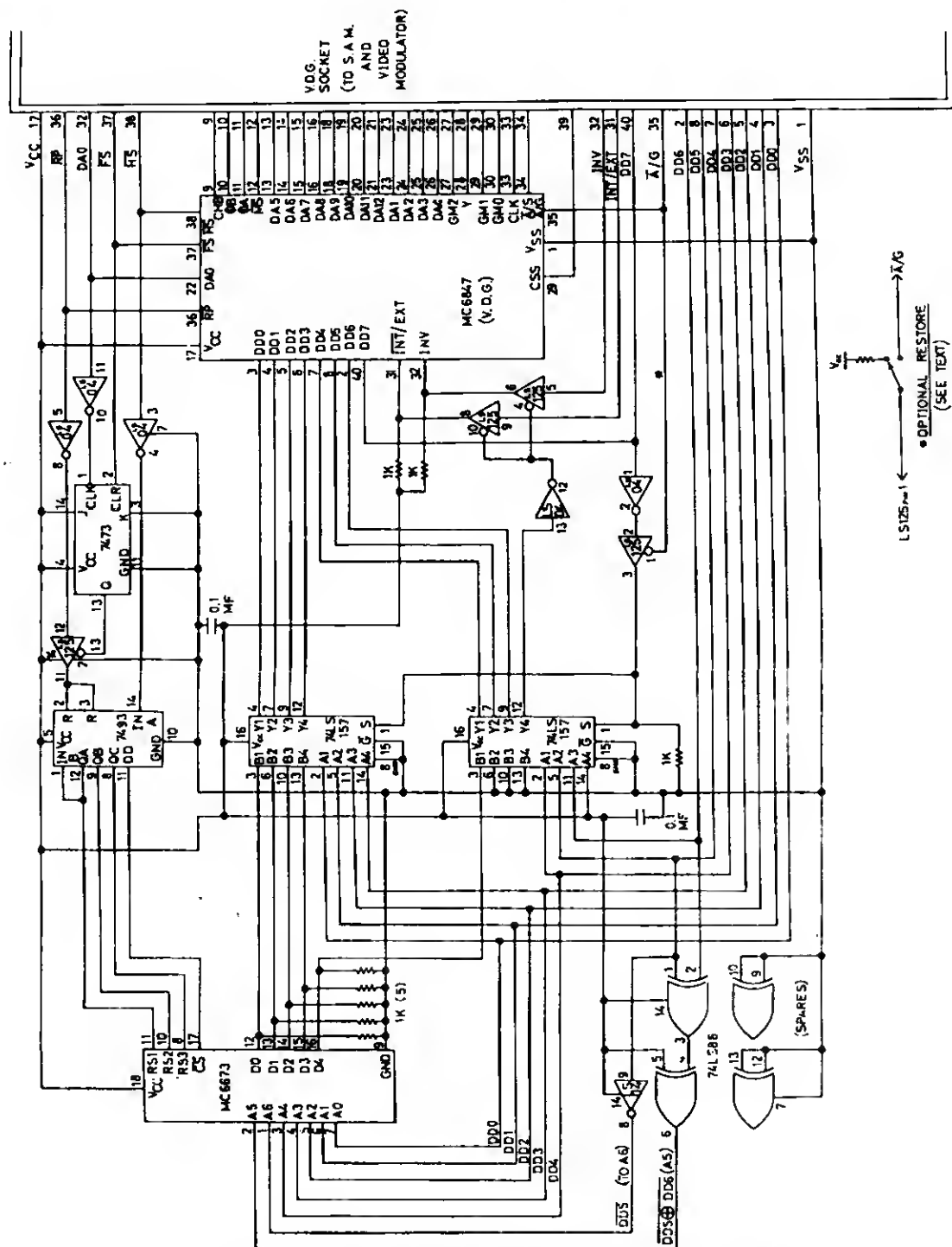


Fig. 4. Schematic of the lowercase modification for the Color Computer.



## 80 APPLICATIONS

If all is well, remove the line cord. This is important, because the power supply transformer inside the case is always "hot." Insert the ECB ROM chip in the empty socket next to the Color Basic ROM. Position it carefully, with the notch in the same direction as that of the Color Basic ROM. Press it into the socket, being sure not to bend any pins underneath or letting any slip outside the socket. You have just performed Radio Shack's \$20 installation.

Plug in and power up the computer. Your screen will now display an Extended Color Basic copyright notice. PRINT MEM will report 8487. 8487 on a 16K machine? Yes, because initially ECB sets aside 6K of memory for high resolution use. PMODE0:PCLEAR1 <ENTER> will give you about 14K of usable RAM.

Now power down, unplug the machine, and look over your work. Replace the metal cover. This is important because it prevents your television or radio from picking up interference from the computer. Place the keyboard back on its pegs, replace the cover and re-insert the screws. Your 16K ECB computer is complete. Wrap up the package of 4K RAMs in the aluminum foil; you may be able to trade or sell them someday.

### About High Speed

As I mentioned, the Color Computer has a built-in high-speed mode, accessible by POKEing 65495 with any value. POKE 65494,0 will return to normal speed. With 200 to 250 nS memories, your computer should be able to run at high speed, which will be evident if the cursor flashing rate increases. The hangup is the pair of 6821 port chips which handle keyboard scan, cassette I/O, certain aspects of video, etc. These are rated for 1 MHz operation (the Color Computer normally operates at 0.9 MHz), and occasionally won't do the job at 1.8 MHz. Try it and see; if you are sure you'll need the higher speed in the future, then opt for replacing the 6821s with type 68A21, a faster device.

### 32K RAM for the Adventurous

Little effort is required to add another 16K of memory. Some solder, and iron, needlenose pliers, wire snips, one 33-ohm resistor, a few inches of light solid wire, nine pieces of wire insulation, three feet of aluminum foil, and another 16K RAM set are all that is necessary. You also must have time, patience, dexterity and perhaps a magnifying lens, but the process is not formidable.

In short, you will fit each memory IC atop those already in the computer, and solder it there. One pin will be connect-

## "I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL



Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is a collection of much needed additions to the Model II BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become a part of your BASIC language, and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory or disk space. The heart of our EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general in-memory sort on the market, or your money back. Along with this, you also receive these EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS:

- PEEK— Extract one byte from a specified memory location
- PEEKW— Extract TWO bytes from a specified memory location
- POKE— Replace contents of a specified memory location with a supplied value
- POKEW— Replace contents of a specified memory WORD with the supplied value
- XLIST— Extract current file in format
- XTIME— Return time of day to format
- ETIME— The difference between two times
- FILES— Return the number of file blocks currently allocated
- SRT— Sort one or more arrays into a specified sequence
- OPEN— Open sequential file in extended mode
- ROW— (in block) position of the video display from screen
- CLEAR— Specify the number of file blocks to be allocated when you specify high memory and string space
- ERASE— Erase all arrays
- CURSOR— Specify size and display format of cursor
- MAX— Return highest value from user supplied list
- MIN— Return smallest value from user supplied list
- FMT— Arrange data in a string variable as with PRINT USING

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II ..... \$100.00  
MODEL III ..... \$ 75.00

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:  
**1-800-543-4628**

OHIO RESIDENTS  
CALL COLLECT: (513) 691-4496  
3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236



ed not to the RAMs below, but together with the other RAMs in the new set. A resistor will run from the SAM chip to this connection in order to select the second 16K block of memory.

For safety, line your worktable or desktop with aluminum foil, and set your tools, parts, and computer on it. Ideally, use a non-static felt workstation (#WS-9010, sold for about \$15 plus shipping by Wes-corp, 1155 Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043), which includes a grounding wrist strap. Open the computer case according to directions above, and put the top end metal shield aside. For reference, locate the eight memory chips (socketed, nearest the keyboard), and the Synchronous Address Multiplexer (SAM, the 40-pin chip U10 just above and to the right

of the memories).

Examine your new set of 16K RAMs. If they have gold pins, they should fit in place as is. Otherwise, you will see that the pins fan out slightly from the body. Keeping your arm grounded against the aluminum foil, hold the sides of the IC between thumb and forefinger, and squeeze until the pins are perpendicular to the body or canted very slightly inward. Keep the pins in line with each other. Orienting the notch in the proper direction, temporarily fit one of these RAMs atop one of those in the computer. Make sure the pins line up precisely with those already in place, that they fit snugly, and that no pins slip in between others. Form each memory chip this way.

Identify pin 4 of the new memory chips.

Looking at the top of the chip with the notch facing away from you, this is the fourth pin down from the upper left. With the needlenose pliers, bend this pin gently (not sharply) out and upward so it rises above the top of the IC. Do this for each of the eight chips.

There are three ways to continue with this project, depending on your soldering technique.

- First method: Fit all eight memory chips into place. Check that in bending pin 4 you have not altered any other pins. With a small, hot soldering iron, flow a minimal amount of solder on pins 1, 8 and 9. It should join the new chip with the one below it; be careful not to melt the socket or create globs of solder.

- Second method: Fit all eight memory chips in place. With a small, hot soldering iron, flow a minimal amount of solder on all pins (except pin 4, which is pointing upward). Solder alternate pins as you work your way around the chip; allow time for it to cool if it feels uncomfortable to the touch. Be very careful not to melt the socket or create solder shorts or globs.

- Third method: Remove the eight memory chips from the sockets, piggy-back the new chips on these, and solder them pin-for-pin (except pin 4) on the workbench. Since they are out of their sockets, you will have to be doubly careful not to overheat them. Then re-insert the piggy-back pairs in the sockets, orienting them correctly.

A wire must be connected to all the pin 4's. The easiest way is to snip off a piece of bare wire long enough to connect all the pins together in a line. Solder this wire to the first memory chip to the left, then slip a piece of insulation on the wire. This piece should be long enough to cover the wire only as far as the next chip. Solder the wire to the next pin 4, slip on another piece of insulation, then move on to the next. One exception: between the fifth and sixth memory chips (U23 and U20), leave a little extra wire end and put two shorter pieces of insulation in place.

You will now use the 33-ohm resistor. Slip a piece of insulation over each end so about 1/8 inch of bare wire is visible. Solder one end to the point in the middle of the two pieces of insulation between the fifth and sixth memory chips. Locate the SAM chip (U10); identify pin 40 (the top right-hand pin), and count backward until you get to pin 35. The other end of the resistor will comfortably reach this pin. Using a very small amount of solder, attach the other end of the resistor here.

Refer to Photo 2 for details on this mod-

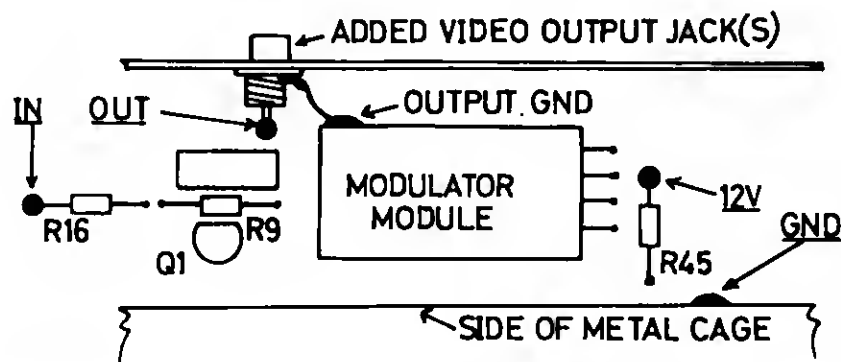


Fig. 3. Four wires connect the video buffer amplifier to main PC board at R16 (output to amp), R45 (12-volt power supply), metal cage wall (ground), and phono jack center pin (video output).

The word processor style upper/lower case text is identical to that on the Model I. Graphics are unaffected by this project.



Photo 7. Latest character generator used for the Model I TRS-80 produces 5-by-7 dot matrix characters with descenders.



## Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

**MICRO-89**  
254 Goodwood Road  
Clarence Park  
Adelaide South Australia  
Ph-(08) 2117224

**DIGITEK SYSTEMS**  
65 Thornridge Circle  
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9  
Ph-(519) 743-1632

**QUALITY SOFTWARE  
DISTRIBUTORS**  
115 Stemmons Expressway  
Suite 114  
Dallas, Texas 75229  
Ph-(214) 444-2976

**COMPUTER MAGIC**  
115 Wilshire Avenue  
Louisville, KY 40207  
Ph-(502) 393-9334

**E.C. DATA**  
Tumevangvej 82  
DK-118  
DK-346  
Birketert, Denmark  
Ph-(45) 02 811131

**System S.R.L.**  
42, Dunvegan Drive  
Rose Park  
Nottingham, England  
NG5 5TR  
Ph-(406) 21275559

**Programs Unlimited**  
20 Jericho Turnpike  
Jericho, Long Island, New York  
Ph-(516) 333-2265

**AEROCOMP**  
4401 Lind Airport  
Hangar 15  
Dallas, Texas 75232  
Ph-(214) 339-5174

# NOTICE

## Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable.

That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%. This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using your hardware at your convenience. Our four best selling products, EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have. Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 1-800-543-4628 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

Model II Trial Package \$50.00  
Model III Trial Package \$35.00



**Time saving power  
at your fingertips.**

**CALL TOLL FREE:**

**1-800-543-4628**

**OHIO RESIDENTS  
CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496  
3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



ification. The arrows show connection points for the 33-ohm resistor. Cavalierly I have left off the insulation on my connection wire; don't do that, because the RF shield cover can short against the wire. The additional bank of 16K memory is now ready to use. Plug in and power up the computer. The sign-on message should take a while to appear; when it does, enter PRINT MEM. Over 24K of memory should be revealed, the rest (as I mentioned above) being reserved for high-resolution graphics.

## Problems and Causes

Problems? They may include: a locked-up machine with no sign-on message; random crashing and lockup after the sign-on message; no evidence of the second 16K bank of memory; an improper amount of memory display upon PRINT MEM.

Probable causes: A locked-up machine points to memory inserted backwards, shorts between pins, memory lifted out of its socket, or memory damaged by heat (the last is unlikely but possible). Solder globs or hairs on the SAM chip will also

cause this. Random crashing after sign-on probably results from pins not seated properly on the memory chips below, not fully bent, corroded, or otherwise not making proper contact. No evidence of the second 16K memory bank is caused by one pin not making any contact at all with the one below, or a bad solder connection on the 33-ohm resistor. An improper amount of memory may be caused by a bad or slow memory chip, or, if the displayed amount of memory changes, by an improperly seated or soldered chip. Replace the RF shield and computer cover. The 32K memory modification is now complete.

By the way, here's the theory of what you have done. All the memory lines (address, data input, data output, refresh/select, and power) are identical but one. Therefore, the second set can be paralleled (piggybacked here) on the first set. Pin 4 is the only exception, and it is the memory address line MA7. Pin 35 of the SAM chip provides this signal whenever a memory address from 4000 to 7FFF (decimal 16384 to 32767) is requested.

## Sinking SAM

Look again at Photo 2. Something is attached to the top of the SAM chip, with a white substance smeared on it. After your computer has been operating for a while, place your finger on the SAM chip; if it is uncomfortably hot, you may want to extend its life with a heat sink. Only two machines I have seen (felt?) have this heat buildup in the SAM, so you may not need this mod.

Obtain a flined, black, TO-220 heat sink and flatten the flne somewhat. With white silicone heat-sink grease, cover the top of the SAM and the bottom of the heat sink. Press it in place, fins up; the grease will hold it there. Replace the metal RF shield. It should just touch the heat sink if you have bent the fins properly.

## Sweetening the Video

The television (RF) output of the Color Computer is excellent, and if you have no access to a color monitor, it gives a fine video image. But there is a purity in coupling video directly to a monitor without

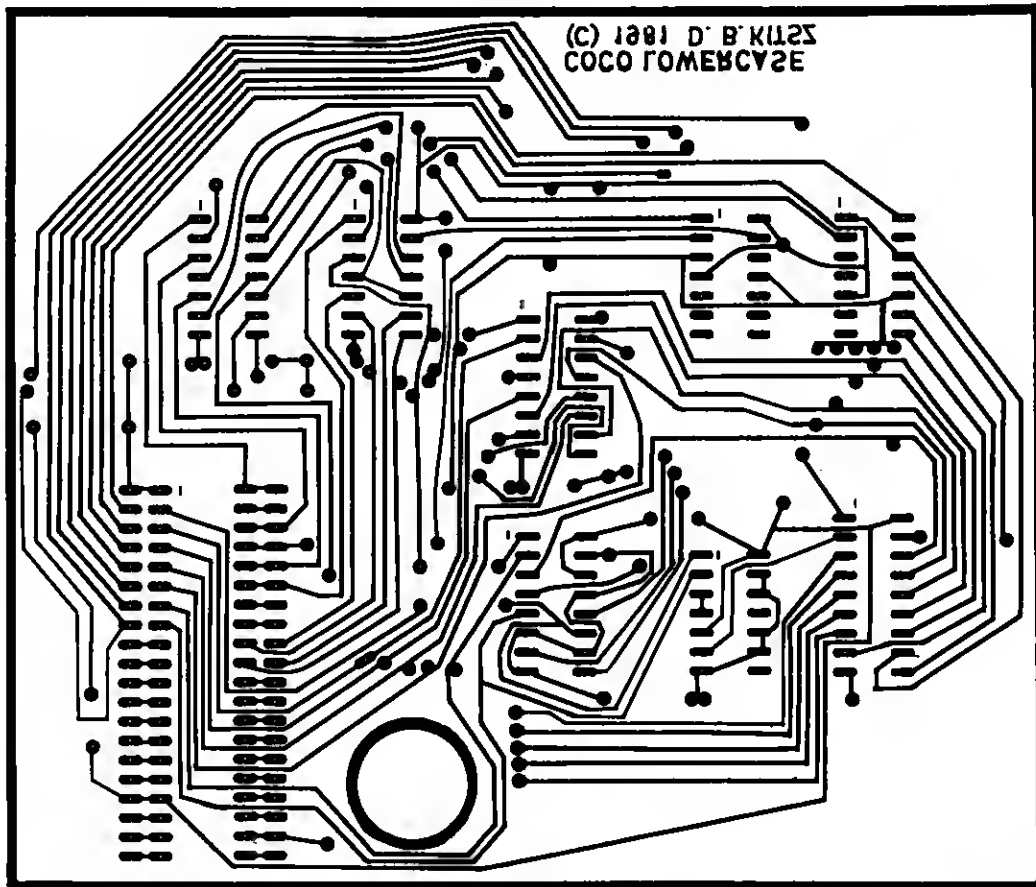


Fig. 5. Complete printed circuit board layout for the Color Computer lowercase modification. Post hole must be cut before mounting parts on the board. Note that this is the bottom of the PC board, viewed from above and through the board.



## 80 APPLICATIONS

converting to RF and back again at the television. Further, the signal sent out by the Color Computer is too weak to power a number of sets for display purposes or group use, but the video buffer/amplifier shown here can run a dozen sets or more. High-resolution graphics are more finely detailed, particularly on black-and-white sets.

A printed circuit board layout for a 3/4-inch-square board that affixes to the video modulator case with double-face tape is shown in Fig. 1. The schematic for a simple translator buffer/amplifier which attaches ahead of the RF modulator and provides a clean, fast, composite video output is shown in Fig. 2. The unit can be assembled on perboard as well; be sure to keep leads short. Radio Shack sells 2N3904 transistors (276-2016, or in packs of 15, 276-1603), and the resistors. A common electrolytic capacitor may be used (Shack number 272-1024), though I use a bead tantalum type for cleaner signal (no longer available from Radio Shack).

For video output, I installed a pair of ordinary phono jacks similar to those used

for the computer's TV output. Solder can be flowed directly to the modulator's case to ground these jacks, but don't solder the cover in place (in case video alignment is needed at some future date). All that remains is the carpentry. The plastic case is soft, so it can be cut easily with a fine coping saw blade end filed smooth. Photos 3, 4 and 5 show the results of mounting the video buffer/amplifier, fastening the jacks, and cutting the case. The locations where the four leads from the video buffer/amplifier must be soldered (input, output, 12-volt supply, and ground), are identified in Fig. 3.

If you have a parts "junk box", this is a free project; otherwise, the investment is about \$2. If you have no time at all, a complete kit of parts is available from MSB Electronics (see the end of this article for details).

### Reel Lowercase

If the Color Computer has any truly serious deficiency, it is the lack of reasonable lowercase letters. For programming and prompting, that lack is not too bad;

## BUSINESS USERS!

SAVE TIME & MONEY BY  
CONTROLLING YOUR LONG  
DISTANCE TELEPHONE COSTS

### LONG DISTANCE ANALYZER will

- Sort your billed calls
- Identify each party called (from your known list) or print locations of unrecognized numbers
- Total the cost of calls to each number, to all numbers, and to all unrecognized numbers
- Analyze calls and tolls by area code, state, and WATS zone
- Print an alphabetical directory of recognized numbers
- Save verification time
- Create cost-consciousness
- Facilitate cost accounting and client billing
- Isolate personal calls and billing errors
- Reveal inefficient use patterns
- Help you perform WATS feasibility studies

Requires Model I, II, or III TRS-80\*, Level II, 16K, and 1 disk. Printer is optional. No connection to phone system.

Model	Cassette	TRSDOS* disk
I	\$95	\$135
II	N/A	\$155
III	\$95	\$135

Brochure on request.

Send model number and check or money order to:

**Golden Braid Software**  
P. O. Box 2934 ✓281  
Sarasota, Florida 33578

\*TRS-80 and TRSDOS  
are trademarks  
of Tandy Corporation

## SAVE UP TO \$600.00 NOW on TRS-80™ Computers & Accessories With This Coupon\*

Now you can own a great little computer at a great big discount off the manufacturer's list price. For home or office use, the Radio Shack® line of computers is first in quality, performance and price.

- **FREE SHIPPING** in the 48 continental contiguous states.
- **NO SALES TAX** collected on out-of-state orders.
- **CONVENIENT ORDERING** — Call us TOLL FREE — 1-800/531-7466
- **FREE COMPLETE PRICE LIST** available upon request.

Model II



Catalog Number	Description	List Price	Cashier's Check Or Money Order	Cash Price You Save
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model II				
26-4002	64K 1-Disk Model II.....	3,899.00	*3,299.00	600.00
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model III				
26-1062	Model III 16K.....	999.00	865.00	134.00
26-1066	Model III 48K.....	2,495.00	*2,149.00	346.00
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Color Computer				
26-3001	4K Color Computer.....	399.00	359.10	39.90
26-3002	16K Color Computer.....	599.00	539.10	59.90
Atari® CX-2600 Video Computer System.....		180.00	164.95	15.05
Magnavox® Odyssey® Home Video System.....		199.95	164.95	35.00
Magnavox® Magnavision® Videodisc Player.....		725.00	599.00	126.00

## Pan American Electronics ✓64

CALL TOLL FREE 800/531-7466 • (Operator 32) • Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2766 • Telex 767339  
Dept. 32 • 1117 Conway Avenue • Mission, Texas 78572

### NEW BRANCH

2912 N. Main, Fort Worth, Texas 76106 • Phone Number 817/625-6333 • Telex 794836

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

\*With This Coupon Only! — Offer expires 11/30/81

Prices subject to change without notice — Slightly higher for Credit Card Orders.

but for text editing of any kind, a screen full of black letters and green letters in black blocks is not merely inconvenient, it is ridiculous. You can provide legitimate lowercase with the Color Computer, though by no means as easily as on the Model I.

On the Model I, the lack of lowercase characters was merely a result of the absence of one bit of video storage. By adding that bit, lowercase characters already present in the Model I's character generator became available to the user. The Color Computer uses a vitally different method of accessing characters: the 6847 Video Display Generator (VDG).

Within this integrated circuit the characters are created, and both coarse and high-resolution graphics modes are produced. Together with the SAM chip, flicker-free displays of alphanumeric and graphics are possible. The VDG contains an internal 64-character generator, and no lowercase letters. To simulate them on the Color Computer display, inverted characters are selected when bit 6 goes low. Software converts the internal character

set (00 to 1F) to correct ASCII equivalents with green letters on black for lowercase (60 to 7F), and the inverted character set (20 to 3F) to correct ASCII equivalents with black letters on green for uppercase (40 to 5F). The numbers and symbols from the black-on-white set are not printed. If this sounds a little confusing, it is. Enter this short program:

```
10 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
20 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
30 FOR X=1024 TO 1151
40 POKE X,Y:Y=Y+1:NEXT
50 FOR X=0 TO 127
60 PRINT CHR$(X);:NEXT
70 GOTO 70
```

The top four lines in the first group show the character set actually received by the processor; the second group of lines presents the character set converted to normal ASCII by the Basic screen display routines.

When bit 7 is set high (hex 80 to FF), the semigraphics mode is selected, allowing eight groups of graphics characters to be displayed. These graphics blocks are

identical in both displays above since standard ASCII values are not assigned to these codes.

Table 1 describes the 6847 display generator and the functions of each of the pins, and how the VDG fits into the Color Computer system. Each input or output used for the modification will be described later.

The key to displaying an independent set of characters is the INT\*/EXT connection (pin 31). According to the Motorola data sheet, this mode "uses an external character generator as well as a row counter. Thus, custom character fonts and graphic symbol sets with up to 256 different 8x12 dot 'characters' may be displayed." To display lowercase on the Color Computer, then, the VDG must be fed information by some external device (such as the Model I character generator); a row counter must be added to select the lines of dots to be displayed on the screen; and all other modes of graphics must be maintained unchanged for compatibility with normal Color Computer operations. Ideally, the whole thing

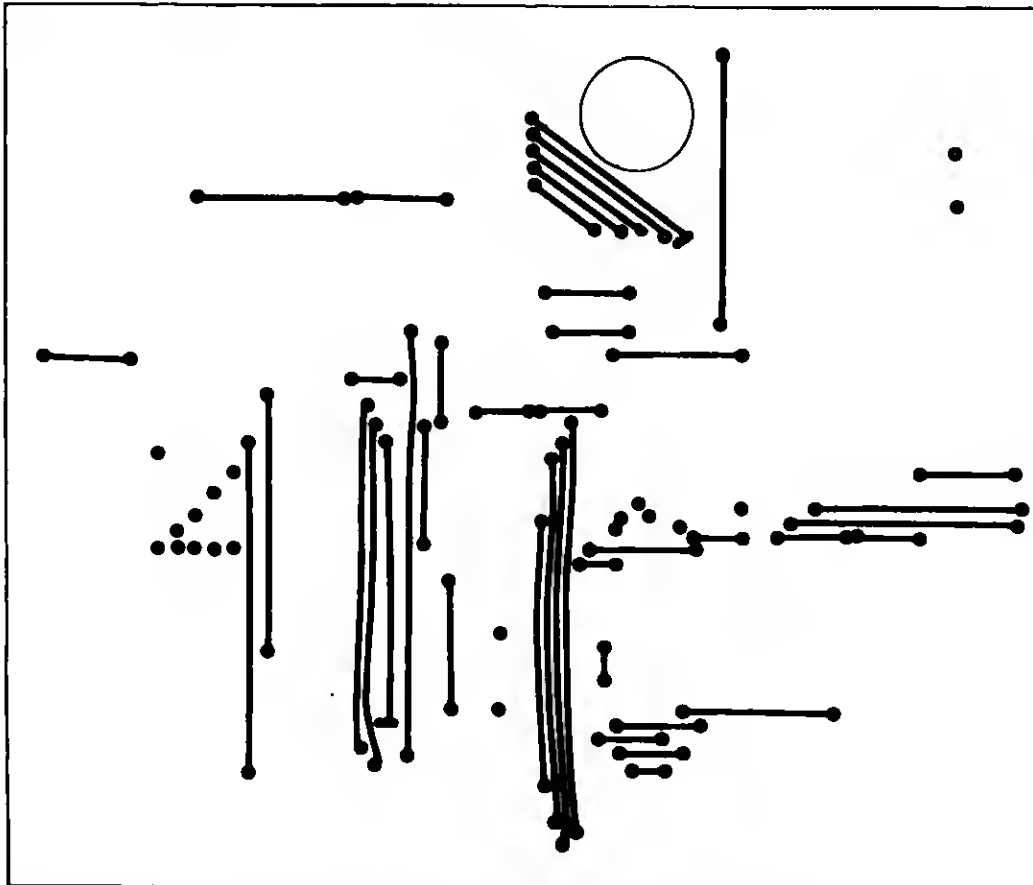


Fig. 6. Jumper arrangement for lowercase board, viewed from above. Jumpers should be soldered in place before the integrated circuits are mounted. Note that this figure will produce a double-sided PC board.



# RETURNS ARE IN; CPAIDS VOTED MVP

## Title of "Most Valuable Program" Bestowed on Master Tax Package

Barely four years after its introduction into the micro-computer market, CPAids Master Tax software is being praised by hundreds of accountants as their Most Valuable Program.

Accountants nationwide have prepared thousands of returns using CPAids Federal 1040 software and today CPAids announced their enhanced programs for 1981.

The most notable addition to all CPAids software, the Fixed-Asset Accounting Program collects data year round and carries information over to the appropriate schedules and forms at tax time. Continuing an era of efficiency and cooperation, General Ledger II interfaces with the Master Tax Program to generate Schedule C. The Master Tax Program also generates a proforma tax organizer, providing necessary information from the previous years' returns.

### The Time Is Right For CPAids

In an informal interview, CPAids dedicated its products to eliminating the frenzied feeling plaguing accountants during tax season and vowed to serve professionals well, not just at tax time, but all year.

Authorized dealers have pledged their continued support and offer a free 1981 update to those who subscribe now.

### MASTER TAX

- Federal 1040 pages 1 and 2
  - Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP, SE, TC, ES
  - Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4255, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4874, 4972, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252
  - Client instruction letter
  - Exclusive CPAids print options:
    - preprinted forms
    - overlays
    - generated computer forms
    - printing on government forms
  - Loan amortization program
  - Input sheets
- Also available this year, our new 1120 corporate program.

### GENERAL LEDGER II

- General ledger, payroll fixed-asset accounting
- Loan amortization
- Stores all transactions
- Payroll interactive with the general ledger section
- Statement of changes in financial position
- Compilation letter
- Fixed-asset program stores up to 10,000 assets



CPAids 1040 tax software basks in early victory amidst cheering throng of enthusiastic users!

For only \$55 CPAids will send you a demonstration disk and manual. Call or write for free brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you.

## CPAIDS®

1640 Franklin Avenue,  
Kent, OH 44240 (216) 678-9015  
Programs require a minimum memory of 56 Kb. Two disk drive, CP/M version 2.2 Runs in Microsoft Basic version 5.2  
Master Tax program is available in compiled version only.

### Computer Improves as Tax S

Studies show the intensity complete a s dimensions, that IRS wil No two sy it comes to three years what Ame is on the v clients ne the nation Despite industry the year account

should be switch-selectable.

The complete schematic for a lower-case addition is shown in Fig. 4. The VDG is intercepted and connected to several outboard integrated circuits. The heart of the external selection process is the pair of 74LS157 multiplexers in the center of the diagram. A multiplexer is like a traffic light—only one pattern of vehicles may proceed at a time. In this case, eight lines of data are switched from the internal mode (the multiplexer A inputs) to the external character generator (the B inputs). In charge of this selection process is data bit 7 (DD7, pin 40) together with the alphanumeric/graphic select line (A\*/G, pin 35). When alphanumeric mode is selected, the signal from DD7 (inverted by the 74LS04) passes through the 74LS125 buffer. If DD7 is high, semigraphics are selected (coarse graphics with hex codes 80 to FF), which

causes the multiplexers to connect their A inputs to the Y outputs. By following data lines DD0 through DD6 from the socket, you can see that these seven signals will pass through the multiplexer directly to the VDG. The eight A input is tied high, and passes through an inverter. This eight signal opens up the other 74LS125 buffers to the INV signal (pin 32) and the INT\*/EXT signal (pin 31). In other words, when semigraphics are selected, all signals proceed normally to the VDG, as if there were no other circuitry in place. When high-resolution graphics are selected (A\*/G is high), the result is the same—completely normal operation of the computer.

When line DD7 goes low (meaning alphanumerics are being printed on the screen), the B inputs of the multiplexers are connected through the Y outputs to the VDG. Five dots are output from char-

acter generator lines D0 to D4, as selected by the address inputs A0 to A6. The computer's video display is made up of 12 rows of dots per screen line. Because the character generator must know which set of dots to output for each line, a counter is needed which counts from 1 to 12 in binary to select these dot rows. Since the Model I character generator is only a 5 x 7 matrix of dots, however, this chip must be deselected (turned off) during the final counting stage.

## Count Sheep Instead

All of this counting is done by the combination of a 7493 binary counter and a 7473 flip-flop. The 7493 counter is configured to count from one to 16. Display scan lines are selected by sending a clock signal provided by the horizontal synchronization (HS\*) pulse, and the count is reset to zero (cleared) by the row preset (RP\*) pulse, where it begins counting again. This produces a complete row of characters. Counting stops completely when the video beam is out of the frame by the field sync (FS\*) signal, and counting begins again when the first character is fetched from memory (DA0). In fact, this counter only counts to 12 before it is cleared for the next screen line. Since this character generator produces a 5 x 7 matrix, the chip must be turned off to avoid redisplaying the first five lines of any letter immediately below it. The generator is turned off by bringing the chip select line (CS\*) high; a count from 8 to 12 brings the OD output of the 7493 high—perfect for deselecting the character generator at that point. The five resistors hold the character generator's data outputs low during the deselection phase, and assure that the characters will be presented on a clean screen, and not one filled by characters underscored with black rectangles.

The final difficulty is the conversion process accomplished by the software. As noted earlier, since the internal character generator uses only six bits of data, these characters fall outside the normal ASCII positions. They are input to the CPU which then performs a software change to make them compatible with usual ASCII codes. The Model I character generator, however, provides proper ASCII codes. To make the character generator look like the VDG, then, the lowercase must be swapped with control characters, numbers must be swapped with lowercase, and uppercase remains the same. The 74LS86 XOR gate configured as an exclusive-NOR gate correctly swaps signals that enter address line 5; DD5 is inverted and presented to address line 6. This conversion (see Table 2) provides the

Signal Name	Pin Number	Description of Function
Vcc	17	Power supply voltage, +5v.
Vss	1	Power supply ground.
CLK	33	Color burst clock input, 3.58 MHz, provided by the SAM chip.
DA0-DA12	22-26, 13-18, 16-21	Address lines to display video memory, set to high impedance during MS*. These address lines are not used in the Color Computer since the SAM chip provides the characters as needed.
DD0-DD5	3-8	Data from display memory, provided by the SAM chip.
DD6	2	Data from display memory in graphic mode, color data in semigraphic mode. Tied to the INV line in the Color Computer. Information is provided by the SAM chip.
OD7	40	Data from display memory in graphic mode, color data in semigraphic mode. Provided by SAM.
phase A	11	Chrominance and luminance analog outputs to video modulator chip
phase B	10	
Y	28	MC1372, and chroma bias reference
CH0	9	to phase A and phase B levels.
RP*	36	Row preset timing output for an external character generator. Not used in the Color Computer.
HS*	38	Horizontal sync timing output for an external character generator, and used by the SAM chip for memory timing.
INV	32	Inverts video in alphanumeric mode. Normally in invert position for uppercase letters in the Color Computer, and tied to DD6.
INT*/EXT	31	Switches to external character generator in alpha mode and between semigraphics modes 4 and 6. Handled by SAM.
A*/S	34	Switches between alphanumeric and semigraphics modes. Handled by SAM.
MS*	12	Memory select line input disables address buffers. Not used in the Color Computer.
A*/G	35	Switches between alpha/semigraphic modes and medium/high-resolution display modes.
FS*	37	Field synchronization output goes low at bottom of display area, and returns high at top of video display. Not used in the Color Computer.
CSS	39	Color set select chooses colors for alpha display in semigraphics 6 and full graphics mode.
GM0-GM2	30,28,27	Select for one of eight graphics modes. Color Computer software does not access them all, although the hardware makes them available.

Table 1. 6847 Video Display Generator pin assignment in the Radio Shack Color Computer.



**BASICS II/CMD**

Mod I or III

\$69.95

BASIC/S II is a BASIC compiler for a powerful subset of TRS-80 Disk BASIC (Mod I/III) which is itself written in BASIC, but now is a stand alone / CMD file compiled by BASCOM(c), and is FAST! (previously sold as BASIC/S 3.1) It runs under almost ANY DOS, Mod I or III (as do the /CMD files it generates).

BASIC/S II will compile BASIC programs up to about 10K in size (but since one compiled program can run another with no loss of variables, this is not a serious limitation). Variables allowed are integers and strings (A-Z and A5-Z5) and also arrays of integer and string (1 or 2 dimensions). Array names can be any length, with all characters significant. Integer arithmetic is limited to addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with at most two operands on the right hand side (eg A=B\*C or Z=D/F). Array elements may be used here as usual, as may constants (as in A=ARRAY (7) \*5, for example).

Most Level II string functions are supported: INSTR, STR\$, VAL, CHR\$, ASC, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, INKEY\$. Complex string formulae are not allowed (thus you can't say AS=LEFT\$(X\$+Y\$2); you would need to say something like BS=X\$+Y\$;AS=LEFT\$(BS2), instead.

Disk I/O is supported, both sequential and random (with LRL < 256 as well). You can have up to 10 files open at one time, and two of them may be random files. Disk statements that are supported include OPEN, CLOSE, LINE INPUT #, PRINT #, FIELD, LSET, GET, PUT, LOF, EOF, GVI, and MKIS.

**LZAP/CMD Mod I or III (LDOS only) \$39.95**

LZAP/CMD is the most powerful, easy to use ZAP routine ever written, and it is for LDOS Mod I or III! LZAP uses the resident drivers of LDOS, thereby taking FULL ADVANTAGE OF THIS POWERFUL OPERATING SYSTEM. LZAP will auto-configure itself to drive capacity. It will support any # of drives from 0-7, any cylinder count up to 255, and any sector # to 255. Will page between double sided drives, 8" drives, LX-80, and hard drive, 5" floppies of all sizes at same time without getting lost!

Contains these features:

(R) ead	(E) xit	(D) ebug	(R) emova Password
(A) scii Modify	(C) compare	(G) o Directory	(I) Go Extent
(M) odify Hex	(W) rite	(B) Locate Byte	(Z) ero buffer
(F) ind file	(H) ash code	(L) ocal search	(P) rint screen
(S) earch Global	(X) Escape	(T) oggle	0-7 page drive

(space bar) brings up a command menu for learners and QUICK reference at any time! Also contains an ERROR DICTIONARY that can be turned off to override those crashed or protected files for examination.

**QSD Utility Disk #1 for LDOS (c) (Mod I only) \$69.95**

Increase the speed and power of LDOS! Contains:

LZAP/CMD*	RESIDELD/CMD*	CLONE/CMD
CNANGE/CMD	DCAL/CMD*	VDISK/CMD*
STAT/CMD*	BINHEX/CMD*	

And also contained on the disk, by Kim Watt (author of Super Utility):

LCOPY/CMD	RECOVER/CMD	DVORAK/CMD	LPURGE/CMD*
-----------	-------------	------------	-------------

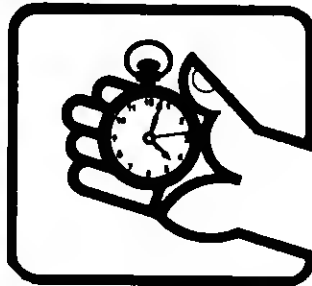
\*means "works in Double Density"

**LDOS MOD I OR III \$149.95**

LDOS is the latest generation of sophisticated operating systems for the TRS-80 computers. LDOS is completely documented in a 252-page reference manual. Total support is provided from some of the most knowledgeable people in the industry. You owe it to yourself to investigate this system. Call or write for details.

**EDAS**

EDAS is a sophisticated Editor and Assembler for the '80 Model I or Model III. All commands and SOURCE text can be entered in upper or lower case. Direct assembly for memory or multiple disk files by means of \*GET assembler directives provides the capability of assembling huge source files with 30,000 bytes of symbol table. Direct assembly to disk or memory for faster debugging operations. DOS functions DIR, KILL, and LIST are available from within EDAS. The Editor provides block move & global change with BASIC syntax editing. EDAS provides power with ease of use. \$79 + \$5EH.



— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

**QUALITY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS**

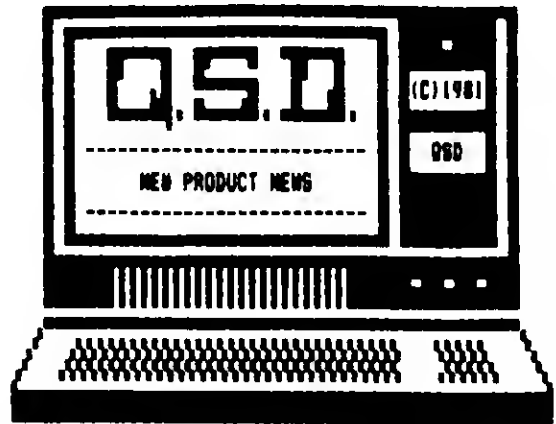
11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 104  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229  
PHONE (214) 484-2978  
MICRONET 70130,203 ✓ 27

TRS-80 & Scripts are  
Trademarks of Tandy Corp.



Price Does Not Include  
Postage

MENTION THIS AD AND DEDUCT 5%

**SUPER UTILITY!**

This fantastic 24K stand alone machine language program allows rapid and easy access to controlling data. Super Utility, written by Kim Watt of Breeze Computing, Inc., comes with 30 pages of easy to understand, step-by-step instructions assuring maximum use of your valuable time.

Seven main menus combining 43 major programming or disk repair options makes this single program incredibly versatile. For fast and easy reference we've capsuled some of the best options below

**ZAP**

Display Sector (Disk, File)  
Display Memory  
Compare Disk Sectors  
Copy Disk Sectors  
Verify Disk Sectors  
Zero Disk Sectors  
String Search  
Sector Search

**PURGE**

Kill Selected Files  
Get Disk Directory  
Zero Unused Directory Entries  
Zero Unused Granules  
Remove System Files  
Kill By Category  
Change Name, Date, Password, Auto Command  
Change File Parameters

Residing from 4,000H to 9FFFH, Super Utility has its own I/O drivers and does not use any ROM or DOS calls. So go to the heart of your protected disks and read and/or modify data using simple 1-key commands. Now time is on your side!

To Order... \*Send check or money order for only \$49.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling

**DISK FORMAT**

Standard Format  
Format Without Erase  
Special Format  
Read Address Marks

**DISK COPY**

Standard Copy With Format  
Standard Copy Without Format  
Special Copy (To back up most protected disks - for original purchasers use only)

**TAPE COPY**

Back up most TRS-80 tapes, no matter how it is recorded (for original purchaser use only)

**DISK REPAIR**

Repair Gai Table  
Repair Boot  
Read Protect Directory Track  
Recover Killed Files  
Check Directory

**MEMORY**

Move Memory  
Exchange Memory  
Compare Memory  
Zero Memory  
Test Memory  
Input Byte From Port  
Output Byte To Port  
Memory To Disk  
Disk To Memory

**SUPER UTILITY 2.0 (SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY)****ST80-III The Ultimate Communications Package:**

\$74.95

Price \$150.00

The package includes the ST80-III™ smart terminal program and nine other communication utilities: Fully documented with easy to follow instructions, ST80-III™ is by far the best terminal product on the market today.

**TWO Printers on ONE Computer**

- ◆ FOR MOD I,II, AND III...
- ◆ PARALLEL ONLY
- ◆ SCHOTKEY CIRCUITRY
- ◆ FULLY BUFFERED...
- ◆ SWITCH SELECTABLE...

**\$139.95 IN STOCK!**

ADD \$2.50

SHIPPING (UBA)





N.Y. 10501  
**BASIC & BEYOND, Inc.**  
 No charge for postage or handling. N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax.  
 © 80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Division of Tandy Corp.  
 Master Charge and Visa accepted

to your local newspaper or printing office and obtain an exact-size (100%) film negative. Clamp the negative firmly against a piece of negative photosensitive PC board (from Kepro or Vector) in a photo proof-sheet frame, under a vacuum table, or just under glass weighted all around so there is no space between the negative and the PC board. The words "Coco Lowercase" should read correctly.

You may make your own board with negative PC photosensitizer. Work only under darkroom lighting or on the other side of the room from a shaded, dim, yellow bug light. Expose the board with a 3200 degree tungsten photoflood bulb (available at any photo store) at a distance of two feet for seven to ten minutes. Develop the board for one to two minutes in PC board developer (Kepro or Vector), and harden the emulsion in an oven at 200 degrees for about one half hour or by drying overnight. Drop the board into a glass or enamel tray of ferric chloride, face up, and gently agitate about a half hour until all the copper has been removed except where the traces are present. Wash the board thoroughly, dry it, and drill all the holes with a #66 hobby drill; this is most easily done in a small drill press. Cut the post hole to the outside edge of the copper band. Remove the remaining emulsion with steel wool, buffing until the copper is very shiny. Wipe the board clean with a dry cloth, and begin mounting the parts.

Mount the jumpers first; there are 42 of them. Put the resistors and capacitors in

place next. Then mount the integrated circuits. If you use sockets, the RF shield will need extra help to remain in place.

The final few steps are a bit tricky. Insert a 40-pin wire-wrap socket three-quarters of the way into the board; refer to the parts layout (Fig. 7) to be sure you put it into the correct set of 40 parallel holes. Solder all 40 pins into place so that about 1/2 inch of wire wrap pin protrudes from the bottom of the board. Now clip the socket off, snipping close to the top of the board. Pull all the pins out of the socket, and slip the socket over the pins which are soldered to the board. It becomes a 40-hole grommet, helping the pins stay straight and guiding them for insertion in the VDG socket.

A 40-pin, solder-tail socket is inserted in the remaining holes on the board. It should fit easily in place; if its pins do not protrude through the board, double check that you have clipped the tops of the wire wrap pins closely.

Open the computer and remove the metal RF shield. Find the VDG, a 6847 chip mounted at the back left of the metal cage. Now remove the VDG from its socket. Lift it very gently with a nail file, rocking the file from side to side. If the chip moves a little and then sticks, push it back down and start again. Gradually it will work free. Insert it in the 40-pin socket on the new PC board. The wire wrap socket pins are positioned over the VDG socket and the post goes through the hole in the board. Shine a bright light through the hole, and look

through. Fit the wire-wrap pins into the VDG socket, and press gently but firmly until it secures in place. The modification is now complete.

If you read this last paragraph with consternation, it probably means that your VDG is soldered in place. The first three of four thousand Color Computers were produced this way, mine among them. Unsoldering the VDG and inserting a socket is an unmitigated pain, demanding patience and over an hour. You will need—and don't do this without—solder wick or other flux-impregnated solder-removing braid, and fine solder. Do not attempt to remove this circuit unless you have the proper materials ready and are willing to take the time to do it correctly; the process cannot be rushed.

Make sure the line cord is unplugged, then pull off the power supply connectors from the main board and from the power cord. Mark down their positions as you do this. Remove the screws holding the power supply in place (two are recessed into the board against the power transformer). Lift out and set aside the power supply.

Unplug the keyboard from either the computer or keyboard end, and set it aside. Remove the screws from the PC board (there are a dozen), and lift the entire board out of the case. Easy so far. The bottom of the PC board is completely covered with a metal plate, but this removes easily. It is held in place by nifty little expansion rivets. Push on each one, very gently but firmly, with the eraser end of a pencil until it works out of the board. Eventually the metal shield will fall free.

Lay the solder wick on the VDG pins on the underside of the board, and heat it and the pins with a soldering iron until the solder flows off the VDG pins into the solder braid. Check the temperature of the VDG as you work, and stop to let the IC cool off completely if it gets uncomfortable to the touch. Its pins are rated 325 degrees for 10 seconds, so don't exceed that. Eventually there will be very little solder remaining, most of it having been sucked out of the PC board holes into the braid. Test each VDG pin from the bottom with your fingernail to see if it is free from the hole; a slight push should snap it away from the hole wall. Otherwise, desolder a bit more.

When the chip is finally free, lift it out and set it aside on some aluminum foil or black protective foam. Clean the solder flux off the board with 3M bell cleaner #78-9020-0006-2. Insert a 40-pin socket and solder hairs, balls, or shorts. Push the plate back on the PC board, pressing each rivet back in place. Replace the board in the case, screw it down, reinstall the key-

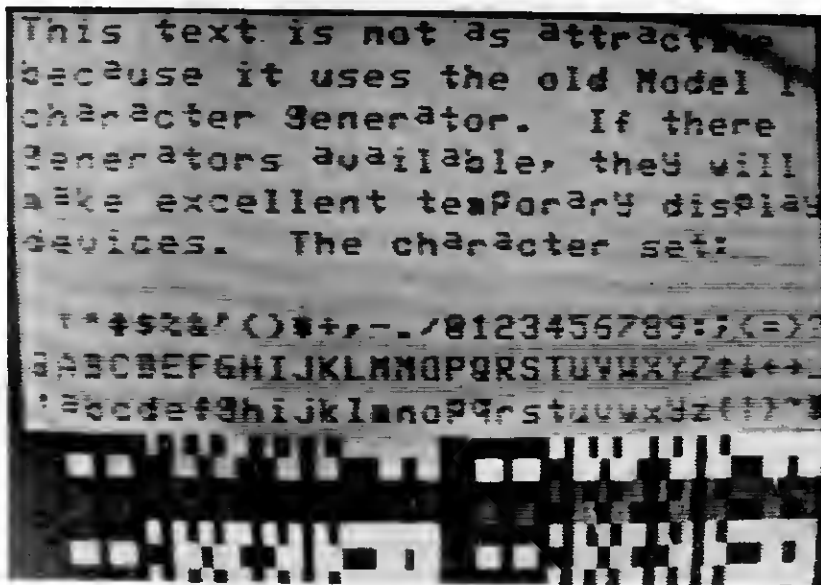


Photo 8. Older Model 1 character generator produces text more acceptable than the color machine's inverted system, but does not have descenders. Text shown in this photo has peculiar grammar.



board and power supply, and power up. All should be well. Breathe deeply.

## Lowercase at Last

Now the test. Double check for correct insertion of all integrated circuits, jumpers, resistors, and the VDG itself. Also recheck the wire-wrap extender pins, making sure they fit into the socket exactly. The finished installation should look like Photo 7. Now restore power to the Color Computer. If you have set the switch in the new generator's position, or if you chose not to install the switch option, your sign-on message should appear. It will look mostly the same, except that the O's are no longer square and the zeros are slashed. The top row of letters will also touch the top border of the screen. Enter this program:

```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=0 TO 255
30 PRINT CHR$(X);
40 NEXT
```

The screen will clear and all your printable characters will appear, including real lowercase letters with descenders, as in Photo 8. If you have the old Model I character generator, the character set will look instead like Photo 9.

If you have installed the switched option, flip back to the original mode. The reversed uppercase characters reappear in the place of the lowercase ones. To demonstrate the difference dramatically, leave the old system switched in, and enter this program:

```
10 CLS
20 AS=INKEY$
30 PRINTASCHR$(95)CHR$(8);
40 GOTO 20
```

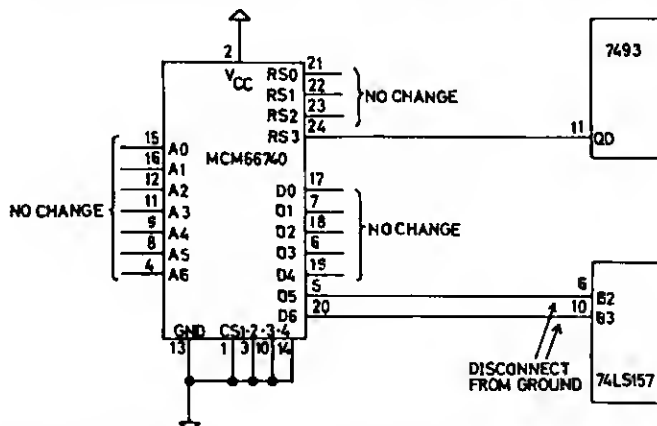


Fig. 8. Schematic changes for using the MCM66740 (or other members of the MCM66700 family) character generator, providing a 7-by-9 dot matrix.

This is a simple-minded text display. Begin typing, using shift-O to produce lowercase (reversed) letters. Punctuation and uppercase are normal. Fill the screen with text until it is a blotchy mess. Now flip the switch to engage the new lowercase generator. What a good feeling.

Problems? If you have a black, jittery screen with unidentifiable characters, check to see that the VDG is seated properly in its socket, and that the external generator board is pressed firmly into the PC board socket. Also check for cold (improper) solder joints on the board, or broken, cracked or scratched PC traces. If the screen displays the wrong characters (mixing lowercase with uppercase, numbers or control characters), check the soldering on the 74LS86 or the 74LS04. If there is no display, see that the external generator board is pressed into the Color Computer socket correctly, and that the pins are not offset by one position to the right. If alphanumeric and graphics are mixed oddly, make sure that the 74LS04 and 74LS125 are inserted in the correct direction. If the screen is a garbled mess, look closely at pin 33 of the VDG, checking for solder hairs or shorts. For any other problems, recheck all of your work.

## Where to Get Parts

A complete kit of parts for the video buffer/amplifier is available for \$7.50 postpaid from MSB Electronics, Drawer 766, Barre, VT 05641. The lowercase modification board is available complete and ready to install for \$89.95 (7 x 9 matrix).

Printed circuit board supplies are sold by Vector Electronic Company, 12480 Gladstone Avenue, Sylmar, CA 91342 or Kepco Circuit Systems, 630 Axminster Drive, Benton, MO 63026.

Integrated circuits and transistors for these projects are commonly available;

see the classifieds in computer and electronics publications. The 5 x 7 Model I character generator is part number AXX3027 (type SCM37530P/8048873), from Radio Shack, also known as the word processor generator; the price varies. The 7 x 9 character generator is sold by Jade Computer Products, 4901 West Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250, part number ICP-MCM66740P, \$13.25.

For removing soldering flux, 3M Belt Cleaner (part number 78-9020-0006-2) is sold by 3M, Visual Products Division, St. Paul, MN 55144. Eight-ounce samples (enough to last years) can be obtained at no charge from service representatives.

## Updates

- I continue to get mail asking about the Memory Sidecar (February Applications). It is available complete or as a PC board from the Peripheral People, P.O. Box 524, Mercer Island, WA 98040. Write for information.

- Thanks to the readers who sent in new and innovative solutions to the Game of Life, using Hooper's algorithm. I will be presenting some of those intriguing solutions from time to time in the future.

- My sincere apologies to any readers who waited to receive a copy of my book, *The Custom TRS-80*. Due to a 3,000-mile hassle over editorial control, the book was inexcusably delayed.

- Corrections to high-resolution graphics board (The Detaller, July Applications):

1. In Fig. 1, Z8b is shown as a three-input NAND gate. It is a three-input AND gate, type 74LS11.
2. Pin numbers were omitted from Z32. Z32A, inputs 1-2, output 3. Z32B, inputs 4-5, output 6. Z32C, inputs 9-10, output 8. Z32D, inputs 12-13, output 11.
3. Pin numbers were omitted from Z33. Z33A, inputs 2-3, output 1. Z33B, inputs 5-6, output 4.
4. The TRS-80 SYNC connection was omitted. It is found at Z32 pin 11 in the TRS-80.
5. The 10 mF 16V capacitor connected

INTERNAL	[ \ ] ↑ ↓ ← → ↻ ↺ ↻ ↺
EXTERNAL	↑ ↓ ← → _ £ {   } ~
OLD VERSION	↑ ↓ ← → _ * {   } ~
ASCII VALUE	58 5C 5D 5E 5F 60 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F

Fig. 9. Comparison of internal VDG character set with Model I character generators. The earliest generator also differs in that the lowercase letter "a" is above the baseline.

If you're looking for  
the best prices  
in the U.S.A. on

Order NOW for  
Holiday Delivery

## TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTERS

We have consistently offered the TRS-80 line at savings up to 20%. You can save up to \$1500 by buying from Computer Discount of America.

<b>Model II</b>		
26-4002	64K, 1 disc	\$3385.00
<b>Model III</b>		
26-10S1	4K, Level I	\$ 618.00
26-10S2	16K, Level III	\$ 845.00
26-10S6	48K, Level II 2-drive/RS-232	\$2115.00
<b>Color Computer</b>		
26-3001	4K	\$ 325.00
26-3002	16K w/Ext. Basic	\$ 489.00
<b>EPSON</b>		
MX70	Printer	\$ 375.00
MX80	Printer	\$ 485.00
MX80FT	Printer	\$ 585.00

**ATARI®**  
MICROCOMPUTERS



We have the full line of ATARI personal computers and systems.

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes, Apple Computers, OKIDATA Microline, C-ITOH Starwriter, Lexicon Modems — everything for your computer.

We have the largest inventory in the Northeast, and most models are in stock, for immediate delivery. Our full price catalog or a price quote is as near as your phone.

**CALL TOLL FREE:**  
**800-526-5313**

**Computer  
Discount  
of America**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.  
15 Marshall Hall Road, West Milford Mall  
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2138  
In New Jersey Call 201-724-0000

## 80 APPLICATIONS

- to Z33A should be labeled C8.
8. In Fig. 2, pin numbers were omitted from Z31. Z31A, inputs 1-2, output 3. Z31B, inputs 4-5, output 6. Z31C, inputs 9-10, output 8.
7. In Fig. 4 and the parts list, the values of C6 and C7 are omitted. They are 750 pF and .022 mF, respectively.
8. The values for VCR1 and VCR2 were omitted. They are both 100K ohms.
9. IC Z30 includes the transistor immediately to its right on the schematic.
10. In Fig. 5, the 19.8 VDC line is shown connected to the case of the DIN plug. It should be connected to pin 2 of the plug.
11. The resistor in the power supply is unmarked. It should be listed as R26, 100 ohms, 1/2 watt.
12. The bridge rectifier value is missing. It is 2 amps, 100 volts.
13. In Figs. 1 and 2, the lines labeled MRA5 and MCA5 should read MRAS and MCAS.
14. The lines labeled M, MA, C, CA, MD, and CD were not clear. "M" means a connection to the matching line on the high-resolution board; "C" indicates a connection to the computer's edge connector. For example, CD1 means computer data line 1, and MA13 means high-resolution board address line 13.
15. In the text in the first paragraph on page 60, a V-Sync and H-Sync control is mentioned. These references are to

an earlier working version of the board; none are needed in the version shown.

There has been some reader interest in a PC board for The Detaller. If you are firmly interested in a board priced at the \$50 level (less parts), please drop me a post card—not a letter. PC boards are frightfully expensive to produce. I found that out when the 70 folks demanded a PC board for the Micro Front Panel project and it up and disappeared into the postal twilight zone.

• Speaking of the Micro Front Panel (ahem), it is now available as a complete kit of parts for \$45, or PC board alone for \$15, from MSB Electronics (see above).

• Finally, some humor. I've spoken occasionally of bruised machines which nestle temporarily on my workbench. When I opened the computer Dan sent, I was reminded of illustrator B Kilben's "How To" cartoons. So, with apologies to Kilben and sympathies to Dan, I present Photos 9 and 10—before and after shots of a poor Model I.■

### Upcoming

Buffers, bubbles, and blips.



Photo 9. Wrong.

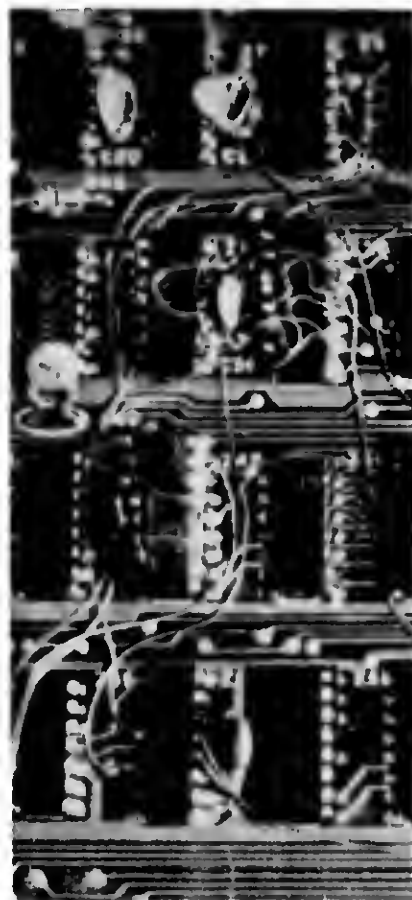


Photo 10. Right.



# 4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY,COLOR&B/W GRAPHICS...THE LNW80 COMPUTER



When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price. We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer . . . . . \$1,450.00  
LNW80 Computer w/64K Monitor & one 5" Drive . . . . . \$1,914.00  
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.  
Contact us for shipping charges

\* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.  
\*\* PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE			
FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL 111
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1.8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC
TRS80 MODEL I LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/ DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/ DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 6 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	\$1,914.00	\$1,840.00	\$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	\$1,450.00	\$1,375.00	---

## LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL . . . . . \$89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80\*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, 280A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80\*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80\*) resulting in the widest software base.

### FEATURES:

- TRS-80 Model I Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
  - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

## LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD  
AND MANUAL . . . . . \$69.95  
WITH GOLD CONNECTORS . . . . . \$84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80\*, or PMC-80\*\* to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80\* Model I Level II.

### FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

**LNW RESEARCH**  
CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT  
TUSTIN CA. 92680 ✓571

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744  
SERVICE NO. 714-841-8850

## LNWDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested w/DOS PLUS 3.3D . . . . . \$175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNWDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler\*\*\*. The LNWDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

\*\*\* Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

### DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

## KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT . . . . . \$84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

## CASE

LNW80 CASE . . . . . \$84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNWDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shipping

### PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH

- 4116 - 200ms RAM
  - 6 chip set . . . . . \$26.00
  - 8 chip set . . . . . \$33.50
  - 16 chip set . . . . . \$64.00
  - 24 chip set . . . . . \$94.00
  - 32 chip set . . . . . \$124.00
- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 . . . . . \$82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 . . . . . \$31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 . . . . . \$18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 . . . . . \$16.00
- 40 Pin computer to expansion cable . . . . . \$15.00
- System Expansion Transformer . . . . . \$19.00
- Floppy Controller (F01771) and UART (TR1602) . . . . . \$30.00

VISA MASTER CHARGE UNLESS NOTED  
ACCEPTED ADD \$3 FOR SHIPPING

# NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Janet Fiderio

## *Business Feature—The CR-180 Cash Register/POS Expansion System*



*The CR-180 cash register/POS expansion system*

### **Cash Register Expansion System**

The CR-180, a cash register/POS expansion system for the TRS-80 Model III has been announced by FutureSoft and ICR. The system includes an electronic cash drawer and receipt printer which plug directly into the TRS-80 Model III. (The software will support Radio Shack or other printers.) Audio has been added for keystroke confirmation.

The CR-180 software provides the operator with continuous instructions at the point of sale and allows management to rapidly change promotional messages printed on customer re-

ceipts and displayed for the operator.

CR-180 stores transactions for up to 100 employees, saves eight methods of payments and provides inventory control and complete reporting. The system produces reports including daily sales and cash reports by employee and by transaction type, inventory usage and gross profit computation. Price and shelf labels are also printed.

Software for the Cash Register Expansion System was developed by FutureSoft and is available in foreign language versions. Prices range from \$900 to \$1900. Contact ICR/FutureSoft Southern Region, P.O. Box 1446, Orange Park, FL 32073, for information.

Reader Service ✓ 161

### **Word Processor For the Color Computer**

C. C. Writer is a line-oriented word processor designed for the TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color Basic and 16K. The program may be initialized in a 32K format to take advantage of the ex-

pansion products available. C. C. Writer is written in Extended Basic.

The menu allows full control of margins, line spacing, justification, paragraph indentation and page pause for single sheet feeding. Commands embedded in the text control include line skipping and forcing, new paragraphs, page forcing, centered texts, tabs and indentation

of both margins. ASCII control codes may be inserted in the text to control "smart" printers or create print graphics.

Editing abilities allow insertion, deletion, or modification and blocks of text to be moved on command.

The package is priced at \$30 from Transformation Technologies, 194 Lockwood Lane, Bloomington, IL 60108.

Reader Service ✓ 325

### **Software Is for Business**

Occupational Software is offering two new programs of interest to the business community.

The business Accounting Control System for Models I and III features accounts receivable, billing, inventory control, accounts payable, payroll, job costing and general ledger programs. This comprehensive software system is priced at \$4500.

The Restaurant Accounting Control System features accounts payable, payroll, sales analysis, labor planning, inventory control and general ledger programs. It runs on the Model II. The system, sold by module, is priced from \$1000-\$7500.

Both systems are available from Occupational Software Co. Inc., 22311 Venture Blvd., Suite 123, Woodland Hills, CA 91364.

Reader Service ✓ 336

### **Add CP/M to Mod III**

The Freedom 3 is a modification that adds CP/M capability and more to the Model III. It includes added memory, memory restructuring and a battery-backed date/calendar clock.

The memory addition replaces the ROM in 2K segments up to the entire 14K ROM size. The alternate memory can be either EPROM/ROM or RAM. This system is compatible with TRSDOS and other operating systems, will operate on Intermix drives and may be ordered on either 40 or 80-track disks.

Freedom 3A provides address restructuring and the operating system for CP/M for \$199. Freedom 3B is a 40K user space system also, but may be user upgraded by

adding ICs to a full RAM system, with battery back-up of either or both the clock and memory for \$340. Freedom 3C provides the full RAM, battery backed-up clock and a CP/M-type operating system that provides 54K of user space for \$490.

For more information contact Field Engineering Consultants, Ltd., Box 2368, Woburn, MA 01888, (617) 944-5329.

Reader Service ✓ 326

## Ecology Simulations I

Use of a new computer simulation game, Sterl, has computerists trying to eradicate the Mediterranean fruit fly. This simulation permits the use of two methods of pest control—pesticides and the use of sterile males, either alone or in combination.

Sterl is one of four simulations in the package Ecology Simulations I. Other programs in the package include: Buffalo, which simulates the Buffalo population of 1850; Tag, a simulation of the tagging and recovery method of measuring animal populations; and Pop, a simulation of animal population management.

Available for Model I, Level II, it costs \$24.95 from Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950, (201) 540-0445.

Reader Service ✓ 168

## "HOT LIPS"— A Soldering Tool

Hot Lips is a hand held electrical resistance tool for intricate soldering operations. Its unique plier-like design enables the user to produce perfect soldered connections in tight places.

This Triton Manufacturing tool is six volts safe and is furnished with a remote transformer power supply. It's instant-heat on, instant-cool off means minimum power use. Hot Lips is sold for \$50.20 from



Triton's "Hot Lips" soldering tool.



The TRS-80 Pocket Computer Printer and Interface.

Triton Manufacturing Company, P.O. Box 263, East Haddam, CT 06423.  
Reader Service ✓ 178

## Printer/Cassette Interface For The Pocket Computer

Radio Shack now offers a printer and cassette interface for its Pocket Computer. This product comes with batteries, an ac adapter/charger, cassette recorder connecting cable, replaceable printer ribbon cartridge, additional rolls of paper and an owner's manual.

The cassette interface allows programs and data to be loaded, saved and recalled. A remote switch allows manual control of the tape recorder. Connections between the printer/cassette interface and the computer are made directly, without cables.

This printer/cassette interface is priced at \$149.95 from Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Reader Service ✓ 337

## Educational Games

Jabbertalky is a programmable word game for one or more players. It includes two game features, a utility program and eight levels of skill.

The first, Alphagrammar, an anagram game, challenges players to unscramble an entire grammatically correct sentence. The second game, Cryptogrammar, is a code-breaking game in which players are given a computer-generated sentence where each letter of the alphabet is substituted for another letter. You must try to determine the correct arrangement before your time runs out. The special utility program, Jabbergrammar, stores lists of words for each part of speech.

Jabbertalky is available on cassette for the Model I with 16K, or on disk for 32K.

Contact Automated Simulations, Inc., Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040, for more information. The retail price is \$29.95.  
Reader Service ✓ 345

## Magikube, the Computerist's Version of Rubik's Cube

Magikube is a game available on cassette for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

Based on the Rubik's cube, you have the option of scrambling the cube yourself or letting the computer do it. The objective is to restore the cube back to its original state. Magikube also has a tape save feature allowing you to save your cube and continue at a later time.

Magikube costs \$19.95 and is available from Computerware, Box 668, 1472 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service ✓ 162

## Program Evaluates Solar Systems

Sunheat1 is used to put together and evaluate a variety of solar hot water systems. It will determine the effectiveness of various types of solar collectors, heat exchangers, preheat tank sizes and hot water tank sizes for your needs.

Once the system has been configured, the program calculates the amount of useful solar energy that can be collected each month and the percentage of hot water needs that can be supplied by solar means on a monthly and yearly basis.

Sunheat1 is written in Basic and requires a Model I Level II with 16K; the cost is \$16. For more information contact Solartek, Box 298, Guilford, NY 12084.

Reader Service ✓ 344



## NEW PRODUCTS



*Superscript*

### Superscript For the Model III

Acorn Software has developed a Model III version of Superscript for the TRS-80 with 32K of RAM, expansion interface, disk drives and lowercase modification.

The product features: directory and kill-files from within Superscript; ability to pause while printing and insert text; serial drivers which use the ETX/ACK protocol for 1200 baud communications; special drivers for various printers; ability to superscript, subscript, underline, boldface, select 10/12 pitch, or use brackets, braces, carets, and more.

Superscript costs \$50 and is available from Acorn Software Products, Inc., 634 North Carolans Ave., S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003, (202) 544-4259.

Reader Service ✓ 350

### The Newest Versamodem

Bizcomp Corporation's newest Versamodem, the Model 1080, provides users needing only a minimum feature modem with a direct-connect alternative to older acoustic couplers.

The modem can be used with personal computers at rates of 300 baud and below using Bell standard 103 protocol. The Versamodem is FCC registered and supplied with a modular plug for direct connection to the telephone network.

The price of the modem is \$119 and is available from the Bizcomp Corporation, Box 7498, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 966-1545.

Reader Service ✓ 335

### Precision Template

ABS Suppliers is offering a new product that will increase your disk storage capacity 100 percent. The ABS-Doubler is a precision template that permits the conversion of single-sided disks to double-sided disks.

The Doubler is sold by ABS Suppliers, Box 6297, Ann Arbor, MI 48107, (313) 971-1404, for \$3.50.

Reader Service ✓ 171

### Disk Speed Measurement For the TRS-80

RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of disk drives on the TRS-80 Models I and III. RPM makes it very easy for the user to see the speed, percent error, and history of speed variation on any mini-floppy connected to the TRS-80.

Readouts are given in real-time, and are shown in numbers, percents, words and graphs. With one keystroke any drive may be selected. RPM automatically shows all speed ranges and can recover from severe errors without requiring a system reset.

The product is available on disk for \$24.95 from Prosoft, Box 838, North Hollywood, CA 91603, (213) 764-3131.

Reader Service ✓ 327

### Graphics Editor and Programmer

The Graphics Editor and Programmer is a hybrid program that is part text editor, screen drawing utility, and Basic program

creator. This product requires no knowledge of basic programming skills.

GEAP contains a full command library which allows you to create screen images and formats. The software will save your drawing by constructing a Basic program. The program will stand alone, does not require any special drivers or operating systems and will recreate the screen image you have drawn.

The Graphics Editor and Programmer is available for the Model I priced at \$16.99 from J F Consulting, 74355 Buttonwood, Palm Desert, CA 92260.

Reader Service ✓ 331

### Eliminate Tedious Commands

Autofile allows the Basic programmer to automate the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file.

Autofile has eliminated the Field statement thereby eliminating guessing as to where the Fielded variable is. In addition the ASC and CHR\$ function references will be performed automatically.

The price of this product is \$75. For more information contact Snappware, 3719 Mantell, Cincinnati, OH 45236, 1-800-543-4628.

Reader Service ✓ 341

### District Courseware Authoring System

CASE, the District Courseware Authoring System, consists of 14 programs on two disks and two cassettes. It is of interest to school districts.

CASE provides for the centralized development of customized courseware for controlled distribution throughout an entire school system. This system does not require a knowledge of programming; includes automatic lesson to lesson branching, performance records on disk by date, time, student ID, lesson and question, and more.

For information contact the Micro-Gnome Division of Firside Computing, Inc., 5843 Montgomery Road, Elkridge, MD 21228, (301) 796-4165. The cost of this courseware is \$395.

Reader Service ✓ 160

### Software Development System

The SDS80C is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack.

No. 1-705, specify I or III). Now, at 1424 bytes per buck, it just might be the answer to your storage problems. **Special - Two dual 80 track drives only \$999.**



Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778



## "ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

## NEW PRODUCTS

The screen-oriented editor features finds, changes, moves, copies and more. All keys have auto repeat, and no line numbers are required so the full width of the screen can be used to generate commented code.

The assembler features a complete 6809 instruction set, a complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly, conditional assembly, local labels, assembly to cassette tape or memory, listing to screen or printer and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG. It features examine or change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, break-points and more.

SDS80C is priced at \$89.95 from The Micro Works, Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 942-2400.

Reader Service ✓ 332

### Software for Physicians

Medical Office Management is a software applications package which provides medical offices with a system which maintains general patient information files, office appointment schedules, maintains and prints the daily transactions log, prints procedure-by-procedure management reports, prepares and prints private patient bills, and prepares patient insurance claim forms.

The system includes an online Help function in addition to extensive documentation. This software requires either two or three disk drives, a 130-column printer, and a 48K Model I Level II or Model III (Basic III) with TRSDOS. The price is \$499.95. For more information contact Charles Menn and Associates, Micro Software Division, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, (714) 365-9718.

Reader Service ✓ 347

### Sales Tax Calculator

For small businesses reporting state sales taxes quarterly, Manhattan Software has released the TRS-80 Sales Tax Calculator.

The program automatically separates entries coded taxable, calculates and displays the tax on screen, and adds sales categories and tax due. The user may optionally enter tax actually charged on each sale. The program will hold up to 500 entries in 16K, and 1500 in 32K.

The cassette is priced at \$14.95 for Models I and III. For more information contact Manhattan Software, Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365, (213) 704-8495.

Reader Service ✓ 330

### Create Formatted Screen With a Single Command

Automap simplifies the programmer's task of communicating and displaying information with the user-operator. Simple send and receive statement commands will communicate and display the information you want.

Automap is available for Models II and III for \$100. For more information contact Snappware, 3719 Mantell, Cincinnati, OH 45236, 1-800-543-4828.

Reader Service ✓ 342

### For your Typewriter

Dynatyper/Dynastar is a new typewriter system designed to generate printouts directly from computer output through any electric typewriter.

The interface fits directly over the keyboard and requires no modification to your typewriter. It is RS-232 serial, Centronics parallel, IEEE 488 (GPIB) and 15-pin current loop compatible. Features include a 3.5K RAM buffer, 37.5 to 9600 switch-selectable baud, top-of-form option, 80 or 132 option, and downloading capability to four special character sets.

It is available for Models I and III for \$699 from Rochester Data, 3000 Winton Road, South, Rochester, NY 14623, (716) 244-7804.

Reader Service ✓ 164

### Model II Gets SoftCare

SoftCare, a medical billing system, previously used only on minicomputers and

larger Z80 systems, is now available for the Model II.

It prepares patient bills and insurance claims, maintains accounts receivable and transaction details and is user-friendly.

It is available for \$1995 from Professional Business Software, 119 Framont St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

Reader Service ✓ 340

### Energy Saving Analysis

The Home Energy Cost Saving Analysis program for the Models I and III is designed to evaluate the cost/benefit of heat saving home improvements.

To accomplish this the program models the current surface area of your home using the "R" factor of each material used to construct your home. The computations for 29 building materials and seven types of heating fuels are used to compute the cost of heating and the fuel saving payback period for the improvement being considered.

This program is available for \$9.95, from Dami-Software, 6 Lee Road, Medfield, MA 02052, (617) 359-4502.

Reader Service ✓ 167

### Timing Program for Stock and Commodity Traders

Stock Timer is a program that calculates and plots up to three uniform or exponential moving averages of the user's choice on a common set of price or volume data. The interaction of these moving



The Dynatyper



# SAVE / on Software for TRS-80®

## NEWDOS/8D Version 2.0

The most sophisticated DOS ever produced for the TRS-80® Models I and III. It provides the user with "MAINFRAME" power on a "MICRO".

Some Features available are:

- Jobstream Control Language
- Mod I/Mod III Diskette Interchangeability
- Double Density Support on Model I
- Pagination of BASIC listings on the screen
- Basic program single stepping
- Dynamic variable manipulation
- Multiple array sorts
- Complete technical support provided

All this plus much more for only

**\$149.00**

## MICRO ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Accounting by the book for the non-accountant. Menu driven for ease of operation. Single or Double entry bookkeeping, complete system allows INTERACTION between General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable or each sub-system can be ran stand alone. Maintenance programs and detailed reports support numerous applications. User friendly support provided by the authors. Write for a complete description and sample printouts today!

Complete System .....	\$489.00
General Ledger .....	\$159.00
Accounts Receivable .....	\$159.00
Accounts Payable .....	\$159.00
Check Register .....	\$ 79.00

## CHEXTEXT®

Let your TRS-80® do the proofreading on your SCRIPSIT® text files!!

Features of this program include:

- Complete dictionary maintenance including the addition and deletion of words.
- Menu driven for ease of operation.
- FREE expanded dictionaries available, depending on your drive storage capabilities.

**NEW LOWER PRICE \$59.95**

## THE MICRO CLINIC

by Dave Stambaugh

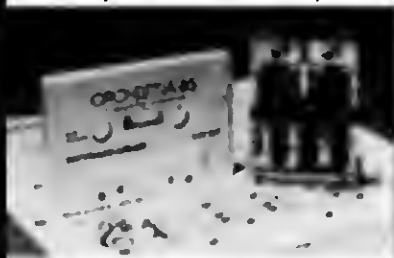
"An ounce of prevention is . . ."  
Routine system checkout will help prevent that dreaded loss of data. A thorough system checkout includes both Memory and Disk diagnostics. The Micro Clinic offers the most exhaustive set of routines known of for the Model I or III. Don't take chances with your data, a routine system checkout is your best friend.

". . . worth a pound of cure."

Model I version	<b>\$24.95</b>
Model III version	<b>\$29.95</b>

## MUSIC TO YOUR EARS!

For your Model I disk or tape



Orchestra 80 .....	\$ 79.95
Orchestra 85 .....	\$129.95
Orchestra 90 .....	Available Soon!

## Assorted Items of Interest

Lazy Writer (Mod I disk) .....	\$125.00
Lazy Writer (Mod III disk) .....	\$175.00
Meal Master (Mod I & III disk) .....	\$ 24.95
Scarfman (disk) .....	\$ 19.95
(tape) .....	\$ 15.95
Flextext I (mod I & III disk) .....	\$ 29.95
Flextext II (mod II disk) .....	\$ 29.00
Big five games (mod I & III) .....	\$ 19.95
disk .....	\$ 15.95
tape .....	\$ 39.95
MTC CALCS IV (mod I disk) .....	\$ 39.95

ATTENTION: Our marketing department is constantly searching for high quality professionally written software.

ATTENTION DEALERS: Write for our dealer packet today.

## PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL PREDICTIONS

- Makes predictions for all 14 NFL games each week.
- Game predictions are incredibly accurate.
- Program's data base is updated weekly from your local newspaper's game statistics.
- Keeps complete record of all final scores and standings.
- Re-useable year after year.
- Very sophisticated program, yet easy to operate.

FOR YOUR TRS-80® Model I or III

\*NOTE: Start saving your game results at the time of your order, APPARAT will provide the data base for the previous weeks games on the disk.

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

## MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

### DISKETTES

Double density-soft sectored-replacement guaranteed-Hard Hole protected (5¼" only)

Verbatim Oatelite 5¼" 40 track .....	\$24.95
Apparat's No Name 5¼" 40 track .....	\$21.95
Verbatim Oatelite 8" model II .....	\$39.95

### PAPER

9½"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, full box .....	\$24.95
9½"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, half box .....	\$14.95
14½"x11" green bar, tractor feed paper, full box .....	\$34.95
3½"x15/16" tractor feed mailing labels .....	\$19.95

### OTHER

5¼" plastic library case .....	\$ 3.95
6" plastic library case .....	\$ 5.95
5¼" Flip-sort .....	\$29.95
6" Flip-sort .....	\$39.95
16K memory kits .....	\$19.95

## UNPRECEDENTED 90% DISCOUNT SALE

On MODEL II Commercial Grade Business Software  
(LIMITED Quantities Available)

TITLE	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
General Ledger	\$300.00	\$30.00
Accounts Receivable	\$300.00	\$30.00
Accounts Payable	\$300.00	\$30.00
Inventory	\$300.00	\$30.00
Order Entry Processing	\$300.00	\$30.00
Sales Analysis	\$300.00	\$30.00
Word Processing	\$400.00	\$40.00

\*All systems include extensive situation oriented documentation, but is supplied on diskette only

\*Above software sold as is and require a minimum of 64K and two drives.

(Sorry, but at these ridiculously low prices our usual software support will not apply)

ADD \$3.00 for postage and handling for these items.



**Apparat, Inc.**

"On-going Support for Microcomputers"

3401 S. Tamarac Pkwy. • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 741-1776 • (800) 525-7674

Copyright © 1985 Apparat, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission.

Freight Extra! Please add for shipping charges. If foreign orders shipped Air Freight



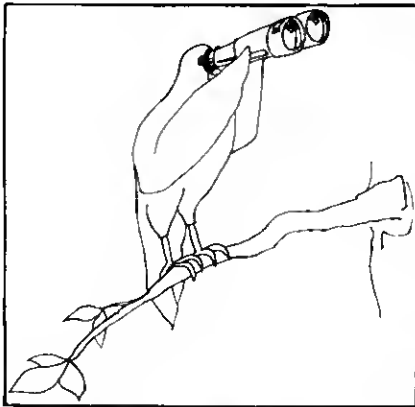
## NEW PRODUCTS

averages produces the customary buy and sell signals.

Stock Timer also includes a data base management system for the necessary price and volume information.

It is available for Models I, II, and III in tape or disk versions with 16K or more of memory. For additional information contact Bayesian Investment Services, 757 Santa Rosita, Solana Beach, CA 92075. The tape version is priced at \$26.95, the disk at \$31.95.

Reader Service ✓ 343



### For the Bird-watcher

Life List is a program for the bird-watcher. It is a one-disk record of bird sightings which holds bird name, sighting date, location and notes for 450 sightings.

Data in the program's search files can be edited to reflect species name changes or later sightings. The program will display individual records on-screen or an index of all sightings. A special search feature allows the user to find all birds seen on any date, in any month or in any year and display them together on the screen. Similar searches will find all sightings at a particular location or all birds of one name group.

Life List is available on disk for the Model I for \$24.95 from Manhattan Software, Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365, (213) 704-8495.

Reader Service ✓ 334

### Mailing List System

Mail-M3 is an advanced mailing list system for the Model III and TRSDOS. This program features multiple labels (up to four) across a page, form input, a report writer, fast multi-sort keys, duplicate label checking, random access, search and more.

Mail-M3 is not "on-memory" so the entire database does not have to be sorted

each time you add records. One disk can store about 500 records of 127 bytes each, or more if you have additional drives.

Mail-M3 comes in two versions. The enhanced 48K version is priced at \$79, while the 32K version is \$59. Both are available from the Micro Architect, Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA (617) 643-4713.

Reader Service ✓ 173

### For Manufacturing Cost Estimating

Two software packages designed for manufacturing, engineering, consulting and analytical applications are available from Centec Process Systems, Inc.

The MCE package allows the user to estimate detailed manufacturing costs based on individual specifications. Information is organized under both fixed and variable costs including categories such as labor, utilities and raw materials.

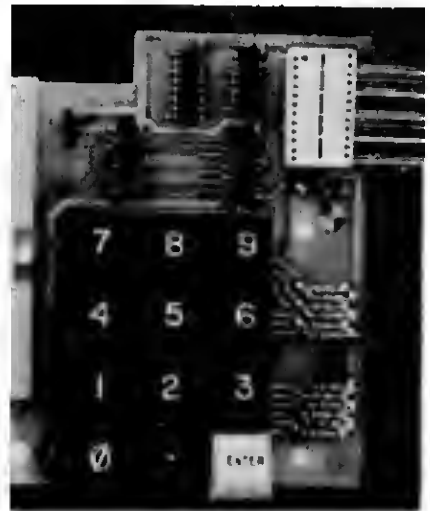
The DCF package is designed for corporate managers, financial advisors, certified public accountants, tax consultants, and real estate and building analysts. Applications include detailed cash flow, rate of return and payback, escalation of income and individual costs, and more. Separate interest rates can be used for borrowed and working capital.

The MCE system is priced at \$75, the DCF at \$125. Both systems are priced at \$149 from Centec Process Systems, Inc., 11260 Roger Bacon Drive, Reston, VA 22090, (703) 471-5999.

Reader Service ✓ 165



Software from Centec Process Systems



The Control Key Hardware

### Control Keys For the TRS-80

The Control Key system is a hardware and software combination that allows control of the Model I 32K, or 48K disk system with single keystrokes.

The hardware converts the numeric pad on the TRS-80 into a set of 12 programmable special function keys that can be accessed by either machine language or Basic programs. When used in conjunction with the four currently available Control Key programs, each of the numeric keys perform specific functions such as execution of the most frequently used DOS functions, rapid input and debugging of Basic programs, and more.

The cost of the system assembled is \$150. Kits are also available. Contact Clockwork Software, Box 704, Colorado Springs, CO 80901, for additional information.

Reader Service ✓ 346

### New Software Catalogue

Charles Mann & Assoc. has released a new software catalogue of office management software for several microcomputers including the TRS-80 Models I and III.

The catalogue covers the field of small business office management applications from simple desk management and appointment systems to detailed job cost accounting applications.

It is available from Charles Mann & Assoc., Micro Software Division, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284.

Reader Service ✓ 339

## Master Disk Index

The Master Disk Index (MDI), creates and maintains a master file of disk directories updated by automatically reading each disk's directory.

MDI records may be selectively displayed, printed, or deleted by either string matching or record number. The entire file may be sorted by a fast machine code sort.

It is available on cassette with minimum machine requirements of 32K, 1-disk, TRS-DOS, NEWDOS, or NEWDOS80 for \$18. For more information contact Custom Software, Box 3241, Poughkeepsie, NY 12603.

Reader Service ✓ 170

## CBug Monitor

The CBug monitor, offered by the Micro Works, has 19 commands and is relocatable and reentrant.

The monitor allows you to: examine or change memory using a formatted hex display, save areas of memory to cassette in binary, download/upload data or programs to a host system, move the video display page through RAM and send or receive RS-232 at up to 9600 baud.

It will also investigate and activate features of your computer, such as high-resolution graphics and machine-language music, or use the computer as an intelligent peripheral for another computer.

Available on cassette, the monitor cassette price is \$29.95. For additional information contact The Micro Works, Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 942-2400.

Reader Service ✓ 333

## T-ROM II Utility

Microbyte Research and Development Corporation currently is marketing the T-ROM II.

The T-ROM II features include: blinking block cursor, keyboard debounce, auto repeat on any key, audible key-beep, auto-line feed, lowercase driver, video to printer echo, shiftlock, screenprint and the dual-case typewriter function. Graphics functions are retained in the lowercase mode, and normal Level II Basic commands are unaffected.

The cassette version sells for \$15.95, while the disk version is \$19.95. Contact Microbyte Research and Development, 105 Rackley Drive, Greenville, NC 27834.

Reader Service ✓ 349

## New Disk Subsystem

Matchless Systems now introduces the MS-800C disk subsystem compatible with the TRS-80 Model II and other microcomputers.

The subsystem includes case, power supply, fan, cables and a choice of four different drive configurations: one single-sided drive for \$1050, two single-sided drives for \$1595, one double-sided drive for \$1395, and two double-sided drives for \$2095. Single and double-density controllers and software are available at an additional cost.

For more information contact Matchless Systems, 18444 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248, (213) 327-1010.

Reader Service ✓ 328

## For the Software Author

*Programmer* is a new monthly newsletter for those interested in the software market. Scheduled for debut this month, it will cover what kind of software is selling and who is selling it, with market updates of opportunities in the software field.

*Programmer's* monthly columns will bring together professional writers and published programmers who will be talking about the principles of good programming and the techniques that make a program saleable. The editors of *Programmer* will be examining contracts from software producers, surveying royalties and offering the programmer advice on good business practice.

A six month subscription is \$13. For additional information contact *Programmer* Box 3210, Manchester, NH 03105.

Reader Service ✓ 179

## Lunar Lander—Based on Physics

Lunar Lander is a game based solidly on physics. The computer displays the lunar landscape, your landing craft and navigational information—all of which are changing constantly. Lunar Lander teaches the concepts of acceleration and velocity.

Minimum requirements are 16K Level II Basic. A cassette is available for \$10 from Custom Software, Box 3241, Raymond Ave., Poughkeepsie, NY 12603.

Reader Service ✓ 169

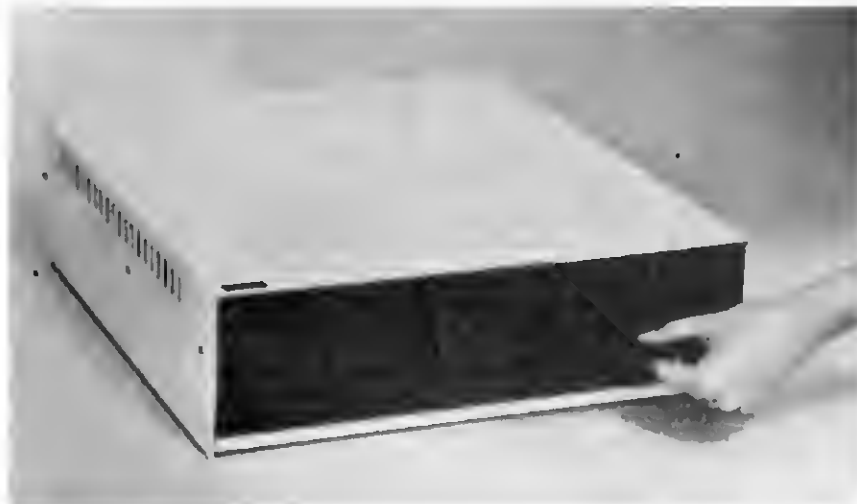
## Scriplus Modifies Scripsit

Scriplus is a modification to Scripsit which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed, all in accordance with the limitations and capabilities of the printer.

Scriplus will not crash programs held in high memory and provides the following features: It will alphabetically list a disk directory from within Scriplus; optionally select line feed after carriage return; support custom printer drivers; and is compatible with VTOS, LDOS, TRSDOS, DBL-DOS and NEWDOS.

For more detailed information on Scriplus features contact Quality Software Distributors, 11500 Stemmons Exp., Suite 104, Dallas, TX 75229. Scriplus is priced at \$24.95.

Reader Service ✓ 329



Matchless Systems MS-800C



## NEW PRODUCTS



*The DIP-81A*

### New Data Impact Printer

DIP, Inc., is now marketing a new low-cost data-impact printer, the DIP-81A.

This dot-matrix printer features a full 96-character ASCII set and is capable of printing at both 40 and 80 characters per line on 8½-inch paper. Operator control includes power, select/deselect, line feed, top of form, and self test. It has the ability to accept data as it is printing and is suited for such applications as CRT dump for printouts and more.

For additional information contact DIP, Inc., 745 Atlantic Ave., Boston, MA 02111, (617) 482-4214. The price of the DIP-81A is \$499.

Reader Service ✓ 163

### For All Gamesmen

The Voyage of the Valkyrie, a game for the Models I and III, has 10 levels of skill.

As you move through the Island of Fug-  
loy songs of success or failure ring in your

ears as each battle with the bird-like creatures rages to an end.

Voyage of the Valkyrie is available on cassette for \$34.95, or disk for \$39.95, from Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Michigan City, IN 46360, (219) 879-4693.

Reader Service ✓ 348

### BASF-DPS Cassette Tape

BASF-DPS tape is now available from York 10 Computerware in C-10, C-20, C-45, and C-90 lengths.

BASF has an extra smooth, durable media surface which increases head life as well as permitting higher density recordings. A five-screw shell fits all Phillips type cassette recorders.

One dozen cassettes, bulk pack, cost \$8 for the C-10 length, \$10 for C-20s, \$13 for C-45s, and \$21 for C-90s. Contact York 10 Computerware, 24573 Kiltridge St., Canoga Park, CA 91307, (213) 710-1430, for additional information.

Reader Service ✓ 166

### MicroPlan

The MicroPlan Financial Modeling program, for the Model II, was developed to reduce time-consuming forecast and budgeting functions into a 15-minute task.

MicroPlan combines user-definable formats similar to VisiCalc with Desktop Plan-like consolidation capabilities allowing users to change any aspect of their budgets and compute new totals instantly.

The plan runs under CP/M and is provided with complete documentation. For more information contact Data Technology Industries, 700 Whitney St., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 638-1206.

Reader Service ✓ 172

### A Communications Multiplexer

A Communications Multiplexer, which allows your Model II to respond to information requests from as many as 16 telephone lines at once, is now available.

This multiplexer makes the Model II suitable for use as a host computer in private Videotex information retrieval networks.

This product is available in two versions: eight-line capability for \$6000; or 16-line capability for \$8000 from Radio Shack Special Marketing, 1600 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

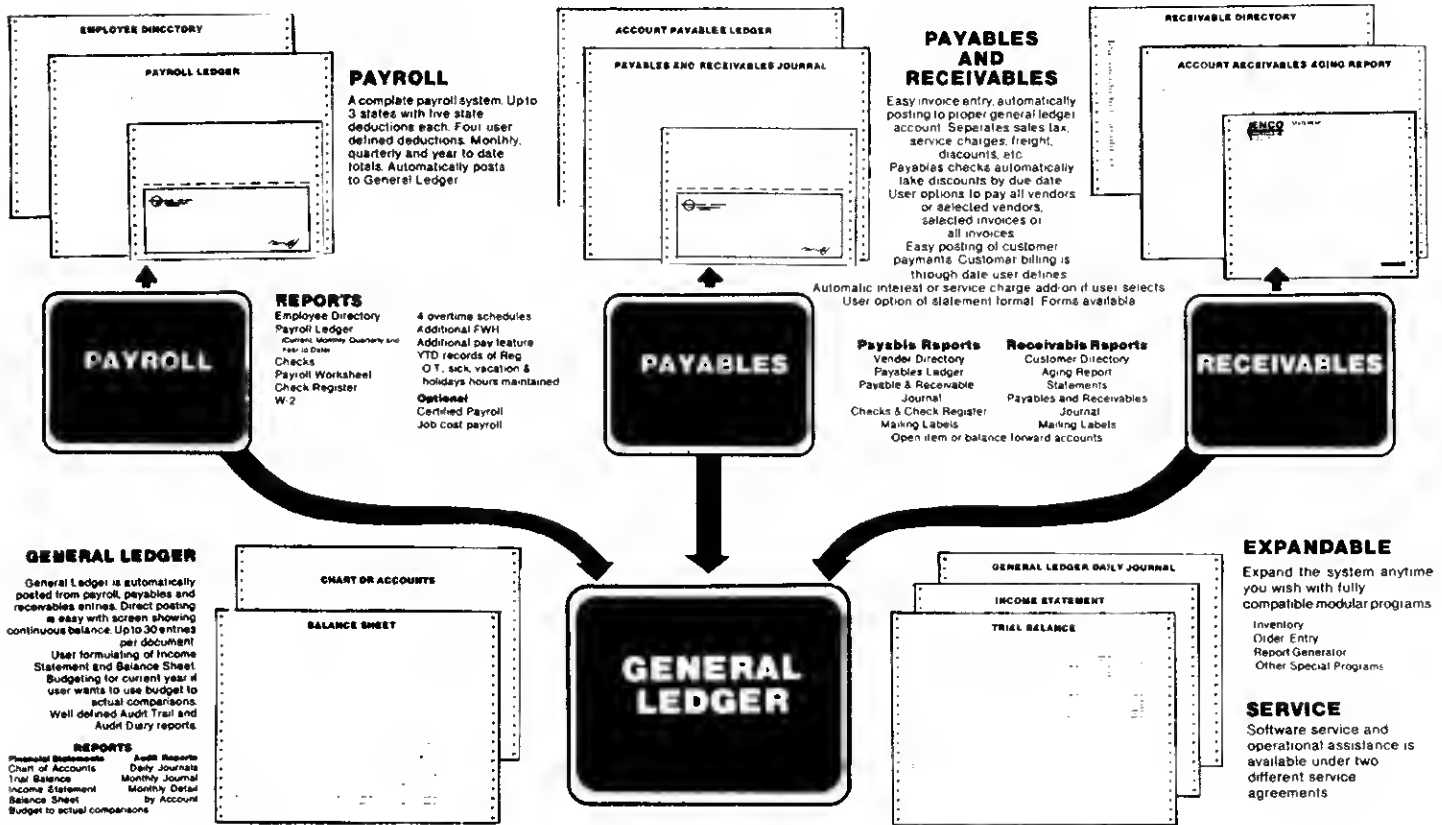
Reader Service ✓ 167



*The Radio Shack Communications Multiplexer*

• A Combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll, All on One Diskette • Complete Easy-to-follow Manual and Instructions • Demonstration Disk Available • Available now for the TRS-80 MOD II\*

# Simplify Your Bookkeeping With A Completely Interactive System.



## THE BOOKKEEPER SYSTEM™

### For Microcomputers

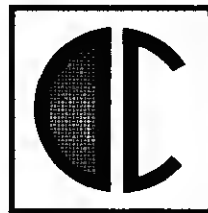
The system is a combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll and Budget Forecasting program that follows double entry accounting principles with only a single entry.

Written in **COBOL** with on-screen instructions, your bookkeeper uses simple, one key responses to the computer's questions. With three 8" floppy data diskettes, *The Bookkeeper* can handle up to 3,500 customers, vendors and employees on account with 10,000 transactions per month.

Add a hard disk and your microcomputer has almost unlimited storage.

Contact us today to find out how you can own this superior product.

We're Writing Programs For People



## UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE STUDIOS

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE STUDIOS, INC.  
179 WEST SMITH ST. □ GALLATIN, TN 37066  
TELEPHONE (615) 452-1027

\*TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORP

See Us At

**COMDEX '81**

Las Vegas Convention Center  
November 19-22, 1981  
Booth No. 1589



Yes, I like what I see. Send me more information about The Bookkeeper System.  
I would like to be a Dealer for The Bookkeeper System. Send me Dealer Information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ 179 WEST SMITH ST.  
GALLATIN, TN 37066

**NEW!**

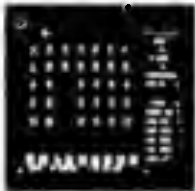
# LOST COLONY

By David Feitelberg



The scene is "Warren's World," the world's first attempt at colonizing a planet in deep space. The next support ship from Earth isn't due for about 15 years, and . . . well, let's just say that things aren't going too smoothly. An election was held for an economic manager to straighten things out, and guess who won! You are presented with all the human, natural, and industrial resources of the planet, with instructions either to make things better or be voted out of office in shame. A remarkable simulation, LOST COLONY arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor forces, explore new land, and allocate production quotas. At the same time you must determine equitable pay scales and taxes that will both optimize productivity and keep the populace happy (or at least quiet and working).

Communication is handled by your TRS-80\* model I or III, using sentences like, "ASSIGN 1200 SEMI-LITERATE MEN TO FARMING," or commands as short as "1200 FARM." A challenging game, LOST COLONY might give you insight into real life management as well. Available on 16K tape or 32K disk for only \$19.95 each.



## INVADERS FROM SPACE

By Carl Millier

A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. The aliens drop bombs, move around, and try to overrun your bases.

You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, and how many shots and bases you have. Unlike other games of this type, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Fun for all ages and skill levels, it has full sound effects for even more excitement.

Available for TRS-80\* model I or III. Only \$14.95 on 16K tape version or \$20.95 on 16K disk.



## ASTROBALL

By John Allen

More features, thrills, and sound than even our famous PINBALL. With ASTROBALL in your TRS-80\* model I or III the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!"

A flying saucer and moving spaceships add to the fun. Knocking out five meteors earns you an extra ball, while black holes swallow the ball in play.

ASTROBALL's five skill levels will have all your family and friends lining up for the pinball action. Available on 16K tape or disk for just \$19.95 each.



By Steven Kearns

Huge antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away but they just explode into smaller chunks for you to destroy.

To add to your woes, alien ships and time bombs appear periodically. If the ships hit you or the timers reach zero—BOOM! Maneuver, fire lasers, jump to hyper-space—anything to avoid the onslaught. For one or two players, with nine skill levels.

A realtime arcade game with sound, for TRS-80\* model I or III. Versions for 16K tape or 32K disk are \$19.95 each.



**Acorn**  
Software Products, Inc.

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SUPPLIED FOR TRS-80\* MODELS I & III

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20003

(202) 544-4259



# EVEREST EXPLORER

By William Godwin & Don Knowlton



Towering above the clouds, the summit of Mount Everest is a forbidding spot. Only a handful of daring adventurers have made it to this five-mile-high pinnacle where the air is thin, violent storms erupt with little warning, and danger lurks at every footfall.

EVEREST EXPLORER lets you challenge the world's highest mountain without ever leaving home. This logistical simulation goes beyond most adventures, forcing you to make all the life-or-death decisions required at every step of the attempt.

Assigned an expedition budget, you must select the manpower, food, fuel, shelter and oxygen supplies you will need to support your quest. Now the adventure begins as you manipulate your resources to outwit the elements and terrain, establishing ever higher encampments. Weather, route, season, climbers' condition and morale all play key roles in the final question: Will you reach Everest's 29,028 foot summit—and return to tell about it?

Available for TRS-80\* model I or III for \$19.95. Order on 16K tape, or the 32K disk version which includes a "save game" feature and other enhancements.



## BASKET- BALL

By John Allen

You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball against a friend or your TRS-80\* model I or III.

Steal the ball, duck around your opponent and slant toward the basket for a lay-up! The graphics are based on a 3-dimensional depiction of a basketball court, and ball dribbling sounds add to the realism. It's all there but the cheers in this fast, machine language game!

Available on tape for only \$14.95, or disk for \$20.95. Requires 16K.

## MONEY MANAGER



By Andrew P. Bartorillo

A complete management tool for the home budget, it accurately keeps track of your checkbook and provides an easy method of budget allocation.

You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify any automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax-deductibles, and record expenses by category. You can even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

Requires TRS-80\* model I or III with a minimum of 32K and one disk drive. Order now for only \$39.95.



By Richard Wilkes

Using your SUPERScript Modified SCRIPSIT\* Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving SCRIPSIT\*.

Includes drivers for popular printers and easy instructions. Just \$50.00 for TRS-80\* model I (requires 32K, 1 drive, SCRIPSIT/LC\*) or model III (requires 32K, 2-drives, model I version of SCRIPSIT/LC\*).

**ACORN PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE**

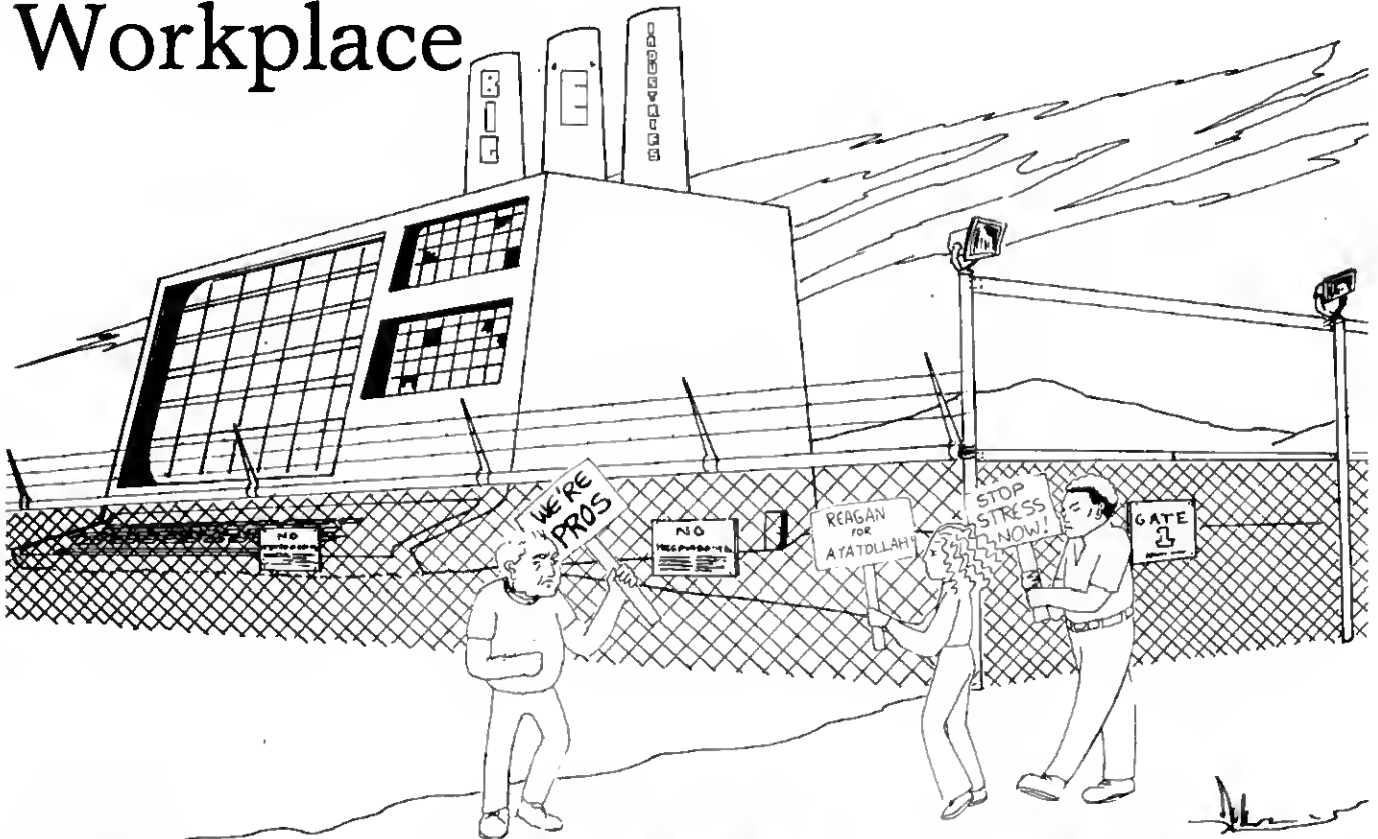
MAIL ORDERS: Include \$2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax).

CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-4259 for fastest service.

\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Prices Subject to Change

# Computerization Of the Workplace



by Chris Brown  
Technical Editor

Can it be that we, the true believers in the Computer Revolution, labor under a misapprehension? For years we have told anyone who would listen that the dawn of the computing age would herald a renaissance in the American workplace. Changes for the better were coming.

We saw the machine ending the costly and time-consuming paper chase in the American office. We saw it freeing us from repetitive and demeaning operations on the production floor. We saw it enhancing our lives. Well, for many children of the computer age, the promise has failed.

Early in the summer of 1981 one national group of workers deeply involved in computers walked off their jobs. By most stan-

dards, these people were well-paid. They were willing to risk fines, firing and imprisonment for intangibles that had not been issues in the American labor movement before. Professional stature, recognition, and the relief of job-induced stress lead the air traffic controllers to strike. In striking, the controllers were typical of a new breed of American worker—a worker involved with technology and the computer, the victim of problems created by the machines in the American workplace.

"Computer technology creates the false illusion that problems with the American workplace are over," says Harley Shalkan, an MIT researcher of advanced technologies. Shalkan went on to tell *80 Microcomputing* that in his view a new set of labor related problems is spawned by the computer. He said, "Computer technology has always had the potential to create a better workplace. The reality of the situation however, has been the opposite. The computerized workplace has been deteriorating in quality."

Shalkan understands the hostility displayed by many workers involved with computers. He sees three key factors at the root of dissatisfaction of data processing personnel, air traffic controllers, nurses and operators of computerized machine tools. He feels that computerizing the workplace limits worker skills, increases management control and allows constant monitoring of worker performance. While not particularly evil in themselves, these three factors taken together dehumanize the worker.

A similar theme is sounded by Robert Shrank of the Ford Foundation. Shrank, a self-described Program Officer at Ford and an ex-tool maker, sees time as a key issue. "Control of an employee's time is the key to how the computer is affecting the American workplace. Be it a VDT (visual display terminal), machine tool, or what have you, where computers are involved an employee may be measured as to what, when and how much, as never before."

Shrank told *80 Microcomputing* that the ability to control time and employee activity

## "... trouble is on the horizon when American labor meets the computer."

closely is the ultimate strength of the computerized workplace. He indicated that management welcomes this aspect of the new technology but labor unions cannot cope with it. Both Shaiken and Shrank agree that trouble is on the horizon when American labor meets the computer.

"The self-perception of employees involved with computers is changing," says Shrank. "These people realize they have a large amount of power in the society and they see themselves as white collar professionals, even if their employers don't." Power is a real issue in the computerization of the American workplace; as in other aspects of our lives, the computer alters traditional power and political structures of the business world. One hundred people and a few computers in Gandar, Newfoundland halted traffic in the busiest air corridor in the world. This scares managers who have contemplated computerizing their plants and offices. So much power in the hands of so few workers means vulnerability for American business.

"Management must decentralize where the computer is involved," says Ford Foundation's Robert Shrank. "By doing so an inordinate amount of power will not be concentrated in a few hands. Gandar, Newfoundland taught us that." Shrank feels the air traffic controllers overestimated their clout and were "intoxicated by their perception of their own power," but he does not

minimize the real problems associated with who wields the power of the computer. Ironically, the centralized power that allows a few employees to disrupt a large process also makes them vulnerable. They may be replaced by a smaller number of supervisors who can keep a plant from shutting down completely.

MIT's Shaiken told *80 Microcomputing* that American workplace computerization will change labor union operation. "Union power may not be great enough to deal with computerization," he said. "In times of crisis labor unions in high-technology areas may find themselves with only two alternatives: First, to try and widen the scope of their strikes by involving other groups as the controllers unsuccessfully attempted to do with the machinists union, or second, to look internationally for support."

The second alternative carries far-reaching implications. Does computerization of the workplace lead to a world labor movement? For Shaiken, the answer is yes. "A world labor movement could definitely result from the computerization of the workplace," he said. "In fact," he added, "we have already seen the seeds of this movement in the controller's strike when Canadian and Canary Islands controllers came haltingly to the aid of their American counterparts."

Both Shaiken and Shrank believe there are ways to overcome the problems of the

computerized workplace short of striking. They agree that a decent salary for technically trained people is mandatory. They also feel other issues must be addressed; stress is one.

"Management has made the mistake of thinking that all productivity problems can be solved by computers," says Robert Shrank. "They feel that using 60 minutes out of each hour of an employee's time is possible where computers are involved. If you believe this, you're nuts." Shrank feels that 50 minutes per hour is a more realistic figure if job stress is to be kept within bounds.

Harley Shaiken suggests, "We should make an effort to see the social implications of the introduction of technology in the workplace *before* we use it, not after." Says Shaiken, "The design and deployment of computers in work environments should be keyed to social goals." Organizing the computerized workplace becomes increasingly important. Organization can heighten the employee's sense of identity and self-respect as he manages a machine that, in reality, controls him.

How workers and management cope with the computer is subject to conjecture. Changes in traditional views and actions are imminent for both management and labor. The golden age of the computer may have arrived finally. Its promise is yet to be fulfilled. ■

SPEAK --EASY	HARDWARE	SOFTWARE
*	The HUMAN QUALITY VOICE SYNTHESIZER for your MODEL I or III computer. The complete 297 word vocabulary is contained in ROM. Ready to use. <b>HARDWARE and SOFTWARE for ONLY \$229.95</b>	... QUEEN'S FOOTBALL SCOUTING REPORT ... HI, COACH: Would you like to finish your scouting reports in 1 hour and then relax? If so, we have the answer. <b>A COMPLETE ANALYSIS OF OPPONENTS OFFENSE AND DEFENSE</b> DOWNS by short, medium, and long yardage RASH MARKS      FORMATION      FIELD POSITIONS Each is analyzed by number of times each hole was run; the play number used; was it a quarterback keep, an Option, a counter option series, a Wing back play, or fallback play. If a pass play, it gives zone - complete or incomplete. <b>FLEXIBLE SYSTEM --- USE YOUR OWN NUMBERING SYSTEM</b> SCOUTS NEED TO ONLY IDENTIFY DOWN, RASH MARKS, YARD LINE, FORMATION, YARDS GAINED OR LOST, AND BALL HANDLER. "NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE NECESSARY" WORKS EQUALLY WELL WITH YEE WEE, LITTLE LEAGUE, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL TEAMS. FOR THE TES80 MODEL I or 222, or the COMMODORE PET Requires disk drive printer <b>Special - \$149.95</b>
00-80 *	A DOUBLE DENSITY adapter for the MODEL I that allows you to write and read twice as much data on a disk. Plugs into your EXPANSION INTERFACE and is compatible with all existing SINGLE or DOUBLE DENSITY software and hardware. <b>\$129.95</b>	--AUTHORS-- We also offer a minimal disk operating system for authors of programs for the TES80 at a very affordable price.
TRANS DATA *	Now an inexpensive means to TRANSMIT-RECEIVE data over the phone lines WITHOUT Expansion Interface, RS232, or software. DIRECT CONNECT to phone lines and your cassette port. <b>\$59.95</b>	+Additional software for the SPEAK - EASY VOICE SYNTHESIZER  * Commodore Pet is a registered trademark for Commodore. ** TES80 is a registered trademark for Tandy Corp.
EASY LOADER *	EASY LOADER is a signal conditioner for your MODEL I TAPE SYSTEM that CORRECTS the volume sensitivity problems associated with tape loading on the MODEL I. CAN BE USED      EXTERNAL or INTERNAL \$12.50      \$24.95	
<b>PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS</b> Hours 9 - 6      643 S Chestnut St. Mon - Sat      Lancaster, Ohio, 43130 Phone 614-687-1019		



*Will the postman soon bring bytes?*

# Digital Delivery

by Bert Latamore  
Desktop Computing staff

**L**ong distance communication has been an issue since civilization began. The ancients used drums, mirror reflection and smoke signals. When the Egyptians and Chinese invented writing, they also invented the courier and built complex road networks for their runners to travel. These courier services developed into the modern postal system. Samuel Morse started the electronic communication revolution, but not until the 1920s was the telephone widely accepted and a real competitor to postal systems.

Today the United States Postal Service (USPS) handles more than one billion first-class letters a year. Although the telephone service carries 2.5 calls for each first-class letter mailed, the post office is still a major force. Ironically, this old-fashioned method of moving information survives at the heart of the "information revolution."

The postal revolution may finally be upon us. A new form of message delivery, electronic mail, is riding on the coattails of computer networking. Futurists believe it may replace the postal system and take part of the load now carried by telephone. According to prognosticators, the question in electronic mail is not whether it will be an important force in the future but how much impact it will have and what form it will take.

As always when predicting the future, experts disagree. Some expect all first-class mail to become electronic, with users sending and receiving messages directly from terminals in their homes and offices. Others expect a more moderate use of electronic mail using facsimile equipment in post offices or other central locations.

## Network Systems

These two versions of the future reflect two different forms of electronic mail. The first, used today by businesses with local networks, is available to the public from subscription services such as CompuServe, Columbus, OH; The Source, Vienna, VA; Tymnet, Cupertino, CA; and Telenet, Vienna, VA. This kind of electronic mail requires a central computer connected to terminals or microcomputers at remote locations.

Compose and address your message on your terminal, then contact the electronic mail computer you use and send it on its way. The computer stores the message until the intended receiver checks in. The computer informs the contacted party of a message and sends it to his terminal upon request.

If both parties are on line simultaneously, they can communicate in real time by alternately writing messages. The effect is much like a telephone call.

Large businesses with local networking systems use this form of electronic mail for interoffice communications. They are slow to use it for intercompany and personal correspondence, partly because various electronic mail databases do not communicate with each other. These databases use password security systems. Upon subscription to a database you are given a set of passwords; one identifies the service you want and one identifies you as a legitimate

subscriber. The database computer recognizes the password by its length and form. Because these forms and lengths are not uniform, computers cannot communicate between databases. If you subscribe to the electronic mail database at CompuServe and I am on Tymnet's OnTym we cannot send letters to each other.

Promoters of this version expect industry standards similar to those allowing the various common carrier packet networks to interconnect worldwide. A standard would enable the services to communicate freely.

Meanwhile, several subscriber-supported electronic mail services are in operation. Rich Baker of CompuServe said their mail database is put to a wide range of uses, from replying to want ads posted on electronic bulletin boards to playing electronic games. Newspapers use electronic mail to transmit stories from remote bureaus to their main offices and traveling salesmen use it to communicate with their offices.

## Facsimile Systems

The second picture of the future is based on the presumption that the dominant form of electronic mail will send and receive photographic copies of documents. To use this system you would prepare your letter with a pen or typewriter. A business could prepare advertising packages as it does now. The finished product would be placed in a machine resembling a photocopier. The machine would read the document and send an exact description to the machine at the location you selected. That machine would create an identical copy.

The big advantage of this system is the control the sender has over the information's form. This might not be important in a personal letter or interoffice memo, but it is very important when the information is

*“... this opposition from a politically strong White House probably means ECOM is dead.”*

a graph or photograph. Unfortunately, the machinery is more expensive than a dumb terminal and less versatile than a micro-computer. It is unlikely that the average home in the year 2001 will have such equipment. This system would probably be used between central locations; individual documents would be mailed from the receiving stations to their ultimate destinations.

The USPS was scheduled to inaugurate such a facsimile system, called Electronic Computer Originated Mail (ECOM), in January. All the necessary equipment to connect several US cities has been purchased. The Reagan administration, however, is opposed to the USPS entering the electronic mail market. The White House and Departments of Justice and Commerce have jointly filed statements with the Postal Rate Commission opposing the ECOM plan and any other move into this area by the postal service. David Foulger, editor of *Electronic Mail and Message Systems*, a biweekly bulletin published by International Resource Development, Norwalk, Ct, said this opposition from a politically strong White House probably means ECOM is dead.

However, he said several other firms are waiting in the wings, ready to start their own services; Federal Express, particularly, seems to be preparing for an overnight facsimile mail delivery in competition with the USPS, and is renting satellite transmission capacity far beyond their internal needs.

In spite of the problems with ECOM and competition with desk-to-desk mail, facsimile apparently has a good future. *The Report on Electronic Mail* for the second quarter of 1981, a publication of The Yankee Group, Cambridge, MA covers the market potential of several facsimile systems designed for office use. They conclude this form of message moving will retain part of the electronic mail market because it eliminates typing information already on paper into the system. They predict facsimile transmission equipment integrated into office work-stations rather than marketed as independent items. The integrated systems would offer word processing, database access, data processing and electronic filing as well as electronic mail.

#### AT&T Entry

The other big communications monopoly in the United States, American Telephone and Telegraph (AT&T), is also preparing for entry into electronic mail. Presently AT&T is voluntarily going through the throes of partial deregulation.

Foulger expects AT&T will probably meet the deadline Congress has set to create a separate subsidiary operating in electronic information. The subsidiary is required so the telephone giant cannot use revenues from business areas in which it has a legal monopoly to fund adventures in other areas, an unfair advantage over competitors. AT&T will move quickly into electronic mail as well as other electronic data service areas as soon as legal requirements are met.

However, he said, “Deregulation may not be the gift that AT&T thinks it is.”

AT&T will be entering a highly competitive market in which several corporations, including GTE Telenet and Tymnet, are already established. Foulger predicts other firms will unveil ambitious systems.

#### Home Use

Futurists disagree whether electronic mail will be major in the home for the rest of the century; they agree on the definition of electronic mail. Ray Boggs of the Consumer Division of Venture Development Corp., Wellesley, MA, recently finished a study of the electronic home of the future. He concluded electronic mail “doesn’t fit in” as a communications device and will not replace the telephone.

On the other hand, he and many others expect electronic money transfer arrangements in our future, allowing the consumer to send orders from home directly to the bank’s computer.

“It will be precisely this kind of application that will drive the home computer market,” Boggs said. Francis O’Reilly, an independent business analyst for Business Communications Corp., Stamford, CT agrees with this scenario. He points out that financial transfers account for 90 percent of all first-class mail.

“By the end of the century, electronic money transfer is going to eliminate most of this volume,” he said, “so I think electronic mail is going to creep in in ways other than the one we think of.”

The result would be less paperwork for the customer and less data entry for the bank.

Your bills would come directly to your terminal through the network. Your employer could complete the cycle by having his computer deposit your pay directly into your bank.

#### Electronic Mail and the Telephone

O’Reilly also believes electronic mail may partially replace the telephone for personal

conversations. If we communicated through electronic mail I could send him my interview questions on electronic mail when I wanted to, and he could send his answers and comments back at his convenience.

“Of course we would lose the interactive nature of the conversation,” he said. On the other hand, it would save days of telephone work spent alternately calling people and transcribing answers from long lists of questions.

All these applications wait for home computers to become commonplace. It is not practical to offer these services until enough of the public can use them. O’Reilly and Foulger both predict we will reach this point by 1990.

#### Mail by Cable

A recent issue of *Electronic Mail and Message Systems* reported the present trend in cable television is to offer a huge selection of channels. One cable company now has a license to offer 150 channels in Princeton, NJ, and another has proposed a 200-channel cable in Florida.

Foulger wonders what they are going to put on all those channels. He suggests that some of those extra channels could carry data services into the home. The Source and CompuServe are already experimenting with cable.

Another possibility is electronic data services offered simultaneously with voice telephone transmission. Telephone lines carry several calls at once through multiplexing. According to Lawrence Roberts of GTE, the creator of the first operating packet network, there is no reason data transmissions could not be multiplexed with voice.

The French government is experimenting with this kind of service. At least one French firm manufactures a telephone modem allowing simultaneous voice and digital data transmission, according to Foulger.

#### Business Mail

Vision is clearer in the business world, where the trend for electronic mail as part of the electronic office is gathering strength. So far, O’Reilly said, electronic mail is “a large corporation phenomenon. The smaller organizations have the communications network to do it, and I think they have the need.”

Electronic mail is used in three situations:

- In office complexes, where it is incon-

## "The lengthy Canadian mail strike divided the electronic mail sheep from the goats..."

venient for one executive to meet with another, electronic mail replaces telephones and sends graphic data the telephone cannot display.

- Firms with travelling sales staffs equip their salesmen with portable terminals used to send orders and receive memos from the home office.

- Firms with widely separated offices (including overseas branches) use electronic mail databases on the common carrier networks for interoffice communication.

### Costs

Electronic mail is still more expensive than the USPS. According to sources for both Tymnet and CompuServe, electronic "postage" for the average message is about 50 cents, as opposed to 18 cents for first class mail. The stamp, however, is the smallest part of a letter's cost. Electronic mail could save time, labor and money com-

posing the letter with word processing.

Electronic mail, however, is not being seen as a stand-alone service in the marketplace. H. Perla Burstyn of The Yankee Group said the current office trend is towards integrated systems which offer word processing, database access, data processing and electronic filing as well as electronic mail.

A similar situation can be envisioned in the home market. The average homeowner may not be interested in investing in a microcomputer solely to have access to electronic mail. However, if he does buy a computer for other reasons electronic mail becomes a useful and easily added utility.

### International Mail

The legal situation is not entirely clear, depending in part on the country. Foulger may be correct in his opinion that the Reagan administration will prevent the USPS

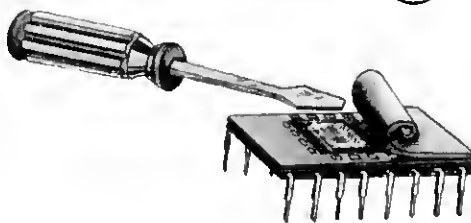
from entering the electronic mail arena. Furthermore, as Burstyn points out, the department moved too late to establish a legal monopoly on the service. Too many other companies are already in electronic mail in the United States.

In other countries the formula is different: The national telephone monopoly, often a part of the government, also runs the dominant data network. Foulger says Canada sees electronic mail as a direct threat to its postal system; the government is restricting its development.

How long can they delay the inevitable? The lengthy Canadian mail strike divided the electronic mail sheep from the goats, according to Foulger. Firms with electronic mail systems in place were not greatly hurt by the strike, but those without it had much more trouble.

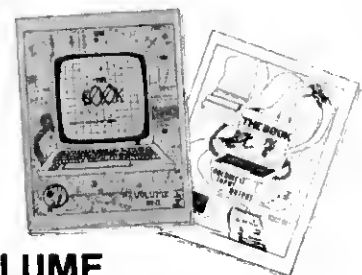
Foulger said a strike alone will not cause businesses to adopt electronic mail, mainly

# Accessing the TRS-80\* ROM...



←or→

It's your choice:  
do it the hard way, or  
get the information you need from



## THE BOOK VOLUME I & II

Comprehensive Guide to TRS-80\* Assembly Language Routines

Each Volume Priced At \$14.95 Plus \$1.50 Shipping/Handling

VA residents add 4% tax • Foreign: send U.S. funds, add \$4 ea. for overseas delivery

\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓305

### VOLUME I

The most complete book yet on the math routines of the BASIC ROM, Models I & III. Contains a wealth of detail about integer, single and double precision formats, advanced math, data manipulation, and assembly language interfacing, with examples. Includes commented listing (0708H-1607H), plus a highly detailed map of the ROM and reserved RAM.

### INSIDERS SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, INC.

P.O. Box 7086, Dept. SUM3 • Alexandria, VA 22307

Please send THE BOOK: ☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is ☐ check ☐ M.O. for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date: \_\_\_\_\_ Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

### VOLUME II

Packed full of useful information on the model I input/output routines, with detailed listings to illustrate the commented source code. Learn to control and manipulate the keyboard, video, printer port, and cassette port. Essential for assembly language programmers, you can write your own routines or use the many programming examples included.



**Ever tried to read computer sales literature?  
Ever tried to talk to a computer salesman?  
Ever tried to make a decision about  
which computer to buy?**

Yes. then you know what frustration is. Help is on its way. Desktop Computing premier this fall. The first and only computer magazine written in plain English. Preposterous? Not at all. It is possible to explain computers without all the "computerese." That is what Desktop Computing will do each month. Send the card today for a no-risk subscription that will give you the kind of understandable, useful information on computers you've been waiting for.

Why do you need a plain-English explanation of desktop computers? Because they have just come of age and are saving thousands of businessmen like you an amazing amount of money. They not only save money, do things faster, provide access to more information, allow a smaller staff to do more work, they also allow you to get into services for your customers which were not practical before. You can provide more services at lower cost. To get in on the savings and expanded customer service, you need information. Desktop Computing will bring you that information. Desktop Computing will cut through all the technical hocus-pocus.

In this time of high interest rates, a truly low cost desktop computer system (usually a micro-computer system) is a welcome event. Let Desktop Computing explain what these systems can do for you. The subscription price is \$25 a year

but as a charter subscriber you can get the first year for only \$17.97, totally tax deductible.

Call toll-free:  
(800) 258-5473  
or mail the coupon below.



Here's a look at some of the articles \$17.97 will bring you:

- When a small Business Computer Arrives, What Happens to the Small Business?
- Letter to Hemingway RE: Word Processing
- Professional & Small Business Microcomputers: Buying, Using and Fixing a System.
- Adequate Backup: Protecting the Data in Your Computer.

Wayne Green, the publisher of Desktop Computing (and also of Kilobaud Microcomputing and 80 Microcomputing—both successful computing publications) has gone through both the agony and joys of working with computers. He has lost a quarter of a million on a mainframe big boy computer only to come out on the other side with all the frustration necessary to run a 200 employee publishing firm on several TRS-80's.

Wayne has a reputation for being honest and unafraid. He'll make sure you get the truth. In the meeting introducing the idea of Desktop Computing to his staff Wayne said,

"Our objective is to be the only computing magazine written in plain English."

So that is what you'll be getting—honesty and directness. Desktop Computing will give you all the information you need on computers in plain English.

This charter subscription is available for a short time only. Send the card today for the premier issue—October 1981—and get the information you've been needing for only \$17.97.

**Desktop Computing**  
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

**Relief is here for only \$17.97**

☐ **YES** Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to Desktop Computing. I will get one year of the only computing magazine written in plain English for \$17.97 (a savings of 50% off the newsstand). My subscription will begin with the premier issue—October 1981.

Your first issue will be arriving by mid-October 1981.

Canadian 1 yr. only/US funds \$19.97 Foreign 1 yr. only/US funds \$29.97

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ INTERBANK # \_\_\_\_\_

31NC8  
Desktop Computing  
80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

*"... electronic mail is appropriate for some uses and the telephone for others; they will not really compete."*

because of the long lead time necessary to install a network (up to six months). If the business chooses the common carrier system it can get on line as quickly as it can acquire terminals. The Canadian packet network Datapac is not as well developed as packet network systems and does not reach all areas of the country.

The story is entirely different in France, where the new Socialist government is sponsoring a public experiment in home networking in a Paris suburb. At the opening, the new communications minister told reporters France is definitely in the lead in this area and intends to export equipment to the United States.

#### Impact

Electronic mail's impact on users is hard to assess. Certainly it will not change personal lifestyles as the telephone did in the 1920s. Electronic mail is simply another

kind of electronic communications.

The USPS and its equivalents in the other industrialized countries are obvious targets for a major impact. Most first-class mail will disappear if O'Reilly's model of electronic fund transfer comes true. Tymnet spokesman Dick Jokinen said his firm has a prototype service called TymGram allowing a single copy of a document at one end to produce multiple copies at different locations. It is a small step to electronic mass mailing.

Postal officials have read the writing on the wall. According to O'Reilly, the USPS attempt to enter the facsimile market was a bid to preserve the postal system, even at the expense of post office jobs lost to automation. If it is prevented from entering this market or if the facsimile market does not catch on with the public, the post office runs the danger of becoming the system of last resort.

The new service will probably have much less impact on telephone companies. As Baker pointed out, electronic mail is appropriate for some uses and the telephone for others; they will not really compete. Which service you use will be a matter of individual taste.

For the average user, Foulger said, the important fact is that the services are there and growing. If you are interested in learning more about them, subscribe to *The Report on Electronic Mail and Electronic Mail and Message Systems*. You might also be interested in The Yankee Group's report, *Home Electronics through 1995, Strategies for Providing Information and Control*.

Whether you decide to jump in today or wait and see what happens, whether you are an executive in a multinational corporation, a professional with a one-person office, or a homebody, electronic mail may be somewhere in your future. ■

# Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.™

## TAX/SAVER.™ The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or lineprinter. (Overlays available.)
- Tax deductible.
- Optional text: help for novices - speed for professionals.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER™ I:** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging and maximum tax, tax calculation (all filing statuses in one run).
- **TAX/SAVER™ II:** all features of **TAX/SAVER™ I** plus business income and capital gains.
- Discount on yearly updates.

#### Reviews:

"Well designed and easy to use" —D. Lubar, Creative Computing Magazine 1/81

"**TAX/SAVER™** may very well live up to its name"

—M. Tannenbaum, CPA, 80 Microcomputing Magazine 2/81

\*Registered trademark of Radio Shack

©Copyright 1981

**NEW!**

**TAX/FORECASTER™** converts **TAX/SAVER™** to a tax planner. Lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Lets you revise an already completed return.

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

#### TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-324-3009** or **203-544-8777** or mail this coupon to:  
**Micromatic Programming Co.**  
**P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06829**

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

- ☐ **TAX/SAVER™ I** @ \$79.95 Manual included
- ☐ **TAX/SAVER™ II** @ \$119.95 Manual included
- ☐ **TAX/FORECASTER™** @ \$29.95
- ☐ Manual Only @ \$19.95
- ☐ Tax Form Overlays @ \$39.95
- ☐ Please send me more information

Please check one:

- ☐ TRS-80\* Model I, 32K with 2 disk drives
- ☐ TRS-80\* Model III, 32K with 2 disk drives

Add \$3.50 for postage and handling. CT residents add 7 1/2% sales tax.

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

☐ Check ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No.  Exp. date

Not all Spelling Checkers are the same.

# MICROPROOF<sup>T.M.</sup> stands out!

**EASY TO USE:** Prepare your text on any Z-80 based micro-computer, using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are finished, enter the appropriate command, and MICROPROOF proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting MICROPROOF can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to MICROPROOF's 50,000 word vocabulary. Finally, MICROPROOF corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

## SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE:

CORRECT MISPELLED WORD:	ENTER CORRECT WORD
LEAVE WORD "AS IS":	HIT <ENTER> KEY
DISPLAY WORD IN CONTEXT:	?
ADD WORD TO DICTIONARY:	+
EXIT:	I

WORD: (Your error)  
RESPONSE:

## Correcting MICROPROOF Screen Display

**SPEED** is the single most important factor in a dictionary program. All dictionary programs will find your potential errors but if the program is too slow, you are not likely to use it. MICROPROOF's speed is outstanding. It can proof-read a several page letter in 20 seconds.

**LOW PRICES:** Standard MICROPROOF is available for either \$89.50 (TRS-80® Models I or III) or \$149.50 (CP/M®, TRS-80® Model II and all others). The optional correction feature can be added at any time for an additional \$60.00. Optional patches to integrate MICROPROOF into your word processing software can also be added at any time for an additional \$35.00. (Integration patch not needed for Wordstar®.)

**MICROPROOF'S FULL 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY** saves you time and allows you greater confidence in the lists of potential errors that MICROPROOF identifies. The mini-dictionary programs, with their 10,000 and 20,000 word vocabularies, have many correctly spelled words omitted from their vocabularies. Consequentially, they identify as potential "errors" many words that are actually spelled correctly; five to ten times as many such words as does MICROPROOF. So, when you use MICROPROOF you will have far fewer extra words to evaluate, a major time savings. There will be less need to look up words in order to verify that they are in fact spelled correctly. The extra 30,000 words in MICROPROOF's vocabulary assures you confidence in the error lists that MICROPROOF generates.

There are other proofreading programs available to choose from. Since MICROPROOF became available in December of 1980, a number of companies have announced programs with small dictionaries. It took us almost two years to develop MICROPROOF. During that time we were able to compress our full 50,000 word dictionary into a manageable size (fits on one single density 5¼ inch disk). And we were able to design a proofing program which operates remarkably fast. The chart below illustrates the comparative advantages of MICROPROOF.

## ADVANTAGES OF MICROPROOF

	MICROPROOF DICTIONARY SOFTWARE	OTHERS (Mini- Dictionaries)
DICTIONARY SIZE	50,000 Words	20,000 Words
DISK SPACE REQUIRED FOR DICTIONARY	70,000 BYTES (fits easily on one 5¼" disk)	170,000 BYTES
DICTIONARY ENLARGEMENT	VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED	EXTREMELY LIMITED
SPEED—400 Words	20 Seconds	1 to 5 Minutes
SPEED—3,000 Words	1 Minute	2 to 10 Minutes
CORRECTION FEATURE	Optional	Not Available

See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:



## CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 5028, Walnut Creek, California 94596 • (415) 893-0633 • 378



*A Model II brings one school system out from under.*

# Paper Mountain

Theron Wierenga  
Box 2007  
Holland, MI 49423

**T**he public school district where I am employed has for years suffered under a paper mountain of personnel records and files. Whenever it was necessary to form a seniority list, mail out letters to teachers, list personnel by various account codes or total salaries, it took weeks to sort through the personnel files for the information.

In April, the school system I worked for was going to furnish the intermediate school district with personnel records written on special transmittal forms. A change-over to place our general ledger and payroll on their large computer was to take place in July. It became apparent that having our personnel records in a small computer of our own would be of great value for printing these transmittal forms as well as numerous other jobs. Someone is always asking for a list of special education teachers in the junior and senior high schools or some other version of the employee list. An in-house computer could also keep track of salary schedules for future projections of wage costs, along with being of real service during contract negotiations.

After much consideration, we decided that Radio Shack's Model II with 64K, a Line Printer III and two additional floppy disk drives would do the job. The cabinet for the additional drives has an extra slot open for a third drive. With three drives future expansion should not be a problem. About 1,000 employee records needed to be stored, each taking up about 500 characters of data. It was decided that I would author all of the software, as the district's needs were peculiar to its own record keeping system

(as is often the case). The major portion of the software was written in about two months, with several months of clean-up and changes after this.

Basically, this system is designed around a set of personnel records that can be manipulated by several utility programs. A single employee's data is stored in two sectors of a disk. The employee number is the same as the record number in which the data is stored. Because a record is 256 bytes long on the TRS-80 Model II system (one sector), each employee's data is divided into two files called P1 and P2. For example, the first half of the data for employee number seven is stored in record seven of file P1 and the second half is in record seven of file P2. This gives a direct relationship between employee number and record number, allowing much faster access to records when editing a file.

The two sectors contain up to 81 different items for each employee. The item descriptors, the number of spaces allocated for each item and the necessary format (if any) can be found in Table 1.

All data that is stored in an employee's record is stored as string (ASCII) data. Numeric values must be extracted from the string data if it is needed, as with monetary amounts. Although the Model II has Basic functions for changing numeric values to strings and back again, these were not used in most of the programs. (As it turns out, in this application it becomes more bother than it's worth.) Special routines are used within the programs to do this whenever it is necessary.

There are a total of five programs used to create and manipulate the file. They are called Builder, Printer, Sorter, TMatrix and Teacher.

## Builder

This program builds the employee file and allows the user to update and edit it. There are five sections: Input, where an entire employee record of 81 items can be en-

tered in order; Edit, where individual items in a record can be changed; Update, where the same item in each record can be changed; List, which gives the user a display of the item labels and Delete, where an employee's record is erased.

When entering the Input section, the computer prompts the user to enter the 81 individual items. The employee number entered must be the same as the record number displayed just before the employee number is asked for. For any item that is to be left blank, Enter can be pressed without typing any characters, and a single dash (-) will be entered for the blank item. After all 81 items are entered, the computer will store the entire record on the disk and then display the transmittal form, as entered on the screen. The user is then asked if he or she wishes to continue with the next employee record. If the answer is no the program will ask what section to enter next. If Edit is then entered, corrections or changes could be made in the record just entered.

When Builder displays a label asking the user to enter an item, a row of asterisks will appear under the label. The length of this row shows the amount of space allowed for the item. If fewer characters are typed in, the computer will fill the rest of the item with blanks. If too many characters are entered, the computer will shorten the item to the maximum length.

The Edit section asks you for the number of the employee whose record you wish to change. The second question is the item number you wish to change. After this is entered, the computer displays the entire employee record and asks for new information for the item specified, while displaying the current entry for that item. The program will continue to ask for different items to be edited until the user types in a zero to quit.

If Enter is pressed without typing a new entry in, no change will be made in the record.

The update section is similar to Edit except the program allows you to edit the

same item in every record. The program will display the entire record and the current entry for the item to be updated.

After a new item is entered, the next employee record will be displayed and then it can be updated. If you don't want to make any changes, press Enter and the item will not be changed from the current entry.

The List section of the program does not operate on the file but can be useful before using Edit or Update. When an L is typed, the computer displays all the item labels together with the item number and the number of spaces allowed for each item. The display can be frozen by pressing the Hold key. (Pressing the Hold key a second time continues writing the items on the screen.) The entire list of labels will not fit on the screen at one time.

Typing a Q(uit) will return the user to Basic.

When the Delete section is entered, the program prompts the user for the employee number of the person whose record is to be deleted. After the correction employee number is entered, all items in the record will be erased except the following:

1. Employee Number
2. Position Title
6. Name
7. Social Security Number
8. Address
9. City-State
10. Zip
11. Phone
13. Term. Date
14. Reason
75. Residency

The appropriate reason for deleting the record must be entered in item 14. Active employees will have a dash, i.e., nothing entered, for Reason. The entry in Reason is used by the Printer program to determine whether a person is an active employee or a former employee and, consequently, whether the record should be printed or not. Note: It is important to always exit Builder through the Quit command. If the break key is used instead, some data may not be writ-

	Number of Characters	Format, Etc.
Dist—County and district numbers. The computer fills this with 61010 always.		
1. Employee Number—We assign a 4 digit number which is the record number in our computer	5	XXXX
2. Position Title—A narrative description.	20	
3. Class—Type of employee	2	
4. Bldg.—Employee's work center	2	
5. Dept.—Where employee is assigned	2	
6. Name—Employee's name—last, first, initial with no punctuation	25	
7. Social Security Number—6 digits, include the two dashes	12	XXX-XX-XXXX
8. Address—Number and street	20	
9. City-State—City and State abbreviation, state in last two spaces at right	15	
10. Zip	5	
11. Phone—Home phone, include the dash	9	XXX-XXXX

Table 1. A sample of the employee transmittal form. The number of characters cannot be increased or the format changed.

ten to disk and lost.

### Printer

This program is used to output the employee file, or portions of it, to the line printer. There are three options.

One option prints a complete set of employee transmittal forms. The appropriate forms are placed in the printer, and the print head is centered on the top line. Next, enter the employee number of the first and last employee to be printed. This allows you to start in the middle of the file, if necessary; a useful feature after the printer has run out of paper, for example.

Option number two prints a listing of the file with only a few basic items.

The items printed are:

1. Employee number
2. Position Title
3. Class
4. Building
6. Name
45. Total
- 58, 63, 68, 73. The 4 Contracts
- 59, 64, 69, 74. The 4 Accounts

This option also allows one to specify the first and last employee desired.

The third option prints the employee transmittal form as in option one, however,

only one employee is done at a time. This allows the user to obtain a single set of forms after a record has been edited. After the transmittal form has been printed, the program asks for another employee number. Additional forms can be obtained, or by typing a zero, the program will quit. If the user wishes to have the printer discontinue immediately, the Break key can be pressed.

Before Printer begins to output the employee records, the user is asked, "Should former employee's records be printed?" If the response is yes, then all records in the file are printed. If no is the response, then only those records that have a "-" for Reason (item 14) will be printed. Item 14 should be changed to the appropriate Reason code whenever an employee's record is deleted in Builder.

### Sorter

The program is a general purpose sort and print routine. It has several features: an unlimited number of keys, partial keys, And... Or function, four types of printout, seven items that can be summed, and the printout can be ordered or alphabetized by a given item.

At the beginning of the program you are taken through a series of questions to de-



Photo 1

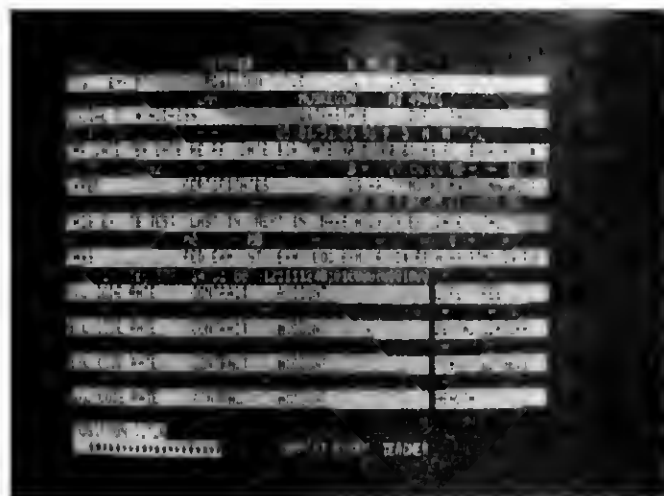


Photo 2

## "We want a minimal printout of all teachers who reside in the district."

termine what type of a sort will be done on the file and what kind of printout is desired. As an example, consider the following sort through the file. We want a minimal printout of all teachers that are at the high school who are residents of the district. This will be an And sort because the person must be a teacher and a high school employee and a resident. We will not sum any items, but we want the list alphabetized by name.

The questions asked are as follows:

- How many keys?—you must respond with the number of different items that will be used to perform the search. In our example this would be three: teachers, high school employee and resident.

- Enter item number for key#—at this point you enter the item number for the three keys. They would be 3, 4 and 75.

- Do you wish a partial key?—in this case no. A partial key is used only when a portion of an item is being searched for. An example of this might be a particular three numbers in the middle of one of the account numbers.

- Enter position of first character, number of characters and the exact Key—this sec-

tion prompts the user for the partial key if one was chosen. Three values must be typed in, separated by commas. The first value is the numerical position of the first character of the partial key. The second value is the number of characters in the partial key, and the third value is the partial key itself. An example would be 4, 2, AB, meaning the fourth character in the item is the first character in the key. The key is two characters long and the exact key is AB.

- Enter exact key for \_\_\_\_\_—if a partial key is not chosen, this message prompts you for the exact key to be compared with the entire item. An error message will occur if the key typed in is longer than the number of characters used for the item. If the key typed in is shorter than the full number of characters used for the item, the program fills extra spaces with blanks to the right.

- Is this an And or Or sort?—this input allows the user to choose two different types of sort. An And sort is when all of the various keys must match the items in an employee record before that record will be printed. The Or sort will print the record if one or more of the various keys match the

items in the employee record.

- What type of printout do you desire?—there are four possible types of printout:

A minimal listing of employees that includes the employee number, position title, class, building, name, total and the four contracts amounts and the account numbers. This printout takes four lines for each employee.

A printout of the entire record in a style very similar to the employee transmittal form, but instead it is printed on regular blank paper.

A mailing label that contains only the name and address of the employee. Single width, pre-gummed labels, with a six line spacing from label to label, must be placed in the printer.

A printout that consists of a list of desired items that the user has specified. If this option is chosen the program asks, "How many items do you want printed for each match?" This can be any value up to 80. The program then asks you to Enter item #—to be printed. The



**TRS-80 MODEL II**  
64-K **\$3350**  
8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS  
(PRIMARY UNIT) ... \$4040.



**TRS-80 MODEL III**  
48-K **\$2100** 16-K **\$850**  
2 DISK RS-232 (ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

### FREE

OUT-OF-STATE TAXES AND SHIPPING COSTS  
WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL COMPANY OWNED  
RADIO SHACK STORES OR COMPUTER CENTERS

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS,  
COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES



**TRS-80 COLOR 4-K \$315**  
16-K **\$495** 32-K **\$595**

COLOR DISK DRIVES  
0- **\$509** 1-2-3- **\$339**

— T.M. TANDY CORP.

WE ACCEPT  
CERTIFIED CHECKS,  
CASHIERS CHECKS  
AND MONEY ORDERS

## PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED

(37 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872) PHONE (517) 825-3151, MICH.  
WE OWN AND OPERATE A RADIO SHACK — DEALERSHIP 0162  
FOR PURCHASES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**



# Now for the TRS-80™ Models I & III

# LDOS

VERSION 5.1

## THE TRS-80™ OPERATING SYSTEM MODEL I AND III

- \* **DOUBLE Sided & DOUBLE Density** support.
- \* **AUTOMATIC** Density recognition.
- \* 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported.
- \* All available drive stepping rates are supported.
- \* Hard Drive support, can be **HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE**.
- \* Hard drive partitioning, one drive can act as up to six.
- \* Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.
- \* Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- \* Upward compatible with TRSDOS (2.3 & 1.3 as documented).
- \* Fully supports Microsoft language products for TRS-80.
- \* Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and back.
- \* Full support for LOBO's LX-80 interface.
- \* Full support for AEROCOMP'S double density controller (DDC).
- \* Full support for PERCOM's DOUBLER II.
- \* Complete documentation (well over 250 pages).
- \* Complete technical information.
- \* A **TOLL-FREE** 800 number for customer service.
- \* An LDOS users bulletin board on MicroNET.
- \* A Quarterly LDOS users magazine (The LDOS QUARTERLY).
- \* A liberal update policy.
- \* An enhanced **BASIC (LBASIC)** including:
  - > Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic.
  - > High speed **LOAD** and **SAVE**.
  - > Run multiple programs with common variables.
  - > **BLOCKED** (variable length) files are supported.
  - > **DOS** commands may be executed from **LBASIC**.
  - > Built in string array. **SORT**.
  - > Single stepper for debugging.
  - > Several new statements and file modes.
- \* A compiled **JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL)**.
- \* **CONVERT** utility to move files from Model III TRSDOS.
- \* An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- \* **CMDFILE** for movement of disk and/or tape system (/CMD) files.
- \* Device independent operation.
- \* Full **LINKing**, **ROUTEing**, **FILTERing** and **SETting** are supported.
- \* **MiniDOS** feature for constant access to certain **DOS** commands.
- \* **RS-232 DRIVER** for serial support.
- \* Sophisticated communications software included.
- \* Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- \* **DATED FILES**, show when a file was last written to.
- \* Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc.
- \* Selectable **PURGE** for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files.
- \* Print formatter, for control of printer output.
- \* Built in printer **SPOOLER**, to both disk and ram.
- \* Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps.
- \* **UPPER** and **lower** case support, throughout the system.
- \* Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- \* 128 character **TYPE AHEAD** buffering for keyboard input.
- \* Assign strings to individual keys with Key Stroke Multiply (**KSM**).
- \* **SUPER FAST** operation with the **SYSRES** feature.
- \* Extensive user control and system feedback.
- \* Advanced **PATCH** utility for easy maintenance.
- \* Complete transportability of software among all Z-80 LDOS systems through the use of the LDOS high ram supervisory call system.
- \* Dealers to serve users Nationwide and in the Common Market.
- \* The only **DOS** with a limited **ONE YEAR WARRANTY!**
- \* Enjoy a professional operating system on **YOUR TRS-80!**

\* Specific hardware is required to use these features.

The Ultimate In  
Operating Systems  
For Model I & III

Only \$**169<sup>00</sup>**  
Version 5.1

- \* Model I LDOS provided on 35 track single density media.
- \* Model III LDOS provided on 40 track double density media.
- \* LDOS can be provided on special media configurations at an additional charge.
- \* Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For Further Information Contact The Distributor Or Dealer Nearest You:

(West)  
**LOBO DRIVES INT'L**  
354 S. Fairview Ave.  
Goleta, CA 93117  
(805) 683-1576

(Central)  
**GALACTIC SOFTWARE LTD.**  
11520 N. Port Washington Rd.  
Mequon, WI 53092  
(414) 241-8030

(East)  
**MISOSYS**  
5904 Edgehill Dr.  
Alexandria, VA 22303  
(703) 960-2996

(The Common Market)  
**MOLIMERX LTD.**  
1 Buckhurst Rd., Bexhill  
Sussex, England  
(0424) 220391

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. LDOS is a product of LSI. TRS-80 & Radio Shack are trademarks.

✓ 35  
**LOGICAL  
SYSTEMS  
INC.**  
  
Mequon, WI 53092  
(414) 241-3086

## *"The program prints a complete new salary schedule from one to 13 years..."*

list of item numbers for the desired print-out is then entered. Users should always enter several items that will easily identify the employee when a match is found. Examples would be the employee number, name, class, building, etc. If a large number of items are requested the user should keep in mind that they will be printed across the line in the order they were entered. If the length of the requested items exceeds the width as specified by the `Forms` statement the printer will continue on the next line.

• Do you wish to have any items summed?—there are a total of seven items in the employee's record that may be summed as the individual employees are found in the sort. These items are the Total (item 45), the four Contract amounts (items 58, 63, 68, 73), the C—curricular percentage (item 76) and the Longevity amount (item 81).

If you wish to have items summed, the program will first ask, for "How many items?" and then ask the user to Enter the item number. If more than seven items are asked to be summed, the program will ask, "How many items?" again. The program also checks to see if the items entered are valid ones for summation. If the item is invalid, the program asks for the item number to be entered again.

• Do you want the printout to be alphabetized or ordered?—if no order is needed the program will simply print out the employee records as matches to keys found, and the order will be by employee number. If something like a printout in alphabet order by employee name is desired, Y should be answered. The program then asks the user to Enter the item that the printout will be alphabetized or ordered by. A 6 should be entered if alphabetizing by employee name is desired. Other item numbers will produce an ordered printout based on that particular item. This allows you to print sorted records by building number, class, years of service, etc.

### **TMatrix**

This program must be run to calculate the number of employees on each step and level of the salary schedule. Once run, the program Teacher will use the data file that

TMatrix produces and stores on the disk.

TMatrix does a limited sort on the four account codes and also allows the user to choose the class code (item 3). The questions the user is prompted with are as follows:

• Enter the file name for the matrix—the user should enter a name for the matrix that is six characters or less. This same name must be used when running Teacher.

• Is this an And or Or sort?—an And sort is when all keys must match the employee's record and an Or sort is when only one or more keys must match.

• How many keys for the account codes?—enter the number of keys there will be in the search.

• Enter item number, position of first character, number of characters and the exact key for each account number desired—the valid item numbers are 59, 64, 69, and 74. The next three values are the position of the first character of the partial key, the number of characters in the key, and the key itself. The four values are all typed on one line, separated by commas. This is similar to a prompt in Sorter, but the item number for the account code must also be included.

The current record number being read is displayed on the screen as the search continues. When the search is finished the matrix is printed along with a separate matrix for the longevity schedule.

### **Teacher**

This program computes a new teacher salary schedule using the amount of the current base salary and the percent increase for the new schedule. Upon entry into the program the following questions are asked.

• Enter the file name of the matrix you wish to use—a file name that was created by the use of the TMatrix program should be entered. Various matrices can be stored and used depending upon the employee group desired.

• Enter current base and percent increase—the current base salary and the percentage increase (in whole number percents, for example 7.5 for 7.5 percent) should be entered.

• If projections are to be on next year's matrix Enter A 1, if on this year's Enter A 0—if a

1 is entered, each employee will be entered into the matrix on the next year's step. This allows the user to project the cost of next year's salary schedule. The program will print a complete new salary schedule from one to 13 years by half year steps and from 14 to 40 years by yearly steps.

After the new schedule is computed, the program uses the data file produced by TMatrix to find the total amount of teacher salaries for each step and level of the salary schedule. A printout of this follows in which each step is subtotaled and a projected total of all teacher salaries is arrived at. A separate schedule for the longevity totals is also printed in the same format.

Although the programs shown and described here are structured for the employee file of a particular public school system, the basic structure can be used for the employee file of any company or public institution. Actually, very few changes would have to be made in the three main programs Builder, Printer and Sorter. The salary schedule projection programs TMatrix and Teacher would have to be rewritten extensively.

### **Changes**

The number of items (NUM), item labels, and the number of characters in the data statement would need to be changed. The format of the printout on the video display in Builder and printing in Printer and Sorter will need complete changing to reflect the items each employee record has. The Dim statement and the Open and Field statements will need to be changed depending on the number of items and characters in each record. Along with this, a few constants in the program will have to be changed, for example the value 254 (which is a record length) in several formulas. The specific items deleted in Builder and summed in Sorter will have to be changed to meet individual needs.

Very little work was done on these programs in terms of optimizing them for speed. In spite of this, they run fairly quickly for a microcomputer that is reading and writing to disks. The total time to run Sorter given roughly 1,000 employee records, multiple keys and alphabetizing the output is under one hour. ■

### **Program Listing 1**

```
100 REM - BUILDER - This program builds the employee file and allows one to
120 REM to update and edit it. There are five sections: Input, where an entire record is entered; Edit, where items in
140 REM a record can be changed and Update, where the same item
160 REM in each record can be changed. There is also a List option
200 REM where a listing of the labels can be obtained on the
220 REM screen, and a Delete function that will erase a record.
240 REM Written by Theron Wierenga during March 1980.
```

*Program Listing 1 continues*

Program Listing 1 continued

```

260 CLEAR 2000
280 DIM L$(90),L1(90),F$(90)
300 REM - READ IN DATA
320 NUM=0
340 FOR I=1 TO NUM
360 READ L$(I),L1(I)
380 DATA EMPLOYEE #,5,POSITION TITLE,20,CLASS,2,BUILDING,2,DEPARTMENT,2,NAME,25,SOCIAL SECURITY #,12,ADDRESS
400 DATA 20,CITY-STATE,15,ZIP,5,PHONE,9,EMPLOY DATE,8,TERM. DATE,8,REASON,1,RE-EMPLOY DATE,8,BIRTH DATE,8
420 DATA YRS. SERVICE,5,CITIZEN,1,ETHNIC,1,MARITAL STATUS,1,SEX,1,BANK ACCOUNT #,10,EXPERIENCE,5
440 DATA CERTIFICATE 1,6,CERTIFICATE 2,6,CERTIFICATE 3,6,DEGREE,1,HOURS,3,INSTITUTION,2,MAJOR 1,2,MAJOR 2,2
460 DATA MINOR 1,2,MINOR 2,2,MINOR 3,2,ASSIGNMENT,4,LEVEL,1,PROB. EXPR. DATE,8,LAST TO TEST,8
480 DATA LAST INCREASE,8,NEXT INCREASE,8,DAYS,4,HRS./DAY,5,TYPE,1,EXPR. DATE,8
500 DATA TOTAL,9,PAYS,2,FED. EXEMP.,7,STATE EXEMP.,7,LOCAL EXEMP.,7,RET. ID #,5,FICA EX.,1,AUTO PAY,1
520 DATA STMT,1,INS. SUBSIDY,7,STEP/LEVEL 1,3,CODE 1,1,RATE 1,8,CONTRACT 1,9,ACCOUNT 1,24,STEP/LEVEL 2,3,CODE
,1
540 DATA RATE 2,8,CONTRACT 2,9,ACCOUNT 2,24,STEP/LEVEL 3,3,CODE 3,1,RATE 3,8,CONTRACT 3,9,ACCOUNT 3,24,STEP/LE
EL 4,3,CODE 4,1
560 DATA RATE 4,8,CONTRACT 4,9,ACCOUNT 4,24,RESIDENCY,1,CO-CURR. %,5,LIFE INS.,1,DENTAL INS.,1,VISION INS.,1
580 DATA HEALTH INS.,4,LONGEVITY,4
600 NEXT I
620 OPEN "D",1,"P1",254
640 FIELD 1,254 AS A1$
660 OPEN "D",2,"P2",253
680 FIELD 2,253 AS A2$
700 GOSUB 2100
720 IF G$="I" THEN 1260
740 IF G$="U" THEN 1820
760 IF G$="L" THEN 4000
780 IF G$="D" THEN 4220
800 REM*****
820 REM - EDIT A RECORD
840 PRINT"INPUT EMPLOYEE NUMBER - ENTER 0 (ZERO) TO QUIT"
860 S=-1
880 INPUT S
900 IF S=0 THEN 700
920 IF S>0 AND S<=LOF(1) THEN 980
940 PRINT"BAD EMPLOYEE NUMBER":PRINT
960 GOTO 840
980 GET 1,S
1000 GET 2,S
1020 PRINT:PRINT
1040 PRINT"WHICH ITEM - ENTER 0 (ZERO) TO QUIT"
1060 I=-1
1080 INPUT I
1100 IF I=0 THEN 700
1120 IF I>0 AND I<=NUM THEN 1180
1140 PRINT"INVALID ITEM NUMBER - TRY AGAIN"
1160 GOTO 1020
1180 GOSUB 3300
1200 GOSUB 2320
1220 GOTO 1020
1240 REM*****
1260 REM - INPUT ENTIRE FILES
1280 H$="-"
1300 R=LOF(1)
1320 R=R+1
1340 PRINT"NEXT RECORD NUMBER IS":R
1360 D$="":E$=""
1380 FOR I=1 TO NUM
1400 GOSUB 2040
1420 PRINT
1440 GOSUB 3040
1460 IF I>42 THEN 1520
1480 D$=D$+C$
1500 GOTO 1540
1520 E$=E$+C$
1540 NEXT I
1560 LSET A1$=D$
1580 PUT 1,R
1600 LSET A2$=E$
1620 PUT 2,R
1640 GOSUB 3300
1660 PRINT:PRINT
1680 PRINT"CONTINUE (Y OR N)":
1700 INPUT G$
1720 IF G$="Y" THEN 1320
1740 IF G$="N" THEN 700
1760 GOTO 1680
1780 REM*****
1800 REM - UPDATE A SINGLE ITEM IN ALL FILES
1820 PRINT"INPUT ITEM NUMBER TO BE UPDATED IN ALL RECORDS"
1840 I=0
1860 INPUT I
1880 IF I>0 AND I<=NUM THEN 1940
1900 PRINT"INVALID ITEM NUMBER - TRY AGAIN"
1920 GOTO 1820
1940 FOR S=1 TO LOF(1)
1960 GET 1,S
1980 GET 2,S
2000 GOSUB 3300
2020 GOSUB 2320
2040 NEXT S
2060 GOTO 700
2080 REM*****
2100 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT WHOLE RECORDS, EDIT, UPDATE, DELETE, LIST LABELS OR QUIT"

```

Program Listing 1 continues



Program Listing 1 continued

```

2120 PRINT "ENTER I, E, U, L, D OR Q"
2140 G$=".,-."
2160 INPUT G$
2180 IF G$=".,-." THEN 2100
2200 IF G$="I" OR G$="E" OR G$="U" OR G$="L" OR G$="D" THEN 2200
2220 IF G$(">" OR G$="Q" THEN 2100
2240 CLOSE 1:2
2260 STOP
2280 RETURN
2300 REM*****
2320 REM - INPUT AND UPDATE AN ITEM
2340 D$=A1$;E$=A2$
2360 T=0
2380 IF I=1 THEN 2460
2400 FOR J=1 TO I-1
2420 T=T+L1(J)
2440 NEXT J
2460 GOSUB 2040
2480 PRINT TAB(L1(I)+10):"CURRENT ENTRY: ";
2500 IF I>42 THEN 2580
2520 H$=MID$(D$,T+1,L1(I))
2540 PRINT H$
2560 GOTO 2620
2580 H$=MID$(E$,T+1-254,L1(I))
2600 PRINT H$
2620 GOSUB 3040
2640 IF I>42 THEN 2700
2660 MID$(D$,T+1,L1(I))=C$
2680 GOTO 2720
2700 MID$(E$,T+1-254,L1(I))=C$
2720 LSET A1$=D$
2740 LSET A2$=E$
2760 PUT 1,S
2780 PUT 2,S
2800 RETURN
2820 REM*****
2840 REM - PRINT OUT LABEL
2860 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(26);
2880 PRINT L$(I)
2900 PRINT " ";
2920 FOR I2=1 TO L1(I)
2940 PRINT " ";
2960 NEXT I2
2980 PRINT CHR$(25);
3000 RETURN
3020 REM*****
3040 REM - FILL IN C$ WITH BLANKS
3060 C$=".,-."
3080 INPUT C$
3100 IF C$(">" OR C$="Q" THEN 3140
3120 C$=H$
3140 Z=LEN(C$)
3160 IF Z<=L1(I) THEN 3220
3180 C$=LEFT$(C$,L1(I))
3200 GOTO 3260
3220 IF Z=L1(I) THEN 3260
3240 C$=C$+SPACE$(L1(I)-Z)
3260 RETURN
3280 REM*****
3300 REM - PRINT TRANSMITTAL FORM ON VIDEO SCREEN
3320 PRINT:PRINT
3340 T=1
3360 FOR J=1 TO 42
3380 F$(J)=MID$(A1$,T,L1(J))
3400 T=T+L1(J)
3420 NEXT J
3440 T=1
3460 FOR J=43 TO NUM
3480 F$(J)=MID$(A2$,T,L1(J))
3500 T=T+L1(J)
3520 NEXT J
3540 PRINT "61010 "F$(1);SPACE$(9);F$(2);F$(3);" "F$(4);" "F$(5);" "F$(6)
3560 PRINTCHR$(26);"DIST EMP # POSITION TITLE CL BG DP NAME "CHR$(25)
3580 PRINT F$(7);F$(8);" "F$(9);" "F$(10);" "F$(11)
3600 PRINTCHR$(26);"SOCIAL S. # ADDRESS CITY-STATE ZIP PHONE "CHR$(25)
3620 PRINT F$(12);" "F$(13);" "F$(14);" "F$(15);" "F$(16);" "F$(17);" "F$(18);" "F$(19);" "F$(20);"
" "F$(21);" "F$(2)
2)
3640 PRINTCHR$(26);"EMP. DATE TER. DATE RE RE. DATE BIR. DATE YR. S CZ ET MS SX BANK ACC. # "CHR$(25)
3660 PRINT F$(23);" "F$(24);" "F$(25);" "F$(26);" "F$(27);" "F$(28);" "F$(29);" "F$(30);"
" "F$(31);" "F$(32);"
" "F$(33);" "F$(34);" "F$(35);" "F$(36)
3680 PRINTCHR$(26);"EXPER. CERTIFICATES DG HR IN MJ MJ MN MN MN ASMT L "CHR$(25)
3700 PRINT F$(37);" "F$(38);" "F$(39);" "F$(40);" "F$(41);" "F$(42);" "F$(43);" "F$(44);" "F$(45)
3720 PRINTCHR$(26);"PROB. EX. TB TEST LAST IN. NEXT IN. DAYS H/DY TY EX. DATE TOTAL "CHR$(25)
3740 PRINT F$(46);SPACE$(15);F$(47);" "F$(48);" "F$(49);" "F$(50);" "F$(51);" "F$(52);" "F$(53);"
" "F$(54)
3760 PRINTCHR$(26);"PAYS FED. EXM. ST. EXM. LOC. EXM. R. ID# FICA AP STMT IN. SUB. "CHR$(25)
3780 PRINT F$(55);" "F$(56);" "F$(57);" "F$(58);" "F$(59);" "F$(60);" "F$(61);" "F$(62);" "F$(63);" "F$(64);" "F$(65);" "F$(66);" "F$(67);" "F$(68);" "F$(69);" "F$(70);" "F$(71);" "F$(72);" "F$(73);" "F$(74);" "F$(75);" "F$(76);" "F$(77);" "F$(78);" "F$(79);" "F$(80);" "F$(81);" "F$(82);" "F$(83);" "F$(84);" "F$(85);" "F$(86);" "F$(87);" "F$(88);" "F$(89);" "F$(90);" "F$(91);" "F$(92);" "F$(93);" "F$(94);" "F$(95);" "F$(96);" "F$(97);" "F$(98);" "F$(99);" "F$(100);"
3800 PRINTCHR$(26);"S/L CODE RATE CONTRACT ACCOUNT "CHR$(25);" "CHR$(26);"LIFE RES.
"CHR$(25)
3820 PRINT F$(60);" "F$(61);" "F$(62);" "F$(63);" "F$(64);" "F$(65);" "F$(66);" "F$(67);" "F$(68);" "F$(69);" "F$(70);" "F$(71);" "F$(72);" "F$(73);" "F$(74);" "F$(75);" "F$(76);" "F$(77);" "F$(78);" "F$(79);" "F$(80);" "F$(81);" "F$(82);" "F$(83);" "F$(84);" "F$(85);" "F$(86);" "F$(87);" "F$(88);" "F$(89);" "F$(90);" "F$(91);" "F$(92);" "F$(93);" "F$(94);" "F$(95);" "F$(96);" "F$(97);" "F$(98);" "F$(99);" "F$(100);"
3840 PRINTCHR$(26);"S/L CODE RATE CONTRACT ACCOUNT "CHR$(25);" "CHR$(26);"DENTAL CO-CUR

```

# SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

Dallas, Texas

## NOW - MORE THAN SPECIAL DELIVERY

### SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

Who is Software Concepts? We are the originators of Special Delivery wordprocessing software for the TRS-80. We are now expanding our product line to include items used in our daily business operations. We consider these to be better than any other product we have tried for its price/performance ratio. If we sell it - we use it!

### SPECIAL DELIVERY

"...If you're presently looking for a mailing list processor, this represents the current state of the art."

80 MICROCOMPUTING -- 80 REVIEWS -- JULY 1980

SPECIAL DELIVERY is the best mail list processor available for the TRS-80, just ask our customers! Use Special Delivery to maintain your mailing list with fill-in-the-form ease. You create, edit, sort, extract, and otherwise manipulate your mailing list with the speed and ease of use possible only in 100% machine language software. Special Delivery will merge data from the mail list into a letter created by your own text editor (Scripsit, Electric Pencil, etc.) to generate a "personalized form letter" to any or all names in the list. Print free form mailing labels, envelopes, even legal documents! Print any character (including escape codes) your printer is capable of printing! Boldface and underscore is supported for most printers, now including the Daisy Wheel II!

SPECIAL DELIVERY includes:

**MAILFORM:** data entry at its best, just fill in the form! Sort, extract, page forward and back, insert/delete, more!

**MAILRITE:** print letters, etc. created with your editor while inserting text from your MAILFORM list.

**SEVERAL** printer drivers (EOAS source code as well as /cmd files), and letter and list samples to get you started.

**XTRA! SPECIAL DELIVERY** includes:

**EVERYTHING** in regular SPECIAL DELIVERY.

**Enhanced MAILRITE:** with the ability to print variable text from a "KEY" file (greatly expanding the capacity of each record in your list).

**MAILABEL:** 1, 2, 3, or 4 across label printer.

**MAILSORT:** will sort by any field, a full 40 track double density data diskette (over 1500 names) in only 48K!

**ZIPSORT:** sorts on zip only, but will handle over 4500 names!

### NOTE TO REGISTERED OWNERS

Registered SPECIAL DELIVERY owners can upgrade to XTRA! by returning their ORIGINAL disk with \$74.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling.

FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:

(requires minimum of 32K, single drive)

SPECIAL DELIVERY ..... \$125

XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY ..... \$199

FOR YOUR MODEL II:

(requires TRSDOS version 2.0 & does NOT work with Scripsit)

SPECIAL DELIVERY ..... \$199

### OTHER FINE SOFTWARE

#### ALL NEW ELECTRIC PENCIL!!!

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MOD III! While the original PENCIL set a standard that other editors have yet to achieve, the NEW ELECTRIC PENCIL reaches even greater heights with many exciting new features that make it the easiest-to-use text editor available for the TRS-80 Mod I or III!

Electric Pencil version 2 ..... \$84.95

#### EDAS

This is the assembler from Mimosys which is used for all assemblies of Special Delivery. We had real headaches until this came along. A must for any assembly language programmer.

EDAS MOD I/MOD III ..... \$75.00

#### THE DISASSEMBLER

This is simply the most advanced disassembler we have ever seen. Creates EDAS source code, inserts predefined labels, disassemble disk or memory, generates DRGS & EQUates. By Ed Stitt.

THE Disassembler ..... \$89.00

#### LDOS

Features previously available only on a mainframe. Real powerhouse DOS. Good support.

#### NEWDOS 80 V2.0

See above. Fantastic BASIC enhancements. The well equipped software developer will own both LDOS & NEWDOS but one or the other is a must.

LDOS ..... \$159.00

NEWDOS V2.0 ..... \$145.00

### HARDWARE

#### DATA SEPARATOR

The PERCOM lifesaver. If you have a MOD I with disk drives and no data separator you have problems. Order from us or PERCOM but get a data separator.

Data Separator ..... \$27.95

#### DOUBLER

Another PERCOM breakthrough. Add double density to your MOD I. Includes built in data separator.

Doubler ..... \$165.95

#### DISKETTES

20 Name Brand diskettes packaged in bulk. Reinforced hub, double density, double sided.

Pkg of 20 ..... \$55.00

#### GREEN SCREENS

Not much difference between green screens but everybody should have one. If you don't buy ours, buy theirs.

MOD I/MOD III ..... \$17.95

MOD II/LEEDIX 100 ..... \$22.95

#### MODEL II INDEX

Now find everything you need in your Mod II manual with this super index and cross reference.

Index ..... \$17.95

### NEC 8000 Computer

280a compatible, 4MHz, 64K ram, color supported, RS-232, 163.8K per disk, parallel interface, 5 function keys, numeric keypad

NEC 8000 keyboard unit ..... \$1200.00

Green phosphor screen ..... \$250.00

Expansion Interface ..... \$800.00

Disk Drives (2) ..... \$1200.00

Parallel Printer Cable ..... \$44.00

### EPSON PRINTERS

Epson has become the standard by which other low-cost printers are measured. *Highly recommended!*

MX80 ..... \$500.00

MX80 F/T ..... \$650.00

MX70 ..... \$419.00

MX100 ..... \$785.00

Printer Cable ..... \$35.00

TRS80 Bus Board/Cable ..... \$100.00

GRAPHTRAX 80 ..... \$80.00

Ribbons ..... \$14.00

Print Heads ..... \$28.00

Apple Board/Cable ..... \$110.00

### DRIVE TABS

Dress up your system with professionally engraved drive number tabs. Numbers 0 thru 3. Avoid confusion.

Set of 4 ..... \$3.50

### PRODUCTS WANTED

If you have a machine language program that is the best there is, contact Software Concepts. We are interested in publishing all first rate software.

### DISCOUNTS

Users groups and computer clubs, write for group discount information.

**All products are warrantied as specified by the manufacturer. Liability of Software Concepts is limited to the delivery of undamaged merchandise.**

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

Call if you don't see what you need.

Add 3% Shipping & Handling

Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax on all hardware items.

Specify whether MOD I, II, or III when ordering.

★ CALL COLLECT ★

(214) 247-8731

MasterCard & Visa charge customers may leave order on  
Micronet 70130,232

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

13534 Preston Rd. Suite 142

Dallas, Texas 75240 ✓ 299

Dealer enquiries invited.

TRS-80 & Scripsit are Reg. Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

```

1:CHR$(25)
3860 PRINT F$(65);" "IF$(66);" "IF$(67);" "IF$(68);" "IF$(69);" "IF$(70);" "IF$(81)
3880 PRINTCHR$(26);"S/L CODE RATE CONTRACT ACCOUNT "IF$(79);" "IF$(80);" "IF$(81);"VISION LONGEV
TY "IF$(70);" "IF$(71);" "IF$(72);" "IF$(73);" "IF$(74);" "IF$(80)
3920 PRINTCHR$(26);"S/L CODE RATE CONTRACT ACCOUNT "IF$(79);" "IF$(80);" "IF$(81);"HEALTH
"IF$(81)
3940 RETURN
3960 REM*****
3980 REM - LIST OUT THE LABELS ON THE SCREEN
4000 J=1
4020 FOR I=1 TO NUM
4040 PRINT TAB(J);I;L$(I);" - "I;L1(I);" SPACES"
4060 J=J+40
4080 IF J<50 THEN 4140
4100 PRINT
4120 J=1
4140 NEXT I
4160 PRINT
4180 GOTO 700
4200 REM*****
4220 REM - DELETE A RECORD
4240 R=-1
4260 PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYEE THAT YOU WISH TO DELETE"
4280 INPUT"ENTER A 0 (ZERO) TO QUIT";R
4300 IF R=0 THEN 700
4320 IF R>0 AND R<=LOF(1) THEN 4380
4340 PRINT"BAD EMPLOYEE NUMBER - TRY AGAIN"
4360 GOTO 4240
4380 D$="":E$="":H$="":I$=""
4400 GET 1;R:GET 2;R
4420 FOR I=1 TO NUM
4440 IF I=1 THEN 4480
4460 T=T+L1(I-1)
4480 GOSUB 3120
4500 IF I=1 OR I=2 OR I=13 OR I=14 THEN GOSUB 4780
4520 IF I>5 AND I<12 THEN GOSUB 4780
4540 IF I=75 THEN GOSUB 4020
4560 IF I>42 THEN 4620
4580 O$=O$+C$
4600 GOTO 4640
4620 E$=E$+C$
4640 NEXT I
4660 LSET A1$=D$
4680 LSET A2$=E$
4700 PUT 1;R:PUT 2;R
4720 GOSUB 3320
4740 PRINT
4760 GOTO 4240
4780 C$=MID$(A1$,T+1,L1(I))
4800 RETURN
4820 C$=MID$(A2$,T+1-254,L1(I))
4840 RETURN
4860 REM*****END OF PROGRAM*****

```

```

1000 REM - PRINTER - This program prints out the entire file as either a list
120 REM with basic information or on the Employee Transmittal
140 REM Form. Single Transmittal Forms can also be produced.
160 REM Written by Theron Wierenga during March 1980.
180 CLEAR 2000
200 DIM L1(90),F4(90)
220 OPEN "D:\1.PI",254
240 FIELD 1,254 AS A14
260 OPEN "D:\2.P2",253
280 FIELD 2,253 AS A24
300 REM*****
320 REM - READ IN DATA
340 NUM=01
360 FOR I=1 TO NUM
380 READ L1(I)
400 DATA5,20,2,2,2,25,12,20,15,5,9,0,0,1,0,0,5,1,1,1,1,10,5,6,6,6,1,3,2,2,2,2
420 DATA2,4,1,0,0,0,0,4,5,1,0,9,2,7,7,5,1,1,1,1,7,3,1,0,9,24,3,1,0,9,24,3,1,0,9
440 DATA24,3,1,0,9,24,1,5,1,1,1,4,4
460 NEXT I
480 INPUT"SHOULD FORMER EMPLOYEE'S RECORDS BE PRINTED (Y OR N)";G4
500 IF G4="Y" OR G4="N" THEN 540
520 GOTO 480
540 PRINT"WHAT TYPE OF PRINTOUT IS DESIRED ?"
560 PRINT" 1. Complete set of records on the Employee Transmittal Form."
580 PRINT" 2. List of employees with basic information."
600 PRINT" 3. A single Employee Transmittal Form at a time."
620 INPUT Z4
640 IF Z4="1" THEN 1540
660 IF Z4="2" THEN 1080
680 IF Z4="3" THEN 760
700 GOTO 540
720 REM*****
740 REM - PRINT SINGLE TRANSMITTAL FORM
760 PRINT"Be sure that Transmittal Forms are aligned in the printer."

```



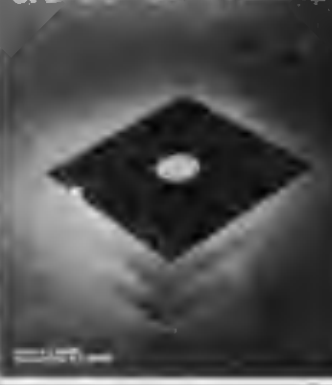
# the HOW-TO, SHOW&TELL, STEPbySTEP book of creating DOS RANDOM ACCESS PROGRAMS.

## NEW!

DEC Publishing  
2 Deepwood Drive  
PO Box 769  
Danbury, CT 06810

Written for TRS-80 and all computers using Microsoft Basic. The breakthrough book for non-programmers... businessmen and professionals who want to solve on-bound problems by writing your own customized program... and the hobbyist with the desire to get beyond the canned and into disk file storage and file manipulation. "DOS Random Access & File Handling" is the plain speaking, easy to read 150 page book. A for learning HOW TO WRITE SPECIAL PROGRAMS for inventories, mailing lists, work schedules, appointments, etc. more. First acquaintance with Level 1 and Level II Basic and the well-instructing tutorials will assure quick progress.

### MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS SERIES DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING



Yes, I want to expand my programming knowledge.  
Please send me a copy of "DOS Random Access & File Handling" for 24.50 + 1.50 shipping ☐  
Also send me the compatible program disk for 28.50 + 1.50 shipping. ☐  
Overseas add 8.00 per book and disk airmail.

Name

Address

City

State  Zip

Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐

Expiration Date

Card #

Check ☐ Money Order ☐

COD (2.00 extra) ☐

Signature

Phone Orders (203) 748-3231

CT. orders add 7.5% sales tax

Program Listing 2 continued

```

780 PRINT
800 INPUT "Enter Employee Number or 0 (Zero) to quit.":R
820 IF R=0 THEN 1020
840 IF R>0 AND R<=LOF(1) THEN 900
860 PRINT "BAD EMPLOYEE NUMBER - TRY AGAIN"
880 GOTO 800
900 GET 1:R
920 GET 2:R
940 GOSUB 1960
960 IF G$="Y" THEN 1020
980 IF F$(14)<>"-" THEN PRINT "FORMER EMPLOYEE"
1000 IF F$(14)<>"-" THEN 880
1020 GOSUB 2240
1040 GOTO 880
1060 REM*****
1080 REM - PRINT OUT LIST WITH BASIC INFORMATION
1100 PRINT "-----"
1120 PRINT " *** WIDTH MUST BE SET TO 100 CHARACTERS MINIMUM ON THE PRINTER *** "
1140 PRINT "-----"
1160 PRINT:PRINT "ALIGN PAPER TO TOP OF PAGE --- THEN"
1180 PRINT "INPUT THE FIRST AND LAST EMPLOYEE NUMBER DESIRED"
1200 PRINT "EXAMPLES: 1,999 OR 256,512"
1220 INPUT F1,F2
1240 LPRINT CHR$(31);DATE$;" ";TIME$;CHR$(30);LPRINT
1260 REM - HEADING HERE
1280 FOR R=F1 TO F2
1300 GET 1:R
1320 GET 2:R
1340 GOSUB 1960
1360 IF G$="Y" THEN 1400
1380 IF F$(14)<>"-" THEN 1400
1400 LPRINT F$(1);" " F$(2);" " F$(3);" " F$(4);" " F$(6);" " F$(45);" " F$(58);" " F$(59)
1420 LPRINT TAB(69);F$(63);" " F$(64)
1440 LPRINT TAB(69);F$(68);" " F$(69)
1460 LPRINT TAB(69);F$(73);" " F$(74)
1480 NEXT R
1500 GOTO 1020
1520 REM*****
1540 REM - PRINT SET OF EMPLOYEE TRANSMITTAL FORMS"
1560 PRINT "ALIGN TRANSMITTAL FORMS IN THE PRINTER --- THEN"
1580 PRINT "INPUT THE FIRST AND LAST EMPLOYEE NUMBER DESIRED"
1600 PRINT "EXAMPLES: 1,999 OR 256,512"
1620 INPUT F1,F2
1640 FOR R=F1 TO F2
1660 GET 1:R
1680 GET 2:R
1700 GOSUB 1960
1720 IF G$="Y" THEN 1760
1740 IF F$(14)<>"-" THEN 1780
1760 GOSUB 2240
1780 NEXT R
1800 REM*****
1820 REM - ADVANCE PAPER AND STOP
1840 FOR I=1 TO 20
1860 LPRINT
1880 NEXT I
1900 CLOSE 1:2
1920 STOP
1940 REM*****
1960 REM - BREAK DOWN THE RECORD INTO ITS PARTS
1980 T=1
2000 FOR J=1 TO 42
2020 F$(J)=MID$(A1$,T,L1(J))
2040 T=T+L1(J)
2060 NEXT J
2080 T=1
2100 FOR J=43 TO NUM
2120 F$(J)=MID$(A2$,T,L1(J))
2140 T=T+L1(J)
2160 NEXT J
2180 RETURN
2200 REM*****
2220 REM - PRINT ENTIRE RECORD ON FORMS
2240 LPRINT "61010 " F$(1);SPACE$(9);F$(2);F$(3);" " F$(4);" " F$(5);" " F$(6)
2260 LPRINT:LPRINT
2280 LPRINT F$(7);" " F$(8);" " F$(9);" " F$(10);" " F$(11)
2300 LPRINT:LPRINT
2320 LPRINT F$(12);" " F$(13);" " F$(14);" " F$(15);" " F$(16);" " F$(17);" " F$(18);" " F$(19);" " F$(20)
;" " F$(21);" "
F$(22)
2340 LPRINT:LPRINT SPACE$(64);LEFT$(F$(35),2)
2360 LPRINT F$(23);" " F$(24);" " F$(25);" " F$(26);" " F$(27);" " F$(28);" " F$(29);" " F$(30);"
" F$(31);" " F$(32);
" " F$(33);" " F$(34);" " RIGHT$(F$(35),2);" " F$(36)
2380 LPRINT:LPRINT
2400 LPRINT F$(37);" " F$(38);" " F$(39);" " F$(40);" " F$(41);" " F$(42);" " F$(43);" " F$(44);" " F$(45)
2420 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
2440 LPRINT F$(46);SPACE$(16);F$(47);" " F$(48);" " F$(49);" " F$(50);" " F$(51);" " F$(52);" " F$(53);
" F$(54)
2460 LPRINT:LPRINT
2480 LPRINT SPACE$(40);"RESI";F$(75);" CO-CUR:";F$(76);" LONGI";F$(81);LPRINT
2500 LPRINT F$(55);" " F$(56);" " F$(57);" " F$(58);" " F$(59);" " LIFE " F$(77)

```

Program Listing 2 continues

## AT LAST!

Mass production prices for high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%! Also available for CPM and HDOS.

### DATA BASE MANAGER

Mod I & III \$69, \$149 (48K). Mod-II \$199  
Maintain a data base and produce reports, all without user programming. Define file parameters and report formats on-line. Key random access. Fast multi-key sort. field arithmetics. audit log. label. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in one year. Mod-II and 48K versions have over 50 enhancements, including 40 fields maximum. "IDM-M2 is great!" - 80-US.

### A/R

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149 Mod-III \$69  
Handles invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, forms input, and order entry. Unlike other accounts receivable programs, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

### WORD PROCESSOR

\$49  
Centers, justifies, indents, and numbers pages. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware modification! File merge option available.

### MAILING LIST

Mod I & III \$59, \$79 (48K). Mod-II \$99  
The best! Compare and be selective. Includes forms input, 5-digit selection code, zip code extension, sort on any field, and multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer and merges with word processor?

### INVENTORY

Mod I & III \$89, \$109 (48K) Mod-II \$149  
Fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, EQO and user-specified reports. Many people have converted to our system! "Next to impossible to damage the file."

### GL, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL

Mod-II \$129 each  
Integrated accounting package. 100+ page manual. As opposed to Osborne's slow binary search and 64 column screen, we use fast ISAM and 80 columns. Dual disk and TRSDOS required.

### L216

\$59  
A cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16 K systems. Includes word processor and data base manager. Poker game \$19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random-access, bug-free, documented, and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. We're #1 in business software—don't let our low price fool you! Ask for our free 20-page catalog if you're still not convinced. Compiled versions are available



**MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.** ✓ 54  
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

## WHATS THE BEST WORD???

How many times have you racked your brain for just the right word when writing an important letter, report, or article? How many times have your ideas been misunderstood because the words you used didn't express your thoughts clearly and accurately? How many times have you turned in a report or mailed an important letter and then hours later kicked yourself for not having thought of the best and most accurate words to use at the time you wrote it.

Now, by using the remarkable new **REFWARE THESAURUS** programs, your computer can speedily find those words that are on the tip of your tongue but that you can't quite remember at the moment. And it tells you how to spell them!

Just slip a **REFWARE THESAURUS** disk into your disk drive. Then type in your sentences or paragraphs. The computer will quickly offer a variety of alternatives, retying your sentences or paragraphs with substitute possibilities chosen from its multi-thousand word vocabulary. It displays the revised sentences on your monitor or types them on your printer as you choose, so that you can mull them over and choose the one that most accurately expresses what you **REALLY** mean to say.

Having helped thousands of writers learn to express themselves with clarity as editor of such publications as the World Book Encyclopedia, the Encyclopedia Americana, and the Reader's Digest Almanac and Yearbook, David C. Whitney has drawn on decades of editorial experience to prepare the revolutionary **REFWARE THESAURUS** programs, bringing the speed and power of the computer to the aid of anyone who wishes to improve his writing or speaking.

In addition to the specific programs capable of substituting suggested alternate words for nouns and adjectives, **REFWARE THESAURUS Builder** enables engineers, physicians, lawyers, educators, business, physicists, chemists, and other professionals and specialists to develop their own individually tailored computer vocabularies of hard-to-remember technical words.

### REFWARE THESAURUS Adjectives 1.0 Order No. 1001RT \$39.95

Utilizes 6,200 adjectives to assist you in choosing the most accurate modifiers to describe nouns and pronouns in your letters, reports, and speeches.

### REFWARE THESAURUS Nouns 1.0 Order No. 2001RT \$39.95

Draws on a vocabulary of 6,200 nouns to suggest alternates for the names of persons, places, things, and ideas that you use in your writing and speaking.

### REFWARE THESAURUS Builder 1.0 Order No. 5001RT \$149.95

Series of eight utility programs enables the user to develop specialized computer thesaurus disk programs of hard-to-remember technical words and their alternates for personal use. Functions independently of Adjectives and Nouns programs.

### REFWARE THESAURUS User's Manual Order No. 6001RT \$9.95

Complete description of use of each of the above programs. Included at no additional charge with each of program disks listed above. If ordered separately, price of documentation is refundable upon receipt of order and payment for program disk.

**MINIMUM System Required** TRS 80\* Mod I or Mod III 48K with two disk drives.  
\*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

**REFWARE\*** Reference software division David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.  
P.O. Box 451, Chappaqua, N.Y. 10514

\*A trademark of David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.

Specify Mod I ( ) or Mod III ( )

Qty.	Order No.	Title	Unit Price	Total

Sales tax (N.Y. state residents only)

Postage and handling \$ 2.00

Enclosed \$..... ( ) Check ( ) Money Order TOTAL \$

Bill: ( ) Visa ( ) MasterCard

Card #

Exp. Date ..... Interbank \$

Signature

Name ..... Phone ( )

Address

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Mailed First Class, but allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery, no C.O.D. orders. ✓ 374

## DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?

# Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hesh could be the culprit!

Pat #4,259,705

Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented **ISOLATORS** eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hesh.

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1)** 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$82.95
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2)** 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (8 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3)**, similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-4)**, similar to ISO-1 except unit has 8 individually filtered sockets \$108.95
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11)** similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER**, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- **CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS)** Add \$18.00

AT YOUR  
DEALERS

Master-Card, Visa, American Express  
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4879  
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

1111 1st Ave. South, Suite 100, Miami, FL 33130

Technical & Non-Technical 305-517-6555/5532



Program Listing 2 continued

```

2520 LPRINT
2540 LPRINT F$(60); " " F$(61); " " F$(62); " " F$(63); " " F$(64); " " DENTAL " F$(70)
2560 LPRINT
2580 LPRINT F$(65); " " F$(66); " " F$(67); " " F$(68); " " F$(69); " " VISION " F$(79)
2600 LPRINT
2620 LPRINT F$(70); " " F$(71); " " F$(72); " " F$(73); " " F$(74); " " HEALTH " F$(80)
2640 LPRINT:LPRINT
2660 RETURN
2680 REM*****END OF PROGRAM*****

```

Program Listing 3

```

100 REM - SORTER - This program is a general purpose sort and print routine.
120 REM           Its features are: An unlimited number of keys; partial keys;
140 REM           AND/OR function for the sort; four types of printout; seven
160 REM           items can be summed and the printout can be ordered or
180 REM           alphabetized.
200 REM           Written by Theron Wierenga during March 1980.
220 CLEAR 10000
240 DIM L$(90),L1(90),F$(90),Y(100),E1(100),E2(100),K$(100),W1(1000),W2$(1000)
260 DIM P4(00)
280 REM*****
300 REM - READ IN DATA
320 NUM=0
340 FOR I=1 TO NUM
360 READ L$(I),L1(I)
380 DATA EMPLOYEE $,5,POSITION TITLE,20,CLASS,2,BUILDING,2,DEPARTMENT,2,NAME,25,SOCIAL SECURITY $,12,ADDRESS
400 DATA 20,CITY-STATE,15,ZIP,5,PHONE,9,EMPLOY DATE,8,TERM. DATE,8,REASON,1,RE-EMPLOY DATE,8,BIRTH DATE,8
420 DATA YRS. SERVICE,5,CITIZEN,1,ETHNIC,1,MARITAL STATUS,1,SEX,1,BANK ACCOUNT $,10,EXPERIENCE,5
440 DATA CERTIFICATE 1,6,CERTIFICATE 2,6,CERTIFICATE 3,6,DEGREE,1,HOURS,3,INSTITUTION,2,MAJOR 1,2,MAJOR 2,2
460 DATA MINOR 1,2,MINOR 2,2,MINOR 3,2,ASSIGNMENT,4,LEVEL,1,PROB. EXPR. DATE,8,LAST T0 TEST,8
480 DATA LAST INCREASE,8,NEXT INCREASE,8,DAYS,4,HRS./DAY,5,TYPE,1,EXPR. DATE,8
500 DATA TOTAL,9,PAYS,2,FED. EXEMP.,7,STATE EXEMP.,7,LOCAL EXEMP.,7,RET. ID $,5,FICA EX.,1,AUTO PAY,1
520 DATA STMT,1,INS. SUBSIDY,7,STEP/LEVEL,3,CODE,1,RATE,8,CONTRACT,9,ACCOUNT,24,STEP/LEVEL,3,CODE,1
540 DATA RATE,8,CONTRACT,9,ACCOUNT,24,STEP/LEVEL,3,CODE,1,RATE,8,CONTRACT,9,ACCOUNT,24,STEP/LEVEL,3,CODE,1
560 DATA RATE,8,CONTRACT,9,ACCOUNT,24,RESIDENCY,1,CO-CURR. %,5,LIFE INS.,1,DENTAL INS.,1,VISION INS.,1
580 DATA HEALTH INS.,4,LONGEVITY,4
600 NEXT I
620 FOR I=1 TO 7
640 READ S2(I)
660 DATA 45,59,64,69,74,76,81
680 NEXT I
700 FOR I=0 TO 9
720 READ S3$(I)
740 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
760 NEXT I
780 OPEN "D",1,"P1",254
800 FIELD 1,254 AS A1$
820 OPEN "D",2,"P2",253
840 FIELD 2,253 AS A2$
860 REM*****
880 REM - SET UP THE QUALIFIERS
900 INPUT"HOW MANY KEYS":X
920 IF X<1 OR X>100 THEN 900
940 FOR I=1 TO X
960 PRINT"ENTER ITEM NUMBER FOR KEY $":I
980 INPUT Y(I)
1000 IF Y(I)>0 AND Y(I)<=NUM THEN 1060
1020 PRINT"INVALID ITEM NUMBER - TRY AGAIN"
1040 GOTO 960
1060 INPUT"DO YOU WISH A PARTIAL KEY (Y OR N)":E$
1080 IF E$="Y" THEN 1140
1100 IF E$="N" THEN 1300
1120 GOTO 1060
1140 PRINT"ENTER POSITION OF 1ST CHARACTER; NUMBER OF CHARACTERS"
1160 PRINT"AND THE EXACT KEY FOR "L$(Y(I));". EXAMPLE: 4,2,AB WHICH MEANS START"
1180 PRINT"LOOKING AT THE 4TH CHARACTER, THE KEY IS 2 CHARACTERS"
1200 PRINT"LONG AND THE KEY IS AB."
1220 K$(I)=".+."
1240 INPUT E1(I),E2(I),K$(I)
1260 IF K$(I)=".+." THEN 1140
1280 GOTO 1300
1300 PRINT"ENTER EXACT KEY FOR "L$(Y(I));
1320 K$(I)=".+."
1340 INPUT K$(I)
1360 IF K$(I)=".+." THEN 1300
1380 Z=LEN(K$(I))
1400 IF Z<=L1(Y(I)) THEN 1460
1420 PRINT"THE KEY IS TOO LONG"
1440 GOTO 1300
1460 IF Z=L1(Y(I)) THEN 1500
1480 K$(I)=K$(I)+SPACE$(L1(Y(I))-Z)
1500 NEXT I
1520 REM*****
1540 REM - IS AN AND/OR SORT
1560 INPUT"IS THIS AN 'AND' OR 'OR' SORT":G2$
1580 IF G2$="AND" THEN 1640
1600 IF G2$="OR" THEN 1680
1620 GOTO 1560
1640 P3=1
1660 GOTO 1740
1680 P3=2
1700 REM*****

```

Program Listing 3 continues

Program Listing 3 continued

```

1720 REM - DETERMINE THE TYPE OF PRINTOUT
1740 PRINT "WHAT TYPE OF PRINTOUT DO YOU DESIRE ?"
1760 PRINT " 1. Minimal printout for each match."
1780 PRINT " 2. Entire record for each match."
1800 PRINT " 3. A mailing label for each match."
1820 PRINT " 4. Print only specific items requested."
1840 INPUT P1
1860 IF P1=1 OR P1=2 OR P1=3 THEN 2060
1880 IF P1<>4 THEN 1740
1900 INPUT "HOW MANY ITEMS DO YOU WANT PRINTED FOR EACH MATCH":P2
1920 FOR I=1 TO P2
1940 PRINT "ENTER ITEM #":I1:"TO BE PRINTED":
1960 INPUT P4(I)
1980 IF P4(I)<1 OR P4(I)>NUM THEN 1940
2000 NEXT I
2020 REM*****
2040 REM - ARE ANY ITEMS SUMMED ?
2060 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO HAVE ANY ITEMS SUMMED (Y OR N)":G$
2080 IF G$="Y" THEN 2140
2100 IF G$="N" THEN 2400
2120 GOTO 2060
2140 INPUT "HOW MANY ITEMS":N
2160 IF N>0 AND N<=7 THEN 2220
2180 PRINT "ONLY SEVEN ITEMS CAN BE SUMMED - ENTER AGAIN"
2200 GOTO 2140
2220 FOR I=1 TO N
2240 INPUT "ENTER THE ITEM NUMBER":S(I)
2260 FOR J=1 TO 7
2280 IF S2(J)=S(I) THEN 2360
2300 NEXT J
2320 PRINT "INVALID ITEM NUMBER FOR SUMMATION - ENTER AGAIN"
2340 GOTO 2240
2360 NEXT I
2380 REM*****
2400 REM - ALPHABETIZE OR ORDER THE PRINTOUT ?
2420 INPUT "DO YOU WANT THE PRINTOUT TO BE ALPHABETIZED OR ORDERED (Y OR N)":O$
2440 IF O$="Y" THEN 2500
2460 IF O$="N" THEN 2620
2480 GOTO 2420
2500 INPUT "ENTER ITEM THAT THE PRINTOUT WILL BE ALPHABETIZED OR ORDERED BY":O1
2520 IF O1>0 AND O1<=NUM THEN 2620
2540 PRINT "INVALID ITEM NUMBER - TRY AGAIN"
2560 GOTO 2500
2580 REM*****
2600 REM - START OF THE SEARCH LOOP
2620 GOSUB 5760
2640 PRINT "***** WIDTH MUST BE SET TO 110 CHARACTERS ON THE PRINTER *****"
2660 GOSUB 5760
2680 INPUT "ALIGN PAPER TO THE TOP OF PAGE - THEN PRESS ENTER":F9$
2700 REM - PRINT HEADING
2720 LPRINT CHR$(31):"SORTER - " :DATE$
2740 LPRINT "*****"
2760 LPRINT "FOR THE " :G2$ : " SORT THE KEYS ARE:"
2780 FOR I=1 TO X
2800 LPRINT L$(Y(I)):I" = " :K$(I)
2820 NEXT I
2840 LPRINT CHR$(30):LPRINT
2860 R=1
2880 CLS
2900 PRINT @ (10,1):"NOW READING RECORD NUMBER"
2920 FOR I=1 TO LOF(1)
2940 GET 1:I
2960 GET 2:I
2980 PRINT @ (10,27):I
3000 GOSUB 4700
3020 FOR J=1 TO X
3040 IF E1(J)=0 THEN 3160 'IF NOT PARTIAL SKIP OVER
3060 IF P3=1 THEN 3120 'AND SORT ?
3080 IF MID$(F$(Y(J)),E1(J),E2(J))=K$(J) THEN 3280 'DOES PARTIAL KEY MATCH ?
3100 GOTO 3240
3120 IF MID$(F$(Y(J)),E1(J),E2(J))<>K$(J) THEN 3440 'PARTIAL KEY NOT MATCH ?
3140 GOTO 3240
3160 IF P3=1 THEN 3220
3180 IF F$(Y(J))=K$(J) THEN 3280 'DOES KEY MATCH ?
3200 GOTO 3240
3220 IF F$(Y(J))<>K$(J) THEN 3440 'DOES KEY NOT MATCH ?
3240 NEXT J
3260 IF P3=2 THEN 3440 'OR SORT ?
3280 IF G$="N" THEN 3320 'CAN SUMMING BE SKIPPED ?
3300 GOSUB 4140 'DO THE SUMMING
3320 IF O$="N" THEN 3420 'CAN ALPHABETIZING BE SKIPPED ?
3340 W1(R)=I
3360 W2(R)=F$(O1) 'SAVE DATA
3380 R=R+1
3400 GOTO 3440
3420 ON P1 GOSUB 5000,4940,6020,6120
3440 NEXT I
3460 IF O$="Y" THEN 3500 'IS LIST ORDERED ?
3480 IF G$="N" THEN 3540 'CAN SUMMING BE SKIPPED ?
3500 GOSUB 4540
3520 CLOSE 1:2
3540 STOP
3560 REM*****
3580 REM - ORDER THE LIST FOUND
3600 PRINT @ (10,1):"NOW ORDERING THE LIST OF RECORDS FOUND"
3620 N2=R-1
3640 D=INT(N2/2)

```

Program Listing 3 continues

```

3660 IF D1=0 THEN 3920
3680 L2=N2-0
3700 FOR J=1 TO L2
3720 FOR I=J TO 1 STEP -D
3740 IF W2*(I+D)>W2*(I) THEN 3820
3760 SWAP W2*(I+D),W2*(I)
3780 SWAP W1*(I+D),W1*(I)
3800 NEXT I
3820 NEXT J
3840 D=INT(D/2)
3860 GOTO 3660
3880 REM*****
3900 REM - PRINT OUT THE ORDERED RECORDS
3920 FOR I=1 TO N2
3940 GET 1,W1(I)
3960 GET 2,W1(I)
3980 GOSUB 4680
4000 ON P1 GOSUB 5880,4940,6020,6120
4020 NEXT I
4040 IF G$="N" THEN 4100
4060 GOSUB 4540
4080 CLOSE 1,2
4100 STOP
4120 REM*****
4140 REM - SUM FOR TOTALS
4160 FOR J2=1 TO N
4180 T7$=0:NN$=.01$
4200 N3=9
4220 IF S(J2)=76 THEN N3=5
4240 IF S(J2)=81 THEN N3=4
4260 IF S(J2)=81 THEN NN$=1$
4280 FOR J3=1 TO N3
4300 T1$=MID$(F$(S(J2)),N3+1-J3,1)
4320 FOR J4=0 TO 9
4340 IF S3$(J4)=T1$ THEN 4400
4360 NEXT J4
4380 GOTO 4440
4400 T7$=T7$+NN$*J4
4420 NN$=NN$*10
4440 NEXT J3
4460 T8$(J2)=T8$(J2)+T7$
4480 NEXT J2
4500 RETURN
4520 REM*****
4540 REM - PRINT OUT THE TOTALS
4560 LPRINT:LPRINT
4580 FOR I=1 TO N
4600 LPRINT:LPRINT"SUM FOR ":(S(I)):" = ":(T8$(I))
4620 NEXT I
4640 RETURN
4660 REM*****
4680 REM - BREAK DOWN RECORD INTO ITS PARTS
4700 T=1
4720 FOR J=1 TO 42
4740 F$(J)=MID$(A1$,T,L1(J))
4760 T=T+L1(J)
4780 NEXT J
4800 T=1
4820 FOR J=43 TO NUM
4840 F$(J)=MID$(A2$,T,L1(J))
4860 T=T+L1(J)
4880 NEXT J
4900 RETURN
4920 REM*****
4940 REM - PRINT ENTIRE TRANSMITTAL FORM
4960 LPRINT"61010 ":(F$(1):SPACE$(9):F$(2):F$(3):" ":(F$(4):" ":(F$(5):" ":(F$(6)
4980 GOSUB 5660
5000 LPRINT"DIST EMP # POSITION TITLE CL BG DP NAME"
5020 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(7):" ":(F$(8):" ":(F$(9):" ":(F$(10):" ":(F$(11)
5040 GOSUB 5660
5060 LPRINT"SOCIAL S. # ADDRESS CITY-STATE ZIP PHONE"
5080 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(12):" ":(F$(13):" ":(F$(14):" ":(F$(15):" ":(F$(16):" ":(F$(17):" ":(F$(18):" ":(F$(19):" ":(F$(20):" ":(F$(21):" ":(F$(22)
5100 GOSUB 5660
5120 LPRINT"EMP.DATE TER.DATE RE RE. DATE BIR.DATE YR.S C2 ET MS SX BANK ACC.#"
5140 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(23):" ":(F$(24):" ":(F$(25):" ":(F$(26):" ":(F$(27):" ":(F$(28):" ":(F$(29):" ":(F$(30):" ":(F$(31):" ":(F$(32):" ":(F$(33):" ":(F$(34):" ":(F$(35):" ":(F$(36)
5160 GOSUB 5660
5180 LPRINT"EXPER. CERTIFICATES DG HR IN MJ MJ MN MN MN ASMT L"
5200 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(37):" ":(F$(38):" ":(F$(39):" ":(F$(40):" ":(F$(41):" ":(F$(42):" ":(F$(43):" ":(F$(44):" ":(F$(45)
5220 GOSUB 5660
5240 LPRINT"PROB.EX. TB TEST LAST IN. NEXT IN. DAYS H/DY TY EX. DATE TOTAL"
5260 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(46):SPACE$(15):F$(47):" ":(F$(48):" ":(F$(49):" ":(F$(50):" ":(F$(51):" ":(F$(52):" ":(F$(53):" ":(F$(54)
5280 GOSUB 5660
5300 LPRINT"PAY# FED.EXM. ST. EXM. LOC.EXM. R.ID# FICA AP STMT IN.SUB."
5320 LPRINT:LPRINT SPACE$(40):" RES:":(F$(75):" CO-CUR:":(F$(76):" LONG:":(F$(81)
5340 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(55):" ":(F$(56):" ":(F$(57):" ":(F$(58):" ":(F$(59):" ":(F$(77)
5360 GOSUB 5660
5380 LPRINT"S/L CODE RATE CONTRACT ACCOUNT LIFE"
5400 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(60):" ":(F$(61):" ":(F$(62):" ":(F$(63):" ":(F$(64):" ":(F$(78)

```

Program Listing 3 continued





#### INTRODUCING THE MEMORY BOX MEMORY THAT NEVER NEEDS PROTECTION

Plugs directly into the CPU or expansion interface. Includes its own regulated power supply and ribbon cable. 1024 bytes of ram in an unused area on the memory map (3000-33FF HEX). Solves memory allocation problems when using monitor programs and utility support routines. Programs stay in the memory box even when the CPU is turned off.

For Model I Level II and all DOS systems (4, 16, 32, 48K)  
Price ..... \$49.95

Two utility software programs written for the Memory Box are:

1. Micron-A powerful machine language monitor (available at a keystroke without disturbing main programs).  
Price ..... \$19.95

2. U3000-A utility including cassette level meter program, adjustable keyboard debounce, screen print driver, page numbering, smart line termination, and more (all available at a keystroke).  
Price ..... \$12.95

Special offer complete package ..... \$69.95

## DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80<sup>®</sup> MODEL III with disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for incredibly low prices!!

MODEL III with 48K ram, dual 80 track double-density disk drives, complete, PLUG IT IN AND GO ..... \$2,275

MODEL III with 48K ram, dual 40 track double-density disk drives, complete, PLUG IT IN AND GO ..... \$1,875

Disk Drives: Includes case and power supply  
40 track disk drive ..... \$289  
80 track disk drive ..... \$395  
80/80 track disk drive ..... \$520

Disk Drives: Not including case and power supply  
40 track (bare) disk drive ..... \$250  
80 track (bare) disk drive ..... \$345  
80/80 track (bare) disk drive ..... \$450

Drive Cases and Power Supplies:

5 1/2 inch single drive unit and power supply ..... \$ 80

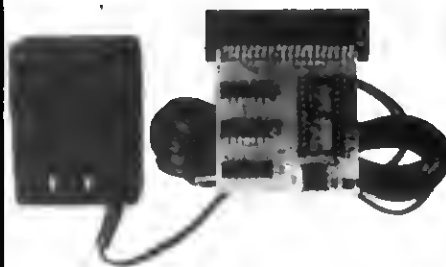
5 1/2 inch dual drive unit and power supply ..... \$110

8 inch single drive unit and power supply ..... \$140

16K RAM Memory Chip (200 NS) ..... \$1.95 each

TRS-80<sup>®</sup> MODEL III 16K ..... \$839

MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware, cables and connectors ..... \$410



#### THE 2K HIOEWAY EPROM BOARD

Accepts 2716 compatible memory chips (not included). Includes its own power supply and connector. Install a pre-programmed eprom or use a ram chip in combination with the powerful monitor and utility programs sold above "Micron" or "U3000" (not included).  
2K Hioeway ..... \$49.95

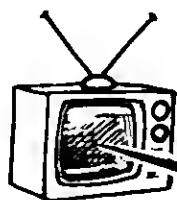
#### THE EPROM PROGRAMMER

Attaches to cassette interface on Model I or III. Programs 5 volt 1K, 2K, and 4K eproms. Includes driver program, instructions, cable, and power supply.  
Programmer ..... \$69.95

U.V. Eprom Eraser Lamp ..... \$49.95

2716 Eprom Chip ..... \$ 8.95

2K Ram Chip ..... \$29.95



**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**  
90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty  
Dealer inquiries invited

# DISPLAYED VIDEO



Displayed Video  
7538 Jackson Road  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103  
(313) 426-5086

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO,  
7538 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice.



MADE IN GERMANY  
DISPLAYED VIDEO'S CERTIFIED DATA CASSETTES  
Made of top grade tape formulated by Agfa-Gevaert of Germany.

Cases are of superior grade five-screw construction. Guaranteed 100% error-free or your money back.

Length	C-10	C-20
12 pack	.68	.88 ea.
24 pack	.58	.78 ea.

Norelco style hard plastic cassette cases .21 ea.

Special offer with every order of 24 cassettes: a Pilot Razor Point pen will be included.

DISKETTES (BOX OF 10)  
Verbatim certified diskettes

Guaranteed 100% error-free or your money back.

5 1/4 inch MD525-01

10 pack \$26.90

100 pack \$25.90

Add \$1.50 for shipping & handling. To Order: Send check or money order or call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424.

Program Listing 3 continued

```

5420 GOSUB 5660
5440 LPRINT"S/L CODE RATE      CONTRACT      ACCOUNT      DENTAL"
5460 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(65);" "F$(66);" "F$(67);" "F$(68);" "F$(69);" "F$(70)
5480 GOSUB 5660
5500 LPRINT"S/L CODE RATE      CONTRACT      ACCOUNT      VISION"
5520 LPRINT:LPRINT F$(70);" "F$(71);" "F$(72);" "F$(73);" "F$(74);" "F$(75)
5540 GOSUB 5660
5560 LPRINT"S/L CODE RATE      CONTRACT      ACCOUNT      HEALTH"
5580 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
5600 RETURN
5620 REM*****
5640 REM - DRAW LINES OF STARS AND DASHES
5660 FOR D7=1 TO 70
5680 LPRINT"*";
5700 NEXT D7
5720 LPRINT
5740 RETURN
5760 FOR D7=1 TO 70
5780 PRINT"--";
5800 NEXT D7
5820 PRINT
5840 RETURN
5860 REM*****
5880 REM - PRINT OUT MINIMAL DATA
5900 LPRINT F$(1);" "F$(2);" "F$(3);" "F$(4);" "F$(5);" "F$(6);" "F$(7);" "F$(8);" "F$(9)
5920 LPRINT TAB(69);F$(63);" "F$(64)
5940 LPRINT TAB(69);F$(68);" "F$(69)
5960 LPRINT TAB(69);F$(73);" "F$(74)
5980 RETURN
6000 REM*****
6020 REM - PRINT A MAILING LABEL
6040 LPRINT F$(6);LPRINT F$(8);LPRINT F$(9);" "F$(10)
6060 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
6080 RETURN

```

Program Listing 4

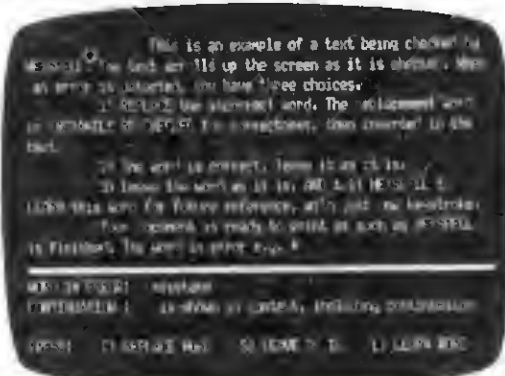
```

100 REM - TMATRIX - This program reads the entire personnel file and creates a
120 REM matrix that represents the number of teachers on each step
140 REM and level of the salary schedule for the next year. The
160 REM matrix is stored in a file to be used by a program to do
180 REM salary schedule modeling.
200 REM Written by Theron Wierenga during March of 1980.
220 CLEAR 2000
240 DIM A(55,5),S$(55),Y(55),Z(50),E1(50),E2(50),K$(50),B(55,5)
260 INPUT"ENTER THE FILE NAME FOR THE MATRIX":FIL$
280 OPEN "D",1,"P1",254
300 FIELD 1,254 AS A1$
320 OPEN "D",2,"P2",253
340 FIELD 2,253 AS A2$
360 OPEN "D",3,FIL$,20
380 FIELD 3,4 AS T$(1),4 AS T$(2),4 AS T$(3),4 AS T$(4),4 AS T$(5)
400 OPEN "D",4,FIL$+"L",20
420 FIELD 4,4 AS T2$(1),4 AS T2$(2),4 AS T2$(3),4 AS T2$(4),4 AS T2$(5)
440 FOR I=1 TO 52
460 READ Y(I),S$(I)
480 DATA 1:A,1.5,B,2,C,2.5,D,3,E,3.5,F,4,G,4.5,H,5,I,5.5,J,6,K,6.5,L,7,M
500 DATA 7.5,N,8,O,8.5,P,9,Q,9.5,R,10,S,10.5,T,11,U,11.5,V,12,W,12.5,X
520 DATA 13,Y,14,Z,15,a,16,b,17,c,18,d,19,e,20,f,21,g,22,h,23,i,24,j,25
540 DATA k,26,l,27,m,28,n,29,o,30,p,31,q,32,r,33,s,34,t,35,u,36,v,37,w,38
560 DATA x,39,y,40,z
580 NEXT I
600 FOR I=0 TO 9
620 READ L$(I)
640 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
660 NEXT I
680 INPUT"ENTER CLASS WANTED FOR THE SEARCH":ICL$
700 INPUT"IS THIS AN 'AND' OR 'OR' SORT?":ANS$
720 IF ANS$="AND" OR ANS$="OR" THEN 760
740 GOTO 700
760 INPUT"HOW MANY KEYS FOR THE ACCOUNT CODES?":NK
780 PRINT"ENTER ITEM NUMBER, POSITION OF 1ST CHARACTER, NUMBER OF CHARACTERS"
800 PRINT"AND THE EXACT KEY FOR EACH ACCOUNT NUMBER DESIRED"
820 FOR I=1 TO NK
840 K$(I)="."
860 INPUT Z(I),E1(I),E2(I),K$(I)
880 IF K$(I)<>"." THEN 940
900 PRINT"BAD ENTRY - TRY AGAIN"
920 GOTO 860
940 IF Z(I)=59 OR Z(I)=64 OR Z(I)=69 OR Z(I)=74 THEN 980
960 GOTO 900
980 NEXT I
1000 REM*****
1020 REM - START OF MAIN SEARCH LOOP
1040 CLS
1060 PRINT @ (10,1),"NOW READING RECORD NUMBER"
1080 FOR R=1 TO LOF(1)
1100 GET 1,R:GET 2,R
1120 PRINT @ (10,27),R
1140 IF MID$(A1$,26,1)<>CL$ THEN 1760
1160 FOR I=1 TO NK
1180 Z2=(Z(I)-54)/5
1200 Z3=77+(45*(Z2-1))+E1(I)

```

Program Listing 4 continues



## Word Processing? You need a SPELLING CHECKER



## HEXSPELL

*sneaky*  
zeps those sneaky typos

HEXSPELL shows you the errors right where it finds them, then instantly checks your corrections to make sure they ARE correct! When HEXSPELL is finished the corrected document is ready for printing. HEXSPELL comes with a 20,000 word list, with room for 8000 more! Just one keystroke teaches HEXSPELL a new word. You can even clear the memory and teach HEXSPELL a complete new language.

Programs, wordlist & manual \$69.95. Manual only \$12.95.  

Requires 48K TRS-80 Mod I with 2 Drive & TRSDOS. Tested against Scripsit & Electric Pencil, should work with most word processors.

TRS-80, Scripsit are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shroyer Software.



P.O. Box 397, Station A  
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2  
Telephone (604) 682-7646

✓ 125

## !!NOW AVAILABLE!!

NEW!  
CPM-MBASIC

## INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD

- Get and Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- Delete Records Without Recopying File
- Add Records to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters
- Machine Language or Basic Subroutines.

### BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

- Improved Disk Utilization
- Easier Program Development
- Improved Operating Characteristics
- Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
- Improved Performance

ISAM SUBROUTINES  
ISAM UTILITIES

Documentation  
On Diskette \$90.00

### NEW! MACHINE LANGUAGE + BASIC SUBS — \$140

— PLUS — Free Mailing List Sample Application  
Add 6% Sales Tax for California Orders

TRS-80 MODEL I, II, & III and CPM SOFTWARE FROM:

**Johnson Associates** - or - **Telephone Order Line**  
P.O. Box 1402  
Redding, CA 96001  
For Bank Card Sales  
(916) 221-0740

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

✓ 85

## \$ LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM \$

### 12 Integrated Account Receivable Programs Tested In Service For Over 2 Years

#### User's Comments:

- increased cash flow
- saved over 50 hours a month in secretarial hours
- almost completely eliminated billing errors

#### LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM WILL

- print invoices • store 1,100 open invoices • tell you your account's receivable total, amount of total invoices outstanding, average amount of total invoice's • tell you at any time how many invoices an individual account has open, the total amount owed, the average per invoice, the invoice date, and the invoice amount • total sales on account for given month, number of invoices sent, average sale per invoice • how much an account purchased during month, how many

- invoices were sent, average invoice for month • tell you what percent of sales on account is to total sales by month • tell you what percent of accounts receivable an account is • print labels for your accounts • print statements at end of month and/or beginning of month and/or any time during month. (either individual or all accounts) • print alphabetical hardcopy of accounts and account numbers • print all items sold for the month • AND MUCH MORE!!

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE  
6831 W. 157th St.  
Tinley Park, IL 60477  
(312) 429-1915

Only **\$49.95** + \$2.00 Shipping & Handling

Illinois Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Send \$10.00 For Printouts  
And Documentation  
Credit Given On Order

Send state sales tax rate, company name - address - phone #, TRS-80 model #, number of drives, and whether you will be using NEWDOS or NEWDOS80 for model I, or TRSDOS/NEWDOS80 for model III.

Equipment Needed: 48K model I or III, lineprinter, 2 disk drives. Model I users will need NEWDOS or NEWDOS-80 operating system by APPARAT, INC.

TRS80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY CORP.  
NEWDOS and NEWDOS80 are registered trademarks of APPARAT, INC.

✓ 74



Program continued

```

1220 IF AN$="AND" THEN 1280
1240 IF MID$(A2$,Z3,E2(I))=K$(I) THEN 1340
1260 GOTO 1300
1280 IF MID$(A2$,Z3,E2(I))<>K$(I) THEN 1760
1300 NEXT I
1320 IF AN$="OR" THEN 1760
1340 FOR I=1 TO 52
1360 IF S$(I)<>MID$(A2$,57,I) THEN 1740
1380 FOR J=1 TO 5
1400 IF L$(J)<>MID$(A2$,59,I) THEN 1720
1420 T7$=0:NN$=.01$
1440 FOR K=5 TO 1 STEP -1
1460 H$=MID$(A1$,249+K,1)
1480 FOR L=0 TO 9
1500 IF L$(L)=H$ THEN 1560
1520 NEXT L
1540 GOTO 1600
1560 T7$=T7$+NN$*L
1580 NN$=NN$*10
1600 NEXT K
1620 M=T7$/8
1640 A(I,J)=A(I,J)+M
1660 IF I<27 THEN 1760
1680 B(I,J)=B(I,J)+M
1700 GOTO 1760
1720 NEXT J
1740 NEXT I
1760 NEXT R
1780 REM*****
1800 REM - WRITE MATRIX TO DISC
1820 FOR R=1 TO 52
1840 FOR I=1 TO 5
1860 LSET T$(I)=MK$(A(R,I))
1880 LSET T2$(I)=MK$(B(R,I))
1900 NEXT I
1920 PUT 3,R
1940 PUT 4,R
1960 NEXT R
1980 REM - PRINT OUT THE MATRIX
2000 LPRINT CHR$(31);"EMPLOYEE DISTRIBUTION MATRIX - ";FIL$;" ";DATE$:CHR$(30):LPRINT
2020 LPRINT TAB(10);"0A":TAB(20);"0A+20":TAB(30);"MA":TAB(40);"MA+30":TAB(50);"MA+60":LPRINT
2040 J=13
2060 FOR R=52 TO 1 STEP -1
2080 IF R<26 THEN 2140
2100 LPRINT R-12;"YRS."
2120 GOTO 2180
2140 LPRINT J;"YRS.":
2160 J=J-.5
2180 GET 3,R
2200 FOR I=1 TO 5
2220 LPRINT TAB(I*10):CVS(T$(I)):
2240 NEXT I
2260 LPRINT
2280 NEXT R
2300 LPRINT:CHR$(31);"LONGEVITY MATRIX":CHR$(30):LPRINT
2320 FOR R=52 TO 27 STEP -1
2340 LPRINT R-12;"YRS.":
2360 GET 4,R
2380 FOR I=1 TO 5
2400 LPRINT TAB(I*10):CVS(T2$(I)):
2420 NEXT I
2440 LPRINT
2460 NEXT R
2480 REM*****END OF PROGRAM*****

```

### Program Listing 5

```

100 REM - TEACHER - This program does salary schedule modeling for teachers.
120 REM          Total costs are computed for various increases in teacher
140 REM          salaries.
160 REM          Written by Theron Wierenga during March 1980.
180 DIM M(13,5),S(55,5),N(55,5),N2(55,5)
200 INPUT"ENTER THE FILE NAME OF THE MATRIX YOU WISH TO USE":FIL$
220 OPEN "D",3,FIL$,20
240 FIELD 3,4 AS T$(1),4 AS T$(2),4 AS T$(3),4 AS T$(4),4 AS T$(5)
260 OPEN "D",4,FIL$+"L",20
280 FIELD 4,4 AS T2$(1),4 AS T2$(2),4 AS T2$(3),4 AS T2$(4),4 AS T2$(5)
300 LPRINT
320 REM*****
340 REM - READ THE STEP MULTIPLIERS
360 FOR I=13 TO 1 STEP -1
380 FOR J=1 TO 5
400 READ M(I,J)
420 DATA 163,171,179,182,184,163,164,171,173,175,155,157,164,166,168
440 DATA 148,150,157,159,161,141,143,150,152,154,135,137,143,145,147
460 DATA 129,131,136,138,140,123,125,130,132,134,118,120,124,126,128
480 DATA 113,115,119,121,123,108,110,114,116,118,104,106,110,112,114
500 DATA 100,102,106,100,110
520 NEXT J
540 NEXT I
560 REM*****
580 REM - COMPUTE NEW SALARY SCHEDULE FOR THE INCREASE

```

Program Listing 5 continues

```

600 PRINT"ENTER CURRENT BASE AND PERCENT INCREASE"
620 PRINT"EXAMPLE: 12777.7,5"
640 INPUT B,K
660 PRINT"IF PROJECTIONS ARE TO BE ON NEXT YEARS MATRIX ENTER A 1, IF ON THIS"
680 PRINT"YEARS ENTER A 0 (ZERO)";
700 INPUT X9
720 IF X9=0 OR X9=1 THEN 740ELSE 660
740 LPRINT CHR$(31);"SALARY SCHEDULE FOR A";K;"% INCREASE"
760 LPRINT"ON A";B;"DOLLAR BASE USING MATRIX ";FIL$;CHR$(30);LPRINT
780 REM - CALCULATE NEW BASE
800 B2=INT(B*(1+K/100)+.5)
820 LPRINT TAB(16);"AB";TAB(30);"AB+20";TAB(44);"MA";TAB(58);"MA+30";TAB(72);"MA+60"
840 GOSUB 2320
860 FOR I=40 TO 14 STEP -1
880 LPRINT I;"YRS.";
900 FOR J=1 TO 5
920 S(I+12,J)=INT(B2*(M(13,J)/100)+.5)+INT((I-10)/5)*300
940 IF I<40 THEN 980
960 S(I+12,J)=S(I+12,J)-300
980 LPRINT TAB(14+J+1);S(I+12,J);
1000 NEXT J
1020 LPRINT
1040 NEXT I
1060 N=25
1080 FOR I=13 TO 1 STEP -.5
1100 LPRINT I;"YRS.";
1120 FOR J=1 TO 5
1140 Z=INT(I)
1160 IF I=INT(I) THEN 1260
1180 X=(M(Z,J)+M(Z+1,J))/2
1200 S(N,J)=INT(B2*(X/100)+.5)
1220 LPRINT TAB(14+J-4);" ";S(N,J);
1240 GOTO 1300
1260 S(N,J)=INT(B2*(M(Z,J)/100)+.5)
1280 LPRINT TAB(14+J-4);M(Z,J);S(N,J);
1300 NEXT J
1320 LPRINT
1340 N=N-1
1360 NEXT I
1380 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
1400 REM*****
1420 REM - READ MATRIX SHOWING EMPLOYEE DISTRIBUTION
1440 FOR R=1 TO 52
1460 GET J,R
1480 GET A,R
1500 FOR I=1 TO 5
1520 N(R,I)=CVS(T$(I))
1540 N2(R,I)=CVS(T2$(I))
1560 NEXT I
1580 NEXT R
1600 REM - COMPUTE PRODUCT MATRIX
1620 C2=0:I=13
1640 LPRINT CHR$(31);"EMPLOYEE SALARY DISTRIBUTION"
1642 LPRINT "WITH A";X9;"YEAR STEP INCREASE TO CURRENT FILE";CHR$(30);LPRINT
1660 GOSUB 2420
1680 FOR R=52 TO 1 STEP -1
1700 IF R<26 THEN 1760
1720 LPRINT R-12;"YRS.";
1740 GOTO 1800
1760 LPRINT I;"YRS.";
1780 I=I-.5
1800 C1=0
1820 FOR J=1 TO 5
1840 T9=S(R,J)*N(R-X9,J)
1860 LPRINT TAB(12+J);T9;
1880 C1=C1+T9
1900 NEXT J
1920 LPRINT TAB(73);"/";C1
1940 C2=C2+C1
1960 NEXT R
1980 LPRINT:LPRINT"TOTAL OF ALL TEACHER SALARIES =";C2:LPRINT
2000 LPRINT CHR$(31);"LONGEVITY DISTRIBUTION";CHR$(30);LPRINT
2020 GOSUB 2420
2040 C2=0
2060 FOR R=52 TO 26 STEP -1
2080 LPRINT R-12;"YRS.";
2100 C1=0
2120 FOR J=1 TO 5
2140 T9=N2(R-X9,J)*(INT((R-22)/5)+300)
2160 LPRINT TAB(12+J);T9;
2180 C1=C1+T9
2200 NEXT J
2220 LPRINT TAB(73);"/";C1
2240 C2=C2+C1
2260 NEXT R
2280 LPRINT:LPRINT"TOTAL OF ALL LONGEVITY =";C2
2300 STOP
2320 FOR I=1 TO 90
2340 LPRINT"*";
2360 NEXT I
2380 LPRINT
2400 RETURN
2420 LPRINT TAB(13);"AB";TAB(25);"AB+20";TAB(37);"MA";TAB(49);"MA+30";TAB(61);
2440 LPRINT "MA+60";TAB(75);"TOTAL"
2460 GOSUB 2320
2480 RETURN
2500 REM*****END OF PROGRAM*****

```

*Computerize your rental records before the first of the month.*

# The Tenant Tracker

George Kwascha  
8007 Mahogeny Drive  
Charlotte, NC 28212

Tenant	Address	Month	Rent	Date Rec.	Amt. Rec.	Rec. #	Code
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	01-80	250.00	01-02-80	250.00	1234	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	12-80	265.00	12-04-80	265.00	1400	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	11-80	265.00	11-14-80	275.00	1399	L
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	02-80	250.00	02-01-80	250.00	1245	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	03-80	250.00	03-03-80	250.00	1250	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	05-80	250.00	05-04-80	250.00	1300	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	04-80	250.00	04-01-80	250.00	1405	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	06-80	265.00	06-11-80	265.00	1470	N
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	07-80	265.00	07-02-80	265.00	1500	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	10-80	265.00	10-01-80	265.00	1801	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	09-80	265.00	09-02-80	265.00	1859	T
Smith Jonathan	1800 Century Av	08-80	265.00	08-15-80	275.00	1645	LB
					\$3125.00		

Fig. 1. Rental Record input File Dump.

If you need a method of computerizing records for rental property that you may be managing, I have written the following program for a local real estate management firm. The program is designed to keep a record of every rental unit's monthly rent payments for one year. Admittedly, it is a simple program that can be altered to suit your particular needs. This modified version will run on a TRS-80, Level II 16K with cassette.

## How the Program Works

After CLOADing and typing Run, the program prints out a heading on the screen and, after a brief delay, will display a menu of options. Option 1 allows you to enter initial rental information. The program prompts for the following fields:

- Tenant name—Enter last name first, then first name (without commas).
- Address—Enter as you wish without commas, but be consistent in format or you may have difficulty retrieving data. In my sample run I used "### street name."
- Rental month—Enter two digits for the month, dssh, two digits for the year (MM-YY).
- Date payment received—This, of

Month	Tenant Name	Rent	Date Rec.	Amt. Rec.	Rec. #	Code
1-80	Smith Jonathan	\$250.00	01-02-80	\$250.00	1234	T
2-80	Smith Jonathan	\$250.00	02-01-80	\$250.00	1245	T
3-80	Smith Jonathan	\$250.00	03-03-80	\$250.00	1250	T
4-80	Smith Jonathan	\$250.00	04-01-80	\$250.00	1405	T
5-80	Smith Jonathan	\$250.00	05-04-80	\$250.00	1300	T
6-80	Smith Jonathan	\$265.00	06-11-80	\$265.00	1470	N
7-80	Smith Jonathan	\$265.00	07-02-80	\$265.00	1500	T
8-80	Smith Jonathan	\$265.00	08-15-80	\$275.00	1645	LB
9-80	Smith Jonathan	\$265.00	09-02-80	\$265.00	1859	T
10-80	Smith Jonathan	\$265.00	10-01-80	\$265.00	1801	T
11-80	Smith Jonathan	\$265.00	11-14-80	\$275.00	1399	L
12-80	Smith Jonathan	\$265.00	12-04-80	\$265.00	1400	T
					\$3125.00	

Fig. 2. Rental Record History for 1980

Variable	Program Function
MS( ),LS( )	Rental Month (MM-YY)
DS( ),OS( )	Date payment was received (MM-DD-YY)
AI( ),PI( )	Rental amount (\$\$\$)
R( ),T( )	Receipt number or other control number
AS( ),JS( )	Address of rental property (no commas)
NS( ),KS( )	Name of tenant (no commas)
BI( ),SI( )	Amount received (\$\$\$)
BB,SS	Totalled amount received
CS( ),US( )	Code to describe status of payment
Codes used in this program:	
T - payment in time	
L - late payment with late charge	
N - late payment w/o late charge	
B - bounced check	
O - deposit forfeiture	
Q - other	

Table 1. Variable Listing



## *"The program is designed to keep a record of every rental unit's monthly rent payments for one year."*

course, is very important to any real estate management firm. Use format "MM-DD-YY."

- Rental amount—Enter rent due as a dollar amount (ex:200.00).
- Amount received—Enter same as above.
- Receipt number—or some other control number, if one is used by your firm.
- Code—Refer to Table 1 for list of codes used in the sample run. You may wish to add your own.

Type Enter after each field entry and End in the tenant name field to close the file and display the option menu.

Option 2 allows you to change data in a file in case an error exists. The program prompts for the tenant name and rental month. Only the first five characters of the name need be entered. However, the entire rental month field (MM-YY) must be entered exactly. When a match occurs in the file, the program will prompt each field once again for the correct data. You need only enter data in the field that needs correcting. In all other fields, type Enter to maintain already existing data. Afterwards, the program will ask whether you want to enter another correction; indicate either yes or no. The Option menu will then be displayed.

Option 3 allows you to inspect the entire file in order of entry. The program will display two months of data per screen. Type Enter to continue scrolling.

Option 4 also permits you to display the file except you must specify the tenant's name. Once again, only five characters of the name are needed.

In Option 5 by specifying the address the file is displayed. You must enter at least nine characters of the address to obtain a match. In my sample run I used "1800 Cent."

Option 6 enables you to save your data on cassette tape. Type 6, press record-play on your recorder and hit Enter. The program will prompt you for a menu when it has completed saving the data on tape.

Option 7 allows you to input data from cassette. Type 7, press play on your recorder and hit Enter. The program will prompt you for a menu when it has completed loading.

In Option 8 typing 8 will display the sorting options available.

In Option 9 typing 9 will terminate the program. It also erases all data that you may have in memory, so be sure to save it on tape before ending the program.

### Output Reports and Sorting Options

Requesting Option 8 in the above section will display another menu of sorting options. It needs to be pointed out that Op-

tions 2,4,5 and 8 are not included in this program listing. Output reports in the area of real estate management depend on each firm's needs and must be written as such. I have included two output reports as examples. For example:

- Option 1 will print a hard copy report of the entire file. See Fig. 1 for my sample run. This form of output report is not very practical. It is strictly designed as a control report.

- Option 3 will print a hard copy annual report of each requested address. This option will also sort the data in descending numerical order by month. See Fig. 2 for my sample run. The program will first prompt you for an address. Enter the full address. The program then will prompt you for "# line feeds to heading." Enter the number of lines you wish skipped before the heading is printed.

Lines	Program Function
10-20	Initialize program and print heading
25-30	Dimension variables
35-80	Display available options
85-95	Direct program to chosen option
100-155	Option 1 - enter payment to file
160-195	Option 2 - make corrections to file
200-220	Option 3 - display entire file
225-260	Option 4 - display individual tenant file
265-300	Option 5 - display address file
305-330	Option 6 - save current file on tape
335-360	Option 7 - input existing file from tape
365-400	Option 8 - list sorting options for output reports
405-415	Direct program to chosen sort option
420-455	Sort Option 1 - Print dump of entire file
460	Sort Option 2 - (unavailable in this listing)
465-532	Sort Option 3 - Annual report sorted by address
535	Sort Option 4 - (unavailable in this listing)
540	Sort Option 5 - (unavailable in this listing)
545	Sort Option 6 - (unavailable in this listing)
550-555	Terminates program
560-565	Subroutines - formatted print for output in Options 3,4,5
570-610	Subroutine - sorts data in descending order, rental month
615-620	Subroutine - used in options 2,4,5

Table 2. Program Summary

### Program Listing

```

10 CLEAR2000:CLS:PRINTSTRING$(64,191);STRING$(64,143)
15 PRINT@142,"* * * RENTAL RECORD PROGRAM * * *":PRINTSTRING$(64
,188);STRING$(64,191)
20 FORXX=1TO999:NEXT
25 DIMM$(50),D$(50),A$(50),R$(50),C$(50),AS$(50),NS$(50),OI$(50),L$(5
0)
30 DIMJ$(50),K$(50),LS$(50),OS$(50),PI$(50),SI$(50),T$(50),US$(50)
35 CLS:PRINT@10,"* * * OPTIONS AVAILABLE * * *":PRINT:PRINT:YY=0
40 PRINT"TO ENTER PAYMENT TO FILE.....TYPE 1"
45 PRINT"TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO FILE.....TYPE 2"
50 PRINT"TO DISPLAY ENTIRE FILE.....TYPE 3"
55 PRINT"TO DISPLAY INDIVIDUAL TENANT FILE...TYPE 4"
60 PRINT"TO DISPLAY ADDRESS FILE.....TYPE 5"
65 PRINT"TO SAVE CURRENT FILE ON TAPE.....TYPE 6"
70 PRINT"TO INPUT EXISTING FILE FROM TAPE....TYPE 7"
75 PRINT"TO LIST PROGRAM SORTING OPTIONS.....TYPE 8"
80 PRINT"TO END PROGRAM.....TYPE 9"
85 QS=INKEY$:IFQS=""THEN85ELSE290
90 N=VAL(QS):ONWGOTO100,160,200,225,265,305,335,365,550
95 PRINT"INCORRECT ENTRY...TRY AGAIN":GOTO85
100 CLS:PRINT"TO CLOSE FILE,TYPE... 'END' IN NAME FIELD":PI=PI+1
105 FOR I=PI TO 50:PRINT"ENTER TENANT NAME (LAST FIRST)"
110 INPUT$(I):IF NS(I)="END" THEN PI=I-1:GOTO155
115 INPUT"ENTER TENANT ADDRESS(#### STREET)":AS(I)
120 INPUT"ENTER RENTAL MONTHS (MM-YY)":NS(I)
125 INPUT"ENTER DATE PAYMENT RECEIVED (MM-DD-YY)":D$(I)
130 INPUT"ENTER RENTAL AMOUNT ($$$$.00)":A$(I)

```

Program continues

# MD MICRO-DESIGN

## ANNOUNCES THE NEW MDX-3

INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD  
INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD  
FOR THE TRS-80  
MODEL III COMPUTER

### FEATURES:

- Phone Modem
- RS-232 Port
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Dual Density
- Data Separator
- Silk Screen
- Solder Mask
- User Manual

### Also Available TheMDS-1

- Plug in data separator for the MDX-2
- Fully assembled and tested
- User Manual

STILL AVAILABLE FOR  
THE TRS-80 MODEL I  
MDX-1 and MDX-2 Boards.

### FEATURES:

- Phone Modem
- 2K-4K EPROM Option
- 32K MEMORY Expansion
- Floppy Disk Controller on MDX-2
- Real Time Clock
- Parallel Port
- RS-232 and 20ma Serial Port
- Dual Cassette Line
- On Board Supply
- Silk Screen
- Solder Mask
- User Manual

## IN STOCK NOW!

### PC Board & Manual

MDX-1	\$64.95
MDX-2	\$74.95
MDX-3	\$74.95
MDS-1	\$21.95

User Manual \$7.95

All Boards Add \$5.00 Shipping  
Assembled Boards Available  
...Call For Prices



Program continued

```

135 INPUT"ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED ($$$,00)";B1(I)
140 INPUT"ENTER RECEIPT NUMBER (####)";R(I)
145 PRINT"ENTER CODE...T-ON TIME";PRINTTAB(13)"L-LATE W/CBG";PRI
NTTAB(13)"N-LATE W/O CHG";PRINTTAB(13)"B-BOUNCED CHECK"
150 PRINTTAB(13)"D-DEPOSIT FORFEITURE";PRINTTAB(13)"O-OTHER";INP
UTC$(I);NEXT
155 CLS:PRINT@460,"* * * FILE CLOSED * * *";FORXX=1TO999:NEXT:GO
TO35
160 CLS:INPUT"ENTER NAME (LAST FIRST)";N$:INPUT"ENTER RENTAL NON
TH(MM-YY)";M$
165 FORI=1TOPI:IFLEFT$(N$(I),5)=LEFT$(N$,5)ANDM$=N$(I)GOTO175
170 NEXT:PRINT"NAME NOT IN FILE";GOTO195
175 PRINT:PRINT"RE-ENTER INFO WITH CORRECTIONS";INPUT"ENTER NAME
";N$(I):INPUT"ENTER ADDRESS";A$(I)
180 INPUT"ENTER RENTAL MONTH(MM-YY)";N$(I):INPUT"ENTER DATE PAYM
T RECEIVED(MM-DD-YY)";D$(I)
185 INPUT"ENTER RENT AMOUNT";A1(I):INPUT"ENTER AMOUNT REC";B1(I)

190 INPUT"ENTER RECEIPT #";R(I):INPUT"ENTER CODE: ";C$(I)
195 N$="":N$="":GOSUB615:IFX$="Y"THEN160ELSE35
200 CLS:FOR I=1TOPI:GOSUB560:YY=YY+1
205 IFYY<>2TBEN215
210 YY=B:PRINT@960,"TYPE ENTER TO CONTINUE LISTING";:INPUT
215 NEXT
220 INPUT"TYPE ENTER TO DISPLAY OPTIONS";X:GOTO35
225 CLS:INPUT"ENTER TENANT NAME (LAST FIRST)";N$:PRINT
230 FOR I=1TOPI:IFLEFT$(N$(I),5)<>LEFT$(N$,5)THEN250
235 GOSUB560:YY=YY+1
240 IFYY<>2THEN250
245 YY=B:PRINT@960,"TYPE ENTER TO CONTINUE LISTING";:INPUT
250 NEXT
255 PRINT:PRINT"END OF FILE SEARCH...":PRINT:YY=B
260 N$="":GOSUB615:IFX$="Y"THEN225ELSE35
265 CLS:INPUT"ENTER RENTED ADDRESS (### STREET)";A$:PRINT
270 FOR I=1TOPI:IFLEFT$(A$(I),9)<>LEFT$(A$,9)TBEN290
275 GOSUB560:YY=YY+1
280 IFYY<>2THEN290
285 YY=B:PRINT@960,"TYPE ENTER TO CONTINUE LISTING";:INPUT
290 NEXT
295 PRINT:PRINT"END OF FILE SEARCH...":PRINT:YY=B
300 A$="":GOSUB615:IFX$="Y"THEN265ELSE35
305 CLS:INPUT"PREPARE CASSETTE TO SAVE DATA FILE,WHEN READY TYPE
ENTER";X
310 CLS:PRINT@460,"* * * COPYING FILE ONTO TAPE * * *"
315 PRINT @-1,P1
320 FOR I=1TOPI:PRINT @-1,N$(I),A$(I),N$(I),D$(I),A1(I),B1(I),R(
I),C$(I);NEXT
325 CLS:PRINT@455,"...BURP!... * COPYING COMPLETE *...NOTE TAPE LO
CATION"
330 PRINT@096,"TYPE ENTER TO LIST OPTIONS";:INPUTX:GOTO35
335 CLS:INPUT"PREPARE CASSETTE FOR DATA INPUT...WHEN READY TYPE
ENTER";X
340 CLS:PRINT@460,"* * * COPYING FILE FROM TAPE * * *"
345 INPUT @-1,P1
350 FOR I=1TOPI:INPUT @-1,N$(I),A$(I),N$(I),D$(I),A1(I),B1(I),R(
I),C$(I);NEXT
355 CLS:PRINT@466,"* * * INPUTING COMPLETE * * *"
360 PRINT@096,"TYPE ENTER TO LIST OPTIONS";:INPUT:GOTO35
365 CLS:PRINT@10,"* * * SORTING OPTIONS AVAILABLE * * *":PRINT:PRINT

370 PRINT"TO PRINT A DUMP OF ENTIRE INPUT FILE.....TYPE 1
"
375 PRINT"TO PRINT ANNUAL REPORT SORTED BY RECEIPT #.....TYPE 2
"
380 PRINT"TO PRINT ANNUAL REPORT SORTED BY ADDRESS.....TYPE 3
"
385 PRINT"TO PRINT ANNUAL REPORT SORTED BY TENANT NAME....TYPE 4
"
390 PRINT"TO PRINT MONTHLY REPORT BY ADDRESS.....TYPE 5
"
395 PRINT"TO PRINT MONTHLY REPORT BY TENANT NAME.....TYPE 6
"
400 PRINT"TO LIST ORIGINAL OPTIONS.....TYPE 7
"
405 Q$=INKEY$:IFQ$=""THEN405ELSE410
410 K=VAL(Q$):ONEGOTO420,460,465,535,540,545,35
415 PRINT"INCORRECT ENTRY...TRY AGAIN":GOTO#B5
420 BB=B:LPRINTTAB(20)"* * * RENTAL RECORD INPUT FILE DUMP * * *
";LPRINT"
425 LPRINTTAB(3)"TENANT ADDRESS MONTH RENT 0
ATE REC AMT REC REC# CODE"
430 FORI=1TOPI

```

Program continues

**Software Breakthrough...**

**NEW**

# **NEW QUIKPRO Program WRITES Programs For You in Minutes.**

Review of **QUIKPRO**  
by Technical Writer  
Wayne Hepburn

**QUIKPRO** by ICR FutureSoft is the name given a new breakthrough in software. It is written for use on TRS-80 Model I Disc System, Model II and Model III Disc System.

Until now, whenever you wanted a new program, you either had to pay good money for each and every new application program or, if you are capable, spend hours upon hours writing your own. Thanks to a marvelous new program, those choices are obsolete.

Now you can do it yourself. Anytime you want a new program, easily and quickly, you can make your own. Anybody who can turn a computer on and off can do it with **Quikpro**...it's that easy and fast.

This important breakthrough is the invention of Joseph Tamargo of Florida. His brilliant approach to program writing allows you, finally, to tap the real power of your computer in new ways. I located Mr. Tamargo and interviewed him about the **Quikpro**. He told me "The best part of this program is that it gives you a separate BASIC program every time you use it. You can List each program you create from it, look at it, and actually see what makes it tick."

What's more, I found out you can modify, alter and enhance, even copy, programs you create from using **Quikpro**. I believe there is no other program even close to **Quikpro** for flexibility and ease of program generation. This flexibility may well make **Quikpro** superior to every other Filing, Data Entry

or Data Base Management Program.

The applications are virtually unlimited. Anyone who uses a computer at home, in business, in schools or other educational situations will find hundreds of applications. Teachers, Students, Hobbyists, Small and Large Businesses can all find great benefits in using **Quikpro** in any of hundreds of applications like these examples:

Using **Quikpro** you can quickly write programs for Financial Records, Stocks, Checking Accounts, Receiveables, Inventories, Schedules, Personal Records, Statistics, Invoices, Catalogues, Reference Banks, Accounting Data of all kinds, and the list just goes on and on, almost without limit.

**Quikpro** cuts program development time dramatically...to a fraction of what it would take the old way (the way you do it now). It will generate File and Data Entry sequences for mainframes to remote or host computers. You can create and run a demonstration program in a few minutes.

Unlike novelty programs you play with for a while and grow tired of, **Quikpro** is one you will regard like a good right arm. Year after year you will use it to create all the new Filing and/or Data Entry programs you will ever need. You never have to buy them again.

Thanks to this invention, the power and speed promised by computers from the beginning have now become a reality. Since I had seen announcements about a program to be imported from a foreign nation, one that supposedly writes programs like **Quikpro** but sells for over six times as much money, I asked Mr. Tamargo for his comments about

that. What he told me is "**Quikpro** is so good, anyone can use it immediately. To prove that point and the tremendous capacity it gives the user, ICR FutureSoft will send **QUIKPRO** directly to users with an absolute moneyback guarantee of satisfaction. The user can try it out on his/her own computer, writing as many programs as desired, for 15 days after delivery, and if not fully satisfied can return the materials for a full refund with no reason given. That's how good **Quikpro** is."

I couldn't argue with that. When the supplier stands behind the product with a 100% refund guarantee, it has to be as good as they say or even better, and I believe it is.

The best news is you don't have to wait to get **QUIKPRO** from ICR FutureSoft or a dealer. You can get it right now by writing or calling. **QUIKPRO** will be delivered immediately by mail with instruction manual and full documentation on the moneyback guarantee basis. To get yours, just write on a plain piece of paper your name and address, specify if you want **QUIKPRO** for TRS-80 Model I, II, or III. Include your check or money order for only \$89.95 or furnish your Visa or Mastercard number and expiration date to charge. Mail to : ICR FutureSoft, 2031 Zeta, P.O. Box 1446, Orange Park FL 32073.

If you prefer to call and get immediate delivery, you can phone 24 hours daily to 1-904-269-1918. Please have your credit card number and computer model information ready. Operator is not qualified to answer questions about the program. Order your **QUIKPRO** right now. Every day you delay is costing you time and money.

✓ 86



## By TERRY FIVEASH

- For use with any smart printer (MX-80, Micro-line 80, LP IV, DW II, IDS 440, IDS 460, NEC, DIABLO, OUME, and more.)
- Underline, Superscript, Subscript, Bold Type, Pitches, Pause and enter text from keyboard or change print wheels.
- "FIX" included to make unlimited backups.
- Any ASC II Code from 1 to 255.
- Print special characters.

**SUPPLIED ON DISC WITH DOCUMENTATION**

Model I, 32K, with lower case .....	\$39.95
Model III, 32K .....	\$39.95



by Dan Cohn

Super adventure with sound! Rescue fair princess from people of Rah. Model I, III, 16K, Level II ..... \$14.95



### Video Screen Filter

Hard acrylic plastic screen  
that's easy to install—  
easy on your eyes.  
Model I, II, III . . . \$14.95  
Special sizes available.

- Rainbow Files / Data Base Mgr., 16K, Extended Basic ..... \$16.95
- Rainbow Small Business System / Dome Book-keeping format, 16K, Extended Basic .... \$24.95
- Rainbow Game Pack I / Hangman, Target Shoot, Boggle, Crops, 4K ..... \$16.95

**Send Check or Money Order / COD's Welcome**  
Oklahoma Residents add 2% tax.

**mgproducts**

P. O. BOX 7544 / TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74105  
COD's Call (918) 747-9846

**Program continued**

```

435 LPRINTUSING"  % % % % % % % %
% % ###.## ### % %";NS(I),AS(I),NS(I),AI(I),OS(I),BI
(I),R(I),CS(I)
440 BB=BB+BI(I)
445 NEXTI
450 LPRINTTAB(59)STRING$(7,45):LPRINTTAB(58):LPRINTUSING"#####.
##";BB
455 LPRINTCHR$(27);CNR$(11):GOTO365
460 GOTO535
465 J=0:KK=0:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER ADDRESS OF DESIRED REPORT";AS:Z$=
"-":SS=0:INPUT"ENTER # LINE FEEDS TO HEADING";GR
470 FORI=1TOPI:IFLEFT$(AS,9)<>LEFT$(AS(I),9)THEN400
475 J=J+1:J$(J)=AS(I):K$(J)=NS(I):L$(J)=NS(I):OS(J)=DS(I):PI(J)=
AI(I):SI(J)=BI(I):T(J)=R(I):US(J)=CS(I):KK=1
480 NEXTI
482 IFKK<>1GOTO532
485 J1=J:GOSUB570:G$=RIGHT$(L$(1),2)
490 FORX=1TOGX:LPRINTCHR$(130):NEXT
495 LPRINTTAB(20)"* * * 19";G$;" RENTAL RECORD HISTORY * * *":LF
RINTTAB(30)AS:LPRINT" "
500 LPRINTTAB(5)"MONTH TENANT NAME RENT DATE REC
AMT REC REC# CODE"
505 FORJ=1TOJ1
510 LPRINTUSING" ###% % % $###.## %
% $###.## ### % %";L(J),Z$,G$,K$(J),PI(J),OS(J),SI(J),T(
J),US(J)
515 SS=SS+SI(J)
520 NEXTJ

```

**Program continues**

For TRS-80 and COLOR-80. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16K. They sell for \$14.95 each.

**ESCAPE FROM MARS** (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

**PYRAMID** (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

**TREK ADVENTURE** (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

**DEATH SHIP** (by Rodger Olsen)

Our first and original ADVENTURE, this one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it ain't the Love Boat.

**VAMPIRE CASTLE** (by Mike Bassman)

This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. \$14.95 each.



**This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. Send for free catalog to:**

**AARDVARK - 80** ✓129

## TRS-80

**2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088**  
**(313) 669-3110**

## COLOR-80



**QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES!** Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.

**16K COLOR-80 OR TR5-80 ONLY. \$14.95**



16K and extended or level II BASIC

**TIME TREK, REAL TIME REAL GRAPHICS TREK.** See the torpedoes fly and Klingons explode. No more scrolling displays, no more turn taking. — This one has real time and real displays. In BASIC — for 16K level II or extended color BASIC. \$14.95.

**STARFIGHTER** - This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters. You have the view from your cockpit window, a working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. \$9.95.

**BATTLEFLEET** — This grown-up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the 80's hidden fleet. This is a topographical toughie. \$9.95.

**SLASHBALL** ~ A two player game of strategy and skill, this is like nothing you have ever seen before. This takes fast fingers, quick wits and concentration. Playable from age 6 to 65, it is a good family game. \$9.95.

**MINOS - 8K** — Features amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and when it clears, you are in the maze at ground level finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. \$12.95. (COLOR-800 ONLY)

*"... consider changing dimension statement values  
and the string space value  
to suit your needs."*

- Option 7 will return you to the original options menu.

#### A Few More Pointers

You may have noted that there is no direct method of deleting a record completely. To do this, I recommend that you use Option 2 and enter at least one blank in all fields.

You will need to consider changing dimension statement values and the string space value to suit your needs. One idea that is somewhat useful is to set up an entire year's file with tenant names, addresses, and rental amounts. Then, throughout the remainder of the year, Option 2 can be used to add data each month as the rent is paid.

Sort Option 2 was originally designed to print an annual report sorted by receipt number. Sort Option 4 printed an annual report sorted by name, much like sort Option 3. Sort Options 5 and 6 printed monthly reports sorted by name and address. As you can see, an output report can take many forms. Only you can determine which report best suits your needs. ■

#### Program continued

```

525 LPRINTTAB(53)STRING$(7,45);LPRINTTAB(52);
530 LPRINTUSING"#####.##";SS:GOTO365
532 CLE:PRINT@465,"REQUESTED ADDRESS NOT IN FILE":FORXX=1TO999:N
EXT:GOTO365
535 CLE:PRINT@465,"OPTION UNAVAILABLE AT THIS TIME":FORXX=1TO999
:NEXT:GOTO365
540 GOTO535
545 GOTO535
550 PRINTSTRING$(64,191);STRING$(64,183);PRINTTAB(15)"* * * PROG
RAM TERMINATED * * *";PRINTSTRING$(64,188);STRING$(64,191)
555 END
560 PRINT$(I);N$(I);PRINT"RENTAL MONTHS: ";N$(I);PRINT"DATE PAYM
ENT RECEIVED: ";O$(I);PRINT"RENTAL AMOUNT: ";
565 PRINTUSING"#####.##";A1(I);PRINT"AMOUNT RECEIVED: ";PRINTUSIN
G"#####.##";B1(I);PRINT"RECEIPT# ";R(I);" CODE: ";C$(I);PR
INT:RETURN
570 FORJ=1TOJ1:L(J)=VAL(LEFT$(L$(J),2)):NEXTJ
575 PDRI=1TOJ1-1
580 FORJ=I+1TOJ1
585 IPL(I)<=L(J)THEN605
590 L=L(I);K$=K$(I);O$=O$(I);P=P(I);S=S(I);T=T(I);D$=U$(I)
595 L(I)=L(J);K(I)=K(J);O(I)=O(J);P(I)=P(J);S(I)=S(J);T(I)=T(J);U(I)=U(J);U$(I)=U$(J)
600 L(J)=L;K(J)=K$;O(J)=O$;P(J)=P;S(J)=S;T(J)=T;U(J)=D$
605 NEXTJ
610 NEXTI:RETURN
615 PRINT"FOR ANOTHER NAME OR ADDRESS TYPE Y=YES OR N=NO"
620 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN620ELSERETURN

```

## STOCK MARKET SOFTWARE

By H & H Trading Company for Mod. I, II, & III TRS-80's

**STOCK TRACKER™** times trades on individual stocks and options. Uses a technical volume analysis. Completely objective. Gives buy, sell signals.

**MARKET TRACKER™** times tops & bottoms on the Dow Industrials; a composite of six technical indicators. Some judgement required.

Gives buy, sell signals.

These two programs are accurate.

Hundreds of satisfied users.

#### ASK FOR THE EVIDENCE!

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER, CONTACT:

**H & H TRADING COMPANY**

POST OFFICE BOX 23546  
PLEASANT HILL, CALIFORNIA 94533  
Telephone 415/837-1030

VISA & MASTERCARD

©Regd. T.M. of Radio Shack

—223



## HOW ACCEL2 WORKS

TRS-80 Model I/III BASIC Compiler

ACCEL2 uses a novel translation technique that keeps code growth down and insures highest compatibility with BASIC source programs while giving huge speedups. Only a carefully chosen subset of BASIC instructions is translated. The non-compileable statements are left in the compiled program in their original source form and at run-time are actually given to the BASIC interpreter to execute. Program flow may flip into direct execution of the compiled machine instructions and then flip back to interpretation many times during execution.

#### Why Compilation improves performance.

**\*Name Resolution.** Term given to the process of identifying the value of a variable given its name. As a program runs, the interpreter builds a dictionary consisting of a chain of items, each containing a variable name, data type and current value. Every time a variable is to be resolved the interpreter must sequentially search this dictionary. By contrast, ACCEL2 builds the variable dictionary once at compile time and thereafter can refer to the variable names by direct address, with no run-time search.

**\*Line Resolution.** The interpreter has to take the line number following a GOTO or GOSUB, convert it to binary, and then search the program sequentially to find the target line. At compile-time ACCEL2 generates single machine-instructions for GOTO or GOSUB using the actual address of the target line. For the interpreter, both name resolution and line resolution get slower as the program gets more complex, whereas for compiled code these two operations are independent of program size or number of variables.

**\*Computational Operations.** The interpreter must parse each statement every time, find the one-byte codes that correspond to the operations, look ahead to the next operator to establish the precedence rules and check for data-type mismatch and conversion. Constants must be converted from character strings to internal binary. But under ACCEL2 constants are converted and embedded right in the Z80 instruction stream, and operations are translated once and for all at compile-time into sequences of calls to ROM or the run-time component. INTEGER operations are actually turned into directly executing straight-line Z80 code!

The result is a mixture of BASIC statements and machine language instructions, usually not more than 1½-2½ times the size of the original but running much faster (can be 50-100 times as fast with some programs).

ACCEL2: 32K TRS-80 Model I/III. Compiles selected subset in all variable types, local and global compilation options, output save to ES/F walter, disk under TRSDOS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80.

\$88.95 + \$2.00 shipping

Developed in Britain  
by Southern Software



ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE  
Box 11721 Main Post Office  
San Francisco, CA 94101  
(415) 387-3131

Mastercharge/Visa  
CA add 6%

—79

TRS-80, TRSDOS Im Radio Shack

Stringy/Floppy Im Evaltron Inc. NEWDOS Im Apparit, Inc.

*To landlord or not to landlord: that is the calculation.*

# Investment Property Analysis

Laslie E. Sparks  
1014 Evargraan Drive  
Durham, NC 27712

Investment. A hard copy option is also available.

## Overview of the Program

First, enter the data for the program from the keyboard by filling in a five-page menu. The data you enter will concern ex-

penses, income, and capital costs of the investment. When the menu is full and you are sure that the data are correct, you can initiate calculations by pressing G.

The program calculates the loan payment schedule for the life of the investment (not the life of the loan). It also does a

The analysis of a real estate investment involves some rather tedious calculations. For example, mortgage payment schedules must be calculated in order to find loan costs. You also need to figure present values of all the cash flows from investments in order to calculate their present worth.

You can use tables to help with the calculations, but often the tables don't have the values you need. And if you have several investments to analyze, the use of tables soon becomes more work than you bargained for. The obvious thing to do is to let your TRS-80 do the tedious math for you.

The program presented here is designed to do all the needed calculations to evaluate an investment in rental property. It calculates the taxable and spendable rental income expected from the investment, along with the expected capital gain. The program can handle both first and second mortgages, which can have both different interest rates and different lives. The life of the investment can be less than, greater than or equal to the life of either of the loans.

The program presents a summary of the calculations which shows total rental income (after tax), total spendable income (after tax), capital gain profit, total profit and the total spendable profit from the

## Program Listing

```

10 REM *****
20 REM RENTAL PROPERTY INVESTMENT ANALYSIS BY L. E. SPARKS
30 REM VERSION 2.0 19 JULY 1980 32K TRS-80 QISK BASIC
40 REM *****
50 CLS
60 CLEAR 1000
70 PRINT
80 PRINT STRING$(63,"")
90 PRINT TAB(15)"RENTAL PROPERTY INVESTMENT ANALYSIS "
100 PRINT TAB(15)"BY"
110 PRINT TAB(15)"L. E. SPARKS VERSION 2.0"
120 PRINT STRING$(63,"")
130 GOSUB 7060
140 PRINT STRING$(64,"-")
150 PRINT"ENTER PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION."
160 LINEINPUT Z$
170 CLS
180 PRINT "INITIALIZATION "
190 DEFINT J,K
200 DEFSTR P
210 DIM F(41),E(20),EF(20),FT(12),R(12),RY(12),NU(12),Z(30),EQ(20),EY(20),DS(30)
220 REM P1 INTEREST PAID ON 1ST MORTGAGE P2 PRINCIPAL PAID 1ST
230 INTEREST PAID 2ND MORTGAGE P4 PRINCIPAL PAID 2ND
240 DIM P1(35),P2(35),P3(35),P4(35)
250 REM TX TAX PAID,RA AFTER TAX INCOME,CF CASH FLOW AFTER TAX
260 DIM RX(30),RF(30),R2(30),RT(30),RL(30),RI(30),RG(30)
270 DIM TX(30),RA(30),CF(30),DF(30),SP(30)
280 GOSUB 7350
290 GOSUB 1150
290 JM = +1
300 CLS
310 GOSUB 3390
320 IF JM = -1 THEN 200
330 GOSUB 3060
340 GOSUB 4690
350 PRINT"DO YOU WANT HARD COPY ?"
360 GOSUB 410
370 IF Y$="Y" THEN GOSUB 5630

```

Program continues



Program continued

```

380 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO DO ANOTHER ANALYSIS ?"
390 GOSUB 410
400 IF Y$="Y" THEN 280 ELSE END
410 REM GET CHARACTER
420 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$=""THEN 420 ELSE IX=ASC(Y$)
430 RETURN
440 REM NUMERIC INPUT
450 IC = JV
460 IF IC = 0 THEN IC =55
470 V$=Y$
480 IF Y$="$" THEN V$=""
490 IF Y$="," THEN V$=""
588 Z$=Y$
510 REM
520 PRINT@JP*64+IC,Z$;CHR$(140);" ";
530 GOSUB 410 : 'GO GET A CHARACTER
540 IF IX=13 RETURN : 'RETURN IF ENTER PRESSED
550 IF IX = 8 THEN 560 ELSE 580
560 IF LEN(V$) = 0 THEN 580
570 IF MID$(Z$,LEN(Z$),1) <> "," THEN V$= LEFT$(V$,LEN(V$)-1)
580 IF IX = 8 THEN IF LEN(Z$)>0 THEN Z$=LEFT$(Z$,LEN(Z$)-1)
590 IF IX = 8 THEN 510
600 IF IX>31 THEN Z$=Z$+Y$
610 IF Y$="," THEN 650
620 IF Y$="$" THEN 650
630 IF Y$="%" THEN 650
640 V$=V$+Y$
650 GOTO510
660 STOP
670 REM INSTRUCTION SUBROUTINE
680 PRINT " MAY BE USED TO CHANGE PAGES. ";
690 PRINT CHR$(91);" ";CHR$(92);" ";CHR$(93);" ";CHR$(94);" ARE
ACTIVE . ";
700 PRINT"USE G TO START CALCULATIONS. ";
710 PRINT"ENTER DATA TO CHANGE";
720 RETURN
730 REM UPDATE INSTRUCTIONS
740 PRINT @ 896,STRING$(63,"");
750 PRINT @JZ,STRING$(63," ");
760 PRINT@960,"USE ";CHR$(93);" " FOR CORRECTIONS ";
770 PRINT"ENTER REST OF ITEM AND <ENTER> TO CCHANGE";
780 RETURN
790 REM POINTER CONTROL
800 PRINT@JP*64+JV,CHR$(94);
810 GOSUB410: 'GO GET A CHARACTER
820 PRINT@JP*64+JV," ";
830 ID=0
840 JD=0
850 IF IX=27 OR IX=91 OR IX=123 THEN IO=-1
860 IF IX=26 OR IX=10 OR IX=13 THEN IO=ID+1
870 IF IX = 8 THEN JO =-JA ELSE IF IX=9 THEN JO=+JA
880 JV=JV+JD
890 IF JV>JM THEN JV=JN ELSE IF JV<JN THEN JV=JM
900 IP=IP+ID
910 IF IP<1 THEN IP=MX
920 IF IP>MX THEN IP=1
930 JP=JP+IJ
940 RETURN
950 REM POINTER CONTROL FOR INCOME SUB
960 IF IP = 8 THEN JV = 0 ELSE JV = IC
970 PRINT@JP*64+JV,CHR$(94);
980 GOSUB 410
990 PRINT @ JP*64+JV," ";
1000 IO = 8 : JO = 0
1010 IF IX = 27 OR IX = 91 OR IX = 123 THEN IO = -1
1020 IF IX = 26 OR IX = 10 OR IX = 13 THEN IO = +1
1030 IF IX = 8 THEN JO =-14
1040 IF IX = 9 THEN JO = +14
1050 IF IP = MX AND IO = -1 THEN IP = IP -2: GOTO1080
1060 IP = IP + IO
1070 IC = IC + JD
1080 IF IP <1 THEN IP = MX
1090 IF IP = 7 THEN IP = MX:JV = 8
1100 IF IP > MX THEN IP = 1
1110 IF IC >30 THEN IC = 16
1120 IF IC < 16 THEN IC = 30
1130 JP = IP + IJ
1140 RETURN
1150 REM PAGE 1
1160 JP=6
1170 IP=1
1180 IJ =5:JV=28
1190 IF JM = -1 THEN 2710
1200 JN=28:JM=40:JA=20
1210 CLS:PRINT:PRINT STRING$(63,"="): PRINT" PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
* FIXED EXPENSES *

```

Program continues

## MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0: MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III !

- ★ **MORE SPEED**  
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**  
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char. unique word-memes use only 4 bytes in header.
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**  
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!  
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**  
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming  
Word search utility  
THE NOTEPAD letter writer  
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**  
Forth operating system  
Interpreter AND compiler  
8080 Assembler  
(Z80 Assembler also available)  
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives  
Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskettes!  
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)

# mmsFORTH

## THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80

(Over 2,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model III) ..... \$129.95\*

## AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided  
MMSFORTH Newsletter  
Many demo programs sodard  
MMSFORTH User Groups  
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version  
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: Includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM). ..... \$39.95\*

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... \$29.95\*

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2: a very sophisticated database management system, operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... \$59.95\*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TIC-TAC-FORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... \$39.95\*

Other MMSFORTH products under development

## FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners ..... \$17.50\*

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual ..... \$15.95\*

INVITATION TO FORTH - Detailed beginner book on figFORTH ..... \$17.50\*

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language ..... \$16.95\*

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - Intro. to structured programming, good for Forth ..... \$13.95\*

FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc. .... \$13.95\*

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners ..... \$4.00\*

\* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system, single-user license. SPECIFY for Model I or Model III! Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information  
Good dealers sought

Get MMSFORTH products from your  
computer dealer or  
**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER  
SERVICES (M11)**

81 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

✓ 112

## Shack-80 Model-1 Users:

### Restore Reliability

Tired of spontaneous re-booting, "loss" of memory, UL ERROR on programs that are correct, "BAD RAM" or ROM that is good and other symptoms of dirty edge connectors?

CIE Cramolin cleaning kit lets you quickly, safely strip away coatings of high-resistance oxide films built upon S-80's non-gold-plated edge fingers, and coat them to reduce further buildup. Contains one bottle cleaner, one lubricant/sealer.

CIE Cramolin **\$9.95 (\$9.49 CA)**

### Silver Solder Rejuvenates

#### Shack-80 Edge Connectors

Ratty Radio Shack edge fingers require frequent Cramolin cleaning for system reliability. Tandy did not goldplate them, but after you silver them you can tug cables and jar computer without system reboot!

Kit contains special high-quality flux and 16" (about 1.5 oz) of solder, 5-6% silver, balance tin (contains no cadmium, zinc, or lead). Caution: do not resolder fingers with ordinary solder, or system will be totally unusable!

CIE **\$4.50 (\$4.77 CA)**

### Media Buys:

#### Diskettes

5" Unbranded, single-density, 10, in envelopes, fully guaranteed **\$19.95\***  
5" Memorex singl dens., box 10 **\$24.75\***  
5" Memorex dbl. dens., box 10 **\$26.55\***  
5" Dysan, plastic box of 10, double-density ultra-reliable **\$44.95\***  
5" Wabash SSSD with hub ring **\$26.55\***  
5" Wabash DSDO with hub ring **\$338.98\***  
Reinforcements, 50 rings for 5" **\$7.75\***  
Ring tools--apply reinforcements **\$4.95\***  
Cleaning kits, 3M or FO, 2 disks **\$22.46\***

#### GUARANTEE

All CIE disks guaranteed

If you get a bad disk, CIE will replace it

### Hardware:

#### Percom, LNDoubler Savings

DOUBLE DENSITY attachments

**\$153.50/\$157.50/\$207\***

Double disk storage with either Percom or LNW Research plug-in adapters. No soldering. Percom Doubler 2 comes with DoubleDOS TRSDOS variant, is \$153.50\*. LNDoubler 1 includes DOS-plus deluxe operating system. LNDoubler 5/8, with operating system, allows use of double density with either 5" or 8" drives!, just **\$207\***.

#### Lowest Prices

#### On Disk Drives!

TEAC 40-track single/double density, single headed (writes, reads on one side of disk), with incredible 1-yr. factory guarantee! Case, power supply disassembled for shipping, just insert 6 screws. Exclusive; no extender cable needed! **\$269\***

80-TRACK, 1-HEADED **\$395\***

80-TRACK, 2-HEADED (dbl sided) **\$550\***

Bara 40-track, unpowered **\$215\***

Bara-80-track **\$225\***

#### SOFTWARE

to 50% off

Leading brands including Acorn, Allen Gelder, Alternate Source, Apparat, Blechman Enterprises, Breeze Computing, CIE, Data Soft, Oorsett, Edu Ware, Ellis Computing, Hexagon Systems, Micro Clinic, Micro Works, Microsoft, Modular Software, Nepenthe, Personal Computer Service, ProSoft, and Ramware.

BOOKS, leading publishers, **10% off**

#### Discounts:

\*Includes CIE including 10% off  
\$1.50 shipping & handling order, 2 min. minimum  
a must ship, no returns, all items are  
S. Frank

#### Program continued

```

1220 PRINT STRING$(63,"")
1230 PRINT "      ITEM ";TAB(40);"$ /MO      $ /YR"
1240 PRINT STRING$(63,"")
1250 FOR J = 1 TO 6
1260 PRINT " ";
1270 PRINT USING F(J);EF(J);:PRINT USING "      $###,###.##";E
Y(J)
1280 NEXT J
1290 JZ = 832
1300 PRINT@832,"> ";
1310 GOSUB670 : 'PRINT INSTRUCTIONS
1320 IC =45:MX=5
1330 GOSUB 790
1340 IF ID<>0 THEN 1330 ELSE ID=1
1350 IF IX<32 THEN 1330
1360 IF Y$="G" THEN RETURN
1370 IF Y$=">" THEN 1500
1380 IF Y$ = "<" THEN 1150
1390 GOSUB730
1400 GOSUB 1400
1410 GOSUB 1540
1420 IP=IP+1
1430 IF IP<1 THEN IP=NX
1440 IF IP>NX THEN IP=1
1450 JP=IP+IJ
1460 CLS
1470 GOTO1210
1480 REM UPDATE INFORMATION
1490 GOSUB 440
1500 IF JV=JN THEN EY(IP)=VAL(V$):EF(IP)=EY(IP)/12:RETURN
1510 EF(IP) = VAL(V$)
1520 EY(IP)=12.*EF(IP)
1530 RETURN
1540 REM CALCULATE TOTAL COSTS
1550 EF(6) = EF(1)+EF(2)+EF(3)+EF(4)+EF(5)
1560 EY(6) = EY(1)+EY(2)+EY(3)+EY(4)+EY(5)
1570 RETURN
1580 REM PAGE 2
1590 IP=1:JP=3:IJ=2
1600 JV=20:JN=20:JA=40:JA=20
1610 CLS
1620 PRINT "*** PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES ** OPERATING COSTS ***"
1630 PRINT"ITEM";TAB(33);"$ /MO      $ /YR"
1640 PRINT STRING$(63,"")
1650 FOR J = 1 TO 12
1660 PRINT USING F(J+6);E(J);:PRINT USING "      $###,###.##";
EQ(J)
1670 NEXT J
1680 JZ = 896 +64
1690 PRINT @ 896,"< OR >";
1700 MX=11: IC =45
1710 GOSUB670
1720 GOSUB790
1730 IF ID<>0 THEN 1720 ELSE ID=1
1740 IF IX<32 THEN 1720
1750 GOSUB 730
1760 IF Y$="G" THEN RETURN
1770 IF Y$="<" THEN 1150
1780 IF Y$=">" THEN 2000
1790 GOSUB 1060
1800 GOSUB1920
1810 IP=IP+1
1820 IF IP<1 THEN IP=MX
1830 IF IP>NX THEN IP=1
1840 JP = IP + IJ
1850 GOTO 1610
1860 REM UPDATE COSTS
1870 GOSUB 440
1880 IF JV=JN THEN EQ(IP)=VAL(V$):E(IP)=EQ(IP)/12.:RETURN
1890 E(IP)=VAL(V$)
1900 EQ(IP)=E(IP)*12.
1910 RETURN
1920 REM SUM TOTAL EXPENSES
1930 E(12)=0
1940 EQ(12)=0
1950 FOR JJ = 1 TO 11
1960 E(12)=E(12)+E(JJ)
1970 EQ(12) = EQ(12)+EQ(JJ)
1980 NEXT JJ
1990 RETURN
2000 REM INCOME ESTIMATES GO HERE
2010 IJ = 2
2020 NX = 8
2030 IP = 1
2040 IF IP = MX THEN 2590
2050 IC = 16

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

2060 JP = 3
2070 JV=20:JA=20:JN=28:JM=40
2080 CLS
2090 IF IP = MX THEN JV = 0 ELSE JV = IC
2100 PRINT "**** PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES *** INCOME ESTIMATES ****"
2110 PRINT STRING$(63,"-")
2120 PRINT"TYPE OF UNIT ";TAB(10);"% UNITS";TAB(30);"RENT $/MO";
TAB(50);"RENT $ YR"
2130 FOR J = 1 TO NT
2140 PRINT " ";
2150 PRINT FT(J);TAB(20);NU(J);TAB(30);
2160 PRINT USING "$###,###.##";R(J); PRINT TAB(45);
2170 PRINT USING F(0);RY(J)
2180 NEXT J
2190 PRINT "***** TOTAL ";TAB(20);NS;TAB(30);
2200 PRINT USING "$#,#####.##";RM;PRINT TAB(45);
2210 PRINT USING F(0);RY
2220 PRINT " ";
2230 PRINT USING F(41);VA
2240 PRINT"*****";PRINT USING " DOLLAR COST OF VACANCY $###,##
$.##/YR";VA*RY/100.
2250 RG = RY*(100.-VA)/100
2260 PRINT "*****";PRINTUSING" ADJUSTED GROSS RENTS $#,#####
.##/YR";RG;PRINT STRING$(63,"-")
2270 PRINT @ 896, "< & > MAY BE USED TO CHANGE PAGES ";
2280 PRINT CHR$(91);" ";CHR$(92);" ";CHR$(93);" ";CHR$(94);" AR
E ACTIVE";
2290 PRINT " ENTER NEW DATA TO CHANGE. PRESS G TO START CALCULA
TIONS ";
2300 GOSUB 950
2310 MX = 0:IJ=2
2320 IF ID <> 0 THEN 2300 ELSE ID = 1
2330 IF IX < 31 THEN 2300
2340 IF Y$ = "G" THEN RETURN
2350 IF Y$ = "<" THEN 1500
2360 IF Y$ = ">" THEN 2710
2370 JZ = 032
2380 GOSUB730
2390 GOSUB 2500
2400 GOSUB 2600
2410 IF IP = MX THEN 2440
2420 IF IC <30 THEN IC = 30 :GOTO2080
2430 IF IC > 16 THEN IC =16
2440 IP = IP + 1
2450 IF IP >MX THEN IP =1
2460 IF IP < 1 THEN IP =MX
2470 JP = IP+IJ
2480 IF IP = 7 THEN IP = NX
2490 GOTO 2080
2500 REM DATA ENTRY
2510 GOSUB 440
2520 IF IP = MX THEN 2590
2530 IF IC = 30 THEN 2560 : REM TO ENTER RENTS
2540 NU(IP) = VAL(V$)
2550 GOTO2570
2560 R(IP)=VAL(V$)
2570 RY(IP) = R(IP)*NU(IP)*12
2580 RETURN
2590 VA = VAL(V$): IC = 16:RETURN
2600 REM SUM UP TOTALS
2610 NS = 0
2620 RM = 0
2630 RY = 0
2640 FOR JJ = 1 TO NT
2650 NS = NS+NU(JJ)
2660 RM = RM + NU(JJ)*R(JJ)
2670 RY = RY + RY (JJ)
2680 NEXT JJ
2690 RETURN
2700 END
2710 REM ENTER MORTGAGE COSTS ETC
2720 CLS
2730 JV=0:JA=0:JM=0:JN=0
2740 IC = 60
2750 IP = 1
2760 MX = 12
2770 IJ = 1
2780 JP = 2
2790 JZ = 896+64
2800 CLS
2810 PRINT "***** PAGE 4 OF 5 ***** INVESTMENT DATA *****"
2820 PRINT STRING$(63,"-")
2830 FOR JJ= 1 TO 12
2840 PRINT " ";
2850 PRINT USING F(JJ+10);Z(JJ)
2860 NEXT JJ

```

Program continues

REMsoft, Inc.

Let Your TRS-80®

Teach You

## ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMsoft proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80®, to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming --at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A textbook on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM

**REMASSEM-1 only \$69.95**

LEARN TRS-80®

## ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

### DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMsoft's Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming, it is an intermediate-to advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level II, 16K RAM one disk drive system

**REMDISK-1 only \$29.95**

Dealer inquiries invited

REMsoft, Inc.

571 E. 185 St.  
Euclid, Ohio 44119  
(216)531-1338



Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling  
Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax  
TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp

✓70



"...if you have several investments to analyze, the use of tables soon becomes more work than you bargained for."

Program continued

```

2870 PRINT @ 096, "< OR > ";
2880 MX = 12 : IC = 55
2890 GOSUB 670
2900 GOSUB 790
2910 IF IO <> 0 THEN 2980 ELSE ID = 1
2920 IF IX < 32 THEN 2900
2930 GOSUB 730
2940 IF Y$ = "G" THEN RETURN
2950 IF Y$ = ">" THEN 3070
2960 IF Y$ = "<" THEN 2000
2970 GOSUB 3030
2980 IP = IP + 1
2990 IF IP > MX THEN IP = 1
3000 IF IP < 1 THEN IP = MX
3010 JP = IP + 1
3020 GOTO 2880
3030 REM UPDATE INFORMATION
3040 GOSUB 440
3050 Z(IP) = VAL(V$)
3060 RETURN
3070 REM MORTGAGE ETC DATA CONT.
3080 IP = 1
3090 MX = 10
3100 JP = 2
3110 JZ = 096+64
3120 CLS
3130 PRINT "***** PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES ***** INVESTMENT DATA CONT *
*****"
3140 PRINT STRING$(63," ")
3150 FOR J = 1 TO MX
3160 PRINT " ";
3170 PRINT USING P(J+30);Z(J+12)
3180 NEXT J
3190 PRINT @ 096, "< ";
3200 IC = 55
3210 GOSUB 670
3220 GOSUB 790
3230 IF IO <> 0 THEN 3220 ELSE IO = 1
3240 IF IX < 32 THEN 3220
3250 GOSUB 730
3260 IF Y$ = "G" THEN RETURN
3270 IF Y$ = "<" THEN 2710
3280 IF Y$ = ">" THEN 3070
3290 GOSUB 3350
3300 IP = IP+1
3310 IF IP > MX THEN IP = 1
3320 IF IP < 1 THEN IP = MX
3330 JP = IP + 1
3340 GOTO 3120
3350 REM UPDATE INFORMATION
3360 GOSUB 440
3370 Z(IP+12) = VAL(V$)
3380 RETURN
3390 REM CHECK DATA INPUT
3400 SC=Z(1)-Z(2)-Z(3)-Z(7)+Z(11)+Z(12)
3410 CLS
3420 PRINT STRING$(64," ")
3430 IF SC <> 0 THEN PRINT "POSSIBLE ERROR IN DATA INPUT"ELSE 35
10
3440 PRINT"THE SUM OF THE DOWN PAYMENT THE FIRST AND SECOND MORT
GAGES"
3450 PRINT"DOES NOT EQUAL THE PURCHASE PRICE PLUS CLOSING COSTS"
3460 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO REVIEW DATA?"
3470 GOSUB 410
3480 IF Y$ = "N" THEN 3510
3490 JM = -1
3500 RETURN
3510 REM CHECK TO SEE IF INTEREST RATES ARE NON ZERO
3520 CLS
3530 PRINT STRING$(64," ")
3540 IF Z(4) = 0 AND Z(3) > 0 THEN 3550 ELSE 3600
3550 PRINT"POSSIBLE ERROR. INTEREST RATE FOR FIRST"
3560 PRINT"MORTGAGE IS ZERO."
3570 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO REVIEW DATA?"
3580 GOSUB 410
3590 IF Y$="Y" THEN JM = -1:RETURN
3600 IF Z(7)>0 AND Z(8) = 0 THEN 3610 ELSE 3660

```

Program continues

```

Property tax-----$4,400/yr
Insurance-----$100/mo
License-----$800/yr
Replacement reserves-----$75/mo
Other fixed exp-----$30/mo
Janitor-----$450/mo
Soc sec, unemp-----$45/mo
Garbage collection-----$25/mo
Utilities-----$25/mo
Supplies-----$25/mo
Maintenance-----$800/yr
Advertising-----$40/mo
Management-----$300/mo
Purchase price-----$380,000
Down payment-----$130,000
1st mortgage-----$200,00
2nd mortgage-----$50,000
Interest rate-----12% both
Life 1st-----25 years
Life 2nd-----10 years
Payments per year-----12 for both
Life of investment-----5 years
Life of bldg for dep-----33 years
Per cent for land-----20%
Escalation for investment-----15% per year
Escalation for rent-----9% per year
Escalation for expense-----10% per year
Discount rate-----9%
Marginal income tax-----50%
Capital gains rate-----25%
Cost of selling-----8% of selling price

2 one bedroom unfur rent at $400/mo,
2 two bedroom fur at $475/mo
4 three bedroom fur at $635/mo.
Vacancy allowance = 6%

```

Fig. 1. Data for Example.

year by year calculation of the income and expenses (escalated as specified by the user) for the life of the investment. Straight line depreciation is also used as part of the taxable income calculation. Both taxable and spendable income are calculated.

At the end of the last year of the investment, the program calculates the expected selling price (based on a user-specified escalation factor), capital gains tax, total rental income, total capital gain, and total profit from the investment. The program also calculates the present value of various cash flows from the investment and compares the present value of the

\* Page 1 of 5 pages \* Fixed Expenses \*

Item	\$/Mo	\$/Yr
Property Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Insurance	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
License	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Replacement Reserves	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Other Fixed Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Fixed Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

> May Be Used To Change Pages. 11--- Are Active. Use 0 To Start Calculations. Enter Data To Change

Fig. 1. First Page of Menu, Fixed Expenses.

*"This message alerts the user  
that money must be taken from savings. . ."*

\*\* Page 2 of 5 pages \*\* Operating Costs \*\*

Item	\$/Mo	\$/Yr
Janitor -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Gardener -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Soc. Security & Unemp ----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Garbage Collection -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Utilities -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Supplies -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Maintenance -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Advertising -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Management -----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Free Rent (Mgr Janitor) ----	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Other Operating Expenses -	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

< OR > May Be Used to Change Pages. N--- Are Active.  
Use G to Start Calculations. Enter Data to Change

Fig. 2. Page 2 of Menu, Operating Costs.

total profit with the amount of the down payment. If the total profit from the investment is less than the down payment, the program prints out a message calling attention to that fact. The program also prints out a message if the spendable income from the investment is negative. This message alerts the user that money must be taken from savings or borrowed to keep the investment going.

After the summary results are displayed, you will be asked if you wish to see detailed results for each year. If you do, the income, expenses, and tax paid for each year are displayed.

If the spendable income for any year is negative, a message is printed to alert you that the investment is not paying for itself. If the taxable income is negative, a message is printed to inform you that there is a tax loss that can be used to shelter other incomes.

If you do not want to see the yearly details, you will be asked if you want a printout of the calculations. If you do, the input data and all the calculated results are printed on the line printer.

After the results of the last year are

Type of Unit	# Units	Rent \$/Mo	Rent \$ Yr
1 Bed Fur -->	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1 Bed Unfur	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2 Bed Fur	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2 Bed Unfur	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3 Bed Fur	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3 Bed Unfur	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
**** Total	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

Allowance For Vacancies As % Of Rents--0.00%

\*\*\*\* Dollar Cost of Vacancy \$ 0.00/Yr

\*\*\*\* Adjusted Gross Rents \$ 0.00/Yr

< & > May Be Used To Change Pages N--- Are Active  
Enter New Data To Change. Press G To Start Calculations

Fig. 3. Page 3 of Menu, Income Estimates.

Program continued

```

3610 PRINT"POSSIBLE ERROR."
3620 PRINT"INTEREST RATE FOR SECOND MORTGAGE IS ZERO."
3630 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO REVIEW DATA ?"
3640 GOSUB 410
3650 IF Y$="Y" THEN JM=-1:RETURN
3660 REM CHECK TO SEE IF NUMBER OF PAYMENTS ENTERED
3670 IF Z(3)>0 AND Z(5)>0 THEN 3710
3680 PRINT"POSSIBLE ERROR IN INPUT DATA"
3690 PRINT "LIFE OF 1ST MORTGAGE IS 0. 00 YOU WISH TO REVIEW DAT
A?"
3700 GOSUB410:IF Y$="Y" THEN JM = -1:RETURN
3710 IF Z(6)>0 THEN 3760
3720 PRINT "POSSIBLE ERROR IN INPUT DATA!"
3730 PRINT "NUMBER OF LOAN PAYMENTS PER YEAR IS 0."
3740 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO REVIE DATA ?"
3750 GOSUB 410 : IF Y$="Y" THEN JM =-1:RETURN
3760 IF Z(7)>0 AND Z(9)>0 AND Z(10) > 0 THEN RETURN
3770 IF Z(9)> 0 THEN 3810 ELSE PRINT "POSSIBLE ERROR IN INPUT DA
TA"
3780 PRINT "LIFE OF SECOND MORTGAGE IS 0. DO YOU WISH TO REVIEW
DATA?"
3790 GOSUB 410
3800 IF Y$="Y" THEN JM =-1:RETURN
3810 IF Z(10)>0 THEN RETURN ELSE PRINT "POSSIBLE ERROR IN INPUT D
ATA."
3820 PRINT"THE NUMBER OF LOAN PAYMENTS PER YEAR IS 0"
3830 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO REVIEW DATA?":GOSUB 410
3840 IF Y$="Y" THEN JM=-1
3850 RETURN
3860 REM SET UP TO CALCULATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
3870 REM CHECK TO SEE IF THERE IS FIRST MORTGAGE
3880 IF Z(3)=0 THEN 4270
3890 REM NOW AMORIZE LOAN
3900 CLS
3910 PRINT"PLEASE WAIT IT WILL TAKE 1 TO 2 MINUTES FOR CALCULATI
ONS"
3920 PRINT"* FIRST MORTGAGE CALCULATIONS "
3930 REM X1 IS INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD
3940 X1=Z(4)/Z(6)/100:REM INTEREST PER PERIOD
3950 V=(X1+1.0000)/((Z(6)*Z(5)))
3960 P=X1*V*Z(3)/(V-1.)
3970 REM NOW CALCULATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
3980 S=0
3990 S1=0
4000 N3=1
4010 S2=0
4020 A=Z(3)
4030 J1=1
4040 N2=Z(6)*Z(5)
4050 IF N2>Z(6)*Z(13) THEN N2=Z(6)*Z(13):'LIMIT CALCULATION TO L
IFE OF INVESTMENT
4060 B1=0:' B1=BALANCE ON FIRST MORTGAGE AT END OF N2 PERIODS
4070 P1(J1)=0
4080 P2(J1)=0
4090 J2=1
4100 X2= INT(X1*A*100)/100 : REM INTEREST TO NEAREST CENT
4110 PP=P-X2
4120 P2(J1)=P2(J1)+PP
4130 P1(J1)=P1(J1)+X2
4140 S=S+PP
4150 A=A-PP
4160 IF N3=N2 THEN 4240 :REM HAVE FINISHED PAYMENT SCHEDULE
4170 IF J2=Z(6) THEN 4210 :REM HAVE COMPLETED 1 YEAR OF CALCULA
TION
4180 N3=N3+1
4190 J2=J2+1
4200 GOTO4100
4210 J1=J1+1
4220 N3=N3+1
4230 GOTO 4070
4240 REM FINISHED WITH FIRST MORTGAGE
4250 B1=A:IF B1<0 THEN B1=0
4260 A=0
4270 REM NOW DO SECOND MORTGAGE
4280 IF Z(7)=0 THEN 4670
4290 REM NOW AMORIZE LOAN
4300 CLS

```

Program continues

*"... unlike depreciation of the building,  
depreciation of the furnishings  
is a real out-of-pocket expense."*

Program continued

```

4310 PRINT "PLEASE WAIT IT WILL TAKE 1 TO 2 MINUTES FOR CALCULATI
ONS"
4320 PRINT "*** SECOND MORTGAGE CALCULATIONS"
4330 REM X1 IS INTEREST RATE PER MONTH
4340 X1=Z(8)/Z(10)/100.
4350 V=(X1+1.0000)/((Z(10)*Z(9))
4360 P=X1*V*Z(7)/(V-1.)
4370 REM NOW CALCULATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
4380 S=0
4390 S1=0
4400 N3=1
4410 S2=0
4420 A=Z(7)
4430 J1=1
4440 FOR J = 1 TO Z(9) : P3(J)=0 : P4(J)=0 : NEXT J
4450 N2=Z(9)*Z(10)
4460 IF N2>Z(10)*Z(13) THEN N2=Z(10)*Z(13)
4470 B2=0 : B2=8ALANCE ON SECOND MORTGAGE
4480 P3(J1)=0
4490 P4(J1)=0
4500 J2=1
4510 X2= INT(X1*A*100)/100 : REM INTEREST TO NEAREST CENT
4520 PP=P-X2
4530 P4(J1)=P4(J1)+PP
4540 P3(J1)=P3(J1)+X2
4550 S=S+PP
4560 A=A-PP
4570 IF N3=N2 THEN 4650 : REM HAVE FINISHED PAYMENT SCHEDULE
4580 IF J2=Z(10) THEN 4620 : REM HAVE COMPLETED 1 YEAR OF CALCUL
ATION
4590 N3=N3+1
4600 J2=J2+1
4610 GOTO 4510
4620 J1=J1+1
4630 N3=N3+1
4640 GOTO 4400
4650 REM FINISHED
4660 B2=A : IF B2<0 THEN B2=0
4670 REM ALL LOANS TAKEN CARE OF
4680 RETURN
4690 REM NOW DO YEAR BY YEAR CALCULATION
4700 DP=0 : TR=0 : TP=0 : PQ=0 : OS=0
4710 DR = 1+Z(20)/100. : 'DISCOUNT RATE FACTOR
4720 N=INT(Z(13)) : 'LIFE OF INVESTMENT
4730 DP=Z(1)*(1-Z(15)/100.)/Z(14) : 'STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
4740 EY=1+Z(10)/100. : 'ESCLATION FOR EXPENSES
4750 EX=1+Z(17)/100. : 'ESCLATION FOR INCOME
4760 X9=EY(6)
4770 X0=EQ(12)
4780 ZT = Z(21)/100.
4790 EQ=0
4800 TI = 0 : 'TOTAL INTEREST PAID
4810 SI = 0 : 'TOTAL AFTER TAX SPENDABLE INCOME
4820 FOR J = 1 TO N
4830 RX(J) = RG*EX[(J-1)] : 'ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME ESCLATION LAG
S
4840 RF(J) = X9*EY[J] : 'FIXED EXPENSES
4850 RZ(J) = X0*EY[J] : 'OPERATING EXPENSES
4860 RL(J) = P1(J)+P2(J)+P3(J)+P4(J) : 'LOAN PAYMENTS PRINCIPAL
+ INTEREST
4870 PQ = PQ+(P2(J)+P4(J))*DR[-J] : 'PRESENT VALUE OF PRINCIPAL
PAYMENTS
4880 RI(J) = P1(J)+P3(J) : 'INTEREST PAID FOR YEAR
4890 TI = TI + RI(J) : 'TOTAL INTEREST PAID TO DATE
4900 RG(J) = RX(J) - RF(J) - RZ(J) - RL(J) - Z(23) : 'GROSS INC
OME
4910 RT(J) = RX(J) - RF(J) - RZ(J) - RI(J) - OP - Z(23) : 'TAXA
BLE INCOME
4920 IF RT(J) < 0 THEN AL = AL + RT(J) : GOTO 4900
4930 IF AL > RT(J) THEN RT(J) = 0 : AL = AL - RT(J) : GOTO 4900
4940 IF AL > 0 THEN RT(J) = RT(J)-AL : 'ADJUST FOR PREVIOUS LOSS
4950 TX(J) = ZT*RT(J) : 'TAX PAID
4960 RA(J) = RT(J)-TX(J) : 'AFTER TAX PROFIT
4970 GOTO 5000
4980 TX(J)=0
4990 RA(J)=RT(J)
5000 CF(J) = RA(J)+DP

```

Program continues

printed or if you decline the printout option, you will be asked if you want to analyze another investment. If you do, the program returns to page one of the input menu. Note that all the previously entered data are still in the program. Thus, if you want to look at the same investment but with a different interest rate, just change the interest rate. You do not need to reenter all the data. You may initiate calculations for the next investment at any time by pressing G.

## Input

Data input is handled by filling in a five-page menu. The information required for each of the five pages is shown in Figs. 1 through 5. You can move from page to page using the < end > keys. The > key allows you to go to the next page in the menu while the < key returns you to the previous page. Note that the > page is the only key active for page 1 and the < key is the only key active for page 5.

The particular data item being entered is indicated by the position of the right arrow (which is used as a marker) on the CRT. You can move around the menu pages by using the four arrows on the keyboard. Each arrow moves the marker arrow on the CRT in the same direction that the arrow points. For example, the up arrow moves the marker on the CRT up.

The first page is used to enter data for fixed expenses. Replacement reserves are the monies that you should set aside each month or each year to ensure that there is money to replace such items as furnishings in the rental property. Basically this is the same as an account for depreciation of the furnishings of the property. It is shown as a separate expense because, unlike depreciation of the building, depreciation of the furnishings is a real out-of-pocket expense. It is highly probable you will need to replace some of the furnishings during the life of the investment and money that is set aside can handle this. This handling of the depreciation of the furnishings may not meet IRS standards, but it is realistic and the proper way to handle it for analysis purposes.

The second page of the menu is for operating expenses. These are expenses over which you have some control. You can get rid of the gardener, for example if things get tough. The items here are straightforward and do not require much discussion. The main thing to remember is to include all expenses. If you have unlisted expenses, enter them as other expenses. Be sure to include an expense for management—even if you manage the property yourself.

The third page of the menu is for entering expected income from rentals. You can



# TRS-80® DISCOUNT SOFTWARE TRS-80®

## MODEL III SOFTWARE

26-1563 Scripsit I & III.....	\$79.00
26-1566 Visicalc I.....	\$83.00
26-1567 Visicalc III.....	\$83.00
26-1552 General Ledger.....	\$90.00
26-1553 Inventory Ctl.....	\$90.00
26-1556 Payroll.....	\$180.00
26-1555 Accts. Receivable....	\$135.00
26-1554 Accts. Payable.....	\$135.00
26-1558 Bus. Mail List.....	\$90.00
26-2201 Fartran I.....	\$90.00
26-1562 Profile.....	\$72.00

Plus many more.....

## COLOR SOFTWARE

26-3050 Chess.....	\$36.00
26-3051 Quaser.....	\$36.00
26-3052 Pinball.....	\$27.00
26-3053 Football.....	\$36.00
26-3055 Checkers.....	\$27.00
26-3057 Dina Wars.....	\$36.00
26-3059 Backgamman.....	\$27.00
26-3152 Typing Tutor.....	\$27.00



## MODEL II SOFTWARE

26-4530 Scripsit II.....	\$265.00
26-4511 Visicalc II.....	\$265.00
26-4512 Profile II.....	\$162.00
26-4501 General Ledger.....	\$180.00
26-4502 Inventory Mgmt.....	\$180.00
26-4503 Payroll.....	\$360.00
26-4504 Accts Receivable....	\$270.00
26-4505 Accts Payable.....	\$270.00
26-4507 Mail List II.....	\$108.00
26-4701 Fartran.....	\$270.00
26-4703 Cabal.....	\$270.00

Plus many more.....

## POCKET SOFTWARE

26-3510 Real Estate.....	\$22.50
26-3511 Civil Eng.....	\$22.50
26-3513 Aviation.....	\$22.50
26-3516 Bus. Statistics.....	\$18.00
26-3517 Bus. Financial.....	\$18.00
26-3518 Per. Financial.....	\$18.00
26-3514 Math Drill.....	\$13.50
26-3515 Games.....	\$13.50

# ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

## CALL US - SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All TRS-80 software, furniture, and accessories sold at discount. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

## WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

# MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓72

No Taxes on Out Of  
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment  
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER

DEPT. # 4A  
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.  
CAIRO, GEORGIA 3172B

(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

TRS-80 is registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Thousands of  
Satisfied Customers

VISA And  
Mastercharge Welcomed

*"The discount factor is the minimum return that you will accept on your money."*

Program continued

```

5010 DF(J) = CF(J)*DR[-J
5020 TR = TR + CF(J)
5030 DF = DF+DF(J)
5040 EQ=P2(J)+P4(J)+EQ : 'EQUITY ACCUMULATED
5050 SI = SI + RG(J) - TX(J) : 'TOTAL SPENDABLE INCOME TO DATE
5060 DS(J) = (RG(J)-TX(J))*DR[-J : 'DISCOUNTED SPENDABLE CASH
5070 DS = DS + DS(J) : 'ACCUMULATED DISCOUNTED SPENDABLE CASH
5080 NEXT J
5090 REM NOW CALCULATE SELLING PRICE
5100 SP = Z(1)*(1+Z(16)/100.)*(Z(13)
5110 PR=SP*(1-Z(19)/100):REM SELLING PRICE LESS COST OF SELLING
5120 AD = DP*Z(13):'ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION
5130 PR = PR - Z(1) +AD:'TAXABLE PROFIT ON SALE OF PROPERTY NOTE
DEPRECIATION ADDED BACK Z(1) PURCHASE PRICE
5140 TX = PR *Z(22)/100.:'TAX PAID ON SALE OF PROPERTY
5150 PZ = PR - TX -AD : 'AFTER TAX PROFIT NOTE DEPRECIATION REMOV
ED FROM PROFIT
5160 PD = PZ*DR[-N%:'DISCOUNTED VALUE OF AFTER TAX PROFIT
5170 DZ = PD + DF : 'TOTAL PRESENT VALUE OF PROFITS FROM INVESTMEN
T
5180 REM
5190 REM NOW PRINT OUT THE RESULTS
5200 PRINT
5210 PRINT"**** RESULTS OF CALCULATIONS ****"
5220 PRINT STRING$(64,"=")
5230 PRINT "SUMMARY RESULTS"
5240 PRINT "SELLING PRICE OF PROPERTY";TAB(40);:PRINT USING F(0)
;SP
5250 PRINT "OUTSTANDING LOAN BALANCE ";TAB(40);:PRINT USING F(0)
;B1+02
5260 PRINT"DOWN PAYMENT + PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS ";TAB(40);:PRINT U
SING F(0);EQ+Z(2)
5270 PRINT "TAXABLE PROFIT FROM SALE OF PROPERTY";TAB(40);:PRINT
USING F(0);PR
5280 PRINT "TOTAL AFTER TAX PROFIT FROM RENTS";TAB(40);:PRINT US
ING P(0);TR
5290 PRINT "AFTER TAX PROFIT FROM SALE OF PROPERTY";TAB(40);:PRI
NT USING F(0);PZ
5300 PRINT"TOTAL PROFIT FOR INVESTMENT ";TAB(40);:PRINT USING P(
0);PZ + TR
5310 PRINT"PRESENT VALUE OF PROFITS";TAB(40);:PRINT USING F(0);D
Z
5320 IF DZ < Z(2) THEN PRINT "NOTE PRESENT VALUE OF PROFITS IS L
ESS THAN YOUR DOWN PAYMENT" ELSE 5340
5330 PRINT"THIS IS NOT A GOOD INVESTMENT."
5340 IF AL<0 THEN PRINT"NOTE INVESTMENT DID NOT PAY ITS WAY":PRI
NT"YOU WOULD HAVE TO TAKE MONEY FROM SAVINGS":PRINT"OR BORROW MO
RE MONEY TO PAY EXPENSES"
5350 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO SEE DETAILS?"
5360 GOSUB 410
5370 IF Y$="N" THEN RETURN
5380 IF Y$<>"Y" THEN PRINT"PLEASE ANSWER Y OR N":GOTO5350
5390 REM PRINT DETAILS
5400 CLS
5410 FOR J = 1 TO N%
5420 CLS
5430 PRINT "*** RESULTS FOR YEAR ";J;" ***"
5440 PRINT STRING$(63,"=")
5450 PRINT USING "RENTAL INCOME -----$###,###.##"
;RX(J)
5460 PRINT USING "FIXED EXPENSES -----$###,###.##"
;RF(J)
5470 PRINT USING "OPERATING EXPENSES -----$###,###.##"
;RZ(J)
5480 PRINT USING "INTEREST PAID -----$###,###.##"
;RI(J)
5490 PRINT USING "PRINCIPAL PAID -----$###,###.##"
;P2(J)+P4(J)
5500 PRINT USING "DEPRECIATION ALLOWANCE -----$###,###.##"
;DP
5510 PRINT USING "TAXABLE INCOME -----$###,###.##"
;RT(J)
5520 PRINT USING "TAX PAID -----$###,###.##"
;TX(J)
5530 SF(J)=RG(J)-TX(J)
5540 PRINT USING "AFTER TAX PROFIT -----$###,###.##"
;RA(J)

```

Program continues

\*\*\*\* Page 4 of 5 \*\*\*\* Investment Data \*\*\*\*

```

-----
-> Purchase Price of Property -----$ 0.00
Amount of Down Payment -----$ 0.00
Amount of First Mortgage -----$ 0.00
Interest Rate First Mortgage % Per Yr ---- 0.00%
Life of First Mortgage Years ----- 0
Number of Payments Per Year ---- 0
Amount of Second Mortgage -----$ 0.00
Interest Rate Second Mortgage % Yr ---- 0.00%
Life of Second Mortgage Years ----- 0
Number of Payments Per Year ----- 0
Closing Costs-----$ 0.00
Other Costs of Buying -----$ 0.00
< OR > May Be Used to Change Pages N--- Are Active.
Use G to Start Calculations. Enter Data to Change.

```

Fig. 4. Page 4 of Menu, Investment Data.

enter information for six different rental units (one, two and three bedroom furnished and unfurnished rental units).

You are asked for two pieces of information for each type of rental unit—the number of units and the monthly rent for that type of unit. The computer calculates the total annual rent expected from all units of a given type and the monthly and yearly income for all rental units.

The program calculates and displays the dollar cost of the vacancy allowance and the expected rental income also, taking into account the vacancy allowance.

The fourth page is used to enter information on the capital costs of the investment. Here, you enter information on the purchase price of the property, the amount of the down payment, the amount of the first and second mortgages, the closing cost and other costs involved in purchasing property.

The fifth and final page is where you enter information on life of the investment, life of the property for depreciation, expected escalation for rents and expenses, expected appreciation of the investment, income tax rates, and the discount factor.

The discount factor is the minimum return that you will accept on your money. What you enter here is up to you. In general, a good value for the discount rate is the tax-free interest you can earn on a risk-free investment.

## Output

The first two pages of the hard-copy output are a repeat of the input information in the same format as the menus used to enter the input information. If you don't believe the calculated output, carefully double-check the input data.

The third page of the hard-copy output is a summary of the calculated results. The first item on this page is total spendable income from rents. Total spendable income is the total income available to spend on your computer or other bad

*"... it is possible to have a positive taxable income and a negative spendable income..."*

habits. Spendable income is the rental receipts minus all the cash outlays you made to operate the property. Cash outlays also include the total loan payment (principal and interest) but do not include depreciation of the property. Principal payments are included as pocket expenses because your checkbook sees the total loan cost as the interest payment plus the principal payment. Depreciation is not included as pocket expense because you don't write a check for depreciation. Depreciation is an expense for tax purposes but not an expense for the purpose of calculating spendable income.

If the total spendable income is negative, then the rental income from the property was not enough to cover upkeep. You need to borrow or withdraw money from savings when the spendable income is negative. Note that it is possible to have a positive taxable income and a negative spendable income or vice versa.

(Remember: Spendable income is what goes into or comes out of your pocket.)

The second item shown is the after-tax profit from rents. This is what the IRS says you made, or lost, from renting the property. In this case, depreciation (straight line is used in the program) is an allowable expense but principal payment is not. A negative after-tax profit from rents can be used to shelter income from other sources (check with the IRS to be sure). So a negative after-tax profit from rents is not all bad—provided, of course, that the spendable income is positive.

The next several items in the output show the capital gain realized by selling the property at the end of the investment life. First the selling price, followed by the purchase price are shown. Next, your equity in the property is shown (down payment plus principal payments). Loan balance for the first and second mortgages is shown followed by the balance after the loans are paid off. The accumulated depreciation follows along with the cost basis for tax purposes. The

\*\*\*\*\*Page 5 of 5 Pages\*\*\*\*\*Investment Data Cont\*\*\*\*\*

→ Life of Investment Years -----	0
Life of Prop For Depreciation Years -----	0
Per Cent of Value Due to Land -----	0.00%
Escalation Rate For Property %/Yr -----	0.00%
Escalation Rate For Rent Increases -----	0.00%
Escalation Rate For Expense Increases -----	0.00%
Costs of Selling Property % of Price -----	0.00%
Discount Rate % -----	0.00%
Marginal Income Tax Rate % -----	0.00%
Tax Rate for Capital Gains % -----	0.00%

< May be Used to Change Pages ti → Are Active. Use G to Start Calculations. Enter Data to Change

Fig. 5. Page 5 of Menu, Investment Data.

Program continued

```

5550 PRINT USING "SPENDABLE CASH FLOW -----$###,####.##"
;SF(J)
5560 PRINT USING "CASH FLOW -----$###,####.##";
CF(J)
5570 PRINT USING "DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW -----$###,####.##"
;DF(J)
5580 PRINT STRING$(63,"=")
5590 PRINT@096,"PRESS ANY KEY TO SEE MORE "
5600 GOSUB410
5610 NEXT J
5620 RETURN
5630 REM HARD COPY ROUTINE
5640 CLS
5650 PRINT"***** HARD COPY ROUTINE *****"
5660 PRINT "CHECK TO SEE IF PRINTER IS ON "
5670 PRINT STRING$(64,"=")
5680 LPRINT TAB(5)"REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT ANALYSIS"
5690 LPRINT TAB(5)"VERSION 2.0 BY L. E. SPARKS"
5700 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5710 LPRINT TAB(5)"PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION ";ZZ$
5720 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5730 LPRINT TAB(25)"*****";TAB(30);"INPUT DATA *****"
5740 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5750 LPRINT TAB(5)"* PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES * FIXED EXPENSES "
5760 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5770 LPRINT TAB(5)"ITEM ";TAB(40);"$ /M0 $ /YR"
5780 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5790 FOR J = 1 TO 6
5800 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING F(J);EF(J);
5810 LPRINT USING " $###,###.##";EY(J)
5820 NEXT J
5830 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5840 LPRINT TAB(5)"** PAGE 2 OF 2 * OPERATING EXPENSES **"
5850 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5860 LPRINT TAB(5)"ITEM ";TAB(40);"$ /M0";TAB(50);"$ /YR"
5870 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5880 FOR J = 1 TO 12
5890 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING F(J+6);E(J);
5900 LPRINT USING " $###,###.##";EQ(J)
5910 NEXT J
5920 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5930 LPRINT TAB(5)"*** PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES * INCOME ESTIMATES ***"
5940 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
5950 LPRINT TAB(5)"TYPE OF UNIT";TAB(10);"% OF UNITS";TAB(30);"R
ENT $/MO";TAB(50);"RENT $/YR"
5960 FOR J = 1 TO NT
5970 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT FT(J);TAB(20);NU(J);TAB(30);
5980 LPRINT USING "$#,#####.##";R(J);:LPRINT TAB(45);
5990 LPRINT USING F(0);RY(J)
6000 NEXT J
6010 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING"VACANCY ALLOWANCE AS % OF RENTS
= ##.##%";VA
6020 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING"DOLLAR COST OF VACANCY = $###,
##.##/YR";VA*RY/100
6030 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "ADJUSTED GROSS RENTS = $###,
###.##/YR";RG
6040 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6050 LPRINT CHR$(140);"TOP OF FORM PRINTER CONTROL
6060 LPRINT " ":LPRINT " ":LPRINT " "
6070 LPRINT TAB(5)"PAGE 2 OF OUTPUT INPUT DATA CONT "
6080 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6090 LPRINT " "
6100 LPRINT TAB(5)"***** PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES * INVESTMENT INFORMAT
ION *****"
6110 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6120 FOR J = 1 TO 12
6130 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING F(J+10);Z(J)
6140 NEXT J
6150 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6160 LPRINT TAB(5)"***** PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES INVESTMENT DATA CONT
*****"
6170 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6180 FOR J = 13 TO 22
6190 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING F(J+10);Z(J)
6200 NEXT J
6210 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")

```

Program continues



*"The investment with the maximum present value of spendable income is the best."*

Program continued

```

6220 LPRINT CHR$(140):' TOP OF FORM FOR PRINTER
6230 LPRINT " "
6240 LPRINT " "
6250 LPRINT " "
6260 LPRINT TAB(5)"PAGE 3 OF OUTPUT "
6270 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6280 LPRINT " "
6290 REM
6300 REM
6310 REM NOW LPRINT OUT THE RESULTS
6320 LPRINT
6330 LPRINT TAB(5)"**** RESULTS OF CALCULATIONS ****"
6340 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6350 LPRINT " "
6360 LPRINTTAB(9) " SUMMARY RESULTS "
6370 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6380 LPRINT TAB(5)"TOTAL SPENDABLE INCOME FROM RENTS ";TAB(44);
6390 LPRINT USING F(0);SI
6400 LPRINT TAB(5)"TOTAL AFTERTAX PROFIT FROM RENTS";TAB(44);:L
PRINT USING F(0);TR
6410 LPRINT TAB(5)"SELLING PRICE ";TAB(44);:LPRINT USING F(0);SP
6420 LPRINT TAB(5)"PURCHASE PRICE";TAB(44);:LPRINT USING F(0);Z(
1)
6430 LPRINT TAB(5)"DOWN PAYMENT + PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS";TAB(44);:L
PRINT USING F(0);EQ+Z(2)
6440 LPRINT TAB(5)"PRESENT VALUE OF PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS ";TAB(44)
;
6450 LPRINT USING F(0);PQ
6460 LPRINT TAB(5)"PRESENT VALUE OF EQUITY ";TAB(44);
6470 LPRINT USING F(0);Z(2)+PQ
6480 LPRINT TAB(5)"BALANCE LEFT ON LOANS";TAB(44);:LPRINT USING
F(0);B1+B2
6490 LPRINT TAB(5)"SELLING PRICE - LOAN BALANCE ";TAB(44);:LPRIN
T USING F(0);SP-B1-B2
6500 LPRINT TAB(5)"ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ";TAB(44):LPRINT US
ING F(0);AD
6510 LPRINT TAB(5)"COST BASIS FOR TAX PURPOSES ";TAB(44):LPRINT
USING F(0);Z(1)-AD
6520 LPRINT TAB(5)"COST BASIS FOR TAX IS PURCHASE PRICE - ACCUMU
LATED DEPRECIATION"
6525 LPRINT TAB(5)"COST OF SELLING ";TAB(44);:LPRINT USING F(0);
SP*Z(19)/100
6530 LPRINT TAB(5) "TAXABLE PROFIT FROM SALE OF PROPERTY";TAB(44
);:LPRINT USING F(0);PR
6540 LPRINT TAB(5)"CAPITAL GAINS TAX ";TAB(44);:LPRINT USING F(0
);TX
6550 LPRINT TAB(5)"AFTER TAX PROFIT ON SALE";TAB(44);:LPRINT USI
NG F(0);PZ
6560 LPRINT TAB(5) "TOTAL AFTER TAX PROFIT FOR INVESTMENT ";TAB(
44);:LPRINT USING F(0);PZ + TR
6570 LPRINT TAB(5)"PRESENT VALUE OF PROFIT ON SALE ";TAB(44);:LP
RINT USING F(0);PZ*(1+Z(28)/100.)[-Z(13)
6580 LPRINT TAB(5) "PRESENT VALUE OF ALL PROFITS";TAB(44);:LPRIN
T USING F(0);OZ
6590 LPRINT TAB(5)"PRESENT VALUE OF ALL SPENDABLE INCOME";TAB(44
):LPRINT USING F(0);OS+PZ*(1+Z(28)/100.)[-Z(13)
6600 LPRINT " ":LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6610 IF OZ > Z(2) THEN 6630
6620 IF OZ < Z(2) THEN LPRINT TAB( 5)"NOTE THAT PRESENT VALUE OF
PROFITS IS LESS THAN YOUR DOWN PAYMENT":LPRINT TAB(5)"THIS IS N
OT A GOOD INVESTMENT"
6630 IF SI<8 THEN LPRINT TAB(5)"!!! NOTE !!! THE INVESTMENT DID
NOT PAY ITS WAY":LPRINT TAB(5) "YOU WOULD HAVE TO TAKE MONEY FRO
M SAVINGS":LPRINT TAB(5)"OR BORROW MORE MONEY TO PAY EXPENSES."
6640 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6650 REM LPRINT DETAILS
6660 JP = 3
6670 LPRINT CHR$(148):'TOP OF FORM PRINTER CONTROL
6680 LPRINT " ":LPRINT " ":LPRINT " "
6690 LPRINT TAB(5)"PAGE ";JP+1;" OF OUTPUT DETAILED RESULTS"
6700 JP=JP+2
6710 JZ=1
6720 FOR J = 1 TO N%
6730 JZ=JZ+1
6740 LPRINT TAB(5) "*** RESULTS FOR YEAR ";J;" ***"
6750 LPRINT STING$(70,"=")

```

Program continues

IRS requires that you subtract the accumulated depreciation from the purchase price of the property to calculate the cost of the property for tax purposes. The taxable capital gain followed by the capital gains tax paid are then shown.

The next four items summarize the total profit from the investment. The last items show the present value of the total after-tax profit and total spendable profit expected from the investment. These three items are very important. If you are evaluating more than one investment, the investment with the maximum present value of spendable income is the best.

If you are evaluating one investment, the investment is attractive if the present value of the spendable income is greater than your down payment and equity. Any investment that gives a present value less than your down payment and equity is a poor one. A present value less than your down payment and equity means that you could increase your spendable income by putting money in a risk-free investment represented by the discount rate rather than from the investment you're analyzing.

The next several pages of the printed output are the year-by-year details of income and expenses for the rental property. The main thing to look at here is the spendable income—if it is negative, you need to borrow or take money from savings to keep the investment going. Also note the taxable income. If it is negative, you have a tax loss that can be used to shelter other incomes (check with the IRS for specifics). As long as the spendable income is positive, a negative taxable income is fine—especially if you're in a high tax bracket.

In the program, tax losses in one year are carried forward to offset the next year's taxable rental income.

The output displayed on the CRT is essentially the same as the printed output. Some of the items are not displayed, but all of the important information is shown both on the CRT and the hard-copy output.

### Calculations

The calculations performed by the program are straightforward. The program calculates the loan payment requirements of the first and second mortgages for the life of the investment (not the life of the loan). The interest and principal amounts are kept separate for later use.

After the mortgage calculations are taken care of, the program does a year-by-year calculation of the income and the expenses of the investment. The expenses are escalated using the escalation factor and entered as part of the input data. The rental income is also escalated. However, the program assumes that rental price in-

# Doctor:

## New software system turns your TRS-80\* computer into a complete office manager.

### Windham Software's Medical and Dental Office Systems economically manage financial and diagnostic office functions.

If you're a physician or a dentist in a group of up to ten practitioners, you probably feel like you're spending more and more time on things other than caring for your patients—like bookkeeping, insurance forms, billing, collections, record-keeping.

If you consider computerization as a good solution, you're on the right track. We at Windham Software have your answer. We've developed two comprehensive software packages—the MOS-2 for medical offices, and the DOS-2 for dental offices—specifically for groups of up to ten practitioners.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 from Windham Software are economical packages—priced at \$499—which include all the financial functions you've seen in other available office management systems. But there's more.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 can handle up to 15,000 patient records—more than any other similar system. Up to 500 procedures and 500 diagnoses can be stored and retrieved on the MOS-2. And both systems provide a full statistical report on procedures performed, and number of patients seen per doctor each month.

### Designed specifically for groups of up to ten practitioners.

Some software systems demand a change in your way of doing business, or radical programming alterations—expensive propositions. The Windham MOS-2 and DOS-2 were developed by practitioners working with systems specialists. They have been using the MOS-2 and DOS-2 on the Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model II to manage their practices for some time. The team also developed the Medical Office System being marketed by Radio Shack for TRS-80 Models I/III (Cat. No. 26-1568). Their experience and understanding have led to the development of a system ready to go to work in your office, as you now operate it.

### The most comprehensive software package for your TRS-80 Model II.

The past few years have seen numerous microcomputers introduced to the market. We designed the MOS-2 and DOS-2 to operate on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II microcomputer. The Model II is an economical hardware system, fast, adaptable, and with a particularly high capacity. It is readily available and serviced through Radio Shack dealers everywhere. The MOS-2 and DOS-2 perform more functions and have greater storage capacity by far than any other medical or dental software package available for this hardware.

### What Windham Software Systems can do and how your practice can benefit.

A wide range of financial and management functions are performed by the MOS-2 and DOS-2. Billing, account aging, payment recording—even insurance forms—are all completed *automatically* by the system. Patient records can be quickly and easily sorted to provide meaningful practice profile information, heretofore nearly impossible to obtain.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 are so simple to operate—any or all of your current staff can easily be trained to work with a system. No need for computer language—the system communicates with simple English questions and answers. Recording errors are virtually eliminated with the system's verification system. Since many office functions are now completed automatically, much time is saved which can be devoted to other important tasks in your office. Automatic account aging and statement generation also improves collections. Each system is priced at \$499—a comprehensive, efficient, economical office management package that very quickly pays for itself.

Turn your paperwork over to a specialist—the MOS-2 Medical Office System or the DOS-2 Dental Office System, from Windham Software.

### How to order.

Orders may be placed by phone or by mail. Call toll-free 800-424-4320, Operator 20; or in Washington, D.C. 202-822-9090, Operator 20. For further information or a brochure, you may call 203-456-3530. Or fill out the attached coupon and mail it today!

## Windham Software, Inc.

29/31 Ivanhill St., Willimantic, CT 06226

✓312

Please send me: ☐ MOS-2 Medical Office System  
☐ DOS-2 Dental Office System

I enclose: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order for \$499.

Please charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Acct. No.

Exp. Date:

Inter-Bank No. (for Master Charge)

(Signature for credit card use)

(Total: \$499 each. Connecticut residents, please add 7½% sales tax.)

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Type of Practice

☐ I'm not ready to order, but please send me your brochure.

IBM and Hewlett-Packard micro systems available soon.

\*TRS-80 and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 402

*"The present value of all cash flow is calculated using the discount rate entered during data entry."*

Program continued

```

6760 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "RENTAL INCOME -----
----$###,####.##";RX(J)
6770 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "FIXED EXPENSES -----
----$###,####.##";RF(J)
6780 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "OPERATING EXPENSES -----
----$###,####.##";RZ(J)
6790 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "INTEREST PAID -----
----$###,####.##";RI(J)
6800 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "PRINCIPAL PAID -----
----$###,####.##";P2(J)+P4(J)
6810 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "SPENDABLE GROSS INCOME ---
----$###,####.##";RG(J)
6820 IF RG(J)<0 THEN LPRINTTAB(5)*** NOTE THAT GROSS INCOME I
S NEGATIVE. YOU NEED A LOAN TO KEEP GOING "
6830 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "TAXABLE INCOME -----
----$###,####.##";RT(J)
6840 IF RT(J) < 0 THEN LPRINT TAB(5) *** NOTE YOU HAVE A LOSS P
OR TAX PURPOSES WHICH CAN SHELTER OTHER INCOME."
6850 IF RG(J) <0 THEN LPRINT TAB(5)*** YOU ALSO HAVE A REAL OUT
OF POCKET LOSS AS NOTED ABOVE!!"
6860 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "DEPRECIATION -----
----$###,####.##";DP
6870 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "TAX PAID -----
----$###,####.##";TX(J)
6880 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "AFTER TAX PROFIT -----
----$###,####.##";RA(J)
6890 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "TAXABLE CASH FLOW -----
----$###,####.##";CF(J)
6900 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "SPENDABLE CASH FLOW -----
----$###,####.##";RG(J)-TX(J)
6910 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "DISCOUNTED TAXABLE CASH FLOW
--$###,####.##";DF(J)
6920 LPRINT TAB(5);:LPRINT USING "DISCOUNTED SPENDABLE CASH FL
OW $###,####.##";DS(J)
6930 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6940 IF JZ < 3 THEN 6980 ELSE LPRINT CHR$(140)
6950 LPRINT " ":LPRINT " ":LPRINT "PAGE ";JP;" OF OUTPUT. DETA
ILED RESULTS CONT "
6960 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
6970 JZ=1:JP=JP+1
6980 NEXT J
6990 LPRINT TAB(5)"NOTE.SPENDABLE CASH FLOW IS TAKEN AS THE TOTA
L INCOME":LPRINT TAB(5)"MINUS FIXED & OPERATING EXPENSES";
7000 LPRINT "MINUS INTEREST & PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS MINUS TAXES."
7010 LPRINT TAB(5)"CASH FLOW IS TOTAL INCOME MINUS FIXED & OPE
RATING EXPENSES MINUS INTEREST"
7020 LPRINT TAB(5)"MINUS TAXES. NOTE PRINCIPAL PAYMENT IS NOT TA
X DEDUCTABLE."
7030 LPRINT STRING$(70,"=")
7040 RETURN
7050 RETURN
7060 REM INSTRUCTION ROUTINE
7070 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM IS WRITTEN FOR A TRS-80 MODEL 1 WITH"
7080 PRINT "LEVEL II BASIC AND 32 K RAM."
7090 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO CALCULATE THE PRESENT VAL
UE"
7100 PRINT"OF THE CASH FLOWS FROM A RENTAL PROPERTY INVESTMENT."
7110 PRINT"DATA ARE ENTERED BY FILLING IN THE MENUS THAT FOLLOW."
7120 PRINT"USE > TO GO TO THE NEXT MENU PAGE. USE < TO GO TO THE
"
7130 PRINT"PREVIOUS MENU PAGE. USE THE ARROWS TO MOVE AROUND THE
MENU."
7140 PRINT"MENU INSTRUCTIONS ARE PRINTED AT THE BOTTOM OF EACH P
AGE."
7150 PRINT STRING$(63,"=")
7160 PRINT" ***** PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE *****"
7170 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$="" THEN 7170 ELSE CLS
7180 PRINT" ***** INSTRUCTION CONTINUED *****"
7190 PRINT STRING$(63,"=")
7200 PRINT"FOR SOME ITEMS YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF ENTERING COSTS
"
7210 PRINT"ON A MONTHLY OR YEARLY BASIS DEPENDING ON THE DATA "
7220 PRINT"YOU HAVE. MOVE THE ARROW TO THE APPROPRIATE COLUMN"
7230 PRINT"AND ENTER THE DATA. THE COMPUTER WILL CALCULATE THE"
7240 PRINT"COST THAT YOU DID NOT ENTER. FOR EXAMPLE IF YOU ENTER
"

```

Program continues

creases are on a yearly basis since rents are often set by leases which run for a year or more.

Depreciation is calculated for the building only. Straight line depreciation is used.

The present value of all cash flow is calculated using the discount rate entered during data entry. The present value of all principal payments is also calculated.

The selling price is calculated by escalating the purchase price which is specified by the input data. The taxable capital gain is calculated by subtracting the accumulated depreciation from the purchase price which gives you the cost basis. This is then subtracted from the selling price, less the selling costs from the basis. The present value of the net, after tax profit of the sale, is then calculated. Finally the present values, after taxes, of cash flow and spendable cash flow are calculated.

#### User Instructions

In this section, user instructions followed by an example run are presented. After you have run the example, you should not have any trouble running the program.

Before showing you the input data menu, the program asks you to provide identification for the investment you are analyzing. You can use any identification scheme you want. The program uses a Line Input (Disk Basic) so you can enter any set of characters you wish for the identification. If you do not have Disk Basic, change Line Input to Input.

After you have provided the program identification, program operation is a matter of filling in the menu pages and then pressing G when you are ready to initiate calculations. You select the data item you want to enter by using the > and < keys to find the appropriate page and then by using the up, down, left, or right arrow to move the marker on the CRT to the appropriate entry point. When you enter numbers from the keyboard, you may use commas to separate thousands. For example, the number 1000 may be entered as 1,000 or 1000. It is easier to keep track of things if I enter the commas.

The key to running the program is filling out the menus. (See Fig. 1, page 1 of the menu.) There are three columns for the page—Item, \$/MO, and \$/YR. The Item column is the name of the expense, the \$/MO column is where you enter the monthly cost of the expense (if you know it) and the \$/YR is where you enter the yearly cost of the expense (if you know it). Also note the right arrow (→) in the figure after property tax. The right arrow indicates what date



*"...this program only considers  
the time and money factors  
of the investment."*

will be entered if you want to enter data. The right arrow can be moved around the menu by using the up arrow (↑), the down arrow (↓), the left arrow (←) and the right arrow (→) keys on the keyboard. Thus, if you want to enter cost of license, press the down arrow key until the right arrow is to the right of license on the CRT. If you wish to enter the monthly cost of licenses, simply enter the appropriate amount and press Enter when you are done. Note that when you enter the amount, you can use commas if you want. When you have entered the last digit of the amount, press Enter. Now note that the menu is reprinted with the amount you entered in the \$/MO column and also note that the computer has calculated the \$/YR and filled in that column. Also observe that the computer has added the \$/MO and \$/YR amounts to the total fixed expenses.

If you know the \$/YR instead of the \$/MO, press the right arrow key (→) to move the arrow to the \$/YR column. Then enter the cost per year. The computer will calculate the monthly cost for you.

Data entered on page two are the same as for page one.

Page three requires that you enter information on the number of units and the monthly rent per unit. The computer calculates the yearly rent for you. You can not enter the yearly rent. You must enter the monthly rent. Be sure to enter the allowance for vacancies. Note that this is entered as a percent of the rental income and not a dollar amount. The computer will calculate the dollar amount for you. Pages four and five have one column for data.

As soon as you press G, the computer starts the calculations. The first thing it does is check key input data to see if they are reasonable. If the data are not reasonable, the computer prints an error message and asks if you want to review the input information. Return to the appropriate page of the menu, review the data and make necessary corrections and then press G to begin calculations again.

If you do not wish to review the input data, press N and the computer will do the calculations. Sample results for the data given in Fig. 1 appear in Fig. 2.

When you use the program to analyze your own investments, remember that the computer calculations are based on the data you provided. If those data are bad, so is the calculated result.

Finally, remember that no matter what the computer results say, you are the one that has to decide if the investment is good or bad. Also remember that this program only considers the time and money factors of the investment. Consideration of risk and other factors is totally up to you. ■

Program continued

```

7250 PRINT"MONTHLY COST, THE COMPUTER WILL CALCULATE THE YEARLY
COST."
7260 PRINT"WHEN YOU HAVE ENTERED ALL THE DATA, PRESS G AND THE"

7270 PRINT"COMPUTER WILL BEGIN THE CALCULATIONS."
7280 PRINT"AFTER ALL CALCULATIONS ARE COMPLETED, THE COMPUTER WI
LL"
7290 PRINT"DISPLAY A SUMMARY OF THE RESULTS AND ASK IF YOU WANT"
7300 PRINT"TO SEE DETAILS. A HARD COPY OPTION IS ALSO AVAILABLE."

7310 PRINT STRING$(63,"=")
7320 PRINT"**** PRESS ANY KEY TO BEGIN ****"
7330 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$=""THEN 7330 ELSE CLS
7340 RETURN
7350 REM INITIALIZE
7360 F(0)="$###,#####.##"
7370 F(1)="PROPERTY TAX ----- $###,#####.##"
7380 F(2)="INSURANCE ----- $###,#####.##"
7390 F(3)="LICENSE ----- $###,#####.##"
7400 F(4)="REPLACEMENT RESERVES ----- $###,#####.##"
7410 F(5)="OTHER FIXED EXPENSES ----- $###,#####.##"
7420 F(6)="TOTAL FIXED EXPENSES ===== $###,#####.##"
7430 F(7)="JANITOR ----- $###,#####.##"
7440 F(8)="GARDNER ----- $###,#####.##"
7450 F(9)="SOC. SECURITY & UNEMP --- $###,#####.##"
7460 F(10)="GARBAGE COLLECTION ----- $###,#####.##"
7470 F(11)="UTILITIES ----- $###,#####.##"
7480 F(12)="SUPPLIES ----- $###,#####.##"
7490 F(13)="MAINTENANCE ----- $###,#####.##"
7500 F(14)="ADVERTISING ----- $###,#####.##"
7510 F(15)="MANAGEMENT ----- $###,#####.##"
7520 F(16)="FREE RENT (MGR JANITOR)-- $###,#####.##"
7530 F(17)="OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES -- $###,#####.##"
7540 F(18)="TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES ===== $###,#####.##"
7550 REM LABELS FOR TYPE OF UNITS
7560 REM IF YOU HAVE DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNITS CHANGE THE
7570 REM DATA STATEMENTS BEGINNING AT LINE 7930
7580 REM BE SURE TO TYPE END FOR THE LAST ITEM IN THE DATA LIST
7590 REM THE DATA LIST WILL HANDLE UP TO 12 DIFFERENT TYPE
7600 REM OF UNITS
7610 REM A TYPE OF UNIT IS FOR EXAMPE 1 BEDROOM FURNISHED
7620 REM LISTED AS 1 BED FUR
7630 FOR J = 1 TO 12
7640 READ FT(J)
7650 IF FT(J) = "END" THEN 7670
7660 NEXT J
7670 NT = J - 1
7680 F(19) = "PURCHASE PRICE OF PROPERTY ----- $###,#####.##"
7690 F(20) = "AMOUNT OF DOWN PAYMENT ----- $###,#####.##"
7700 F(21) = "AMOUNT OF FIRST MORTGAGE ----- $###,#####.##"
7710 F(22) = "INTEREST RATE FIRST MORTGAGE % PER YR --- ##.###"
7720 F(23) = "LIFE OF FIRST MORTGAGE YEARS ----- ##"
7730 F(24) = "NUMBER OF PAYMENTS PER YEAR ----- ##"
7740 F(25) = "AMOUNT OF SECOND MORTGAGE ----- $###,#####.##"
7750 F(26) = "INTEREST RATE SECOND MORTGAGE % YR --- ##.###"
7760 F(27) = "LIFE OF SECOND MORTGAGE YEARS ----- ##"
7770 F(28) = "NUMBER OF PAYMENTS PER YEAR ----- ##"
7780 F(29) = "CLOSING COSTS ----- $###,#####.##"
7790 F(30) = "OTHER COSTS OF BUYING ----- $###,#####.##"
7800 F(31) = "LIFE OF INVESTMENT YEARS ----- ##"
7810 F(32) = "LIFE OF PROP FOR DEPRECIATION YEARS ----- ##"
7820 F(33) = "PER CENT OF VALUE DUE TO LAND ----- ##.###"
7830 F(34) = "ESCLATION RATE FOR PROPERTY %/YR----- ##.###"
7840 F(35) = "ESCLATION RATE FOR RENT INCREASES ----- ##.###"
7850 F(36) = "ESCLATION RATE FOR EXPENSE INCREASES --- ##.###"
7860 F(37) = "COSTS OF SELLING PROPERTY % OF PRICE --- ##.###"
7870 F(38) = "DISCOUNT RATE % ----- ##.###"
7880 F(39) = "MARGINAL INCOME TAX RATE % ----- ##.###"
7890 F(40) = "TAX RATE FOR CAPITAL GAINS % ----- ##.###"
7900 F(41) = "ALLOWANCE FOR VACANCIES AS % OF RENTS --- ##.###"
7910 RETURN
7920 REM *****
7930 REM DATA STATEMENTS FOR TYPE OF APARTMENTS
7940 DATA 1 BED FUR, 1 BED UNFUR, 2 BED FUR, 2 BED UNFUR
7950 DATA 3 BED FUR, 3 BED UNFUR, END

```

# WINCHESTER HARD DISK

for  
**TRS-80™**

**Add 6.3 meg to 38 meg to your TRS-80**

**Integral Winchester  
Business System Includes:  
48K MODEL III, LDOS,  
DISK III™, 6.3 MEG  
HARD DISK (Internal).**

**\$4999**



**\$2895**

**6.3 MEGABYTE  
WINCHESTER  
HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM  
With Chasals, PS, LDOS™.  
9.5 MEG \$3395.00**

## **VR Data Winchester HD Subsystem Features:**

- TRSDOS Compatible Operating System
- State-of-the-Art Circuitry
- Full Calibration, Test and Burn-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Heavy duty Power supplies
- Warranty-120 days-parts & labor
- 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz.

---

### **Optional Mod III Configurations:**

9.5 Meg HD (Internal)	add \$500.00
80 tk 1 side floppy	add \$120.00
80 tk 2 side floppy	add \$240.00

### **Optional Winchester Subsystem**

configurations:	
2 x 6.3 meg drives	\$4495.00
2 x 9.5 meg drives	\$5495.00

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY Corp.  
LOOS is a trademark of Logical Systems.  
DISK III is a trademark of VR DATA.  
Prices Subject to change without notice.

**Phone 800-345-8102 • in PA 215-461-5300**

**VR Data VR Data Corporation**

# DISK III

## 100% Compatible

### Model III Disks

Complete Business  
System Includes:  
48K TRS-80™ Model  
III, Disk III™ 2 Drive  
System, TRSDOS  
and Manual.



# \$1882

\* DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 track  
5 1/4" double density drive, power supply, controller,  
mounting hardware, and applicable cables.

DISK III Single  
drive assy. \$599.00  
DISK III Two  
drive assy 864.00  
DISK III Assy  
w/out drives 435.00  
TRSDOS™ &  
Manual 21.90  
External drives  
(3 & 4) 299.00

### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY - COMPARE AND SAVE

VR Data's DISK III features:

- Completely compatible with TRSDOS
- State-of-the-art circuitry
- Fully tested, calibrated & burned-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Heavy duty linear power supply
- Warranty 120 days - 100% parts and labor
- Installation with simple hand tools
- Optional 80 tk and 2 sided drives
- **READ 40** - Pgm. to read 40 tk. Diskettes  
on 80 tk. Drives \$25.00

Peripherals		MODEL I/III EXTERNAL DRIVE <b>\$275</b>
Epson MX-80	500.00	W/ PS & ENC
Epson MX-80 FT	615.00	Fully Compatible
Epson MX-100	800.00	120 day warranty
Centronics 739	700.00	Easy installation
Starwriter 25 (P)	1395.00	80 tk or 2 sided \$419.00
RS-232	95.00	80 tk & 2 sided 549.00
Lexicon modem	105.00	

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.  
PUBLISHED PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT.  
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.  
TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.  
DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp. Dealership available.

**OTHER PRODUCTS**  
SUPERBRAIN 64K 2990.00  
PARALLEL PORT —  
SUPERBRAIN 99.95  
DISK & MYSTERIES 22.50  
BASIC & MYSTERIES 29.95  
NEC Ribbons (min. 6) 5.95  
Epson Ribbons 12.50  
**NEW—**  
LDOS Operating  
System 149.00  
**COMING SOON!!**  
Internal MODEM for MOD III

## CABLE "VRDATA" • TELEX

777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032





*A software real estate information library.*

# The House Detective

## Program Listing 1

```

10 'PROGRAM BY JOHN COMINIO
20 'VERSION 1.5 JUNE 17, 1981 ** CASSETTE VERSION **
30 DEFINT A,C,E-O,Q-Z
40 CLEAR 6800
50 X=100: DIM H$(X), P(X), W$(X), PO$(X), S$(X), B(X), BA(X), T(X): H1=X
60 ON ERROR GOTO 1410
70 B=1: L=1: V=1: X=0
80 J=0: CLS: PRINT TAB(12) "REAL ESTATE INFORMATION LIBRARY": PRINT
90 PRINT TAB(5) " (1) -- CREATE FILES": PRINT TAB(5) " (2) -- SEARCH FI
LES": PRINT TAB(5) " (3) -- VIEW STORED FILES": PRINT TAB(5) " (4) -- SA
VE ON CASSETTE": PRINT TAB(5) " (5) -- LOAD FROM CASSETTE": PRINT TAB(
5) " (6) -- CHANGE FILE": PRINT TAB(5) " (7) -- DELETE FILE"
100 PRINT TAB(5) " (8) -- INSERT FILE": PRINT TAB(5) " (9) -- CLEAR FIL
ES IN MEMORY"
110 R$="": PRINT 2760, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): A=0: INPUT "COMMAND": R$=A:V
AL(R$): IF A=0 THEN 110
120 IF A<1 OR A>9 THEN 110
130 ON AGO TO 140, B90, 300, 460, 540, 630, B20, 1310, 1590
140 CLS: PRINT TAB(10) "FILE NUMBER": B1=" == TO EXIT TYPE '# ' ==": P
RINT
150 PRINT 2120, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): H$(B)="": INPUT "ADDRESS? ": H$(B)
160 IF LEN(H$(B)) > 55 THEN H$(B)=LEFT$(H$(B), 55): PRINT 2120, " ": PRINT
CHR$(30): PRINT " -- TO LONG -- SHORTENED AS FOLLOWS ": FOR R=1 TO 5
00: NEXT R: PRINT 212B, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): PRINT "ADDRESS": PRINT 2136,
H$(B)
170 IF H$(B)="*" ANO FL=1 THEN 150
180 IF H$(B)="* THEN 150
190 IF H$(B)="*" THEN H$(B)="": X=1: GOTO 80
200 R$="": PRINT 2192, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): P(B)=0: INPUT "PRICE": R$=P(
B)=VAL(R$): IF P(B)=0 THEN 200
210 PRINT 2256, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): W$(B)="": INPUT "WATERFRONT (O/R/
C/N)": W$(B)
220 IF W$(B)="O" OR W$(B)="R" OR W$(B)="C" OR W$(B)="N" THEN 230 ELSE 210
230 PRINT 2320, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): PO$(B)="": INPUT "POOL (Y/N)": PO$
(B)
240 IF PO$(B)="Y" OR PO$(B)="N" THEN 250 ELSE 230
250 S$(B)="": INPUT "LOT SIZE": S$(B)
260 R$="": PRINT 2440, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): B(B)=0: INPUT "NUMBER OF BE
DROOMS": R$=B(B)=VAL(R$): IF B(B)=0 THEN 260
270 R$="": PRINT 2512, " ": PRINT CHR$(30): BA(B)=0: INPUT "NUMBER OF B
ATHROOMS": R$=BA(B)=VAL(R$): IF BA(B)=0 THEN 270
280 IF FL=1 THEN RETURN ELSE FL=0
290 B=B+1: GOTO 140
300 IF X=0 THEN BOEFL=1
310 IF H$(X)="* THEN X=X+1
320 IF X>B-1 THEN 430
330 CLS: PRINT TAB(10) "FILE NUMBER": X1=" == TO EXIT TYPE '# ' ==": PRI
NT TAB(24) " == HIT 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE =="
340 PRINT "ADDRESS -- ": H$(X)
350 PRINT "PRICE -- ": P(X)
360 IF LEFT$(W$(X), 1)="O" THEN Y$="OCEAN" ELSE IF LEFT$(W$(X), 1)="C" TH
EN Y$="CANAL" ELSE IF LEFT$(W$(X), 1)="R" THEN Y$="RIVER" ELSE Y$="NO"
370 PRINT "WATERFRONT -- ": Y$
380 IF LEFT$(PO$(X), 1)="Y" THEN Y$="YES" ELSE Y$="NO"
390 PRINT "POOL -- ": Y$
400 PRINT "LOT SIZE -- ": S$(X)
410 PRINT "NUMBER OF BEDROOMS -- ": B(X)
420 PRINT "NUMBER OF BATHROOMS -- ": BA(X)
430 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="*" THEN BO
440 IF A$=CHR$(13) AND X<B-1 THEN X=X+1: GOTO 310

```

Program continues

John Cominio  
626 Tortoise Way  
Satellite Beach, FL 32937

If you work at a real estate office you probably know what a hassle it is to dig through page after page of listings to find a house for a customer. I have written a program to store, edit and search files containing specific information on houses.

When you finish entering the program and run it, the computer will display a menu showing all options available to you:

- Create files. This allows you to enter information about a house. You can store the address, price, waterfront (ocean, river, canal or not waterfront), pool (yes or no), lot size, number of bedrooms and the number of bathrooms (see Table 1). Each block of information is considered one file and with 16K, 100 files can be maintained in memory.

- Search files. This allows you to enter the specifications of a house you want the computer to search for. The specifications are as general or specific as you care to make them. You are asked for a price range, waterfront (yes or no), pool (yes or no), number of bedrooms, and number of bathrooms. After you have entered the desired information, the computer will search for all houses in memory which have those qualifications. And if you have a printer it will print them out (provided you tell it to).

- View stored files. This option allows you to look at all the houses currently in memory. To advance the listing, press Enter, or to exit, press the # key. This option is designed as a check to let you see if you have correctly entered the information.

*"A compress program removes all spaces so it uses less memory and it runs faster."*

H\$(x)—Address  
P(x)—Price  
W\$(x)—Waterfront (o/r/c/n)  
PO\$(x)—Pool (y/n)  
S\$(x)—Lot size  
B(x)—Number of bedrooms  
BA(x)—Number of bathrooms  
B—Current file number  
H1—Maximum number of files  
O—District number

Table 1. Important Variables.

- Save on cassette. This will save all files onto a cassette. You are prompted to enter a district number corresponding to the houses you have stored in memory.

- Load from cassette. This will read in files from a cassette that were previously saved. It will print the district number for that tape on its initial read of data.

- Change file. If you have made a mistake while entering information, this option will let you correct it. You are asked for the file number you want to change and once this is entered, you may begin to correct it.

- Delete file. It does just that: You enter a file number and it erases that file. However, if you are viewing files and it jumps from file six to file eight, it is because you have deleted file seven.

- Insert file. This will allow you to insert a file only if you have previously deleted that file. This was designed to be used if you sell a house and erase its file. Then you can insert a new file in its place. If any files are open the program will tell you.

- Clear all files in memory. This erases all information that is in memory. When you enter this command you will be asked if you are sure, a precaution against accidentally wiping out all of your files. If you answer N you will return to the menu with all your files intact.

The actual program is about 7.5K of code, although it uses all 16K of memory. The additional 9.5K is cleared and dimensioned for use as file space. If you own a 32K or 48K system, change lines 30 and 50 to increase the number of files that can be handled in memory at one time.

You may have noticed there are no spaces in the program. I used a compress program to remove them all. By doing this the program uses less memory and it runs faster. I would suggest that you type it in without any spaces also.

There are many error trapping routines used throughout the program. If you try to view or search the files while none are in memory, you will be returned to the menu. ■

Program continued

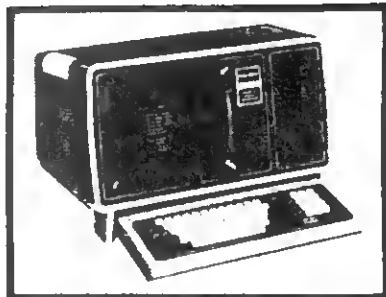
```

450 GOTO430
460 IFB=1THENB0
470 R$="":INPUT"DISTRICT NUMBER";Q
480 PRINT"SAVING";
490 PRINT$-1,D,B
500 FORT=1TDB+2STEP3
510 PRINT$-1,H$(T),"",H$(T+1),"",H$(T+2),"",P(T),"",P(T+1),"",
    P(T+2),"",W$(T),"",W$(T+1),"",W$(T+2),"",PO$(T),"",PO$(T
    +1),"",PO$(T+2),"",S$(T),"",S$(T+1),"",S$(T+2),"",B(T),"",
    B(T+1),"",B(T+2),"",BA(T),"",BA(T+1),"",BA(T+2)
520 NEXTT
530 GOTOB0
540
550 A1=B:INPUT$-1,D,B
560 PRINT"DISK FOR DISTRICT";Q
570 R$="":PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"CONTINUE";R$:IFLEFT
    $(R$,1)="N"THENB=A1:GOTOB0ELSEIFLEFT$(R$,1)="Y"THEN580ELSE570
580 PRINT"LOADING";
590 FORT=1TDBSTEP3
600 INPUT$-1,H$(T),H$(T+1),H$(T+2),P(T),P(T+1),P(T+2),W$(T),W$(T
    +1),W$(T+2),PO$(T),PO$(T+1),PO$(T+2),S$(T),S$(T+1),S$(T+2),B(T),
    B(T+1),B(T+2),BA(T),BA(T+1),BA(T+2)
610 NEXTT
620 X=1:GOTOB0
630 CLS:P=Q:PRINTTAB(25)"CHANGE FILE":PRINT
640 R$="":PRINT$12B,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"WHICH FILE DO YOU W
    ANT CHANGED (-1 TO EXIT)";R$:IFR$=""THEN640ELSEP=VAL(R$)
650 IFP<1ORP>H1THENB0
660 IFN$(P)=""THENB0
670 IFP>B-1THENB0
680 GOTO1520
690 ONRDOT0700,730,740,760,780,790,800
700 R$="":PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"NEW ADDRESS? ";R$:I
    FR$=""THEN700ELSEH$(P)=R$
710 IFLEN(H$(P))>55THENH$(P)=LEFT$(H$(P),55):PRINT$96,"":PRINT
    CHR$(30);PRINT" -- LINE TOO LONG SHORTENED AS FOLLOWS --";FORR=
    1TO500:NEXTR:GOTO1520
720 F2=1:GOTO1520
730 R$="":PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"NEW PRICE";R$:P(P)=
    VAL(R$):IFP(P)=0THEN730ELSEF2=1:GOTO1520
740 PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"WATERFRONT (O/R/C/N)";W$(
    P)
750 IFW$(P)="O"DRW$(P)="R"DRW$(P)="C"DRW$(P)="N"THENF2=1:GOTO152
    0ELSEF2=0
760 PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"POOL (Y/N)";PO$(P)
770 IFPO$(P)="Y"DRPO$(P)="N"THENF2=1:GOTO1520ELSEF2=0
780 PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"NEW LOT SIZE";B$(P):F2=1:
    GOTO1520
790 R1$="":PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"NEW NUMBER OF BEDR
    OOMS";R1$:B(P)=VAL(R1$):IFB(P)=0THEN790ELSEF2=1:GOTO1520
800 R2$="":PRINT$96,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"NEW NUMBER OF BATH
    ROOMS";R2$:BA(P)=VAL(R2$):IFBA(P)=0THEN800ELSEF2=1:GOTO1520
810 GOTOB0
820 CLS:PRINTTAB(15)"DELETE A FILE"
830 INPUT"WHICH FILE DO YOU WANT DELETED (TYPE -1 TO EXIT)";P
840 IFP<1ORP>H1THENB0
850 IFP>B-1THENPRINT"NO SUCH FILE";FORR=1TO1000:NEXT:GOTOB0
860 IFP=B-1THENB=B-1
870 H$(P)=""P(P)=0:W$(P)=""PO$(P)=""S$(P)=""B(P)=0:BA(P)=0
880 PRINT"FILE";P;"DELETED";FORR=1TO1000:NEXT:GOTOB0
890 IFH$(1)=""THENB0ELSEV=1:L=1:W=2:DH=0:DL=0:CLS:PRINT"SEARCH T
    HROUGH FILES":PRINT
900 FORK=1TOW:T(K)=0:NEXT
910 PRINT"PRICE RANGE:"
920 PRINT$192,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"FROM";R$:DL=VAL(R$):IFDL=
    0THEN920
930 PRINT$256,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT" TO ";R$:OH=VAL(R$):IFDH=
    0THEN930
940 IFDL>DHTHEN920
950 PRINT$320,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"WATERFRONT (Y/N)";Y$
960 IFY$="Y"ORY$="N"THEN970ELSE950
970 PRINT$384,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT"POOL (Y/N)";Y1$
980 IFY1$="Y"ORY1$="N"THEN990ELSE970
990 PRINT$448,"":PRINTCHR$(30);PRINT"NUMBER OF BEDROOMS: ";INP
    UT"FROM";R$:B1=VAL(R$):IFB1=0THEN990
1000 PRINT$576,"":PRINTCHR$(30);INPUT" TO";R$:B2=VAL(R$):IFB2
    =0THEN1000
1010 IFB1>B2THEN990
1020 PRINT$640,"":PRINTCHR$(30);PRINT"NUMBER OF BATHROOMS: ";IN

```

Program continues

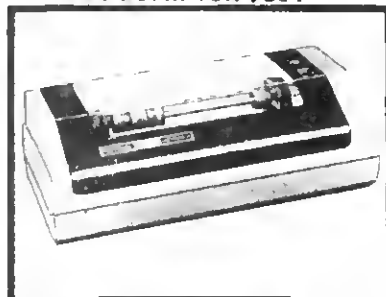
**We have THE  
LOWEST PRICES  
ON TRS-80™**



**Model II 64K \$ 3298**



**Model III 16K \$839**



**Line Printer VII. \$329**

OKIDATA	Microline 80	\$394
	Microline 82	\$499
EPSON MX-70		\$369
EPSON MX-80		\$479

**\$ SAVE**

**MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY**

**VERBATIM CATALIFET™ DISKETTES**  
5½-inch (box of 10) **\$25.95**  
8-inch Double-Density. **\$43.95**

\* Payment: Money Order, Cashier's  
Check, Certified Check, Personal  
Checks require 3 weeks to clear VISA,  
MASTERCARD — Add 3%.

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

**CALL (602) 458-2477**

— All prices are mail order only —

**RAND'S** ✓ 236

**2185 E. FRY BLVD.**

**SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635**  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Program continued

```

PUT "FROM"; R$; BA=VAL(R$); IF BA=0 THEN 1020
1030 PRINT@76B, " "; PRINTCHR$(30); INPUT " TO"; R$; BB=VAL(R$); IF BB
=0 THEN 1030
1040 IF BA>BB THEN 1020
1050 IF W$(L)="O" THEN ZZ$="Y" ELSE IF W$(L)="R" THEN ZZ$="Y" ELSE IF W$(L)
="C" THEN ZZ$="Y" ELSE ZZ$="N"
1060 IF P(L)>=0 AND P(L)<=0 AND P(L)=Y AND P(L)=Y AND P(L)>=0 AND P(L)
<=0 AND P(L)=Y AND P(L)=Y AND P(L)=Y AND P(L)=Y AND P(L)=Y AND P(L)=Y
1070 L=L+1; IF L>=1090 ELSE 1050
1080 T(V)=L; V=V+1; L=L+1; GOTO 1050
1090 CLS:PRINT"SEARCH COMPLETED"; IF (V-1)=0 THEN I$="ARE"; IH$="HOU
SE$"
1100 IF (V-1)>1 THEN I$="ARE"; IH$="HOUSES"
1110 IF (V-1)=1 THEN I$="IS"; IH$="HOUSE"
1120 PRINT"THESE "; I$; (V-1); IH$; " WITH THOSE SPECIFICATIONS"
1130 IFT(1)=0 THEN FORM=1 TO 4000; NEXT; GOTO 1050 ELSE 1140
1140 R$=" "; PRINT@12B, " "; PRINTCHR$(30); INPUT"READY (Y/N)"; R$; R$
=LEFT$(R$,1); IF R$="N" THEN BO ELSE IF R$="Y" THEN 1150 ELSE 1140
1150 CLS
1160 FORU=1 TO V-1
1170 PRINT"HOUSE"; U; "OUT OF"; (V-1); PRINT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTIN
UE"; PRINT
1180 PRINT"ADDRESS -- "; H$(T(U))
1190 PRINT"PRICE -- "; P(T(U))
1200 IF W$(T(U))="O" THEN Y$="OCEAN" ELSE IF W$(T(U))="R" THEN Y$="RIVER"
ELSE IF W$(T(U))="C" THEN Y$="CANAL" ELSE Y$="NO"
1210 PRINT"WATERFRONT PROPERTY -- "; Y$
1220 IF P$(T(U))="Y" THEN Y$="YES" ELSE Y$="NO"
1230 PRINT"POOL -- "; Y$
1240 PRINT"LOT SIZE -- "; S$(T(U))
1250 PRINT"NUMBER OF BEDROOMS -- "; B(T(U))
1260 PRINT"NUMBER OF BATHROOMS -- "; BA(T(U))
1270 A$=INKEY$; IF A$="" THEN 1270
1280 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN CLS; NEXT U ELSE 1270
1290 PRINT@0, " "; PRINTCHR$(30); INPUT"DO YOU WANT A PRINTOUT (Y/
N) "; P1$
1300 IF LEFT$(P1$,1)="N" THEN BO ELSE IF LEFT$(P1$,1)="Y" THEN 1420 ELSE 1
290
1310 IF B-1=0 THEN BO ELSE CLS:PRINTTAB(15)"INSERT FILE"; PRINT
1320 PRINT"OPEN FILES: "; FORC=1 TO B-1
1330 IF H$(C)="" THEN PRINTC; J=1
1340 NEXTC
1350 IF C=0 AND J=0 THEN PRINT"NONE OPEN"; FORC=1 TO 1500; NEXTC; GOTO B0
1360 PRINT
1370 INPUT"WHICH FILE NUMBER (-1 TO EXIT)"; J
1380 IF P<1 OR P>H1 THEN B0
1390 IF P>B-1 THEN B0
1400 IF H$(P)="" THEN PRINT@192, CHR$(30); FL=1; G=B; B=P; GOSUB 150; B=0
; FL=0; GOTO B0 ELSE B0
1410 PRINT@B32, CHR$(30); FORC=1 TO 5; PRINT@B32, "## ERROR ##"; FORC1
=1 TO 150; NEXTC1; PRINT@B32, CHR$(30); FORC1=1 TO 150; NEXTC1; NEXTC; RES
UME B0
1420 IF PEEK(14312)>127 THEN PRINT"PRINTER NOT READY"; GOTO 1290 ELSE P
RINTTAB(25)"PRINTING"
1430 LPRINT"FORMAT: (ADDRESS) (PRICE) (WATERFRONT) (POOL) (L
OT SIZE) (# OF BEDROOMS) (# OF BATHROOMS)"
1440 LPRINTSTRING$(64, "-")
1450 FORU=1 TO V-1
1460 IF W$(T(U))="O" THEN Y$="OCEAN" ELSE IF W$(T(U))="R" THEN Y$="RIVER"
ELSE IF W$(T(U))="C" THEN Y$="CANAL" ELSE Y$="NOT WATERFRONT"
1470 IF P$(T(U))="Y" THEN Y1$="YES POOL" ELSE Y1$="NO POOL"
1480 LPRINT"("; H$(T(U)); "; "; LPRINT"("; P(T(U)); "; "; LPRINT"("
; Y$; "; "; LPRINT"("; Y1$; "; "; LPRINT"("; S$(T(U)); "; "; LPRINT
T"("; B(T(U)); "; "; LPRINT"("; BA(T(U)); "; "
1490 LPRINTSTRING$(64, "-")
1500 NEXTU
1510 GOTO B0
1520 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"CHANGE FILE"; PRINT; IF P$(P)="" THEN Q1$="YE
S" ELSE Q1$="NO"
1530 IF W$(P)="" THEN Q$="OCEAN" ELSE IF W$(P)="" THEN Q$="RIVER" ELSE I
F W$(P)="" THEN Q$="CANAL" ELSE Q$="NO"
1540 R$=CHR$(94)+" "; PRINT"(1) -- ADDRESS "; R$; H$(P); PRINT"(2) -
- PRICE "; R$; P(P); PRINT"(3) -- WATERFRONT "; R$; Q1$; PRINT"(4) -- P
OOL "; R$; Q1$; PRINT"(5) -- LOT SIZE "; R$; S$(P); PRINT"(6) -- NUMBE
R OF BEDROOMS "; R$; B(P); PRINT"(7) -- NUMBER OF BATHROOMS "; R$; BA
(P)
1550 IF F2=1 THEN 1570
1560 A$=" "; PRINT@B96, " "; PRINTCHR$(30); INPUT"WHICH NUMBER (1-7)
"; A$; IF A$="" THEN 1560 ELSE R=VAL(A$); IF R<1 OR R>7 THEN 1560 ELSE 1570
1570 F2=0; A$=" "; PRINT@B96, " "; PRINTCHR$(30); INPUT"MORE CORRECT
IONS (Y/N)"; A$; A$=LEFT$(A$,1); IF A$="" THEN 1570
1580 IF A$="Y" THEN 1560 ELSE IF A$="N" THEN BO ELSE 1570
1590 A$=" "; PRINT@76B, " "; PRINTCHR$(30); INPUT"ARE YOU SURE (Y/N)
"; A$; A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
1600 IF A$="N" THEN BO ELSE IF A$="Y" THEN 1610 ELSE 1590
1610 FORR=1 TO X
1620 H$(R)="" ; P(R)=0 ; W$(R)="" ; P$(R)="" ; S$(R)="" ; B(R)=0 ; BA(R)=0
1630 NEXT R; B=1; L=1; V=1; X=0; GOTO B0

```



# Tired of typing in all your programs?

## Save time and money!



ALL THE  
MAJOR PROGRAM  
LISTINGS FROM  
**80 MICROCOMPUTING**  
ON CASSETTE  
EACH MONTH

**\$9.95**

plus \$1.50 postage & handling

## SAVE HOURS OF TYPING & AGGRAVATION

"Frankly, after hundreds of hours of frustration, I seldom ever try to keyboard a published program. Inevitably, I mess it up when I keyboard it. Who needs the aggravation?"

"This is why I started a new series of cassettes called **LOAD-80**. Each cassette will have program dumps of the listings in an issue of *80 Microcomputing*. These listings are direct from the authors and tested by the *80 Microcomputing* staff. All but the very short program listings will be on the **LOAD-80** cassettes. Thus, you will be able to save hours of inputting programs and even more of debugging your keyboard errors."

Wayne Green  
Publisher, *80 Microcomputing*

The **LOAD-80** cassette is simply the program listings that appear in the articles in *80 Microcomputing*. It was created to save you the time involved in typing the listings yourself. Successful loading of the programs depends on reading the documentation in the articles. If you have your current magazine at hand when you load the cassette, you should have no difficulty. If you still have problems, please return the tape for replacement.

**LOAD-80** began with the April 1981 issue. To order back issues, look for the back issue advertisement in this magazine or ask your local dealer.

To order **LOAD-80**, fill in the attached card and we will send you your **LOAD-80** cassette for the major programs in this issue. If the card is missing, fill in the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and mail to: **LOAD-80**, 60 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

### Yes, I want the November **LOAD-80**

11x81

☐ Check/Money Order (\$9.95 plus \$1.50 p&h) ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am. Ex.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**LOAD-80** is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of WAYNE GREEN INC., 60 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD-80** will do anything other than save you typing.

## Centronics . . . shake hands with the Shack.

# A Driven Printer

Wayne Mueller  
130 Sunset Court  
Roswell, GA 30075

**R**ecently my Selectric printer was stolen. Since I need a letter-quality printer, I thought about another Selectric. But then I thought about how slow, noisy, and how much the old Selectric needed to be readjusted. I finally settled on an NEC 5530 Spinwriter. I knew it was faster, quieter and more reliable. And since it had a Centronics interface, I could "plug in and print," and forget about those nuisance driver routines I had to use with the Selectric.

But after loading Basic and typing in a few lines of LPRINTs, all the lines printed on top of each other! When all else fails, read the manual. Sure enough, the manual says that when a carriage return is received, the carriage returns . . . nothing about a trailing

line feed. Well, so much for my belief that no drivers were needed.

There are actually some advantages to a nonautomatic line feed following a carriage return. For example, Software Concepts has a slick mail processing system that supports both underscores and bold-face characters on such printers, and I was tempted to just leave well enough alone. But then I realized that Scripsit's line feed and paragraph spacing was off by one, that I could not get a printout from the editor/assembler, and that nearly all of my Basic programs were going to have to be reworked.

At this point, it started to look a lot easier to write a little driver routine to add a line feed after each carriage return. It did turn out that I needed more than one driver. This article may benefit a few others who find themselves in the same fix.

Look at Program Listing 1. The TRS-80 has several device control blocks (DCBs). The DCB which starts at 4025H is normally

used for the line printer. So, what we are doing at lines 130-150 is telling the machine that we have a line printer (line 140), and the address of the driver routine is labeled Busy. The assembler can determine the correct numeric address from the label. At lines 160-170, we are protecting some high memory for this driver. The TRS-80 stores the end of unprotected memory in 4049H. What we told the assembler here was that we wanted unprotected memory to end two words less than Busy. Again, the assembler is smart enough to do the arithmetic to find the actual address. Notice that we have not moved any data yet. If just this part were loaded, that would be sufficient to tell the machine to expect a different printer-driver address, and to protect high memory.

### The Driver

The ORG at line 180 says we want the driver to start at FF50H, or 65360 decimal. If you want it somewhere else, or have a smaller machine, use some other value. For example, 7F50H (32592 decimal) would work well on a 16K machine. The printer port on the TRS-80 is mapped to 37E8H. Line 300 gives us the printer status. The printer returns to its state of readiness to receive characters to this address. Between lines 300-330, we are looking for a printer ready signal. If it is not ready, we keep looping back to Busy at line 300. When we get to line 340, the printer is ready to accept a character.

The next character comes to us in register C, just because that is where the machine puts it. So we load it into register A at 340, and send it to the printer port at line 350.

Up to here we have not done anything differently from the standard ROM driver. But now is when we take care of the needed line feed. The last character is still in register C, so we load it again at line 360, and see if it was a carriage return at line 370. If not, we are done, and we return control to whatever routine called us. If it was a carriage return, we load a line feed into register C at line 390, and jump back to the start of the driver (Busy) at line 400. This driver takes care of

```

00100 ;GENERAL HI-MEM NEC SPINWRITER DRIVER
00110 ;WITH SCREEN DISPLAY INCLUDED
4467 00120 DISPLA EQU 4467H ;DOS DISPLAY CALL
4025 00130 ORG 4025H ;FIX PRINTER DCB TO:
4025 02 00140 DEFB 2 ; -LOOK LIKE A PRINTER
4026 68FF 00150 DEFW BUSY ; -HOLD NEW DRIVER ADDRESS
4049 00160 ORG 4049H ;SET MEMORY PROTECT
4049 66FF 00170 DEFW BUSY-2 ; TO JUST BELOW THIS DRIVER
FF50 00180 ORG 0FF50H ;** OR USE WHATEVER OTHER START
00190 ; LOCATION IS RIGHT
00200 ; FOR YOUR SIZE MACHINE **
FF50 E5 00210 START PUSH HL ;SAVE HL
FF51 2159FF 00220 LD HL,MSG ;POINT TO START OF MESSAGE
FF54 CD6744 00230 CALL DISPLA ;CALL DOS TO DISPLAY MESSAGE
FF57 E1 00240 POP HL ;RESTORE HL
FF58 C9 00250 RET ;AND RETURN
00260 ;OR JUMP TO DOS (402DH) IF YOU PREFER
FF59 4E 00270 MSG DEFM 'NEC DRIVER ON' ; TEXT OF DISPLAY
FF66 0D 00280 DEFB 0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN AFTER MSG
FF67 00 00290 DEFB 0 ;END OF MESSAGE
FF68 3AE837 00300 BUSY LD A,(37E8H) ;GET PRINTER STATUS
FF68 E6F0 00310 AND 0F0H ;GET UPPER
FF6D FE30 00320 CP 30H ; PART OF STATUS WORD
FF6F 20F7 00330 JR NZ,BUSY ; KEEP TRYING IF NOT READY
FF71 79 00340 LD A,C ;GET CHARACTER TO PRINT
FF72 32E837 00350 LD (37E8H),A ;CHARACTER TO PRINTER
FF75 79 00360 LD A,C ;TAKE ANOTHER LOOK AT CHARACTER
FF76 FE0D 00370 CP 0DH ;IS IT CARRIAGE RETURN?
FF78 C0 00380 RET NZ ;IF NOT, WE'RE DONE
FF79 0E0A 00390 LD C,0AH ; IF SO, LOAD LINE FEED,
FF7B 18EB 00400 JR BUSY ; AND OUTPUT IT
FF50 00410 END START ;AUTO START

```

Program Listing 1



## *"I find it disquieting when I run a program, and nothing happens. . ."*

almost all of our printing needs.

### Program Listing 2

This is a bare bones, minimum routine. Specifically, I find it somewhat disquieting when I run a program, and nothing happens on the screen to confirm that it is working. Program Listing 2, is similar to Listing 1 and also displays a message to let us know it is working. The line numbers are the same as Listing 1, but we have added a few things in the empty spaces.

Notice line 120. There is a label called Display, which refers to a DOS routine at 4467H that displays text. Also notice that lines 210-290 are added. Lines 270-290 define the message, while 210-250 do the work. The text of the message "NEC Driver On" is at line 270, a following carriage return is at line 280, and the zero at line 290 simply tells DOS that this is the end of the message.

Now let's see how it is displayed. The HL register pair must point to the start of the message text, but HL may be in use for something else. So, we save HL at line 210 by PUSHing it onto the stack, point it to the beginning of the message at line 220, and call Display at line 230 to display the text on the screen. Finally, we restore HL to its previous condition by POPping it off the stack at line 240, and return to the calling routine. The only other change is at line 410. We have added the label Start after the end to tell the loader that we want to jump to Start automatically after loading the routine. These changes do not affect the printer driver, but now I can see something happening on the screen when I load the routine.

### Other Annoyances

This takes care of almost all my printer driver needs but there are still a few annoyances that need attention. The first is Scripsit's behavior. Scripsit works fine until nearly all of the text buffer is full. Then it proceeds to overwrite my driver with text. Worse, it does not tell me until I try to print, which results in a spectacular crash, and a machine lockup.

The second item is those Basic programs that already protect high memory, and use the protected space for some other machine-language routine. Some of these other routines behave nicely if you just load the printer driver first, and the other routine just above it. But some of them use all of protected memory for their own purposes, and again overwrite my driver with unpleasant results.

Fortunately, Radio Shack offers some patch code that modifies Scripsit to work with a variety of non-Radio Shack printers.

Program Listing 3 is mostly Radio Shack's, with my driver embedded. Not all

of the Radio Shack code was used, because not all was needed. A few things in the patch code are worth noting. We see at lines 310-320, that Scripsit does not use the value stored at 4049H for memory protect. Rather, whatever you want to declare as protected memory must be stored in 5268H. This is why Scripsit used to overwrite my driver.

My driver runs from lines 560-680, and it looks a bit different from what we have discussed so far. The first thing we do at

line 560 is output a character from the A register. This is because Scripsit has already put the character in A, and checked to make sure the printer is ready. From here on, things start to look familiar. That is, we check to see if the last character was a carriage return, and output a line feed if it was. At line 620, the printer status checks again for line feed, so that Scripsit knows we want to print an extra character, and will check to see if the printer is ready.

Notice line 710. If you do not have lower-

```

00100 ;GENERAL HI-MEM NEC SPINWRITER DRIVER
4025      00130      ORC      4025H      ;FIX PRINTER DCB TO:
00140      00140      DEFB      2          ; -LOOK LIKE A PRINTER
4026      50FF      00150      DEFW      BUSY      ; -HOLD NEW DRIVER ADDRESS
4049      00160      ORG      4049H      ;SET MEMORY PROTECT
4049      4EPP      00170      DEFW      BUSY-2      ; TO JUST BELOW THIS DRIVER
PP50      00180      ORG      0FF50H      ;** OR USE WHATEVER OTHER START
          00190      ; LOCATION IS RIGHT
          00200      ; FOR YOUR SIZE MACHINE **
FF50      3AE837      00300      BUSY      LD      A,(37E8H)      ;GET PRINTER STATUS
FF53      E6F0      00310      AND      0F0H      ;GET UPPER
FF55      FE30      00320      CP      30H      ; PART OF STATUS WORD
FF57      20F7      00330      JR      NZ,BUSY      ; KEEP TRYING IF NOT READY
FF59      79      00340      LO      A,C      ;GET CHARACTER TO PRINT
FF5A      32E037      00350      LD      (37E0H),A      ;CHARACTER TO PRINTER
FF5D      79      00360      LD      A,C      ;TAKE ANOTHER LOOK AT CHARACTER
FF5E      FE0D      00370      CP      0DH      ;IS IT CARRIAGE RETURN?
FF60      C0      00380      RET      NZ      ;IF NOT, WE'RE DONE
FF61      0E0A      00390      LD      C,0AH      ; IF SO, LOAD LINE FEED,
FF63      10E8      00400      JR      BUSY      ; AND OUTPUT IT
0000      00410      END

```

Program Listing 2

```

00100 ;THIS ROUTINE LOADS AND MODIFIES SCRIPSIT TO PERMIT
00110 ;USE OF YOUR OWN PRINTER DRIVER
00120 ;
00130 ;IT SHOULD BE LOCATED IN HIGH RAM.THIS EXAMPLE IS
00140 ;LOCATED AT 0FF60H FOR A 65 K MACHINE
00150 ;
FF60      00160      ORG      0FF60H
FF60      00170      PARLEL      EQU      0FF60H      ;ENTRY ADDRESS
FF60      E5      00180      PUSH      HL
FF61      2103FF      00190      LD      HL,SWITCH      ;TEST FOR 1ST CALL
FF64      34      00200      INC      (HL)
FF65      35      00210      DEC      (HL)
FF66      E1      00220      POP      HL
FF67      2038      00230      JR      NZ,PATCH      ;GO IF NOT 1ST CALL
FF69      11E4FF      00240      LD      DE,DCBADR      ;DE=> FILE SPEC
FF6C      CD3044      00250      CALL      LDAD      ;OPEN AND LOAD SCRIPSIT
FF6F      CD2044      00260      CALL      CLOSE      ;CLOSE COMMAND FILE
FF72      3E01      00270      LD      A,1      ;SET SWITCH TO SKIP THIS
FF74      32E3FF      00280      LD      (SWITCH),A      ;CODE ON FUTURE CALLS
FF77      3E21      00290      LD      A,21H      ;PATCH SCRIPSIT
FF79      326752      00300      LD      (5267H),A      ; TO PROTECT
FF7C      215FFF      00310      LD      HL,PARLEL-1      ; THIS DRIVER
FF7F      226852      00320      LD      (5268H),HL
FF81      323F66      00340      LD      (663FH),A      ;YOUR INIT. ROUTINE
FF84      3ECD      00350      LD      A,0CDH      ;PATCH SCRIPSIT TO RUN
FF86      329E7A      00360      LD      (7A9EH),A      ; YOUR DRIVER ROUTINE
FF89      32977A      00370      LD      (7A97H),A
FF8C      21DFFF      00380      LD      HL,INIT
FF8F      224066      00390      LD      (6640H),HL      ;ADD OF INITIALIZATION
FF92      2160FF      00400      LD      HL,PARLEL      ; ROUTINE
FF95      229F7A      00410      LD      (7A9FH),HL      ;ADDRESS OF YOUR DRIVER
FF98      22987A      00420      LD      (7A98H),HL      ; ROUTINE
FF90      C30052      00430      JP      5200H      ; ENTER SCRIPSIT
FF9E      ED43EDFF      00440      PATCH      LD      (SAV1),BC      ; SAVE THE REGISTERS
FFA2      ED53EFFF      00450      LD      (SAV2),DE
FFA6      22F1FF      00460      LD      (SAV3),HL
FFA9      ED73F3FF      00470      LD      (SAV4),SP
FFAD      32F5FF      00480      LD      (SAV5),A

```

Program continued



*"This means that we have to change a few pointers so List and Edit know where to look..."*

Program continued

```

FFB0 CDC6FF 00490 CALL OUTPUT
FFB3 ED4BEDFF 00500 LD BC, (SAV1) ; REPLACE THE REGISTERS
FFB7 ED5BEFFF 00510 LD DE, (SAV2)
FFBB 2AF1FF 00520 LD HL, (SAV3)
FFBE ED7BF3FF 00530 LD SP, (SAV4)
FFC2 3AF5FF 00540 LD A, (SAV5)
FFC5 C9 00550 RET
FFC6 32E837 00560 OUTPUT LD (37E8H), A ; OUTPUT CHARACTER
; PRINTER STATUS IS OK--SCRIPSIT CHECKED FIRST
FFC9 3AF5FF 00580 LD A, (SAV5) ; TAKE ANOTHER LOOK
FFCC FE0D 00590 CP 0DH ; IS IT CARRIAGE RETURN?
FFCE C0 00600 RET NZ ; IF NOT WE'RE DONE
FFCF 0E0A 00610 LD C, 0AH ; PUT LINE FEED IN C,
FFD1 3AE837 00620 BUSY1 LD A, (37E8H) ; GET PRINTER STATUS
FFD4 E6F0 00630 AND 0F0H ; CHECK UPPER
FFD6 FE30 00640 CP 30H ; PART OF STATUS BYTE
FFD8 20F7 00650 JR NZ, BUSY1 ; IF BUSY KEEP TRYING
FFDA 79 00660 LD A, C ; PRINTER READY--GET LF IN A,
FFDB 32E837 00670 LD (37E8H), A ; AND OUTPUT IT.
FFDE C9 00680 RET ; ALL DONE--BACK TO SCRIPSIT
FFDF C9 00690 INIT RET ; RETURN
FFE0 00 00700 SWITCH DEFB 0 ; BUCKET TO STASH SWITCH
FFEL 53 00710 DCBADR DEFB 'SCRIPSIT/LC' ; OR USE 'SCRIPSIT/UC'
FFEC 03 00720 DEFB 3 ; MARK END OF FILESPEC
;
4430 00740 LOAD EQU 4430H ; CALL DOS TO LOAD FILE
4428 00750 CLOSE EQU 4428H ; CALL DOS TO CLOSE FILE
;
FFED 0000 00770 SAV1 DEFW 0000 ; REGISTER SAVE AREA
FFEF 0000 00780 SAV2 DEFW 0000
FFF1 0000 00790 SAV3 DEFW 0000
FFF3 0000 00800 SAV4 DEFW 0000
FFF5 00 00810 SAV5 DEFB 00
FF60 00820 END PARLEL

```

case, you would substitute Scrpsit/UC. Also notice lines 250-260 and 740-750. These refer to DOS calls which bring Scrpsit into memory, and close the file. This program loads Scrpsit; you don't have to.

#### The Last Problem Solved

There are some machine language routines you might want to use from Basic that treat all of protected memory as their exclusive domain. Sometimes another routine in high memory works, sometimes not. My approach was to relocate the Basic program text area upwards, and run the driver from where the Basic text used to be. This means that we have to change a few pointers, so routines like List and Edit know where to start looking, and CLOAD knows where to put what it is reading. The hardest part was finding the right pointers.

Program Listing 4 is similar to Listing 2. At lines 160-170, the assembler was instructed to determine the address two bytes beyond the label Lest, and store that in 40A4H, which is where Load and CLOAD can determine where to start putting the

# The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished  
IBM Selectric Terminal with  
built-in ASCII Interface.

\*FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH OR WITHOUT  
EXPANSION INTERFACE. AVAILABLE WITH  
CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PORT.

#### Features:

- 300 Baud Serial
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty—parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

Also works with Exatron's Stringy floppy, for fast loading of programs. (Has RS232 built in stringy)

#### HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

#### DATA-TRANS

2. All orders are shipped E.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are immediate



Desk and table top models also available.

For orders and information

## DATA-TRANS

45277 Fremont Blvd., #7 274  
Fremont CA 94538

Phone: (408) 263-9246

**ZIP UP YOUR MODEL I**

**SPEED-UP UNIT** - an easy to install electronic device that enables programs to run 2 to 3 times faster. It's the fastest and finest quality speed-up unit on the market.

- guaranteed to double processing speed - no additional purchases required.
- programs will run up to 3 times faster (5.3 mhz) by adding a Z80B microprocessor and delay line - not supplied.
- returns automatically to normal speed during disk and cassette operation - no software patches required.
- keyboard power-on light changes color to indicate operating speed.

**\$45.00**

**VIDEO I.** Reverses the video display to provide black characters and graphics on an all white screen for a much easier to read presentation. Software controlled. Cures pulling and distortion problems commonly experienced with TRS-80 monitors. For use with TRS-80 monitors only. Assembled.

**\$24.00**

**"SATISFACTION GUARANTEED"**

Add \$2.00 postage & handling - California residents add 6% sales tax - Foreign orders add 15%.

**ARCHBOLD ELECTRONICS**  
 10708 Sagovia Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95670  
 (916) 635-5408  
 Dealer inquiries invited



## TRS-80 CASE

ATTACHE STYLE CASES FOR CARRYING AND PROTECTING A COMPLETE COMPUTER SET-UP. CONSTRUCTED OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY LUGGAGE MATERIAL WITH SADDLE STITCHING WILL ACCOMMODATE EQUIPMENT IN A FULLY OPERATIONAL CONFIGURATION ALONG WITH MANUALS, WORKING PAPERS AND DISKS. NEVER A NEED TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM CASE. SIMPLY REMOVE LID, CONNECT POWER AND OPERATE. LID CAN BE REPLACED AND LOCKED FOR SECURITY AND PROTECTION WITHOUT DISCONNECTING CABLES. FULLY TESTED

- AP101S Apple and Single Disk Drive .....\$109
- AP102D Apple and Double Disk Drive .....119
- AP103M Apple, 9 inch Monitor and Double Drive .....129
- RS201 TRS-80, Expansion Unit and Double Drive .....109
- RS202 TRS-80 Monitor and Accessories .....84
- P401 Paper Printer.....99
- P402 Line Printer II-Centronics 730.....89
- CC90 Matching Attache Case .....75



✓ 199 **COMPUTER CASE COMPANY**  
 5650 INDIANA MOUND CT COLUMBUS OHIO 43213  
 (614) 868-9464

**Make More Money!**

**MSI**

**Midwest Scientific Instruments**

**Profitability**, when selecting a business computer, means buying a system that will save you enough money to pay for itself in a reasonable amount of time. *Midwest Scientific Instruments* has the most advanced microcomputer in the marketplace, excelling in hardware design and software support. Our computers will handle a larger business, faster, yielding you more results for your investment.

Let *Midwest Scientific Instruments* help you make more money. We have systems for your business, scientific, educational, professional, industrial control, or personal applications. Inquire today.

For more information about MSI systems, products, and OEM components, fill out the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and mail to:

## Midwest Scientific Instruments

220(A) W. Cedar, Olathe, Kansas 66061

**YES, I want to make more money!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My application is: ☐ Personal ☐ Business  
☐ Scientific ☐ Educational ☐ Professional  
☐ Industrial Control ☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_



*"We are not protecting memory here  
because this routine is already protected."*

text. At lines 180-190, we are changing the next available byte pointer to contain the address four bytes beyond Last. Line 200 instructs this routine to start where Disk Basic text used to start. If you want to use this for Level II Basic, set the ORG at 42E9H (17129 decimal). About the only other differences are the jump to Basic at line 250, and the zeros at lines 400-420. Basic text is always terminated by a series of zeros, so that List and LList know where to stop.

There is one omission from Listing 2. We are not protecting memory here. That is because this routine is already protected by being in a place where other routines are not likely to interfere. You can protect high memory when you enter Basic and use it for whatever other machine language routines you might need.

The Spinwriter is a nice piece of equipment, and I'm thoroughly pleased with it, now that I have the software to drive it properly. ■

*Cassette and disk versions of the listings in this article are available from the author.*

```

00100 ;ROUTINE RELOCATES START OF BASIC PROGRAM TEXT, SO
00110 ;NEC SPINWRITER DRIVER CAN RESIDE IN LOW MEMORY.
4467 00120 DISPLA EQU 4467H ;DOS DISPLAY ROUTINE
4025 00130 ORG 4025H ;PRINTER DEVICE CONTROL BLOCK
4025 02 00140 DEFB 2 ; DESCRIBE AS PRINTER
4026 006A 00150 DEFW BUSY ; ADDR OF DRIVER=>4026
40A4 00160 ORG 40A4H ;CLOAD START POINTER
40A4 776A 00170 DEFW LAST+2 ; STASH END DRIVER +2
40F9 00180 ORG 40F9H ;NEXT FREE TEXT BYTE POINTER
40F9 796A 00190 DEFW LAST+4 ; STASH END DRIVER +4
6A46 00200 ORG 6A46H ;WHERE BASIC TEXT USED TO BE
6A46 E5 00210 START PUSH HL ;SAVE HL
6A47 21516A 00220 LD HL,MSG ;POINT TO MESSAGE
6A4A CD6744 00230 CALL DISPLA ;CALL DOS TO DISPLAY MESSAGE
6A4D E1 00240 POP HL ;RESTORE HL
6A4E C3191A 00250 JP 1A19H ;JUMP TO BASIC
6A51 4E 00260 MSG DEFW 'NEC DRIVER ON' ;MSG FOR DISPLAY
6A5E 0D 00270 DEFB 8DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN AFTER MSG
6A5F 00 00280 DEFB 0 ;END OF MESSAGE
6A60 3AE837 00290 BUSY LD A,(37E0H) ;GET PRINTER STATUS
6A63 E6F0 00300 AND 0F0H ; AND SEE
6A65 FE30 00310 CP 30H ; IF READY BIT IS OK
6A67 20F7 00320 JR NZ,BUSY ;IF NOT, KEEP CHECKING
6A69 79 00330 LD A,C ; ELSE GET CHARACTER TO PRINT
6A6A 32E837 00340 LD (37E0H),A ;AND OUTPUT TO PRINTER
6A6D 79 00350 LD A,C ;TAKE ANOTHER LOOK AT CHARACTER
6A6E FE0D 00360 CP 8DH ; IS IT CARRIAGE RETURN?
6A70 C0 00370 RET NZ ; IF NOT, WE'RE DONE
6A71 0E0A 00380 LD C,0AH ; IF SO, PUT LINE FEED IN C,
6A73 10E8 00390 JR BUSY ; AND KEEP GOING.
6A75 0000 00400 LAST DEFW 0000 ;TELL LIST, ETC WHERE TO QUIT
6A77 0000 00410 DEFW 8000 ; LOOKING FOR MORE
6A79 0000 00420 DEFW 8000
6A46 00430 END START ;AUTO START

```

Program Listing 4

Really, what can you do with a dual sided disk drive on a Model I? Nothing - without the *Dual Sided Disk Kit*. Using it you can put up to 3 of them on your system. You don't have 3 dual sided drives? Now you can add them - painlessly. This kit lets you mix dual and single head drives, in any combination. That's not all, 35-, 40-, 77-, and 80-track drives can be combined in any order.

The good news gets better. The *Dual Sided Disk Kit* isn't a new operating system, it's a set of fully tested patches applied to TRSDOS 2.3 or NEWDOS 2.1, and a special 3 drive disk cable. You can continue using your system exactly the way you always have. You'll have more disk storage potential (1228 thousand bytes instead of 358 thousand), and incredible flexibility.

The *Dual Sided Disk Kit* is 100 % compatible with your existing system, you can read your old diskettes and ones you create can be read on any other system. There are no new commands to learn. It will automatically detect your drive configuration. FORMAT, COPY, BACKUP, and SUPERZAP have been modified to prompt you for the drive characteristics. The kit is so smart that if you copy a big disk to a small one (say an 80-track dual sided to a 35-track single sided), it lists any files that weren't fully copied. Also, dual sided drives are treated as single drives with twice as many tracks. Files can overflow from one side to the other and, naturally, there's only one directory per diskette.

The only thing easier than using the *Dual Sided Disk Kit* is installing it. No tools are required. Just connect the new drive cable and press RESET - that's all. By the way, the same is true for any dual headed drives you add to your system - no drive modifications are needed - plug 'em in and go.

But of course we've saved the best news for last. The price is just \$79.95 (plus \$2.50 shipping, Ca. residents add 6% sales tax). Now, two heads really are better than one.

- Mix and match single and double headed drives
- Mix and match drive sizes (35 to 80 tracks per side)
- 100% upward and downward compatibility with diskettes created under TRSDOS 2.3 or NEWDOS 2.1
- No drive modifications needed to run dual sided drives
- No computer modifications required
- Uses a single directory per diskette (up to 320 granules/diskette)
- Supports up to 3 drives
- COPY, BACKUP, and FORMAT prompt driven
- Copies 80 track onto 35 track and lists excluded files
- Dual headed drives treated as single drive!
- Includes special 3 drive cable
- Complete hardware and software documentation
- Easy installation - cable change only (supplied)



NAIL DOWN YOUR ORDER TODAY!

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State ..... Zip .....  
System track size: ☐35 ☐40 ☐77 ☐80  
DOS: ☐TRSDOS 2.3 ☐NEWDOS 2.1  
Please charge my: MC ☐ Visa ☐  
Account number .....  
Expires ..... Bank No .....  
Signature .....



COMPUTER DESIGN LABS  
P.O. Box 210  
Garden Grove, CA. 92643-0210  
(714) 536-1211



# WHAT DOES 80 MICROCOMPUTING DO FOR YOU?

- IT**
- provides you with more information on your TRS-80\* than any other single source
  - gives you 20-30 new programs to use each month
  - reviews equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
  - gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (*80 Microcomputing* is not affiliated with Tandy)
  - lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
  - clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
  - lets you in on what is really happening in the industry
  - brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
  - and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer —

**Subscribe today**—if you are not satisfied with the first issue—write "cancel" across your invoice and send it back.  
The *80 Microcomputing* is yours to keep.

## YES

I want *80 Microcomputing*

- ☐ Bill me \$25.00 for a year's subscription  
Bill my ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA  
☐ Check enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expire Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_ 31NB8



Canadian 1 year only/US funds \$27.00      Foreign 1 year only/US funds \$35.00

**80 Microcomputing** • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

# TRS-80\* Computer Owners... Great New Access Store!

Connies' Corner . . .



While they last!  
Percom TFD-200<sup>†</sup> 160K Drives \$375



## NEW, Fully Tested AFD Mini-Disk Drives from \$275.

- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of *either* single- or double-density operation. AFD-100™ drives store 102-Kbytes in single-density, 180 Kbytes in double density. AFD-200™ drives store 205 Kbytes in single-density, 364 Kbytes in double density. And these are *formatted* file storage capacities. Moreover, you can store twice these amounts on a single diskette using AFD "flippy" drives (AFD-100F™ or AFD-200F™ drives).
- 15-day free trial offer . . . comprehensive 90-day limited warranty . . . unbeatable prices . . . AFD-100 @ \$275.00, -100F @ \$329.00, -200 @ \$429.95, -200F @ \$449.95.

## NOW! Percom Drives for Your Model III!



Internally mounted drives that feature "flippy" capability, double- or single-density storage, comprehensive pre-delivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS\*, Percom OS-80† and other Model III compatible DOSs.

Prices: Complete First-Drive System w/1 drive only **\$560.00**  
w/2 drives only **\$860.00**

**Note:** If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we will do it for only \$29.95 plus shipping (if shipped). This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.

**How to order** - Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-3475. Or order by mail. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account, or paid by cashier's check, certified check or money order. COD orders require 25% deposit. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and insurance charges on orders over \$1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for orders under \$1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum mail order \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

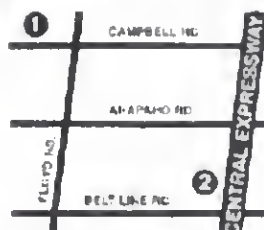
Technical & Texas: (214) 590-0206.

**Save!** Ask about quantity discounts for 'TRUGs.  
**Save!** VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

### Unlimited Access!

Easy to get to That's our new walk-in computer center on Central Expressway in suburban Dallas

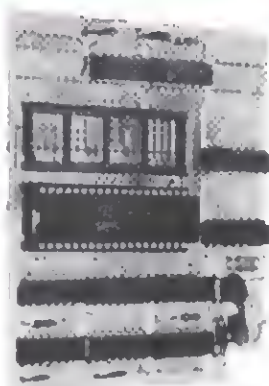


RICHARDSON

1 UTD

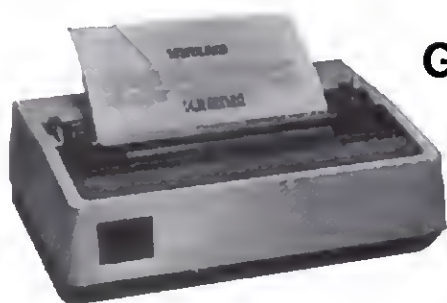
2 ACCESS  
UNLIMITED

# Same Old Savings Galore.



## Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density only \$159<sup>95</sup>

And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested *Percom DOUBLER-III*. The DOUBLER-III simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS\* compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS\*, NEWDOS†, Percom OS-80‡ and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Lets Model III software be read on your Model I • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.



## Microline-80 Printer Grand-Opening Special \$399.95 (REGULAR \$446.00)

Compare the Microline-80 feature-for-feature with *any* other competitively priced printer. • Uses standard roll paper, fan-fold forms or individual sheets. • Prints expanded characters and *graphics*. • Prints 96 ASCII characters (9x6 dot format), 64 graphic characters (12x6 dot format). • Throughput is 80-characters per second, standard-width characters. • Print head is rated at 200 million characters. • Compact, lightweight, quiet.



### Low-Cost System Furniture

Desks from  
**\$115.**

Printer Stand  
only **\$144.**

Modular design accommodates customized arrangements • Furniture quality styling and construction • TRS-80\* compatible colors • Units knockdown for easy transportation.



Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80\* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices.

**AUTHORIZED  
PERCOM SALES AND SERVICE CENTER**

**Toll-Free  
Order No.**

**1-800-527-3475<sup>◇</sup>**

(orders & literature only)

# ACCESS UNLIMITED

401 N. Central Expressway #600  
Richardson, Texas 75080  
(214) 690-0206

\*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
†Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

‡Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation  
◇Trademark of Apparell Corporation



*Now for some fancy schmancy printing. . .*

---

# Scripsit—Sans Serif

Gary D. Cochrell  
1617 Sagebrush Ct. SE  
Albuquerque, NM 87123

**H**ow many times have you had troubles using the "special print" functions on your line printer from Scripsit? If you have ever experienced difficulties, I think you will appreciate the following modification to Scripsit. With this patch in place all you do when you are ready to print is press two keys. The first key is the print command "P". The second key will be for the special print feature you want. There's no need to reserve high memory and no special program to load except Scripsit.

Before you start this project, however, make sure you have the following:

- A backup copy of Scripsit in its original form. A copy with a block move routine appended to it will not work.
- A utility program that can access disk sectors and modify them like Apparat's Superzap or Small Software Systems' RSM-2D.
- An ability to write Z80 machine language instructions.

I am assuming that a backup of the original Scripsit disk will be the same regardless of when or where the program was purchased. Radio Shack should not have moved the program around on the disk from

one production run to the next. So the first precaution to take before you make any changes is to check your sector dumps with the ones I show and make sure they match.

## Printer Commands

Before you make any modifications to the disk, customize the Program Listing to fit your printer characteristics. That is why you must be familiar with the Z80 instruction set. The listing is the program that I use with my printer, the Epson MX-80. The following information will help you modify the program to accommodate your printer.

First decide what features in your printer you would like to access from Scripsit. I had four types of printing I wanted to use, but I was only able to incorporate two. Here is why: When the Epson printer is programmed for expanded printing, 40 characters per line, it will default to its normal 80 characters per line every time a line feed/carriage return is sent to the printer. To continue printing in the expanded mode the appropriate command must be sent preceding every line. This trick was a little more than I could handle inside a machine language program like Scripsit, so I dropped this mode from my list. Once you have decided on the commands you want, check to make sure they will not default when a line feed/carriage return is transmitted to the printer.

## Program Modifications

Having made the decision about which printer commands you want, convert their decimal values to hex numbers (all references to hex numbers in this article will be followed by a capital H). For instance, if you want to print in the compressed mode, 132 characters per line, send a CHR\$(15) to the printer. Decimal 15 converts to 0FH. If you

look at line 7AD0H of the listing, you will see that 0FH has been loaded into register C. The other mode included in the program is the double pass mode which causes the print head to print a line twice for a much darker appearance. This is accomplished by sending two commands to the printer, 1BH and 47H. Lines 7AD7H and 7ADCH are where these commands are loaded.

If you have a one-command feature in your printer that you want to use, then insert that command in line 7AD0H. Likewise, any two-command modes can be placed in to lines 7AD7H and 7ADCH. If you have more commands to add, then you will have to modify the program. You can add up to 100 bytes before you run out of room.

You should be aware of the following steps if you decide to modify the program. Load all printer commands into register C before calling the subroutine which sends the command to the printer. When you add lines to the program, most if not all of the relative jumps will change. At the end of the program be sure to include the lines:

```
CD C9 70 CALL 70C9
C3 B4 70 JP 7064
```

You may also want to change the prompts that the program places on your monitor. The program as it stands will place the letters C, D and N on the lower right side of the monitor. These letters stand for compressed, dark and normal. Lines 7AADH, 7AB2H and 7AB7H change these letters.

## Disk Modifications

There will be four sectors on the disk that will be altered: two for Scripsit/UC and two for Scripsit/LC. I will start with the modifications on Scripsit/LC. If you are using Super-

*"Now if this explanation has made any sense at all, the instructions to follow will be a snap."*

zap, display track 0BH, sector 0. If you are using RSM-2D, load sector 110 to a convenient place in memory like 6000H. This is a good time for me to explain a term I will be using frequently—relative byte.

For RSM-2D users I am referring to the last two digits of a memory address. For instance, if you have just loaded the sector to location 6000H, and I mention relative byte DDH, you will be looking at 60DDH. If you have loaded the sector to another location, such as 4300H as an example, then you would be looking at 43DDH. In either case, relative byte DDH contains the same information.

With a Superzap dump, relative rows 00H through F0H are shown in the last two digits of the first column. For example, the first column of relative row D0H from Fig. 1 looks like this: 00B0D0.

To find relative byte DDH drop down to relative row D0H and count over, in hex, 14 places. Now if this explanation has made any sense at all, the instructions to follow will be a snap.

If track 0BH, sector 0 is displayed, compare your display with Fig. 1. Except for relative bytes DDH, DEH, and DFH, the underlined bytes, your display should look like Fig. 1. Relative bytes DDH, DEH, and DFH should be: CD C9 70. Modify these three bytes to read: C3 A5 7A.

This change causes Scripsit to jump to location 7AA5H—the location for our "Program the Printer" routine. The changes to this sector are complete. Save the sector back at its original location on the disk.

Next load track 0CH, sector 1. This is sector 121 for users of RSM-2D. Compare your dump with Fig. 2. Be very careful—a lot of changes take place in this sector. In Fig. 2 relative bytes 49H, 4AH, 4BH, and 4CH are underlined. All the hex code that follows relative byte 4CH to the end of the sector is just filler, it is not part of Scripsit. The underlined bytes tell the disk program loader that the end of Scripsit/LC has been reached (0202) and the next two bytes are the start of the program (0052), which is 5200H. These four bytes will be moved to the end of the sector. Modify the four bytes at relative positions FCH, FDH, FEH and FFH to read: 02 02 00 52. The lower right corner of Fig. 3 shows this change.

Next we want to tell the disk program loader that the end of the Scripsit program has been moved to the end of the sector. If you look at Fig. 3 you will see that relative bytes 49H, 4AH, 4BH and 4CH are underlined again but they contain a new code. The 01 tells the disk loader that there is more program to be loaded. The B1 tells the loader that there are 177 more bytes to be loaded, and A5 7A will direct these bytes to memory location 7AA5H. Insert the follow-

ing bytes at relative positions 49H, 4AH, 4BH and 4CH: 01 B1 A5 7A.

An additional 177 bytes within Scripsit is now available in which to insert our own program. Don't worry; the disk directory has always had this entire sector reserved for Scripsit. The additional 177 bytes at the end of Scripsit are protected when loaded into memory because the program scratch pad

memory starts at 7C00H.

All that remains now is to modify (or edit) the relative bytes beginning with 4DH with the program listing or one you have developed for your printer. After I inserted my program, I went ahead and zeroed out the remainder of the sector to make it easier to see the changes made to the sector. Once you have inserted your program, you can

```
00B000 C3C8 68CD E96B ED5B 437C AF32 3A60 3256 .....C..2:..2V
00B010 603A 327C 8728 07FD 3603 00CD 966D D5CD ..:2..(.6.....
00B020 3A6E C07C 53D1 FDCB 340E CDA2 61C3 C052 ....S...4.....R
00B030 1054 4142 2043 4F4D 4D41 4E44 2040 4F44 .TAB.COMMAND.MOD
00B040 4513 5749 4E44 4F57 2043 4F4D 4D41 4E44 E.WINDOW.COMMAND
00B050 204D 4F44 4514 454E 5445 5220 5245 5045 .MODE.ENTER.REPE
00B060 4154 2043 4F4D 4D41 4E44 1752 4550 4541 AT.COMMAND.REPEA
00B070 5420 484F 5720 4D41 0102 0070 4E59 2054 T.HOW.MA....NY.T
00B080 494D 4553 3F20 1B44 454C 4554 4520 5041 IMES?...DELETE.PA
00B090 5241 4752 4150 4820 2859 204F 5220 4E29 RAGRAP.(Y.OR.N)
00B0A0 3F20 2044 454C 4554 4520 544F 2045 4E44 ?..DELETE.TO.END
00B0B0 204F 4620 5445 5854 2028 5920 4F52 204E .OF.TEXT.(Y.OR.N
00B0C0 293F 2021 5274 CDC8 66FD 3634 C0CD 8B70 )?..IR.....64....
00B0D0 CDC9 70FD C834 B6CD E96B CD8B 70C3 A57A .....4.....
00B0E0 1B0E FD21 2F7C ED53 437C CD7C 6F31 FA41 ...1/..SC....1.A
00B0F0 FD36 3400 218B 6F22 297C 3A39 7C32 647C .64.1..")..9.2..
```

Fig. 1

```
00C100 C024 6ED1 CDFA 52C3 706E 0000 0000 0000 .$....R.....
00C110 0000 3A89 7CB7 2801 05C9 EB09 79B7 C825 ..:2..(.6.....
00C120 C9FE 8CCA 8371 FE8D C289 71C3 8371 2812 ..:2..(.6.....
00C130 FE0D 280E FE0A 280A 003E 2032 E837 08C3 ..:2..(.6.....
00C140 745F 32E8 37C3 745F 3B02 0200 525D 6E24 ..:2..(.6.....
00C150 6E5F 6B50 6E18 6E64 7937 6FF3 6E26 6F18 ..:2..(.6.....
00C160 5583 5878 56FB 5442 6FB5 586A 58AD 6D46 ..:2..(.6.....
00C170 6426 6F18 55FB 5450 6E24 6EB9 5420 5505 ..:2..(.6.....
00C180 0618 031C 1A6E 6D1D 6055 6D2F 6D96 6D09 ..:2..(.6.....
00C190 0601 9C98 9E9D 1B8E 8D0E 6EFE 6D56 6EC7 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1A0 01A7 007A 6DE5 6D11 5463 54E5 6DC7 6003 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1B0 111A 034D 590E 59D2 5A3C 0C48 0159 4E4E ..:2..(.6.....
00C1C0 5959 0106 3C4E 4280 8034 1270 5621 E05C ..:2..(.6.....
00C1D0 FD36 078F C9CD E96B C35D 5ACD FA52 2141 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1E0 7A22 297C C931 FA41 218B 6F22 297C CDE9 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1F0 6BED 5B43 7CFD CB34 C6D5 C024 6ECD 846E ..:2..(.6.....
```

Fig. 2

```
00C100 C024 6ED1 CDFA 52C3 706E 0000 0000 0000 .$....R.....
00C110 0000 3A89 7CB7 2801 05C9 EB09 79B7 C825 ..:2..(.6.....
00C120 C9FE 8CCA 8371 FE8D C289 71C3 8371 2812 ..:2..(.6.....
00C130 FE0D 280E FE0A 280A 003E 2032 E837 08C3 ..:2..(.6.....
00C140 745F 32E8 37C3 745F 3B01 81A5 7ADD E5FD ..:2..(.6.....
00C150 E5E5 C5D5 F53E 4332 E23F 3E44 32E5 3F3E ..:2..(.6.....
00C160 4E32 E83F C02B 0087 28FA FE43 280A FE44 ..:2..(.6.....
00C170 280D FE4E 2813 18EC 0E0F C08D 0518 0A0E ..:2..(.6.....
00C180 18CD 8D05 0E47 C08D 05F1 01C1 E1FD E1DD ..:2..(.6.....
00C190 E1CD C970 C364 7000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1A0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1B0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1C0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1D0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1E0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ..:2..(.6.....
00C1F0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0202 0052 ..:2..(.6.....R
```

Fig. 3

# !!!INTRODUCING!!!

## A/DD/A LAB 80

A Real World Interface  
for your TRS-80  
MOD I&III. Control  
motor speed & direc-  
tion, measure voltages  
—any analog to digital  
or digital to analog  
operation.

**\$149.95**

### SPECIALS:

16K add on memory  
prime NEC 200 nsec \$18.50/8  
"Shades" green filter \$18.00

ATHANA quality 5 1/4 floppy disk-  
ettes with hubbrings in plastic  
library case

(soft, 10, 16 sector)

10/34.25

100/321.85

### BOOKS

6809 assembly language prog. \$16.99  
Learning Level II \$15.95  
The Basic Handbook \$19.95  
Microsoft Basic decoded &  
other mysteries \$29.95  
TRS-80 disk &  
other mysteries \$22.50

H.I.S. 577  
COMPUTERMATION, INC.



ROGER WILSON  
VICE PRESIDENT  
1295 CYPRESS AVENUE  
MELBOURNE, FLORIDA 32935  
(305) 254-9399

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or  
call to arrange bank wire  
transfers. Personal or com-  
pany checks require two to  
three weeks to clear. Add \$2  
for shipping charges.



*"If you ever change printers,  
hang on to this article..."*

save this sector to disk. Make sure you dou-  
ble check everything before you save it,  
though.

Check the operation of Scripsit/LC with  
the new modification. After loading Scrip-  
sit/LC, either load text that you have already  
written or write something into the text buf-  
fer. Hit Break, then P for print. The message  
"Testing for Errors" will appear and then  
clear from the screen. Your prompts will  
now display. Select one of the letters and  
press the corresponding key. Your text  
should start printing immediately in the  
form you have programmed. Check each of  
the special commands if you have more  
than one. Do not forget to turn off the  
printer to cancel your last command before  
you check the next one.

Scripsit/UC modifications will be easy  
since the work in the lowercase version is  
already complete. All that is necessary is to  
copy the lowercase sectors to the appropri-  
ate uppercase sectors. If you are using  
Superzap, copy track 0BH, sector 0, to track  
0CH, sector 5 and track 0CH, sector 1, to

track 0DH, sector 6. If you are using RSM-2D,  
load sector 110 and save it on sector 125.  
Also load sector 121 to save on sector 136.

It would be a good idea to check track  
0CH sector 5 with Fig. 1 and track 0DH sec-  
tor 6 with Fig. 2 before you make any modifi-  
cations to make sure they are the correct  
sectors.

### Some Final Thoughts

Depending on how your printer handles  
its programming commands, it may be pos-  
sible to obtain some additional commands  
without having to include them in the patch.  
For instance, if I send the Compress com-  
mand and hit the Clear to escape the print  
routine, I can again enter the print routine  
and respond with the Darken Print mode. If  
you want to switch printing modes, you will  
have to turn the printer off and then back on  
to cancel the last command.

One final word: If you ever change print-  
ers, hang on to this article so you will be  
able to modify Scripsit to accommodate  
your new printer. ■

7AA5 DD E5	PUSH IX	;
7AA7 FD E5	PUSH IY	;
7AA9 E5	PUSH HL	; SAVE ALL OF THE
7AAA C5	PUSH BC	; REGISTERS.
7AAB D5	PUSH DE	;
7AAC F5	PUSH AF	;
7AAD 3E 43	LD A,43	;
7AAE 32 E2 3F	LD (3FE2),A	; DISPLAY THE LETTERS
7AB2 3E 44	LD A,44	; C, O, AND N ON THE
7AB4 32 E5 3F	LD (3FE5),A	; VIDEO MONITOR.
7AB7 3E 4E	LD A,4E	;
7AB9 32 E4 3F	LD (3FE4),A	;
7ABC CD 2B 00	CALL 002B	; SCAN THE KEYBOARD
7ABF B7	OR A	; FOR AN INPUT
7AC0 2B PA	JR Z,7ABC	;
7AC6 FE 43	CP 43	; IS IT A "C"?
7AC8 2B BA	JR Z,7AD0	; IF YES, JUMP FWD 11
7ACA FE 44	CP 44	; IS IT A "D"?
7AC0 2B 0D	JR Z,7AD7	; IF YES, JUMP FWD 14
7ACA FE 4E	CP 4E	; IS IT AN "N"?
7ACC 2B 13	JR Z,7AE1	; IF YES, JUMP FWD 20
7ACE 1B EC	JR 7ABC	; GO BACK TO KEYBD
7AD0 0E 0F	LD C,0F	; COMPRESSED PRINT
7AD2 CD 0D 05	CALL 05BD	; SEND "0F" TO PRINTER
7AD5 1B 0A	JR 7AE1	; JUMP AHEAD 11
7AD7 0E 1B	LD C,1B	; DARKEN PRINT, SEND
7AD9 CD 0D 05	CALL 05BD	; "1B" AND "47" TO
7ADC 0E 47	LD C,47	; THE PRINTER
7ADE CD 0D 05	CALL 05BD	;
7AE1 F1	POP AF	;
7AE2 D1	POP DE	;
7AE3 C1	POP BC	; RESTORE ALL THE
7AE4 E1	POP HL	; REGISTERS
7AE5 FD E1	POP IY	;
7AE7 DD E1	POP IX	;
7AE9 CD C9 78	CALL 78C9	; A SCRIPSIT ROUTINE
7AEC C3 64 78	JP 7864	; JMP BACK TO SCRIPSIT

Program Listing





# Invasion Orion: Can You Defeat The Klaatu and Your Computer?

Look your computer straight in the eye, load in the new Invasion Orion and suddenly you are the Fleet Admiral, the Commander in-Chief. And only you can stop the alien forces: the robotic Klaatu who have just invaded your Stellar Union space.

You command as many as nine starships, each ship spends energy on moving, on shielding itself, on firing its three weapon systems—destructor beams, missiles, torpedoes. There are 30 different types of starships—all armed with such a fantastic array as to intimidate the Klaatu.

But it isn't as easy as it seems. Your ships have only a limited amount of energy and you must decide how to allocate that energy to destroy the enemy.

Will your ship's armor be enough to stop the enemy's torpedo? Or should you divert energy from your beam to your shield? Move in for the kill on your weakened opponent and risk a beam attack? Or outrun the enemy? With each turn you take, your energy is replenished. Can you defeat the Klaatu? Or is your computer smarter than you are?

Invasion Orion is an EPYX game. Like all EPYX games, you will never get bored playing. Not in your or your computer's lifetime. Every game is different and fresh. Choose from three levels of skill: beginner, intermediate, expert. Ten fully tested scenarios from one on one ship to combat to full scale battle. Two programs: the first uses your pre-created scenarios; the second lets you create your own ships. A game that is infinitely expandable.

Yet so very easy to learn. With any of the ten scenarios the computer takes care of all the details, no complex rules to

remember. The screen shows prompts for your battle orders. Just concentrate on your strategy for victory. Complete with superb graphics (if you have either an Apple or an Atari, you can enjoy color and sound!) and with battle manual, game program, scenario creation program, data files for your computer.

Invasion Orion. Another bug-free, easy-loading lifetime computer game from EPYX. With the unique EPYX lifetime warranty: if anything happens to your cassette or disk at any time and for any reason, send it back with just \$5.00 for shipping and handling and we will send you a brand new one.

(Of course, there is also our 30-day unconditional guarantee: if your EPYX game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free. No questions asked.)

Visit your dealer now and pick up Invasion Orion in its good-looking, protective box with the best instruction book you've ever read. Now available on disk for the Apple II (48K RAM with Applesoft) and Radio Shack's TRS-80 (Level II, 16K). Or on cassette for the Atari (32K), TRS-80 (Level II, 16K), Apple (16K and Applesoft) and Pet (16K). Only \$24.95, disk or cassette.

If your dealer is out of stock and you can't wait, order directly from Automated Simulations. \$24.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling (and sales tax if you are in California).

We guarantee you will be delighted with Invasion Orion. If it is not exactly what you want, return it to us for full refund. Again, no questions asked.)

Enclose your check. Or if you order by Visa or MasterCard, use our toll-free phones. In the United States, operator 861 (800) 824-7888; in California, operator 861 (800) 852-7777; in Hawaii and Alaska, operator 861 (800) 824-7919.

Order today. You and your computer deserve the fun.

**AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.**  
Dept. 101 P.O. Box 4247  
1935 Redwood Street  
Mountain View, CA 94040



*See if you can follow the plot of this article.*

# The Ups and Downs of Graphs

**Richard Foley**  
14629 N. 61st Drive  
Phoenix, AZ 85306

**L**ine and bar graphs are, in most cases, the best method of interpreting statistical or numerical data. With just one glance at a graph you get an overall picture of the

data presented and can easily spot dips, peaks and trends. In the business world graphs are used in such areas as sales, profits, earnings, production and others. On a graph you can see an upward trend in sales or a downward trend in earnings, instead of deducing it from a list of figures.

At home, graphs can also be used in many areas. People interested in the weather can graph high and low temperatures, rainfall and barometric pressure. Those on a diet can watch the up and down

trends of their weight. Monthly utility bills, miles jogged, and a child's growth are a few of the many other applications that generate informative graphs.

However, actually sitting down with graph paper, rulers, pencils, and so forth to draw a graph is not a task many of us like to undertake. The TRS-80, with its built-in graphics and Level II Basic, is ideally suited to computerized graph building and storing. The program described in this article makes it possible to build and maintain line and bar graphs using the TRS-80.

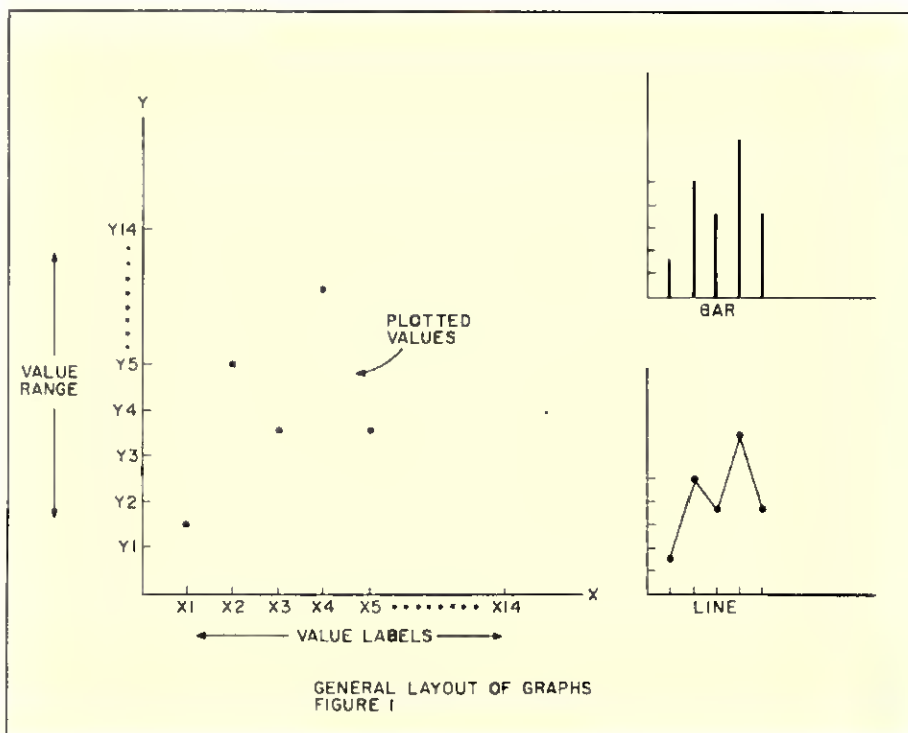
## Graph Description

The general layout of the graphs this program generates is shown in Fig. 1. It is a standard X, Y graph with the value range running up the Y axis, and the value labels along the X axis. The actual values are plotted as points in the area defined by the X and Y axis. There is room for 14 values to be plotted along the X axis and for 14 values of the value range to be displayed on the Y axis. The actual number of Y values that can be plotted is 40. The plotted points either can be connected together by a line, or connected to the X axis by bars. Photos 1 and 2 show how these graphs appear on the TRS-80's screen. The program can store and retrieve up to 50 different graphs in memory.

## Program Functions

The four major functions the program performs are:

- **Read Data Tape**—previously saved graphs are read from tape and loaded into memory.
- **Build a New Graph**—the program asks for the information needed to plot a new graph, and draws it on the screen.



*"With just one glance at a graph you get an overall picture of the data presented. . ."*

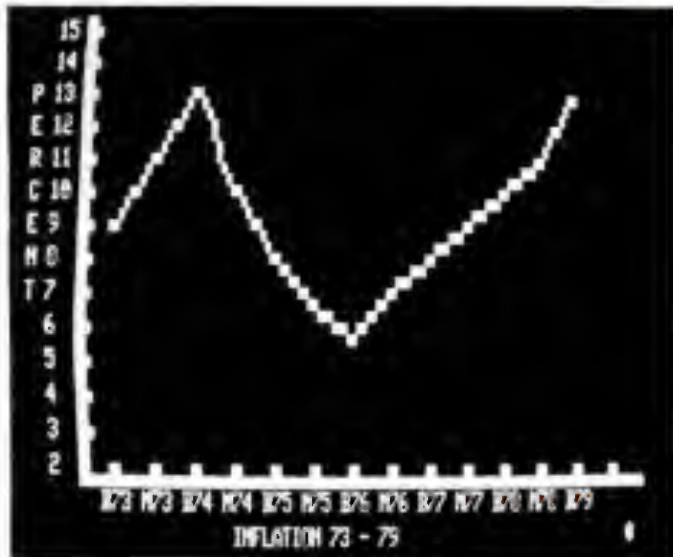


Photo 1

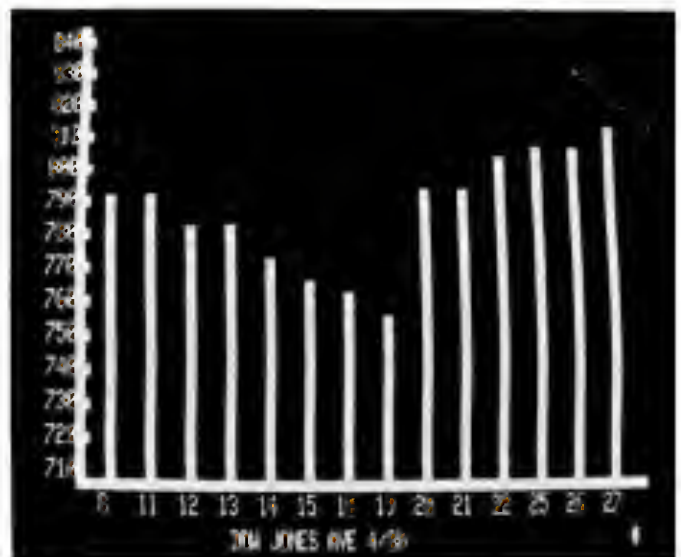


Photo 2

- Retrieve a Graph—a list of all the graphs in memory is displayed and a selection is asked for; the selected graph is retrieved and drawn on the screen.

- Write Data Tape—all graphs in memory are written to tape. The above functions are selected from the menu screen by pressing the corresponding numeric key.

Once a graph is fully displayed on the screen, either a new graph or one retrieved from memory, there are six additional functions available:

- Return to Menu—the screen is cleared and the menu screen is displayed; if the displayed graph had not been previously saved it will be lost.

- Save Graph—if the graph is new the program asks for a one-to-eight character name and inserts the graph data sequentially into memory; if the graph is old it is replaced in memory.

- Switch Type—if the graph is a line graph it will be redrawn as a bar graph and vice versa.

- Add a Value—the label and value for the next open spot on the X axis are asked for and then plotted.

- Change a Value—the program asks for the label of the value to be changed and then asks for the new value; the graph is redrawn with the new value.

- Delete—if the graph is in memory, it is deleted.

All of the above functions are selected by pressing the corresponding numeric key, when the asterisk is displayed in the bottom right corner of the graph screen.

#### Drawing a Graph

The primary function of the program is, of

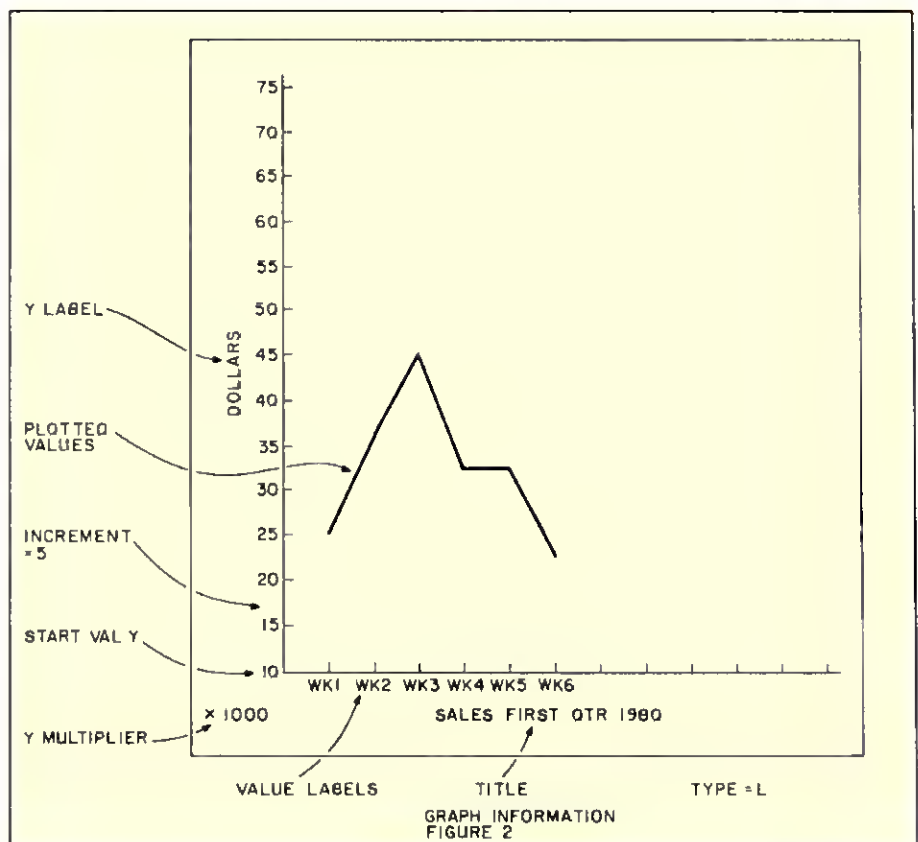
course, to draw graphs. After pressing key two from the menu screen, the program asks for the following information to label and plot a graph (Fig. 2 shows how this information is used in the graph):

- Start Value Y—this is the integer value with which the Y axis starts. It can range

from minus-999 to approximately plus-950.

- Increment Y (1-99)—this is the integer value by which the Y value will be incremented, going up the Y axis.

- Label Y (one-eight characters)—this is the name of what the values represent,







Program continued

```

5200 IFDF=1CY=CY+DI:DI=0:GOTO5300
5225 IFDF=0GOSUB6500:CY=CY+DI:GOSUB6500:GOTO6300
5250 IFDF>6THEN5600
5275 IFDF<6THEN5350
5300 PORCT=1706:CX=CX+1:CY=CY+DI:SET(CX,CY):NEXT:GOTO6300
5350 IFDF=2CY=CY+DI:GOSUB6500:CT=CT+DI:GOSUB6500:GOTO6300
5400 D2=6-DF:D3=DF-D2:D4=D3:IFD3<1THEN5500
5450 GOSUB6600:D3=D3-1:IFD3>(.5*D4)THEN5450
5500 FORCT=1TOD2:GOSUB6600:CY=CY+1:SET(CX,CY):NEXT
5550 IFD3=0THEN6300
5570 GOSUB6600:D3=D3-1:GOTO5550
5600 D2=DF/6:D2=CINT(D2):D3=6*D2:D3=DF-D3:D4=D2:D2=D2+1:D5=6-D3:
D6=D5:IFD5=0THEN5900
5700 CX=CX+1
5750 FORCT=1TOD4:CT=CY+DI:SET(CX,CY):NEXT
5800 D5=D5-1:IFD5>(.5*D6)THEN5700
5850 IFD3=0THEN6050
5900 CX=CX+1
5950 FORCT=1TOD2:CT=CY+DI:SET(CX,CY):NEXT
6000 D3=D3-1:IFD3<0THEN6050
6010 IFD3=0THEN6050ELSE5900
6050 CT=0:IFD5=0THEN6300
6100 CX=CX+1
6150 CY=CY+DI:SET(CX,CY):CT=CT+1:IFCT=D4THEN6200ELSE6150
6200 D5=D5-1:GOTO6050
6300 YI=YI+1:IFYI=14THEN6400
6350 IFLV(YI+1)= " " THEN6400ELSE5015
6400 RETURN
6500 PORCT=1TOD3:CY=CY+1:SET(CX,CY):NEXT:RETURN
6600 CX=CX+1:CY=CY+DI:SET(CX,CY):RETURN
7000 REM *** LAYOUT X AND Y AXIS ***
7020 CLS:PORCT=0TOD1:SET(10,CY):SET(11,CY):NEXT
7050 CY=41:FORCX=12TOD127:SET(CX,CY):NEXT
7100 CX=12:FORCY=1TOD127:SET(CX,CY):NEXT
7150 CY=40:FORCX=16TOD127:SET(CX,CY):SET(CX+1,CY):NEXT
7200 RETURN
7500 REM *** GRAPH FUNCTIONS ***
7550 PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,TI:PRINT@1022,"";
7600 I=INKEY$:IFI<"1"OR">"6"THEN7600
7625 IFI="1"THEN7675
7650 PRINT@1022," ";C=VAL(1):ONCGOSUB,7700,8700,9100,9500,10000
7655 GOTO7500
7675 RETURN
7700 REM *** SAVE ***
7725 SW="1"
7750 IFNS="0"THEN7925
7760 IFCM=50PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"MEMORY FULL, CANNOT ADD!":
PORCT=1TOD200:NEXT:GOTO7550
7800 PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"ENTER NAME (1-8 CHR) >":CI=990:GO
SUB14000:IFLEN(I)>8THEN7800
7850 IFLEN(I)<8THENI=+STRINGS((8-LEN(I))," ")
7900 NA=I
7925 I=NA:I3=" ":IFYV<0THENNG=" ":VY=VY-1:ELSENG=" "
7950 I=I+NG:CI=VY:C3=3:GOSUB8550:CI=CI+1:GOSUB8550:I=I+LY:I=I
+MY:CT=1:C3=2
8000 IFLV(CT)= " " "1" " " "00":GOTO8100
8050 I=I+LV(CT):CI=VY:GOSUB8550
8100 CT=CT+1:IFCT<15THEN8000
8150 I=I+TI:I=I+TY:IFNS="0" "M"(CL)=I:GOTO8400
8175 IFCM=0CL=1:M(CL)=I:CT=0:GOTO8350
8200 CT=CM
8210 IFNA>LEPTS(M(CT),8)PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"NAME ALREADY IN
MEMORY, REENTER!":CT=CT+2:IFCT<15THENFORCI=CTOCM:M(CI)=M(CI+1
):NEXT:FORCI=1TOD1500:NEXT:GOTO7800ELSEFORCI=1TOD1500:NEXT:GOTO7800
8250 IFNA>LEPTS(M(CT),8)THENM(CT+1)=I:GOTO8350
8300 M(CT+1)=M(CT):CT=CT-1:IFCT=0THENM(1)=I:GOTO8350ELSE8210
8350 CM=CM+1
8400 PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968," SAVED ":FORCI=1TOD1500:NEXT
8450 IFNS="1"NS="0":CL=CT+1
8500 RETURN
8550 REM *** ENCODE NUMERICS ***
8575 I2=STR$(CI):IFLEN(I2)>3THENI2=RIGHT$(I2,3):GOTO8650
8600 IFLEN(I2)=3THEN8650ELSEI2=I3+I2:GOTO8650
8650 I=I+I2:RETURN
8700 REM *** SWITCH ***
8750 GOSUB8900:IFTY="B"THENTY="L"ELSETY="B"
8800 IFTY="L"THENGOSUB5000ELSEGOSUB11000
8850 RETURN
8900 REM *** CLEAR GRAPH AREA ***
8925 B2=STR$(56," "):FORCT=7TOD75STEP64:PRINT@CT,B2:NEXT
8950 FORCX=16TOD125:RESET(CX,39):RESET(CX,40):NEXT:CY=40:FORCX=16
TOD125STEP8:SET(CX,CY):SET(CX+1,CY):NEXT:CT=1
9000 GOSUB10700:CT=CT+1:IFCT>14THEN9050
9025 IFLV(CT)<> " " THEN9000
9050 RETURN
9100 REM *** ADD VALUE ***
9150 IFLV(14)<> " " PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"NO ROOM LEFT TO ADD
":FORCT=1TOD1500:NEXT:GOTO9400
9200 CT=0
9250 CT=CT+1:IFLV(CT)<> " " THEN9250
9300 PW=" ":GOSUB11300:IFPW="1"THEN9400
9350 IFTY="L"THENGOSUB5000ELSEGOSUB11000
9400 RETURN
9500 REM *** CHANGE VALUE ***
9550 PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"ENTER NAME OF VAL >":CI=980:GOSUB
14000:CT=0
9560 IFLEN(I)>3THENI=LEPTS(I,3)
9565 IFLEN(I)<3THENI=+STRINGS((3-LEN(I))," ")
9600 CT=CT+1:IFCT>14THEN9900
9650 IFLV(CT)<> " " THEN9600
9700 PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"NEW VALUE =":CI=980:GOSUB14000:F=
VAL(I)
9750 IFV<VORF>{(CX*13)+VY}THENPRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"VAL OUT
OF RANGE, REENTER!":FORCI=1TOD1500:NEXT:GOTO9700
9800 GOSUB12000:GOSUB8900:IFTY="L"THENGOSUB5000ELSEGOSUB11000
9850 RETURN
9900 PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"NAME NOT FOUND, REENTER!":FORCT=1
TOD1500:NEXT:GOTO9550
10000 REM *** DELETE ***
10050 IFNS="1"PRINT@968,BL:PRINT@968,"UNABLE TO DELETE, NOT SAV
ED":FORCT=1TOD1500:NEXT:GOTO10300
10100 IFCL=CMGOTO10200
10150 M(CL)=M(CL+1):CL=CL+1:IFCL<CMTHEN10150

```

Program continues

## Programs and Books For Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. Nine brand-new books, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, laymen, novices, general consumers who want to know how to make a computer work for them. Good for advanced novices and programmers too. These handy manuals, guides and program sourcebooks are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, insights, shortcuts and techniques, plus hundreds of tested, ready-to-run programs.

### Color & Pocket

TRS-80 Color Computer. TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Sharp PC-1211 Pocket Computer. Three of the most-popular computers for beginners. Among our 9 freshly-written books are scores of programs, tips, tricks and learn-by-doing instructions for beginners.

#### BASIC language

BASIC Made Easy, easiest way yet to learn the world's most popular computer language, 140 pages. **\$8.95**

Universal BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing software a breeze, 40-sheet pad. **\$2.95**

#### Pocket Computer

50 Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office—2nd Edition, useful plug-in-and-run software, for the Pocket Computer, 96 pages. **\$9.95**

50 MORE Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of tested ready-to-run software, for the Pocket Computer, 96 pages. **\$9.95**

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures—2nd Edition, murder mystery, space, adventures, loads of fun, 24 programs, 96 pages. **\$6.95**

Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast-and-easy way to make the world's smallest computer work for you, 140 pages. **\$8.95**

Pocket-BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing pocket computer software easy and fun, 40-sheet pad. **\$2.95**

#### Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, techniques, shortcuts, insights, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software with graphics, 96 pages. **\$9.95**

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of useful plug-in-and-run software with graphics, 96 pages. **\$9.95**

Order direct from this ad. Send check or money order. Include \$1 shipping for each item ordered. Or write for our free catalog. Mail orders to:

491

## ARCsoft Publishers

Post Office Box 132 L  
Woodsboro, Maryland 21798  
telephone (301) 663-4444



*"After you enter each value, its point is plotted on the screen."*

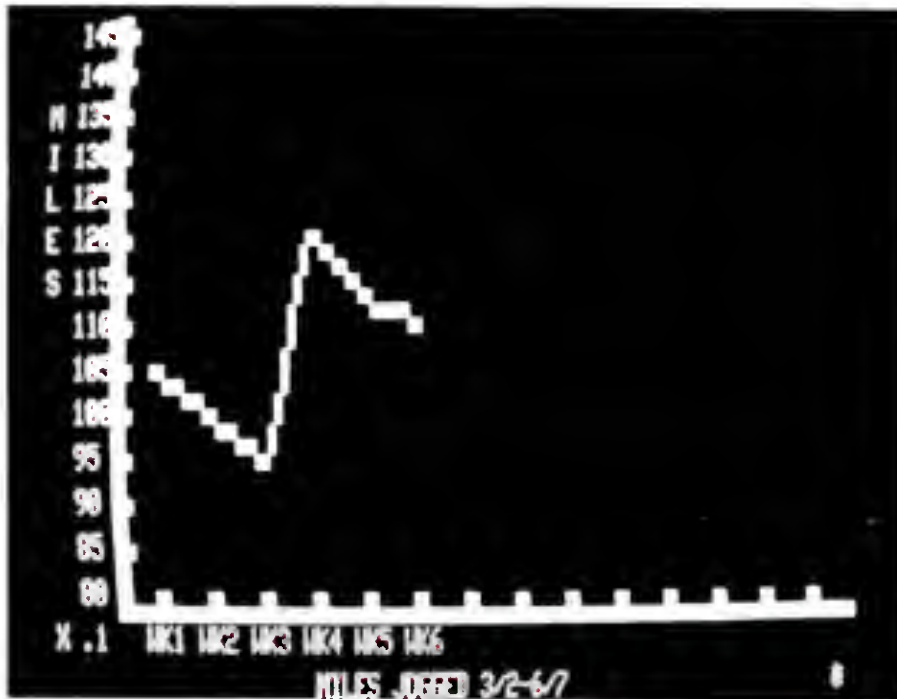


Photo 3

enter .1. This shows that the values represent 8.0 to 14.5 miles. All the Y axis information would then be displayed on the screen and the first value label would be asked for.

You could then enter labels and values such as WK1 and 106 (for 10.6 miles). If you had been jogging for six weeks you would enter six labels and values and when asked for the seventh label, you would enter a space to stop entering values. After you enter each value, its point is plotted on the screen. You would then enter a title such as Miles Jogged 3/2-6/7.

Finally you enter L for line graph and the line is drawn on the screen. You could then save the graph and write it to tape with the rest of the graphs in memory. At a later date, you could load the tape, retrieve the graph and add values to it. Photo 3 shows the graph our running example would generate.

#### Program Description

The program is written in Level II Basic for 16K memory. It takes 9K to load and run, leaving 7K to store up to 50 graphs. It is written in a structured or modular manner, meaning that each routine or module is a

such as dollars, pounds, temperature, miles, and so forth.

- **Y Multiplier (one-five characters)**—this is what the Y values are to be multiplied by to handle decimal numbers and large and small Y values. Examples are .1, .001, 1000, 100, MIL and so on. If no multiplier is needed, NONE is entered.

- **Label Value n (one-three characters)**—n = 1 to 14; this is the name of the value you are going to enter, such as WK1, Sun, May, USA, Bob and so on. A space is entered to stop inputting values.

- **Value n — n = 1 to 14**—this is the actual value to be plotted; it has to be within the range displayed on the Y axis, but it does not have to be an integer.

- **Title (one-24 characters)**—this is the title of the graph.

- **Type (L or B)**—L to select a line graph or B to select a bar graph.

For example, if you wanted to graph how many miles you jog each week, you could proceed as follows: When the menu screen is displayed, you press two. The X and Y axes are drawn and the program asks for the start Y value. We'll assume you jog between eight and 15 miles a week. You know you can display 14 numbers on the Y axis, so this means you can display every mile and half-mile between eight and 14.5. Only integers are allowed on the Y axis so you enter 80. The program then asks for the increment and you enter five. For the Y label you enter Miles and then for the Y multiplier you

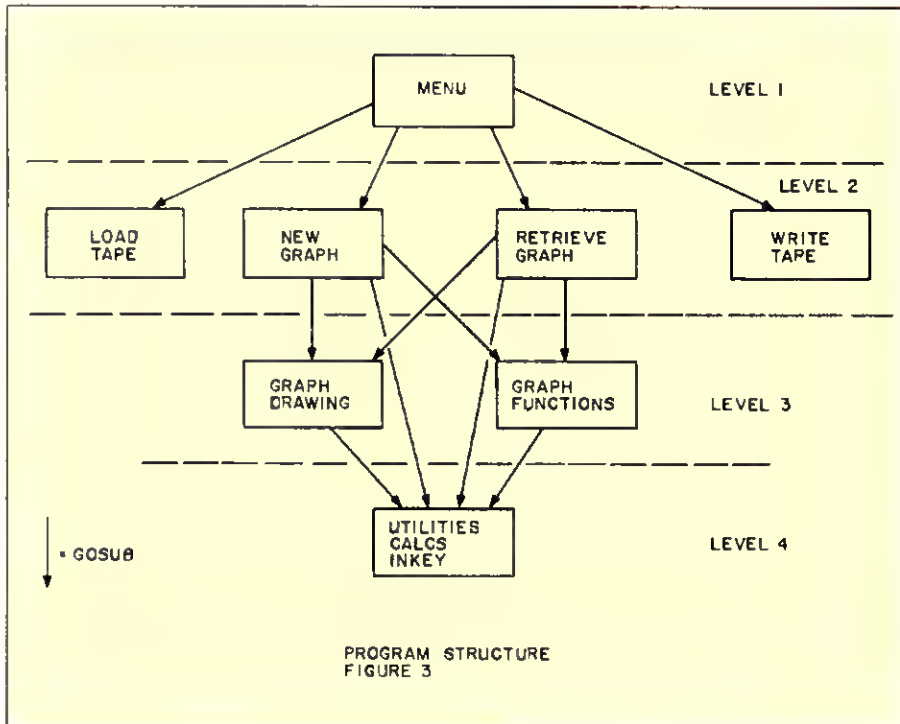
#### Program continued

```
10200 CM=CM-1:SW="1"
10250 PRINT@968,BL;:PRINT@968,** DELETED **:FORCT=1TO1500:NEXT
10300 RETURN
10500 REM *** Y AXIS ***
10550 C1=VY:FORCT=833TO1STEP-64:PRINT@CT,STR$(C1);:C1=C1+CN:NEXT

10600 FORCT=1TO8:PRINT@{(64+(CT*64))},MID$(LV,CT,1);:NEXT
10630 IFMY="NONE" THEN10670
10650 PRINT@896,"X";:PRINT@897,MV;
10670 RETURN
10700 REM *** LABEL & PLOT VALUE ***
10725 IFLV(CT)=-" THEN10850
10750 PRINT@{(899+(CT*4))},LV(CT);
10800 SET{((8+(CT*8))},Y(CT));SET{((9+(CT*8))},Y(CT));
10850 RETURN
11000 REM *** BAR GRAPH ***
11025 CT=1
11050 FORCY=40TOY(CT)STEP-1:SET{((8+(CT*8))},CY);SET{((9+(CT*8))},CY);
11100 CT=CT+1:IFCT>14THEN11200
11150 IFLV(CT)<>" THEN11050
11200 RETURN
11300 REM *** ASSIGN AND LABEL VALUE ***
11550 PRINT@{(899+(CT*4))},CT;:PRINT@968,BL;:PRINT@968,"LABEL VALU
E";CT;" (3 CHR) OR SPACE TO EXIT >";:CI=1009:GOSUB14000:IFI=" "T
HENFW="1";PRINT@{(899+(CT*4))},* ";:FORC1=CTTO14:LV(C1)=-" *;NE
XT:GOTO11900
11600 IFLEN(I)>3THEN11550
11650 IFLEN(I)<3THENI=I+STRING$(3-LEN(I))," "
11700 LV(CT)=I
11750 PRINT@968,BL;:PRINT@968,"VALUE";CT;"=";:CI=977:GOSUB14000:
P=VAL(I)
11800 IFF<VYORF)((CN*13)+VY)THENPRINT@968,BL;:PRINT@968,"VAL OUT
OF RANGE, REENTER!";:FORC1=1TO1500:NEXT:GOTO11750
11850 GOSUB12000:GOSUB10700
11900 RETURN
12000 REM *** Y CALC ***
12050 IFCN>2P=INT(F)
12100 F3=F-FIX(F):DF=INT(F-VY):P2=DF/CN:D4=INT(P2*3):IPF3=0THEN1
2200
12150 IFF3<.5THEND4=D4+1ELSE4=D4+2
12200 Y(CT)=40-D4:RETURN
13000 CLS:PRINT@78,"NO GRAPHS IN MEMORY!";:PRINT@142,"PRESS ENTE
R TO RETURN TO MENU -";:CI=175:GOSUB14000:RETURN
14000 REM *** INKEY ROUTINE ***
14010 I2="
14020 I=INKEYS:IFI=" "THEN14020
14030 IFASC(I)=8THEN14110
14060 IFASC(I)=13THEN14150
14100 CI=CI+1:PRINT@CI,1;:I2=I2+I:GOTO14020
14110 IFLEN(I2)=8THEN14020ELSEPRINT@CI," ";:CI=CI+1:I2=LEFT$(I2,
(LEN(I2)-1));:GOTO14020
14150 I=I2:RETURN
```



*"Each graph is stored in memory and on tape as one 122-character string."*



GOSUB from a higher level. The top level, the menu, is the only routine that is not a GOSUB. Fig. 3 shows how the levels are arranged in the program. For example, the calculated Y coordinate routine (level 4) is a GOSUB from the assign value routine (level 3), which is a GOSUB from the new graph routine (level 2) that is a GOSUB from the menu routine (level 1).

All of the routines in the program are independent modules. A GOSUB is the only way into the module and the Return statement is the only way out. All GOTOS in a module are to statements within that module or to the Return statement. The variables used by the program are listed in Fig. 4.

Each graph is stored in memory and on tape as one 122-character string. When a graph is saved, all numeric information is converted to string values and is combined with the graph string information and the name string assigned to the graph. When retrieving a graph, the numeric string information is converted back to numeric. To save time when reading and writing to tape, each read/write is of two graphs combined into one 244-character string. The layout of the 122-character graph string is shown in Fig. 5.

The menu routine starts on line 100. This is the main driver of the program. It displays the menu and then, depending on the key pressed, issues a GOSUB to perform one of the four main functions. If the End option is selected, it checks to see if the graphs in

memory have been updated, and if they have, it gives you a chance to save memory on tape before ending.

The load data tape routine starts on line 1000. The first record read is the number of graphs on the tape. The data is then read in as 244-character strings, two graphs to a string, and stored in memory.

The write data tape routine starts on line 4000. It does the opposite of the read tape routine, writing out the number of graphs and then writing out the contents of the graph table, combining every two graphs into one 244-character string.

The build new graph routine starts on line 1400. It prints the graph-building questions and accepts the information entered. Because the questions are printed on the bottom line and inputting data on the bottom line causes line feed, the input statement cannot be used. All the data is entered using the INKEY\$ subroutine that starts on line 14000. It is described below. All of the graph drawing is done by GOSUBs to graph drawing routines. The inputting of values is also done by subroutine.

The retrieve graph routine starts on line 2500. It first displays the names of all the graphs in memory and then, using the INKEY\$ routine, accepts the name chosen. Lines 2800-3100 are a binary search of the graph table for the chosen name. If the name is not found, an error message is displayed and another choice is asked for. When the graph data is found, it is decoded

and the graph variables are set up. GOSUBs are issued to draw the graph.

At the end of both the new graph and retrieve graph routines is a GOSUB 7500. Starting in line 7500 is the graph function routine. It displays the graph title and an asterisk and then goes into an INKEY\$ loop to accept commands. Depending on the key hit, it issues GOSUBs to perform the various graph functions or returns to the calling routine. When it is about to issue a GOSUB, it blanks out the asterisk.

The save routine starts on line 7700. If the graph is new, it asks for a name for the graph and uses the INKEY\$ routine to accept the input. For both old and new graphs, the graph data is then encoded and stored in memory. An old graph is stored in the same location it was retrieved from. For a new graph the graph table is stepped through, each entry being shifted down one position, and the new graph is inserted right before the entry it is greater than. If the new name is already in memory, all the down-shifted table entries are shifted back and an error message is displayed.

The switch routine starts on line 8700. It first issues a GOSUB to the clear graph routine to blank out the graph area and replot the points. It then switches the graph type and issues the GOSUBs to draw the new typed graph.

The add value routine starts on line 9100. It checks the value label table and finds the first empty value. It then issues a GOSUB to the enter label and value routine to accept the value and label being added and then issues a GOSUB to draw the graph with the added value.

The change value routine starts on line 9500. It asks for the label of the value to be changed and then searches the label table for it. If the label is not found, an error message is displayed. When the label is found, it issues a GOSUB to the Enter value routine, replaces the value in the value table, and then issues GOSUBs to the clear graph routine and the graph drawing routines to draw the graph with the new value.

The delete routine starts on line 10000. It checks the new graph switch and if it is a new graph, it displays an error message. If it is an old graph, it is deleted by shifting all the table entries below it up one position.

The draw line graph routine starts on line 5000. This routine determines the length and number of small line segments needed to draw a balanced, proportional line between two points on the graph, and then draws it. The routine is divided into three separate areas. Line 5300 handles point differences of zero, one, two and six. Lines 5350-5550 handle differences of three, four and five and lines 5600-6200 handle differences over six. The six and under differ-

“...to incorporate graphing into an existing program...  
add the modules you need...”

ences are drawn as unique situations. The over six differences are each calculated separately. The over six routine calculates how many middle line segments are needed and how long they will be. Any leftover amounts are divided between the top and bottom of the line. Line 5600 performs the calculations that result in the following variables:

D2 = Length of middle line segments;  
D3 = Number of middle line segments;  
D4 = Length of end line segments;  
D5 = Number of end segments (to be decremented);  
D6 = Number of end segments (not to be decremented).

The routine then uses these variables to draw the line, splitting the end segments between the top and bottom of the line. In all cases D' is the direction of the line, minus one for up or plus one for down.

The bar graph routine starts on line 11000. It is a straightforward Set loop, Setting all coordinates between the point and the X axis. The layout X end Y axis routine starts on line 7000. It draws the X and Y axis on the screen with Set loops. The Y axis routine starts on line 10500. It displays the Y range numbers, the Y label and the Y multiplier on the screen. The label and plot value routine starts on line 10700. It displays the value label and performs the Sets to plot the point on the screen.

The assign label and value routine starts on line 11300. It asks for the value label and

POS	Length	Field
1-8	8	Graph name
9	1	Negative start value Y Indicator
10-12	3	Start value Y
13-14	2	Increment
15-22	8	Label Y
23-27	5	Y multiplier
28-97	70	14.5 character label and value combinations 3 character value label + 2 character Y co-or
98-121	24	Graph title
122	1	Graph type

Fig. 5. Graph Data String Layout

the value. It issues a GOSUB to the Y calculate routine and then stores the label and value coordinate in their respective tables. It then issues a GOSUB to the label and plot routine.

The Y calculate routine starts on line 12000. It calculates the Y coordinate value that is closest to the Y range value that was entered.

The clear graph routine starts on line 8900. It prints long space strings to blank out the graph area, and does Sets and Resets to clean up the X axis. It then issues GOSUBS to replot the points.

The encode numerics routine starts on line 8550. It converts a numeric graph variable into a specified length string and then

combines the string with the total graph data string. C3 is the length of the string, which is set up by the calling routine.

The INKEY\$ routine starts on line 14000. It is an INKEY\$ loop that builds a string of characters of the keys hit. It also prints each character as its key is hit. C1 is the print location, which is initialized by the calling routine. If a backspace (ASC 8) is detected, the last character is deleted from the string, the last character printed on the screen is spaced out and C1 is decremented by one. If an Enter (ASC 13) is detected, the subroutine stops and returns to the calling routine.

#### Final Comments

This program has been designed as a general-purpose graph utility program able to draw and maintain a wide variety of different graphs. However, if you want to incorporate graphing into an existing program or one you are writing, you can also use this program. Because each routine is a separate module, you can just add the modules you need to your program to generate your specific graph. If your program generates the values to be graphed, you can have it load the value table and then issue the GOSUBS to draw the graph.

The program should also be very useful in helping to teach children about graphs. For example, the change value function lets them see how different values change the appearance of the graph and the switch function shows them how a bar and line graph show the same information in different ways.

If you want to store your graphs on disk, just rewrite the load data and write data routines to read and write to disk. No other changes should be needed.

A final note: Don't use Break to end the program. Option five on the menu will end the program normally and if you have saved graphs in memory, it will remind you to save them on tape. If you use Break, you could lose the graphs you've stored in memory. ■

Variable	Type	Description
I	String	Primary string I/O
C	Integer	Primary numeric I/O
II-In	String	Intermediate strings
C1-Cn	Integer	Intermediate integer values
CT	Integer	Counter
SW	String	Graphs updated switch
M(50)	String	Graph data table
CM	Integer	Total graphs in memory
VY	Integer	Start value Y
CN	Integer	Increment value
LY	String	Label Y
MY	String	Y multiplier
PW	String	End inputting values switch
TI	String	Graph title
TY	String	Graph type
NS	String	New graph switch
CP	Integer	Graph name print position
NA	String	Graph name
D1-Dn	String	Calculation variables
LV(14)	String	Value label table
Y(14)	Integer	Value Y co-or table
DF	Integer	Point to point Y difference
DI	Integer	Line direction
CX	Integer	Set X co-or
CY	Integer	Set Y co-or
CL	Integer	Current graph table location
F	String	Single precision input
YI	Integer	Subscript for draw line routine
BL	String	Blank line

Fig. 4. Program Variables

## CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **FROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.



When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler to debug and trace programs to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware; then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the DEVELOPMATE's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a personality module which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a universal personality module which handles 2758, 2508(8K), 2716, 2516(16K), 2532(32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 4801(16K) EEPROMs.

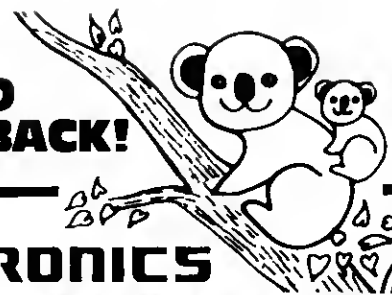
The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and universal personality module is ONLY \$329.  
The PROM PROGRAMMER is available separately for ONLY \$239.



**ORION INSTRUMENTS** 376  
172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062  
(415) 851-1172  
Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted.  
California residents please add 6% sales tax.



**GO  
PIGGYBACK!**



**CENTRONICS**  
**ADD lowercase with our  
PLUG-IN piggyback board!**

**9WX7H Dot Matrix \$135**

**5WX7H Dot Matrix \$ 95**

**TWO complete character sets on board:**

96 character ASCII **PLUS** choice of  
128 character APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics or  
Scientific. (Customer defined: add \$50/set).

**Most printers convertible: specify logic board #**



**SYDNEY SEZ:**  
**Shop Comparatively!**

**DSE** 368  
**Digital Systems Engineering**

12503 King's Lake Drive, Reston VA 22091 (703) 620-2994

**ALSO AVAILABLE:** New Centronics and Integral Data Systems printers at  
15-20% below list; also, used printers of several makes. **Call for information!**  
MasterCard, VISA, Check, MO, PO All products warranted 90 days

## Untangle with the Organizer!

Now you can place your TRS-80 Model 1 components into one convenient desk top package. The ORGANIZER puts everything within reach, with room for Monitor, Expansion Interface, four Disk Drives, Diskettes, Cassettes and tape recorder. The ORGANIZER eliminates messy wires, reduces eye and body strain, provides room for ventilation, and works as a dust shield.

The ORGANIZER consists of two cabinets:

**CABINET ONE** holds Monitor, Expansion Interface, Power Supplies, Line filters, Cables, Power strip, Fan and has an easily removable front panel for re-booting.

**CABINET TWO** can hold up to four Disk Drives, Tape Recorder, Fan, Diskettes and cassettes. This cabinet is usable with any manufacturer's 5 1/4" disk drives.

**BUY BOTH—\$87.50 + \$8.75 ship & handle**

**CABINET 1—\$64.00 + \$5.75**

**OR: ship & handle**

**CABINET 2—\$44.00 + \$4.50**

**ship & handle**

For VISA, MASTERCARD, or C.O.D.



**CALL NOW TOLL FREE**

Continental U.S.... 800-824-7888 ask for operator 617

California... 800-852-7777 ask for operator 617

Alaska and Hawaii... 800-824-7919 ask for operator 617

Or send check or money order to:

**DESIGNATRON**

583

2794 Hume Rd., Malibu, California 90265  
For information call (213) 456-9023



*Corral the features you want  
before you put your brand on a word processing system.*

---

## A Fast Round-Up

Gordon McComb  
410 Escondido Avenue  
Vista, CA 92083

**W**ord processing programs for the TRS-80 Models I and III are about a dime a dozen. Well, actually, they cost up to a hundred dollars apiece and that's where the problem begins. Word Processing is one of the most versatile, worthwhile and time saving programs you can run on your computer, but there are so many to choose from! How do you go about looking for a good word processing package and not go broke in the process? Read on!

### Good Versus Good

It is difficult to define a good or bad word processing program. Many will agree that when a program is full of bugs, doesn't live up to its advertising and is an all-around letdown—yes, that's a bad program. But, like a lot of software, good is in the application of the beholder. A word processing program may be perfect for one user and lousy for another.

Here are five simple steps that can help you choose a better word processing package:

- Always select a word processing program that will fit your needs—both present and future. You may not always be able to find an off-the-shelf program that will do everything you want it to do, but you should be able to come close. The bottom line: Choose a word processing program that will get all of your jobs done.

- Your program should be flexible enough so that it can grow as your applications grow. If you think that in the future you'll need to create more than just form

letters with your system, make sure your software can complement your needs.

- The word processing program you choose should fit the capabilities of your present inventory of hardware. Ideally, your program should grow as you improve your system. If the software includes fancy graphics, along with underlining, boldface and justified margins, it won't do you much good if you own a modified IBM Selectric.

Incidentally, your printer is an integral part of your word processing system, but many people fail to give it the attention it deserves. The best printers for word processors are the daisy-wheel or a high-quality dot matrix.

- The main purpose of a word processing package is to save you time and money. Word processing is particularly useful when repetitive typing is necessary; for example, letters, reports and documents. Word processing software is also good for preparing original manuscripts (no more Liquid Paper!), sending out bills and a host of other applications. It's important that your program doesn't slow you down. If it takes less time to type it out manually, then you're defeating the purpose of word processing.

- Finally, the program should be easy to use. A complicated program may be fine for someone well versed in computers, but it's out of place for the average user. Some programs require a certain knowledge of computers to operate properly. Make sure you (and your operator) can use the program to its fullest.

However, a complicated program doesn't always mean a complicated operation. Many programs jammed with goodies are far simpler to use than some that do nothing more than print out form letters.

The documentation supplied with the software is another important consideration. Some are written with technical jargon understood only by computer engineers; others are written for the rest of us. Tutorial aids, such as audio cassettes, can also be a real help when learning to use the program.

### Inside a Word Processor

In order to choose the best word processing program for your particular needs, it is important that you understand the features common to most word processing software. You may find you don't need some features; others you might not be able to do without. Following are several important features that you should consider in your quest for the perfect word processor.

### User-defined Video and Printing

You should be able to change the way a document will appear on the page when it is printed. In addition, altering the appearance of the text in the video monitor helps in preparing and editing non-standard documents.

Normally, the computer will set up all screen and printer formats when you start up the system. It will assume you want to use the program in the normal fashion. These are called *defaults*, and unless you tell the computer otherwise, it will perform all of the functions as originally designed.

A word processing program capable of printing documents only on standard 8½ by 11 paper will be of little use to an attorney or others who use a larger paper size.

### Cursor Control

The ease with which you can position the cursor for writing and editing the docu-

# MDBS ... true data base management for your TRS-80™

**Your Model II is not a toy... and neither is MDBS.  
MDBS is the serious tool for applications development.**

**Harvey M. Weiss,  
an independent  
software reviewer:**

"MDBS is truly a data base management system..., not a file management system."

"MDBS... offers the data manipulation, query, and report-writer capabilities of a DBMS found on much larger and more complex computer systems."

"MDBS has come to the rescue with... products whose ability to reduce development time and implement processes not available elsewhere make them invaluable to integrators and developers of  $\mu$ c-based systems. [With MDBS,...] program development and data base description is simple."

For the complete Weiss review, see "Downscaling DBMS to the Microworld," *Mini-Micro Systems*, April, 1981, pp. 187-195.

**ONLY MDBS has  
all these features!**

Flexible, powerful data structuring capabilities: network and hierarchical data structures, including direct many-to-many relationships (not available elsewhere).

Genuine data base management capabilities: far surpasses file management in data independence, automatic maintenance of relationships, and control over data redundancy.

English-like, nonprocedural query language interface: ad hoc queries result in the automatic generation of desired reports, tables, files, and relations.

Host language interfaces, including various BASICs, COBOLs, PASCALs, FORTRAN, PL/I, C, and several assemblers.

Extensive built-in data access security (256 levels).

Automatic transaction logging and data base recovery.

Dynamic data base restructuring...and many other advanced data base management features.

**Is MDBS right  
for your system?**

MDBS is written in Z-80 machine language and runs under TRSDOS or NEWDOS with TRS DISK BASIC; under CP/M® (and similar derivatives) with CBASIC2, PL/1, PASCAL Z, PASCAL M, PASCAL MT+, BDS C, CIS COBOL, and Microsoft COBOL, FORTRAN, or BASIC.

MDBS code size is only 18K to 20K bytes for Models I and II.

MDBS is independent of the types and sizes of disk drives. Supports data base spread over as many as eight disk drives.

**To learn more**



Free pamphlet

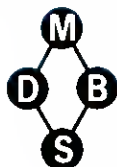
- For free literature about serious data base management on Models I and II, call, write, or TWX us. We'll include a pamphlet on features to consider when choosing a software tool for application system development.
- For a practical introduction to true data base management for small computers, please send \$20 (Indiana residents, add 80¢ tax) for PRIMER/GUIDE booklets.
- For a comprehensive DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE consisting of THE PRIMER plus user manuals covering the MDBS, QRS, RTL, and DRS, please forward \$60 (+ \$2.40 Ind. tax).

Setting standards of excellence for data base  
software...worldwide

**Micro  
Data Base  
Systems, inc.**

Box 248  
Lafayette, Indiana 47902  
317-448-1616/TWX 810-342-1881

Dealer/distributor/OEM inquiries invited.



- ☐ Please send me free literature on the MDBS.
- ☐ \$20 (Ind. tax 80¢) enclosed for MDBS PRIMER and GUIDE (total 97 pages).
- ☐ \$60 (Ind. tax \$2.40) enclosed for Complete MDBS DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ (State) \_\_\_\_\_ (Zip) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. 315  
Box 248-M  
Lafayette, IN 47902

*"Global editing is a boon  
for indexing, form letter preparation,  
specification typing and many other documents."*

ment is a feature often overlooked. The longer the document, the more tedious it will be to position the cursor. Some programs move the cursor only one character and one line at a time. Others flip through the document from beginning to end, go back and forth from the start to the end of a line, and so forth. If you need to work with lengthy documents, it might be a wise idea to stay away from a program that has limited cursor control.

#### Wrap-around

You may notice that on most word processing programs you don't need to push Enter when you finish a line. If a word

exceeds the maximum screen width, it will wrap around onto the next line.

#### Local Edit

Local editing refers to one-at-a-time changes. The simplest form of editing is the strikeover. If you make a typo, you merely position the cursor over the wrong letter and retype the word correctly.

Other local editing features include single word delete or insert and line delete and insert. If you need to take out a word, position the cursor on the first character and push the Delete key. The word is erased and all of the text closes up to fill the gap. The words re-wrap as needed to

make it tidy and neat.

#### Global Editing

Let's say you must change a person's name throughout a lengthy document. Instead of tediously looking for each occurrence and making the changes manually one at a time, you can instruct the computer to perform a global replace function. You tell the computer what name to find and what to exchange it with.

Other global functions are search (or find) and delete. Global editing is a boon for indexing, form letter preparation, specification typing and many other documents.

#### Header and Footer

There may be times when you need to include a title or your name on each page. A header will place this information on the top of the page; a footer on the bottom. You can also select this function to occur only on odd or even-numbered pages (when a document is printed on both sides of the paper, for example).

#### Auto Pagination

Since it is often difficult to determine when one page will stop and another will begin, a program that automatically numbers the pages can be very handy. Many programs enable you to begin numbering at any point in the document and place it anywhere you wish in the top or bottom margin.

#### Margins

In addition to being able to select the amount of margin space on the top, bottom, left and right sides of the paper, your word processing program might also be capable of:

- Flush right margins—where the standard even margin is on the right side, not the left.
- Justified—both side margins are even. Space is added between words to spread out the lines when necessary.
- Centered—each line is centered on the page.
- Vertical centered—where the entire document is placed neatly in the middle of the page. No more top-heavy letters!

#### Page Scroll and Line Scroll

Depending on how your program "sees" the text, you'll be able to go through the

	Letter Writer Astro Star Enterprises	Write-Righter Tritter Software	Word Processing Jerry Lee Software	Word Processor Blanton Software	CPT-80 Blis & Bytes Software	The Word Worker Design Enterprises	Scriptit Radio Shack	The Electric Pencil Michael Shroyer Software
Line Oriented								
Page Oriented								
Expanded Cursor Con.								
User Defined Video								
User Defined Print								
Underlining								
Boldface								
Character I/O								
Word I/O								
Line I/O								
Global Replace								
Global Search								
Global Delete								
Headers & Footers								
Auto Pagination								
Hyphenation								
Selectable Tabs								
Block Manipulation								
Flush Right Margin								
Justification								
Centering								
Vertical Centering								
Merging								
Menu Driven								
Tutorial Aides								
Free Updates								
Modification Req'd.								

Table 1



## *"Merging, in this case, has nothing to do with Wall Street or big business."*

document either one line at a time, or entire pages at once (screen pages; usually only one third or one fourth the amount of copy of a printed page).

### **Tab and Indenting**

Many programs enable you to select a tab stop at every character position. Others have pre-selected tabs, usually at five or 10 spaces apart. Many programs will indent at the beginning of each new paragraph. Few programs will allow you to have each line indented, as when preparing outlines and specs.

### **Block Manipulation and Merging**

A block is any large amount of text. Whenever you need to alter entire segments, block manipulation will come in handy because you won't have to retype the text. If you need to change the position of a particular paragraph from the beginning to the end of a document, you begin by placing block markers around the paragraph, then tell the computer where you want the text to be moved.

Merging, in this case, has nothing to do with Wall Street or big business. It is a highly useful feature that enables the operator to send out items such as personally addressed form letters in a minimum amount of time.

First, you create a primary document and insert variable commands wherever in-

formation is to be changed. On the secondary document, you include names, addresses, account numbers and balances (or whatever). When you merge the two, the information from the second file will be inserted into the proper slots in the text of the primary document.

Merging is a feature many programs don't have, but it is something you can buy as an add-on to your present word processing program.

### **Modification Requirements**

A few of the programs recommend certain hardware modifications (in addition to the standard upper/lowercase modification for the Model II). You'll need to consider this very carefully, especially if you have a new machine which is still under warranty. Opening up the keyboard and adding hardware will definitely void the warranty.

### **Priorities**

How do you go about deciding what you'll need in a word processing program? First, examine the type of documents you'll be preparing. Cross reference these with features that you must have to accomplish the work. If you want, put a point value on the importance of each feature.

Then compile a similar list, this time jotting down features you'd like to have, but which are not absolutely necessary to

carry out what you need. Assign a point value to these also.

Compare your lists with the programs available on the market. Those most needed features will be on the top of the list, and software that fails to pass should be dropped from the race.

After this process of elimination, you should have one or two programs that will suit your needs. Contact the nearest supplier of the program and see if you can arrange a demonstration. Since software is something you usually can't return, it's a good idea to be absolutely sure you know what you're getting.

To make your search a little easier, we've compiled a list of several word processing programs available for the Models I and III. We sent out a detailed questionnaire to about two dozen software houses and those that responded have been included here. Undoubtedly, there are many other programs available, but this cross-reference chart should steer you in the right direction in determining which software will be best for your particular application.

To some, word processing seems like a luxurious fad. People have been banging out letters on typewriters for almost 100 years. Why not 100 more? But we guarantee, if you try out a good word processing program, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it! ■

# OMNITERM

## **What is OMNITERM?**

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that OMNITERM can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support.

## **Why do I need it?**

You need OMNITERM if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need OMNITERM to SOLVE your communications problems once and for all.

## **What do I get?**

The OMNITERM package includes the OMNITERM terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can

## The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "the best in the industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

## **What do I need to use OMNITERM?**

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface. OMNITERM works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

## **What will it do?**

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. OMNITERM can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, OMNITERM will save a special file with all your changes so you

can quickly use OMNITERM for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today." Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if C.O.D.) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone \$15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and C.O.D. accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Fortran.

✓ 391

**Lindbergh Systems**

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233

Source: TCA818 CompuServe: 70310.267 TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## ...for the most satisfying gifts all year

FROM COMPUTEX

### MODEL III SYSTEMS

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

• Astec switching power supply for cooler, more efficient operation • goldplated edge card connections for improved reliability • floppy disk storage to 2 Mbytes • disk controller handles 40/80-track single and double-headed drives • fully compatible with TRSDOS, LDOS, DOS+ and NEWDOS 80 • fully tested and burned in • 90-day warranty on parts and labor.



#### Model 321 - 350 Kbyte

**\$1,895.00**

• 48K Model III with two Tandon 40-track single-headed double density disk drives • system includes TRSDOS, dust cover and one box of Verbatim diskettes

#### Model 322/3 - 700 Kbyte

**\$2,295.00**

• 48K Model III with your choice of either two Tandon double-headed 40-track disk drives, or two single-headed 80-track drives • system includes LDOS, dust cover, and one box Verbatim diskettes

#### Model 324 - over 1.4 Mbyte

**\$2,595.00**

• our largest all-in-one Model III provides over 1.4 Mbytes of floppy disk storage with two Tandon double-headed 80-track drives • 48K Model III system includes LDOS, dust cover, box Verbatim diskettes

We now carry complete business software from S&S, Galactic, PROSOFT, Radio Shack, many others

### TANDON 8" THINLINE DISK DRIVES

- Exactly half the height of any other model
- Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads
- DC operation - no AC required
- Industry standard interface
- Same as Shugart SA901, pinout
- 3-ms track-to-track access time
- Single or double headed
- Single or double density



#### TM848-1

**\$495.00**

Single-sided 77-track - Storage: 600K single density, 1.2 Mbyte double density

#### TM848-2

**\$595.00**

Double-sided 77-track - Storage: 1.2 Mbyte single density, 2.4 Mbyte double density

Complete Model II expansion bay system will be announced soon.

### TANDON TM600 SERIES 5 1/4" MINI-WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES

- Highest storage capacity of any 5 1/4" high-speed random access drive
- Up to 46 Mbytes online storage
- Up to four TM600's can be daisy-chained on single bus
- S-version compatible - Shugart SA1000 and Seagate ST506



#### TM602S

**\$1,195.00**

3-ms access time - 612 tracks - 5 Mbytes/s data transfer rate - 6.38 Mbyte RPM capacity (unformatted)

#### TM603S

**\$1,295.00**

3-ms access time - 918 tracks - Mbytes/s data transfer rate - 9.57 Mbyte RPM capacity (unformatted)

Complete Model I and III systems will be announced soon.

### TRS 80 MDX-2 SYSTEM EXPANSION

The new MDX-2 from Computex provides more capabilities than any other system expansion currently available. • build only what you need • silk-screened and solder-masked PCB • dip switch instead of hardware jumpers • no messy vertically-mounted termination resistors.



complete kit

**\$269.00**

- MDX02 printed circuit board..... **\$74.95**
- Onboard direct connect modem kit..... 39.95
- 2K/4K Eprom kit..... 17.95
- RS232 mA serial Interface..... 17.95
- Real-time clock kit..... 17.95
- Floppy disk controller kit..... 31.95
- 32K RAM expansion kit (less RAM)..... 11.95
- Cassette port..... 3.95
- Analog power supply..... 29.95
- Hardware and socket kit..... 19.95
- Centronic line printer port..... 8.95
- 16K Ram memory..... 14.95

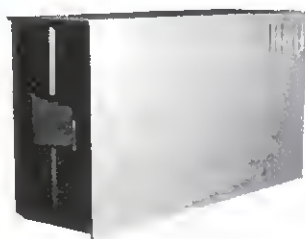
### COMPUTEX

#### Comprehensive Test Program **\$21.95**

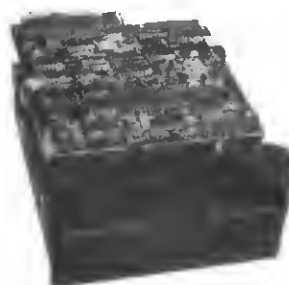
As a leading supplier of disk drives and TRS80 systems, we had to have a system test program - and one that we could trust. Since none existed, we wrote our own. Now we make it available to you. A must for disk drive users - no library should be without one.

- disk drive speed test • disk drive alignment program (requires alignment disk - Dysan Alignment Disk \$39.95) • expansion Interface RAM test • keyboard RAM TEST • video RAM test • keyboard bounce test • ROM checksum program • full screen RAM display program

# TANDON DISK DRIVES



- Fast 3-5-ms track-to-track access time
- Single or double density operation
- Total compatibility with Model I or III
- Pre/post testing during 48-hour burn-in
- 90-day limited warranty



DRIVES WITH CASE  
& POWER SUPPLY

<b>\$299.95</b>	TM100-1 - single-sided 40-track drive - 102 Kbytes single density 180 Kbytes double density	<b>\$235.00</b>
<b>\$399.95</b>	TM100-2 - double-sided 40-track drive - 204 Kbytes single density - 380 Kbytes double density	<b>\$335.00</b>
<b>\$399.95</b>	TM100-3 - single-sided 80-track drive - 204 Kbytes single density - 360 Kbytes double density	<b>\$335.00</b>
<b>\$499.95</b>	TM100-4 - double-sided 80-track drive - 408 Kbytes single density - 735 Kbytes double density	<b>\$435.00</b>

DRIVES W/O CASE  
& POWER SUPPLY

2-drive cable - \$24.95    • 4-drive cable - \$34.95    • drive extender \$14.95

## MODEL III DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS

- Switching power supply • storage to 2 Mbytes • supports TRSDOS, LDOS, DOS + , and new DOS80
- 32K RAM expansion • double density disk controller • goldplated edge card connections • includes TRSDOS and manual, all cables and necessary hardware, installation manual • fully tested and burned in • 90-day warranty



M3DK0 - Drive kit with one Tandon single-sided 40-track drive	<b>\$550.00</b>
M3KD1 - Drive kit with two Tandon single-sided 40-track drives	<b>\$765.00</b>
M3DK2 - Drive kit with two Tandon double-sided 40-track drives	<b>\$995.00</b>
M3DK4 - Drive kit with two Tandon double-sided 80-track drives	<b>\$1,195.00</b>

### LNW Color Computer Kit **\$499.94**

All components to assemble LNW color computer - high resolution video RAM and 16K user RAM - keyboard - level II compatible ROM's. (does not include PCB)

### LNW Expansion Interface Kit **\$219.95**

All components to assemble LNW expansion interface, plus 32K of RAM. Does not include PCB, dual cassette relay or cabinet.

Save now on  
**EPSON PRINTERS**

Prices do not  
include shipping

**VISA & MASTERCARD  
ACCEPTED**

ATTENTION: OEMS, GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, CORPORATIONS: We can now handle net-30 terms for O&B-rated companies. All products will carry an additional 7 percent handling fee.



a subsidiary of World Wide Data Systems, Inc.

321 El Dorado • Webster Texas 77598

**(713) 488-8022**



*Check the menu for the business program you want.*

# Investment du Jour

C. Brian Honess  
22 Shaftesbury Lane  
Columbia, SC 29209

**G**roups of programs are often combined into one larger program using the menu technique. The individual programs can be of fairly diverse applications, but usually have a central theme. For example, in a statistics package you might find programs ranging from simple descriptive statistics to the most complex multi-variate analysis programs.

## Menu

Let's assume a brief package of three financial routines. First, clear the screen.

Then a series of statements print the menu (See Table 1). Put the name and number of more routines starting in line 19 of Program Listing 1.

Number the three routines at lines 100, 200, and 300 of Program Listing 2. Use On...Goto for routine selection.

## Compound Interest

When only the principal earns interest for the entire life of a deposit or loan, the interest due at the end of the time is simple interest. Invest \$100.00 at five percent per year simple interest. At the end of the year you have \$105.00. At the end of the second year you have \$110.00; the \$5.00 interest in the first year is not added to the principal, and draws no interest. Minor problems are caused by different numbers of days in the months and years, but the principal earning interest remains unchanged throughout the life of the loan or deposit.

Compounding (interest due is added to the principal) results in different interest payments. Different principal amounts are used to calculate the interest.

The formula for finding the value of a deposit of P dollars at an interest rate of I percent (expressed as a decimal) for n periods is fairly simple:

$$V = P(1 + I)^n$$

With compound interest, the value of the \$100.00 invested for one period at six percent is the same as when using simple interest—\$106.00. During the next period the entire \$106.00 earns interest at six percent, making the amount at the end of two periods \$112.36 instead of the \$112.00 with simple interest.

Our simple formula does not apply to quarterly or daily compounding. The formula for this type of problem is:

$$V = P(1 + \frac{I}{C})^{nC}$$

```

10 PRINT
11 PRINT " * * * HONESS FINANCIAL PACKAGE * * *"
12 PRINT
13 PRINT "  PROGRAM                ENTER "
14 PRINT "  -----                -"
15 PRINT
16 PRINT "COMPOUND INTEREST          1  "
17 PRINT "DISCOUNTED PRESENT VALUE      2  "
18 PRINT "DEPRECIATION                    3  "
19 PRINT
20 INPUT "WHICH DO YOU WANT? "; N

```

Program Listing 1

```

* * * HONESS FINANCIAL PACKAGE * * *
PROGRAM                ENTER
COMPOUND INTEREST      1
DISCOUNTED PRESENT VALUE 2
DEPRECIATION           3
WHICH DO YOU WANT?

```

Table 1

# MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

## (THEN COMPARE.)

*Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.*

### DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

### SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed — and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting — a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

### EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available — because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

### AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC — a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR SYSTEMS: Altos; Computorp; Cromemco; Della Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; ISC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Model; Vector; Graphic; Voronix.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Canco; Corvus; Korda; Microdyn; Micrologics; Tabbell; Teletek; Trunk Microsystems; Comp.

Write for complete Free Application Software Directory

### PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
<b>OPERATING SYSTEM</b> (Includes EXEC Language, File Management, User Accounting, Device Drivers, Print Spooler, General Text Editor, etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
<b>BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	100	15.00
<b>RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	150	15.00
<b>DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE</b> (Macro Assembler, Linkage Editor, Debugger)	150	25.00
<b>TEXT EDITOR &amp; SCRIPT PROCESSOR</b>	150	15.00
<b>DIAGNOSTIC &amp; CONVERSION UTILITIES</b> (Memory Test, Assembly Language, Converters, File Recovery, Disk Test, File Copy from other OS, etc.)	100	15.00
<b>COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE</b> (Terminal Emulator, File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
<b>PACKAGE PRICE</b> (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
<b>FILE SORT</b>	100	15.00
<b>COBOL-ANSI '74</b>	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:  
**Phase One Systems, Inc.**  
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830  
Oakland, CA 94621  
Telephone (415) 562-8085  
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET (NO BOX #) \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA  
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge  
Card Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS**

*"When only the principal earns interest for the entire life of a deposit or loan, the interest due... is simple interest."*

where:  $c$  is the number of times compounding is to take place in a period  
 $n$  is the number of periods  
 $i$  is the interest rate per period  
 $P$  is the Principal, and  
 $V$  is the value at the end of  $n$  periods

Return to the \$100.00 at six percent for 12 years problem and assume quarterly compounding:

$$V = 100.00(1.0 + \frac{0.06}{4})^{(4 * 12)}$$

Quarterly compounding yields \$204.33 compared with \$201.22 under yearly compounding.

Use an Input statement with a literal prompt for each of the values needed:

```
10 INPUT "WHAT IS THE PRINCIPAL";P
```

or combine them all like Program Listing 3.

Run the program for the same principal at the same interest rate, with differing rates of compounding.

The value of principal subjected to continuous compounding is given by:

$$V = Pe^{in}$$

where:  $V$  is the value  
 $P$  is the principal  
 $e$  is the base of the common log system and is equal to 2.71828  
 $i$  is the interest rate  
 $n$  is the number of periods

The value of \$100.00 compounded continuously at six percent for 12 years is \$205.443, compared to \$204.33 for quarterly compounding and \$201.22 for yearly.

Use the EXP function supplied with most Basic versions to code a program:

```
10 INPUT P,I,N
20 V = P * EXP (I * N)
30 PRINT V
```

AGE	DEPR. CHG.	ACCUMULATION DEPRECIATION	BOOK VALUE AT END OF YEAR
0	0.00	0.00	3600.00
1	525.00	525.00	3075.00
2	525.00	1050.00	2550.00
3	525.00	1575.00	2025.00
4	525.00	2100.00	1500.00
5	525.00	2625.00	975.00
6	525.00	3150.00	450.00

Table 2

The effective annual rate compares the interest you get at different rates, compounded a different number of times per period. For example, suppose you invest \$100.00 at six percent compounded quarterly for 1 year:

$$V = 100 (1 + 0.06/4)^{(1 * 4)} = \$106.136$$

and also suppose you invest \$100 at 6.136 percent compounded annually:

$$V = 100(1 + 0.06136) = 106.136$$

Six percent is the annual rate and 6.136 is the effective annual rate.

This type of calculation is easily coded:

```
10 INPUT "WHAT IS THE NOMINAL INTEREST RATE"; R
20 INPUT "HOW MANY TIMES IS IT COMPOUNDED/YR"; N
30 I = (1 + R/N)^N - 1
40 PRINT I
```

### Present Value

Present value is the value of a debt on a

```
10
.
.      headings, menu, etc.
.
30
31 INPUT "WHICH DO YOU WANT"; N
40 ON N GOTO 100, 200, 300
50 GOTO 31
100
.
.      compound interest routine
.
199 GOTO 900
200
.
.      discounted present value routine
.
299 GOTO 900
300
.
.      depreciation routine
.
399 GOTO 900
.
.      any other routines you add go here. (add to line 40 also)
.
.
900 INPUT "WANT TO RUN AGAIN—(1 = YES, 0 = NO)"; X
910 IF X = 1 GOTO 10
920 IF X = 0 GOTO 999
930 GOTO 900
999 END
```

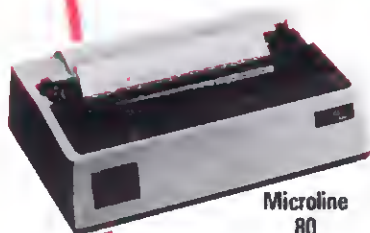
Program Listing 2

```
10 PRINT "      ENTER PRINCIPAL, INTEREST (DECIMAL),
11 PRINT "      NO. OF COMPOUNDINGS PER PERIOD, AND      "
12 PRINT "      NO. OF PERIODS"
13 PRINT
14 PRINT "      EXAMPLE:"
15PRINT "      $100.00 INVESTED FOR 12 YEARS AT      "
16 PRINT "      6% PER YEAR, COMPOUNDED QUARTERLY,      "
17 PRINT "      WOULD BE ENTERED AS:"
18 PRINT
19 PRINT "      100.00,0.06,4,12      "
20 INPUT P,I,C,N
```

Program Listing 3



This Months Special  
**Okidata**  
**Microline 80**  
 At a New  
 Low, Low, Price!



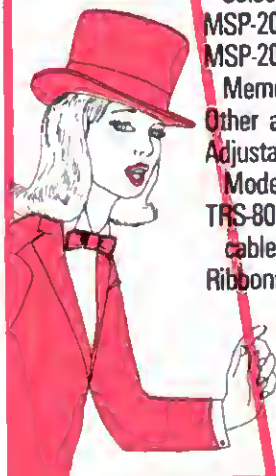
Microline  
80

### A great buy

— List Price is \$449.  
 The Microline 80  
 is a quiet,  
 small printer  
 with field proven  
 reliability.

#### Features:

- Friction & pin paper feed, roll or fan fold
  - Prints expanded characters and block graphics
  - Print speed 80 characters per second
  - Printhead rated at 200 million characters continuous cycle
  - 132-column compressed print
  - Available RS-232C Serial Interfaces:
- |   |          |
|---|----------|
|   | LIST     |
| ORS-256 (256 Character Memory) ..                       | \$109.00 |
| MSP-100 (Unbuffered, Switch<br>Select Data Rates) ..... | \$120.00 |
| MSP-200X (200 Character Memory) ..                      | \$215.00 |
| MSP-2000X (2000 Character<br>Memory) .....              | \$300.00 |
| Other available options:                                |          |
| Adjustable Tractor Feed -<br>Model 54100201 .....       | \$ 50.00 |
| TRS-80 Parallel Output,<br>cable to printer .....       | \$ 35.00 |
| Ribbons .....   | \$ 3.00  |



# TRANSFORM YOUR COMPUTER

into a Word Processing or  
 Data Processing System  
 by adding one of the NEW  
 Okidata Printers



Microline  
83A



Microline  
82A

If you require a system printer, the new Okidata  
 Microline 82A, 83A, 84 should be your choice.

These printers feature:

- 9 x 9 Dot Matrix heads rated at 200 million characters continuous duty - true lower descenders
- Full forms control - vertical tab, top of form
- Block Graphics
- Bidirectional, Short Line Seeking
- Dual Interface - Parallel & RS-232C Serial

	LIST
Microline 82A - 80-column, 120 characters per second .....	\$ 649.
Tractor Optional .....	\$ 50.
Microline 83A - 136-column, 120 cps, built-in tractor .....	\$ 995.
Microline 84 - 136-column, 200 cps, built-in tractor .....	\$1395.
Optional Serial Interfaces - RS-232C:	
HS-RS232 - 256 Character Buffer .....	\$ 150.
HS-RS232 - 2K Character Buffer .....	\$ 180.



ASK FOR OUR  
 INSTANT DISCOUNT  
 From Roy Hawthorne  
 Talk To Bill Toker On  
 Applications

CALL TOLL FREE  
 U.S.A.  
 1-800-521-2764  
 MICHIGAN  
 1-800-482-8393

Remember:  
 We are open  
 8:30 AM to  
 6:00 PM EST  
 Monday - Friday



No Credit  
 Card Penalty

"The Stocking Source"  
 24069 Research Drive  
 Farmington Hills, MI  
 48024  
 313-474-6708 ✓ 438

# INTRODUCING THE SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB™



Software of the Month Club™—A revolutionary new way to buy name brand software. Available only through Microcon SoftwareCenters, the "Unhardware" Store.

Choose from dozens of front-line products at a 33% discount and purchase two more over the next six months at discounts of up to 30%.

## SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH FEATURE PRODUCTS FOR NOVEMBER

### ENTERTAINMENT

**THE PRISONER:** Based on television show. Exciting. With sound. APPLE 48K Disk ..... \$19.95

**TERRORIST:** Manage life and death struggle with terrorists. APPLE 48K Disk. Game paddles required ..... \$19.95

**ADVENTURES 1,2,3:** Three adventure pack—Voodoo Castle, The Count, Strange Odyssey. TRS-80 MOD I & III Tape \$13.35. APPLE Disk 48K ..... \$26.75

**POOL 1.5:** One of the finest HIRES graphic games available. With sound. APPLE 48K Disk. Game paddles required. . . \$23.40

**LASER WARS:** Attacking aliens in 3D. Ten levels of difficulty. With sound. APPLE 48K Disk. Atari, PET, TRS-80 ..... \$19.95

**WORLD WAR III:** HIRES graphic strategy with sound. Three scenarios. Animated battles. APPLE, Atari, PET, TRS-80 ..... \$19.95

### BUSINESS

**MAXI-MANAGER™:** Data base manager. Unbelievable functionality for your TRS-80, 48K 1 disk min. MOD I & III. . . \$53.55

**WORDSTAR™:** Best word processing system on the market ..... \$330.00  
APPLE version ..... \$250.00

**SPELLSTAR™:** 20,000 base word dictionary for Wordstar™. User expandable ..... \$167.50

**BASKETBALL HANDICAPPER:**

Project point spreads, analyze statistics, accumulative. TRS-80 MOD III ..... \$67.00

**EDUCATIONAL™**  
**THE LEARNING SYSTEM:** Interactive teaching system for any subject. Prepare own training courses of subjects. Full testing capabilities. APPLE 48K Disk ..... \$99.95

**ELEM MATH PACKAGE I:** Place value, nbr strings, math drills, speed drills. APPLE II 48K Disk ..... \$16.75

Multiplication, division, addition, subtraction. TRS-80 Color Computer ..... \$16.75  
Place value, nbr strings, math drill, division. PET ..... \$16.75

**GRAMMAR PACKAGE I:** Adjectives, adverbs, nouns, pronouns, etc. APPLE II Disk ..... \$16.75

**HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY:** Revolutionary War, U.S. regions, Presidents, etc. TRS-80 Color, APPLE Disk, PET (please specify one). . . \$16.75

Hundreds of additional products available in our free catalog.

To join the Software of the Month Club™ or receive further information and our free catalog, simply fill out the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-343-6214, except in Mass. call 1-617-924-3333.

599

**NOTE:** Prices listed are 33% off manufacturers list price. Buy any number of products from current list and order two more within the next six months at special Club member prices. Members will be informed each month of new products and prices. Guaranteed replacement of defective products for 30 days. Substitutions not permitted. Prices valid to December 15, 1981



**SoftwareCenters, Inc.**

25 ELM STREET • WATERTOWN, MA 02172

### MEMBERSHIP AND INFORMATION FORM

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ AGE: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF COMPUTER: \_\_\_\_\_ OPSYS: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 5 1/4" DISK ☐ 8" DISK ☐ TAPE

☐ I wish to join the Software of the Month Club™. Please send me the following products at the discount prices listed above. I agree to buy 2 more from your Software of the Month Catalog within the next 12 months. (Buy as many as you like. Simply attach list of additional items.)

☐ Please send me your free catalog. I am particularly interested in \_\_\_\_\_ (type of software).

### PRODUCT

### PRICE

☐ VISA Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Sub-Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MasterCard Account # \_\_\_\_\_

shipping and handling + 2.00

5% sales tax for Mass. residents + \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Inter Bank # \_\_\_\_\_  
(MasterCard only)

Total Enclosed  
check or money order \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Software of the Month Club • 25 Elm Street • Watertown, MA 02172

*"The amount of depreciation each year reduces the taxable income, as you recover your cost. . ."*

date earlier than the due date.

Suppose I agree to pay you \$1000.00 a year from now. Money is now earning six percent. What is the present value of the debt? You should settle for less than the \$1000.00 you will get a year from now. You can invest the amount today at six percent and have your \$1000.00 at the end of the year. This is almost the same problem as compound interest; now we know V and solve for P.

The formula:

$$P = V(1 + i)^{-n}$$

```
10 INPUT "WHAT IS THE COST OF THE ASSET "; C
20 INPUT "WHAT IS THE SALVAGE VALUE "; SV
30 INPUT "HOW MANY YEARS DEPRECIATION"; N
40 PRINT
50 PRINT " print your headings here "
60 PRINT
70 A = 0
80 DC = 0
90 DF = 0
100 BV = C
110 PRINT A, DC, OF, BV
120 DC = (C - SV)/N
130 FOR A = 1 TO N
140 DF = OF + DC
150 BV = BV - DC
160 PRINT A, DC, OF, BV
170 NEXT A
```

Program Listing 4

is only slightly different than the compound interest formula. Recall that:

$$x^{-3} \text{ is the same as } \frac{1}{x^3}$$

When you compound at more than one time per period, the formula reflects this:

$$P = V(1 + \frac{i}{c})^{-nc}$$

where c is the number of times compounding takes place per period.

What amount must be invested now to yield \$1000.00 at six percent compounded quarterly, 12 years from now?

$$\begin{aligned} P &= 1000.00 (1 + \frac{0.06}{4})^{-(4 \cdot 12)} \\ &= 1000.00 ( \frac{1}{(1 + \frac{0.06}{4})^{(4 \cdot 12)}} ) \\ &= 1000.00 ( \frac{1}{1.01548} ) \\ &= 1000.00 \cdot (1/2.04348) \\ &= \$489.36 \end{aligned}$$

Check this result with the compound interest program and formula. The value 489.36 invested for 12 years at six percent compounded quarterly yields \$1000.00. The

present value program follows:

```
20 INPUT V,I,C,N
30 P = V * (1/(1 + I/C)^(C*N))
40 PRINT V
```

### Depreciation

As an asset is used it loses value. The asset has to be replaced at the end of its useful life. Consider a company setting aside a portion of its earnings in a depreciation fund. Actually, the amount of depreciation each year reduces the taxable income, as you recover your cost during the asset's useful life. The straight-line method for depreciating an asset is simplest. Suppose a machine costs \$3600.00 and has a useful life of six years. At the end of the six

```
10 INPUT "SCRAP VALUE OF ASSET" = "SV
20 INPUT "COST OF ASSET" = "C
30 INPUT "NO. OF YEARS TO DEPRECIATE" = "N
40 A = SV/C
50 O = 0.001
60 T = 1 - O
70 B = T ^ N
80 IF A >= B THEN 110
90 O = O + 0.001
100 GOTO 60
110 PRINT "RATE OF DEPRECIATION =" ; O
```

Program Listing 5

### MORSE CODE, BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III

DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK - VOLUME 4

no RS-232C interface is required

- Chapt. 1: 8 to 800 WPM Morse transmit pgm.
- Chapt. 2: Adding type ahead capabilities
- Chapt. 3: Morse receive decoding program
- Chapt. 4: Merging + 12 prepared messages
- Chapt. 5: Baudot transmit 60-66-75-100 WPM
- Chapt. 6: Baudot receive for above speeds
- Chapt. 7: Merging + 22 prepared messages
- Chapt. 8: ASCII transmit program 110 Baud
- Chapt. 9: ASCII receive decoding program
- Chapt. 10: Merging + 22 prepared messages

\$18 [US] per copy add \$2 shipping  
[\$4.50 overseas airmail]

—GERMAN & FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITIONS—

Morse, Baudot & ASCII on disks \$49  
[Vol. 4 required for instructions]

**RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.**  
#18 Wahnema Industrial Park  
Chautauqua, New York 14722 ✓ 278  
COD orders [US only] [718] 753-2654

## NEW

### PROGRAM WRITES PROGRAMS FOR YOU

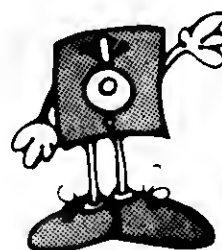
Education • Business • Hobbyist

Now anyone can create BASIC Programs in minutes with **QUIKPRO**. You don't have to be a computer programmer to produce filing programs, data management & entry. **QUIKPRO** gives you a separate BASIC Program everytime that you can List, examine, or even modify. **QUIKPRO** will pay for itself the first time you use it. Order from this ad for the Introductory price of \$89.

**MICROSOUTH, Dept. F, P.O. Box 1446**  
Orange Park, FL 32073, (904) 269-1918  
✓243

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD! Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
✓ 370  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037



# "Seldom is an asset depreciated the same amount in its first year as in one of the later years of its life."

years, the machine has a scrap value of \$450.00.

$$\text{Average yearly depreciation} = \frac{3600 - 450}{6} = \$525.00$$

Table 2 shows the yearly depreciation charge, the amount accumulated in the depreciation fund, and the book value of the machine at the end of each year:

The book value drops to the salvage value at the end of six years. The accumulated depreciation plus the book value at the end of the year always equals the cost.

Program Listing 4 prints this table. Code the headings as you like; commas between the variables space the printing in the first four fields.

There are some serious problems with the straight-line depreciation method. Seldom is an asset depreciated the same amount in its first year as in one of the later years of its life. Consider your automobile, for example. You would like to depreciate it more the first year than the second, more the second than the third, and so on. (Tie this to the concept of Present Value. The more you depreciate the car early in the useful life, the more tax savings you get and also the more money you can earn on that depreciation fund money at compound interest.) You want to keep the book value in line with the real value of the car at the end of each year. Overcome this problem by calculating the depreciation charge as a fixed percentage of the book value each year, known as the constant-percentage (or declining-balance) depreciation method.

In the constant-percentage depreciation method, assume an original cost C, and a fixed depreciation percentage d, so that the depreciation charge is Cd at the end of the first year, and the book value is: C - Cd, which equals C(1 - d). At the end of the second year, the depreciation charge is C(1 - d)d and the book value is:

$$C(1 - d)^2$$

In other words, the book values for the first n years are:

$$C(1 - d), C(1 - d)^2, C(1 - d)^3, \dots, C(1 - d)^n$$

Since the book value at the end of n years is the scrap value, we can say:

$$SV = C(1 - d)^n$$

Consider the same problem: a \$3600.00 machine with a useful life of six years and a scrap value of \$450.00. If we substitute what we know into the equation, we have:

$$450 = 3600(1 - d)^6$$

or:

$$(1 - d)^6 = 450/3600 = 0.125$$

solve for d, use logs:

$$6 \log(1 - d) = \log 0.125$$

We run into trouble in the Basic program on several different fronts. If your computer has only base e logs, convert from base 10 with:

$$\log_b(X) = \log_e(X)/\log_e(b)$$

To find the base 10 log of 0.125 with a base e log function, you could say:

$$LG = \text{LOG}(0.125)/\text{LOG}(10)$$

When we start working with:

$$6 \log(1 - d) = \log 0.125$$

we eventually must find an anti-log. I use the iteration technique.

Suppose we just set d equal to 0.01 and try it in our formula:

$$(1 - 0.01)^6 = 0.94$$

Because 0.94 is not the 0.125 we would like, 0.01 must be wrong. Let's try 0.02:

$$(1 - 0.02)^6 = 0.88$$

A little closer, but not 0.125. As the value of d goes up, the answer goes down. In the iteration technique, start at some very small value (0.001) and compare the answer to what it should be (in this case, 0.125). If our guess is too low, the answer is more than 0.125. Add a small number to d and try again until the answer equals 0.125. At that time we have a good approximation of d (See Program Listing 5).

Lines 10 through 30 allow us to input the values for the calculations. Line 40 calculates the number we want to approximate in the iteration technique (0.125 with the data from the example problem). In line 50 we start with a d value of 0.1 percent. You can make this and the incremental value in line 90 smaller if you like. These values allow reasonable running times, and produce rates of depreciation accurate to the third decimal place. Line 60 calculates T; (which I named "T" to stand for "Term") line 70 raises this term to the nth power and calls it B. Line 80 compares B to A; if A is greater than or equal to B, D is printed. If A is less than B the program adds 0.001 to D and tries again.

The book value is 41¢ off, as is the amount in the accumulated depreciation at the end of the six years (See Table 3). The value of D is slightly inaccurate; the iteration technique only found a good approximation. If you want greater accuracy (and are willing to wait for it while your program finds d) increment d by 0.0001 or 0.00001 in line 90.

Program Listing 6 makes the table. Insert your own headings.

Here we calculated the book value first and subtracted the new book value from the

AGE	BOOK VALUE AT END OF YEAR	DEPRECIATION CHARGE	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION
0	3600.00	0.00	0.00
1	2545.20	1054.80	1054.80
2	1799.46	745.74	1800.54
3	1272.22	527.24	2327.78
4	899.46	372.76	2700.54
5	635.92	263.54	1964.08
6	449.59	186.33	3150.41

Table 3

```

120 AG = 0
130 DC = 0
140 OF = 0
150 BV = C
160 PRINT AG, BV, DC, OF
170 FOR AG = 1 TO N
180 X = C * (1 - D) ^ AG
190 DC = BV - X
200 OF = OF + DC
210 BV = X
220 PRINT AG, BV, DC, OF
230 NEXT AG
    
```

Program Listing 6

AGE	DEPRECIATION CHARGE	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	BOOK VALUE AT END OF YEAR
0	0.00	0.00	3600.00
1	900.00	900.00	2700.00
2	750.00	1650.00	1950.00
3	600.00	2250.00	1350.00
4	450.00	2700.00	900.00
5	300.00	3000.00	600.00
6	150.00	3150.00	450.00

Table 4

*"This formula never allows you to reduce the asset balance to zero."*

old book value to get the depreciation charge. This is added to the amount already in the accumulated depreciation.

The Sum-of-years-digits method increases the present value of the depreciation tax shield. Assume the same problem: a \$3600.00 machine with a \$450.00 scrap value and a useful life of six years. Depreciate it 6/21 the first year, 5/21 the second year, 4/21 the third year, 3/21 the fourth year, 2/21 the fifth year, and 1/21 the last year. Add all the numerators:

$$\frac{1+2+3+4+5+6}{21} = \frac{21}{21} = 100\%$$

The sum of the "n" integers is given by:

```
10 INPUT "COST OF ASSET" = "C
20 INPUT "SCRAP VALUE IS" = "SV
30 INPUT "NO. OF YEARS" = "N
40 D = 2 * (1/N)
50 AG = 0
60 DC = 0
70 DF = 0
80 BV = 0
90 PRINT AG, DC, DF, BV
100 FOR AG = 1 TO N
110 CD = BV * D
120 DF = DF + DC
130 BV = BV - DC
140 PRINT AG, DC, DF, BV
150 NEXT AG
```

Program Listing 7

$$\frac{n(n+1)}{2}$$

In our example (where n = 6):

$$\frac{6(6+1)}{2} = \frac{6*7}{2} = \frac{42}{2} = 21$$

Table 4 is produced.

The scrap value is the book value at the end of six years. The depreciation charge in the first year was found by multiplying 6/21 by the amount to be depreciated (cost-scrap value) = 6/21 \* (3600-450) = 900.00. All values in this equation stay the same each year except the numerator over the 21, which decreases by 1.

Program Listing 7 produces this table. Add headings to suit your self.

The program follows the methods used

before, except for line 110 in the loop. The age (AG) must go from 1 to n but the numerator of the multiplication factor must go from n down to 1. The program calculates a value of UD for each value of AG.

The Double-Declining Balance method of depreciation applies a uniform rate to the remaining book value. Assume that for tax purposes the rate cannot exceed twice the straight-line rate (hence, the "double" in the name). Consider the \$3600.00 machine with the \$450.00 salvage value and the six year life (See Table 5).

The straight-line rate would be:

$$\frac{100\%}{6 \text{ yrs.}} = 16.6667\% \text{ per year}$$

This method allows us to double that, so we will use 33.3333% per year. The \$1200.00

AGE	DEPRECIATION CHARGE	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	BOOK VALUE AT END OF YEAR
0	0.00	0.00	3600.00
1	1200.00	1200.00	2400.00
2	800.00	2000.00	1600.00
3	533.33	2533.33	1066.67
4	355.56	2888.89	711.11
5	237.04	3125.93	474.07
6	156.02	3283.95	316.06

Table 5

## GANTT-PACK

### EASY PROJECT PLANNING

- Dynamic Scratchpad Entry
- Automatic Organization
- Graphics for Communications

### UNIQUE PROGRAM FEATURES

- Simple Editing/Updating
- Rapid Screen Review
- Printer of Your Choice

- Charts and Data to Screen and Printer

**POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE, SYSTEM DESIGNED BY EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS**

- Now available for TRS-80\* Model I, 48 K, 2 disks
- TRS-80\* Models II and III Versions by December, 1981



LIBRA LABORATORIES, INC. 57  
495 Main Street  
Metuchen, NJ 08840

Tel. (201) 494-2224  
Gantt-Pack © Libra Laboratories, 1981  
PRICE \$149.50

\*TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*"... the loan is amortized when you pay the principal and interest by a sequence of payments at equal intervals of time."*

depreciation in the first year was the result of multiplying the book value of \$36.00 by 0.333333 = 1200.00. The \$800.00 in the second year is 33.333% of 2400.00.

```

10 INPUT "COST OF ASSET" =": C
20 INPUT "SCRAP VALUE IS" =": SV
30 INPUT "NO. OF YEARS" =": N
40 D=2*(1/N)
50 AG=0
60 DC=0
70 DF=0
80 BV=0
90 PRINT AG, DC, DF, BV
100 FOR AG=1 TO N
110 CD=8V*D
120 DF=8V-DC
130 BV=BVF-DC
140 PRINT AG, DC, DF, BV
150 NEXT AG

```

Program Listing 8

This formula never allows you to reduce the asset balance to zero. The book value cannot fall below the scrap value of the asset before the six years are up. Accountants and tax-payers who favor the high initial write-off in the double-declining-balance method have to convert to some other method (often straight-line) towards the end

10	81	1	75.00	825.00	9175.00
11	81	2	68.81	831.19	8343.81
12	81	3	62.56	837.42	7506.39
1	82	4	.	.	.
7	82	10	17.81	882.39	1456.92
8	82	11	10.99	889.01	576.81
9	82	12	4.33	581.24	0.00

Table 6

of the asset depreciation. The IRS allows you to change from the declining-balance method to the straight-line method any time during the useful life of the asset. The unrecovered cost of the asset, less the estimated salvage value, must be spread over the estimated remaining useful life determined at the time of the change. In many circumstances you may also change from Declining Balance to Sum-of-years-digits, and from Sum-of-years-digits to straight-line depreciation. (See IRS Publication 534.)

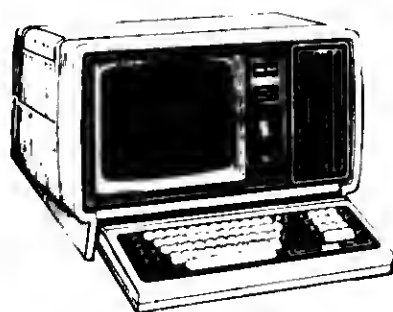
Program Listing 8 produces the table. Add your own headings and input prompts.

#### Loan Amortization Table

If you take out a loan with interest, the loan is amortized when you pay the principal and interest by a sequence of payments at equal intervals of time. The payments are almost always equal, and the time interval is usually one month (see Program Listing 9).

Assume you make the following entries in lines 15 through 35:

10000.00, 0.09, 900.00, 10, 81



## 96K CP/M®

(For your TRS-80\* Model II)

### Multiple Job Executive

Add a whole new dimension to your TRS-80 Model II. Let it work while you work!!

ATON's unique JobStream™ CP/M 2.2, along with additional RAM memory, allows you to simultaneously compile, assemble, or link in one 64K background partition (62K TPA) while you edit files, and spool to the printer, and communicate with another computer in up to four 32K foreground partitions (28K TPA).

As you expand memory beyond 64K, you also enter the amazing world of TrackMode BIOS™ which not only multiplies diskette speed up to five times, but also automatically performs read after write checks for the ultimate in data reliability.

- Gain hard disk performance for a fraction of the cost—end no backup problems!!!
- Works in 32K, add RAM memory to 256K using standard Radio Shack memory boards.
- Supports two sided expansion disk drives (1.2 megabytes per diskette).

JobStream CP/M 2.2 (with Z-80** Debugger)	\$235
Omni Writer™ Video Text Editor	\$130
Z-80 Debugger Source Code	\$ 50
Package of above (a \$415 value)	\$295

"Software with Service"



**Aton**  
International, Inc.

Prepaid, Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D.  
Shipping and handling extra.  
California residents add 6% sales tax.

CP/M® Digital Research, Inc.  
\*\*Tandy Corp. \*\*\*Zilog Corp.  
JobStream, TrackMode BIOS™ ATON Int'l.  
Omni Writer™ OmniGraphics

260 Brooklyn Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128  
(408) 286-4078

You borrow \$10,000.00 at nine percent per year. The payments are \$900.00 per month, and the first payment will be made in October (month number 10) of 1981 (81). The body of the table is in Table 6.

Column 1 is the month number and column 2 is the year. Column 3 is the payment number. Columns 4 and 5 are the portions of the payment applied to the reduction of the principal and the interest on the principal. The first month interest was \$75.00 because  $10000 * (0.09/12) = 75$ . If the interest is \$75 and you made a \$900 payment, then \$825 is available to reduce the principal. In line 11 of the table the remaining balance is \$576.81, less than a typical \$900.00 payment. In this case pay only \$576.81 plus the interest on the \$576.81, instead of a full \$900.00.

Lines 15 through 35 of Program Listing 8 are the prompted variables input and lines 36 through 41 print the column headings. The Print Using statement lines up the numbers nicely under the headings and prints dollars and cents. Line 42 sets the payment number counter to one. Line 45 finds the interest for this month by multiplying the loan balance by a 12th of the interest rate (assuming monthly payments). Line 50 calculates how much of the payment is applied to the principal reduction by subtracting the calculated interest from the amount of the payment. Line 55 calculates the new out-



# CHRISTMAS

# SPECIAL !!

## LOWERCASE MOD KIT

NO SOFTWARE  
ALL HARDWARE



CECDAT, INC. ✓ 62  
P.O. Box 497  
Hayden Lake, ID 83835

**CALL NOW**  
**(208) 772-9571**

90 DAY WARRANTY

THIS OFFER  
WILL NOT  
BE REPEATED

# \$89<sup>95</sup>

WHILE STOCK LASTS

WITH ALL  
OPTIONS  
(\$125<sup>00</sup> VALUE)

"THE PATCH" is a trademark of CECDAT, INC.

ORDER INFORMATION

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

You must check

☐ "Mem Size" ☐ "Memory Size" ☐ "Debounce" ☐ "Block Cursor"

Price valid through December 31, 1981

☐ Check, Money Order, Bank Draft

☐ VISA, MASTERCHARGE (add 3%)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_ Today's Date \_\_\_\_\_

"THE PATCH 2" @ \$9.95 ea. \_\_\_\_\_

Ship & Hand. @ 2.50 ea. \_\_\_\_\_

ID Sales Tax 3% (Id Res) \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL ORDER \_\_\_\_\_



## UTILITY FORCE

# \$29<sup>95</sup>

**THE VIDEO MANAGER** FIRST IN A SERIES  
Our Video Manager will enhance your computer's performance with these features: vertical printing, on screen, forms design direct from screen to printer; send entire screen or any part to your printer; save screen to disk as a file and more. Written so you can utilize it from DOS or BASIC. Available on disk for: TRS-90; Mod I TRS DOS 2.3, Mod II TRS DOS 1.2 & 2.0, CFM 2.0 or later, soon available for Mod III. For your convenience with Visa or MC phone in your order. Please add \$2 for handling and postpaid. (Tandy Corp.)

**SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL**

5070 N. Sixth St. Suite 103B

Fresno, CA 93710 (209) 221-7877

TO RECEIVE A FREE CATALOG PLEASE ✓ 13



## Programming drive you wild?

We have the high quality programs you demand  
at a price that will please. Send for FREE catalog.

**THE BERG WORKS** ✓ 351

Box 742G Janesville, WI 53547

*"The unrecovered cost of the asset,  
less the estimated salvage value,  
must be spread over the  
estimated remaining useful life. . . ."*

standing balance. Line 65 checks for an out-  
standing balance less than the payment. If  
this is the case, line 400 calculates the

values to be printed for the last payment. If  
this is not the case lines 70 through 97 add  
one to the payment number and one to the

month number. If the month number is 13 it  
is set back to one (January) and the year  
number is incremented by one. ■

```
10 CLS:PRINT:PRINT TAB(20) "LOAN AMORTIZATION TABLE":PRINT
15 INPUT "LOAN PRINCIPAL = "; P
20 INPUT "INTEREST RATE = "; R
25 INPUT "TOTAL PAYMENT = "; M
30 INPUT "STARTING MONTH = "; MO
35 INPUT "STARTING YEAR = "; YR
36 PRINT
38 AS = " * * * * * "
40 PRINT "MO YEAR N INTEREST TO PRIN. REMAIN."
41 PRINT
42 N = 1
45 I = P * (R/12)
50 PR = M - I
55 PR = M - I
60 PRINT USING AS; MO, YR, N, I, PR, P
65 IF P + (P * (R/12)) <= M THEN 400
70 N = N + 1
```

```
75 MO = MO + 1
80 IF MO = 13 THEN 90
85 GOTO 45
90 MO = 1
95 YR = YR + 1
96 GOTO 45
400 N = N + 1
410 NO = MO + 1
420 IF MO <= 12 THEN 430
422 MO = 1
423 YR = YR + 1
430 I = P * (R/12)
435 PR = P + I
440 P = 0
450 PRINT USING AS; MO, YR, N, I, PR, P
455 PRINT
999 END
```

Program Listing 9

**WOW!**

**CO-DIR, BLINKING**

# **CURSOR ORIENTED DIRECTORY!**

**KILL! EXECUTE! COPY! LIST!**

**BLINKING CURSOR DOES IT ALL RIGHT ON THE DIRECTORY SCREEN!**



Never type a program name again!  
Access to any program on any directory page!  
Very very easy to use!

TO ORDER 'CO-DIR' (R): Specify DOS end Model I/III.  
Available for DOS PLUS\* NEWDOS/80\*\* 1.0 and 2.0

**19<sup>95</sup>**

**PICOTRIN  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

\*Trade Mark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. \*\*Trade Mark of Apparat, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Fl. res. add tax. PH.: 305-586-2377

3531 San Castle Blvd. Lentana, Fl. 33462

474



## ABM Commander

The United States is under attack! You control the master ABM targetry and must defend your six cities from the onslaught of ICBM's, MIRV's, smart bombs, strategic bombers, and killer satellites. Hundreds of millions of lives rest on your reflexes and your supply of anti-ballistic missiles.

Will you still own this game in 1990? Then switch to **Laser Commander**! You control the sites of a land-based anti-ballistic laser. Blast the enemy as he descends, but be prudent! Your energy depletes with each blast, and your power supply depends on your remaining cities.

Features include:

- One or two players
- Multiple difficulty levels
- Fast machine-language graphics
- A guarantee of satisfaction
- Two complete games in one
- Sound effects

**ABM/Laser Commander** is the best game of its type on the TRS-80. Other versions don't even come close. We guarantee you will agree!

Model I or Model III 16K Level II only

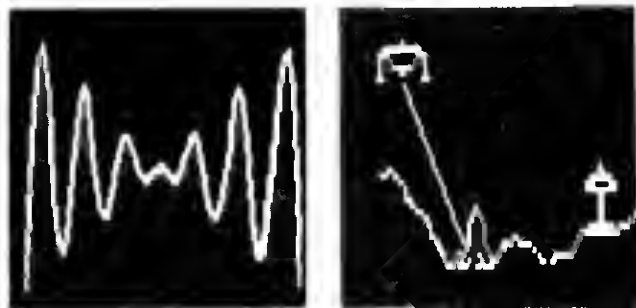
Cassette ... \$14.95

Diskette ... \$17.95

## Laser Commander

**To Order Call Med Systems**  
**1-800-334-5470**

## GRBASIC 2.0



Our best selling **GRBASIC** has been upgraded. **GRBASIC** adds a set of commands to BASIC that allow the user to produce machine language speed graphics directly from BASIC. This is *not* a string packer or a USR function. New BASIC commands are added *directly* to BASIC. All existing programs will still run.

### Trade-In Policy for GRBASIC 1.0

Send us the *original* **GRBASIC** disk or cassette with \$5.00 and we will send you **GRBASIC 2.0**. We must have the original media returned. *No exceptions.*

**GRBASIC 2.0** Model I and Model III 16K and up

Cassette ... \$19.95

**GRBASIC 2.0** Model I and Model III

Diskette ... \$24.95

*Please Specify DOS System When Ordering!*

### Some Features of GRBASIC 2.0

Draws or erases lines between any set of points on the screen. Coordinates may be chained. A corner to corner line is drawn in under 6/100ths of a second!

Draws a circle of any given radius at a given point. Circles may be drawn off the edge of the screen.

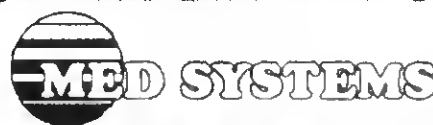
Draws a shape at any given point, using the last specified rotation and magnification. Any shape of a multiple set can be specified. Shapes can be drawn off the screen in extended space, and are user-definable with no limitations except the TRS-80's resolution.

Magnifies a defined shape from 1-255. This changes the size of a previously defined shape.

Rotates a shape in 45 degree increments.

Sends sound to the cassette port. User specifies range of frequency and duration of each frequency. Repeat factor is available.

Extensive, newly re-written manual.

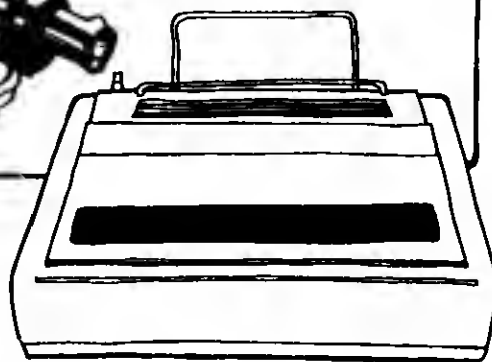


**p.o. box 2674**  
**chapel hill, nc 27514**  
**1-800-334-5470**





## It's Not Your Printer, It's Your Software.



### Some Features of Qwerty 3.0

1. Automatically prints in proportional print, with a suitable format. Transitions between the three print styles are easy, including all expanded print modes.
2. **Qwerty 3.0** adds 75 new symbols, including upper and lower case Greek letters, mathematical symbols such as integrals and summations, arrows, brackets, and probability symbols.
3. Any character can be used as a subscript or superscript, even simultaneously. Carats, bars, and tildes can be placed over any character, with precise position control.
4. Underlining, with or without underlining of spaces, including long ratios and mathematical expressions.
5. **Footnotes** can be placed on any page so that they remain on the desired page, even if text is inserted later.
6. **Table** commands enable positioning of the print head anywhere on a line. Invaluable in printing neat mathematical layouts, tables, columnar material, etc., in proportional print.
7. **Pretty** commands allow printing of repetitions of a chosen character. When combined with **Table**, decorative borders can be produced with ease.
8. **Folio** format produces output in two or three columns per page, in either proportional or 16.7 cpi mode. Ideal for newsletters.
9. Supplies a third output mode, in which only **Scriptit** commands are obeyed. Allows printing of special **Qwerty** commands for future reference.
10. **Page End** indicates where pages will end, and the page number, without printing the text. One can prepare an almost error-free document without ever using paper.
11. Correction of **Scriptit**'s errors and inconveniences, extensive documentation, and much more!

Since we introduced **Qwerty 3.0** in September, people have been calling to ask if we were making ludicrous claims. *The answer is NO!* **Qwerty 3.0** does everything we claim and more! Like Greek letters. Simultaneous subscripts and superscripts. Even footnotes and two or three column folio formats. See the list of features in the box. No other piece of software of this type can match **Qwerty 3.0**.

**Qwerty 3.0** is more than "fully tested." It has seen thousands of hours of use in a university environment. A master's thesis and a statistical doctoral dissertation were produced and accepted right off a Centronics 737 using this package.

**Qwerty 3.0** is the finest **Scriptit** addition available. All you need is **Scriptit**, at least one disk drive, and one of the following printers: Centronics 737, Centronics 739, or Lineprinter IV. It is the best. Period. **We Guarantee You Will Agree!** If for some reason, you find that this program does not meet your needs, return the entire package within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

For cautious buyers, we offer the manual (almost 70 pages) for \$10.00. When you decide to buy **Qwerty 3.0**, we will credit the full manual price.

Centronics 737 printers were still available at this writing. *Med Systems* sells them. Please call for price and availability.

**Qwerty 3.0 Disk, Manual, Reference Card,  
and Printer Table Rule** **\$49.95**

**Qwerty 3.0 Manual Alone** **\$10.00**



# The Concept

The Continuum Series marks a new era in adventure games. Every game features full screen, 3-dimensional perspective graphics at machine language speed. Every one of more than 600 locations is drawn graphically. The problems are not old cliches, but new, original and challenging. These games are more complex with graphics than most adventure games are without! See reviews in February and August issues of '80 *Microcomputing*. Once you've played a Continuum adventure, verbal adventures just aren't the same!

Adventure beyond mere words... the Continuum Series

**3 ASYLUM**, the newest Continuum adventure places you in an institution full of guards, inmates, doctors, and many more bizarre characters. Asylum features an advanced language interpreter which allows input of complete sentences as well as one and two word commands. Graphic rooms, hallways and doors twist and turn in a layout guaranteed to send you screaming!

**ASYLUM** Cassette... \$19.95 Diskette... \$22.95

**2 LABYRINTH** deposits you in a huge maze of tunnels inhabited by gnomes, ghosts, witches, and an evil minotaur. You must find the weapons and treasures needed to destroy the minotaur before he discovers you! The labyrinth meanders through space and time, so don't be surprised if you come upon yourself wandering through the lonely corridors.

**LABYRINTH** Cassette... \$14.95 Diskette... \$17.95

**1 DEATHMAZE 5000**, the original Continuum adventure. The single goal is straightforward. ESCAPE ALIVE! Vile monsters, vicious dogs, hideous traps, and other horrors will plague your every step as you struggle to survive one of the most challenging adventures ever written. Expect to die a hundred deaths before you escape this one! Just a hint: remember Beowulf!

**DEATHMAZE 5000**

Cassette... \$14.95

Diskette... \$17.95

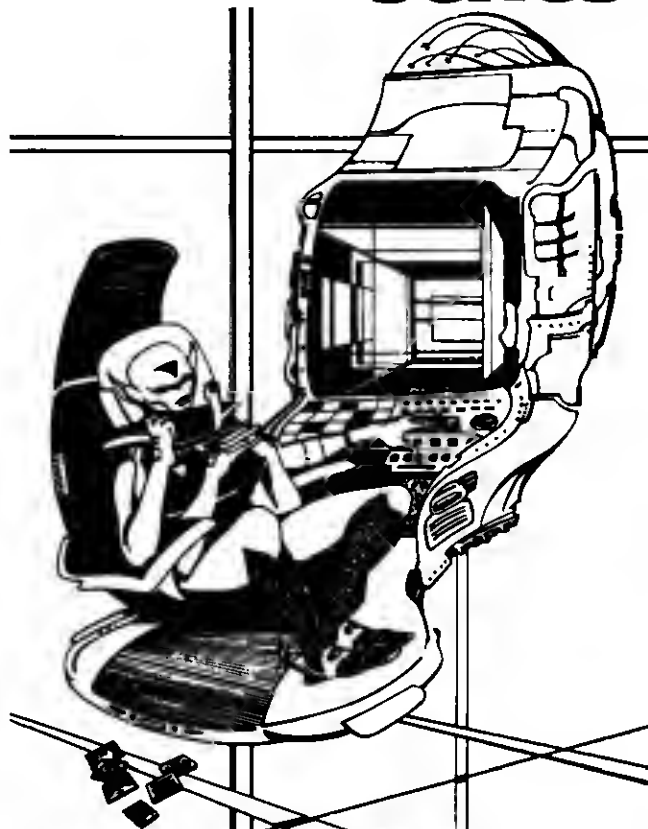
All programs are compatible with both Model I and Model III TRS-80 Level II. Cassettes require 16K, diskettes 32K.

Hint sheets for these games are \$1.00 each. Specify title.

**MED SYSTEMS**  
p.o. box 2674  
chapel hill, nc 27514  
1-800-334-5470

✓ 128

# Continuum series



**Satisfaction Guaranteed!**

If for any reason you are not satisfied with our products, return your order within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

## Ordering Information

Orders are processed within five working days. We pay all postage and handling within the U.S., Canada, and U.S. territories. European orders please include \$3.00 for air post.

<input type="checkbox"/> Asylum	(\$19.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Deathmaze 5000	(\$14.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Labyrinth	(\$14.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Adventures on Disk	(add \$3.00)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> GRBASIC Cassette	(\$19.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> GRBASIC Disk	(\$24.95)	\$ _____
Specify DOS _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> Qwerty 3.0	(\$49.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> ABM/Laser Commander Cassette	(\$14.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> ABM/Laser Commander Disk	(\$17.95)	\$ _____
Total		\$ _____

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Computer:

Model I 16K ☐

Model III 16K ☐

☐ Mastercard

☐ Visa

☐ check

MC or VISA # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

*You use them in prose, so use them in code.*

# In Praise of Outlines

Dennis Drew  
908 Byers  
Joplin, Missouri 64801

I teach programming classes using the TRS-80, and there is something I notice about all new programmers: they do things

the hard way. For example, if I ask them to explain the following lines: INPUT "ENTER YOUR NAME ":A\$. The explanation will sound like: "This line assigns a literal value into the string variable A\$ using input from the keyboard."

What's wrong with saying, "It lets you enter your name into the computer." The use of "twelve large words when one small one will do" is not confined to newcomers

either. I consider myself a fair programmer, yet I have to sweat through many articles I read in computer magazines.

## A Question of Difficulty

How hard is it to write a program? In my early programming days I wrote a game called PHASE VII (available from Cheshire Software, P.O. Box 1295, Joplin, MO 64802). It was a difficult job and, because I knew nothing about program preparation, it took two years to write the game. It should have taken two or three months; but I had to restart three times.

Imagine the following: You have worked several hours on a program. There are about thirty major routines, a hundred minor ones, dozens of variables and everything has to fit together just right. Your brain is weary. Suddenly, you cannot remember the purpose of a certain variable. Now you have big trouble. Like a line of dominoes, the program starts falling, and you can do nothing to stop it. *Crash!* What a mess!

## A Writer Doesn't Just Write

When a professional writer begins a novel he starts with a theme, which he writes down, putting the general plot on paper. After this, he writes an outline, a simple explanation of the story, piece by piece. He then writes a rough draft which follows the outline closely. Once the rough draft is finished, he re-reads to correct and revise. Using this rough draft, he writes the finished version. Then he lets a reliable friend read it and comment on it before showing it to anyone else. To do otherwise would be suicide in the writing market.

## A Programmer Doesn't Just Code

Coding is actually writing the program in

### STRING VARIABLES:

Variable name/purpose	Location (lines)
A\$ Holds list data	10,50,1100-1500, 2040,2060,2080, 2100,2120,3010- 3030,4030-4050, 5010,6020,6040- 6080
B\$ Decision	20,30,2010- 2120,4010
C\$ Small Sort marker	6010,6020
D\$ Sort saver	6040-6080

### NUMERIC VARIABLES:

A For/next counter	4050,2020,3000, 4000,5000,5020, 6020
B,C,D Tape counters	40,50,5000,5010
E Choice	60-80
F Number of items	40,100,1100- 1150,2020,3000, 4000,5000,6020, 6090
G For . . . Next counter	4060
H Sort marker	6020
I Sort marker	6020,6040-6100

*Program Variables*



*"I consider myself a fair programmer,  
yet I have to sweat through many articles  
I read in computer magazines."*

computer language. If a programmer tries to write a program starting with coding he will die a slow, painful death, with bytes all over his body (sorry).

There is a set of easy-to-follow steps that I always use:

1. Define the task
2. Outline the procedure
3. Code
4. Enter
5. Run
6. Debug
7. GOTO 5

These steps can save hours of programming time and effort. Let's look at each step individually, while writing a small sample program. Then we will apply the principles to a larger program.

#### Define the Task

Write a mailing list program which accepts 100 names and addresses of three lines each, allows corrections, prints addresses on envelopes, prints names on the screen, stores names on tape, retrieves names from tape and sorts by zip codes (we use third class mail).

#### Outline the Procedure

There are different ways to outline pro-

cedure. Some folks diagram with flowcharts, drawings of computer programs. Flowcharts have their use, but I never flowchart. Why? Because in my mind it is too close to coding, and is no substitute for outlining. Let me give an example by writing a standard flowchart for the definition (see Fig. 1).

That flowchart is not simple. I use another method that fits my natural work-eaving (lazy) attitudes. I outline in simple English.

If you can't explain a program in simple English, you sure can't write it in Basic. Your mother taught you English when you were a child; you should know the language far better than Basic. Use the power of your native language. This is my outline of the task:

1. Start with a zero.
2. Add five if the number is less than 100.
3. If the number equals 100 end the program.
4. Print the number and its square root in columns.
5. Return to step two.

The outline is easier to understand and faster to write than a flowchart.

#### Code the Program

Of course, to get the program to work on the computer, it has to be entered in Basic. Let's code it now following the outline:

- Start with zero.
- 10 X = 0 (this line should be eliminated on the TRS-80.)
- Add five if the number is less than 100. If the number equals 100 end the program.
- 20 IF X < 100 X = X + 5 ELSE END
- Print the number and its square root in columns.
- 30 PRINT X, SQR(X).
- Continue.
- 40 GOTO 20

Of course you now Enter and Run the program. Despite having taken the correct steps so far, the whole thing is not worth a bit (sorry again) unless it's correct.

#### Debug

Too often we see programs laced with bugs; I am tired of entering 16K adventure and Star Trek games that don't work.

Debugging a program means correcting errors; it sometimes takes as much (if not more) time than writing the program in the first place. Do not run a program once and decide it works. I put all of my programs through hours of actual execution before I

```

10 CLS: CLEAR 10000: DIM A$(101,5)
20 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO FULL DATA FROM TAPE "; B$
30 IF LEFT$(B$,1) = "N" GOTO 60
40 INPUT "PREPARE TAPE TO PLAY. PRESS ENTER. "; F:
INPUT#-1, F: FOR A=1 TO F STEP 4: PRINT A: B=A+1: C=A+2: D=
A+3
50 INPUT#-1, A$(A,1), A$(A,2), A$(A,3), A$(A,4), A$(
A,5), A$(B,1), A$(B,2), A$(B,3), A$(B,4), A$(B,5), A$(
C,1), A$(C,2), A$(C,3), A$(C,4), A$(C,5), A$(D,1), A$(
D,2), A$(D,3), A$(D,4), A$(D,5): NEXT
60 CLS: PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO 1-ENTER 2-CHANGE
3-LIST 4-PRINT ENVELOPES 5-STORE 6 SORT "
70 INPUT B$
80 IF C<1000 THEN GOTO 60
90 ONEGOTO 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000
1000 PRINT: F=F+1: PRINT F
1100 INPUT "NAME "; A$(F,1)
1200 INPUT "ADD: "; A$(F,2)
1300 INPUT "CITY: "; A$(F,3)
1400 INPUT "STATE: "; A$(F,4)
1500 INPUT "ZIP: "; A$(F,5)
1600 GOTO 60
2000 PRINT: PRINT "WHICH NAME DO YOU WISH TO CHAN
GE?"
2100 INPUT B$
2200 FOR A=1 TO F: IF A$(A,1) = B$ THEN GOTO 2300 ELSE NEXT
2300 INPUT "NAME: "; B$
2400 IF B$ = "" THEN GOTO 2500 ELSE A$(A,1) = B$
2500 INPUT "ADD: "; B$
2600 IF B$ = "" THEN GOTO 2700 ELSE A$(A,2) = B$
2700 INPUT "CITY: "; B$
2800 IF B$ = "" THEN GOTO 2900 ELSE A$(A,3) = B$
2900 INPUT "STATE: "; B$
3100 IF B$ = "" THEN GOTO 3200 ELSE A$(A,4) = B$
3200 INPUT "ZIP: "; B$
3300 IF B$ = "" THEN GOTO 3400 ELSE A$(A,5) = B$
3400 GOTO 2100
3500 CLS: PRINT "PREPARE TO RECORD. ENTER "; INPUT A:
PRINT#-1, F: FOR A=1 TO F STEP 4: B=A+1: C=A+2: D=A+3
3600 PRINT#-1, A$(A,1), A$(A,2), A$(A,3), A$(A,4), A$(A,5),
A$(B,1), A$(B,2), A$(B,3), A$(B,4), A$(B,5),
A$(C,1), A$(C,2), A$(C,3), A$(C,4), A$(C,5), A$(D,1),
A$(D,2), A$(D,3), A$(D,4), A$(D,5)
3700 PRINT A: NEXT
3800 GOTO 60
3900 CLS: PRINT "SORTING. PLEASE WAIT
4000 C$ = "99999"
4100 I=1: FOR A=1 TO F: IF A$(A,5) < C$ THEN C$ = A$(A,5)
: H=A
4200 NEXT
4300 D$ = A$(1,1): A$(1,1) = A$(H,1): A$(H,1) = D$
4400 D$ = A$(1,2): A$(1,2) = A$(H,2): A$(H,2) = D$
4500 D$ = A$(1,3): A$(1,3) = A$(H,3): A$(H,3) = D$
4600 D$ = A$(1,4): A$(1,4) = A$(H,4): A$(H,4) = D$
4700 D$ = A$(1,5): A$(1,5) = A$(H,5): A$(H,5) = D$
4800 IF I = F + 1 THEN GOTO 4900
4900 PRINT I: GOTO 4000

```

Program Listing 1.

# COTTAGE SOFTWARE

**PACKER.** Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and rennumbers lines. **SHORT**—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. **PACK**—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. **MOVE**—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K.

For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II or Disk Basic . . . \$29.95

**SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR.** Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II . . . \$15.95

**CASSETTE LABEL MAKER.** A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel- and -stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II & Printer . . . \$17.95

**PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT.** Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Printw) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II . . . \$12.95

**FAST SORT ROUTINES.** for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable . . . \$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I . . . \$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) . . . \$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES . . . \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write.

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

614 N. HARDING

WICHITA, KANSAS 67208 ✓233

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

*"Any child can write a program; a good programmer writes bug-free programs."*

release them for publication. Your programs are no less important. Any child can write a program; a good programmer writes bug-free programs.

## Outline the Procedure

1. Clear screen. Reserve string space (100 times 3 times 36 equals 10,800). Set dimensions (name, address, city, state, zip code times 100 plus 1 for extra element in For. . . Next loops equals 101 by 5).

2. Allow pulling of data from tape if desired.

Pull total number of names.

Loop through total number of names four at a time to save tape time.

3. Give program options: Clear screen; Correct or change; List on screen; Print envelopes; Store names on tape; Sort by zip; Go to the proper routine.

4. Entry routines: Add 1 to total number of names. Print total. Enter name. Enter address. Enter city, state, zip (in separate variables). Go to Item 3.

5. Change routine: Allow entry of name. Find correct name in list by using a comparing loop. Allow corrections. Go to Item 3.

6. List routine: Loop 1 through the total number of names. Display name, address, city, state, zip. Print a blank line. Finish loop. Go to Item 3.

7. Print routine: Loop 1 through total number of names. Prompt to insert envelope. Print an envelope. Feed envelope to operator. Finish loop. Go to Item 3.

8. Store routine: Loop 1 through total number four at a time. Store four on tape. Finish loop. Go to Item 3.

9. Sort routine: Start main loop to go through number of names. Start minor loop 1 through number of names. Find smallest item in list. Exchange with item at top of list. Finish minor loop. Finish main loop. Go to Item 3.

## End of outline

Code: You can follow the program by comparing it to the outline (see Program Listing 1).

The last thing we need to cover is documentation. I do not use REM statements, because they take up computer space and slow down programs. For example, I clocked the following program at 10.82 seconds.

```
10 FOR X = 1 TO 5000
20 NEXT X
```

After adding the following line: 15 REM the program took 14.68 seconds. A few REM statements outside of loops will not make a lot of difference, but REM statements also consume memory. If you write a program and run out of space the first thing you do is cut REM statements. Why put them there in the first place? RAM is valuable, so do not

clog it up with REM.

The solution is to use pencil and paper. On paper you have all the room for REM statements and variable notation you need. Do not skimp on documentation! This is very important if you expect to program in a professional manner. If you look at an undocumented program six months from now you probably will not understand it.

It is necessary to write down REM-type statements in a non-menu driven program to document programming routines. In the mailing list program, the menu in line 60 and 80 will serve this purpose.

This demonstrates the art of programming simply and effectively. If you follow the seven basic steps every time you write a program, you will save time and memory, and avoid extra unnecessary work. ■

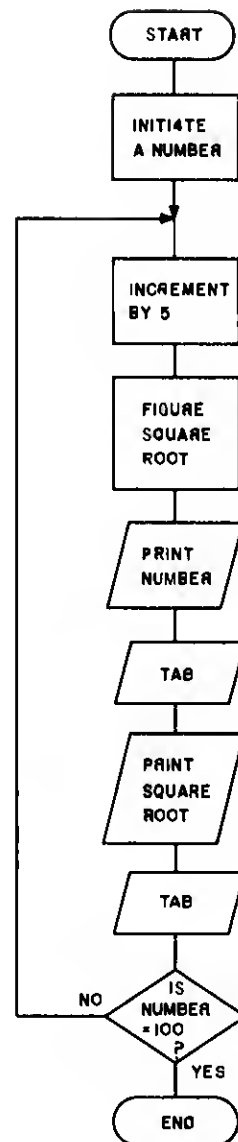


Fig. 1. Flowchart.

# TRS-80\*

## SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to check our price before you buy a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Don't delay . . . CALL TODAY



✓ 148

### SALES COMPANY

1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.

P.O. BOX 809B PENSACOLA FL 32505

904/438-6507

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

# Color computer owners, 32K PLUS DISKS\*

## \$298.00

Yes, that's right - for as little as \$298.00 you can add 32K of dynamic RAM, and a disk interface, to your TRS-80 Color Computer! If you just want the extra memory it's only \$199.00, and you can add the disk interface later for \$99.00.

Just plug the *Color Computer Interface (CCI)*, from Exatron, into your expansion socket and "Hey Presto!" - an extra 32K of memory. No modifications are needed to your computer, so you don't void your Radio Shack warranty, and Exatron give both a 30 day money-back guarantee and full 1 year repair warranty on their interface.

The *CCI* also contains a 2K machine-language monitor, with which you can examine (and change) memory, set break-points, set memory to a constant and block-move memory.

So what about the *CCI Disk Card*? Well as we said it's only an extra \$99.00, but you'll probably want Exatron's *CCDOS* which is only \$29.95 - unless you want to write your own operating system. The *CCI Disk*

*Card* uses normal TRS-80 Model I type disk drives, and *CCDOS* will even load Model I TRSDOS disks into your color computer - so you can adapt existing TRS-80 BASIC programs.

As a further plus, with the optional *ROM Backup* adaptor, you can dump game cartridges to cassette or disk. Once the ROM cartridge is on cassette, or disk, you can reload, examine and modify the software. The *ROM Backup* adaptor is only \$19.95.

For more information, or to place an order, phone Exatron on their Hot Line 800-538 8559 (inside California 408-737 7111), or clip the coupon.



*excellence in electronics*

# exatron

### DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

Exatron, ✓ 500  
181 Commercial Street,  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



- ☐ Please send a 32K Color Computer Interface for \$199.00
- ☐ Please send a CCI Disk Card for \$99.00
- ☐ Please include CCDOS and manual for \$29.95
- ☐ Also include a ROM Backup adaptor for \$19.95

Please add \$5.00 for shipping to all orders, and 6 percent sales tax in California.

Name .....

Address.....

City .....

State ..... Zip .....

Charge my:

☐ MasterCard Interbank Code .....

☐ Visa      Expiration Date .....

Card.....

☐ Check enclosed for .....

☐ Ship COD (\$2.00 extra)

Signature .....



## A to D Alchemy.

## Real World Interface—Part II

Elliott K. Rand  
P.O. Box 552  
Melbourne, FL 32901

**T**here is a need for direct communication between personal computers and the real world. Without it the entry of sophisticated data is limited to input through a keyboard. This precludes real time applications, requires at least one additional level of abstraction, and introduces human error into a system.

The computer counts in whole numbers which change abruptly. Since the computer counts in jumps while the real world is continuous, converting one to the other means some small error must be tolerated (Fig. 1). Each increment of an eight-bit word is .4

percent of the full amount. That would be like measuring a foot end having a maximum error of less than 1/20 inch. If you need greater accuracy and you can cope with their complexity and cost, you can use a 10-bit (.1 percent) or 12-bit .025 percent) system. Most requirements are satisfied by an eight-bit system. Small errors like two plus two equals 3.984 are not a problem, but big errors can result if you assume a computer means 4.000000 when it shows you a 4.

#### Computer Talks to Real World

You need a means to convert the digital word into the power to drive a motor, vary an audio tone, or control a light source. A digital-to-analog converter can make that conversion. It can do it with either of two types of resistance networks (Fig. 2). With the supply voltages shown in Fig. 2, pegging the digital switches at the same settings in both systems will give identical current flow through the ammeter.

#### Converter Resistances

Binary-weighted resistances in a ratio of  $2^n$  (1, 2, 4, 8, etc.) are connected as shown in Fig. 2a. In a four switch system 15 steps of 1/8 ampere from zero amperes to 15/8 amperes provide the 16 levels of a 4-bit system according to the closing of the appropriate switches.

This system found its widest use when complete digital-analog converters were not available on a chip. In this type of conversion, accuracy suffers if many bits are used. The range of resistor values in an eight-bit system would be from R to 256R. Resistor tolerances of .1 percent or better of non-standard higher values are required. It is difficult to maintain the system's linear properties after four or five bits because of its unpredictable drift with variations in temperature and other elements.

#### Climbing the R-2R-Ladder

Resistances R and 2R are connected as shown in Fig. 2b. With all switches grounded, the resistance from any node is 2R in any direction. Closing any switch divides the current at each node. Connecting S1—the farthest switch from the ammeter—to the minus 4V source makes the current through the ammeter 1/18 of the current through S1; connecting S4—the switch closest to the ammeter—makes the current through the ammeter 1/2 the current through S4. Thevenin's theorem or the principle of superposition will show the current flow through the ammeter is an analog equivalent of the digital value represented by the switch settings.

The major advantage of this system is the ease of fabricating extremely closely-matched resistances right on the chip with values of R. The requirement for twice the number of resistors is not a disadvantage considering microcircuit dimensions.

#### Affordable Chip

Current-to-voltage conversion is easily accomplished through the use of an operational amplifier. (Fig. 3.) By selecting the re-

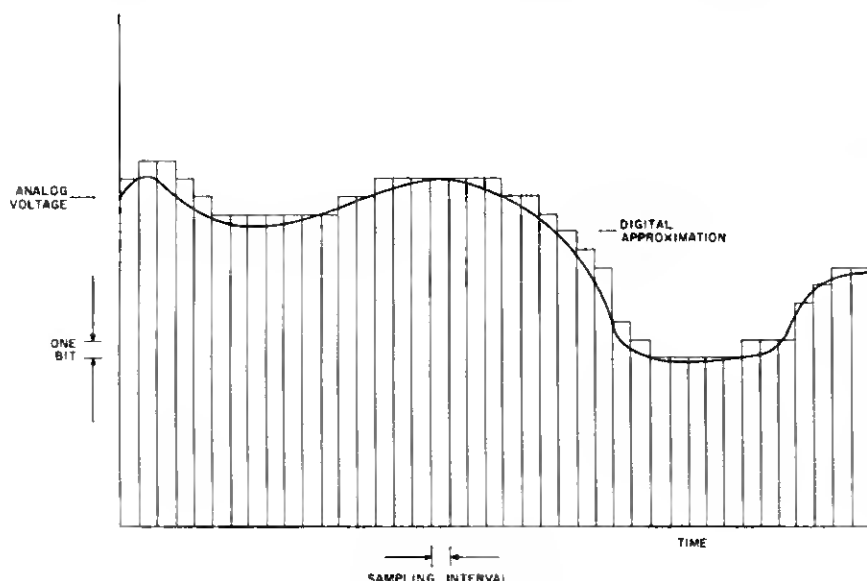


Fig. 1. Digitized Analog Signal.

'... this is not only a worthwhile book but a great book. My advice is to get it and USE it!' - William Barden Jr.



# OTHER MYSTERIES

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries is the definitive fixit book for disk users. Written by Harvard Pennington it has more than 130 pages of easy to read, entertaining and immensely useful information - find out how to recover disk files, the layout of information on the disk, memory maps, problem solutions... the list goes on!

Many readers have saved days of work by recovering files that had been unreadable. Now in its fourth updated printing, TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries has been getting rave reviews in several magazines. Yours for only \$22.50 (plus \$3.00 shipping, CA residents please add \$1.35 sales tax).

Microsoft BASIC Decoded and Other Mysteries is the complete guide to your Level II ROMs. With over seven thousand lines of comments and 6 additional chapters packed with information, this is easily the biggest, and best, book about the Level II ROMs available.

Exploit the full power of Microsoft BASIC, with the aid of more than 300 pages of tested examples, understandable explanations and detailed comments. Now available in a revised second printing, only \$29.95 (plus \$3.00 shipping, CA residents add \$1.80 sales tax).

**IJG Computer Services,**  
1260 West Foothill Blvd.,  
Upland, CA 91786

Please send me the following  
*Other Mysteries:*

- ☐ TRS-80 Disk for \$22.50
- ☐ Microsoft BASIC Decoded for \$29.95
- ☐ The Custom TRS-80 for \$29.95
- ☐ BASIC Faster and Better for \$29.95
- ☐ The BFBLIB Disk for \$19.95
- ☐ The BFBDEM Disk for \$19.95

Please add \$3.00 per book, or disk, for shipping.

Overseas airmail \$8.00 per book.

California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State ..... Zip .....

Charge my:

☐ MasterCard Interbank Code .....

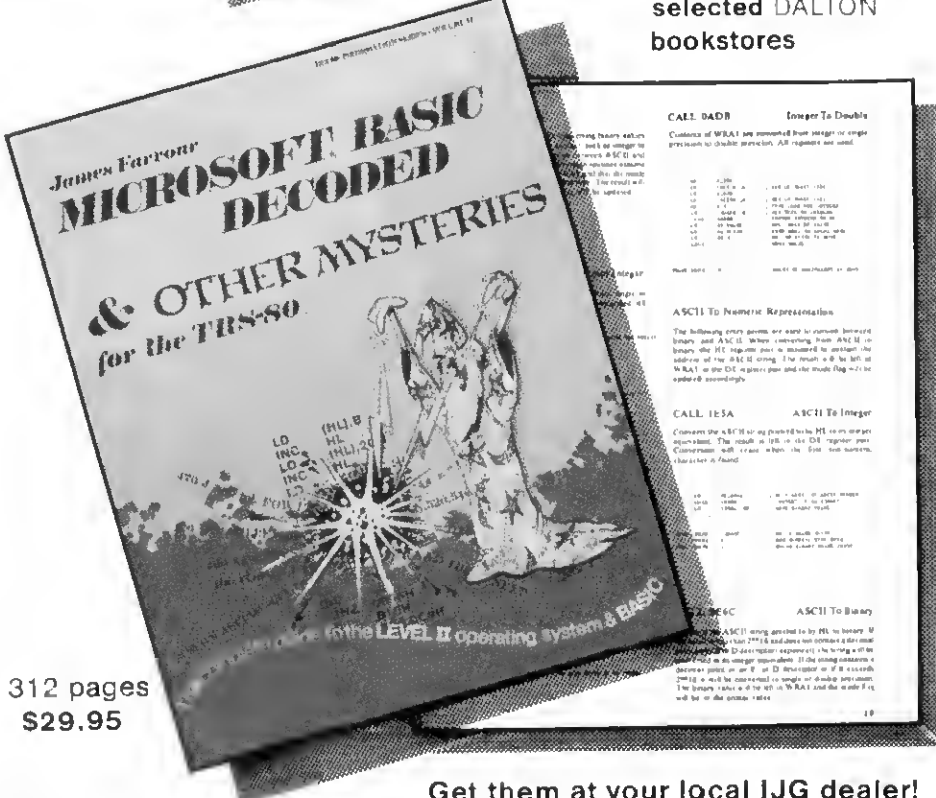
☐ Visa Expiration Date .....

Card No. ....

☐ Check enclosed for .....

☐ Ship COD (\$3.00 extra)

Signature .....



Now available at  
selected DALTON  
bookstores

Get them at your local IJG dealer!

'It has twelve thousand one-liners in it, and every one is great!'  
- Dennis Kitsz.

Phone orders (714) 946-5805

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy. Microsoft is trademark of Microsoft.

## "These transistors are inserted within the feedback loop to provide up to 75 mA..."

quired value for  $R_F$  we can achieve any desired multiplication. The mechanical switches may be replaced with FET switches accessed by the data bus.

A widely used integrated circuit, DAC-08, available from Precision Monolithics and National Semiconductor, provides R-2R capabilities on a single chip. Wide use has made the chip very affordable. A block diagram and an equivalent circuit of the DAC-08 are shown in Figs. 8a and b.

### Inside the Beast

A schematic of the digital-to-analog section of the real world interface is shown in Fig. 4. A reference voltage ( $V_P$ ) is generated across VR1 for use within the digital-analog integrated circuit. Maximum voltage output of the system is 255/256 times  $V_{RM}/R_F$ , available at pin six of 741 operational amplifier AR1. This voltage is used to drive transistors Q1 and Q2. Those transistors are inserted within the feedback loop to provide up to 75 mA output current from the digital-analog converter. This low impedance output voltage is returned to the negative input of AR1. This ensures that the output voltage will remain constant as long as the load does not draw more than 75 mA (the limit established by the 2W 220-ohm collector resistors).

### Getting Your Feet Wet

To perform these experiments, all integrated circuits except IC7 must be installed. If IC7 is already installed it does not need to be removed. Both the plus five volt and the plus-minus 15 volt direct current supplies are also required.

Before attempting these experiments be sure to remove power from the TRS-80 and all power supplies. Never leave the power on while setting up or reconfiguring test hardware.

If the interconnect cable is not already installed between the TRS-80 and the real world interface connect the card-edge connector to the expansion port with the ribbon-cable exiting upward. Install the 40-pin DIP plug into SO1. Pin one of the 40-pin DIP plug goes to pin one of SO1.

Connect the plus five volt and the plus-minus 15 volt direct current supplies to the real world interface. Connect a direct current voltmeter capable of reading 15 volts across the digital-analog output and ground.

Turn on the plus five volt supply. All light emitting diodes (LEDs) should light. Turn on the plus-minus 15 volt supply. The voltmeter should indicate approximately 10.25 volts. Turn on the TRS-80.

A memory size start-up routine should occur. No memory need be reserved for these 210 • 80 Microcomputing, November 1981

experiments, so press Enter to get into Level II Basic.

Enter and run:

```
10 OUT 127,137 'Configures 8255
20 OUT 124,128 'Loads 80H into Port A
```

Enter and run:

```
10 OUT 127,137
20 OUT 124,064
30 OUT 124,128
40 GOTO 20
```

You should observe only the most-significant-bit (MSB) (left-most) LED lit. The meter should read exactly one-half the meter reading on power-up.

Run the program after changing line 20 to 20 OUT 124,64 'Loads 40H into Port A. You should observe only the second MSB LED lit. The meter should read exactly one-quarter of the meter reading on power-up.

You may want to try other values in line 20. Note that an error message occurs if a value outside the range of 0-255 is attempted, and quantities to the right of the decimal point are ignored.

You should observe the two MSB LEDs appear lit while the meter reads somewhere between one-quarter and one-half of the meter reading on power-up. The system is switching between the two voltages too fast for the meter or eye to follow it.

Run the program after adding 25 FOR P = 1 TO 100:NEXT P and 35 FOR P = 1 TO 100:NEXT P. Now the LEDs toggle visibly and the meter needle swings between the two values.

Change lines 25 and 35 to 25 FOR P = 1 TO 10:NEXT P and 35 FOR P = 1 TO 10:NEXT P and run the program. The LEDs will toggle rapidly while the meter needle

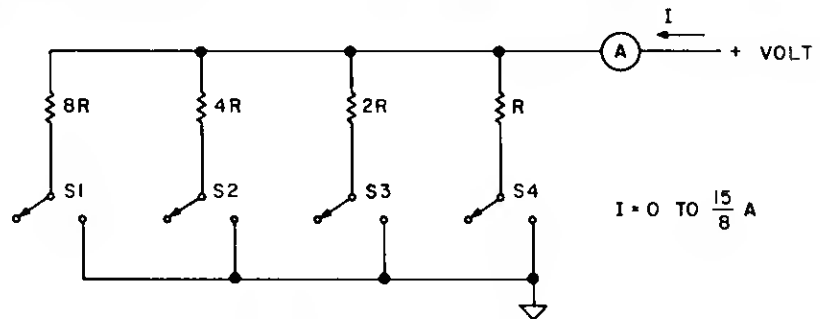


Fig. 2a. Binary weighted D/A converter.

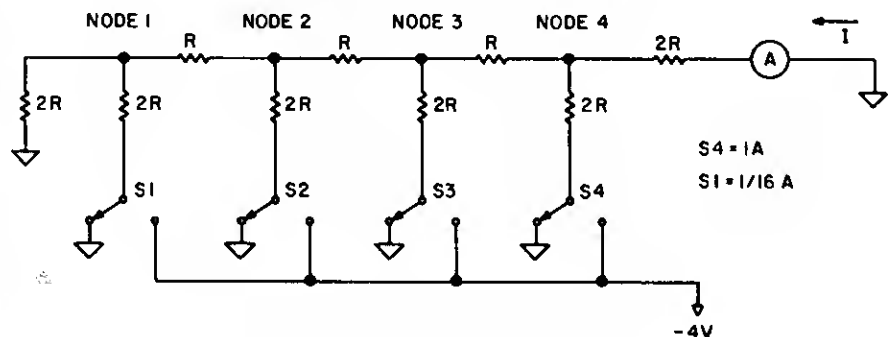


Fig. 2b. R, 2R Ladder D/A converter.

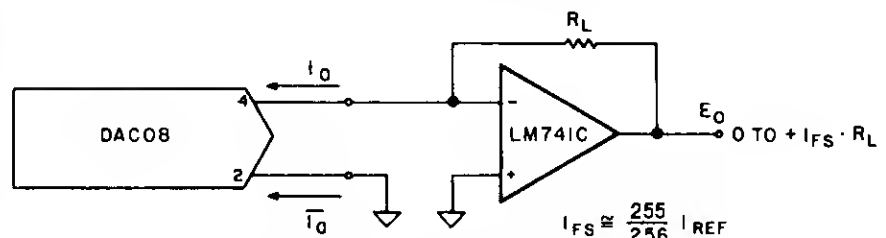


Fig. 3. Positive Low-Impedance Output Operation



# LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

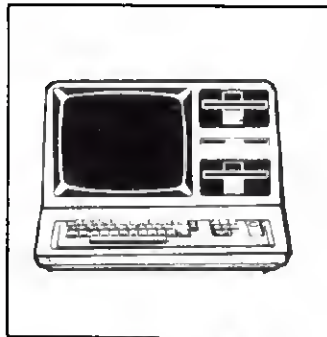
- IS NOW OFFERING -

**The Full TRS-80\* Line at Discount Prices,  
with Extended Warranty Coverage**



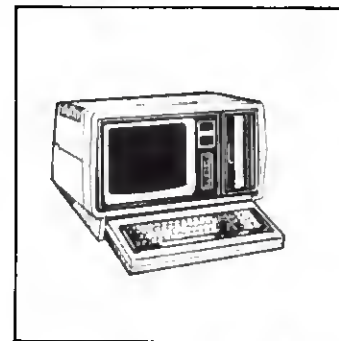
## COLOR COMPUTER

16K (R)	\$440
16K (E)	\$359
16K w/ext basic (R)	\$529
16K w/ext basic (E)	\$479



## MOD III COMPUTER

16K (R)	\$859
48K 2-40 drives (R)	\$2010
48K 2-80 drives (E)	\$1829
48K 2-80 drives (E)	\$2119
48K 2-80/80 drives (E)	\$2419
RS232 interface add	\$89



## MOD II COMPUTER

32K (R)	\$2950
64K (R)	\$3375
Expansion Dr#1 (R)	\$999
Expansion Dr#1-2-3 (E)	\$695

**NOTE:** THE MOD III CAN BE ASSEMBLED WITH UP TO 4 MEG UNFORMATTED FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CAPACITY (4-80 TRK DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES) - CALL FOR A QUOTE ON THE SYSTEM TAILORED TO YOUR EXACT NEEDS.

## PRINTERS

Line Printer IV (R)	\$849
Line Printer VI (R)	\$986
Daisy Wheel II (R)	\$1679
C. ITOH Storwriters	Call
Centronics All	Call
Epson All	All
Anadex All	Call

## MPI DRIVES FOR: MOD I, MOD III, & COLOR

MODEL	RAW	SINGLE	DUAL
40 TRK (E)	\$240	\$298	\$576
40/40 TRK (E)	\$360	\$419	\$818
80 TRK (E)	\$360	\$419	\$818
80/80 TRK (E)	\$502	\$549	\$1078

## PERIPHERALS

E.I. OK (R)	\$249
E.I. 16K (R)	\$359
E.I. 32K (R)	\$469
E.I. 16K (E)	\$305
E.I. 32K (E)	\$362
16K RAM (200MS)	\$ 39

DEALER'S INQUIRIES INVITED, CALL FOR OUR WHOLESALE DEPARTMENT (313) 525-6201

## WARRANTY POLICY

Items including non-Radio Shack components (E) are covered by an extended six-month parts/labor warranty in our tech service center.

Items constructed from Radio Shack approved components (R) are covered by a 90-day parts/labor warranty at any Radio Shack store, plus an additional 90 days in our tech service center.

## TERMS OF SALE

2% Discount allowed on cash pre-paid orders. Personal checks require two weeks for bank clearance.

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. orders accepted. Add \$1.50 for C.O.D.'s.

Shipping/handling/insurance add 1.5% or \$2.50 minimum.

Prompt shipments from stock.

**LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.**

**32461 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD  
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150**

**MICHIGAN - (313) 525-6200  
TOLL FREE - 800-521-3305**



\*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

## THE NEW **COMPUCHURCH**

IS AVAILABLE FOR  
YOUR CHURCH TODAY!

## **COMPUCHURCH**

is the first affordable computerized church record system which enables your staff to quickly and accurately

- Record all weekly contributions
- Prepare IRS statements for members
- Maintain personal records
- Sort records by skill or activity
- Maintain mailing lists
- Print mailing labels
- Use a "Word Processor" for Sermons
  - Bulletins
  - Letters
  - Stencils
- Automate payroll and accounting
- Maintain inventories for
  - Equipment, Books
  - Music, Sermons, etc.

## **COMPUCHURCH**

is a COMPLETE system including

- Reliable microcomputer
- High speed printer(s)
- Quality computer programs
- Required training & manuals.

## **COMPUCHURCH**

requires no prior knowledge of computers. Your church staff will rapidly adopt the COMPUCHURCH system for all their administrative tasks. A real time saver!

## **COMPUCHURCH**

was developed by computer specialists at MTS, Inc. Dr. Stewart W. Turner, President of MTS, Inc. also has an in depth understanding of church finances and administration, and can personally custom design a system for your church... from 100 to 1000 members.

## **COMPUCHURCH**

is AFFORDABLE due to recent advances in technology... even with a modest church budget, we can install a COMPLETE system in your church for ONLY

**\$5000 — \$8000**

depending on your church needs.

(Software available separately)

Call our specialists today for more information and a free sample portfolio. O.K. to call evenings when rates are low



P.O. BOX 596  
Niceville, FL 32578  
(904) 897-3741 ✓ 451

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE

*"No memory need be reserved for these dithers between limits of its earlier swings."*

dithers between the limits of its earlier swings. An oscilloscope can be connected to the digital-analog output terminals for a more informative examination of the various signals developed.

Next enter and Run100:

```
100 OUT 127,137
110 FOR N = 1 TO 255
120 OUT 124,N
```

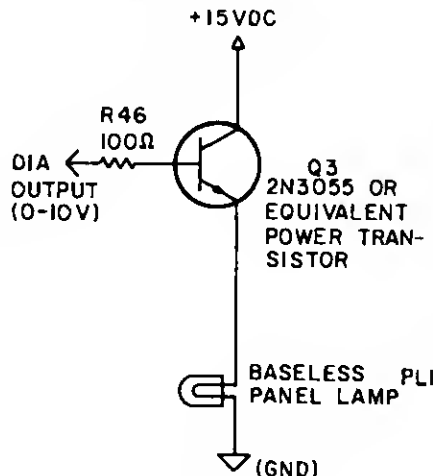


Fig. 5. Lamp Driver Circuitry.

```
130 NEXT N
140 GOTO 110
```

You should observe the LEDs continuously counting from 0-255. The meter swings from zero to maximum in about two seconds and quickly returns to zero at the end of each count. An oscilloscope will show a staircase-sawtooth waveform.

Change line 140 and add the lines:

```
140 FOR N = 255 TO 0 STEP -1
150 OUT 124, N
160 NEXT N
170 GOTO 110
```

Run the program again. Now the voltmeter swings from zero to maximum and back to zero, describing a triangular waveform.

Add 125 FOR P = 1 TO 10:NEXT P and 155 FOR P = 1 TO 10:NEXT P and Run100 the program. Now the ramp may be more closely studied.

Enter and Run200:

```
200 OUT 127,137
210 INPUT "ENTER DECIMAL NUMBER 0-255":M
220 IF M<0 OR M>255 GOTO 210
230 OUT 124, M
240 GOTO 210
```

The voltmeter will indicate a voltage pro-

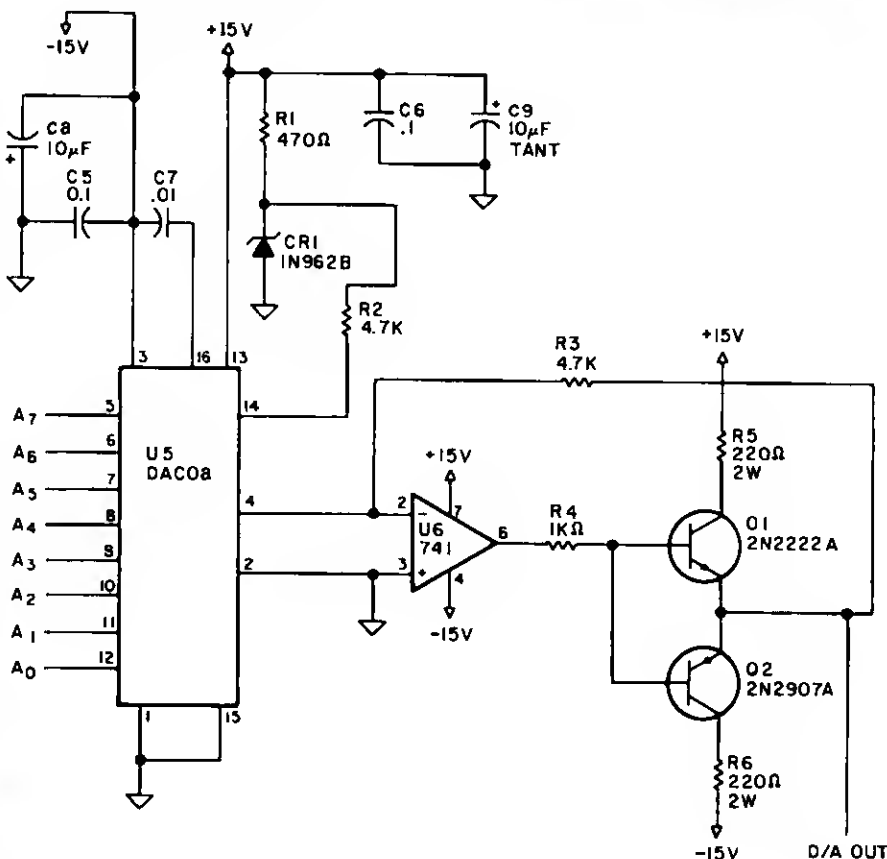


Fig. 4. Digital-to-Analog Converter.



**Rose**®

# You've Got TOTAL ACCESS®

(specializing in TRS80™)

**TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!**

## I've Got

### ★ Disk Drives

TA400 (40-T).....	\$289
TA800 (80-T).....	\$419
TA400 Filppy.....	\$319
TA800 Filppy.....	\$439
All with silver case & power supply	
All TA Drives are MPI.	

### ★ CABLES

2-Drive.....	\$23.95
4-Drive.....	\$33.95
Extender Cable.....	\$14.95

### ★ BARE DRIVES

TA400B.....	\$259
TA800B.....	\$389
TA400B Filppy.....	\$289
TA800B Filppy.....	\$409

### ★ EPSON PRINTERS

MX70.....	\$379.00
MX80.....	\$475.00
MX80 F/T.....	\$589.00
MX100.....	\$799.00
Parallel Cables.....	\$29.95

\* Delivery slow on some models

### ★ OPERATING SYSTEMS

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual ...	\$17.95
LDOS.....	\$129.95
NEWDOS/80.....	\$129.95
DOSPLUS 3.3, 3.3D.....	\$89.95

### ★ IRON

Disk Drive Power Supply,	
Single.....	\$37
Disk Drive Case (silver)	
and Base.....	\$19
Memorex Diskettes (bx of 10)	
.....	\$25

90 day warranty on drives. Add \$5.00 freight per drive in cont. US. UPS COD charge \$1.40. There is also a 15 day FREE TRIAL on TA drives. If not completely satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping I. I'll take exception to improper use or mishandling.

### ★ USERS GROUPS

When your club makes a group buy, be sure to call me for a price.  
Rose

### TRS80 \* COMPUTERS

#### ★ COMPUTERS

26-1061 Mod III, LI, 4K.....	\$595
26-1062 Mod III, LII, 16K.....	\$850
26-1066 Mod III, 48K / 2 Disk / RS232	
.....	\$2150
26-4002 Mod II, 64K.....	\$3300
26-3001 Color Computer, 4K.....	\$330
26-3002 Color Computer, 16K.....	\$510
26-3501 Pocket Computer.....	\$195

### ★ DISK EXPANSION, MOD II

26-4160 One Disk.....	\$977
26-4161 Two Disk.....	\$1487
26-4162 Three Disk.....	\$1998
LOBO drive units also available.	

\* Trademark of Percom Data Co.  
\*\* Trademark of LNW

### ★ PERIPHERALS

26-1140 0K Exp. Interface.....	\$255
26-1140 w/16K Mem, tested.....	\$305
26-1140 w/32K Mem, tested.....	\$355
26-1172 D.C. Modem II.....	\$135
26-1206 CTR-80 Recorder.....	\$51
26-3503 P.C. Interface.....	\$42
16K Memory, Guar. 1 yr. ....	\$29

### ★ PRINTERS

26-1165 Line Printer V.....	\$1581
26-1166 Line Printer VI.....	\$986
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II.....	\$1694*
26-3505 P.C. Printer.....	\$127
DP9500/1 Anadex.....	\$1295

\* LIMITED AVAILABILITY

### ★ SOFTWARE

26-1563 Scribesit.....	\$85
26-1566/7 Visicalc.....	\$85
All other R/S Software 15% off list	

The complete line of Radio Shack products is available through TA with standard RS limited warranty. Call me for price and delivery. Just cause you don't see it, don't mean we ain't got it.

ROSE

## ROSE'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

### ★ AEROCOMP'S ★ ALL NEW DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

"DDC" **\$149.95**

Here's a Double Density Controller for Mod. 1 that does away with all those data separation problems that seem to keep cropping up! Rose wouldn't fun ya now, would she? Don't be scared of Double Density any more. AEROCOMP has designed some advanced circuitry that even I don't understand - but I do know it works. Better order now. Quantities are going to be a bit short.

**\$189.95 complete  
with Dosplus 3.3D.  
How many do you  
want? 12?**

## Rose's T-SHIRTS

With any order of \$1,000.00 or more, I'll send you one of my "MINI-FLOPPY" T-Shirts!

**STARWRITER 45 cps  
DAISY WHEEL  
PRINTER ..... \$1799**

**DOUBLE DENSITY  
DATA SEPARATOR  
FROM AEROCOMP  
\$49.95**

If you own a Percom "Doubler A" \*, "Doubler II" \* or "LNDoubler" \*\*, upgrade it with the "DDS". Plugs right in. No more lock-out! You deserve one of these.

**ORDER NOW!  
TOLL FREE  
800-527-3582**

Write or call Rose TOLL FREE at 1-800-527-3582 Texas residents call 214-234-1770. Please use the toll free lines for orders and literature requests only. Technical help or service use the Texas line. You can pay by VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal checks to clear) or order COD (we ship COD's cash, certified check or money order only). Rose will take American money in just about any form. Add freight (UPS where possible) on all orders under \$1000. If you buy \$1000 or more Rose eats the freight! Texas residents cough up 5% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Order today - I need the money!

**TOTAL ACCESS®  
P.O. BOX 3002  
RICHARDSON, TX 75080**

**214-234-1770** ✓ 6

\* TRS80 & Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp.  
© Copyright 1981 TOTAL ACCESS

TOACC / 23  
TOACC1/24



*"Without the spacer  
the heat-sink will  
be at the same voltage..."*

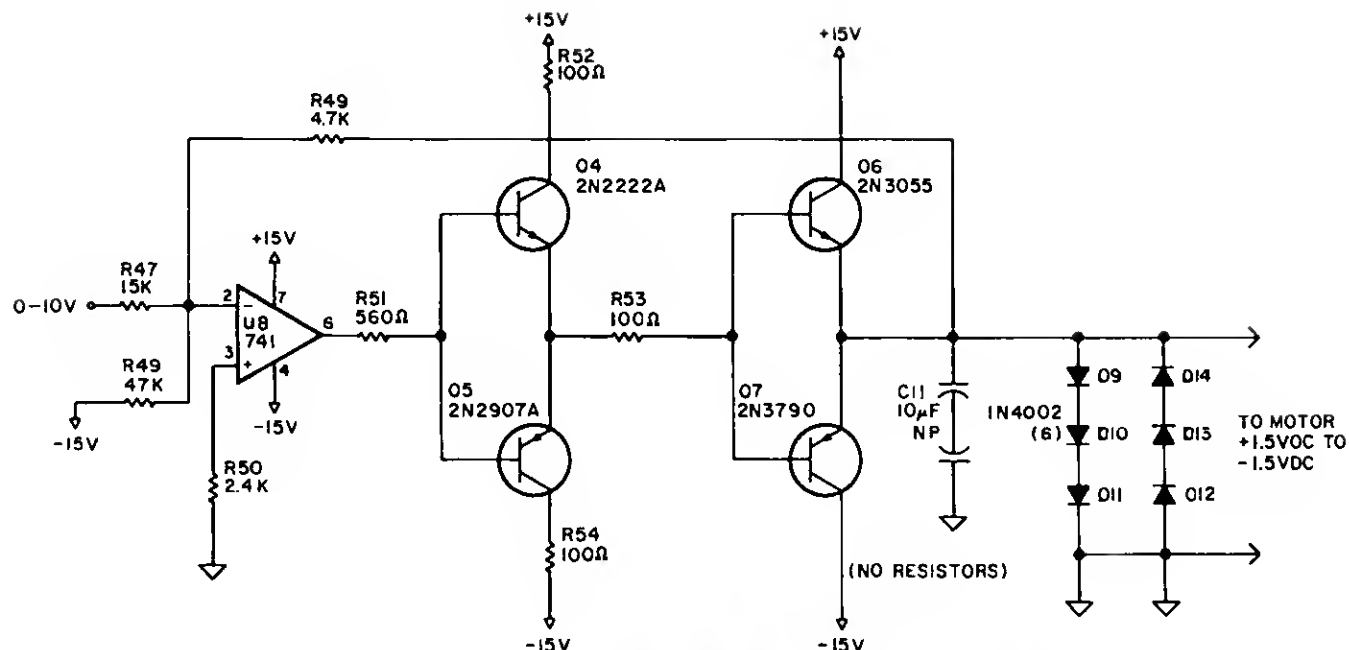


Fig. 6. Bi-directional, Variable-Speed, Permanent-Magnet Motor Driver.

portional to the decimal input (10X/255 volts). The LEDs will indicate the binary equivalent of the decimal input. Both the voltmeter reading and the LEDs still only indicate an abstraction of a physical condition and have no real meaning to the physical world.

#### The Reality Connection

Connect the lamp driver circuit (Fig. 5) to the output of the digital-analog converter. Use a 2N3055 NPN power transistor or equivalent with a heat-sink. Be sure to apply some silicone grease between the transistor and heat-sink to maximize the transfer of heat and put an insulating spacer between them. Without the spacer

the heat-sink will be at the same voltage as the transistor collector. Avoid inadvertent contact with other circuitry.

This circuit provides adequate current to power a small panel lamp. A baseless 12-volt bulb, like the kind used in automobile instrument panels, is convenient to use with clip leads, or inserted directly into a solderless breadboard or the space provided on the printed circuit board, avoiding the requirement for sockets and other items.

Run all the programs I've described with the panel lamp circuitry and the meter across the digital-analog output. Program operation will control the light bulb's brilliance. Note the voltmeter indicates

several volts above zero before the lamp glows.

The 0-10 volt direct current output from the digital-analog converter can be translated into a proportional voltage of about minus 1.5 vdc-plus 1.5 vdc (see Fig. 6).

Operational amplifier U8 sums the minus 15 vdc and the 0-10 vdc inputs. With the values shown in Fig. 6, an output of minus 1.5-1.5 vdc results from converter output voltages of 0-10 vdc. Transistors Q4-Q7 increase the circuit current-driving capability from a few mA from U8 to one Ampere.

Connect the motor-driver to the appropriate power supplies. Do not connect the permanent-magnet motor to the motor-driver output circuitry yet.

Type and enter: OUT 127,137: OUT124,128. This sets the motor-drive output to zero volts. Now connect the permanent-magnet motor to the motor drive output circuitry.

This motor is a 1.5 volt direct current motor used in small tape-recorders and battery-operated toys. (Radio Shack #273-208 or equivalent.) Clamp the motor in a small vise to prevent it from jumping around.

Run200 the program previously loaded. For numbers lower than 105 rotation of the motor shaft will be in one direction. Speed of rotation will increase as the numbers approach zero. For numbers higher than 150 rotation of the motor shaft will be in the opposite direction, increasing as the number approaches 255. Painting a spiral on the motor shaft with nail polish or white correction fluid makes the direction of rotation of the shaft more visible.

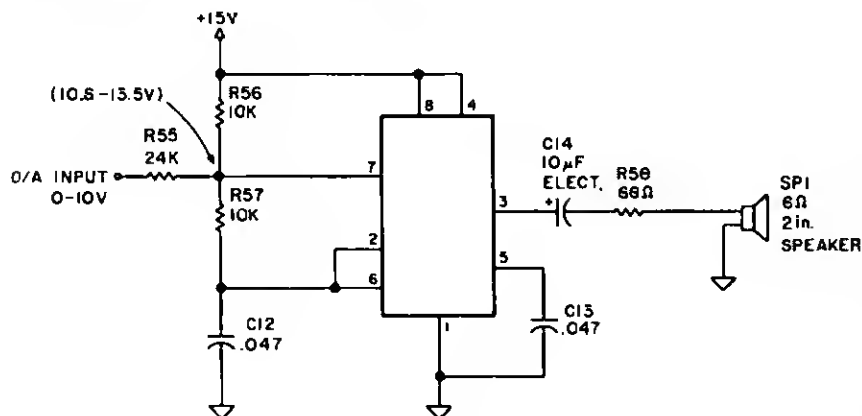


Fig. 7. Voltage-Controlled Audio Oscillator.



## "The computer can also convert analog signals into audio tones."

Enter 128 in response to the program prompt to stop the permanent-magnet motor, then Enter and Run300:

```
300 OUT 127,137:OUT 124,128: FOR N = 128 TO 0
  STEP -1:OUT 124, N:NEXT N
310 FOR N = 0 TO 255
320 OUT 124, N
330 FOR M = 1 TO 10:NEXT M
340 NEXT N
350 FOR N = 255 TO 0 STEP -1
360 OUT 124, N
370 FOR M = 1 TO 10:NEXT M
380 NEXT N
390 GOTO 310
```

The permanent-magnet motor gradually increases its speed in one direction, then slows to a stop, reverses direction, and gradually increases to maximum speed in

the opposite direction. You may want to increase or decrease the delay loops in line 330 and 370.

When the motor is stopped, depress Break, enter and Run400:

```
400 OUT 127,137:OUT 124,128
410 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
420 OUT 124,105
430 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
440 OUT 124,70
450 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
460 OUT 124,35
470 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
480 OUT 124,0
490 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
500 OUT 124,255
510 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
520 OUT 124,220
530 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
540 OUT 124,165
```

```
550 FOR N = 1 TO 500:NEXT N
560 OUT 124,150
570 GOTO 410
```

The permanent-magnet motor suddenly changes speed and direction at one-second intervals. Hold the motor in your hand. Notice that large speed changes or reversals cause the motor to torque (twist) opposite to the shaft rotation. These speed and direction changes are sudden but not instantaneous.

The computer can also convert analog signals into audio tones (see Fig. 7). A number of schemes have been devised to produce musical or audio tones from the TRS-80, using the system as a very expensive square-wave generator. The major disadvantage with internally generated audio is it ties up the whole system which could be doing other things.

This is an example when the hardware/software trade-off—always an engineering consideration—favors hardware.

For our application, the integrated circuit for the 555 timer is configured as a voltage-to-frequency converter. Varying the input to R55 (24K) to between zero and 10 volts direct current results in the charging voltage—appearing at the junction of R55 (24K), R56 (10K), and R57 (10K)—varying between 10.6 volts and 13.5 volts dc. To allow the 555 to function as an oscillator,  $C_1$  must charge to  $2/3$  of  $V_{CC}$  (10 volts). This requirement is met with the value given for R55 (24K). Lowering the value of R55 to 20K causes the 555 to stop oscillating as the input to R55 approaches zero volts. This permits silencing the oscillator if desired.

Because of the capacitor involved, linear

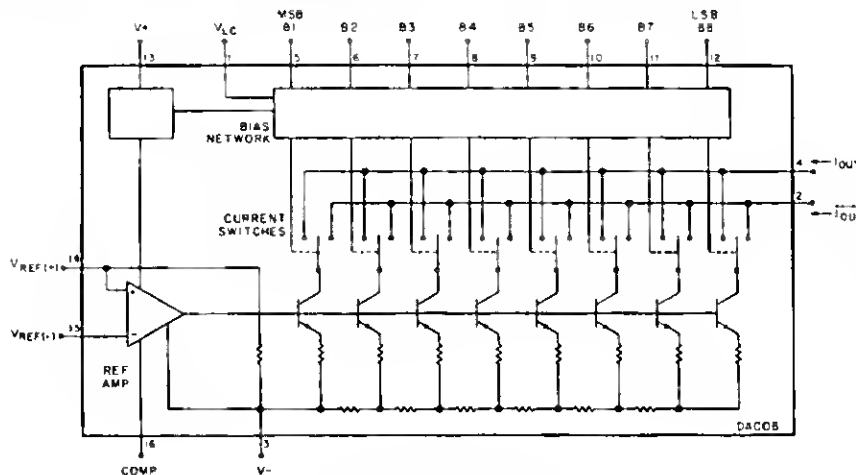


Fig. 8a. DAC-08 Block Diagram.

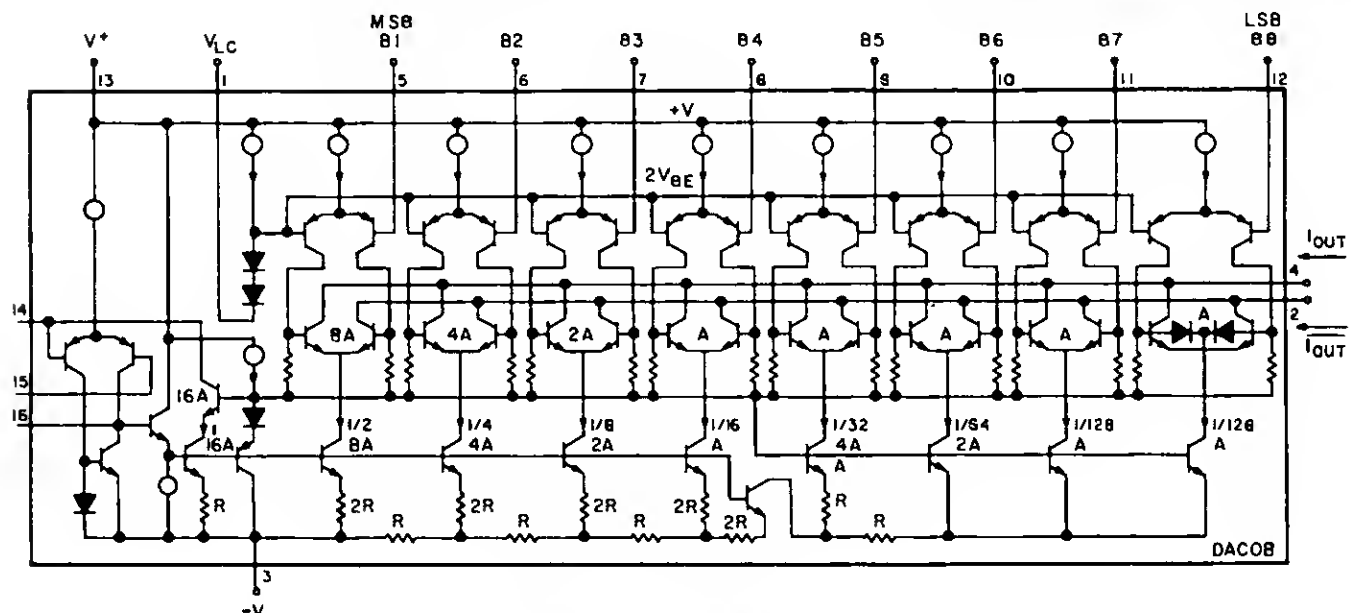


Fig. 8b. DAC-08 Equivalent Circuit.



(straight-line) variations in voltage result in logarithmic changes in frequency. Happily the human ear and brain respond logarithmically to sound, and the result is surprisingly pleasant.

Next Run100 the program previously loaded. The light and motor may remain connected if desired.

You should hear a realistic siren sound from the loudspeaker.

Run200. For each number entered, a unique tone is heard.

Next, enter and Run800:

800 OUT 127,137  
810 A = RND(256) - 1  
820 OUT 124, A  
830 GOTO 810

You should hear a jangled cacophony of tones. If the motor is connected, it will go bananas trying to follow the signal. The light will flash in disco style.

Enter and Run700:

700 OUT 127,137:CLS  
810 A = RND(256) - 1  
720 PRINT A;  
730 OUT 124, A  
740 FOR N = 1 TO 50:NEXT N  
750 GOTO 710

Now the tones are distinct and separated. Some of you may be reminded of the music of J. S. Bach. The duration of each note is equal.

To vary the duration of each note enter and Run800:

800 OUT 127,137:CLS  
810 A = RND(256) - 1  
820 PRINT A;  
830 OUT 124, A  
840 B = RND(100) + 10  
850 FOR N = 1 TO 8:NEXT N  
860 GOTO 810

The tones heard are reminiscent of bagpipes. You may want to experiment with additional program variations. For instance, a third random element may be introduced to control the number of times a note is repeated.

### The Real World Is Ours

We are now communicating with the physical world using our TRS-80 as sophisticated controllers. We have demonstrated by simple experiments the basic principles of controlling the real world, effecting the senses of sight, sound, and touch.

Control is still through the keyboard requiring human intervention to change program effects. Next month we will explore the methods and applications of analog-to-digital conversion as a sophisticated response to the physical world and decision-making without human intervention. ■

**FREE**  
With a \$100 purchase—  
Free CTS® Hardware

Ad #19

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

CP/M	DISK WITH MANUAL	MANUAL ONLY
<b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</b>		
Medical(PAS-3)	\$849/\$40	
Dental(PAS-3)	\$849/\$40	
<b>ASYST DESIGN</b>		
Prof Time Accounting	\$549/\$40	
General Subroutine	\$289/\$40	
Application Utilities	\$439/\$40	
<b>COMPLETE BUS SYSTEMS</b>		
Creator	\$269/\$25	
Reporter	\$169/\$20	
Both	\$399/\$45	
<b>COMPUTER CONTROL</b>		
Fabs (B-tree)	\$159/\$20	
UltraSort II	\$159/\$25	
<b>COMPUTER PATHWAYS</b>		
Pearl (level 1)	\$ 99/\$25	
Pearl (level 2)	\$299/\$40	
Pearl (level 3)	\$549/\$50	
<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>		
CP/M 2.2		
NorthStar	\$149/\$25	
TRS-80 Model II (P+T)	\$159/\$35	
MicroPlus	\$189/\$25	
Cromemco	\$189/\$25	
PL/I-80	\$459/\$35	
BT-80	\$179/\$30	
Mac	\$ 85/\$15	
Sid	\$ 65/\$15	
Z-Sid	\$ 90/\$15	
Tex	\$ 90/\$15	
DeSpool	\$ 50/\$10	
<b>G.M.A.</b>		
Ascom	\$149/\$15	
OMA-DOS	\$179/\$35	
CBS	\$369/\$45	
Formula	\$539/\$45	
<b>GRAHAM-DORIAN</b>		
General Ledger	\$729/\$40	
Accl Receivable	\$729/\$40	
Accl Payable	\$729/\$40	
Job Costing	\$729/\$40	
Payroll II	\$729/\$40	
Inventory II	\$729/\$40	
Payroll	\$493/\$40	
Inventory	\$493/\$40	
Cash Register	\$493/\$40	
Apartment Mgt	\$493/\$40	
Surveying	\$729/\$40	
Medical	\$729/\$40	
Dental	\$729/\$40	
<b>MICRO-AP</b>		
S-Basic	\$289/\$25	
Selector IV	\$489/\$35	
<b>MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS</b>		
HOBS	\$269/\$35	
MOBS	\$795/\$40	
QRS or QRS or RTL	\$269/\$10	
MOBS PKG	\$1295/\$60	
<b>MICROPRO</b>		
WordStar	\$319/\$80	
Customization Notes	\$ 89/\$na	
Mail-Merge	\$109/\$25	
WordStar/Mail-Merge	\$419/\$85	
DataStar	\$249/\$80	
WordMaster	\$119/\$40	
SuperSort I	\$199/\$40	
Spell Star	\$175/\$40	
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		
Basic-80	\$289/\$na	
Basic Compiler	\$329/\$na	
Fortran-80	\$349/\$na	
Cobol-80	\$574/\$na	
M-Sort	\$124/\$na	
Macro-80	\$144/\$na	
Edit-80	\$ 84/\$na	
MuSimp/MuMath	\$224/\$na	
MuLisp-80	\$174/\$na	
<b>ORDANIC SOFTWARE</b>		
TextWriter III	\$111/\$25	
DateBook II	\$269/\$25	
Milestone	\$269/\$30	
<b>OSBORNE</b>		
General Ledger	\$ 59/\$20	
Accl Rec/Accl Pay	\$ 59/\$20	
Payroll w/Cost	\$ 59/\$20	
All 3	\$129/\$60	
All 3 + CBASIC-2	\$199/\$75	
Enhanced Osborne	\$269/\$60	
With 'C' Basic	\$349/\$75	
<b>PEACHTREE*</b>		
General Ledger	\$399/\$40	
Accl Receivable	\$399/\$40	
Accl Payable	\$399/\$40	
Payroll	\$399/\$40	
Inventory	\$399/\$40	
Surveyor	\$399/\$40	
Property Mgt	\$789/\$40	
CPA Client Write-up	\$789/\$40	
PS Version	Add \$129	
<b>SOFTWARE WORKS</b>		
Adapt (CDOS to CP/M)	\$ 69/\$na	
Raffor	\$ 86/\$na	
<b>SONO GROUP</b>		
MatchMaker	\$ 97/\$20	
WorkSheet	\$177/\$20	
<b>STRUCTURED SYSTEMS</b>		
GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$599/\$40	
Inventory Control	\$599/\$40	
Analyst	\$199/\$25	
Leifright	\$179/\$25	
OSort	\$ 89/\$20	
NAD	\$ 87/\$20	
<b>SUPERBOFT</b>		
Diagnostic I	\$ 49/\$20	
Diagnostic II	\$ 84/\$20	
Disk Doctor	\$ 84/\$20	
Fourth (8080 or Z80)	\$149/\$30	
Fortran	\$219/\$30	
Fortran w/Raffor	\$289/\$35	
Other	less 10%	
<b>TCS</b>		
GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$ 79/\$25	
All 4	\$269/\$99	
Compiled each	\$ 99/\$25	
<b>UNICORN</b>		
Mince	\$149/\$25	
Scribble	\$149/\$25	
Both	\$249/\$50	
<b>WHITESMITHS</b>		
'C' Compiler	\$600/\$30	
Pascal (incl 'C')	\$850/\$45	
<b>"DATA BASE"</b>		
FMS-80	\$849/\$45	
dBASE II	\$595/\$50	
Condor II	\$669/\$50	
Access/80	\$699/\$50	
Optimum	\$749/\$50	
<b>"PASCAL"</b>		
Pascal/MT +	\$429/\$30	
Pascal/Z	\$349/\$30	
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	\$429/\$50	
Pascal/M	\$189/\$20	
<b>"WORD PROCESSING"</b>		
WordSearch	\$179/\$50	
SpellGuard	\$229/\$25	
VTS/80	\$259/\$65	
Magic Wand	\$289/\$45	
Spell Binder	\$349/\$45	
<b>"OTHER GOODIES"</b>		
Select	\$269/\$na	
Forecast	\$199/\$na	
Micro Plan	\$419/\$na	
The Last One	\$549/\$na	
SuperCalc	\$269/\$50	
Target	\$189/\$30	
BSTAM	\$149/\$15	
BSTMS	\$149/\$15	
Tiny C	\$ 88/\$50	
Tiny C Compiler	\$229/\$50	
CBASIC-2	\$ 99/\$20	
Nevada Cobol	\$129/\$25	
MicroStat	\$224/\$25	
Vedit	\$105/\$15	
Min Model	\$449/\$50	
StatPak	\$449/\$40	
Micro B+	\$229/\$20	
Raid	\$224/\$35	
String/80	\$ 84/\$20	
String/80 (source)	\$279/\$na	
ISIS II	\$199/\$50	
Plan 80	\$269/\$50	
<b>APPLE II*</b>		
<b>INFO UNLIMITED</b>		
EasyWriter	\$224	
Datadex	\$349	
Other	less 15%	
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		
SoftCard (Z-80 CP/M)	\$250	
Fortran	\$179	
Cobol	\$498	
<b>MICROPRO</b>		
Wordstar	\$269	
MailMerge	\$ 89	
Wordstar/MailMerge	\$349	
SuperSort I	\$159	
Spellstar	\$129	
<b>PERSONAL SOFTWARE</b>		
Visicalc 3.3	\$159	
CCA Data Mgr	\$ 84	
Desktop/Plan II	\$159	
Visiterm	\$129	
Visidex	\$159	
Visiplot	\$149	
Visiend/Visiplot	\$229	
Zork	\$ 34	
<b>PEACHTREE*</b>		
General Ledger	\$224/\$40	
Accl Receivable	\$224/\$40	
Accl Payable	\$224/\$40	
Payroll	\$224/\$40	
Inventory	\$224/\$40	
<b>"OTHER GOODIES"</b>		
dBASE II	\$329/\$50	
VU #3R		
(Usew/Visicalc)	\$ 79	
Context Connector	(Usew/Visicalc)	\$129
Micro Courier	(Usew/Visicalc)	\$219
TCS Apple	(complete business)	\$289/\$99
Super-Text II	\$127	
Data Factory	\$134	
DB Master	\$184	
Charles Mann	less 15%	
STC	less 15%	

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 8% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice • All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 668-7677

Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-834 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft

440

# Two GREAT programs by Bruce Hansen!



## BRAND NEW!

**Create your own adventures** that look and perform exactly like those written by Scott Adams! The Adventure System is more than just a program -- it's a unique experience in creativity! Included in The Adventure System package are

- An adventure editor which allows you to design, debug, read and write your own adventure creations!
- An adventure driver for executing your adventure creations!
- Two full length adventures "Miner's Adventure" and "Burglar's Adventure"
- A 50+ page manual in a handsome notebook describing the adventure language and how to use it; includes a free mini-adventure!
- An invitation to join the adventurer's user group which will entitle you to free program updates, user tips, a special discount on adventures, a user newsletter, and special help getting the adventures you write marketed

The Adventure System actually utilizes a unique language that permits you to input criteria for building an adventure game to your specifications. You are limited only by your imagination! Challenge, amaze and entertain your friends with your own adventure programs! Adventure characters can include your family or friends; adventures can take place at home, work, campus or your own city!

The Adventure System sells for just \$39.95  
Please specify Model I or III  
Requires 1 drive and 48K RAM

**For the cost of three adventures, TAS lets you create dozens!! In stock and ready to ship NOW.**

The Alternate Source is always accepting subscribers to their magazine. But they aren't always giving away free programs to subscribers. Just now and then. Before March 31, 1982 each person subscribing/renewing for a 24 issue period to TAS, and mentioning this advertisement, will receive absolutely free, a program called **FLY**. You will find this program to be literally full of bugs yet containing no errors. **Swarming** with action, it's sure to amuse you for hours on end. **FLY** is not for sale anywhere. It is available only through this and similar advertisements, offer good until March 31, 1982. Twenty-four issues of TAS are \$36.00. **FLY** is free. You'll sweat yourself if you miss this one!

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_  
State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

The Alternate Source  
1806 Ada Street  
Lansing, Michigan 48910  
517-487-3358  
517-485-0344 ✓ 138

- ☐ Rush me a TAS I disk!  
☐ Rush me a TAS III disk!
- ☐ Rush me a TASMOM tape!  
☐ Rush me a TASMOM I disk!  
☐ Rush me a TASMOM III disk!

Add \$2.00 for packaging and postage  
Add \$1.50 for COD shipments  
Add 49¢ for charge card orders

# TASMOM

## The Alternate Source MONITOR

**Overview:** TASMOM is an interactive Z-80 monitor and disassembler. All versions come complete with tape and disk I/O, and allow programs to be easily converted from one medium to the other. Source code generated by TASMOM can be loaded by all popular editor/assembler programs. TASMOM features a command to fully relocate itself to any memory block you specify.

**Purpose:** The purpose of TASMOM is to allow study, debugging, tracing and single-stepping of Z-80 object code. Special care has been taken to make the program easy to use by beginning Z-80 programmers. TASMOM was developed as a result of the author's dissatisfaction with the seven monitors he purchased. TASMOM has a 45+ page user manual documenting each of its features, and includes special user sessions which document the more complicated features.

"other excellent disassemblers are ... The Alternate Source's TASMOM, which provides symbols and disk files. (The TASMOM package is a powerful monitor, one of the best I've seen.)"  
William Barden, Jr.

### Command Summary:

- |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| • Replace registers            | • Load system tape           |
| • Modify memory                | • Load /CMD disk file        |
| • Hex memory dump              | • View/verify system tape    |
| • ASCII memory dump            | • View/verify /CMD disk file |
| • Disassembled dump            | • Write system tape          |
| • Disassemble to printer       | • Write /CMD disk file       |
| • Dump screen to printer       | • Disassemble to disk        |
| • Sum hex values               | • Disassemble to tape        |
| • Subtract hex values          | • Set breakpoints in ROM     |
| • Find 1-4 consecutive bytes   | • Set breakpoints in RAM     |
| • Skip forward one instruction | • Set breakpoints (Q total)  |
| • Back up one instruction      | • Display breakpoints        |
| • Clear screen                 | • Clear breakpoints          |
| • Relocate programs            | • Single stepping (two ways) |
| • Move block of memory         | • Tracing at 8 speeds        |

### Plus:

- Keep screen
- Split screen display
- Back/Forward pagination
- Break after n executions

### Disassembles with labels!

TASMOM I & III tape  
TASMOM I disk  
TASMOM III disk  
**\$29.95**

# MODEM 80

## Communications Package

### Abilities:

- Remote operation of a TRS-80 Model I or III from a terminal or a second TRS-80 through a telephone link -- files may be transferred with the unattended computer.
- Error free file transfers with another TRS-80 or a computer that can use the protocol of the CP/M program "Modem" which is widely used on computer bulletin boards (and available on CP/M user group disk number 25).
- File transfers with many other types of computers with the TRS-80 acting as a terminal. The program is set up for use with MicroNET, the Source, Forum 80's and similar systems, but the communication parameters, character set, and control characters may be redefined to operate with many other computers.

### Advantages:

- Files of unlimited length may be handled, even in a 32K system. With the "XMODEM/CMD" file transfer utility, files may be transferred with a 16K computer.
- Files may be prepared off-line, taking advantage of your word processing program, or the included program "SAVE/CMD". Should a first attempt at transmission fail, your file is still safely on your disk & available for a second try.
- Transmit and receive files may be opened before communication begins, and may be turned on and off independently. In a specialized application, one file may be transmitted while a different file is simultaneously being received. Control codes may be used to allow the remote computer to control the file operations.
- A single line may be sent from the file, allowing sending from the file to be intermixed with typing from the keyboard. This allows a more flexible response to prompts from the remote computer, and permits transmitting data to a computer that cannot accept full speed transmission and does not use control codes to start and stop the file transmission.
- DOS commands and programs which execute in the lower 16K of memory may be executed while maintaining positions in the transmit and receive files. The previous screen contents are restored upon completion of the DOS command.

**MODEM 80 is compatible with ALL popular operating systems including LDOS, Newdos/80 (even version 2.0), DOSPLUS, TRSDOS and ULTRADOS.**

MODEM 80 requires one disk drive and 32K  
MODEM 80 is supplied on diskette with full-size punched manual  
MODEM 80 costs just \$39.95

# AT LAST !!

## CONCINNATOR

The wait is over, Model III people!! Concinnator opens the door to machine language programming! Concinnator is a patch to Radio Shack's Editor Assembler 1.2 package -- patches it right up to work on YOUR system! Not only that, but Concinnator makes numerous improvements to the package; just look:

### Improvements:

- You can reserve memory for machine language programs and dump the assembled code to this reserved area! Keeps Concinnator in memory still intact so that you can return to it later!
- Concinnator allows you to execute the assembled code that you dumped into the reserved memory area! This means you can test your code and do your debugging, etc. without tons of tape I/O. When, and only when your program is complete -- then you can save your source/object code to tape! Toggle between assembled code and Concinnator at will!
- When it comes to tape I/O, Concinnator provides you with all of the ideal options: it honors the break key so you can escape from unwanted loads or saves; it features a verify option to ensure that your code was saved accurately; it also supports selectable baud rate (500 or 1500)!
- Concinnator is at your command -- ready at any time to convert, display and/or modify contents of memory locations!
- Concinnator keeps you informed of available memory by continually displaying the number of bytes remaining in the text buffer!
- Enter, at any time, BASIC's monitor mode (SYSTEM prompt) for jumps to any location in memory and/or to load SYSTEM tapes.
- Enter, at any time, BASIC's command mode (READY prompt) to perform any needed calculator functions.
- Concinnator even allows you to return to fully programmable BASIC, keeping Concinnator intact and waiting, and optionally, dumped machine programs and source code protected in high memory!

**The best news** is that Concinnator provides ALL of these options, and takes away less than 400 bytes from the original text buffer (when no memory is reserved)!! **Included with Concinnator** is a program called SYSTPE which allows you to combine EDTASM and Concinnator into one SYSTEM tape at high speed, for easy use. **A third bonus program, CPYALL**, allows you to read back object code produced by Concinnator, and resave it as a continuous (rather than segmented) high speed tape!

**And it's just \$19.95!!**

**Concinnator requires Radio Shack's EDTASM 1.2 (Concinnator does NOT support disk I/O, sorry)**

- ☐ Rush me a Modem 80 I disk!
- ☐ Rush me a Modem 80 III disk!
- ☐ Rush me a Concinnator tape!

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_  
State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

**The Alternate Source**  
1806 Ada Street  
Lansing, Michigan 48910  
517-487-3358  
517-485-0344

Add \$2.00 packaging and postage  
Add \$1.50 for COD shipments  
Add 49¢ for charge card orders

The Alternate Source is always accepting subscribers to their magazine. But they aren't always giving away free programs to subscribers. Just now and then. Before March 31, 1982 each person subscribing/renewing for a 24 issue period to TAS, and mentioning this advertisement, will receive absolutely free, a program called **FLY**. You will find this program to be literally **full of bugs** yet containing no errors. **Swarming** with action, it's sure to amuse you for hours on end. **FLY** is not for sale anywhere. It is available only through this and similar advertisements, offer good until March 31, 1982. Twenty four issues of TAS are \$36.00. **FLY** is free. You'll **swat** yourself if you miss this one!

*An assembly time-cost analysis program with heart.*

# The Pacemaker

David Tinis  
National Controls Inc.  
4500 John Young Pkwy.  
Orlando, FL 32804

A modern piece of electronic equipment consists of a multitude of parts. In fact, a printed circuit board assembly may include hundreds of resistors, capacitors, transistors, diodes and integrated circuits. Have you ever wondered how a finished assembly was created from a pile of parts?

It should be immediately obvious a worker does not sit down with all the components to build the finished product. Instead, assembly lines are created in which the product has parts added to it until a completed unit is produced.

## Pacing a Line

This brings us to the concept of a "paced" assembly line. Imagine an assembly line consisting of four workstations whose purpose is to build a printed circuit assembly. A bare board enters the first station and has parts mounted on it. Then it's passed to the next three for additional parts, until the final assembly emerges at the last station. All seems to be working well. But suppose it takes the first station five minutes to complete the required task, the second three minutes, the third eight and the fourth four. Some workers will be sitting for long stretches with nothing to do while others must work feverishly to keep up.

Looking at the total time of our hypothetical four-station line, we find it should take 20 minutes of assembly time to build a single unit. But is that true?

Even though station two can finish its job in three minutes, it must wait two more minutes for the next piece from station one. Station three in turn requires eight minutes for its task. A backlog starts to

build as the two faster stations pass on more boards than it can handle. Station four, like station two, is limited by its preceding station. It can finish a job in four minutes, but must wait four more minutes for station three to finish.

This results in an assembly time of 26 minutes instead of 20 minutes and an efficiency of only 78 percent. The solution is to redistribute the work among the workstations so each will take equal time.

An actual production line will have these problems multiplied manyfold. How do you set up an efficient assembly line from scratch?

You could go on past experience or a "gut feeling" and later adjust the line as required. But this wastes time and manpower resources. Good practice dictates establishing standard times for every operation. Then, by adding all the standard times, a total time for the finished assembly can be established.

Working backward, you can divide the total time by the number of workstations to arrive at a time per work station. Knowing this, you can return to the per component standard times to determine what combinations of parts should be assigned to each work station. This step is usually the most difficult one, involving the manipulation of lots of numbers, and can turn into a major job when applied to an assembly with a large number of parts.

## The Computer Steps In

Here is where an assembly time/cost analysis program is useful. Such a program allows the engineer to easily rearrange work station compositions until a balanced condition is achieved.

Assembly Time/Cost Analysis allows a person to create a paced assembly line with a minimum of aggravation. Through a master menu, the user can create new files or load saved files containing assembly/work station data. Parts can be changed, added, deleted or moved from one station

to another. Station composition can be viewed either for a single station or all stations sequentially. Each station may contain up to 20 discrete components, and the number of stations is limited only by your computer's memory size. Finally, cost per work station can be automatically computed, a necessary detail for a profit making business.

## Glossary

The program is essentially self-prompting; however, a glossary of terms used as they are encountered in the program is included for maximum understanding.

- **Performance Factor**—This is an adjustment number used for uncontrollable variables—fatigue, housekeeping, personal needs, etc. It is generally between one and two although it could be higher for really inefficient operations.

- **To illustrate**, it may take 0.5 minutes to bend the leads on a resistor, insert it in a printed circuit board, solder it and clip the leads. Based on this standard time you might expect 120 resistors an hour to be handled. But try doing it yourself sometime; before long you get tired and bored. You stretch, go get a drink, go to the bathroom, talk to a fellow worker, etc. At the end of an hour you may have done only 100 resistors. To allow for this, an adjustment is made to the standard time.

- **Raw Minutes**—This is the ideal time to perform the required operations for a single part. When displayed in the station breakdown, this will be multiplied by the quantity of the particular part.

- **Factored Minutes**—This is the adjusted allowable time for installation of a line item. This number represents Raw Minutes times Quantity times Performance Factor.

- **Factored Hours**—The adjusted allowable time for a line item converted to hours or fractions of hours.

- **Direct Labor Hourly Rate**—The average hourly wage paid to a direct labor



## *"Have you ever wondered how a finished assembly was created from a pile of parts?"*

worker—those individuals who actually build the product.

- **Overhead Percentage**—A factor used to add in the cost of doing business other than raw materials and direct labor. This includes rental of facilities, maintenance, management salaries, office workers, utilities, etc. It even extends to the cost of the company's softball team, company picnic and greens fees for the golf league. Anything that costs money adds to the expense of operation and is included in overhead.

Initial entry into the program results in a two choice mini-menu. A new file can be created or an old one recalled. Entering a new file entails inserting file name, performance factor and number of assembly line stations information. If you are unsure about the actual number of stations needed, it causes no harm to specify some extras and then leave them blank. The error scanner used by various parts of the program detects these empty stations and notifies you of their availability. When reading in an old file you don't get initialization prompts since the required data is stored as part of the file.

Both selections eventually get you to the Main Menu. This gives you 10 commands plus an exit from the program:

- **Totals By Station**—Use this command to view a work station component breakdown. Either a single station or all stations in sequence can be viewed. Output can be either video or printer.

- **Factored Hours By Station**—This is a summary of all stations, used as a quick check to see how well the line balancing is proceeding. Output can be to either video or printer.

- **Reassign Parts**—Parts can be moved from one station to another. Requests for movement to or from nonexistent stations or to full stations are treppend and rejected.

- **Enter Additional Parts**—This is a two-part routine. Parts can be added to an existing station if it is not full or an empty station can be assigned a parts group. The parts entry portion requires a yes/no after each part is entered. The station entry portion uses the "easy entry" mode first used when creating a new file.

- **Delete Parts**—As the command states, you tell it what item at what station to delete and it does. First, however, it displays the item and part numbers and asks for confirmation to delete it.

- **Assembly Costs**—The Direct Labor Hourly Rate and Overhead Percentage are

entered and a cost per station and total cost are calculated. Output can be video or printer.

- **Save Current File**—Saves the work station file on disk.

- **Restart**—Provides a clean way to finish operations on one file and start on a different one.

- **Change Performance Factor**—Allows instant changes to be made to the factored calculations.

- **Edit Current File**—Single line items can be changed. A small menu allows selection of specifications to change.

### Line List

I tried to write the program in a modular fashion so it could be modified or expanded as the need arose. With that in mind, I've provided a line number list:

- **Lines 10-90:** Initialization. The user has the option of opening a new file or

retrieving an old one.

- **Lines 100-110:** Main menu.

- **Lines 990-1999:** Work station composition breakdown by single station or all stations.

- **Lines 2000-2999:** Factored hours per work station and total for all stations.

- **Lines 3000-3999:** Parts transfer from one station to another.

- **Lines 4000-4999:** Addition of parts to a station.

- **Lines 5000-5999:** Deletion of parts from a station.

- **Lines 6000-6999:** Cost analysis by work station and total for all stations.

- **Lines 7000-7999:** Menu driven editor.

- **Lines 8000-8999:** Saves the current file to disk.

- **Lines 9000-9999:** Loads a requested file from disk.

- **Lines 10000-14040:** Various sub-routines. ■

### Program Listing

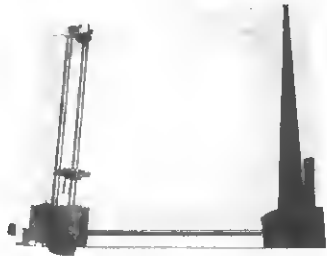
```

10 CLS:CLER1500:PS="###.###1":CS="SS###.##"
15 PRINT CHR$(23):PRINT@128,"ASSEMBLY TIME/COST ANALYSIS":FORX=1
  TO300:NEXT
16 PRINT@262,"(1) CREATE NEW FILE"
17 PRINT@326,"(2) LOAD EXISTING FILE"
18 PRINT@390,"":INPUT A
19 IF A<1 OR A>2 THEN 16 ELSE IF A=2 THEN 9000
20 INPUT "ASSEMBLY (FILE) NAME ":FS
25 INPUT "PERFORMANCE FACTOR ":PF
30 INPUT "NUMBER OF WORKSTATIONS ":NS
40 GOSUB 14000
50 JO=0:FORX=1TONS
55 CLS:5=1:PRINT"STATION NUMBER ":X:PRINT"ENTRY IN ITEM FIELD:
  '0' ENDS STATION ENTRY, '/' ENDS ALL ENTRY"
60 PRINT@25,"PARTS THIS STATION ":S:PRINT@192,"ITEM NUMBER ":
  :PRINT@320,"PART NUMBER ":
  :PRINT@448,"QUANTITY ":PRINT@576,"RAW MINUTES FOR S
  NGLE ITEM ":
70 PRINT@85,"":INPUT X$:IFX$="0"THEN90ELSEIFX$="/"THEN100ELSE
  IN(X,S)=VAL(X$):PRINT@333,"":INPUTPNS(X,S):PRINT@458,"":INPUT
  QT(X,S):PRINT@606,"":INPUTRM(X,S)
75 PS(X)=S
80 RM(X,S)=RM(X,S)*QT(X,S):PM(X,S)=RM(X,S)*PF:FM(X,S)=FM(X,S)/6
  0:S=S+1:IFPS>20THENCLS:PRINT"NO FURTHER ITEMS ALLOWED FOR THIS ST
  ATION":FORA=1TO500:NEXTA:CLS:GOTO90ELSEGOTO60
90 IFJO=1THEN4170ELSENEXTX
100 CLS:PRINTTAB(15),"ENTER OPTION DESIRED":PRINTTAB(15),"(1) TO
  TALS BY STATION":PRINTTAB(15),"(2) FACTORED HOURS BY STATION":PR
  INTTAB(15),"(3) REASSIGN PARTS":PRINTTAB(15),"(4) ENTER ADDITION
  AL PARTS":PRINTTAB(15),"(5) DELETE PARTS"
105 PRINTTAB(15),"(6) ASSEMBLY COSTS":PRINTTAB(15),"(7) SAVE CUR
  RENT FILE":PRINTTAB(15),"(8) RESTART":PRINTTAB(15),"(9) CHANGE P
  ERFORMANCE FACTOR":PRINTTAB(15),"(10) EDIT CURRENT FILE":PRINTA
  B(15),"(11) END JOB":PRINTTAB(15),"":INPUT O
110 IF O<1 OR O>11 THEN 100 ELSE ON O GOTO 990,2000,3000,4000,50
  00,6000,8000,10,13600,7000,10000
990 CLS:INPUT"(1) ALL STATIONS OR (2) SINGLE STATION ":A:IF A<1
  OR A>2 THEN 990
1000 OS=0:INPUT"(S) SCREEN OR (P) PRINTER ":AS:IFAS="P"THENOS=1:
  GOSUB13000
1001 IF A=2 AND OS=0 INPUT"WHICH STATION ":X:GOSUB1010:GOTO1999
1002 IF A=2 AND OS=1 INPUT"WHICH STATION ":X:GOSUB1070:GOTO1999
1003 IF A=1 AND OS=0 GOTO 1005
1004 IF A=1 AND OS=1 GOTO 1006
1005 FOR X=1TONS:CLS:GOSUB1010:NEXTX:GOTO1999
1010 S=1:TF(X)=0:CLS
1020 PRINT"STATION NUMBER:X:PRINT"ITEM # PART # QUAN.
  RAW MIN. FACT. MIN. FACT. MRS.":PRINT
1030 IFPS>20THEN1050ELSEIFIN(X,S)=0 THEN1050ELSEPRINTTAB(2);IN(X,
  S):PRINTTAB(9);PNS(X,S):PRINTTAB(23);QT(X,S):PRINTTAB(31);"":
  PRINTUSING PS;RM(X,S):PRINTTAB(42);"":PRINTUSING PS;FM(X,S):
  PRINTTAB(53);"":FM(X,S)=FM(X,S)/60:PRINTUSING PS;FM(X,S)
1035 TF(X)=TF(X)+FM(X,S)

```

Program continues

YOU CAN BUILD THIS  
DIGITAL X-Y-Z PLOTTER  
FOR UNDER \$2000.00



WITH OUR PROFESSIONAL QUALITY FORMS  
AND SET-UP, REMOVAL AND DOCUMENTED  
PROGRAMS, EXCELLENT PARTS, LOW PRICED  
AND NEARLY UNLIMITED SUPPORT, YOU  
CAN FOR THE LOW PRICE AND FOR THE  
BEST QUALITY, YOU CAN BUILD IT.

LINE PLOTTERS AND SOFTWARE CAN BE USED FOR:  
PROTOTYPING  
TRAJECTORY PLANNING  
MOTION CONTROL  
ANIMATE AND LOGGING, ETC.  
SIMPLE BUT ADVANCED CONTROL MOTORS

RED IS AN EXAMPLE OF THE PROGRAMS WHICH  
INCLUDES PLOTTING OF HOLDING GRAPH  
AND CREATING NUMBERS OF OTHER PROGRAM  
PACKAGE SPECIFICALLY

TO GET YOURS,  
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:  
**P.M.W.**

7741 ALABAMA AVE. #B  
CANOGA PARK, CA. 91304

We ship same day on money orders,  
4-6 weeks for checks  
no COD's or charge cards

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Div. of  
Tandy Corp.

\*\*Foreign residents add \$1.50 postage and handling

Program continued

```

1040 IFS=18THENPRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR MORE";AS:CLS:S=S+1:
GOTO1030:ELSE:GOTO1030
1050 PRINT:PRINTTAB(16);"TOTAL FACTORED HOURS FOR STATION";X;";
";PRINTUSING P$;TF$(X);PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";A
S:RETURN
1060 LPRINT CHR$(14);LPRINTTAB(10);"ASSEMBLY";F$:LPRINT:LPRINT
TAB(18);"PERFORMANCE FACTOR:";PF:LPRINT CHR$(13);FOR X=1TONS:GOS
UB1070:NEXTX:GOTO1999
1080 LPRINT"ITEM # PART # QUAN. RAW MIN. FACT. MIN.
FACT. MRS.":LPRINT CHR$(13)
1090 IFS>20THEN110ELSEIFIN(X,S)=0THEN111ELSELPRINTTAB(2);IN(X,
S);LPRINTTAB(9);PNS(X,S);LPRINTTAB(23);QT(X,S);LPRINTTAB(31);
";LPRINTUSING P$;RM(X,S);LPRINTTAB(42);";LPRINTUSING P$;PM(
X,S);LPRINTTAB(53);";PF$(X,S)=PM(X,S)/60:LPRINTUSING P$;FH$(X
,S)
1100 TF$(X)=TF$(X)+FH$(X,S);S=S+1:GOTO1090
1110 LPRINT CHR$(13);LPRINTTAB(16);"TOTAL FACTORED HOURS FOR STA
TION";X;";LPRINTUSING P$;TF$(X);FORZ=1TO2:LPRINT CHR$(13);NE
XTZ:RETURN
1999 GOTO1000
2000 OS=0:AS$="":CLS:INPUT"(S) SCREEN OR (P) PRINTER ";AS:IFAS="P
"THEN OS=1:GOSUB1300
2010 HDS="STATION NUMBER FACTORED HOURS":IF OS=1 THEN L
PRINT"FACTORED HOURS BY STATION":LPRINT:LPRINT HDS ELSE CLS:PRIN
T HDS
2020 FOR X=1TONS
2030 S=1:TF$(X)=0
2040 IFS>20THEN2050ELSEIF IN(X,S)=0THEN 2050 ELSE TF$(X)=TF$(X)+
FH$(X,S);S=S+1:GOTO2040
2050 AS$=AS$+TF$(X);IF OS=1 THEN LPRINTTAB(6);X;LPRINTTAB(27);"
";LPRINTUSING P$;TF$(X) ELSE PRINTTAB(6);X;PRINTTAB(27);";":PR
INTUSING P$;TF$(X)
2055 IF OS=0 AND X/10=INT(X/10) THEN INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONT
INUE";AS:CLS:PRINT HDS
2060 NEXT X
2070 H2$="TOTAL FACTORED HOURS FOR ALL STATIONS":IF OS=1 THEN
LPRINT H2$;LPRINTUSING P$;AS$:LPRINT:LPRINT: ELSE PRINT H2$;PR
INTUSING P$;AS$
2090 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";AS
2099 GOTO1000
3000 IFNE=1THENPRINT"ONLY ONE STATION. UNABLE TO TRANSFER PARTS.
";GOTO3980ELSECLS:INPUT"REMOVE PART FROM WHICH STATION ";RS:IFRS
<1 OR RS>NS THEN3000
3010 PRINT#120,"";INPUT"ADD PART TO WHICH STATION ";DS:IFDS<1 O
R DS>NS OR DS=RS THEN3010
3020 INPUT"ENTER ITEM NUMBER ";PA
3030 S=1
3040 IF IN(RS,S)=PA THEN3060ELSEIF IN(RS,B)=0 OR S=20 THEN3050EL
SE S=S+1:GOTO3040
3050 PRINT"ITEM ";PA;" NOT FOUND.":GOTO3990
3060 PRINT"ITEM ";IN(RS,S);" PART NUMBER ";PNS(RS,S)
3070 INPUT"IS THIS THE ITEM TO BE MOVED (Y/N) ";AS:IFAS<>"Y"THEN
3990
3080 D=1
3090 IFD>20PRINT"DESTINATION STATION FULL.":GOTO3990
3100 IF IN(DS,D)<0THEN D=D+1:GOTO3090
3110 IN(DS,D)=IN(RS,S);PNS(DS,D)=PNS(RS,S);QT(DS,D)=QT(RS,S);RM(
3113 PS(DS)=D;PS(RS)=PS(RS)-1
DS,D)=RM(RS,S);PM(DS,D)=PM(RS,S);FH$(DS,D)=FH$(RS,S)
3115 GOSUB3120:GOTO3990
3120 GOSUB13700:IFS=20THEN3150
3130 IN(RS,S)=IN(RS,S+1);PNS(RS,S)=PNS(RS,S+1);QT(RS,S)=QT(RS,S+
1);RM(RS,S)=RM(RS,S+1);PM(RS,S)=PM(RS,S+1);FH$(RS,S)=FH$(RS,S+1)
3140 S=S+1:IFS=20THEN3150ELSE3130
3150 IN(RS,S)=0:PNS(RS,S)=0:QT(RS,S)=0:RM(RS,S)=0:PM(RS,S)=0:F
H$(RS,S)=0:RETURN
3990 GOSUB11000
3999 GOTO1000
4000 CLS:INPUT"(1) ADD PARTS OR (2) ADD STATION";A
4001 IF A<1 OR A>2 THEN4000ELSEIF A=2 THEN4100
4002 INPUT"ADD TO WHICH STATION ";DS
4005 IF DS<1 OR DS>NS THEN 4000
4010 D=1
4020 IF IN(DS,D)=0 THEN4030ELSEIF D=20 THENPRINT"STATION FULL":G
OTO4050:ELSE D=D+1:GOTO4020
4030 CLS:PRINT"STATION NUMBER ";DS;PRINT#25,"PARTS THIS STATIO
N ";D;PRINT:INPUT"ITEM NUMBER ";IN(DS,D);PRINT:INPUT"PART NUM
BER ";PNS(DS,D);PRINT:INPUT"QUANTITY ";QT(DS,D);PRINT:INPUT"
RAW MINUTES ";RM(DS,D)
4040 RM(DS,D)=RM(DS,D)+QT(DS,D);PM(DS,D)=RM(DS,D)+PF*FH$(DS,D)=F
H$(DS,D)/60
4045 PS(DS)=D
4050 PRINT:D=D+1:IFD>20THENPRINT"THIS STATION NON FULL":GOTO4060
:ELSE INPUT"ADD ANOTHER PART TO THIS STATION (Y/N)";AS:IFAS="Y"
THEN CLS:GOTO4030
4060 INPUT"ADD PARTS TO ANOTHER STATION (Y/N)";AS:IFAS="Y"THEN40
00ELSE4999
4100 Z$="":GOSUB13500:PRINT"AVAILABLE EMPTY STATIONS:";
4110 FORX=1TONS:IFPS(X)=0PRINT"-";X;Z$=1
4120 NEXTX
4130 IFZ$=0THENPRINT" NONE";PRINT:GOSUB11000:GOTO4999:ELSEPRINT
4150 INPUT"STATION NUMBER TO BE ADDED";A
4160 IF A<1 OR A>NSTHENPRINT"THAT STATION IS UNDEFINED":GOTO4150
:ELSEIFPS(A)<0THENPRINT"THAT STATION IS ALREADY IN USE":GOTO415
0ELSEX=A:JO=1:GOTO55
4170 CLS:INPUT"ANYTHING ELSE TO ADD (Y/N)";AS:IFAS="Y"THEN4000EL
SE100
4999 GOTO1000
5000 CLS:INPUT"DELETE FROM WHICH STATION ";RS
5005 IFRS<1 OR RS>NS THEN 5000
5010 PRINT:INPUT"DELETE ITEM NUMBER ";PA
5020 S=1
5030 IF IN(RS,S)=PA THEN5050ELSEIF IN(RS,S)=0 OR S=20 THEN5040EL
SE S=S+1:GOTO5030
5040 PRINT"ITEM ";PA;" NOT FOUND.":GOTO5000
5050 PRINT"ITEM ";IN(RS,S);" PART NUMBER ";PNS(RS,S)
5060 INPUT"IS THIS THE ITEM TO BE DELETED (Y/N)";AS:IFAS<>"Y"THE
N5000
5070 GOSUB 3120
5075 PS(RS)=PS(RS)-1
5080 INPUT"DELETE ANOTHER PART FROM THIS STATION (Y/N)";AS:IFAS=
"Y"THENCLS:GOTO5010
5990 INPUT"DELETE A PART FROM ANOTHER STATION (Y/N)";AS:IFAS="Y"
THEN5000

```

Program continues

## EPSON Printers

**MX-80** **MX-100**  
**MX-80ft**  
**MX-70**

We have accessories

CALL FOR PRICES

## C. ITOH Starwriter Printers

25 cps Parallel \$1425  
45 cps Parallel \$1770

## OKIDATA Printers

Microline 80 \$410

## DIABLO Printers

630 RO \$1990

UOS MODEM 103LP \$169  
LEXICON MODEM LEX-11 \$125

Scotch 3M Oiskettes

8" SSSD 10/\$2.79 50/\$2.69  
5 1/4" SSSO 10/\$2.69 50/\$2.59

APPLE SOFTWARE PGM'S 15% OFF

VISICALC \$159  
SOFTCARD \$296  
BASIC - 80 CP/M \$297  
BASIC COMPILER CP/M \$335

Write or call for additional programs.

ask for free listing

# J.C. Datatron

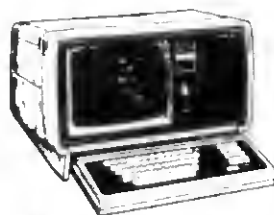
P.O. Box 305

Massapequa, N.Y. 11758

(516) 798-7448

FOB Shipping Point NYS Res. Add Sales Tax  
Terms: M.O., Cert. Checks. Allow 2 weeks for Personal Chks.  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

# Here's a REAL PLUS



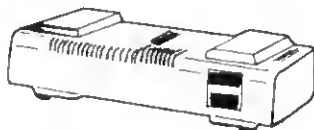
Model II 64K \$3300



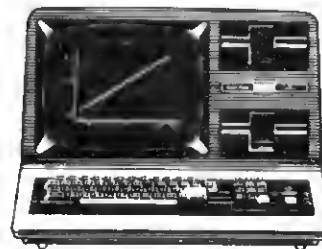
Pocket Computer \$189  
P. C. Printer \$130



Color Computer 4K \$310  
w/16K Ext. Basic \$459



32K Exp. Int. \$334



Model III 16K \$839  
2 DR + RS232C \$2100

**LOOK** Here are just a few of our fine offers . . .  
call toll-free for full information.

## COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$3300
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	839
MODEL III 32K	945.50
*MODEL III 32K	881.50
MODEL III 48K	1052
*MODEL III 48K	924
Model III 48K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2100
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	416.50
*Color Computer 16K	352.50
Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	459
Pocket Computer	189
VIDEOTEX	310
APPLE 48K only	1279
ATARI 800 32K	789

\*Computer Plus New Equipment.  
180 Day Extended Warranty

## PERIPHERALS

Expansion Interface OK	\$249
Expansion Interface 16K	355.50
*Expansion Interface 16K	291.50
Expansion Interface 32K	462
*Expansion Interface 32K	334
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25

## MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	269
Auto Ans./Dial	
Telephone Interface II	169
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
Atari 830 Modem	159
Atari 850 Interface	183

## PRINTERS

Daisy Wheel II	1695
Line Printer VI	999
Epson MX80	499
Epson MX80 FT	599
Epson MX100	799
Line Printer VII	315
Line Printer V	1610
Micraline 80	345

Microline 82A	515
Microline 83A	799
Pocket Computer Printer	130

## DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	712
TEAC 40 Track MI	329
R.S. 1 Drive Exp MI	999
R.S. 2 Drive Exp MI	1518
R.S. 3 Drive Exp MI	2040
Seimans 8" MI	799
Atari 810 Disk	499

## SOFTWARE

R.S. Software 10% off list	
Atari Software 10% off list	
Newdos + (40) track MI	88
Newdos 80 MI	149
ST80III	149

## ETC.

Verbatim 5" Double Density	32
Verbatim 8" Data Life	49.95
Ctr-80A recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22

## PLUS real back-up warrantees —

Factory warranties on Apple and Atari equipment. Other equipment carries manufacturer's warranty or Computer Plus 180 day extended warranty. Combined warranties carry Computer Plus 180 day warranty or original manufacturer's warranty.

### DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

**computer  
plus**

Dept. D  
245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460  
617-486-3193

Write for your  
free catalog

✓ 130

— Professional —

## REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE II, TRS-80, & PET

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

- Tenant History
- Lease Renewal Report
- Building Report
- Accounting Report
- Income Report
- Rent Late Charge
- Renewal Cards

• Operating Costs

- Building Report
- Utility Report
- Tax Expense Report
- Rent Check
- House Vacancy

**EXISTING LISTINGS & CLOSING ADVERTISING**

— BIDDING —

- Multiple Bid
- Info/View City
- Max Price/Income
- Max Price/Day First
- Max Condition

**REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES**

- House Purchase
- Income Property Analysis
- Property Data
- Commercial Analysis
- Tax/Investment Estimate
- Rent Value Analysis
- Lease Amortization
- Investment Analysis

**WORLD PROCESSOR — MAKING IT WORK**



© 1981 Apple Computer, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
Apple II, TRS-80, & PET are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

## BLACKJACK PLAYERS

### A YEARS INCOME IN 4 MONTHS.

Basic Strategy Tutors, for the novice & expert alike. Use our Tutors & quickly learn how to become A WINNER. Earn \$40 hour. Learn the secrets of our success. Our Tutors will teach you how to:

- BET YOUR MONEY
- PLAY EACH HAND
- NOT GET BARRED
- BE A BUSINESS

\*\*\*\*\* BEWARE \*\*\*\*\*

Our Tutors are not games!!! They are serious tools to make winners out of you. The authors have spent 7 years playing & being winners. Now so can you, with the aid of our Tutors. Our Tutors are based on the strategies developed by Lawrence Ravere. More advanced strategies are available call for info. Consultation is available for you by mail or phone. From 12pm - 12am M.S.T.

PKG. 1 contains 10 Basic Tutors for Atlantic City, or Nevada. Rush \$25 for 16K Mod I or Mod III, coss. \$30 for 32K disk. Please add \$2.00 for shipping.

205

**MICRO BLAJAK SYSTEMS INC.**  
2800 NORTH ELLEN STREET  
FLAGSTAFF, ARIZONA 86001  
(602) 774-5723 or (602) 774-7561

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80\* Color Computer, PET, Apple II.

<b>ELEMENTARY</b>	<b>MATH</b>
<b>SCIENCE</b>	<b>HISTORY</b>
<b>GEOGRAPHY</b>	<b>ACCOUNTING</b>
<b>ECONOMICS</b>	<b>BUSINESS ED.</b>
<b>FOREIGN LANG.</b>	<b>FARM RECORDS</b>
<b>GRAMMAR</b>	<b>COIN INVENTORY</b>

Write for FREE Catalogue:

**MICRO LEARNINGWARE** 89

BOX 2134, N. MANKATO MN 56001  
507-625-2205

**VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED**

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs/Used with us

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.  
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines.

Program continued

```

5999 GOTO 100
6000 CLS
6001 INPUT "ENTER DIRECT LABOR HOURLY RATE";DL
6010 INPUT "ENTER OVERHEAD PERCENTAGE";OH:OH=OH/100
6015 OS=0
6020 INPUT "(S) SCREEN OR (P) PRINTER";AS:IF AS="P" THEN OS=1:GOSUB1
3000
6030 BC$="STATION--FACTORED HOURS--DIRECT LABOR--OVERHEAD--BURDE
NED COST"
6035 TD=0:TA=0:TB=0
6040 IF OS=1 THEN LPRINT "DIRECT LABOR HOURLY RATE:";LPRINT USING C
$;DL:LPRINT "OVERHEAD:";OH:100;"%";LPRINT:LPRINT BC$ ELSE CLS:LPRINT
C$
6050 FORK=1:TONS
6060 S=1:TF$(X)=0
6070 IF S>20 THEN 6080 ELSE IF IN(X,S)=0 THEN 6080 ELSE TF$(X)=TF$(X)+PH
$(X,S):S=S+1:GOTO 6070
6080 DL(X)=TF$(X)*DL:OH(X)=DL(X)*OH:BL(X)=DL(X)+OH(X):TO=TO+DL(X)
+TA+TA+OH(X):TB=TB+BL(X)
6090 IF OS=1 THEN LPRINT TAB(3);X;LPRINT TAB(12);"";LPRINT USING
P$;TF$(X);LPRINT TAB(26);"";LPRINT USING C$;DL(X);LPRINT TAB(38)
;"";LPRINT USING C$;OH(X);LPRINT TAB(50);"";LPRINT USING C$;BL(X)
):GOTO 6120
6100 LPRINT TAB(3);X;LPRINT TAB(12);"";LPRINT USING P$;TF$(X);LPRINT
TAB(26);"";LPRINT USING C$;DL(X);LPRINT TAB(38);"";LPRINT USING C$;
OH(X);LPRINT TAB(50);"";LPRINT USING C$;BL(X)
6110 IF X/10=INT(X/10) THEN GOSUB 11000:CLS:PRINT BC$
6120 NEXT X
6130 IF OS=1 THEN LPRINT "ASSEMBLY COST";LPRINT TAB
AB(26);"";LPRINT USING C$;TO;LPRINT TAB(38);"";LPRINT USING C$;T
A;LPRINT TAB(50);"";LPRINT USING C$;TB:LPRINT:LPRINT:GOTO 6990
6140 PRINT:PRINT TAB(9);"ASSEMBLY COST";PRINT TAB(26);"";LPRINTUS
ING C$;TD;LPRINT TAB(38);"";LPRINT USING C$;TA;LPRINT TAB(50);"";L
PRINT USING C$;TB
6990 GOSUB 11000
6999 GOTO 100
7000 CLS:INPUT "EDIT WHICH STATION";X:IF X<1 OR X>NS THEN 7000
7010 PRINT 664,"EDIT WHICH ITEM";INPUT A:Y=1
7015 IF IN(X,Y)=A THEN 7030 ELSE IF Y=20 THEN 7020 ELSE Y=Y+1:GOTO 70
15
7020 PRINT "ITEM";A;"NOT FOUND. CONTINUE TO EDIT (Y/N)";INPUT AS:
IF AS="Y" THEN 7030 ELSE 7999
7030 CLS:PRINT 668,"STATION NUMBER:";X;PRINT 6120,"ITEM NUMBER:";I
N(X,Y);PRINT 6192,"PART NUMBER:";PNS(X,Y);PRINT 6256,"QUANTITY:"
;QT(X,Y);PRINT 6320,"RAW MINUTES FOR A SINGLE ITEM";RM(X,Y)/QT(
X,Y);
7040 PRINT 6448,"EDIT (1) ITEM NUMBER (2) PART NUMBER (3) QUANTIT
Y
(4) RAW MINUTES (5) QUIT";INPUT A:IF A<1 OR A>5 THEN 7040
7045 PRINT 6576,"ON A GOTO 7050,7060,7070,7080,7090
7050 PRINT 6640,"NEW ITEM NUMBER";INPUT IN(X,Y):GOTO 7030
7060 PRINT 6640,"NEW PART NUMBER";INPUT PNS(X,Y):GOTO 7030
7070 PRINT 6640,"NEW QUANTITY";INPUT A:RM(X,Y)=RM(X,Y)/QT(X,Y):Q
T(X,Y)=A:RM(X,Y)=RM(X,Y)*QT(X,Y):GOTO 7030
7080 PRINT 6640,"NEW RAW MINUTES";INPUT RM(X,Y):RM(X,Y)=RM(X,Y)*
QT(X,Y):GOTO 7030
7090 FM(X,Y)=RM(X,Y)*PF:PF$(X,Y)=FM(X,Y)/60
7999 GOTO 100
8000 ON ERROR GOTO 12000:CLS:INPUT "ENTER NAME FILE IS TO BE SAVED U
NDER ";FS
8005 GOSUB 13500
8010 INPUT "INSERT DATA DISK IN DRIVE AND PRESS <ENTER>";AS
8020 OPEN "I",1,FS:PRINT 61,NS,PF
8025 FORK=1:TONS:PRINT 61,PS(X):NEXT X
8030 FORK=1:TONS:FOR Y=1:TOPS(X)
8040 PRINT 61,IN(X,Y),QT(X,Y),RM(X,Y),FM(X,Y),PF$(X,Y)
8050 NEXT Y:NEXT X
8060 FORK=1:TONS:FOR Y=1:TOPS(X)
8070 PRINT 61,PNS(X,Y)
8080 NEXT Y:NEXT X
8090 CLOSE
8990 GOSUB 11000
8999 GOTO 100
10000 ON ERROR GOTO 12000:CLS:INPUT "ENTER NAME OF FILE TO BE RETRIEV
ED ";FS
9010 INPUT "INSERT DATA DISK IN DRIVE AND PRESS <ENTER>";AS
9020 OPEN "I",1,FS:INPUT 61,NS,PF:GOSUB 14000
9022 PRINT "PERFORMANCE FACTOR IS ";PF
9025 FORM=1:TONS:INPUT 61,PS(X):NEXT X
9030 FORM=1:TONS:FOR Y=1:TOPS(X)
9040 INPUT 61,IN(X,Y),QT(X,Y),RM(X,Y),FM(X,Y),PF$(X,Y)
9050 NEXT Y:NEXT X
9060 FORM=1:TONS:FOR Y=1:TOPS(X)
9070 INPUT 61,PNS(X,Y)
9080 NEXT Y:NEXT X
9090 CLOSE
9990 GOSUB 11000
9999 GOTO 100
10000 CLS:END
11000 PRINT "PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
11010 AS=INKEY$:IF AS=" " THEN 11010 ELSE RETURN
12000 CLOSE:PRINT "ERROR:GOSUB 11000:RESUME 100
13000 P=PEEK(14312):IF P>128 THEN CLS:INPUT "PRINTER NOT READY. A
BORT (Y/N)";AS ELSE GOTO 13020
13010 IF AS="Y" THEN OS=0:GOTO 13020:ELSE INPUT "READY PRINTER AND
PRESS <ENTER>";AS:GOTO 13000
13020 RETURN
13500 PRINT " + SCANNING ARRAYS + ";FORK=1:TONS:S=1
13510 IF S>20 THEN 13520 ELSE IF IN(X,S)=0 THEN 13520 ELSE S=S+1:GOTO 1351
0
13520 PS(X)=S-1:NEXT X:RETURN
13600 CLS:PRINT "PERFORMANCE FACTOR IS ";PF:INPUT "NEW PERFORMANCE
FACTOR ";PF
13610 GOSUB 13700
13620 FOR X=1:TONS:FOR Y=1:TOPS(X)
13630 FM(X,Y)=RM(X,Y)*PF:PF$(X,Y)=FM(X,Y)/60
13640 NEXT Y:NEXT X:GOSUB 11000:GOTO 100
13700 PRINT " + ADJUSTING ARRAYS + ";RETURN
14000 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23);PRINT 6464,"INITIALIZING"
14010 DIM IN(NS,20),PNS(NS,20),QT(NS,20),RM(NS,20),FM(NS,20),PF$(
NS,20),TF$(NS),DL(NS),OH(NS),BL(NS),PS(NS)
14020 FORK=1:TONS:FOR Y=1:TOPS(X)
14030 IN(X,Y)=0:PNS(X,Y)=0:QT(X,Y)=0:RM(X,Y)=0:FM(X,Y)=0:PF$(X
,Y)=0
14040 NEXT Y:NEXT X:RETURN

```





## The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

# Epson.

Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

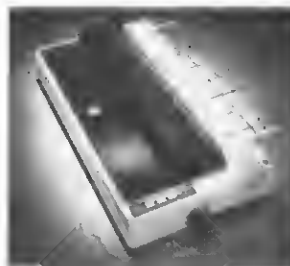
The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under \$1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far

beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.

How are we going to top this?



*Your next printer.*

**EPSON**  
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.

✓404

# Instant Software Inc.

Peterborough, NH 03458 -- A Division of WAYNE GREEN INC.

# \$1

*This coupon may be redeemed for one dollar off any Instant Software package at all participating dealers in the United States. Limit—one coupon per package. Not valid for mail order purchases. All information must be filled out completely.*

*Dealers—redeem coupon through Instant Software.*

Program you are purchasing \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer name \_\_\_\_\_

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

-A41

# Instant Software Inc.

Peterborough, NH 03458 -- A Division of WAYNE GREEN INC.

# \$1

*This coupon may be redeemed for one dollar off any Instant Software package at all participating dealers in the United States. Limit—one coupon per package. Not valid for mail order purchases. All information must be filled out completely.*

*Dealers—redeem coupon through Instant Software.*

Program you are purchasing \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer name \_\_\_\_\_

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

-A41

# Instant Software Inc.

Peterborough, NH 03458 -- A Division of WAYNE GREEN INC.

# \$1

*This coupon may be redeemed for one dollar off any Instant Software package at all participating dealers in the United States. Limit—one coupon per package. Not valid for mail order purchases. All information must be filled out completely.*

*Dealers—redeem coupon through Instant Software.*

Program you are purchasing \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer name \_\_\_\_\_

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

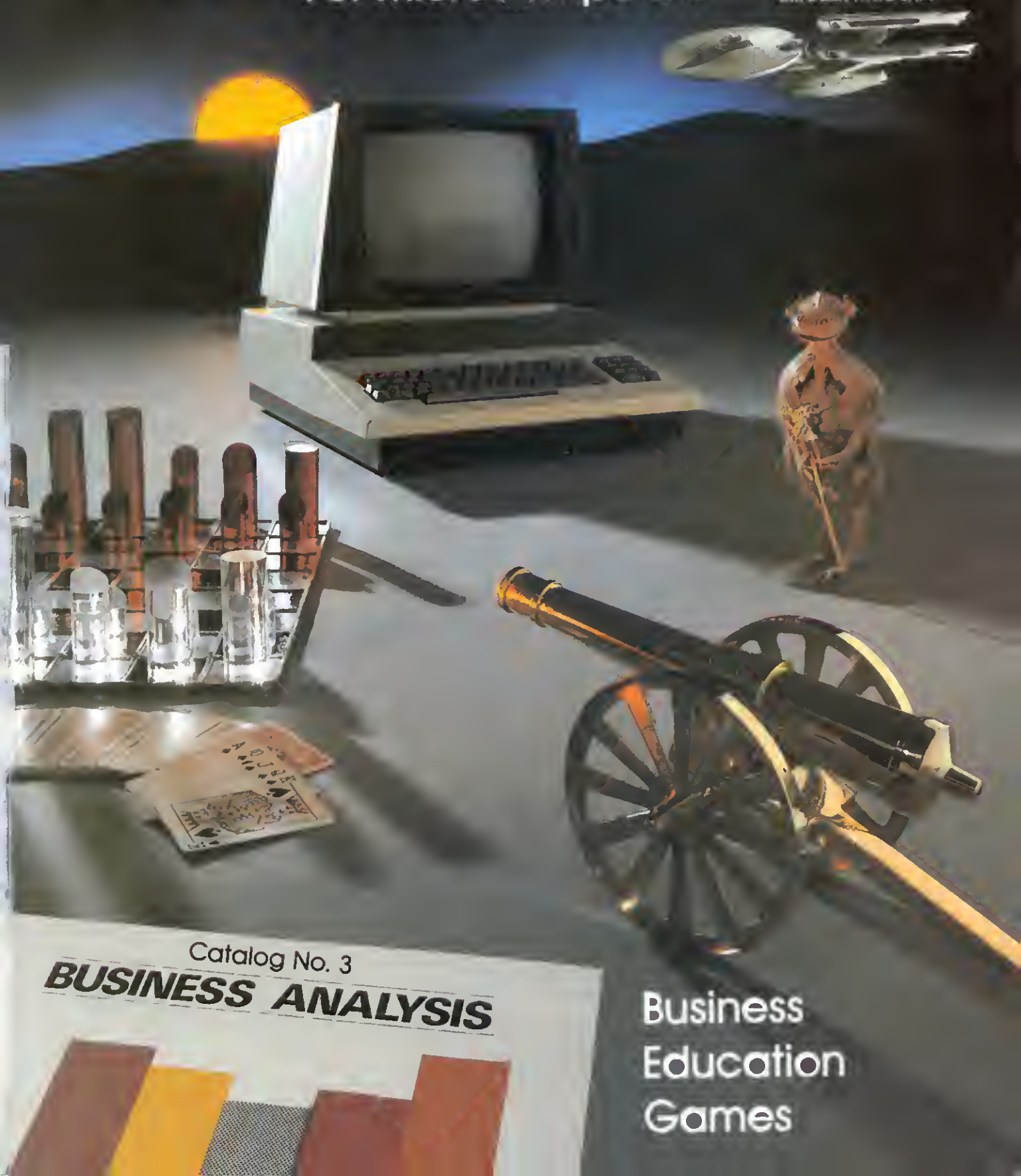
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

-A41

# Instant Software™

For Microcomputers

U.S. \$1.00 UK 50p FRF 5  
DM 2 LIRA 1000 SFR 1



Catalog No. 3

**BUSINESS ANALYSIS**

Business  
Education  
Games

ALL  
NEW!!

# Instant Software™ NEW PRODUCTS

## TEMPLE OF THE SUN

Your quest for the ancient Rites of the Shaman has finally led you to a remote South American ruin, long rumored to be the legendary TEMPLE OF THE SUN. Now, at last you are able to explore the site for the last clues to the most powerful order of Wizards left in the world. Octo-directional, the matrix of this adventure is nearly endless, as are the ways to die. Model I, Level II, 16K.  
**5012R (Tape) \$19.95**  
**5011RD (Disk) \$29.95**

## THE RUSSIAN DISK

Well, here it is: THE RUSSIAN DISK. Everything your APPLE computer needs to put you into the international picture. Instant Software has packed two multi-part packages onto this single disk, so that you can master the Russian (or Cyrillic) Alphabet in no time flat, learn to type in Russian, and to read and recognize a variety of Russian words for foods, drinks, stores, and even names.

The first set of programs eases you through the Cyrillic alphabet in short, rapidly digested and thoroughly exercised steps, starting with those letters which most resemble the English counterparts and introducing the more exotic ones bit by bit. Enjoy that lift which comes from the discovery that you have learned the entire Russian alphabet, almost without trying.

The second set of programs develops your reading ability in Russian, and expands your Russian vocabulary as well. You'll learn the words for various foods, drinks and places to eat, for signs and names of stores—everything the traveller needs to know.

Furthermore, the program will allow you to practice typing in Russian, using the Cyrillic characters. Recommended age level, 10 to adult.

RUSSIAN DISK requires 32K RAM, one disk drive, an Apple II or Apple II Plus and Applesoft.  
**0252AD (Disk) \$24.95**

## MASTER REVERSI

Are you looking for a game you can spend hours with: a game that's simple to play, yet infinitely challenging; a game that you can play with a friend, or against your computer in the wee hours of the morning; a game that can be played at parties, and at serious tournaments?

Look no farther! Master Reversi will meet all your needs!

Master Reversi is a tournament-winning game program that has more features than any other reversi program on the market. It will challenge and teach you no matter what your degree of expertise.

What makes Master Reversi really special is its ability to allow in-depth analysis of moves and games. You may examine the computer's evaluation and choice of moves. You can save and replay interesting moves and games. You will be able to study and manipulate dozens of tournament-level games which are provided in the program's vast library.

Master Reversi will enable you to overcome any barriers standing between you and a world championship.

Model I, Level II, 16K.  
**0375RD (Disk) \$28.95**

## CAPITALIZATION

As the first module in the Instant Software Aided Instruction (CAI) English Language Series, CAPITALIZATION is an educationally solid program for the teaching and review of the rules governing capital letters. With this program and an Apple computer, the student, the writer, the reporter—anyone can learn or review the 12 fundamental rules of capitalization quickly and effectively.

The program is designed for students of Junior high school level and beyond. Each rule is concisely explained on the screen, and examples are given. Next, the student is allowed to exercise the usage of the rule. The computer keeps score and reports the level of mastery at the end of each set of exercises. The student may then choose to study the next usage, or may return for further practice to the previous exercise. A Model Mastery Worksheet is included in the documentation as an aid to teacher and student. CAPITALIZATION requires 32K, one disk drive and an Apple II or II Plus with Applesoft Basic.  
**0339AD (Disk) \$34.95**

## SPACE SHUTTLE

Inside the cockpit of the space shuttle, Columbia, the pale green light from three computer driven TV screens illuminates the craft's 1,400 switches and circuit breakers. The Command Pilot gives the necessary instructions to begin what NASA calls the "deorbit" procedure. It's time to bring this baby home.

Just 55 hours ago, 5.3 million pounds of thrust from two solid fuel boosters, essentially 15-story firecrackers, sent the somewhat chubby Space Shuttle into orbit. Now, on-board computers performing 325,000 separate operations every second will help guide the craft safely and gracefully back to its roost.

Over the Indian Ocean, the OMS engines burn for two minutes to slow the craft down from its orbital speed—a speed equivalent to 25 times the speed of sound! The shuttle craft begins to drop and is turned nose up so that its tile coated belly will absorb the enormous heat of reentry. Those 34,000 silicon glass tiles are all that prevent the craft from being burned up. Thirty-five minutes later, the orbiter enters the Earth's atmosphere over Midway Island. By now, the shuttle is banking and flying wide traverses to control its speed. The strain on its superstructure is tremendous. Finally, the runway at Cape Canaveral is dead ahead. At 190 miles per hour, the shuttle touches down and ends its perilous journey.

Instant Software's SPACE SHUTTLE puts you in the Command Pilot's chair of one of America's first reusable space vehicles. You will bring her back from space. Simply stated, this will be the most fascinating and breathtaking experience you will have until the space shuttle becomes a commuter run.

SPACE SHUTTLE is the ultimate air flight simulation. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0332R (Tape) \$14.95**

## USER'S TIPS

Never remove a floppy disk from its protective plastic casing.

## DRAGONQUEST THE PRINCESS HAS BEEN KIDNAPPED

And you, Sir Knight, have the task of returning her to her father, the King, before nightfall, when SMAEGOR, the most foul, will certainly do her in.

Explore the unfamiliar lands beside the River Delta as you search for clues to SMAEGOR'S hiding place. Get the tools you will need: weapons, food, and magical items if you can find them. Prepare for encounters with the creatures of the land for some of them may be in league with The Dragon. Seek answers in the Land of the Dead, but enter cautiously for Ill awaits you there.

When, at last you are ready, confront the Mighty SMAEGOR in his lair, for M'lady awaits and is in much danger. CAN YOU DO IT? Can you vanquish SMAEGOR and beat the setting sun? Many surprises await you in this DRAGONQUEST—and one of them is named DEATH.

In a desperate race against the sun, you search for SMAEGOR, Monarch of Dragonfolk, who has kidnapped the princess of the Realm and holds her in a distant and unknown place. In a quest for Honor and glory, you must search the land, seeking out the tools needed for the ultimate confrontation. On the River Delta, in the abandoned Temple of Baathteski, Goddess of the Blade, everywhere clues abound. But WHERE is the Princess? Now, as never before, the genius of CHARLES FORSYTHE shines in this machine language ADVENTURE DRAGONQUEST. Can YOU save M'lady from the iron clutches of SMAEGOR? Tape version: Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. Two individual disk versions available for Model I and Model III.

**5006R (Tape) \$15.95**  
**5007RD (Disk, MODEL I) \$21.95**  
**5010R30 (Disk, MODEL III) \$21.95**

## THE ELECTRONIC BREADBOARD

Computer Aided Design (CAD) is one of the newest applications of microcomputer technology. THE ELECTRONIC BREADBOARD permits the design and analysis of analog circuits. It can be used to evaluate voltages, currents, impedance and the frequency response of any circuit. This package is ideal for audio component repairmen, ham radio technicians, hobbyists, electrical engineers, telecommunications engineers, audiophiles and students of electronics. Tests can be made on any analog circuit such as transmitting and receiving equipment, amplifiers and the like. The program will allow: adding or removing components; calculating impedance at a particular point in the circuit; obtaining the voltage at a particular point (or all points); setting of the desired frequency or a sweep range of frequencies for analysis; and saving of circuit designs on cassette tape.

Components in a simulated circuit can be removed or inserted for fast, efficient design or analysis. The possible causes of circuit failure can easily be determined, reducing the amount of time spent on troubleshooting. In conjunction with a course in analog electronics, the program can be used as a training aid. Students can verify electrical theory by entering example circuits and determining frequency response. If you're an electronic doughboy, then you need THE ELECTRONIC BREADBOARD! Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0257R (Tape) \$49.95**

## NEW PRODUCTS AVAILABLE SOON for the TRS-80\*

### BOMES OF KILGARI

The Ion Station at Kilgari is rich in history and as far away from the civilized galaxy as you can get. Your Survey craft has been disabled, her Ion engines are dead for lack of fuel. Only by retrieving an Ion rod for the mass converter can you hope to leave the Outrim and return to Federation space. But the automated Digitron Ion Station is programmed to destroy all intruders. Can you solve the puzzle presented by this classic Adventure? Or will you be doomed to the lonely wasteland of Kilgari forever?

### TIMEQUEST

Sifting through the sands of time, you attempt to solve the mystery as it unfolds before you. From the distant past to the obscure future your Time machine tracks Adventure in its truest form. High speed machine language with all the features you have grown to enjoy. Easily one of the best and destined to become a classic.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



## Table of Contents

	<b>Page</b>
New Products.....	2
Instant Software™ Dealer List.....	5
Introduction.....	6
PMC-80 <sup>7</sup> Compatibility Chart.....	6
TRS-80 <sup>2</sup> Programs	
Business, Applications.....	9
Utilities.....	10, 11
Education.....	11
Games, Simulations, Entertainment.....	12, 13
Home, Personal.....	13
Apple <sup>1</sup> Programs	
Games, Simulations, Entertainment.....	14
Home, Personal.....	15
Heath <sup>5</sup> Northstar <sup>6</sup> , Pet <sup>3</sup> , Texas Instruments <sup>4</sup> Programs.....	14, 15

### Our Guarantee

Defective software may be returned for exact replacement at no cost to you, or for full credit, within thirty days of the invoice date. You **MUST** enclose dated proof of purchase for any replacement to be made, so please keep your invoice.

Should a disk or cassette become defective after the warranty period, Instant Software will still protect you. You may return the original defective cassette along with \$4.00, or any disk with \$5.00 for a replacement. Again, you must provide us with a copy of your invoice for any return to be made.

**On the Cover:** sculpture entitled "The Undersecretary in Charge of Protocol" by Don Simpson, courtesy of the Earthlight Gallery, Boston.

Photo by Martin Paul

Trademark notices for entire catalog:

- <sup>1</sup>A trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
- <sup>2</sup>A trademark of Tandy Corporation
- <sup>3</sup>A trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
- <sup>4</sup>A trademark of Texas Instruments
- <sup>5</sup>A trademark of Heath Company
- <sup>6</sup>A trademark of Northstar Computers, Inc.
- <sup>7</sup>A trademark of Personal MicroComputers, Inc.

# Instant Software™ Inc.

Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

COPYRIGHT © 1981  
INSTANT SOFTWARE INC.  
PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458, U.S.A.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

# **"I see Instant Software in your future..."**

"...It's becoming very clear now...  
Your microcomputing life is going to be very  
exciting... Money! I see much

money for you. Perhaps it is the  
money you will gain when

Instant Software's new  
business applications  
guide your financial

endeavors. I see

travel... you will

journey to distant

worlds in distant

times. You will build

kingdoms from des-

erts and armies

from slaves. Never

will you be bored,

adventurous one! Your

programming burdens will

lighten with new utilities—new

tools. I see color! Many

bright colors! I see new

packaging for all these trea-

sures... everything new!

And... yes, a tall, hand-

some stranger who will

guide you to these won-

ders. It will be your In-

stant Software dealer—

a wise one indeed. All

awaits you—all is

yours for the asking.

Soon... very soon!"



# Get a glimpse of the future today—at your nearest Instant Software dealer.

<p><b>ALABAMA</b> THE COMPUTER SHOP, Gadsden</p> <p><b>ALASKA</b> COMPUTER TALK, Anchorage JUNEAU ELECTRONICS, Juneau WAPATO, Anchorage</p> <p><b>ARIZONA</b> COMPUTER STORE, Phoenix MESA ELECTRONICS, Mesa MILLET'S ELECTRONICS, Mesa PERSONAL COMPUTER PLACE, Mesa SIMUTEX, Tucson SOFTWARE STATION, Tempe TOY BOX, Sierra Vista</p> <p><b>ARIZONA</b> MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Hot Springs</p> <p><b>CALIFORNIA</b> ADVANCE RADIO (IRS DEALER), Grass Valley ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Santa Ana ALL TRONICS, San Jose AMCO ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, Azusa ASAP COMPUTERS, Signal Hill BYTE INDUSTRIES, Hayward BYTE SHOP, Mountain View CAPITO, COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Sacramento COAST ELECTRONICS, Morro Bay COMPU SOUND, Orange COMPUTER MART OF CALIFORNIA, INC., Diamond Bar COMPUTER PLUS, Sunnyvale COMPUTER STORE, San Leandro COMPUTER WORLD, Westmen DEROSAR APPLIANCE &amp; REPAIR, Weaverville DIMENSIONAL SOFTWARE, San Diego EXATRON, Santa Clara GAME-O-RAMA, Santa Barbara GRAY MATTER, San Francisco HOBBY WORLD ELECTRONICS, Northridge HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Calabasas MALIBU MICROCOMPUTING, Malibu MICRO SPECIALTIES, Daily City MINI INDUSTRIES, Longmont ORAMPTTECHNICAL BOOKS, Los Angeles OPPORTUNITIES FOR LEARNING, Chatsworth PC COMPUTERS, El Cerrito Q.I. COMPUTERS, INC., Lodi RAC PRODUCTS, San Jose RADIO SHACK, El Cajon RADIO SHACK, Palm Springs RAY SOUND (IRS DEALER), Fortuna SALINAS HOBBY CENTER, Salinas SHAYER RADIO, San Jose SILVER SPUR ELECTRONICS, Chino SOFTWARE PLUS, El Toro STACEY'S BOOKSTORE, San Francisco STRAWBLOWER ELECTRONICS (IRS DEALER), Half Moon Bay THE COMPUTER STORE, Santa Monica THE FEDERATED GROUP, Commerce THE SOFTWARE STORE, Huntington Beach WABASH APPLE, El Toro WARRIORS, WIZARDS &amp; ROBOTS, Garden Grove WEYNER BUSINESS SYSTEMS, Los Altos</p> <p><b>COLORADO</b> APPARAT, Denver FISSEL'S MICRO ELECTRONICS, Denver POOR RICHARD'S CALCULATORS, Fort Collins SOFTWARE GOURMET, Denver</p> <p><b>CONNECTICUT</b> AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS, Groton BYTE ME COMPUTER SHOP, New London COMPUTER LAB, New London INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPUTERS, Manchester TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS, Bethel THE COMPUTER STORE, Stamford</p> <p><b>DELAWARE</b> MICRO PRODUCTS, Wilmington OMNIFAX, Wilmington DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA THE PROGRAM STORE, Washington, D.C.</p> <p><b>FLORIDA</b> ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL, Casselberry ALL SYSTEMS GO, Winter Garden AMF MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Tampa COMPUTER CENTER, West Palm COMPUTER JUNCTION, Fort Lauderdale COMPUTER WORLDS, Clearwater COMPUTERLAND, Jacksonville COMPUTERLAND, Sarasota COMPUTERLAND, Tampa COMPUTERLAND, West Palm Beach HEATKIN ELECTRONIC CENTER, Hialeah H&amp;H HOBBY SALES, Sarasota MICROCOMP LTD., Miami MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS INC., Tampa MINI CONCEPTS, Holly Hill SAY A BYTE, Jacksonville SOUND IDEAS, Gainesville SOUTH EAST MICRO DATA, Orlando</p>	<p><b>GEORGIA</b> ATLANTA COMPUTER MART, Atlanta BAILEY'S COMPUTER SHOP, Augusta DELTA DATA DYNAMICS, Tucker ENERGY LOGIC, Columbus FLAMING DRUG CO., Wrens HAWAII HONOLULU ELECTRONICS, Honolulu MILLS ELECTRONICS, Lahaina RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Honolulu</p> <p><b>IDAHO</b> DENNIS STONE ENTERPRISES, Fruitland ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Boise RAL DATA SYSTEMS, Island Falls</p> <p><b>ILLINOIS</b> ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER, Rockford BELL ELECTRONICS, Elmhurst CHICAGO MAIN NEWSTAND, Evanston COMPREHENSIVE MICRO SYSTEMS, Chicago COMPUTER JUNCTION, Elmhurst COMPUTER STORE, Rockford COMPUTERLAND, Niles CREATIVE PROGRAMMING, Channahon GARCIA &amp; ASSOCIATES, Chicago ILLINOIS DUSTON COMPUTERS, Kankakee MAIN STREET COMPUTER CO., Decatur MIDWEST MICRO COMPUTERS, Lombard THE PILOT HOUSE, Galesburg WALLACE COMPUTERS, Peoria</p> <p><b>INDIANA</b> ABC HOBBY, Evansville DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY, Lafayette FALL CREEK ELECTRONICS, Pendleton GAME NUT, Bloomington DAME PRESERVE, Indianapolis PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE, Muncie SHIMONT LAKES DRUGS, Elkhart THE BOARDROOM, Indianapolis THE HAM SHACK, Evansville</p> <p><b>IOWA</b> LENNWOOD SYSTEMS, Center Point MEMORY BANK INC., Bettendorf SERVETT LEISURE CENTER, Carroll</p> <p><b>KANSAS</b> KANSAS RADIO EQUIPMENT, Wichita CENTRAL KANSAS COMPUTERS, Merriam COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, Lincoln GOSLING INTL., Wichita HATCH COMPUTER CENTER, Alliance HIGH TECHNOLOGY, Wichita</p> <p><b>KENTUCKY</b> COMPUTER MAGIC, Louisville PERRY'S COMPUTER, Bremen</p> <p><b>LOUISIANA</b> ACME BOOK CO., Baton Rouge COMPUTER SHOPPE, Metairie</p> <p><b>MAINE</b> FRIEBURG COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg MAINE MICRO SYSTEMS INC., Auburn MICHAELINE COMPUTER COMPANY, Auburn PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Portsmouth</p> <p><b>MARYLAND</b> COMM CENTER, Laurel PROGRAM STORE, Baltimore WILLS COMPUTER STORE, Marlow Heights</p> <p><b>MASSACHUSETTS</b> COMPUTER CITY, Charlestown HI FI EXCHANGE, Northampton LAND OF ELECTRONICS, Lynn MARK GORDON COMPUTERS, Cambridge ONNITEK SYSTEMS, Tewksbury SOUND COMPUTER, Springfield STAR COMPUTING, Framingham THE GAME SHOP, East Acton TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS, Medford</p> <p><b>MICHIGAN</b> ALL FOR LEARNING, W. Bloomfield ALTERNATE SOURCE, Lansing A M ELECTRONICS, Ann Arbor COMIC KINCOM, Detroit COMPUTER CENTER, Garden City COMPUTER CONNECTION, Farmington Hills COMPUTER MART, Clawson COMPUTER MART, Flint COMPUTERLAND, Eastwood COMPUTERLAND, Southfield EIGHT BIT CORNER, Muskegon FERRIS RADIO, Hazel Park HOBBY HOUSE, Battle Creek LEARNING CENTER LTD., Ann Arbor MAIN SYSTEMS, INC., Flint MID-MICHIGAN MEMORY, Dimondale NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE, Ann Arbor TRI COUNTY ELECTRONICS &amp; SOUND CENTER, Fenton WEATHERAX DRUGS, Brooklyn WIZARD'S ARSENAL, East Lansing YE OLDE TEACHERS SHOPPE, Ypsilanti</p>	<p><b>MINNESOTA</b> CODE ROOM, Eden Prairie MINNESOTA SOFTWARE, White Bear Lake RURAL AMERICA ENTERPRISES, Marshall ZIN COMPUTERS, Brooklyn Center MISSISSIPPI C.COM Jackson DYER'S INC., West Point SOFTWAREHOUSE, Jackson</p> <p><b>MISSOURI</b> CENTURY NEXT COMPUTERS, Columbia COMPUTER CENTER, Joplin COMP UT RS, Florissant CRC COMPUTERS, Joplin D.S. Cameron HOUSE OF COMPUTERS, Joplin SOFTWARE SHACK, Belton</p> <p><b>MONTANA</b> COMPUTER STORE, Billings THE COMPUTER PLACE, Kalispell</p> <p><b>NEBRASKA</b> APPLETREE SOFTWARE, Battle Creek COMPUTERS WEST, Omaha GREAT RACE HOBBY PLACE, Lincoln LEZOTTE STUDIO, Ogallala</p> <p><b>NEVADA</b> CENTURY 23, Las Vegas MURLEY ELECTRONICS, Las Vegas</p> <p><b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b> BITTANYTES COMPUTER CENTER, Concord COMPUFACT, Keene COVER CRAFT, Amherst PAUL'S TV, Fremont PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Portsmouth RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Keene STURDIVANT AND DUNN, Conway</p> <p><b>NEW JERSEY</b> ABC'S TV SALES &amp; SERVICE, Gladstone ADELMAN'S STATIONERY CO., Union City BARAGAN BROTHERS, West Trenton CHANNEL 1, RADIO SHACK, Madison COMPUTER FORUM, Red Bank COMPUTER MADNESS, Englewood COMPUTERLAND OF WESTFIELD, Westfield CROVLEY'S, Whitehouse Station DAVE'S ELECTRONICS, INC., Pennsville ELECTRONIC WORLD, Mantua HOBBYMASTERS, Red Bank JULI ELECTRONIC WORLD, Mantua LASHEN ELECTRONICS, INC., Danville MIDAS DATA SYSTEMS INC., Marlton OMNIFAX, Cherry Hill RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Moorestown RADIOS UNLIMITED, Somers SOFTWARE CITY, River Edge</p> <p><b>NEW MEXICO</b> AULI ELECTRONICS CO., Albuquerque JAW ENTERPRISES, Clovis MITCHELL MUSIC, Carlsbad THOMAS E. CARR JEWELER, Alamogordo WARGAMES WEST, Albuquerque</p> <p><b>NEW YORK</b> ARISTO CRAFT DISTINCTIVE MINIATURES, New York ASD HOBBY COMPUTER CENTER, Poughkeepsie BERLINER COMPUTER CENTER, New Hyde Park C. HABILDOF OF NEW YORK, Staten Island COMPUTER CORNER, White Plains COMPUTER RESOURCES, Williamsport COMPUTER SHOP, Kingston COMPUTERLAND, Erie Plaza COMPUTERLAND OF NYC, New York DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS, New York MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES, Cohoes FUTURE VISIONS COMPUTER STORE, Malville PHANTOMS RESEARCH, Camillus PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Jenico MR. COMPUTER, Wappingers Falls OMNIFAX, Delmar EIGHTON SYSTEMS, Rensselaer WATERLOO COMPUTERS, Mineola WORLD OF HOBBIES, Port Chester</p> <p><b>NORTH CAROLINA</b> RAYBURN MICRO ELECTRONICS, Sylva SOUND HILL, Waynesville</p> <p><b>OHIO</b> ARACUS II, Toledo ALTAR SYSTEMS, INC., Dayton ASTRO VIDEO ELECTRONICS, INC., Lancaster CINCINNATI COMPUTER STORE, Cincinnati COMPUTER STORE, Toledo COMPUTERLAND, Columbus COMPUTERLAND, Mayfield Heights COMPUTERLAND, North Olmsted COMPUTERLAND, Warren JOBAR ENTERPRISES, Middlefield</p>	<p><b>MICROAGE</b>, Columbus MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, Centerville MICRO ELECTRONICS INC., Columbus MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD, Columbus TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY SHOP, Cincinnati WAYNE PLAT, Cincinnati</p> <p><b>OKLAHOMA</b> COMPUTER STORE, INC., Tulsa COMPUTER WORLD, Tulsa PROFILE INC., Moore RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Guyton SOUNDS, ETC., Watonga ONEDOM COMPUTER PATHWAYS, Salem LER ELECTRONICS, Grant Pass PIONEER ELECTRONICS, Sandy TIS-80 PRODUCTS LTD., Portland</p> <p><b>PENNSYLVANIA</b> ALLIED HOBBIES, Philadelphia ARTO ELECTRONICS, Kingston BELL ELECTRONICS, Grand COMPUTERLAND, Gileston COMPUTERLAND OF HARRISBURG, Mechanicsburg ERIE COMPUTER, Erie JNE COMMUNICATIONS, Altoona WAXEY ASSOCIATES, Johnstown OMNIFAX, Feasterville OMNIFAX, Philadelphia PERSONAL COMPUTER CORP., Paoli PITTSBURGH COMPUTER STORE, Pittsburgh STEVENS RADIO SHACK DEALER, Phoenixville ROUTE 30 ELECTRONICS, Latrobe RUMPLESTILTSKIN TOY SHOP, New Hope TELEVISION PARTS COMPANY INC., New Brighton</p> <p><b>Puerto Rico</b> MICRO COMPUTER STORE, Caparra Terrace</p> <p><b>RHODE ISLAND</b> COLONIAL ENTERPRISES, Foster</p> <p><b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b> ONNIE ELECTRONICS, Charleston</p> <p><b>TENNESSEE</b> ACE MINI SYSTEMS, Clarksville CHATTANOOGA COMPUTER CENTER, Chattanooga COMPUTER WORLD, Nashville COMPUTERLAB, Memphis</p> <p><b>TEXAS</b> CODEDATA INC., Arlington COMPU SHOP, Bellars COMPU SHOP OF 1960W, Houston COMPU SHOP IN FWY, Houston COMPUTER N THINGS, Austin COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ASSOC., Lubbock COMPUTER HORT, Arlington COMPUTER SALES &amp; SERVICE, Fort Worth COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, San Antonio COMPUTERLAND OF SW HOUSTON, Houston COMPUTERS BY D. NEILL, Lake Jackson COMPUTERS TO GO, Austin COMPUTER, Webster CORSAIR, Ft. Worth GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, Houston KA ELECTRONICS, Dallas MAC'S TV, Fairhead MARYMAC INDUSTRIES (IRS DEALER), Houston PAN AMERICAN ELECTRONICS (IRS DEALER), Houston R. L. COLE'S ELECTRONICS, San Antonio ROY'S CB &amp; ELECTRONICS, Aransas Pass 80 SOFTWARE, San Antonio WAGHALTER BOOKS, INC., Houston</p> <p><b>UTAH</b> COMPUTERLAND, Salt Lake City FOOTHILL MODELLERS, Salt Lake City</p> <p><b>VIRGINIA</b> COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, Leesburg COMPUTER WORKS, INC., Harrisburg HOME COMPUTER CENTER INC., Virginia Beach LITTLE SOLDIER, Alexandria SYSTEMS MARKETING, Arlington</p> <p><b>WASHINGTON</b> AMERICAN MERCANTILE COMPANY, Seattle COMPUTERLAND, Bellevue COMPUTERLAND, Federal Way COMPUTERLAND, Spokane EMPIRE ELECTRONICS, Sunnyside J.B. SALES, Snohomish LORDS, Port Angeles UNIVERSITY VILLAGE MUSIC, Seattle U.S. ENTERPRISE, Kirkland WESTERN MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Bellingham</p> <p><b>WEST VIRGINIA</b> COMPUTER CORNER, Morgantown COMPUTER STORE, Huntington</p>	<p><b>OMIO VALLEY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS</b>, Wheeling SOUND &amp; ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Morgantown WISCONSIN BYTE SHOP, Milwaukee COMPUTERLAND, Madison COMPUTERLAND OF FOX RIVER VALLEY, Oshkosh COMPUTER WORLD, Green Bay MAGIC LANTERN COMPUTER, Madison OMEGA MICRO, Milwaukee PETTED MICRO SYSTEMS, Milwaukee \$50 TV SALES, Monroe WYOMING COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Cheyenne</p> <p><b>AUSTRALIA</b> DE FOREST SOFTWARE, Nunawading, Vic CANADA Distributor MICRON DISTRIBUTING Toronto, Ont.</p> <p><b>ALLIED COMPUTER CENTRE</b>, Truander Bay, Ontario ARCON ELECTRONICS, Toronto, Ontario AULL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Victoria, B.C. BITS &amp; BYTES, Guelph, N.S. CENTRAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD., Lachine, Quebec COMPU CORNER, Smithers, B.C. COMPUTARI, Ottawa, Ontario COMPUTER BARN, Santa, Ontario COMPUTER CIRCUIT, London, Ontario COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Ottawa, Ontario COMPUTER SHOP LTD., Calgary, Alberta COMPUTER WORLD, Vancouver, B.C. COMPUTERLAND OF BURLINGTON, Burlington, Ontario CREATIVE COMPUTERS, Victoria, B.C. DATATEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD., Saskatoon, Sask. ELECTRONICS 2001, Willowdale, Ontario GALACTICA DISTRIBUTORS LTD., Edmonton, Alberta IRISCO DU QUEBEC, Ste. Foy, Quebec LYONS LOGIC LTD., London, Ontario MICRODATA, Toronto, Ontario MICROSHACK, Saskatoon, Sask. MICRO SHACK, Regina, Sask. MAW COMPUTERS, Mississauga, Ontario HIP &amp; TUCK VARIETY, London, Ontario OFFICE CENTRE, Kingston, Ontario SAULT OFFICE MACHINES, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario STATUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, St. Catharines, Ontario TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Ajax, Ontario WEST WORLD COMPUTERS, Edmonton, Alberta ITALY BITS &amp; BYTES, Milan NEW ZEALAND VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS, Palmerston North HONGKONG AS SORLUND, Vedavaggen SWEDEN SENTEC AB, Järfälla UNITED KINGDOM CALISTO COMPUTERS, Birmingham THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, London WEST GERMANY MICROSTUFF, Frankfurt NETHERLANDS &amp; BELGIUM Distributor SOFTWARE IMPORT BRABANT, Eindhoven, Neth.</p> <p><b>COMPUTER COLLECTIEF</b>, Amstergdam MICRO COMPUTING, Krommenie MICRO DYNAMICS, Eindhoven MICROPRINT-CHIP, Arkel OVEL CONNE, Drachten R.A.L. MICROCOMPUTERS, The Hague</p>
---	---	---	---	--

**YOUR NAME COULD BE HERE. CALL: 1-800-258-5473**

## Find out what you're missing.

You heard the lady. Your microcomputing life is going to be very exciting. But don't leave it to chance—leave it to us! We have a brand new catalog full of packages and valuable coupons to help make it happen. It's free . . . if you fill out the coupon and mail it today. (Or make a photocopy and spare your magazine).

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

**Instant Software Inc.** Peterborough, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296 **A21**

# Introduction

Wayne Green's anticipation of the growing demand for microcomputer software brought about his establishment of Instant Software back in early 1978. At that time, Instant Software consisted of a handful of employees, and produced six programs.

Today, Instant Software employs fifty five people and produces over one hundred software packages for the TRS-80, Apple, Pet, TI, and Northstar. We have over 200 more in the development stages, including programs for the TRS-80 Color, Atari and Casio computers. The rapid rate of development of microcomputer software by today's top-notch programmers pushes the industry's standards higher. For this reason, several months ago, we began an extensive review of each Instant Software product. The results . . . temporarily, a smaller product line, but a top-notch one.

Those packages which did not meet our standards are being rerun through our development pipeline. We are working closely with the authors to upgrade these packages, and make them available to you once again.

Speaking of upgrading. . . you'll want to keep your eyes on our new products, packaging and our advertising campaigns in the upcoming months. These all create an image in which we see. . .

*Instant Software in your future.*

**Instant Software, Inc.**

---

## PMC-80 COMPATIBILITY

At this time, the following TRS-80 programs are known to be compatible with the PMC-80 computer:

0017R	Air Flight Simulation
0023R	Oil Tycoon
0058R	Programmer's Converter
0106R	Air Mail Pilot
0117R	Night Flight
0127R	Surveyor's Apprentice
0133R	Renum/Compress
0136R	Beginner's Russian
0137R	Everyday Russian
0140R	Business Analysis
0141R	Battleground
0159R	Jet Fighter Pilot
0168R	Label
0171R	Flight Path
0218R	Dr. Chips
0219R	House of 30 Gables
0223R	Cosmic Patrol
0228R	Dynamic Device Drivers
0230R	TLDIS
0232R	Disassembler
0240R	Alien Attack Force
0246R	Compression Utility Pack
0250R	IRV
5003R	Ultra-Mon



# WAYNE GREEN BOOKS



**Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\*** is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Each volume contains business, education, games, graphics, hardware, home applications, interface, tutorial and utility selections. Volumes of the **Encyclopedia** will be issued one-at-a-time approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest development in TRS-80 microcomputing. **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is available in two editions. The deluxe **COLLECTOR'S EDITION** has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Vol. 1 EN8101, Vol. 2 EN8102, Vol. 3 EN8103, Vol. 4 EN8104, Vol. 5 EN8105 each \$19.95

To order single soft cover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Vol. 1 EN8081, Vol. 2 EN8082, Vol. 3 EN8083, Vol. 4 EN8084, Vol. 5 EN8085 each \$10.95

**Special Introductory Offer**—Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** and receive the tenth volume **FREE!**

10 Volume deluxe hard cover **COLLECTOR'S EDITION**—a \$199.50 value  
EN8100 \$184.00

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.

EN8080 \$83.00

**Encyclopedia Loader** is the software companion to the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**. This cassette ends the aggravation of typing in the programs. Load each volume of the **Encyclopedia** instantly without typos.

Vol. 1 EL8001, Vol. 2 EL8002, Vol. 3 EL8003, Vol. 4 EL8004, Vol. 5 EL8005 each \$14.95

**Understanding and Programming Microcomputers**—A well-structured introductory text on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing.  
8E7362 \$10.84

**How to Build a Microcomputer and Really Understand It**—A technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system (8502 chip).  
8K7325 \$9.95

**Some of the Best from Kilobaud Microcomputing**—A collection of articles focusing on programming techniques and hardware construction projects.  
8E7311 \$10.95

**Tools and Techniques for Electronics**—Describes the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops.  
8K7348 \$4.85

**40 Computer Games from Kilobaud Microcomputing**—Games in nine different categories for large and small systems, including a section on calculator games.  
8E7381 \$7.85

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

**MAIL A COPY OF THIS FORM TO: WAYNE GREEN BOOKS  
ATT: MAIL ORDER • 80 PINE ST • PETERBOROUGH NH • 03458**

— EN8081 \$10.95	— EL8001 \$14.95
— EN8082 \$10.95	— EL8002 \$14.95
— EN8083 \$10.95	— EL8003 \$14.95
— EN8084 \$10.95	— EL8004 \$14.95
— EN8085 \$10.95	— EL8005 \$14.95
— EN8101 \$19.95	— BK7382 \$10.85
— EN8102 \$19.95	— BK7325 \$ 9.95
— EN8103 \$19.95	— BK7311 \$10.85
— EN8104 \$19.95	— BK7348 \$ 4.85
— EN8105 \$19.95	— BK7381 \$ 7.85
— EN8080 \$83.00	
— EN8100 \$184.00	
— Dealer's Catalog**	

name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_  
(include \$1.50 for postage & handling)  
enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
bill: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa  
☐ American Express  
acct. # \_\_\_\_\_  
interbank # \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery.

NO C.O.D.'s

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473**

**\*\*Dealer Discounts  
Available. Inquire:  
Dealer Sales Dept.**



# Business/Applications for your TRS-80

## FIND IT QUICK

Put an end to the misplaced information syndrome! Here is a reliable, fast, subject-oriented information locator—FIND IT QUICK! This information indexing and retrieval system is versatile and flexible—the ideal tool for doctors, lawyers, engineers, businessmen, educators, anyone who needs to locate information.

Designed with a journal/magazine format, FIQ is versatile enough to be used to store and retrieve any type of reference information including client lists, vendor advertisements, report bibliographies and more—even poems and famous quotations. Subjects can be indexed or called according to author, journal and date or by up to nine keywords that you determine. Keywords can be used singly or in combination during the search routines.

FIQ can be used by anyone. It requires no special skill, just the ability to type. Article references to be stored can be pre-selected and then entered into the system by a secretary or assistant. Even the contents of entire file cabinets can be indexed and stored!

FIND IT QUICK requires a minimum system consisting of TRS-80 Model I, Level II with 16K of RAM, an Expansion Interface and at least one disk drive. Up to 1080 items can be stored on one disk drive. Instant Software's Tiny DOS operating system is included on the program disk so that you can use the program without fuss or bother.

Make your computer work like your own personal librarian with FIND IT QUICK. Can you afford to wait another day?  
**0250RD (Disk) \$49.95**

## THE WORDSLINGER

At last... simplified letter writing! The Wordslinger is an economical program designed for the individual user or small business. The program has automatic formatting for letterhead stationery and envelope addressing. You can write and edit letters, reports, forms, even schoolwork! Text is stored on cassette tapes for fast, inexpensive retrieval. Once you've used the Wordslinger, you won't want to go back to your typewriter.

One of the Wordslinger's major advantages is that you don't need disk drives or an Expansion Interface; the minimum system required is the TRS-80 Model I, Level II with 16K of RAM and an appropriate printer (if your printer can't operate with just a printer interface cable, such as Radio Shack's part #26-1411 or 26-1416).  
**0120R (Tape) \$29.95**

## CLIMATE-COMP

Come rain or come shine, you'll love being "in the know" with Climate-Comp, our two-program weather package. WEATHER FORECASTER—Gives you a short-range forecast of upcoming weather in your local area. Just enter past and present barometric pressure to obtain a "preview" of your weather for the next 24 hours. WEATHER PLOT—Provides you with accurate, average weather data for most of the major cities of the United States. This program includes data files for the Continental U.S.

This is a chance for all amateur meteorologists to generate useful forecasts and weather data. Model I, Level II, 16K.  
**0316RD (Disk) \$24.95**

## MAIL/FILE

from Galactic Software Ltd.  
A Mailing List for the TRS-80 Model I or Model II

Instant Software always tries to provide you with the best software on the market. Although the Mail/File mailing list program is not published by us, it is so good that we want you to try it.

We have two versions of this mailing list. Pkg. 5000RD is for the Model I with the 5-inch disk drive and Pkg. 5001RD is for the Model II with the 8-inch disk drive. The programs are essentially identical except for the storage media and their respective capacities. With the 5-inch drive, you can store up to 600 names per disk without DOS, or 300 names per disk with DOS. With the 8-inch drive, you can store up to 2500 names per disk, with or without DOS. (If your list is larger than the single disk maximum, it can be distributed over several disks.)

The program maintains separate alphabetical and ZIP code files under constant sort. When you add a name to your list it will be inserted into its correct position in the files. You will never have to sort your list; it will always be ready to print labels.

The program will record your data in nine fields: two for NAME, and one each for ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE, PHONE NUMBER, PHONE EXTENSION, and a five-character CODE field. When you print labels, you have a choice of three different label formats: a three-line label, a four-line label or a user-defined label. In the three-line and user-defined label formats, you may include a message line on your label.

The best feature of this program is the sort process that lets you determine which labels will be printed. You may specify either alphabetical or ZIP code order for all or any part of your list. For example, you can print labels for everyone on your list whose name begins with the letter A, or for all of those people who have the same ZIP code. You can even print labels for only those people named Jones, who are living in a given city or state. (Note: The Model II version can search for both first and last names, e.g., John Jones.) Furthermore, you can choose to print labels by using any single field (i.e., specific cities, states, phone numbers, etc.). You may assign specific codes to any name in the CODE field. For example, ACT could stand for active accounts, and INACT for inactive accounts. If you wanted to send a letter to all of your inactive accounts, you would specify the CODE INACT, and labels would be printed only for your inactive accounts. When you print labels, you may specify up to nine different CODES at one time. If your data matches any one of the CODES a label will be printed.

Files created with the Model I version of this program can be transferred to the Model II version, when you upgrade your hardware.

Package 5000RD requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model I, Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface with 16K RAM (or more).
3. One (or more) mini-disk drives.
4. A compatible printer (80 or 132 columns).
5. TRSDOS Version 2.3.

**5000RD Model I (Disk) \$99.00**

**5001RD Model II (Disk) \$199.00**

## BUSINESS ANALYSIS

(Formerly Oracle-80)

Business Analysis will provide you with analytical and forecasting capabilities previously available only in large computer and time-sharing systems. It is a flexible, professional time series package that can be used in sales analysis and forecasting, product planning, business planning, etc. The professional forecaster will recognize BUSINESS ANALYSIS as a tool which incorporates all the power of the X-11 model and extends it. Investors can analyze stocks, market trends and growth rates. Financial managers and economists can analyze the general economic climate and investigate business cycles. Even families can find this program useful in analyzing spending or energy consumption trends, for it is ideal for anyone who needs to analyze and forecast monthly, quarterly or annual data.

Even though this package uses advanced statistical methods, you don't have to understand higher math to use it. Designed to be used and understood by the typical business person, its powerful analytical capabilities will satisfy even the professional forecaster. All inputs and outputs are written in plain English and the documentation carefully explains all functions.

Adding, deleting and modifying data is accomplished with a very flexible editing routine. Automatic scaling of numbers, ability to choose from several output formats, a calendar format that identifies all your data by month/quarter/year, and the ability to add and subtract values while inputting from the keyboard provide added user flexibility. You can use several methods—moving average, rate of change, seasonal indices or cyclical indices—to analyze your data. The unique graphing capability lets you visualize your historic data or any of the modified data series you calculate, and direct any chart or graph to your printer.

Business Analysis will forecast future data values using trend, moving averages or seasonal methods. You may choose either constant unit-trend or a constant percentage-growth-trend forecast for even more flexibility.

This is one of the most powerful and useful business tools you will ever use. It puts the future in your hands.

The package requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface with 16K RAM.
3. One or more disk drives.
4. Any compatible Disk Operating System.

Note: Tape version only is Model III compatible.  
**0140R (Tape) \$75.00**

**0152RD (Disk) \$99.95**

## LABEL

Are you tired of trying to remember which line numbers of your program cor-

respond to which routines in it?

Well, Instant Software has solved your problem! With the LABEL program in place, you can forget about such trivial things and rely on the names you have given the routines. You can use LABEL to keep track of these things for you and get down to serious programming.

LABEL allows you to use labels in place of line numbers in GOTOS, GOSUBS, IF THENs, THEN...ELSEs, RESUMES, ON ERRORs, ON X GOTOS, and ON X GOSUBs.

After you finish with your program, you can have it converted into a normal program (with line numbers in place of the labels in GOTOS, etc.) and execute it in computers without the LABEL program. With this conversion you have three options:

1. The labels are left at the beginning of the routines, but changed to line numbers in the program statements.

2. The labels at the beginning of the routines are changed to REM statements, and changed to line numbers in program statements.

3. The labels at the beginning of routines are deleted, and changed to line numbers when in program statements.

While you are using LABEL to write your program, you can have it list all the lines which have label identifiers (to either the video of the line-printer), you can search the program for the line number of a particular label, or you can use it to delete all the lines that begin with a REM.

LABEL is compatible with TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, and with NEWDOS and Percom MicroDOS, Model I, Level II, 16, 32 or 48K.  
**0190R (Tape) \$24.95**

## ONE-D MAILING LIST

Here is a mailing list system that can be run on only one disk drive! You can have up to 17 fields of selection for name/address retrieval.

Disk versatility allows you to add, delete, or change the numerous details stored in the system.

Features of the One-D Mailing List include:

- \* Automatic name sort (with zip code option).
- \* Rapid access to any name on file.
- \* Easy error correction and recovery.
- \* Prints selective name listings.
- \* Revise or update listings at any time.
- \* Up to 2500 names on-line (with 4 drives).
- \* Prints a list of all names on file.
- \* Prints mailing labels.

This package requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model I, Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface with 0 to 32K memory.
3. A single disk drive (with automatic upgrade for up to three additional disk drives).
4. Any compatible Disk Operating System.

**0123RD (Disk) \$24.95**

## USER'S TIPS

When writing BASIC programs, place the most often used routines at the front of the program. This will enable the program to run faster.

# Utilities for your TRS-80

## DYNAMIC DEVICE DRIVERS

Are you tired of working around all of the little "obstacles" that are built into your TRS-80? Ever wish that there was some way to "repair" those imperfections?

Well, here it is! The DYNAMIC DEVICE DRIVERS package has all of these features:

**PROGRAMMABLE KEY DEBOUNCE**—Your keyboard can be "tuned" to your typing style.

**PROGRAMMABLE REPEATING KEY FUNCTION**—Every key has a repeat function.

**LOWERCASE MODIFICATION SUPPORT**—You have choice of standard or shift-for-lowercase letters. (A lowercase hardware modification must be installed.)

**BETTER THAN NOTHING GRAPHICS**—Graphics characters will be converted to the closest ASCII character.

**PRINTER/SCREEN AUTO SWITCHING**—If your printer is accidentally turned off, your program won't bomb.

**PROGRAMMABLE PRINTER FORMS CONTROL**—You control the format for printer output.

**PROGRAMMABLE KEYBOARD LOCK**—Only you will know the secret code to unlock your keyboard.

With the Dynamic Device Drivers package, you can look forward to working WITH your TRS-80, instead of against it! Model I, Level II, 16K.

**0229R (Tape) \$10.95**

**0199RD (Disk) \$24.95**

## DISK EDITOR

Disk Editor is a powerful machine-language utility program that will allow you total access to ANY byte of information in ANY sector of ANY track of your disks. It is a fast, simple, and efficient method of modifying files—whether BASIC programs, SYSTEM programs, or just data. All commands are readily accessible, with no need to refer to a command table.

With Disk Editor you can examine, alter, add, and delete information with ease. Information can be retrieved from the disk by supplying track and sector information, or by giving the filespec. You can even search the disk for a specific string of characters (up to 8 characters long).

If you need hardcopy, use the LINE-PRINT command to send a copy of the video display to your lineprinter.

You can transfer command from Disk Editor to Radio Shack's DEBUG and back, allowing dynamic debugging of disk I/O procedures.

Disk Editor is compatible with TRS-DOS 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3, as well as with Apparat's NEWDOS. It is even capable of reading disks made by Percom's Micro-DOS.

There are two versions of Disk Editor: one is for a 35-track DOS, and the other is for a 40-track DOS. Both are included in this package.

This package requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface.
3. A single disk drive.
4. Any compatible Disk Operating System.

**0139RD (Disk) \$19.95**

Disk Editor is not compatible with VTOS 3.01.

**0180RD (Disk) \$39.95**

## MASTER DIRECTORY

Wasn't it just yesterday you threw the cat into the washing machine because you were frustrated at not being able to find that Adventure that you saved on disk last week? Or, was it just yesterday that you force-fed that leftover hot tamale sauce to your mother-in-law because you had searched in vain for your backup copy of the Electric Pencil? And you say your three-year-old built a house of cards out of your carefully-filed business data disks and now you don't know which is which? Well, chin up, Bucky, 'cause MASTER DIRECTORY is here!

The MASTER DIRECTORY is a disk file storage program that reads the files on all your disks, stores the file names and extensions, and even records the free space on each disk. All you have to do is number the disks in your library and the MASTER DIRECTORY will keep track of their contents. You can read the names, displayed alphabetically, search the DIRECTORY for file names and extensions, delete disks and search for free space. You can store 5000 files or 320 disks, whichever comes first.

Your disk storage problems are over now that the MASTER DIRECTORY is here. Model I, Level II, 16K RAM, Expansion Interface plus 1 disk drive.

**5005RD (Disk) \$29.95**

## DISK SCOPE

Need to check out a disk? Perhaps you want to see how the files are stored, or you forgot your password. No problem! Now you've got Disk Scope!

If you know the name of the file, the Fileloc program will show you what tracks and sectors on the disk contain that file, as well as how much memory the file takes when loaded into RAM. This works for both program and data files. Fileloc then allows you to print the information, restart the program or exit to BASIC. The information obtained allows you to use the CDISK program effectively.

CDISK is a powerful little BASIC utility and test program. It will allow you to view any track and sector on your disks in ASCII, Hex and screen POKES. It totally disregards protection codes. It can also be used to randomly check all 350 sectors of your disk for read errors.

You don't know the whole file name if you haven't got the password, so the PASSWORD program has been included in the Disk Scope package. This machine-language utility not only gives you a password for files, but for the whole disks as well. Whether you're a novice or a pro, if you use a disk system, you need Disk Scope.

This package requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface.
3. A single disk drive.
4. Any compatible Disk Operating System.

**0139RD (Disk) \$19.95**

## TLDIS & DLDIS

You've bought a super machine-code program, but now wonder how it works. Maybe you even used a quick PEEK routine to glance through it when it was in memory. If so, you definitely noticed the complete lack of comments in the code, making it almost impossible for you to decipher and understand it.

Well, Instant Software's Labeling Disassemblers are the answer to your problem.

TLDIS (Tape-based Labeling Disassembler) and DLDIS (Disk-based Labeling Disassembler) make three passes to assign labels (where appropriate) to the routines in a machine-language program. Their output is almost identical to that of a hand-assembled source code.

You can send the disassembly to a lineprinter (Radio Shack parallel port) for either TLDIS or DLDIS. (The difference between these utilities is the storage mode of the disassembly.)

TLDIS can send the disassembly to cassette tape. DLDIS can send it to disk; both send it to the video monitor. The stored disassembly from TLDIS may be reassembled with Radio Shack's EDTASM™—the disassembly from DLDIS, with Apparat's extension of EDTASM™. Because of the use of labels, it is a simple matter to change any object code program by disassembling it and then making changes to the resultant source code, without losing track of jump/load addresses. Labels start with "AA00" and increment up, in even numbered steps (AA02, AA04, etc.). The odd numbers (AA01, AA03, etc.) are left for you to use for the source code during reassembly.

The printing of the disassembly may be temporarily halted by using (IShift) @ (just as in BASIC) or it may be ended by pressing the (BREAK) key. It also has a comments column to display ASCII characters used in a LD or CP opcode.

TLDIS and DLDIS may be relocated in memory to avoid conflict with the program you disassemble.

The next time you need to "climb inside" a machine-code program, take DLDIS or TLDIS with you. We promise that it will be an easier journey. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0230R (TLDIS-Tape) \$14.95**

**0231RD (DLDIS-Disk) \$10.95**

## RENUM/COMPRESS

Add a new command to your TRS-80! RENUM/COMPRESS fits in the top 767 bytes of memory and you call it like any BASIC command.

You forgot an INKEYS routine and there's no space for a new line number? The command allows you to renumber your BASIC program. You can set the new starting line number and the increment (like any good command) it will default automatically to standard values.

You think memory is going to be tight? This command allows you to compress the program instantly by removing REM statements and any spaces outside of quotes!

If you're a BASIC programmer, this is the one utility you should have loaded and ready to go! Add the command: RENUM/COMPRESS! Note: Not disk compatible. Model I, Level II, 16K.

**0133R (Tape) \$14.95**

## IRV

IRV, one of the most powerful utility programs available, turns your keyboard into a SUPERKEYBOARD.

Now you can have single key programming. IRV comes complete with its own keyboard definitions, or up to 255 characters can be assigned to every key, including (ENTER) and (BREAK). You can enter often-used BASIC words, variable names or even entire lines. Even functions, such as RUN, LIST, or EDIT can be entered with a single keystroke.

The relocate feature of IRV is unique, in that it allows single line relocation and renumbering. You can merge lines using the EDIT function and a single keystroke.

As a video editor, IRV is so powerful, you'll wonder how you got along without it. Full cursor control, blinking cursor, block movement and special erase functions are just the beginning. Frequently used video graphics blocks can be saved and used again and again. Even IRV's minor virtues are impressive. You can have auto repeat with any key, including programmed functions. You won't have to pull plugs or fiddle with a control box to rewind or fast-forward a tape. The cassette recorder can be controlled from the keyboard.

If you are a creative programmer (or wish to be), you need the power and convenience of IRV! Tape version, Model I, Level II, 16K. Disk version, Model I, Level II, 16K. Expansion Interface plus two disk drives.

**0250R (Tape) \$24.95**

**0350RD (Disk) \$29.95**

## COMPRESSION UTILITY PACK

Do you want to add sound routines to a Space Trek program that already uses 16K? Or maybe you need an extra column in that financial report program, but when you run it, you get OM errors?

With a wave of your hand, and a little help from either of the COMPRESSION programs in this package, your problems are over.

COMPRESS-80—Fits in 265 bytes, deletes spaces, and offers the choice of leaving REMark line numbers in the program, or deleting them altogether.

SUPERCOMPRESS—Uses 767 bytes and can do everything COMPRESS-80 can do PLUS, it packs the program into the smallest possible number of multiple statement lines.

With the Compression Utility Pack and your own programming skill, you can add all those little extras to your BASIC programs. Model I, Level II, 16K.

**0240R (Tape) \$19.95**

## THE DISASSEMBLER

This is a single-pass, hex-notation disassembler that will send its output either to tape or to a lineprinter (Radio Shack parallel port). The tape output is directly compatible with Tandy's EDTASM™. Thus, you can take an object code tape, disassemble and output it to tape, then use EDTASM™ to add, delete, change and even re-assemble your new version.

In addition, it shows the displacement and absolute address of any relative jump made by the disassembled program. It also displays any ASCII characters used in an LD or CP opcode.

Since the Disassembler works only on in-memory programs, it has been made relocatable so that you may move it around in memory to avoid conflict with the program you wish to disassemble. As an added option, you may also jump to memory locations and transfer control between Disassembler and other utility programs in your computer.

The Disassembler—use it to examine and analyze any resident machine-code program! Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0232R (Tape) \$9.95**



# Education for your TRS-80

## PROGRAMMER'S PRIMER

Sometimes thousands of words can't give a clear picture of complicated theories and concepts. There are times when a chart or picture is worth those kilo-words, and more! The novice computer programmer is offered this breath of fresh air in an otherwise stuffy situation—the PROGRAMMER'S PRIMER.

This program functions as a Computer Aided Instruction package to introduce the novice programmer to several important computer concepts. It graphically explains the relationship of decimals to hexadecimal in the Decimal/Hexadecimal Conversion routines. Data storage is explained with the Subscription of a Variable and Three Dimensional Array routines. The logic of program flow is shown in the For-Next Loops flow chart demonstration. Finally, the Bubble Sort sorting technique is shown, in a fascinating display of what a computer does best.

Don't be a "scratch your head in wonder" boy any longer. Let the PROGRAMMER'S PRIMER package from Instant Software help you on your way down the primrose path of programming! Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. **0245R (Tape) \$9.95**

## PROGRAMMER'S CONVERTER

This package contains three programs that can aid you in converting to other number-base systems.

**BASE CALCULATOR**—Turn your TRS-80 into a calculator. Convert numbers to any base from 2 through 16 and perform calculations in that base. Memory, sign change, one's and two's complement are all available. It will even handle fractions.

**HEXADECIMAL/DECIMAL CONVERSION TRAINING**—A dual-purpose program. First, it's a handy converter that changes decimal numbers to hexadecimal notation (and vice versa). Second, it's a teaching/testing program that gives you practice in making those conversions yourself.

**NUMBER BASE CONVERSIONS**—Converts any decimal, binary, octal, or hexadecimal number (up to SFFFF), to its equivalent value in the other three bases and displays all four values simultaneously.

You'll have a command of octal and hex notation—instantly! Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0059R (Tape) \$9.95**

## ULTRA-MON

ULTRA-MON is a unique and powerful machine-language monitor. It is ROM independent and will function in Level II or DOS BASIC. With ULTRA-MON, you will be able to write, modify, study and debug machine-language programs. Plus, you'll be able to avoid the frustration and "bomb-outs" usually associated with machine-language programming. ULTRA-MON displays, disassembles, traces (hardcopy trace disassembly, too!), modifies, relocates memory, prints and even relocates itself with simple commands. Using interpretive execution, ULTRA-MON allows you to put breakpoints in ROM. This powerful monitor can even fetch, decode, disassemble and analyze each instruction individually so that your program cannot bomb out.

ULTRA-MON is designed for the beginning machine-language programmer as well as the professional. The documentation contains a Simple Demonstration section geared to the novice. Consequently, the program is a learning device as well as an extremely useful programming tool.

If you are serious about programming, you need to add this powerful utility to your library today. Model I, Level II, 16K. **5003R (Tape) \$24.95**

## TEACHER'S AIDE

Now you can have the benefits of Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) in your own home. The Teacher's Aide program will let you create a teaching system for any conceivable subject. The program allows you to create a question and answer lesson (you can input up to 8000 characters per lesson). You can then save this lesson on the disk and create an entire sequence of lessons.

Your lessons can be tailor-made for you or your students. The options available are: (1) Review the material prior to taking the lesson, (2) provide hints to help answer questions, and (3) offer a graphics display as a reward for correctly answering all the questions. The Teacher's Aide program will even allow for spelling errors!

Teacher's Aide is perfect for parents, teachers, and students who need the unlimited patience and undivided attention that only a computer can provide. Readin', Rittin', and Rithmetic will never be the same—now that you have the Teacher's Aide package from Instant Software. Model I, Level II, 16K. Expansion Interface + one disk drive. Recommended for teachers and parents.

**0214RD (Disk) \$29.95**

## RECENTLY REVISED— NOW BETTER THAN EVER!!!

## TYPING TEACHER

A complete seven-part package that guides you from familiarization of the keyboard through typing words and phrases to mastery of touch-typing. Your video monitor becomes a bottomless page for typing practice, and your own private TYPING TEACHER, ready to teach when you're ready to learn. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0099R (Tape) \$12.95**

## GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: USA

The Geography Explorer: USA package is the most fascinating (and least painful) way of learning social studies that we've seen yet.

The program displays computer-generated maps of the United States, its seven regions, and its individual states. The student then answers questions about the states of a given region. These questions may be in Multiple Choice, Recognition or Fill-in format.

You can learn each state's name, capital, largest city, nickname, population, population rank, population density and percentage in urban areas, the state's flower, bird, tree, song and motto! Furthermore, Geography Explorer has a unique TEACHER mode which allows the teacher or parent to choose multiple options of how the material is to be presented. This permits directed learning for the student.

The package is also just plain fun! When the student answers the questions correctly, there are a variety of graphic rewards that flash on the screen to provide immediate, positive reinforcement.

As a bonus, this educational package can use a compatible Light Pen! The Light Pen can be used to respond to the MENU or to answer multiple-choice questions; simply point to the flashing square of your choice. (If you do not have a Light Pen, or you prefer not to use it, all responses can be entered from the keyboard.)

The union of sophisticated software with the speed and novelty of the Light Pen represents a milestone in Computer Assisted Instruction. As advanced as this package is, it can be readily used by grade-school students. Truly, it is educational software for any age.

We think you'll be equally impressed once you've explored these United States with the Geography Explorer. Model I, Level II, 16K. Expansion Interface + one disk drive. Light pen optional. Recommended age level six to adult.

**0071RD (Disk) \$49.95**

## SURVEYOR'S APPRENTICE

This program makes applied math fun! Actually, we use the concept of area every day. You buy land by the acre, rent office space by the foot, and buy advertising space by the column-inch. The Surveyor's Apprentice can teach you the formula used to find the area of any plane figure.

Programs cover rectangles, circles, triangles, parallelograms (including both rhomboids and rhombuses), trapezoids, and polygons. This three-part package displays on-screen diagrams of all the figures, gives the formula for the area of each figure, and even gives you examples of computations. You can even request a quiz to see how well you're doing.

Here's an excellent refresher course for people who use calculations in their work. Why not broaden your area of expertise with the Surveyor's Apprentice! Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. Recommended age level Jr. High to adult.

**0127R (Tape) \$9.95**

## BEGINNER'S RUSSIAN

In order to understand a foreign culture, you must know its language. In today's international politics and commerce, one of the most valuable languages to know is Russian. The Beginner's Russian package can put you well on the road to learning this vital language.

The three programs in this package will give you on-screen displays of the Cyrillic letters, detailed instructions on their proper pronunciation, and exercises that will have you recognizing and speaking simple Russian words.

This package is ideal for students, businessmen, scientists—perfect for anyone who is interested in learning the Russian language. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. Recommended age level 10 to adult.

**0138R (Tape) \$9.95**

## EVERYDAY RUSSIAN

This package is the second in Instant Software's Russian language series. Everyday Russian will acquaint you with the words for various foods, places to eat, signs, and the names of stores—exactly what a traveller needs to know. You'll also learn the order of the Cyrillic alphabet.

Each of the three parts in this package will not only teach you the words but will also present you with a quiz as well. Just pick the words you want to work on. The computer will score how well you've learned your lesson.

You can even practice typing in Russian. The program will allow you to type in the letters, or words, using the complete Cyrillic alphabet. Practice writing words such as hotel names, tourist attractions, and street addresses.

Why be deaf and mute when faced with the richness of the Russian language? Discover it for yourself with the Everyday Russian package. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. Recommended age level 10 to adult.

**0157R (Tape) \$9.95**

## RUSSIAN DISK

Beginner's Russian and Everyday Russian are available together on disk. Model I, Level II, 16K. Expansion Interface + one disk drive; Model III, 16K.

**0212RD (Disk) \$24.95**

## ULTRA-MON AND MODEL III

Ultra-Mon is compatible with the Model III computer with this short lineprint patch. Enter the listed code at the designated address. The program must be located at its original loading address, 6E00.

7BBE	E5	PUSH HL	:SAVE HL
7BBF	F5	PUSH AF	:SAVE AF
7BC0	DB FB	IN A, (0FBH)	:GET PRINTER STATUS
7BC2	CB 6F	BIT 5,A	:PRINTER SELECTED?
7BC4	2B 04	JR Z, 7BCAH	:SKIP IF NOT
7BC6	CB 7F	BIT 7,A	:PRINTER BUSY?
7BC8	20 F6	JR NZ, 7BC0H	:LOOP IF IT IS
7BCA	F1	POP AF	:GET AF
7BCB	D3 F8	OUT (0FBH),A	:SEND A TO PRINTER
7BCD	E1	POP HL	:RESTORE HL
7BCE	C9	RET	:RETURN
7BCF	00	NOP	
7BD0	00	NOP	

To enter the program from Ultra-Mon's register display mode, type the following sequence (s denotes space bar): MM7BBE s E5 s F5 s DB s FB s CB s 6F s 2B s 04 s CB s 7F s 20 s F6 s F1 s D3 s F8 s E1 s C9 s 00 s 00 [enter].

Your printer will now operate normally. Please note that this patch does not check to see if there is paper in the printer.

In addition, the documentation describes 6CC as the way to go to basic. Model III basic is more effectively entered from location 1A19. Where the documentation suggests the command E6CC.41BE [enter], you should type E1A19.41BE.

# Games, Simulations and Entertainment for your TRS-80

## AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION

Air Flight might be more like it! Instrument takeoffs and landings are no picnic—ask any pilot—and this computer simulation is certain to keep you on the edge of your seat.

You'll feel the adrenalin flowing, which accounts for the great popularity of flight simulation. Here's a program that provides a real sense of accomplishment, as you progress from takeoffs to tailspins and from landings to loops.

You begin with a full tank of gas and a flight plan that calls for a simple takeoff and landing—at least until you get the hang of it. Pay close attention to your instrument panel, especially the angle of ascent/bank indicator and air speed indicator—too steep a bank and your air speed will drop like a stone and so will your plane.

It's about as close to the real thing as you can get this side of a runway; and once you get some flight time under your belt, the sky's the limit. You can use the program to fly a course against a map—even try your hand at acrobatic maneuvers! Fun for the whole family. Model I, Level I; Model I, Level II, 16K, Model III, 16K.

**0017R (Tape) \$9.95**

## ALIEN ATTACK FORCE

(Formerly Invaders)

The invaders are coming! Earth's defenses are dead except for your Laser base. Your assignment is to destroy the approaching ALIEN ATTACK FORCE before it destroys Earth. Before Earth's sensors failed, they detected 550 armed invaders in space, speeding toward us in 10 attack formations of 55 in each group. The sensors detected four different types of attack craft: Large, Medium, Small, and a short profile craft which is the most difficult to destroy. If you cannot stop these space attackers they will stop Earth—for good! Model I, Level II, 16K, Model III, 16K.

**0240R (Tape) \$9.95**

## BALL TURRET GUNNER WITH SOUND

For years the Petro Resource Conglomerate has attacked our photon collection stations and strangled our deep-space trade routes. The PRC Exxonerator Class light fighters (code name: Gnat) have been their main weapon. Now you can strike back, by joining the Ball Turret Gunner Service.

Imagine yourself at the control console of an LW-1417 StratoBlazer (Type B Strategic Laser Weapon). Your Hindsight Director informs you that a Gnat fighter is coming in for an attack. You pivot your gigawatt laser turret until you can see the target on your monitor. The Range Indicator shows him coming in fast. The Targeting Computer studies his course and speed as your finger tenses over the firing key. You know you'll have only a fraction of a second in which to react. The Gnat fighter's evasive maneuvers cause him to dance in your sights. Suddenly, you see the FIRE command and you react instinctively. Your laser beam lashes out and reduces the Gnat to an expanding ball of ionized gas. Mission accomplished!

Ball Turret Gunner, with your choice of multiple levels of difficulty, optional sound effects and superb graphics, is more than just a game. It's an adventure. Experience it! Model I, Level II, 16K.

**0051R (Tape) \$9.95**

## JET FIGHTER PILOT

The Jet Fighter Pilot package takes you as close to real combat flying as possible without pulling G's.

In this brilliantly realistic simulation, you become the pilot of a high performance, twin turbo-jet fighter. Total control of the aircraft is yours.

At the start of your mission, you'll go through an entire engine start procedure before your flight (provided your ground maintenance is up to par). Your takeoff will be from either the deck of an aircraft carrier (via a steam catapult) or from an airfield.

All controls respond the same as they would on a real jet fighter. You'll have to constantly monitor your display and make adjustments to your throttle, flaps, rudder and air spoilers. You decide when to retract flaps, landing gear and release the auxiliary fuel drop-tanks.

Your on-board navigational computer will direct you to your selected airport. The Gildeslope/Localizer Information will aid you in approaching and landing on an aircraft carrier deck or airfield.

The Weapons Control Computer will arm your missiles, provide you with the range and bearing to a target, and tell you when to attack. And, if things should get a little too hot, you have an ejection seat command for egress.

For a carrier-based landing, you'll have to deploy your tail hook. For a land-based landing, you'll need reverse thrust and to deploy your drag chute.

After you've flown a few missions with the Jet Fighter Pilot package, you'll know you've earned your wings. Model I, Level II, 16K, Model III, 16K.

**0169R (Tape) \$14.95**

## SWAMP WAR

Your (formerly) trusty ship, The Stellar Spaniel, has lumbered its last lightyear. An unfortunate encounter with a neutron star has damaged your hyperspace drive, you are stranded on a water-covered planet. Fortunately, you have managed to make it to one of the nine adjacent islands that compose this world's only dry land.

On each island, you discover the remains of an earlier landing party. Apparently, they were wiped out before they could finish building their supply transporters. A brief inspection reveals that each may safely transport you as far as one of the other islands.

There is evidence of all sorts of reptilian life—some small, some not so small, and some INTELLIGENT! You have an uneasy feeling that your sojourn here may not be entirely without incident. This feeling is transformed to terror when you find yourself suddenly surrounded by sapient swamp creatures shooting at you.

Your only hope is to use your maintenance droids to collect all the transporters and to clear the islands of the swamp creatures. Duck, dodge, shout back—do what you must—but survive the Swamp War!

The Swamp War program includes variable levels of difficulty, automatic score-keeping and fast paced graphics with optional sound effects. Model I, Level II, 16K, Model III, 16K.

**0312R (Tape) \$14.95**

## DANGER IN ORBIT

(Formerly Asteroids)

DATE: 28.02.2017

LOCATION: 270 million miles from Terra  
MISSION: Maintaining Terra's Space Lanes

Briefing will follow:

1.1 Your mission is to destroy any asteroids in your sector and to prevent alien spacecraft from infiltrating the Terrestrial Defense Network.

1.2 Your ship is armed with an anti-matter cannon. You can shoot large asteroids, but this turns them into many smaller asteroids, each capable of destroying your ship.

1.3 In addition, alien ships can make instantaneous hyperspace jumps into your area and start firing on your ship.

1.4 You'll need lightning reflexes and nerves of steel to survive DANGER IN ORBIT. We have no use for non-survivors!

DANGER IN ORBIT, a real-time, machine-language game, features variable levels of difficulty, superb high-speed graphics, sound effects and automatic scorekeeping. Tape version, Model I, Level II, 16K, Model III, 16K. Disk version, Model I, Level II, 16K, Expansion Interface + one disk drive.

**0237R (Tape) \$14.95**

**0247RD (Disk) \$19.95**

## AIRMAIL PILOT

Picture the Pony Express with wings—that's Airmail Pilot! In place of hostile tribes and highwaymen, the pioneers of the airmail routes faced other dangers. They fought treacherous winds and thunders, sudden storms, and a constant battle with time. All of this to prove early airmail service was dependable and worthwhile.

Here's a program that lets you go back in time to the early days of aviation. You must fly the mail from Columbus to Chicago. Your Jenny, a cloth-covered biplane, must take you through unpredictable winds and electrical storms. The on-board clock will time your flight. You must get the mail through in the shortest time possible.

It's more than a game. You become totally involved in your mission. Not only is your reputation as pilot at stake, the future of Airmail—the bold new arm of the postal service—rides with you. Model I, Level II, 16K, Model III, 16K.

**0106R (Tape) \$9.95**

## OR. CHIPS

When the problems of your world begin to pile up, you can now turn to your own livingroom "psychiatrist"—DR. CHIPS.

The good Doctor is there whenever you need him for as long as you need him. He may not solve any of your problems but we're sure you'll be amused at his responses.

Why shoulder the burdens of modern life in silence? Put your TRS-80 and DR. CHIPS to work today and get it all off your chest! Model I, Level II, 16K, Model III, 16K.

**0218R (Tape) \$9.95**

## FLIGHT PATH

Experience all aspects of modern aviation with FLIGHT PATH.

**MOUNTAIN PILOT**—Transforms you into a daring bush pilot as you fly badly needed supplies to a remote gold mining camp. You must cross a hazardous mountain range, while struggling with headwinds, tricky navigation and diminishing fuel.

Watch your airspeed, altitude and rate-of-climb or you could stall and crash. If you deliver your supplies, you must then return over those mountains with a heavy cargo of gold bullion.

**O'HARE**—A control tower simulation in which you become an Air Traffic Controller. You are responsible for hundreds of human lives, as you guide the aircraft through your control sector to a safe landing.

You'll have to deal with different aircraft requirements, wind change warnings and potential midair collisions. But no matter what happens, you must bring in each of the 20 aircraft in your tour of duty.

**PRECISION APPROACH RADAR**—Combines the skills of pilot and Air Traffic Controller. You become the pilots' "eyes" as they try to land in limited visibility conditions. Your commands guide the aircraft in its approach to the field and a safe landing.

The flight path package involves you in both sides of flight procedure, from the thrill of flying to the tense drama of air traffic control. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0171R (Tape) \$9.95**

## THE FLYING CIRCUS

The Flying Circus package covers the full range of flying from old time biplanes to modern day air traffic control. These seven programs offer you the daring realism of flight:

**AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION**—Allows you to learn and practice the essentials of piloting.

**NIGHT FLIGHT**—A nighttime photo reconnaissance mission.

**AIRMAIL PILOT**—Return to the early days of aviation, where it's just you and your aircraft against the elements.

**MOUNTAIN PILOT**—Fly to a remote mining camp with desperately needed supplies.

**O'HARE**—Transforms you into an air traffic controller.

**PRECISION APPROACH RADAR**—Requires the skills of both an air traffic controller and a pilot.

**JET FIGHTER PILOT**—Takes you as close to real combat flying as possible without pulling G's. You become the pilot of a twin turbo-jet, supersonic fighter. Total control of the aircraft is yours from takeoffs to landings to launching your missiles and destroying the target.

Your dream of flying becomes a reality with The Flying Circus package. Model I, Level II, 16K, Expansion Interface 16K & one disk drive.

**0205RD (Disk) \$39.95**

## HOUSE OF THIRTY GABLES

Gold and treasures tempt us all, but only the stout of heart and swift of mind should attempt a trek through the legendary House of Thirty Gables. To be alert is to be successful against the strange array of creatures (and other terrors) waiting to end your quest for riches. Serpents and trolls are merely minor obstacles in this dungeon of mystery.

You make your way through these dank halls by typing two-word commands, such as GO WEST, READ SIGN, THROW AX, etc. You'll find various objects along your way—some of which you may need in order to solve the problems endemic to this enigmatic residence.

Let's you forget, there are heaps of treasure to be had for the adventurous and crafty explorer. However, the real reward is the pleasure you will have by outwitting the sinister inhabitants of the HOUSE OF THIRTY GABLES! Model I, Level II, 16K.

**0219R (Tape) \$9.95**

#### COSMIC PATROL

Skilled players soon master many difficult computer games, but COSMIC PATROL is in a world all its own. The challenge intensifies! Supporting graphics and sound (optional) make each encounter an exciting new experience. It all adds up to a Super 3-S package... Skill, Sight and Sound.

Scenario: The COSMIC PATROL program puts you in the command chair of a small interstellar patrol craft. Your mission is to defend Terran space and prey on the Quelon supply ships which carry essential parts and lubricants for that implacably hostile robotic force. The drone freighters are fairly easy pickings for the accomplished starship pilot, but beware of the I-Fighter escorts. They're armed, fast and piloted by intelligent robots linked to battle computers. They never miss.

The Cosmic Patrol program is not just another search and destroy game. With its fast, real-time action, impressive sound option and superb graphics, this machine-language program is the best of its genre.

Don't keep putting quarter after quarter into arcade games or spending big bucks for video game cartridges. Get COSMIC PATROL from Instant Software—and get the best for less! Tape version Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. Disk version Model I, Level II, 16K.

**022SR (Tape) \$14.95**

**0224RD (Disk) \$19.95**

#### BATTLEGROUND

Here is a program that should interest you war gamers:

It is late 1944, and the Allied Forces are sweeping toward Berlin. As General of your sector, you have at your command tanks, planes, artillery, infantry, engineers and vehicles—an awesome array of fighting men and the machines of war. From intelligence reports you know that the enemy General is a shrewd tactician, not to be underestimated. It will take planning and strategy to outwit this wily old campaigner.

The battle map of your sector will fill with markers, each showing the deployment of your forces. You and another player will slip into the roles of opposing German and American commanders as yet another battle unfolds. Battleground allows you to experience the total responsibility of a battle-area command. It will be up to you to deploy your forces. On your shoulders rests the decision whether to call for direct artillery gunfire or to order your planes into the air. You will constantly be watching for an enemy airdrop, always carefully maneuvering your Forces.

The stark reality of World War II comes alive in BATTLEGROUND. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0141R (Tape) \$8.85**

#### NIGHT FLIGHT

Participate in one of the pivotal events of World War II—an awesome responsibility for you! Ready to tackle it?

It's May, 1941. The dreaded Axis battleship, the Bismarck, has broken out of the North Sea and is now somewhere in the North Atlantic. Your mission: make a nighttime photo reconnaissance flight over the Bismarck. You can help the Admiralty determine the extent of damage suffered by the Bismarck in a previous battle and whether the British fleet has a chance of sinking the German pocket battleship.

The Night Flight program lets you take off, fly and land a propeller-driven aircraft. Practice approaches and landings with a full on-screen display of the landing field information. The program will practically teach you to fly.

Somewhere out in the cold, gray North Atlantic, the Bismarck tries to elude her pursuers. Your photos are vital. Launch yourself into the night sky with the Night Flight package. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0117R (Tape) \$8.95**

#### THE ALL STARS

Here's a collection of our best selling games... the ones you'll want to play again and again. It includes: SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO—Become the ruler of a medieval city state as you struggle to create a kingdom. Up to six players can compete to see who will become the King or Queen.

OIL TYCOON—Avoid oil spills, blowouts and dry wells as you battle to become the world's richest oil tycoon. Two players become the owners of competing oil companies... and there's room for only ONE at the top!

PARADISE TRADER—You're the captain of a trading schooner, sailing the Caribbean in search of profits. As you sail from island to island, beware the dangers of the deep: pirates, ghost ships and hurricanes. Good sailing, skipper!

MILLIONAIRE—Here's \$1000. Can you turn it into a million dollars in fifteen (simulated) years? It depends on your strategy as you buy and sell properties, negotiate bank loans, collect rentals and accept scaled bids.

TIMBER BARON—An in-depth experience of the timber business, from dropping trees, until the milled lumber reaches the market. Your transactions are affected by those unexpected eventualities that can upset even the most careful plans.

BATTLEGROUND—European Theater, 1944: Your forces are sweeping toward Berlin. At your command are tanks, planes, artillery, infantry, engineers and vehicles. The battle map will fill with markers showing the development of your forces and the location of the enemy in one day of fighting. This two-player game will provide hours of entertainment. Model I, Level II, 16K. Expansion Interface + one disk drive.

**0213RD (Disk) \$34.95**

#### SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO

Buon giorno, Signore!

Welcome to the province of Santa Paravia. As your steward, I hope you will enjoy your reign here. I feel sure that you will find it, shall we say, profitable.

Perhaps I should acquaint you with our little domain. It is not a wealthy area, Signore, but riches and glory are possible for one who is aware of political realities. These realities include your serfs. They constantly request more food from your grain reserves, grain that could instead be sold for gold florins. And should your justice become a trifle harsh, they will flee to other lands.

Yet another concern is the weather. If it is good, so is the harvest. But the rats may eat much of our surplus and we have had years of drought when famine threatened our population.

Certainly, the administration of a growing city-state will require tax revenues. And where better to gather such funds than the local marketplaces and mills? You may find it necessary to increase customs duties or tax the incomes of the merchants and nobles. Whatever you do, there will be far-reaching consequences and, perhaps, an elevation of your noble title.

Your standing will surely be enhanced by building a new palace or a magnificent cattedrale. You will do well to increase your landholdings, if you also equip a few units of soldiers. There is, alas, no small need for soldiery here, for the unscrupulous Baron Peppone may invade you at any time.

To measure your progress, the official cartographer will draw you a *mappa*. From it, you can see how much land you hold, how much of it is under the plow and how adequate your defenses are. We are unique, in that here, the maps is the territory.

I trust that I have been of help, Signore. I look forward to the day when I may address you as His Royal Highness, King of Santa Paravia, Buona fortuna—or, as you say, "Good luck".

For Model I, Level II, 16K.

**004SR (Tape) \$8.85**

#### PERFECT PONG

The last bastion of propriety has been breached. You, the staid, serious TRS-80 user are about to enter a world where no person can resist the lure, the excitement, the frenzy of the Arcade. Yes, you are about to meet—PERFECT PONG!

Instant Software presents Perfect Pong to add some zip and zest to your computer life. Enough of those math, bill paying and utility programs. It's time to add some fun to your life!

Perfect Pong is two programs offering nine different game boards and sound. Written in machine language, they are both fast and tricky. You control the paddles—but can you control your emotions in the middle of a rousing contest?

Why perpetuate the "stuffed shirt" image? Unleash the force of Perfect Pong and your computer will never be the same. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0120R (Tape) \$14.95**

#### OIL TYCOON

What would it be like to be one of the world's biggest oil producers? You and your friends can find out with this action-packed simulation as you compete to become one of the oil industry's wealthiest tycoons.

Beginning with \$2 million, and armed with information from geologists' reports, you'll explore for new wells, exploit existing wells, and invest heavily in research and development in an effort to make your oil the most competitive available.

Once you have oil to sell, you can name your price—but don't get too greedy, or you'll find the demand for your product dwindling till the prices become more attractive.

The game involves elements of both strategy and chance. Whether you wind up as one of the world's wealthiest men, or the bankrupt victim of too many oil spills, blowouts, and dry wells, you're sure to find Oil Tycoon both challenging and exciting. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**002SR (Tape) \$9.95**

# Home and Personal Programs for your TRS-80

#### QSL MANAGER

Did you remember to send a QSL card to the op you worked last week? Maybe you sent a QSL, but can't recall getting one in return. The QSL Manager program will help you set up a computerized log book for instant access to your records.

Make complete log entries which include: date, time, call sign, name, band, both the Sent and Received signal reports, the mode, QSL sent/received, and any remarks you may want to add.

No more fumbling with index cards during a QSO, because the QSL Manager has a built-in search function to locate and display information on any call sign in your records. You can even list all the QSO's for a particular date, time, band worked, mode or a specific signal report.

The program will automatically check to see how much memory you have in your system. If you have a two disk, 32K system, you may have a maximum of 1000 entries in your log (500 entries if you have a single disk system). A 48K system limits you to 1400 entries.

These limits are caused by the fact that you have only 350 sectors on a disk. Each entry used 1/4 of a sector, thus the 1400 entry limit.

The program has built-in editing features that help you keep your log book up-to-date.

There's also a command that lets you output your log entries to a printer for hard copy.

In the next QSO, knock their socks off with your infallible memory. Model I, Level II, 16K. Expansion Interface + one disk drive.

**0161RD (Disk) \$18.95**

#### USER'S TIPS

Keep disk and tape cassettes away from magnetic fields (transformers, speakers, AC motors, magnets, etc.). Strong magnetic fields will destroy information on disks and tapes.

#### USER'S TIPS

When using a disk drive system, always power up peripherals (expansion interface, disk drives, printer, etc.) before you turn on the TRS-80 CPU/keyboard.

#### MUSIC MASTER

This quartet of programs lets you make beautiful music—or shall we say, YOUR kind of music.

MICRO ORGAN—A machine-language program that enables you to turn your TRS-80 into an electronic organ or harpsichord. You can choose from a range of four octaves and three voices.

KALEIDOPY—A combination kaleidoscope and player piano. Your computer creates a repeating pattern on the screen and then plays it as music. A special "messing around" section encourages you to modify and improvise the program. COMPOSER—You generate "loose" or quasi-random music. You learn how to create music and how to control certain aspects of it. Also contains a "messing around" section.

KEYMANIA—It's Gametime! Up to four people can compete, as they try to remember and reproduce a random computer composition. It's a multi-level game, in which you set the tempo.

Bring harmony into your life with Music Master! Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

**0064R (Tape) \$9.95**

# Games, and Simulations Entertainment for your APPLE

## PADDLE FUN

This new Apple disk package requires a steady eye and a quick hand at the game paddles! We've included four different games to challenge and amuse you. They include:

**INVADERS**—You must destroy an invading fleet of 55 flying saucers while dodging the carpet of bombs they drop. Keep a wary eye for the mother ship directing the incursion. Your bomb shelters will help you—foc a while! Our version of a well-known arcade game. Requires Applesoft in ROM.

**HOWITZER**—This is a one- or two-person game in which you must fire upon another howitzer position. This program is written in HIGH-RESOLUTION graphics, using different terrain and wind conditions each round, to make this a demanding game. The difficulty level can be altered to suit the ability of the players. Requires Applesoft in ROM.

**SPACE WARS**—This program has three parts: (1) two flying saucers meet in laser combat—for two players; (2) two saucers compete to see which can shoot out the most stars—for two players; and (3) one saucer shoots the stars in order to get a higher rank—for one player only. Requires Applesoft.

**GOLF**—Whether you win or lose, you're bound to have fun on our 18-hole Apple golf course. Choose your club and your direction and hope to avoid the sandtraps. Losing too many strokes in the water hazards? You can always increase your handicap. Get off the tee and onto the green with Apple Golf. One of its nicest features is you'll never need to cancel a golf date due to rain. Requires Applesoft.

The minimum system requirement for this package is an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk drive.

Disk-based version.  
**0183AD (Disk) \$19.95**

## DOCTOR CHIPS

DR. CHIPS is a great icebreaker at cocktail parties. And if the need arose, he could entertain your early arriving guests while you finished dressing! Your friends will be asking you how the guy got into the computer.

Why shoulder the burdens of modern life in silence? Put your APPLE and DR. CHIPS to work today and get it all off your chest!

You'll need an Apple II (or II Plus), one disk drive, and 20K of RAM.  
**0254AD (Disk) \$14.95**

## MIMIC

How good is your memory? Here's a chance to find out! In Mimic, your Apple will flash on the screen a sequence of figures on a 3x3 grid. You'll have to respond with exactly the same sequence. It sounds easy, but don't be fooled. There are five different, increasingly difficult versions of the game, including one that will keep going until you're ready to quit. Mimic is exciting, fast-paced, and challenging—a fun game for family and friends. You'll need Integer BASIC and at least 24K of RAM.

**0025A (Tape) \$8.95**

## APPLE FUN

We've taken five of our most popular programs and combined them into one tremendous package full of fun and excitement. This disk-based package now offers you these great games:

**MIMIC**—How good is your memory? Here's a chance to find out! Your Apple will display a sequence of figures on a 3x3 grid. You must respond with exactly the same sequence, within the time limit.

There are five different and increasingly difficult versions of the game, including one that will keep going indefinitely. Mimic is exciting, fast-paced and challenging—fun for all!

**AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION**—Your mission is to take off and land your aircraft without crashing. You're flying blind, on instruments only.

You start with a full tank of fuel, which gives you a maximum range of approximately 50 miles. The computer will constantly display updates of your air speed, compass heading and altitude. Your most important instrument is the Angle of Ascent/Bank Indicator. It will tell if the plane is climbing or descending, whether banking into a right or left turn.

After you've acquired a few hours flying time, you can try flying a circuit against a map or doing acrobatic maneuvers. With a little more flight time under your belt, the sky's the limit!

**COLORMASTER**—Test your powers of deduction as you try to guess the secret color code in this Mastermind-type game. There are two levels of difficulty, and three options of play to vary your games. Not only can you guess the computer's color code, but it will guess yours! It will also serve as referee in a game between two human opponents. Can you make and break the color code?

**STARSHIP ATTACK**—Your mission is to protect our orbiting food station satellites from destruction by an enemy starship. You must capture, destroy or drive off the attacking ship. If you fail, our planet is doomed.

**TRILOGY**—This fascinating contest of logic has its origins in the simple game of tic-tac-toe. The object of the game is to place three of your colors in a row into the delta-like, multi-level display. The rows may be horizontal, vertical, diagonal and wrapped around, through the "third dimension". Your Apple (or human opponent) will be trying to do the same, and there are many paths to victory. You can even have your Apple play against itself!

Minimum system requirements are an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk drive. Mimic requires Applesoft in ROM, all others run in RAM or ROM Applesoft.  
**0191AD (Disk) \$19.95**

## GOLF

Without leaving the comfort of your chair, you can enjoy a computerized 18 holes of golf with a complete choice of clubs and shooting angles. You need never cancel because of rain. One or two players can enjoy this game on the Apple, with Applesoft II and 20K.

**0019A (Tape) \$9.95**

## SKYBOMBERS II

Two countries, separated by The Big Green Mountain, are at war. Both nations are equipped with only one means of attack—SKYBOMBERS.

You and your opponent, each representing the nations at war, command opposing fleets of fighter-bombers armed with bombs and missiles. As enemy commander, each of you has specific orders: Cross that mountain and bomb the enemy blockhouse into oblivion!

Flying over that innocent-looking mountain is not easy for either air force. The aircraft can fire missiles at each other, if that fails, they can ram each other. Sometimes, aircraft encounter falling bombs and are blown to pieces in flight. Desperate pilots can even crash into the enemy blockhouse.

Flight personnel are sometimes forced to parachute from badly damaged aircraft. As they float slowly to earth, they become helpless targets for the enemy to destroy in mid-air.

The sounds of battle are there to remind each commander of his grim responsibility.

Explosions are graphically displayed for both commanders. The scores for both countries are constantly updated at the bottom of the display screen.

Flying these missions develops into a gripping fascination. Air warfare becomes a vivid reality, as you both play the deadly game of Skybombers II.

Tape version requires 16K RAM & Applesoft or Integer Basic. Disk version requires 32K RAM & one disk drive. Both require an Apple II or Apple II Plus and game paddles.

**0153A (Tape) \$9.95**  
**0271AD (Disk) \$19.95**

## SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO

Buon giorno, Signore!

Welcome to the province of Santa Paravia. As your steward, I hope you will enjoy your reign here. I feel sure that you will find it, shall we say, profitable.

Perhaps I should acquaint you with our little domain. It is not a wealthy area, Signore, but riches and glory are possible for one who is aware of political realities. These realities include your serfs. They constantly request more food from your grain reserve, grain that could instead be sold for gold florins. And should your justice become a trifle harsh, they will flee to other lands.

Yet another concern is the weather. If it is good, so is the harvest. But the rats may eat much of our surplus and we have had years of drought when famine threatened our population.

Certainly, the administration of a growing city-state will require tax revenues. And where better to gather such funds than the local marketplaces and mills? You may find it necessary to increase customs duties or tax the incomes of the merchants and nobles. Whatever you do, there will be far-reaching consequences... and, perhaps, an elevation of your noble title.

Your standing will surely be enhanced by building a new palace or a magnificent cathedral. You will do well to increase your landholdings, if you also equip a few units of soldiers. There is, alas, no small need for soldiery here, for the unscrupulous Baron Peppone may invade you at any time.

For the 48K Apple with Applesoft in ROM.

**0174A (Tape) \$9.95**  
**0229AD (Disk) \$19.95**

## AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION

Your aircraft is on the runway loaded with fuel, instruments feeding the computer a constant stream of information.

A glance at your flight screen gives you airspeed, altitude, and compass heading. After you take off, the all-important Ascent/Descent-Turn/Bank Indicator will tell you the attitude of your aircraft at a glance, whether you are climbing or diving, whether you are banking into a left or right turn.

Your mission is a short one. You have a maximum possible range of about 50 miles, on one precious tank of fuel. Your objective is to take off, fly the aircraft, and land without crashing.

Since you may not have been at the controls of an aircraft before, the basic flight instructions enclosed will be invaluable. Included are explanations on basic aerodynamics and principles of flight, plus illustrations telling you how to recover from dangerous maneuvers.

Your aircraft will respond rapidly to the controls, and your movements must be delicate. Too much airspeed and your aircraft could explode from overstress. If the airspeed is too slow, you might stall and crash. A clumsy turn, and you might find yourself flying upside down, fighting to regain control.

With Air Flight Simulation and enough flight time, the sky's the limit!

Requires 16K of RAM & Applesoft.

**0149A (Tape) \$9.95**

## SAHARA WARRIORS

Now you can enjoy all the gritty realism of desert warfare with the Sahara Warriors package. **COMMANDO**—You must send your commandos to trap a German general and cut him off from his troops. You'll have the choice of two levels of difficulty. **FRENCH FOREIGN LEGION**—The battalions of the French Foreign Legion are in a race with the Arabs. Which side will get its battalions into the oasis in the shortest time? You and a friend can find out. This game has four different versions, which even include an occasional sandstorm.

**NOTE:** Both programs in this package require an Apple with at least 8K and Integer BASIC. The French Foreign Legion program requires the use of game paddles.

**0080A (Tape) \$9.95**

## OIL TYCOON

Could you be the world's wealthiest oil magnate? Find out with this action-packed simulation of real-world, cutthroat competition.

Beginning with two million dollars, and armed with the geologist's reports, you'll explore for new wells, exploit existing wells and invest heavily in research and development.

Once you have oil to sell, you can name your own price. Don't get too greedy, or the demand for your oil may dwindle until prices become more attractive.

When the game is over, you may find yourself the wealthiest tycoon around—or you may be the bankrupt victim of too many oil spills, blowouts and dry wells. No matter how you fare, you're sure to find Oil Tycoon both challenging and exciting on your Apple. Requires Applesoft in ROM.

**0078A (Tape) \$9.95**

# for your HEATH

## MENTAL OLYMPIANS

Put your mind against the challenge of these ancient games.

**REVERSI**—As you and a friend (or the computer) place your pieces on the board, you must each try to capture the opponent's pieces. The score can fluctuate wildly, and nobody can tell who'll win until the last move.

**WARL**—You can play a friend or the computer in this simple yet intriguing game. The two players take turns removing pieces from one cup and placing them in the other cups. As play continues, the number of pieces decreases. The last player who has a piece to move wins the game. To enjoy these ageless games, you'll need the Heath H-9 with 8K above Benton Harbor Extended BASIC.

**0087H (Tape) \$9.95**



## Home/Personal for APPLE

### SOLAR ENERGY FOR THE HOME

With the price of fuels rising to astronomical heights, solar space heating systems are starting to become very attractive. But, how do you know if a solar heating installation will be economically feasible? This program can answer that question.

All you do is supply the location, size, interior details and the amount of window space in your home. The program will calculate the current heat loss of your home and the amount of heat gained from any south-facing windows. Then, enter the data for the contemplated solar heating installation. The program will compute the net heating gain and give you the cost of using conventional fuels versus using solar heat. It will even calculate the payback period and show you if your contemplated investment in solar heating will save you money.

For anyone seriously considering the advantages and economics of a solar conversion, this package can provide practical guidance. For professionals designing and installing solar systems, it's a must.

Requires Applesoft BASIC, a single disk drive and a minimum of 28K of RAM.  
**0235AD (Disk) \$54.95**

### ASTROLOGY

Astrology is at once a science and an art. The heavenly bodies are believed to exert an influence upon the destinies of each individual—a destiny predetermined by a universal order resulting from (or coinciding with) the position of the planets in our solar system.

The astrological chart, or horoscope, is drawn as a map of the heavens at the exact time of a person's birth. A horoscope is an illustration of (1) the "planets" and their location within (2) the twelve signs of the Zodiacal Circle and (3) the twelve houses through which the heavenly bodies must pass. The sign which is in the ascendant (Eastern Horizon) at the time of birth is also of great significance.

This program draws your astrological chart using either the tropical or sidereal zodiac. After you enter your birth data in response to the on-screen prompts, your Apple will calculate and then display your individual horoscope. Once the horoscope has been cast, the program will list the angular relationships (aspects) of all of the "planets".

Note: This program makes no attempt to interpret the multitude of facts and relationships of a specific horoscope. For this information, we recommend that you consult a standard text on astrology or an experienced astrologer.

Knowledge of Astrology a necessity to use this program.

Minimum System: Apple II (or II Plus), one disk drive, 28K of RAM and Applesoft.  
**0242AD (Disk) \$19.95**

# for your NORTHSTAR

### TRAFFIC ACCIDENT ANALYSIS AND RECONSTRUCTION

by Haim Reizes

Highway accidents, resulting in fatalities, injuries, and property damage, generally lead to prolonged litigation. The Traffic Accident Analysis and Reconstruction (TAAR) System will provide you with programs and analytical techniques to solve the equations involved in motor vehicle accidents. The System will present a reconstruction methodology utilizing physical evidence at the scene and a conclusive determination of the probable cause.

The purpose of this system is to provide accurate conclusions regarding the operational factors and dynamics contributing to highway accidents. The TAAR System

deals with the basic calculations of the common types of accidents and also explains and applies the various formulas of automobile kinematics.

The TAAR System is the result of Mr. Reizes' 25 years in the accident investigation field. These programs are invaluable to insurance casualty companies, accident investigators, plaintiff and defense attorneys, fleet safety directors, and police officials handling automobile accident cases.

This package requires the North Star Horizon II microcomputer with 48K of memory, two disk drives and the North Star Disk Operating System (DOS) version 5.0.

**0175ND (Disk) \$499.95**

# Texas Instruments

### SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO

The year is AD 1400, and you are the ruler of a tiny Italian city-state. You are ambitious by nature and intend to build your little city-state into a powerful kingdom.

So begins Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio, where you and your fellow players compete as rulers of neighboring cities. You control the grain harvest, feed your people, set tax rates, exercise justice, and invest in public works.

Life was short back then, and you'll have only a limited amount of time in which to build your kingdom. The lives of your serfs will depend on your decision. If they are wise, then your city-state will grow and you will acquire loftier titles. If

your rule is incompetent, your people will starve and your city-state may be invaded by your neighbors.

You can play the game yourself or up to six players may compete at one time. Either way, you're sure to find your route to the throne a challenging road.

How will you rule your kingdom? Will you become unscrupulous and follow the example set by Niccolò Machiavelli in his book on government, *The Prince*—or will you be a benevolent ruler—an iron fist in a velvet glove? Only you can answer that question—with the Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio program. For TI95/4 Microcomputers.

**0273TI (Tape) \$9.95**

# for your PET

### CODE NAME: CIPHER

Now you can enjoy the feeling of intrigue with the CODE NAME: CIPHER software package. This enigmatic quartet of programs is a puzzle lover's delight. They include:

**MEMORY GAME**—The computer will shuffle a deck of cards and lay them out face down. You take turns choosing two cards and trying to match a pair. You can adjust the computer's "IQ" so that its memory is as fallible as yours.

**CODEMASTER**—One player types in a word, phrase or sentence and the PET translates it into a cryptogram. The other player must break the code and solve the cryptogram in the shortest time possible. The computer keeps score and will offer hints—but you lose points if you accept them.

**CECEITFUL MASTERMIND**—This isn't your ordinary mastermind type of game. You must guess the five letters in the hidden code word. The computer will give you hints as to how close your guesses are. But it can (optionally) give you false hints... up to nine per game, that can lead you astray. For one player.

**CODE BREAKER**—Cracking this code won't be easy. The computer (or a human opponent) will enter a sequence of three, four or five secret symbols. You'll have to guess which symbols are used and their correct sequence. The fewer guesses, the higher your score. If you want to pit your wits against the relentless logic of the computer, then Code Name: Cipher is for you. Requires an 8K PET.

**0112P (Tape) \$9.95**

### PET UTILITY I

This two-program package includes: **MONITOR**—You can edit, save and verify any machine-language program while still allowing you access to BASIC. It allows you to: (1) display or modify memory in hexadecimal notation, (2) disassemble memory, (3) execute programs, (4) save, verify or load machine language tapes, and (5) move back and forth between BASIC and MONITOR. It automatically displays register contents and processor status bits whenever it encounters a BRK instruction. It resides in high memory, so it is compatible with BASIC. (Old ROM only.)

**PROGRAMMER'S CALCULATOR**—This program will do more than the Texas Instruments' Programmer Calculator. Not only will the program convert numbers into binary, octal, decimal and hexadecimal systems and function as a floating point calculator, but it will also display all four numbers simultaneously. It will handle numbers so large, they're limited only by the size of your screen! (Either ROM.)

The PET Utility I package, a tool for all your tomorrows. For 8K PETs.  
**0105P (Tape) \$9.95**

### AIRMAIL PILOT

The Chicago Sun

July 19, 1922

—WANTED—

Airmail pilot for the Columbus to Chicago run. Must be willing to fly in every kind of weather. Only the foolhardy need apply.

Let the Airmail Pilot package take you to the early days of aviation history. Your plane is the Curtiss JN4-D, affectionately known as the Jenny. You must fly the mail from Columbus to Chicago.

### DUNGEON OF DEATH

"Those who seek the Holy Grail  
Must fight and walk a tortuous trail.  
Eleven monsters thou must fight.  
Whilst searching through eternal  
night."

Count Stan of Santa Paravia

A.D. 1380-1402

Thus begins your quest in search of the Holy Grail, wherein you must descend through the twelve levels of the Dungeon of Death, find the Holy Grail, and return to the surface with it.

The Holy Grail is guarded by Smaug, the most fearsome monster of all, and ten lesser breeds of monsters. These gruesome beings will challenge your every step. You can only survive by using all the powers at your command.

You'll be able to cast magic spells, drink potions that may or may not help you, and open chests in search of gold or items that will help you fight the monsters.

Step softly in the darkness. Treasure or sudden death is only a footfall away in the Dungeon of Death! Requires an 8K PET.  
**0064P (Tape) \$9.95**

### GUBIC 4/GO MOKU

Play two ancient games on your modern PET. The two programs included are: **GUBIC 4**—Play a multi-dimensional game of tic-tac-toe.

**GO MOKU**—Line up five of your men while blocking the PET's moves. These one player games require 8K of memory.

**0039P (Tape) \$9.95**

### MIMIC

Test your memory and reflexes with the five different versions of this game. You must match the sequence and location of signals displayed by your PET. This one-player program includes optional sound effects with the PET. 8K  
**0039P (Tape) \$9.95**

### SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO

The year is AD 1400, and you are the ruler of a tiny Italian city-state. You are ambitious by nature and intend to build your little city-state into a powerful kingdom.

So begins Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio, where you and your fellow players compete as rulers of neighboring cities. You control the grain harvest, feed your people, set tax rates, exercise justice, and invest in public works.

Life was short back then, and you'll have only a limited amount of time in which to build your kingdom. The lives of your serfs will depend on your decision. If they are wise, then your city-state will grow and you will acquire loftier titles. If your rule is incompetent, your people will starve and your city-state may be invaded by your neighbors.

You can play the game yourself or up to six players may compete at one time. Either way, you're sure to find your route to the throne a challenging road.

How will you rule your kingdom? Will you become unscrupulous and follow the example set by Niccolò Machiavelli in his book on government, *The Prince*—or will you be a benevolent ruler—an iron fist in a velvet glove? Only you can answer that question—with the Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio program.

This classic program will give you hours of enjoyment. Your software library isn't complete without Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio. Requires a 16K PET.  
**0175P (Tape) \$9.95**

The Jenny carries only 26 gallons of fuel. You'll have to stop along the way. Bad weather may force you down. Electrical storms may turn your aircraft into a mass of flaming wreckage, or ice may form on your wings and plunge you to certain death below. But, the mail must get through.

Experience the thrills of flying, when aircraft were mere fragile machines of wood and fabric, with the Airmail Pilot package. (Screw and flying helmet optional.) All you need is your TI99/4 microcomputer.  
**0274TI (Tape) \$9.95**

# INDEX BY PROGRAM NAME

## TRS-80 BUSINESS AND APPLICATIONS

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Business Analysis (Tape)	0140R	\$75.00	9
(Disk)	0152RD	99.95	9
Climate Comp (Disk)	0316RD	24.95	9
Electronic Breadboard (Tape)	0287R	49.95	2
Find It Quick (Disk)	0258RD	49.95	9
Label (Tape)	0168R	24.95	9
Mail File (Disk) Model I	5000RD	99.00	9
(Disk) Model II	5001RD	199.00	9
One D Mailing List (Disk)	0123RD	24.95	9

## TRS-80 UTILITIES

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Compression Utility Pack (Tape)	0246R	\$19.95	10
The Disassembler (Tape)	0232R	9.95	10
Disk Editor (Disk)	0180RD	39.95	10
Disk Scope (Disk)	0139RD	19.95	10
DLDis (Disk)	0231RD	19.95	10
Dynamic Device Drivers (Tape)	0228R	19.95	10
(Disk)	0199RD	24.95	10
Inv (Tape)	0250R	24.95	10
(Disk)	0350RD	29.95	10
Master Directory (Disk)	5005RD	29.95	10
Programmer's Converter (Tape)	0058R	9.95	11
Programmer's Primer (Tape)	0245R	9.95	11
Renum/Compress (Tape)	0133R	14.95	10
TLDIS (Tape)	0230R	14.95	10
Ultra Mon (Tape)	5003R	24.95	11

## TRS-80 EDUCATION

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Beginner's Russian (Tape)	0136R	89.95	11
Everyday Russian (Tape)	0137R	9.95	11
Geography Explorer USA (Disk)	0071RD	49.95	11
Russian Disk (Disk)	0212RD	24.95	11
Surveyor's Apprentice (Tape)	0127R	9.95	11
Teacher's Aide (Disk)	0214R1	39.95	11
Typing Teacher (Tape)	0009R	12.95	11

## TRS-80 GAMES, SIMULATIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Air Flight Simulation (Tape)	0017R	89.95	12
Airmail Pilot (Tape)	0106R	9.95	12
Alien Attack Force (Tape)	0240R	9.95	12
The All Stars (Disk)	0213RD	34.95	13
Ball Turret Gunner (Tape)	0051R	9.95	13
Battleground (Tape)	0141R	9.95	13
Cosmic Patrol (Tape)	0223R	14.95	13
(Disk)	0224RD	19.95	13
Danger In Orbit (Tape)	0237R	14.95	12
Dragonquest (Tape)	5006R	15.95	2
(Disk) Model I	5007RD	21.95	2
(Disk) Model III	5010RD	21.95	2
Dr. Chips (Tape)	0218R	9.95	12
Flight Path (Tape)	0171R	9.95	12
The Flying Circus (Disk)	0205RD	39.95	12
House of 30 Gables (Tape)	0219R	9.95	12
Jet Fighter Pilot (Tape)	0159R	14.95	12
Master Reversi (Disk)	0378RD	29.95	2
Night Flight (Tape)	0117R	9.95	13

Oil Tycoon (Tape)	0023R	9.95	13
Perfect Pong (Tape)	0120R	14.95	13
Santa Paravia & Flumaccio (Tape)	0043R	9.95	13
Space Shuttle (Tape)	0332R	14.95	2
Swamp War (Tape)	0312R	14.95	12
Temple of the Sun (Tape)	5012R	19.95	2
(Disk) Model I	5011RD	29.95	2

## TRS-80 HOME AND PERSONAL

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Music Master (Tape)	0084R	89.95	13
QSL Manager (Disk)	0151RD	19.95	13

## APPLE EDUCATIONAL

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Capitalization (Disk)	0339AD	\$24.95	2
Russian Disk (Disk)	0283AD	24.95	2

## APPLE GAMES, SIMULATIONS & ENTERTAINMENT

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Air Flight Simulation (Tape)	0148A	89.95	14
Apple Fun (Disk)	0161AD	19.95	14
Dr. Chips (Disk)	0254AD	14.95	14
Golf (Tape)	0318A	9.95	14
Mimic (Tape)	0025A	9.95	14
Oil Tycoon (Tape)	0079A	9.95	14
Paddle Fun (Disk)	0163AD	19.95	14
Sahara Warriors (Tape)	0089A	9.95	14
Santa Paravia & Flumaccio (Tape)	0174A	9.95	14
(Disk)	0229AD	19.95	14
Skybombers II (Tape)	0183A	9.95	14
(Disk)	0271AD	19.95	14

## APPLE HOME AND PERSONAL

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Solar Energy for the Home (Disk)	0235AD	\$34.95	15
Astrology (Disk)	0242AD	19.95	15

## PET

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Code Name: Cipher (Tape)	0112P	89.95	15
Dungeon of Death (Tape)	0064P	9.95	15
Mimic (Tape)	0038P	9.95	15
Pet Utility I (Tape)	0105P	9.95	15
Quic 4/Go Moku (Tape)	0038P	9.95	15
Santa Paravia & Flumaccio (Tape)	0175P	9.95	15

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Airmail Pilot (Tape)	0274TI	89.95	15
Santa Paravia & Flumaccio (Tape)	0273TI	9.95	15

## HEATH

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
Mental Gymnastics (Tape)	0087H	89.95	15

## NORTHSTAR

Program Name	Order No.	Price	Page
T.A.A.R. (Disk)	0173ND	\$499.95	15

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Whether you use your microcomputer for business, science, education or in your home—  
Whether you have an Apple, TRS-80\*, PET, OSI, Heath, Atari, KIM or another system—  
Whether you are a beginner, intermediate or expert...  
**Kilobaud Microcomputing is for you.**

Each month the pages of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* are filled with the most up-to-date information on microcomputing. Last year *Kilobaud Microcomputing* had over 2,500 pages. So you get all that information at less than a penny a page.

You can expect *Kilobaud Microcomputing* to bring you...

- articles on everything from investment tracking to games
- up-to-date industry news
- reviews of new products
- and hundreds of dollars worth of useable programs

Whatever area of microcomputing you are in, *Kilobaud Microcomputing* helps you explore it—so subscribe today with our no-risk offer. If you are not satisfied with the first issue, write cancel across your invoice and send it back. The *Kilobaud Microcomputing* is yours to keep.

**YES, I want Kilobaud Microcomputing.**

☐ Bill me \$25.00 for a year's subscription. Bill my ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Check enclosed.

Canadian 1 year only/US funds \$27.00—Foreign 1 year only/US funds \$35.00

*Kilobaud Microcomputing* • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

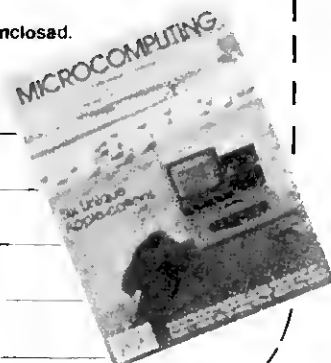
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. A photocopy of this coupon is acceptable.

31ABS



*A compilation of wisdom on when and when not to compile.*

---

# A Macroprocessor For Basic—Part V

J. Alan Olmstead  
J. Olmstead Financial  
Engineering Systems  
3843 West Street, Moritz Lane  
Phoenix, AZ 85023

**T**he MetaBasic compiler consists of three program modules. The first pools all literals; the second generates Assembly language source code from the MetaBasic commands; and the third posts public names (if any) to the external reference file. Prior to assembly, but just after all program modules in the group have been precompiled, the external reference generator uses this file to compute linkage addresses among all the various concurrent program modules.

Literal pooling is a feature common to nearly all compilers. Numbers, such as zero and one, are used continuously throughout the program as are certain character constants. Since their repetition consumes considerable space in main memory, the compiler sets them up once as a data constant and thereafter substitutes the compiler-generated name whenever the same literal appears again in the user's source code. The maximum length of a character literal is 48 bytes, and the maximum magnitude of a numeric literal is 99,999,999.99.

The generation of source Assembly language from the MetaBasic commands is actually the easiest part of the entire com-

pilation task. The generated code consists of a call followed by address definitions. The calls are to service routines contained within ZMonitor and are automatically defined as external to the user's program. The external reference generator will resolve them just prior to assembly.

If the Assembly language generator encounters DEFPUB annotation to any equate statement, the third compiler program is called automatically. It posts the name of the program module and the name which was declared to be public. The address is not computed at this time, however, on the presumption that changes to the program will be made. Similarly, if any reference is found to an external name, the program posts the module name as containing references needing to be resolved prior to assembly.

## The Last Language: MetaBasic

MetaBasic is not merely an attempt to smooth out the simplification of general into detailed code, or to add new commands to the repertoire. It is an attempt to end the development of new languages and new extensions of old languages by making language itself a nonproprietary component of the computer. In simplest terms, the goal of MetaBasic is to make the construction of command words which do not exist possible, without modification of the compiler itself. In this sense, the command words resulting from the precompilation stages from Interpreter Basic are only the JOFES suggested commands; they can be

changed at the user's will. No compiler can be all things to all users, and it is vaulting ambition to make such an attempt. To realize this goal, the very nature of compilation must be changed.

## Changing Its Nature

Traditionally, a compiler searches an input source program file for recognizable command words. Finding them, the compiler creates an output file in a cycle of activities described as "This—Equals—That." As long as the compiler must search for recognizable command words in the source file, however, the compiler fails to meet the needs of some users.

Alternatively, consider a compilation process in which the compiler did not recognize command words but command syntax, or a sequence of symbols which collectively comprised a command. It could then consult a library of commands prepared by the user and, from the library, complete the compilation process. In this way, the user could revise and extend the compiler to adapt to the continuously changing hardware and applications environment of modern microcomputing. The capability might actually extend the life of an older model computer by several years, where it is serviceable except for its ability to be programmed in a new way.

Although the concept sounds exciting, there is a serious hitch in the rope that ties it all together. Making up new command sequences is easy; programming their long and detailed Assembly language service

# *"The solution is to recognize reality and open the hush-hush inner sanctum of the operating system."*

subroutines is the work of a professional systems programmer. How does one Basic programmer, with little more than a beginner's introduction to Assembly language, make use of such a device? The solution is to recognize reality and open the hush-hush inner sanctum of the operating system.

A MetaBasic compiler works precisely because all the elemental Assembly language subroutines needed are already contained in the operating system and are available to the user through the Call command. There is a specific repertoire of such subroutines, documented in programming manuals and well known by systems programmers; they are the first subroutines programmed during the development of a new operating system. Those TRS-80 Model I users who have written disassemblers know where these TRSDOS subroutines are located and how to use them. The only difference introduced by JOFES' ZMonitor operating system is that this detective work has been obviated by publishing the information up front.

Given that essentially no Assembly language programming will be needed beyond the trivial to use the MetaBasic compiler, the modestly capable Basic/Assembly programmer may set up virtually any kind of high-level command he needs. The only restrictions include data formats and syntax.

Formatting both numeric and character data in memory is a picky and nasty business. After every step of program operation, the status of referenced data elements must be reviewed and updated where changed. Because of this, data formats are recognized and managed by the MetaBasic compiler. While limiting the general user in the same manner as traditional compilers, the trade-off given is freedom from a truly exasperating maintenance function.

The syntax problem is much simpler. The next few pages illustrate MetaBasic syntax by making up a new command and showing the library module which would be prepared for the compiler if the command were really used.

## **MetaBasic Syntax**

The MetaBasic Compiler is actually not a compiler, but a "parsing macro processor." With very few exceptions, MetaBasic does not recognize command words. Instead, it analyzes or "parses" a command format before using the parsed elements to specialize a standard JOFES macro library module. The MetaBasic command line format is in Table 1.

The MetaBasic Compiler will process virtually anything which conforms to this format, in the following steps:

1. The MetaBasic line is read from the input file.

2. The line is determined to be a command line, or:
3. Comment or Assembly language line, the latter two being written directly to the output file.
4. Command line is parsed into its functional components and arranged in a macro call argument table in memory.
5. A final check is made for certain non-macro call elements.
6. The called macro is found in one of the macro libraries.
7. The macro lines are specialized from the command line arguments and written to the output file.
8. Return to step 1 until end of input file.

Before reviewing these steps in detail, it may be useful to examine a typical MetaBasic command line which is not available but for which a particular user has great need. His application consists, in this example, of retrieving a large number of customer accounts at random times in a large number of programs. He decides to invent the command: 1000 :FETCH ACCOUNT\$ FROM FILE\$ ON DRIVE\$. The command word is Fetch. ACCOUNT\$ is functional element one, From is element two, FILE\$ is element three, On is element four, and DRIVE\$ is element five. He might also have designed the command syntax: 1000:FETCH ACCOUNT\$ (FILE\$,DRIVE\$) in which case there would be only the command word and a single functional element ACCOUNT\$, associated with parenthetical modifiers. The analysis of these lines proceeds as follows:

● Step 1—Read Input: A MetaBasic input file is an ASCII-format sequential disk file. Each record is a line of the program. All characters between the first position and the first blank space on the line must be a number from 1-99999. If any character is not 0-9, and if the number is not terminated by a blank space, the line and the job will be aborted.

● Step 2—Determine Line Type: The first nonblank character after the first blank on the line must be one of three kinds: a colon (:) to signify a MetaBasic command line; a semi-colon (;) to signify an Assembly language comment line; or a capital letter (A-Z) to signify an Assembly language command. Macro call commands ('MACRO = NAME') are not permitted in the input file; such calls must be processed prior to compilation through MetaBasic. (The Precompiler, however, will permit macro calls without disturbing them.) Assembly language and comment lines are written directly to the output file. Unknown line types are flagged for a Bad Form message and converted into comments. Only the MetaBasic commands remain for subsequent processing.

● Step 4—Parse MetaBasic Command Line: the first nonblank character after the

colon begins the parsing process. Note that the position of the command elements is not as important as their sequence. For example, wherever a blank character appears any number of blanks may appear. The interpreter searches for the next nonblank character until the end of the line. The first nonblank character after the colon must be a capital letter; any other character will abort the line. This first character begins the command word, which continues until the next blank space. The command word may be any length, comprised of A-Z, or 0-9, and the special characters !, #, @, \$, %, & and period (.) and is terminated only by a blank space (any other character will cause an abort). All but the first six characters will be truncated from the word, and the remaining 1-6 characters will be examined for the exclusive values JP, CALL and RET. If a perfect match is found, the line will be converted into an Assembly language line and written to the output file. If those values appear in a larger sequence, however, they will not be recognized. For example, JPHERE, CALLME and RETURN will fail this examination.

Returning to the blank space which terminated the command word, the compiler will search for the next nonblank character, which must also be a capital letter. This character signifies the beginning of the first functional element, the end of which is terminated by a blank space, a comma, or any of the symbols +, -, \*, /, <, >, <=, =, <>, =, >. In addition, a semicolon will terminate because it is the beginning of an in-line comment; a colon will terminate

Format Element	Description	Status
1	line number	required
2	blank space	required
3	colon	required
4	command word	required
5	blank space	required if not end
6	functional element 1	optional
7	terminator symbol	required if not end
8	functional element 2	optional
9	terminator symbol	required if not end
10	functional element 3	optional
11	terminator symbol	required if not end
12	functional element 4	optional
13	terminator symbol	required if not end
14	functional element 5	optional
15	terminator symbol	required if not end
16	functional element 6	optional
17	terminator symbol	required if not end
18	functional element 7	optional
19	terminator symbol	required if not end
20	functional element 8	optional
21	terminator symbol	required if not end
22	functional element 9	optional
23	terminator symbol	required if not end

Table 1. MetaBasic command line format.



# Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



Now the widely acclaimed  
JPC Cassette System is available  
for your TRS-80\* computer.  
The price is only \$90.00

TC-8 Cassette System  
JPC Products  
Albuquerque, NM  
Kit: \$90  
Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

I guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

## The Device

The February 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before. JPC would make it work, if you couldn't—for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two months later (parts shortage).

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computerese.

## Commands and Features

**SAVE"filename":** Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

**LOAD:** Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

**LOAD"filename":** Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

**LOAD? and LOAD?"filename":** Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.

**LOADN:** Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key.

**LOADN"filename":** Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named.

**KILL:** Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

**RSET:** Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

**RUN"filename":** TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

**PUT"filename":** Same as SAVE "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET:** Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET"filename":** Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET? and GET?"filename":** Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GETN and GETN"filename":** Same as

**LOADN and LOADN"filename",** except it is for use with system tapes.

**OPEN:** Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

**CLOSE:** Required to end a cassette data file.

**PRINT#:** Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

**INPUT#:** Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button. ■

## ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.



✓ 190

**JPC PRODUCTS CO.**  
Phone (505) 294-4623  
12021 Paisano Ct.  
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

**“...JPHERE, CALLME and RETURN  
will fail this examination.”**

Argument Number	Contents
1	command word
2	line number of source input file
3	nth time this command has been used in this program
4	number of functional elements in this call
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	Functional element number 1
11	number of parenthetical subelements in this element
12	subelement number 1
13	subelement number 2
14	subelement number 3
15	subelement number 4
16	subelement number 5
17	subelement number 6
18	terminator symbol which ended this functional element
19	
20-29	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 2
30-39	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 3
40-49	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 4
50-59	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 5
60-69	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 6
70-79	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 7
80-89	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 8
90-99	Same as 10-19, for functional element number 9

Table 2. Macro call structure.

because MetaBasic allows only one command per line. The colon will be converted into a semicolon without comment or error. If a left parenthesis "(" is encountered while searching for the terminator symbol, the compiler will search only for a right parenthesis ")" before resuming search for the terminator symbol. The first functional element will be separated from its parenthetical unit (e.g., "ABS(A)", where "ABS" will be separated from "(A)", and the functional element will be truncated to six characters if it is longer. It will then be examined for an exclusive match against "EQU." If a match is found, the line will be converted into an Assembly language command and written directly to the output file.

If a parenthetical unit was found attached to the first functional element, it will be examined internally for one to six subelements. A parenthetical subelement may contain the same character range as the command word; multiple subelements must be separated only by a comma.

Returning to the symbol which terminated the first functional element, the compiler will search for the next nonblank character

## OVER 75 TRS-80 PROGRAMS ON TAPE EACH YEAR...

### For the MODEL I III:

Ol' Ebenezer Cload wiped his glasses off — and grabbed for his gold pouch! With **CLOAD** Magazine, he could use and enjoy his computer for the price of a turkey with stuffing! And he could send Bob home early, since the programs did not have to be typed in!

He now gets a 30 minute tape each month with 7 or more practical, tutorial, utility, and game programs to **CLOAD** and run. While he **CLOADs** the programs, he reads the editor's babblings that come with each tape.

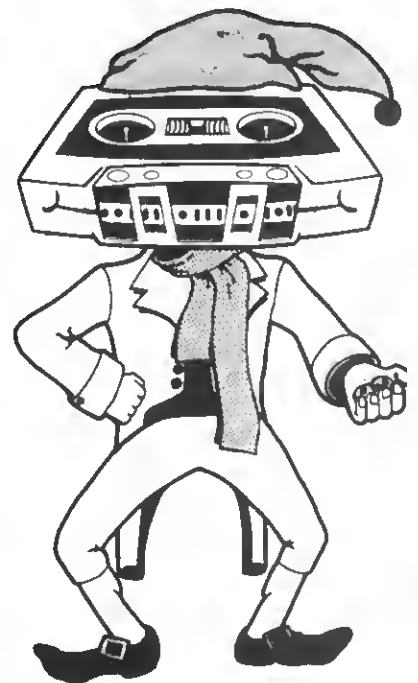
Don't let ghostly images cloud your **TRS'80's** screen. Get a subscription to **CLOAD** Magazine!

#### The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.  
All issues from Oct. '78 on available — ask for list (24 Level I issues also).  
Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks.  
Calif. residents add 6% to single copies and anthologies. Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, \$5 to anthologies, and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

#### The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues) ..... \$42.00  
6 months (6 issues) ..... \$23.00  
Single copies —  
Back issues ..... \$4.50  
Good Games #1 ..... \$12.00  
Adventures #1 ..... \$13.00  
Anthology #1 ..... \$10.00  
Anthology #2 ..... \$15.00  
**TRS-80** is a trademark of Tandy Corp.  
MasterCard/Visa/Gold also welcome



**CLOAD** MAGAZINE INC.

P.O. Box 1448 Santa Barbara, CA 93102  
(805) 962-6271

502

*"... an external name needs to be defined only once for the entire program."*

as the beginning of the second functional element. Its analysis will continue in the manner described above for the first functional element. There may be as many as nine functional elements.

#### The Macro Library

The internal macro call table is essential to implement compiler command lines. The macro library module providing the Assembly language used by the compiler must reference these syntactical elements; it does so according to the standard JOFES 99-argument macro call structure (Table 2).

Standard macro writing procedures, referencing these argument numbers, will include the correct Assembly language in the compiled program. For example, the MetaBasic command line, 1000: FETCH ACCOUNT\$(FILE\$,DRIVE\$) where ACCOUNT\$ is the functional element associated with two subelements FILE\$ and DRIVE\$, will be serviced by the macro library module:

```
1000 'MACRO = FETCH
1010 FT&02 EQU $;LINE &&02
```

```
1020 'BOOL ((&&00) = (1))
1030 FETCH EQU 0000H;DEFEXT
1040 'ENDBOOL
1060 CALL FETCH
1060 'BOOL ((&&04) = (1))
1070 DEFW &&10
1080 'ENDBOOL
1090 'BOOL ((&&04) < >(1))
1100 '*** ERROR IN ACCOUNT NAME ***
1110 'ENDBOOL
1120 'BOOL ((&&11) = (2))
1130 DEFW &&12
1140 DEFW &&13
1150 'ENDBOOL
1160 'BOOL ((&&11) < >(2))
1170 '*** ERROR IN FILE NAME OR DRIVE
NUMBER ***
1180 'ENDBOOL
1190 'ENDMAC
```

The result of this command will generate the Assembly language.

The entry tag FT1000 was generated from argument two so the source-code programmer could refer to this routine by a constant name. The same information appears on the end of the line in a comment. Because this is the first time this macro has been called in this program, the external refer-

ence is generated at line 1010. In a second or successive call this line would be dropped out; an external name needs to be defined only once for the entire program. The address for the data variable ACCOUNT\$ has been truncated to the most significant six characters, "ACCOUN." Since the names of the file and drive were not longer than six characters, they were defined in their complete form. If the account name had been missing, or if either of the file name or drive number parameters had been missing, the appropriate error message would have been included in the program instead.

The program Fetch called in this sample has been assumed to be external to this program and, therefore, flagged with the DEFEXT indicator. If it were another macro called into this program in source form the macro programmer would not have included the DEFEXT comment on line 1030 of the macro module. Instead, a macro call to Fetch would appear elsewhere in the program, and the program would have passed through the Assembly language macro pro-

## ... FOR UNDER \$0.75 (that's SIX BITS) APIECE!

### For the COLOR COMPUTER:

You just spent your vacation money on the Extended BASIC Color Computer, and now you want to buy software!!!!?

Don't skip meals — get CHROMASETTE Magazine! Each month your computer will get a balanced diet of 6 or more programs on cassette (just load and run!). Along with the tape comes some notes on the programs, along with tidbits on the Color Computer world.

#### The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.

All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list.

Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies. Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, add \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!



### Chromasette Magazine

— for those who relish every byte (that pun even hurt me).



### Chromasette Magazine

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102  
(805) 963-1066 ✓32

#### The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single copies	\$5.00

*"... the manufacturer who insists upon continuing to do every little thing for its customers will defeat its own purposes."*

cessor before compilation. This illustrates a major difference between macro processing in Basic and in Assembly language. The Basic macro processor recognizes common macros and calls them into the program only once during each specialization run. It also arranges the various macros at different locations of the program. By contrast, the MetaBasic Compiler includes every macro exactly where it is called, every time it is called. The macros intended to function as common within the Assembly program must be brought in expressly by the programmer; the Compiler could not otherwise know when a macro is intended to be internal or external.

A good way to become accustomed to writing Assembly language macros is to compile a small program, list it, and then list the macros in the macro libraries used during specialization. The names of the macros are the first six letters of each MetaBasic command word. Thus, Load is both a MetaBasic command word and the name of a macro library module.

Much of what is called "common sense"

is information acquired through noninstitutionalized education—just being around the subject and around other persons involved in that subject. Thirty years ago, there was no common sense surrounding the subject of computers. Today thousands of people have their own computers, get together in a variety of commercial and social contexts, and exchange their knowledge. The appearance of a body of "common sense" about computers is the hallmark of a maturing, socially integrated industry which will take a new shape and direction of its own, essentially beyond the control or influence of any manufacturer.

While it was formerly required that the computer hardware manufacturer provide a broad range of assistance devices in the software sphere because of the general lack of common sense in the user community, that is no longer true. Like a parent who cannot adjust to the maturity of his or her child, the manufacturer who insists upon continuing to do every little thing for its customers will defeat its own purposes. It is not unfair to state that the single greatest limi-

tation on the usefulness of microcomputers today, and those microcomputers in the TRS-80 Model I class in particular, is the limitation imposed by the "helpfulness" of the manufacturer.

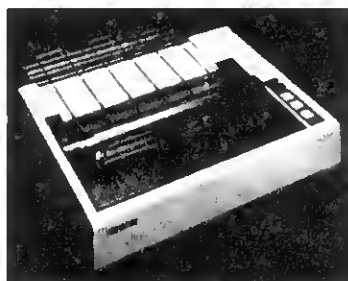
Optimal economies cannot be achieved by so many different kinds of users until the manufacturer—or some other source—provides tools which continue to help in a different way. The twenty-five-year-old "child" occasionally needs help, but not in the same way he needed help at age ten. The user community stands in this posture today as we seek optimized economies in the application of our microcomputers. We do not need to be told what to do and how to do it at every turn.

MetaBasic is one, perhaps the first, attempt to move into this new sphere of mature support for the microcomputer user. It will not be the final solution to this need. With another five years' experience, the community as a whole will determine new and vastly improved devices for acquiring that support appropriate to contemporary economic need. ■

## COOSOL DISCOUNTS

✓78

### PRINTERS



• Epson MX80	8541-0001, \$499 CALL
• Epson MX70	8341-0005, \$399 CALL
• Epson MX80/GRAFTRAX	8541-8915, \$559 CALL
• Epson MX80 F/T	8641-0001, \$599 CALL
• Epson MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX	8541-0075, \$659 CALL
• Epson MX100	9624-0024, \$799 CALL
• Epson cables and cards	CALL
• NEC Spinwriter	5510-1 \$2495
• NEC Spinwriter	5515-1 \$2495
• NEC Spinwriter	5520-1 \$2880
• NEC Spinwriter	5525-1 \$2950
• NEC Spinwriter	5530-1 \$2495
• NEC Accessories	CALL
• ANACOM Parallel	ANC150P \$1195
• ANACOM SERIAL	ANC150S \$1195

\*Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

\*\*FACTORY DIRECT

### CPU—TERMINALS—SOFTWARE

#### ADDS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• MULTIVISION 3, Step 3, 516-019000	\$11,275
• MULTIVISION 3, Step 2, 516-018000	\$10,172
• MULTIVISION 3, Step 1, 516-017000	\$ 9,070
• MULTIVISION 2 516-020000	\$ 7,520
• MULTIVISION 1 516-006000	\$ 3,312
• ADDS ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE	CALL

#### ALTOS MTU/FLOPPY/HARDDISK

• 8000-7MTU 1Mb/FL/17 2MT	\$12,118
---------------------------	----------

#### HARD FLOPPY DISK

208K RAM/S&P-10/10Mb 8" HARD DISK

• 1Mb FL/17 2 MT 8000-10MTU	\$ 9,616
• 1Mb Floppy 8000-10C	\$ 7,875
• 1/2Mb Floppy 8000-10	\$ 7,438
• ALTOS Accessories & Software	CALL

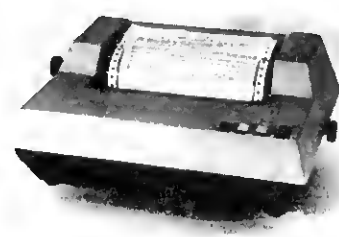
#### TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

• 910C	\$595	• 912C	\$705
• 920C	\$750	• 950C	\$959
• TELEVIDEO Accessories	CALL		

#### NEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• NEC Computer PC-8001A	\$1,056
• NEC—I/O Unit PC-8012A	\$ 626
• NEC—I/O Port PC-8033A	\$ 152
• NEC—DISK DRIVE PC-8031A	\$1,056
• NEC—DISK DRIVE PC-8032A	\$ 931
• NEC—Gr Monitor JB-1201	\$ 220
• NEC—Col Monitor JC-1202	\$ 995
• NEC Accessories & Software	CALL

### \*\*COOSOL DATA LOGGER



#### TRACTOR FEED, 88 COLUMN

- HEAVY DUTY—CONTINUOUS USE
- 5 X 7 UP TO 10 X 14 CHARACTER DOT MATRIX
- UPPER/LOWER CASE
- BIT PLOT GRAPHICS
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACES

	Part No.	Price
Kit	101B-80KE	495
Assembled & Tested	101B-80E	\$545

COOSOL 48 COLUMN PRINTERS  
ARE AVAILABLE AT \$355

#### COOSOL CABLES

Parallel	\$29 00
Serial	\$29 00
TRS-80 Model I*	\$69 00

**COOSOL, INC.** P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 (714) 545-2216



# INTRODUCING PMC-81



## A New "Workalike" Computer In The PMC-80 Family

The PMC-81 is a disk oriented computer which maintains software compatibility with the disk-based Level II TRS-80\* Model I computer as well as its sister PMC-80.

The PMC-81 starts with 16K of memory, 14K of ROM, utilizes a Z-80 microprocessor and contains a complete standard keyboard, built-in amplifier and speaker for sound, cassette interface and video monitor interface. Like the PMC-80, the PMC-81 uses the same EXP-100 Expander to add 32K more memory and interfaces for mini floppy disks, printer, RS-232C and S-100 bus.

As a workalike computer, the PMC-81 offers some extras over the original TRS-80 Model I. First, the PMC computers are still in production and being sold as

brand new units with software compatibility to all previous Model Is. Second, we offer S-100 bus interface as an option in our Expander. Third, our PMC-81 has a user callable keyboard routine that provides upper and lower case characters with an identifiable blinking cursor for each case plus automatic repeat for each key and a print screen command. Fourth, the PMC-81 has both a Host and a Dumb Terminal routine in the ROM which work with the optional RS-232C interface in the Expander to permit communication between two PMC-81s. The Dumb Terminal routine also may be used to communicate with timeshare networks or with bulletin boards.

Best of all, the price for either the PMC-80 or PMC-81 is below the price of our competitor's offering.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## Personal Micro Computers, Inc. ✓ 422

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-0220

*For those of you who must edit and run.*

# Chain Command Implementation

Roger L. Pape  
7545 Marble Drive  
Liverpool, NY 13088

**H**ave you ever wanted to change a program after spending much time entering variables? This article describes a program chaining that will allow you to edit programs and continue execution without

losing previously entered or calculated values.

The routines are designed primarily for cassette-based systems. The chain command is essentially equivalent to the CLOAD and run commands, including an optional file label character or starting statement number.

The procedure used to save variables while modifying source code in the current program is split into two function calls. The first call moves the variables to upper

memory and protects them. Then control returns to the command level. Use existing system commands to delete, insert or edit lines. After all modifications are made, a second function call restores the variables to their normal position and resumes execution at any point in the program. The second function should only be permitted if the variables had been moved earlier. Unique keywords should be defined for the three functions. The choice of Chain is obvious. For the command to protect variables before modifying the program, I selected Change. Restart was selected to denote the rerunning of the program.

Because the preserve-while-editing feature might be used at any time, these routines will remain in memory. Therefore, the package is as compact as possible and installed in protected high memory. Finally, this version is self-installing, relocatable below any other patches already loaded in upper memory.

## Calling Convention

The standard system commands and functions are converted to single byte tokens when statements are entered. This process not only saves space, but also eliminates the time required to match strings of characters to a table of keywords when the program is executed. When additional commands are included, you should also use tokens, particularly if the commands are inserted in program statements. Otherwise, the character strings in each statement must be compared to the additional keywords as the statements are interpreted, slowing down execution time significantly. Unfortunately, though, almost all the possible 128 token values are used in the TRS-80 Level II software and there is no provision to extend the set with a second token byte.

Rather than add functions as separate commands, treat these functions as exten-

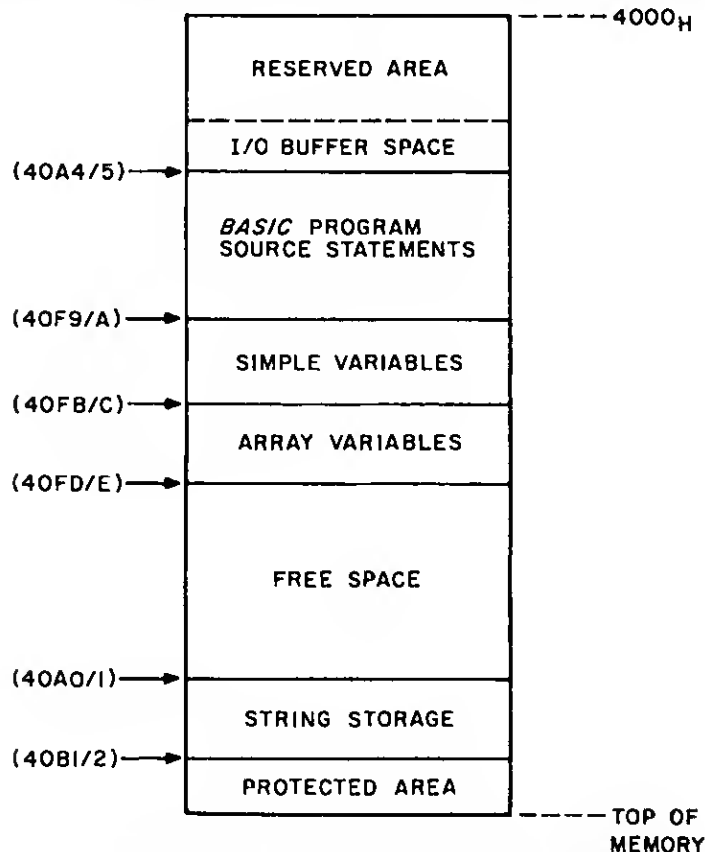


Fig. 1. RAM Memory Organization and Pointers in TRS-80 Level II.

# Maxi Manager

The finest  
Data Base  
Manager  
Available

## DATA MANAGEMENT PROGRAM COMPARISON CHART

### FILE CAPACITY & FORMAT

	CCA DATA MANAGER	ADD III WITH CALS	MAXI MANAGER	RADEL 1.0	PROFILE
Maximum # of disks per file	1	1	4	31	4
Maximum # of records per file	2450	Note 1	32,767	10,199	65,535
Maximum record length	249	254	800	255	255
Maximum # of characters per field	249	254	40	254	255
Maximum # of fields	24	20	20	127	153
Maximum # of characters per field label	15	10	19	12	765
Variable length records (pack sectors)	No	Note 2	Yes	No	No

### FIELD TYPES

Alphanumeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Fixed decimal numeric	Note 3	Yes	Yes	No	No
Date (MM-DD-YY)	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Extended date (MM-DD-YYYY)	No	No	Yes	No	No
Calculated equation	Note 5	Note 6	Yes	No	No
Permanent fields	Yes	No	No	No	No

### SORTING

Machine language assisted	No	Yes	Yes	Note 7	Yes
Sort by any field	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
Number of Sort Key files	1	1	5		1
Numeric sort	Yes	Yes	Yes		No
Ascending sort	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
Descending sort	Yes	Yes	Note 11		Yes
Sort within a selected range	No	No	Yes		No
Sort multiple fields simultaneously	Yes	Yes	No		No

### FILE MAINTENANCE

Fixed length input fields	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single key entry of common data	No	No	Yes	No	No
Single field EDIT selection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Skip record (next or previous)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Search & EDIT record	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Search & DELETE record	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Auto rejection of alphanumeric data in numeric field	Yes	No	Yes	No	No

### RECORD SELECTION TECHNIQUES

Record number	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Binary search (high speed)	No	No	Yes	No	No
Maximum # of simultaneous keys	1	4	10	31	1

### RELATIONAL COMPARISONS

Equal	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Not equal	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Greater than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Less than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Inverting	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
AND / OR	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Wild card masking	No	No	Yes	No	No

### PRINTING

User specified page title	Note 8	Yes	Yes	No	Note 10
User specified column headings	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Automatic page numbering	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Right justification	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
User defined column widths	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
User defined column separators	No	No	Yes	No	No
Keyboard entered columnar values	No	No	Yes	No	No
Merge data into form letters	No	No	Yes	No	No
Form filling applications	No	No	Yes	No	No
Column totals	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Column subtotals generated upon change in a specific field	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Built in screen print	No	No	Yes	No	No

### MISCELLANEOUS

Cost	\$75.00	\$94.90	\$99.95	\$99.00	\$79.95
Punctuation allowed within data fields	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Upper / Lower case	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Built in RS-232-C driver	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Built in TRS-232 driver	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Programmer's interface	Note 9	Note 9	Yes	No	Note 9
Sample DATA disk	No	No	Yes	No	No
Documentation (# of pages)	8	120	38	29	

NOTE 1: File size is dependent on memory size.  
NOTE 2: Sequential files only.  
NOTE 3: User must supply own driver routine.  
NOTE 4: Hard copy print out only.  
NOTE 5: Four functions (+, -, \*, /) only.  
NOTE 6: Same as note 4.5 with a maximum of two calculated fields.  
NOTE 7: Available as a separate program for \$99.95.  
NOTE 8: 120 characters maximum.  
NOTE 9: Data structures defined in manual.  
NOTE 10: 132 characters maximum.  
NOTE 11: User option (files can be read from according to descending order).

The jury is in and the verdict is . . . "outstanding!" Reviews from all of you who purchased MAXI MANAGER (not to mention raves by many top microcomputing magazines) have heralded it as the definitive data base managing system. We knew that business owners and hobbyists demanded the finest data base managing system available. To all of you who praised us for MAXI MANAGER, we extend our thanks. And to those of you who have yet to try MAXI MANAGER, we invite you to experience this incredible system today. But don't take our word for it (or our jury's). Judge for yourself.

### JUST CHECK SOME OF THESE FEATURES

- Supports six different relational search techniques.
- Comes with programmer's interface.
- Over 120 pages of documentation.
- Supports up to 20 user defined fields of 40 characters each.
- Record length up to 800 characters.
- Files can be up to four disks in length.
- Compatible 35, 40, 77 & 80 track drives with proper operating system.
- Has calculated equation fields.
- Complete report generator.
- Works hand in hand with any word processor.

MODEL 1 version requires TRSDOS 2.3 and is compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 & NEWDOS 80

MODEL 3 version comes on TDOS, a special version of the DOSPLUS operating system.

Requires 48K of RAM and one disk drive minimum

For the TRS-80 Model 1 & 3  
Order No. 012-0096

**\$99.95**

A Division of Scott Adams, Inc.  
**Adventure International • Box 3435 • Longwood, FL 32750**  
**TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 327-7172**  
IN FLORIDA (305) 862-6917  
SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES ARE EXTRA  
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**ai**

***"The routines are designed primarily for cassette-based systems."***

sions of an existing command. Certain commands include "hooks" in the reserved RAM area to provide for changes. At some point in the processing of these commands, program execution jumps to the RAM area. The default code stored there at power-up is simply a Return instruction. However, it can be modified to a jump that transfers execution to an area where the extensions have been loaded. One of the modifiable commands is Run. Therefore, it was decided to invoke the functions with Run Chain, Run Change, and Run Restart as the form of the commands. The patch will be entered only when a Run command is being processed,

not as each line of code is interpreted.

**Description of Routine**

To obtain the compactness of Program Listing 1, I used existing Level II system routines and pointers stored in the reserved area. All the code to be installed is "position independent" so that it can be automatically relocated below existing routines. Returns to the system assume Level II (cassette-based) operation. Modifications would be required to operate with a DOS.

**Code to Install Patch**

The first portion of Program Listing 1

simply assigns labels to the various entry points in ROM and the storage locations in the reserved area where values and pointers needed in the routines can be found. Lines 440 to 610 are used only when first loaded to move the routines up into the highest available memory space, install the vectors to the patches and set the memory size pointer to protect the relocated routines. The installation code is not protected, so it will be overwritten later by the string storage. The value in the ORG statement is arbitrary. It may be any convenient starting point in memory where the machine code can be stored temporarily as it is loaded from tape.

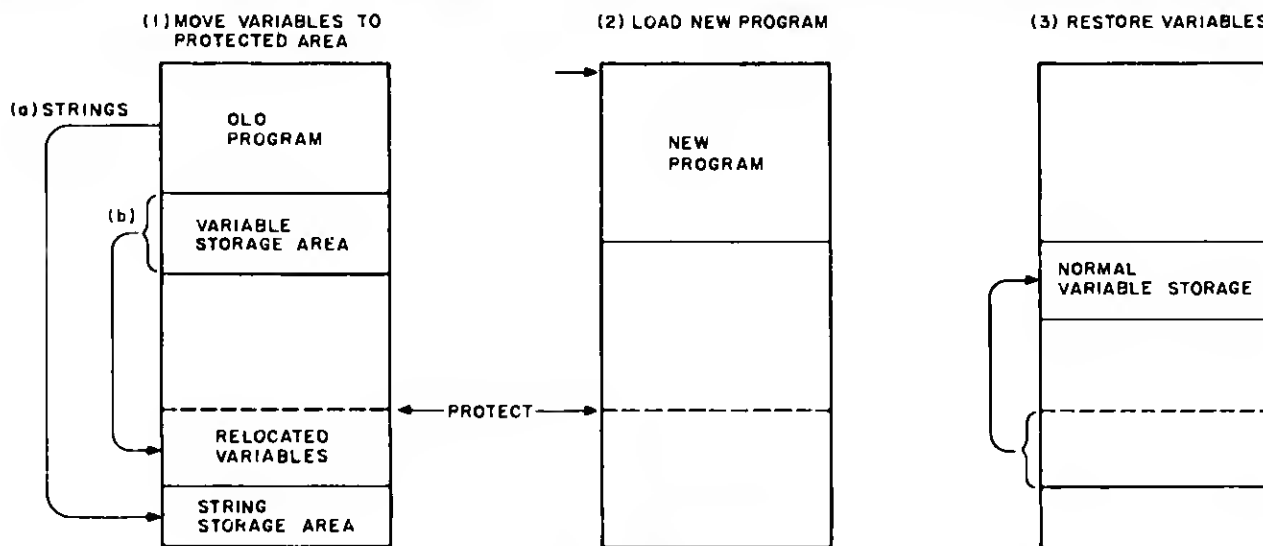


Fig. 2. Chain Sequence

**AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491**

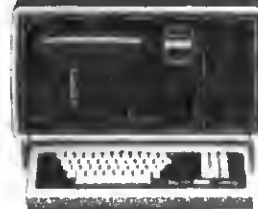


TRS-80® Color Computer With  
Extended Color BASIC



26 - 1062  
Model III 16K RAM  
Model III, BASIC

**\$825.00**



26 - 4002  
Model II, 64K

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTERCARD. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE—YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160

(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

✓ 145

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491



# November Super Specials!

## Software

### FEATURE SPECIAL Rubik's Cube by Elf II

A micro adaptation of the immensely popular Rubik's Cube by Ideal. Six sides are displayed simultaneously. Saves current cube to tape for later play. Required equipment, R.S. Lvl II or III, 16 K.

Rubik's Cube... Stock #403

Introductory Special \$6.95 (1 lb.)

### MASTER GUESS BY ELF II. Stock No. 401

with TRS graphics for more concentration!  
(See our September ad for more detail)

Still just \$6.95 (1 lb.)

Required Equipment R. S. Lvl II or III, 16K.

### REFLECT—TRS BY ELF II Stock No. 402

the exciting new "Minder Binder" game.

(See our October ad for complete information)

\$9.95 for the cassette (1 lb.)

### BILLIST...THE HOME MANAGEMENT TOOL—

Stock No. 400

(See our September ad for all facts) Required Equipment

R. S. Lvl II or III with 16 K \$11.95

## Hardware

### FEATURE SPECIAL...HARDWARE BOOKS

Self-teaching guides that make it so much more fun.

#### CHOICE OF TWO...both terrific!

TRS80™ BASIC... games, graphics and practical applications  
Stock No. 600 (reg. \$8.95) \$7.95

MORE TRS™ 80 BASIC...explains all TRS-80 level II Basic statements, commands and features not covered in above.  
Stock No. 601 (reg. \$8.95) \$7.95

MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE—CALL OR WRITE FOR LIST

### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Stock No.	Printers	Price*
200	Okidata Microline 80	\$389.00
211	THE NEW A's! OKIDATA 82 A 120 cps FAST...Bidirectional with LC decoder	\$575.00
212	83 A (with 13 inch carriage)	\$849.00
201	Okidata Microline 82	\$559.00
203	Tractors	\$ 60.00
204	RS-232-256 char buf	\$175.00
205	RS-232-2 K char buf	\$255.00
207	Centronics 737-1 (\$150.00 Rebate)	\$699.00
213	Centronics 739-1 with dot addressable graphics	\$849.00
904	Novation C. A. T.	\$145.00
905	Novation D. C. A. T.	\$155.00

### COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

900	Flip sort, acrylic dustproof storage for 50-60 Diskettes (5¼" discs)	\$ 23.95
901	Same (for 8" discs)	\$ 24.95
902	Plastic Library case for 5" (1 lb.)	\$ 2.99

903 Plastic Library case for 8" (1 lb.) \$ 4.99

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON...

PERCOM AND MORE

### RIBBONS AND WHEELS

Stock No.	Ribbons	Price	Weight
500	Zip pack LPI, II, IV Multistrike carbon	\$16.00	1 lb.
501	Diablo hy type	\$12.95/3	1 lb.
502	Qume	\$ 9.95/3	1 lb.
503	NEC	\$20.45/3	1 lb.

### MAGNETIC MEDIA-QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—CALL

Stock No.	Verbatim w/Datalife (with hub rings)	Price	Weight
103	MD 525-01	\$26.95	1 lb.
104	MD 525-01 w/plastic case	\$27.95	1 lb.
105	MD 525-10, -16	\$26.95	1 lb.
	MD 525-10, -16 w/plastic case	\$27.95	1 lb.
109	FD 34-8000	\$39.93	2 lb.
		(X10 \$360.00)	
110	with hub ring and hard box	\$43.95	2 lb.
		(X10 \$400.00)	

### MEMORY CHIPS—CLOSE OUT!

Stock No.		Price	Weight
800	Motorola Ceramic 16 K 200 ns. memory chips for Mod I, E1, Mod III NO BETTER 200 MS CHIPS AVAILABLE!	\$19.95 /8	2 lb.
801	Shunts for Mod I	\$4.00	1 lb.

### SHIPPING INFORMATION

- WE PREPAY ALL ORDERS OVER \$50.00!

NOTE...these are our prices at the time of publication because of 2 months delay in publication they could be even less...CALL!

### SHIPPING RATES

- \$2.50 for first 3 lb. ...\$54 each for additional lbs
- COD's add \$2.00 (U.S. only)
- Foreign orders, \$3.00 lb. surface, \$7.00 lb. Air PP
- P.O. Boxes—include phone number for UPS

Please allow one to two weeks for checks to clear

### DISCOUNT

- 3% Cash Discount from total (including shipping and handling)
- Cash, Check, M.O. or COD

P.O. Box 1567, Wheatridge, Colorado 80034

Colorado Residents add 3% Sales Tax.

CALL COLLECT 24 HOUR LINE 1-303-431-4154

**OKIDATA INC.**

**New**

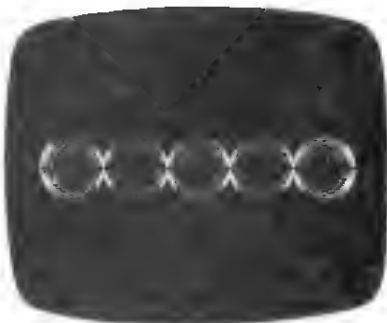
# XCEL™ GRAPHICS

512 x 240 RESOLUTION

## FOR TRS-80® MODEL II

Also for Zenith Model 89 & Superbrain™

XCEL™ GRAPHICS UNIT — A completely assembled hardware retrofit package providing high resolution graphics display, normal video display or both displays simultaneously. **\$895.00**

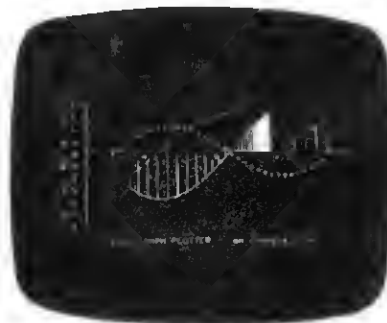


**\$175.00**

XCEL™ **SYMBOL GENERATOR**—Subroutines to generate characters and strings with bold face, and 90° rotation options, circles, arcs, vectors, rectangles, area fills with reverse video option. All callable from your programs

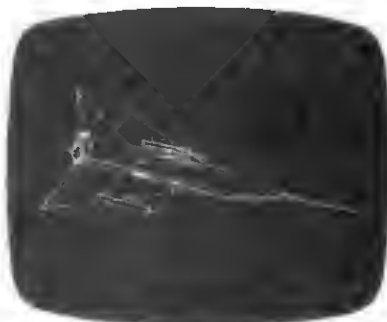
**\$175.00**

XCEL™ **GRAPH PLOTTER**—Choice of four representations (line, graph, histogram, bar graph and scatter plot) with automatic annotation of axes and automatic scaling that allows any number of functions to be displayed on one set of axes. All callable from your programs



**\$345.00**

XCEL™ **3-D GENERATOR**—User accessible routines for creation, editing and viewing "wire-frame" objects from any angle and in any orientation with scaling, zoom and a graphics editor



**\$395.00**

XCEL™ **SURFACE PLOTTER**—True perspective view, with full hidden line removal of curved surfaces from a user defined viewpoint callable from your programs



**\$395.00**

XCEL™ **GRAPHICS TERMINAL**—Emulates a subset of the Tektronix® 4010 Series Graphics Terminal functions. Simple menu-driven keyboard commands for configuration and dot-dash and erase mode vectors

XCEL™ software packages operate under CPM® and utilize the Microsoft parameter passing mechanism for compatibility with high level languages, such as BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PL1, and PASCAL. XCEL software can be loaded into high memory and called from your programs or integrated directly into your programs through use of the Microsoft linking loader.

FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION  
IN CONTINENTAL U.S. CALL TOLL FREE:

**(800) 421-1423**

IN CALIFORNIA CALL  
**(213) 320-6604**



**MAXTEK, INC.** 2908 Oregon Court, Torrance, CA 90503

585

TRS-80—registered trademark Tandy Corp. Superbrain—trademark Intertec Data Systems. Tektronix—registered trademark Tektronix, Inc. CPM—registered trademark Digital Research.

*"... any absolute memory reference to the table must be avoided if the code is to be relocatable..."*

After moving the stack pointer temporarily to the I/O buffer area, the routine points the HL register pair to the end of the code as loaded from tape and points DE to the last available memory location as determined from the value stored in the reserved area. It then performs a block transfer from the end to the start. Jump instructions are then loaded into the appropriate reserved area locations to provide for the Run command extension and to intercept the return from the CLOAD routine. Finally, the value of the first location of the code that was just installed is again loaded into HL before returning to the system software in ROM.

This re-entry point corresponds to the code following the memory size dialog, so the value in HL is decremented and stored as the new memory protect value. The string storage area and stack are also relocated below this point. This is a convenient technique that can be used when any machine language routine is loaded in high memory. Simply load the address of the lowest location to be protected into HL and jump to 00E7H when returning to Basic. This will automatically protect the routine and relieve the user of having to remember what memory size value to enter.

#### Scanning a Keyword Table

The remaining part of the code in Listing 1 represents the routine that remains resident in protected memory. Lines 630 to 880 check the characters following Run for the new keywords used in this patch. Although the table of new keywords is stored within this portion of code, any absolute memory

reference to the table must be avoided if the code is to be relocatable in any area of memory without modification.

This feat is accomplished by the Call Get-PC statement. A short routine in ROM is called which simply POPs the return address from the stack into HL and jumps back, so that HL contains the address following the call statement on return.

The keyword table is set up in the same way as the Basic keyword table in ROM. The first character of each keyword has its most significant bit set. After the last word, a value of 80H is used to terminate the table. By defining the keyword in this manner, we can use the same routine in ROM that is used to scan incoming statements for Basic keywords. This system routine attempts to match the character string pointed to by HL to the keywords in a table pointed to by DE. If a match is found, a value is returned in both the B and C registers which corresponds to the index of the keyword in the table plus 80H. A value of 80H is returned if Chain is found, 81H for Change, or 82H for Restart. If no match is found, we can exit from the patch.

When a keyword match occurs, the pointer to the remaining characters of the line must be saved for later, in case a file name end/or line number is included in the command. When Restart is encountered, check to make sure that a Change command had been issued earlier. If not, the command is invalid and is ignored.

#### Moving the Variables

Lines 890 through 1360 are common to

#### \*\*\* ALIEN INVADERS \*\*\*

At last an INVADERS game GOOD ENOUGH to be offered by SSI. If you like fast moving action, high interest, and challenge, difficulty of play from beginner to SUPERSTAR.

#### \*\*\* ALIEN INVADERS \*\*\*

Req'd 16K-Taps \$19.95 32K-Disk \$24.95

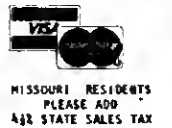
#### \*\*\* ONE DISK USERS \*\*\*

Now you can have a utility program that will give you one of the most important advantages of multi-disk users. Copy one file at a time from an existing disk to a new system disk without copying the whole disk. Use ZCOPY and save your disk system as versatile as multi-disk users.  
ZCOPY 32K-one Disk Tape \$14.99

\*\*\*\*\*

To place orders (816)-356-4211

MEMOREX DISKETTE (10) 5 1/4".....\$29.95  
MX-500 PRINTER W/CABLE.....\$899.95  
OKIDATA MICROLINE PRINTER W/CABLE.....\$999.95  
SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR PRINTERS.....\$ 15.00



Write SSI for information about marketing your program: P.O. Box 11676 Kansas City, MO 64138

#### CHEAP CHIPS... ARE NO BARGAIN BUYING ADD-ON MEMORY? GET THE BEST!!!

Memory failures cost you time and money. Japanese 16K RAM chips have a one-to-ten in-service failure ratio to U.S. chips from a study by R. Anderson, Computer Div., Hewlett-Packard, reported in *The Economist*, 4-26-80.

We offer 4116 chips by Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Toshiba and Mitsubishi for most popular computers and expansion memory boards, including:

\*Apple "A6 TBS-80" \*New Pet "Heath H-86" \*Superbrain "Expander" \*Many Others

4116 DYNAMIC RAMS THE BEST  
200nsec Plastic \$23.70; Coreole \$37.95  
150nsec Plastic \$30.95

STATIC RAMS  
2114 450nsec \$3.30, 300nsec \$3.90; 2101 \$2.90.  
EPROMS (450 nsec std; ask for hi-speed if required)  
2708 \$4.80, 2716 5V+12V \$9.40; 2716 5V \$9.70;  
2732 \$10.90

We'll beat any legitimate price for comparable chips. Hi-volume users, dealers, or clubs, ask for quantity discounts. SHIPPING to \$25, \$2, to \$50, \$1, over \$50, FREE. C.O.D. +\$1.40

DISCOUNTS ON TOTAL: over \$100, 5%; over \$200, 10%.

MINIS & MICROS INC. • 29486 Trailway  
Agoura, CA. 91301 • (213) 991-7433

CA. residents add 6% sales tax  
2 YEAR WARRANTY • CALL US ANYTIME

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEAL FOR COMPARABLE CHIPS

TOP QUALITY CHIPS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

## Subscription Problem?

80 Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80 Microcomputing  
Subscription Dept.  
PO Box 981  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

## BIG CP/M\* programs on TRS-80\* MODELS 1 & 3

Pluggable Board (no soldering) with 46/64K Operating System. S/D Density 5 1/4" on Mod. 3 plus 6" on Mod. 1. Memory expanded by overlaying ROM with RAM. Date/clock w/battery.

48K CP/M\* (minimum system).....\$199.  
64K CP/M\* Memory & clock.....\$490.  
48K CP/M\* (it's expandable).....\$340.

C.O.D. Visa or Mastercharge

### F.E.C. Ltd.

P.O. Box 2368 Woburn, Ma. 01888 0666  
(617) 944-5329

\*141

\*Tandy Corp.  
\*\*Digital Research

## MAXELL® OR Dysan

Some computers may not receive Shugart or IBM approved disks.

3" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for 180

5" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for 170

5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 10 for 180

DYSAN DISKS 5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 6 for \$35

(Specify: 8" Soft or Hard Sector/8" Soft or Hard Sector)



C.O.D. +100 Additional

Custom Electronics Inc. 121  
238 EXCHANGE STREET  
CHICOPEE, MA. 01013

413-522-4761

established 1960 - closed Mondays

ATARI T1/99-4 PET

**"... some string variables may be located within the Basic statement storage area."**

the processing of both the Chain and Change commands. After saving the current token, this section moves all variables to the upper portion of memory and protects them. Remember that some string variables may be located within the Basic statement storage area. These must be moved to the string storage area; otherwise they will be lost when new statements are loaded or the memory references will be incorrect if statements are moved in the editing process. Fortunately, there is a system routine in ROM (part of the FRE command processing) which packs the string storage area before reporting the remaining space available. Normally, this routine would only operate on strings in the string storage area. However, we can also pull strings out of the Basic statement area simply by changing the beginning location for the scan to the start of the Basic statements before the packing routine is called.

The code given in Listing 1 does not check to ensure that the other variable area is not overwritten as the strings are moved. This could be a problem if a lot of strings are

**Program Listing 1. Assembly Language Routine for Chain.**

```

00110 ;      COPYRIGHT (C) 1979
00120 ;      R. L. PAPE      LIVERPOOL, NY      SEPT. 1979
00130 ;
00140 GETPC EQU 00EBH ;ENTRY FOR ROUTINE TO GET PROGRAM CO
00150 MEMSET EQU 00E7H ;REENTRY POINT IN LVL II TO SET MEMO
00160 RESTR EQU 1A19H ;RESTART POINT FOR LEVEL II BASIC
00170 INITM EQU 1B0FH ;ENTRY FOR INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
00180 KWSRCH EQU 1BFEH ;ENTRY FOR KEYWORD SEARCH ROUTINE
00190 XEO EQU 1D1EH ;RETURN POINT TO START PROGRAM
00200 RESTOR EQU 1D91H ;ENTRY FOR DATA RESTORE ROUTINE
00210 RUHLN EQU 1EACH ;ENTRY FOR RUN WITH LINE NUMBER
00220 STKPK EQU 20E6H ;ENTRY FOR STRING PACKING ROUTINE
00230 CLOAD EQU 2C1FH ;ENTRY FOR CLOAD ROUTINE
00240 ;
00250 SSTR EQU 4BA0H ;RESERVED LOC FOR START OF STRING SP
00260 LNNUM EQU 4BA2H ;RESERVED LOC FOR CURRENT LINE NUMBE
00270 SSR EQU 4BA4H ;RESERVED LOC FOR START OF BASIC SOU
00280 MEMLIN EQU 4BB1H ;RESERVED LOC FOR MEMORY PROTECT POI
00290 LSTRN EQU 4BD1H ;UNUSED LOC FOR SAVING TOKEN
00300 CSPTR EQU 4BD6H ;RESERVED LOC FOR CURRENT STRING STO
00310 INPTR EQU 4BD9H ;RESERVED LOC FOR INPUT POINTER
00320 SADDR EQU 4BDFH ;RESERVED LOC FOR START ADDRESS
00330 SVAR EQU 4BFBH ;RESERVED LOC FOR START OF VARIABLE
00340 SARR EQU 4BFBH ;RESERVED LOC FOR START OF ARRAY STO
00350 SFRE EQU 4BFDH ;RESERVED LOC FOR START OF FREE SPAC
00360 ;
00370 CLDHR EQU 41B5H ;HOOK FOR CLOAD RETURN
00380 RUNRK EQU 41C7H ;HOOK FOR RUN XXXX COMMAND
00390 TMPSTK EQU 42E0H ;TEMP STACK START (IN I/O BUFFER ARE
A)
00400 ;
00410 ; FOLLOWING SECTION INSTALLS MOD IN HIGHEST AVAILABLE MEM
00420 ; AND AUTOMATICALLY PROTECTS ITSELF
00430 ;
00440 ORG 6000H ;SET ORIGIN TO ANY CONVENIENT FREE M
6000 EMORY
6008 31E042 00450 SETUP LD SP,TMPSTK ;SET STACK IN I/O BUFFER SPA
CE TEMP 00460 LD HL,XIT+2 ;LOAD HL WITH CURRENT ADDR O
6003 210661 00470 LD DE,(MEMLIN) ;LOAD DE WITH ADDR OF LAST A
F LAST BYTE 00480 LD BC,XIT-RUNX+3 ;PUT LENGTH IN BC
6006 ED5BB140 00490 LDDR ;MOVE CODE
AVAILABLE LOC 00500 EX DE,HL
600A B1DF00 00510 INC HL ;HL NOW POINTS TO START OF R
600D EDB0 00520 PUSH HL ;SAVE FOR LATER
600F EB 00530 LD A,0C3H ;JP INSTRUCTION CODE
6010 23 00540 LD (RUNRK),A ;HOOK FOR RUN COMMAND EXTENS
ELOC CODE 00550 LD (RUNRK+1),HL
6011 E5 00560 LD BC,CLRTN-RUNX ;OFFSET
6012 3BC3 00570 ADD HL,BC ;TO POINT HL TO CLRTN
6014 32C741 00580 LD (CLDHR),A ;HOOK TO INTERCEPT CLOAD RET
ION 00590 LD (CLDHR+1),HL
6017 22C041 00600 POP HL ;RESET HL TO START OF CODE T
601A 019200 00610 JP MEMSET ;REENTER LVL II, SETTING MEM
O PROTECT 00620 ;
6024 E1 00630 EX DE,HL ;SAVE INPUT STRING POINTER I
O PROTECT 00640 CALL GETPC ;HL WILL POINT 2 LOC BEFORE
6025 C3E700 00650 JR SCAN ;SKIP OVER TABLE
ORY LIMIT 00660 DEFB 0C3H ;1ST CHAR OF KEYWORD HAS MSB
SET 00670 DEFB 'HAIN' ;REST OF KEYWORD
602F 40 00680 DEFB 0C3H ;2ND KEYWORD
6033 C3 00690 DEFB 'HANGE' ;3RD KEYWORD
6034 40 00700 DEFB 0D2H ;TABLE TERMINATOR
6039 D2 00710 DEFB 'ESTART' ;SWAP POINTERS FOR NEXT ROUT
603A 45 00720 DEFB 0FH ;CHECK FOR KEYWORD MATCH
6040 00 00730 INC HL ;PUT STRING POINTER BACK IN
6041 23 00740 EX DE,HL ;PUT TOKEN FROM SCAN IN A
6042 E0 00750 LD A,B
INE 00760 ;
6043 CDFE1B 00770 ;
6046 EB 00780 ;
BL 00790 ;
6047 70 00790 ;

```

*Program continues*

## HAVING PROBLEMS?

Are you having problems with your Model I, II or III TRS-80 Radio Shack software? Is it you or is it actually a problem with the program?

Avoid unnecessary frustration and send today for a complete list of all known software problems for Radio Shack programs, included in this list is the latest version numbers. Do you have the latest version?

**All for an unbelievable \$2.50!!!  
Order Today!!!**

Software Solutions  
220 Village Drive East  
Carmel, Indiana 46032 597

★ BONUS ★

First 200 orders will receive a patch to remove 2 backup limit on Model III Scripsit/Visicalc



“... one can then POP off the memory protect value and the block lengths.”

moved from a program which nearly fills memory. After the strings have been packed, the routine checks to see if the lower limit of the string space must be moved down.

The variable storage area can now be moved up immediately below the string area. Although the entire area can be moved as a block, the offset to the start of the array variables must also be computed in addition to the total length. The simplest way to save these lengths is to locate the stack immediately below the temporary variable storage and push the two values on the stack, along with the old memory protect pointer. The value of the stack pointer is then stored as the new memory size value.

If the command was Run Change, we have completed the necessary steps at this point. If the current token indicated Change, exit from the patch back to the command mode in Basic. The only other command that would have brought us to this point is Chain. Before jumping to the tape loading routine (CLOAD), the string pointer in the line being interpreted is restored in case a filename character is included in the Chain command.

#### Returning from CLOAD

The return from the CLOAD routine is intercepted at lines 1380 to 1430 because of the hook installed when the patch was initialized. The section will also be entered when a normal CLOAD command is issued (as well as the continuation of the Chain command). The first thing that must be done at this point is to check the current token. If it does not correspond to Chain, the patch is exited immediately. Otherwise, the string pointer is again saved in case a line number is included in the Chain command.

#### Restoring the Variables

Lines 1440 to 1640 move the variable block from upper memory back to its normal position immediately following the end of the new program statements. This is done automatically as part of the Chain command processing or is initiated by the Restart command after completing the statement editing (following a Change command). The steps performed in this section are essentially the reverse of those when the variable block is moved to upper memory and protected. By setting the stack pointer to the bottom of the protected area, one can then POP off the memory protect value and the block lengths.

A block transfer instruction moves the variables back. At the end of the transfer, the DE register pair will point to the start of free space, so its value is stored in the cor-

#### Program continued

```

6848 B9      00760      CP C          ;B AND C SAME IF MATCH
6849 C0      00758      RET NZ          ;RETURN IF NO MATCH
6850 A23      00800      INC HL          ;SKIP PAST LAST CHAR MATCHED

684B 22DF40  00810      LD (SADDR),HL    ;SAVE STRING POINTER
684B 21D140  00820      LD HL,LSTKH    ;POINT HL TO TOKEN STORAGE
6851 F682    00830      CP 82H          ;CHECK IF CURRENT TOKEN IS R
EPEAT
6853 2005    00840      JR NZ,SVTKH    ;IF NOT, SKIP OVER FOLLOWING

6855 96      00850      SUB (HL)        ;CHECK IF CHANGE COMMAND EAR
LERR
6856 30      00860      DEC A          ;IF SO, DIFFERENCE IS 1
6857 2870    00870      JR 1,UNPK      ;CONTINUE BELOW
6859 C0      00880      RET            ;ELSE RETURN
685A 77      00890      LD (HL),A      ;SAVE TOKEN
685B 21B842  00900      LD HL,TRFSTK   ;RELOCATE STACK
685C F9      00910      LD SP,HL      ;GET START OF STRING STORE A
685F 2AA000  00920      LD HL,(SSTR)
REA
6862 85      00930      PUSH HL        ; AND SAVE
6863 2AA440  00940      LD HL,(SSRC)   ;REPLACE WITH START OF BASIC
SOURCE
6866 22A040  00950      LD (SSTR),HL   ;PACK ALL STRINGS AT TOP OF
6869 C0E628  00960      CALL STRPK   ;GET BOTTOM OF PACKED STRING
MEMORY
686C 2AD640  00970      LD HL,(CSPTR)
S
686F E8      00980      EX DE,HL      ;GET ORIG STRING STORAGE STA
6870 E1      00990      POP HL
RT
6871 DF      01000      RST 16H      ;COMPARE VALUES

```

Program continues

D & M SOFTWARE ✓393  
1510 SOUTH 97TH  
TACOMA, WASHINGTON 98444

#### WHEN OUR PROGRAMS TALK PEOPLE LISTEN

FREE: COMPUTER  
CATALOG  
UPON REQUEST

PHONE 308-537-8155

#### CROSS REFERENCE DICTIONARY

The largest known cross reference manual for use with the TRS-80's Voice Synthesizer. No need to spend more long hours learning another computer language. Want your computer to say a word? Look up the English spelling. Right next to it you'll find the phonetic spelling that your synthesizer needs to say it correctly. Included is a large list of commonly used phonetically spelled phrases and sentences ready to type into your program. Invaluable as a time saving device.

SPELLING BEE (A 3 PART PROGRAM) \$14.95

The computer administers a lesson consisting of ten words. When the student has learned them he is given an oral quiz in true spelling bee fashion. When the lesson has been completed student may advance to next lesson. The program is structured so that an unlimited number of lessons can be given with progressively greater degrees of difficulty. Excellent for any grade or age level. Includes ten sample lessons of ten words each. The second part of the program allows one to create his own spelling lessons on cassette for much needed flexibility. A third part enables one to practice creating new words using the phonetic spellings needed by the synthesizer. Error trapped and bug free.

MOQ-1 16K L-II \$19.95

#### UTILITIES A MUST FOR ALL PROGRAMMERS PROGRAM INNOVATIONS

- Model II Disassembler ✓575  
Output in ASCII or hex to printer or screen. . . . . **ONLY \$73.95**
- Osta File Utility (Model I Level II, 16 K min.) Creates/Updates/Sorts ANY disk file independent of your program . . . . . **Disk only \$61.95**
- Model II Macro Assembler Incorporate fast, time-saving macros into assembly language programs . . . . . **ONLY \$74.95**

**LOOK!** (1) CLS  
PRINT MSG, 1/13  
JP2DOS  
MSG: DEFN "IT WORKS!!"  
END

(2-A) LO B,16H (2-B) RST B  
LO A,8 LO A,36  
RST B RST A  
LO HL,MSG MSG: DEFN "IT WORKS!!"  
LO B,1/ LO B,1/  
LO C,0DH ENQ

Both programs produce the exact same code. Program (1) was created with the Macro Assembler. Save 40%-80% time while reducing error probability!

QUICK SHIPPING SPECIAL 10% Off all Orders received by 11-16-81  
OUR GUARANTEE All programs will work as advertised or your money refunded.

"MASTER CARD AND VISA WELCOME"

SEND ORDERS TO:

**PROGRAM INNOVATIONS**

P.O. Box 1368 Lumberton, N.C. 28358

Phone (919) 739-3217 Night 739-3660

N.C. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

*"Once installed, the routine remains resident in protected high memory."*

Program continued

6872 3881	01618	JR C,RSSTR	;IF CARRY, HL IS LOWER
6874 EB	01628	EX DE,HL	;ELSE SWAP WITH DE
6875 22A848	01838	LD (SSTR),NL	;RESET STRING STORAGE START
TO LONER VAL			
6878 ED5DF948	01848	LD DE,(SVAR)	;GET START OF VARIABLE STORA
GZ			
687C 2AFD48	01858	LD HL,(SPRE)	;GET START OF PREK SPACE
687F B7	01868	OR A	;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
6880 ED52	01878	SBC HL,DE	;CALC SIZE OF TOTAL VARIABLE
SPACE			
6882 44	01888	LD B,R	
6883 4D	01898	LD C,L	;TRANSFER SIZE TO BC
6884 2AA848	01188	LD NL,(SSTR)	;GET START OF STRING SPACE
6887 B7	01118	OR A	
6888 ED42	01128	SBC HL,BC	;CALC START FOR RELOCATED VA
RIABLES			
688A F9	01138	LD SP,HL	;RELOCATE STAGE BELOW BLOCK
688B E5	01148	PUSH HL	;SAVE POINTER DURING NEXT CA
LC			
688C 2AFB48	01158	LD HL,(SARR)	;GET START OF ARRAY STORAGE
688F B7	01168	OR A	
6890 ED52	01178	SBC HL,DE	;CALCULATE OFFSET FROM START
OP VARIABLES			
6892 E3	01188	EX (SP),HL	;PLACE ON STACK, RESTORING P
DIAMTER IN NL			
6893 C5	01198	PUSH BC	;ALSO SAVE TOTAL LENGTH OF V
ARIABLES			
6894 78	01208	LD A,B	;TEST CONTENTS OF BC (BYTE C
CUNT)			
6895 B1	01218	OR C	
6896 2883	01228	JR Z,SVML	;SKIP BLOCK TRANSFER IF ZERO
6898 EB	01238	EX DE,HL	;SWAP POINTERS FOR NEXT INST
R			
6899 EDB8	01248	LOIR	;RELOCATE BLOCK OF VARIABLES
689B 2AB148	01258	LD HL,(MENLIN)	;GET OLD MEMORY PROTECT POIN
TER			
689E E5	01268	PUSH HL	;SAVE ON STACK
689F 218888	01278	LD HL,8888H	
68A2 39	01288	ADD HL,SP	;GET CURRENT STACK POINTER V
ALUE			
68A3 22B148	01298	LD (MENLIN),NL	;PROTECT ALL ABOVE
68A6 22A848	01308	LD (SSTR),HL	;ALSO RESET STRING SPACE STA
RT HERE TEMP			
68A9 3AD148	01318	LD A,(LSTRN)	
68AC FEB1	01328	CP 81B	;CHECK TOKEN AGAIN
68AB CA191A	01338	JP Z,RESTRT	;IF CHANGE COMMAND, DONE; RE
ENTEB BASIC			
68B1 2ADP48	01348	LD HL,(SADDR)	;RESTORE STRING POINTER IN B

Program continues

responding reserved area locations. The HL register pair will be pointing to the start of the string storage space and the stack is re-located there. Finally, the start of the array storage is computed and saved.

#### Starting the Program

Lines 1650 to 1730 perform the necessary initialization before program execution and reenter the ROM after the point where the variable storage pointers are reset. In this way the current variables in the storage area are preserved. The line number stored in the reserved area is reset to -1 (FFFFH). If no line number is specified in the command string, execution will start at the beginning of the program. But if there are more characters in the command string (as determined by the RST 10H instruction), they are assumed to be the line number at which to enter the program. The alternate return in this case is the point at which the GOTO statement processing interprets the line number.

Therefore, we have provided the option of specifying a starting line number or starting at the beginning of the program by default if no line number is given.

#### Using the Routine

After the routine is assembled and saved, it can be loaded after any other patches, such as a keyboard debounce or special device driver, have been installed. The setup portion must then be run (by typing a / and Enter after loading) in order to install the routine. Once installed, the routine remains resident in protected high memory. The

## 5,000,000/20,000,000 BYTES

From Micro Mainframe

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVES, with REMOVABLE Cartridges, For Models I / II / III (\$5,995/\$8990).

SERIES III H. Model III with 5,000,000 byte hard disk drive(s) (\$6,995/\$9,095) or add to your Model I/III (\$3,795).

SERIES III F. Model III with a controller board (available separately) and operating system which allows you to start with, or move up to, dual-headed or eight-inch floppys.

#### From AT-80

GL88 — \$149 — Radio Shack General Ledger 1.1 with over 30 added features; including a general ledger, classified balance sheet, check register and options to use an "automatic" account number or re-do an entry or document.

AR88 — \$199 — Radio Shack Accounts Receivable 1.2 with automatic posting of standard monthly amounts.

GL/M1 — \$49 — Convert your General Ledger 1.1 to GL88. Typical user comment: "Takes half as much time."

AR/M1 — \$49 — Convert your Accounts Receivable 1.2 to AR88. Typical user comment: "Saves hours."

GL/M1 and AR/M1 require proof of purchase of the original programs, or, send a disk copy of the original programs for conversion at no additional charge. Documentation (apply to purchase) — \$5.00 each.

FTDEMO88 — \$12 — Displays and Executes the NEWDOS/80 Appendix A programs/keyboard entries. Requires 32K.

NEWDOS/80 — \$135 LDDS — \$135 EPSON MX-70/80/FT — \$Call FRICTION KIT — \$49

AT-80 3827 Dismount Dallas, Texas 75211 (214) 339-0498

445

## LOW PRICES ON TRS-80\* From Radio Ranch, Inc.



In business 27 years at the same location providing electronic equipment and service.

**We Are Better Equipped To Provide**

## TRS-80\* COMPUTERS & Accessories Software

TRS-80<sup>+</sup> Mod II - 64K ..... 3440.00  
TRS-80<sup>+</sup> Mod III - 32K, 2 Dr ..... 2195.00  
TRS-80<sup>+</sup> Line Printer 6 ..... 1020.00  
CORVUS\*\* 5-10-20 M Hard Disks ... Call For Prices

"CORDOS" and "OASIS" operating systems

Full Factory Warranty - Complete Service Department

*Radio Ranch, Inc.* ✓133

Cert. Check  
Cashiers Ck.



Route 3, Radio Ranch Airport  
Polo, Illinois 61064

Call Toll Free 800-435-8310

In Ill. Call 815-946-2371

\*Trademark Tandy Corp.

\*\*Trademark Corvus Systems, Inc.

## MODELS I AND III

### ALL PROGRAMS USE TESTED

**MICRO - TYPIT** A text editing program that uses the keyboard "as is" like a typewriter. All edit and prompt functions are "built in" so instruction or learning is minimum. Text can be generated three pages at a time and printed either numbered, or unnumbered single or double spaced. Also, right justification is optional. Does not require substitution of @ for commas or any other character revision. Slowest function is transferring text to and from tape. Neat error free text with large print titles. Excellent for specifications, agreements, instructions, form letters or announcements. Complete with sound for TRS-80 Model I or III and Microtek printer easily adaptable to most other printers. PRICE.....\$25.00

**CLIENT FILES** Allows keeping several contracts for up to 20 clients. Enter contracts including either payment amounts or percentages. As bills are sent out and payments received, the program is a record by contract of amounts outstanding and not billed including a summary of receivables and work in progress. Works well with one to 3 projects for a dozen or so clients. PRICE.....\$25.00

#### ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

**LIGHTING CALCULATIONS** Calculate the required number of fixtures for a room given the dimensions and reflectances by the zone cavity method. Three standard fixtures are "built in" so that 8 room calculations are made to compare results such as watts, footcandles and number of fixtures. PRICE.....\$30.00

**HVAC PROGRAM** This program calculates sensible and latent cooling and heating load by zone each two hours of the typical hottest and coldest days. Equations per 1977 ASHRAE Fundamental Guide page 25.2. Three programs are: Calculations, Geographic and Variable Data and Data Generator. PRICE.....\$35.00

All tapes furnished with full documentation and instructions. Documentation, Instructions and Source List alone.....\$15.00

All programs on tape require Level II and 16K. Printer is required for MICRO-TYPIT and optional on all others. Do not forget to include the Model Number (I or III) with your order.

Send Check or Money Order (no COD's please) to: ✓52

**Coolidge & Associates**

1317 S. CONGRESS #10 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704 (512) 443-5329

## EVEN SIGMON CRAVES A LITTLE SECS.



## SIGMON

**SIGMON** is a complete machine Language development tool for your TRS-80 Color Computer and it's super powered 6809E microprocessor.

#### Features:

**MONITOR:** Display memory in HEX and ASCII, Direct HEX and Decimal entry into memory/registers, Move, Find, Tape Read and Write, Output to printer and more.

**DISASSEMBLER:** Display Addresses, Opcode operand, Mnemonics, and Address expressions for specific range of instructions.

**MINI ASSEMBLER:** Allows you to enter instructions in Symbolic form and have them converted to Machine Language.

**DEBUGGER:** Allows Stepping and Break point execution of Machine Language programs.

With SIGMON you can awaken the awesome powers that lurk within the dark recesses of your color computer.

Cassette and Source Code

for the TRS-80 Color Computer \$29.95

## S.E.C.S.

(Screen Edit Control System)

**SECS** adds new power to your TRS-80 Color Computer. If you have been waiting for Enhanced BASIC and it's capabilities, then you are ready to take the next logical step.

#### Features:

**FULL SCREEN EDITOR:** Full Cursor control with auto repeat, Insert, Delete, Join lines, Relocate lines and Audible error warning.

**HI RES GRAPHICS:** Two modes of Hi Res graphics, Set point, Set line, Set color, Set programmable character, Set screen, and Toggle between Low Res and Hi Res/Normal and Inverted Screens.

**HI RES CHARACTER GENERATOR:** Sixty-four definable characters, Save and Load Characters sets to and from tape, Define Characters, and Place on screen in any color and in any position.

The entire system is linked into BASIC and is completely transparent to the user. As a BASIC programming tool, SECS is unsurpassed.

Cassette for the TRS-80 Color Computer \$29.95

## Software Utilities for the TRS-80\* Color Computer

Order through your local software dealer or send check or money order plus \$2.00 Shipping & Handling to:

**Datasoft Inc.**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Drive, Northridge, CA 91324  
(213) 701-5161

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation

**"If Basic encounters a syntax error during program execution, it will automatically put you in the Edit mode."**

added commands can then be called at any time as needed.

To chain from one program to another, any of the following forms may be used:

```
RUN CHAIN
RUN CHAIN "I"
RUN CHAIN "F" 1n
```

where I is the filename character used to save the program on tape  
1n is a valid line number

In the first case, the next program on tape is loaded and execution will start at the beginning of the program. In the second case, the specified program will be loaded (if found) and will start from the beginning. In the third case, the named program will be loaded and entered at the specified line number. (If a starting line number is given, the filename character *must* be included.) Any of these Chain commands can be included as a statement in the first program. As the Chain routine is executed, it will be typed out Ready when the second program has been loaded and automatically start this new program.

In order to preserve the values of variables while a program is being modified, two separate commands are used. Before any editing, one must first type Run Change to protect the current values. This routine moves all variables to upper memory, protects them, and returns control to the command level of Basic. Then use any of the standard system commands to change the program statements, or use Edit to modify

*Program continued*

L				
6884	22D840	01350	LD (INPTR),HL	;RESAVE IN LOC USED BY CLOAD
6887	C31F2C	01160	JP CLOAD	;JUMP TO CLOAD ROUTINE
688A	21D140	01300	LD HL,LSTKN	;NORMAL COMMANDS ENTER HERE
ALSO				
688D	7E	01390	LD A,(HL)	;CHECK TOKEN STORAGE
688E	FE88	01480	CP 80H	;IF CHAIN, CONTINUING FROM A
BOVE				
68C9	C8	01410	RET NZ	;ELSE RETURN
68C1	ED5BD840	01420	LD DE,(INPTR)	;TRANSFER STRING POINTER
68C5	ED53DF40	01430	LD (SADDR),DE	;TO OTHER STORAGE LOCATION
68C9	AF	01440	XOR A	
68CA	77	01450	LD (HL),A	;CLEAR FLAG
68CB	2AB140	01460	LD HL,(KENLIN)	
68CE	P9	01470	LD SP,HL	;PUT STACK AT BOTTOM OF PROT
ECTED AREA				
68CF	E1	01480	POP NL	;RESTORE
68D0	22B140	01490	LD (KENLIN),HL	; OLD MEMORY PROTECT POINTE
R				
68D3	21B400	01500	LD HL,0084H	
68D6	38	01510	ADD HL,SP	;HL POINTS TO START OF RELOC
VARIABLES				
68D7	ED5BF940	01520	LD DE,(SVAR)	;GET END OF NEW PROGRAM
68D9	C1	01530	POP BC	;GET LENGTH OF VARIABLE BLOC
K				
68DC	78	01540	LD A,B	;CHECK BYTE COUNT
68DD	01	01550	DB C	
68DE	2802	01560	JR Z,RSTPT	;SKIP TRANSFER IF ZERO
68E0	ED88	01570	LDIR	
68E2	C1	01580	POP BC	;GET OFFSET TO ARRAYS
68E3	ED53FD40	01590	LD (BFRE),DE	;DE POINTS TO START OF FREE
SPACE, STORE				
68E7	22AB40	01600	LD (BSTR),HL	;HL POINTS TO STRING SPACE,
RESET POINTER				
68EA	P9	01610	LD SP,HL	;ALSO RESET STACK THERE
68EB	2AF940	01620	LD HL,(SVAR)	;CALCULATING
68EE	09	01630	ADD HL,BC	; START OF ARRAYS
68EF	22FB40	01640	LD (SARR),HL	;STORE
68F2	21FFFF	01650	LD HL,0FFFFH	
68F5	22A240	01660	LD (LNNUN),HL	;RESET LINE NUMBER
68F8	CD8F10	01670	CALL INITH	;MORE INITIALISATION
68F9	CD911D	01680	CALL RESTOR	;RESTORE DATA READ POINTER
68F2	28	01690	DEC HL	
68FF	D7	01700	RST 10H	;GET NEXT CBAR FROM INPUT ST
RING AND TEST				
6100	C2AC1E	01710	JP NZ,RUNLN	;IF MORE, MAY BE LINE NUMBER
6103	EA	01720	EX DE,HL	;ELSE POINT HL TO START OF P
ROGRAM				
6104	C3181D	01730	JP XEQ	;AND START EXECUTION
6800		01740	END SETUP	

## ☆☆ SUPER™☆☆ ISA's DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features:

- ★ PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- ★ TOUGH, reliable file structure
- ★ MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ★ ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- ★ FAST set-up and report formatting
- ★ CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- ★ PRINTS totals & subtotals - mail labels
- ★ REFORMATS and merges data files
- ★ MULTI-DISK files: Up to 120K records
- ★ SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields
- ★ PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- ★ COUPLES to word processor & statistics
- ★ POSTS transactions to master file
- ★ SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- ★ DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80® Models I, II, E, 10 - \$250.00

Ask your Dealer or Write:

Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.  
P. O. Box 7186, Dept. M-1  
Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

©T.M. Tandy Corp.

## this publication is available in microform



University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row  
Dept. P.R.  
London, WC1R 4EJ  
England

## ™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical information on the TRS-80 color computer. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6806 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

### 68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.  
Hixson, TN 37343

USA  
1 Yr. - \$18.50 2 Yr. - \$32.50 3 Yr. - \$48.50  
Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. to USA Price  
Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price  
Canada & Mexico Add \$5.50 Yr. to USA Price

91



# DOSPLUS

**Dosplus 3.4 upgrades will be available for all registered and/or legitimate owner's of Dosplus 3.3 or 3.38 starting January 1st, 1982**

Those owner's who have sent in registration cards will receive a letter telling them of the upgrade. Those owner's who did not receive a registration card must use the following procedure if they do not receive an upgrade letter by January the 15th.

1. Send in proof of purchase.  
and  
Your master Dosplus diskette.
2. Send in the upgrade fee.

Registered owner's will only be required to send in the upgrade fee.

The upgrade fee will be \$25., and will include a new diskette, AND the new expanded manual. The Dosplus 3.4 manual also includes a new technical section that has complete I/O calls and DCB organizations.

---

## M-ZAL Disk Assembler

THE FINEST MACHINE LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE MONEY CAN BUY.

A complete development package for the machine language programmer. Novice and experienced programmer alike will recognize the superior features of this excellent package.

The heart of the system is CAU's M-ZAL disk assembler.  
This includes:

1. A full screen text editor.
2. A super fast assembler with optical relocatable code.
3. A linking loader for use with this relocatable code.

Retail price on the M-ZAL package is \$149.00, and is available Model I (single or double density) and Model III.

More programming power than you will find  
ANYWHERE ELSE IN THE WORLD  
Demand will be high so order yours today!

**MICRO SYSTEMS  
SOFTWARE INC.** — 384

Specializing in the Tandy Line

(305) 983-3390

5846 Funston Street  
Hollywood, FL 33023



CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE  
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 193  
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D. ORDERS  
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 193  
Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 193  
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!  
For Applications and Technical information, call  
(305) 983-3390 or drop us a card.



Dealers inquiries invited

*"...one can often segment a very large program into a sequence of modules which will fit in a modest sized machine."*

```
>LIST
10 X=1:Y=10:Z=999
20 A$="THIS IS A TEST OF CHAIN"
READY
>RUN
READY
>RUN CHAIN
READY
STARTING NEW PROGRAM
THIS IS A TEST OF CHAIN
1          10          999
READY
>

>LIST
10 X=1:Y=10:Z=999
20 A$="THIS IS A TEST OF CHAIN"
READY
>RUN
READY
>RUN CHAIN"B" 30
READY
1          10          999
READY
>LIST
10 PRINT"STARTING NEW PROGRAM"
20 PRINT A$
30 PRINT X,Y,Z
READY
>
```

*Program Listing 2. Examples of Chain Command Usage.*

existing line. Then restore the variables and start the program with the following command:

**RUN RESTART 1n**

1n is the line number at which to resume program execution. If no line number is entered, it will restart at the beginning by default. The Restart command will be ignored if a Change command was not issued earlier.

If a line number is included in either the Chain or Restart commands, it must be a number that exists in the current program or else the program will terminate with an

error message. The line number should also be chosen to bypass any Clear statement or avoid redimensioning any variable array that had been specified earlier.

#### Sample Runs

In Listing 2, the first program simply sets the values of the variables. This program loads the values into the storage area. The A\$ variable is a test of strings imbedded in the source statements.) The Run Chain command is typed to load the next program on tape. A Ready message indicates that the second program has loaded. This program automatically starts running and prints out the variables from the first pro-

gram. A listing of the program shows that the new statements were loaded and that the variables printed out were indeed transferred from the first program. The second part of the figure shows a similar exercise, except that the command Run Chain "B" 30 causes the chained program to start execution at line 30, bypassing the first two print statements.

Program Listing 3 illustrates the case of a program with an error that needs to be corrected. When the program is run, the printout indicates that the value of Y had not been specified. To fix the problem, type the Run Change command to save the values that had been entered via the input statement. After line 35 has been inserted, restart the program at line 35 by typing:

**RUN RESTART 35**

The final printout shows that the first three statements are skipped over and that the values of X and Z, which were input in the earlier program, have been retained.

If Basic encounters a syntax error during program execution, it will automatically put you in the Edit mode. Type Run Change and then return to the Edit mode. The variables must be protected before any changes are made.

#### Summary

An optional filename character can also be entered to specify the file to be retrieved from tape. The second program can be started at any specified line number (or default to the beginning if none is entered). With this added command, one can often segment a very large program into a sequence of modules which will fit in a modest sized machine.

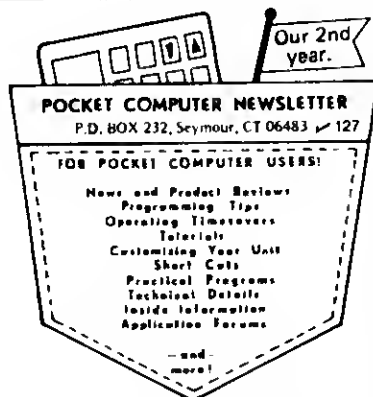
The Chain routine is installed before any Basic programs are loaded since the code is position independent. A total of 239 bytes of memory are required for these three commands.

#### A Parting Note to DOS Users

The implementation presented is for a cassette-based Level II TRS-80. To modify this routine for a disk-based system, several system entry points would have to be changed. In particular, the hook to the CLOAD routine would be replaced by the corresponding routine which retrieves a program file from disk. Since the patch is entered as the Run command is processed, be familiar with the DOS extension for this command. Also, because DOS extensions are overlaid in lower RAM memory, it is more appropriate to install this patch in the DOS area, rather than waste space in upper memory. ■

```
>LIST
10 INPUT"ENTER X AND Z":X,Z
20 A$="TESTING CHANGE AND RESTART"
30 PRINT A$
40 PRINT X,Y,Z
READY
>RUN
ENTER X AND Z? 3,1
TESTING CHANGE AND RESTART
3          0          1
READY
>RUN CHANGE
READY
>35 INPUT"ENTER Y":Y
>RUN RESTART 35
ENTER Y? 2          2          1
READY
>
```

*Program Listing 3. Example of Chain and Restart Command Usage.*



**FREE PREMIUM!**  
1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer today. Use this handy subscription card!

### SUBSCRIPTION FORM

- ☐ 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 10). \$20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. \$24.00 to Canada, U.S. \$30.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 20). \$40.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$48.00 to Canada, U.S. \$60.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 - 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada, U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ Sample issue, \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER.  
Thank you for your remittance.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Addr: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
MC/VISA # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

## MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

# YORK 10 BASF-DPS

### WORLD STANDARD TAPE



- PROFESSIONAL 5-SCREW SHELL
- UNIVERSAL INDUSTRY ACCEPTANCE

**DATA TRAC — C-10, C-20**  
**MUSI TRAC — C-45, C-90**

**HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:**

"Excellent tape — I haven't had a bad 'CSAVE' and volume level for all 'CLOAD's is consistent for all cassettes. Your tape is good enough for me to order more; enclosed is a money order for two dozen more cassettes."  
Robert W. Bruggemeyer  
Long Beach, CA

"The quality to price ratio is very high on these cassettes — had very good luck loading programs back to the computer."  
Douglas Elkins  
Milwaukee, WI

"High quality tape in the proper lengths and at the right price."  
William E. Brown, Jr.  
Reisterstown, MD

**"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"**

Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.

**ORDER NOW... Mail to: YORK 10 Computerware**

Please send cassette checked below:

LENGTH	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-10	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.40	
C-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 18.00	
C-45	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 23.00	
C-90	<input type="checkbox"/> 21.75	<input type="checkbox"/> 39.00	
SUB TOTAL			
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping 1 doz \$2.20 2 doz \$3.30			
addl doz \$1			
TOTAL			

WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
Shipped bulk pack by UPS to street address in Cont  
U.S.A. only. We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes

24573 Kirtledge St., #80B, Canoga Park, CA 91307

- ☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to my Credit Card  
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Expires date \_\_\_\_\_

account no. \_\_\_\_\_  
name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_ state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
signature \_\_\_\_\_

## RAM \$18.99

**ONE YEAR GUARANTEE. INCLUDES RAM TEST AND INSTRUCTIONS**  
Premium 15K high speed ram for TRS-80 MODEL III/I, and COLOR COMPUTER.  
MODEL 1 owners add 2.00 for 2 dip shunts

### COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

#### SUPER "COLOR" WRITER

At last!!! Fast, full featured, character oriented word processing for the TRS-80™. COLOR COMPUTER and any printer. **FEATURES** • 32K compatible • choice of display color • key beep • help command • words typed & words left • tab key • repeat key • word wrap around • block move • duplicate & delete • global search & replace • quick paging • paragraph scrolling • line scrolling

**SPECIAL FEATURES** automatic linking of cassette text files for hands-off continuous printing • unique movable window for viewing any part of the text.

**PRINT FEATURES** send printer control codes, along with text, to printer • full use of printer's special features during normal printing • set margins, line length, line spacing, page length, and page spacing within the text for continuous printing • automatic centering • right justification • page numbers & titles

**TAPE\* \$29.95 ROMPAK\* \$39.95 DISK \$49.95**

\*Tape I/O only, not disk compatible.

**SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL** all the features of VIDEOTEXT™ and more! Allows COLOR COMPUTER to communicate with computers like TRS-80 MODEL III/I & APPLE II etc. services like COMPUERVE via MODEM or RS232 C/OIRECT™ Features • upload & download basic programs • print or save data to tape • half & full duplex **DOCUMENTATION & TAPE \$24.95 ROM PAK \$34.95**

**SUPER "COLOR" BUG** examine & change memory contents in the color computer • step video display to any location including ROM • look at contents of ROMPAKs! • access high res. graphics & create & debug machine language programs. **TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION \$19.95 Rom Pak \$29.95**

**SUPER "COLOR" SKETCHER** turns the color computer into a drawing board. Supports 32K ram • save and load graphics to tape • create basic graphics programs • print graphics to R.S. LPVII, R.S. LPVIII and EPSON MX-80. **TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION \$24.95 ROM PAK \$34.95**

### GAMES

**MODEL III/I 16K AND COLOR COMPUTER EXT/BAS.**  
**FEATURE QUALITY GRAPHICS AND SOUND!**

**ADVENTURE 3-PAK TAPE \$24.95**

This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON. Engage in ritual combat with tooamoth, narthokc monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play experience. Then adventure through OAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM to the forbidden ruins of castle argaan. Search for the eye of dazmar while avoiding the sorcerer's intricate traps. Survivors must then negotiate treacherous trails among the perilous peaks of the ugrek mountains to the FORSAKEN GULCH where the wicked idol awaits restoration.

**VEGAS 5-PAK TAPE \$19.95**

The THRILLS OF A VEGAS CASINO at home. Five action packed Vegas games for up to four players. **CASINO CRAPS • 21 • ONE ARMO BANOIT • UP & DOWN THE RIVER • KENO.** Bank tracks players' winnings from game to game • realistic cards • regulation tables • boards • authentic sounds • lively graphics • official rules in each game

**COMBAT 3-PAK TAPE \$24.95**

Three action packed two player games featuring lifelike graphics and sound of LASER FIRE, CANNONS, and PHOTON TORPEOES

**2-1-0 TANK COMBAT** five terrains • the experienced arcade player can design combat scenario. **STELLAR BATTLE** pilot a flex-wing fighter at incredible speeds in enemy space taking out dorian tyne fighters defending the imperial star fortress. **GALACTIC BLOCKADE** maneuver your craft in a course that boxes your opponent but avoid cosmic debris and hostile space probes!

### MODEL III/I SOFTWARE

**REQUIRES 16K MODEL III OR LEVEL II BASIC**

**READ THIS!** Add graphics to your programs in minutes or draw schematics, graphs, logos, pictures, etc. with graphics and lettering & save them as subroutines or programs? **SUPER SKETCHER** does more and works just like a text editor with graphics • image frames can be edited and animated on screen • generate, load & save graphics, basic subroutines & programs • includes EPSON MX-80, R.S. LPVII & R.S. LPVIII graphics screen print driver and more. **TAPE (TAPE I/O) \$14.95 DISK (DISK AND TAPE I/O) \$19.95**

**SUPER WRITER** word processing that combines the best features of other good word processors and those of the SUPER "COLOR" WRITER including automatic tape of disk file linking and the movable window feature except B/W display. See SUPER "COLOR" WRITER for details! **MODEL III/I needs lower case mod.**  
**MODEL III/I TAPE & DOCUMENTATION \$49.95 DISK \$59.95**

**AUTOMATIC MENU SYSTEM** power up and automenu takes over. Execute programs and command files, or LIST, LOAD, enter DEBUG, BASIC, or TRSDOS with single keystroke! Features options menu with library of commands.

**MODEL III DISK & DOCUMENTATION \$12.95**

**CODES FOR THE ELECTRIC PENCIL** enter printer control codes within text file to send to smart printers. Includes drivers for EPSON MX-80, CENTRONICS 737, MPI 88 SERIES, and file to customize for other printers. **TAPE \$14.95**

**DISK INVENTORY** for the MODEL III manage your disk programs. A menu driven utility featuring sort & print by name, disk, program type, extension, etc....  
**MODEL III DISK \$19.95**

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Master Charge, VISA and C.O.O. accepted  
Allow additional 2 weeks for personal checks  
When ordering specify computer type  
Add \$3.00 shipping & handling  
MN Res. add 5% sales tax.

**NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**



P.O. Box 19096 612/927-0511  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55419

# THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™\* MICROCOMPUTER

\* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

SOFTWARE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY  
NEWSMAGAZINE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

## MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- .... AND MORE

## NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES  
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTNING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS 80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX SAVER REVIEW
- AND MORE

**FREE\*** WITH  
YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
OR  
RENEWAL

### FINCALC

A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More . . . . .

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE) \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

\* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

# COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24 ..  
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48 ..  
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4 ..

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE .....

(#1 July 1978 • #12 June 1979 • #24 July 1980 • #30 January 1981)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION..... RENEWAL.....

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

**(800) 431-2818**

**NEW!!!  
MOD-II NEWSLETTER  
\$18/year (or 12 issues)**



**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**



**(914) 425-1535**

CREDIT CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* ADD \$12/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$24/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO \*\*\*



# COMPUTRONICS

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

\* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

## MOD-II PROGRAMS

- \* All orders processed within 24-Hours
- \* 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- \* Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- \* Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- \* Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- \* We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

ALL SOFTWARE

LISTED HERE

WORKS WITH TRS-DOS\*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shryver Software) Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION) \$350 (DIABLO, NEC OR DUME TRSDOS VERSION)

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$225 per module...\$1299 for the complete system.

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Compumax)...a complete user oriented business system...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$140 per module...\$995 for the complete system.

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computers) adds important utilities to TRSDOS copy files selectively faster and more accurate file copying repair bad directories displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives SUPERZAP change disk 10 and more \$150

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-99** (Scott Adams - Adventure International) a series of games formally only available on the large computers...your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission...the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams...\$99.95

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers) Generalized Subroutine Facility a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required) sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds...allows PEEK and POKE statements move data blocks compress and uncompress data...works under TRSDOS \$50

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computers) Disk Sort Merge sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system...NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data...sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes...information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM works under TRSDOS \$150

(8) **RSN** (Small Systems Software) a machine language monitor and disassembler can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II works under TRSDOS \$39.95

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computers) Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables chain programs without losing variables \$50

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computers) lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear) lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear) searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear) \$50

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computers) SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette) Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the

**MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS** including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O assemble directly into memory save all or portions of source to disk dynamic debug facility (ZBUG) extended editor commands...\$125

(12) **HARD/ISOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computers)...The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives...completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger) directory expandable to handle thousands of files...\$400

(13) **CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER**...coming soon (November 17)

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES** coming soon (Nov. 17)

(15) **N.A.E. COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1**...works under TRSDOS...a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners...programs include date base management a word processor mail system mortgage calculations checkbook register and many others \$8 (add \$3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico) FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES** \$39.95 (per box of 10)

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STRADATRAY** Stores 50 diskettes comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing \$44.95

(18) **MASTER PAC 100** 100 essential programs BUSINESS PERSONAL FINANCE STATISTICS MATH GAMBLING GAMES includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes \$99.95

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100** 100 essential business programs INVENTORY CONTROL PAYROLL BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM STOCK CALCULATIONS CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE...includes 125 page manual and two diskettes \$149.95

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd.) the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MOD-II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MOD-II It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages) works under TRSDOS \$229.00

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft) changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times \$395

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** from Galactic Software Ltd stores 2,500 names per disk No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input. Retrieves by any combination of 19 user codes Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric Zip Supports a message line Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual) Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension) works under TRSDOS \$199.00

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC** Professional income tax package most forms and schedules output to video or line printer automatic memory storage of all information data can be loaded from diskette changed and edited built in error checking \$199.95

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES (BESG)** Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, Treasure Hunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure \$74.95

(1) **CP/M** (Lifeboat Associates)...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M \$170

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK** (Sybex) a step-by-step guide to CP/M takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands...numberous sample programs...practical hints...reference tables \$13.95

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, AND PAYROLL** (Peasche Software)...requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC...professional business systems...turn key operation...can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system...\$500 per module...\$2500 for the complete system.

(4) **WORD-STAR**...The ultimate word processor...a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer All standard word processing commands are included plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR...requires CP/M \$495

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE** An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHFREE MAIL PROGRAM) requires CP/M, WORD STAR and any CP/M based mail program \$150

(6) **SELECTOR III** (Micro-App) complete data management system...user defined fields and codes...manages any list defined by the user...includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable...requires CBASIC-2 \$295

(7) **SELECTOR IV** (Micro-App) the ultimate data management system...all features use the SELECTOR III plus...data view format conversions full page report formatter computations global search and replace...hard disk compatible...data/text merging...\$550

(8) **SELECTOR (Micro-App)** add on package to the SELECTOR general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts...\$350

(9) **CBASIC-2**...a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CP/M...allows user to make more efficient use of disk files...eliminates the use of most line number references...requires on such programs as the SELECTOR \$120

(10) **MICROSOFT BASIC** an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS...adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory) long variable length file records WHILEWEND and others can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution) \$325

(11) **MASTER TAX** (CPAids) professional tax preparation program...prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4825, 4726, 4797, 4872, 5695 and 6521 Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms Maintains client history files interactive with CPAids General Ledger \$995

(12) **GENERAL LEDGER II** (CPAids)...designed for CPA's stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions generalizes financial statements depreciation loan amortizations journals trial balances statements of changes in financial position and compilation letters includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers...prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks...\$450

(13) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shryver Software) Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features \$275 (Standard printer version) \$300 (DIABLO, NEC or DUME version)

(14) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft) changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times \$395

\* (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

ALL PROGRAMS

LISTED HERE

REQUIRE CP/M\*

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!  
MOD-II NEWSLETTER  
\$18/year (or 12 issues)

# COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

• TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

100 SUPER  
PROGRAMS

## MASTER PAC 100

2nd EDITION (COMPLETELY REVISED)

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ LEVEL II MICROCOMPUTER

ALL ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE

### BUSINESS AND PERSONAL FINANCE

1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE
2. TIME FOR MONEY TO DOUBLE
3. FEDERAL FICA & WITHHOLDING TAX
4. COMPUTATIONS
5. HOME BUDGET ANALYSIS
6. ANNUITY COMPUTATION
7. UNIT PRICING
8. CHANGE FROM PURCHASE
9. NEBS CHECK PRINTER
10. DAYS BETWEEN DATES
11. MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION TABLE
12. INVENTORY CONTROL
13. PORTFOLIO VALUE COMPUTATIONS
14. VALUE OF A SHARE OF STOCK
15. SALES RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM
16. FUTURE VALUE OF AN INVESTMENT
17. EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE (LOAN)
18. PRESENT VALUE OF A FUTURE AMOUNT
19. RATE OF RETURN VARIABLE INFLOW
20. RATE OF RETURN CONSTANT INFLOW
21. REGULAR WITHDRAWAL FROM INVESTMENT
22. STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
23. SUM OF DIGITS DEPRECIATION
24. DECLINING BALANCE DEPRECIATION
25. BREAK EVEN ANALYSIS
26. SALVAGE VALUE OF INVESTMENT
27. PAYMENT ON A LOAN
28. FUTURE SALES PROJECTIONS
29. CREDIT CARD FILE
30. ECONOMIC ORDER QUANTITY (EOQ)
31. INVENTORY MODEL
32. VALUE OF HOUSE CONTENTS
33. TEXT EDITOR
34. MONTHLY CALENDAR
35. DAY OF WEEK
36. CASH FLOW VS. DEPRECIATION
37. COMPLETE MAIL SYSTEM
38. INTEREST RATE ON A LEASE

BUSINESS

PERSONAL  
FINANCE

### STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS

37. RANDOM SAMPLE SELECTION
38. ANGLO METRIC CONVERSION
39. MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION, MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM
40. SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION
41. MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS
42. GEOMETRIC REGRESSION
43. EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION
44. SIMPLE MOVING AVERAGE
45. SIMPLE T TEST
46. CHI SQUARE TEST
47. NORMAL PROBABILITIES
48. BINOMIAL PROBABILITY
49. POISSON PROBABILITY
50. MATRIX ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION
51. MATRIX TRANSPOSE
52. MATRIX INVERSE
53. MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
54. SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS
55. QUADRATIC FORMULA
56. LINEAR EQUATION SOLUTIONS
57. ROOT HALF INTERVAL SEARCH
58. ROOTS OF POLYNOMIALS
59. ROOTS NEWTON'S METHODS
60. PRIME FACTORS OF INTEGER
61. LEAST COMMON DENOMINATOR
62. RADIAN DEGREE CONVERSION
63. NUMERICAL INTEGRATION
64. QUICK SORT ROUTINE
65. PROGRAM STORAGE INDEX
66. MULTIPLE CHOICE QUIZ BUILDER
67. FORM LETTER WRITER
68. SHELL SORT
69. CASSETTE LABEL MAKER
70. CODES MESSAGES
71. MERGE TWO FILES
72. SORT WITH REPLACEMENT

STATISTICS

MATH

### GRAPHICS

73. DRAWS BAR GRAPH
74. DRAWS HISTOGRAM
75. MOVING BANNER DISPLAY
76. GAMBLING AND GAMES
77. RANDOM SPOKES QUIZ
78. GOVERNMENT QUIZ
79. HORSE RACE
80. MAGIC SQUARE
81. ARITHMETIC TEACHER
82. HIGH LOW GAMBLE
83. UNSCRAMBLE LETTERS
84. HANGMAN
85. GAME OF NIM
86. RUSSIAN ROULETTE
87. ROULETTE GAME
88. ONE ARMED BANDIT
89. HIT THE TARGET
90. WALKING DRUNK
91. STATE CAPITAL QUIZ
92. TIC TAC TOE
93. DICE GAME
94. LUNAR LANDAR GAME
95. BIORHYTHM
96. HORSE SELECTOR (CLASS CALCULATOR)
97. KANDOM DICE ROLL
98. RANDOM ROULETTE ROLL
99. RANDOM CARD DEALER
100. GUESS THE NUMBER
101. WHITE OUT SCREEN

GAMBLING

INCLUDES 110 PAGE  
USER MANUAL

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION  
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL SOFTWARE

COMPUTRONICS  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ MASTER PAC 100 CASSETTE VERSION ..... \$59.95  
☐ MASTER PAC 100 DISKETTE VERSION ..... \$59.95  
☐ MASTER PAC 100 (TRS 80 MODEL II VERSION) ..... \$99.95



24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours  
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ..... EXP. DATE.....

SIGNATURE.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS ..... CITY..... STATE..... ZIP.....

\*\*\* ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS • ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS • ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO \*\*\*

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



★ All orders processed within 24-Hours  
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

## BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEYN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXIDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMOM	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWTH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLET	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EQO	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQOQO	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Pasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOE business bookkeeping system
77	TMECCLK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TWUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILAMAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80® MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**



**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



NAME	DESCRIPTION
53 FQOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUEC8	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability Index of a project
58 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

# COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80...

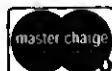
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



SMALL BUSINESS  
SYSTEMS GROUP

## COORDINATED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico



### FACTS ABOUT THE S.B.S.G. BUSINESS PACKAGES

1. S.B.S.G. is a sophisticated Business Software System designed for the serious businessman.
2. Each of the S.B.S.G. Business Modules may be purchased separately...or you may purchase the entire coordinated business system.
3. Modules purchased separately do not coordinate with the General Ledger (although for the standard S.B.S.G. fee, the user may upgrade his individual modules for the coordinated system).
4. Foolproof, Step-By-Step procedures are supplied, planned and documented for the First-Time Computer User. All programs are self-explanatory, telling the user what is required at every step.
5. Programs are written in BASIC and the source code listing is supplied for those users who decide to modify the original system.
6. A complete users manual is supplied with each module.
7. Demo Data diskettes are supplied with sample data.
8. S.B.S.G. has an In-House staff that can answer questions and problems related to the proper use of the S.B.S.G. Business System (on the telephone or through the mail).
9. First-Time Computer Owners Note-Instructions are provided for entering state payroll withholding tables. There is an additional charge if you prefer to have S.B.S.G. Programmers insert the correct data.
10. Minimum system requirement is 2-drives to run any single module.
11. Minimum system requirement is 3-drives to run the coordinated business system (AR-AP-GL) or (AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL).
12. Minimum system requirement is 4-drives to run the extended coordinated system (AR-AP-GL-PR and INVENTORY/INVOICING).
13. The A. OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES business manuals are provided FREE with each order (they may be purchased separately at \$20 per manual).
14. The INVENTORY and INVOICING modules are original programs written by S.B.S.G.
15. Each module can be purchased as independent modules to run on a 2 or more drive system except INVOICING.
16. Memory requirement is 48K for the MODEL-I and 64K for the MODEL-II.
17. All S.B.S.G. BUSINESS SYSTEMS may be upgraded up to 4-disk drives. No data is ever lost during an upgrade. There is a standard S.B.S.G. charge for all upgrades.

#### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

The accounts payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. In addition, it produces cash management reports. This system aids in tight financial control over all cash disbursements of the business. Several reports are available and supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. All A/P data feeds General Ledger so that data is entered into the system just once. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding many larger systems).

##### CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; everything revolves around the invoice; handles new invoice or credit memo or debit memo
- ★ invoice information recorded; invoice #, description, buyer, check register #, invoice date, age date, amount of invoice, discount (in %), freight, tax (\$), total payable
- ★ transaction print and file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ flexible check calculation procedure; allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors-or-for specific vendors
- ★ program prints your checks; contiguous computer checks with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include (samples on back):
  - open item listing/closed item listing - both detail and summary
  - debit memo listing/credit memo listing
  - aging
  - check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed)
  - vendor listing and vendor activity (activity of the whole year)
- ★ fully linked to GENERAL LEDGER; each invoice can be distributed to as many as five (5) different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash and A/P accounts

#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. The programs composing this system were developed 5 years ago, especially for small businesses using the Wang Microcomputer. They have been tested in many environments since then. Each module can be used stand alone or can feed General Ledger for a fully integrated system.

##### CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; invoices can be entered before ready for billing, when ready for billing, after billing or after paid
- ★ allows entry of new invoice, credit memo, debit memo, or change/delete invoice
- ★ allows for progress payment
- ★ transaction information includes:
  - type of A/R transaction
  - customer P.O. #
  - description of P.O.
  - shipping/transportation charges
  - tax charges
  - payment
  - progress payment information
  - transaction print & file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ customer statements printed; computer statements with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include: (samples on back)
  - listing of invoices not yet billed
  - open items (unpaid invoices)
  - closed items (paid invoices)
  - aging
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger; will post to applicable accounts; debit A/R, credits account you specify



# COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

## PAYROLL

Payroll invoices many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. It is an ideal candidate for the computer. With this Payroll system in-house, you can promptly and accurately pay your employees and generate accurate documents/reports to management, employees, and appropriate government agencies concerning earnings, taxes, and other deductions. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive, micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

### CAPABILITIES:

- ★ performs all necessary payroll tasks including:
  - file maintenance, pay data entry and verification
  - computation of pay and deduction amounts
  - printing of reports and checks
- ★ can handle salaried and hourly employees
- ★ employees can receive:
  - hourly or salary wage
  - vacation pay
  - holiday pay
  - piecework pay
  - overtime pay
- ★ employees can be paid using any combination of pay types (except, hourly cannot receive salary and salary cannot receive hourly)
- ★ special non-taxable or taxable lump sums can be paid regularly or one time (bonus, reimbursements, etc)
- ★ health and welfare deductions can be automatically calculated for each employee
- ★ earnings-to-date are accumulated and added to permanent records; taxes are computed and deducted: US income tax, Social Security tax, state income tax, other deductions (regular or one time)
- ★ paychecks are printed; computer checks with your company letter-head can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ calculations are accumulated for: employee pay history, 941A report, W-2 report, insurance report, absentee report
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger. Each employee's payroll information can be distributed to as many as (12) twelve different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account

## GENERAL LEDGER

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems (A/R, A/P, Payroll, direct posting) in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include the Income Statement and Balance Sheet and a "special" report designed by management. The beauty of this General Ledger system is that it is completely user formatted. You "customize" the account numbers, descriptions, and report formats to suit particular business requirements. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

### CAPABILITIES:

- ★ more than 200 chart of accounts can be handled
- ★ account number structure is user defined and controlled
- ★ more than 1,750 transactions may be entered via:
  - direct posting; done by hand; validated against the account file before acceptance
  - external posting; generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll or any other user source
- ★ data is maintained and reported by:
  - month
  - quarter
  - year
  - previous three quarters
- ★ reports (samples on back) include:
  - trial balances
  - income statement
  - balance sheet
  - special accounts reports and more.....
- ★ user formats reports with the following designated as you wish:
  - titles
  - headings
  - account numbers
  - descriptions
  - subtotals
  - totals
  - skip lines
  - skip pages
- ★ up to eight levels of totals - fully user designated
- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control

## INVENTORY CONTROL/INVOICING

- ★ ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Method) eliminates the necessity for time consuming sort.
- ★ Pre-Allocated Files for IMMEDIATE update and inquiry capabilities
- ★ Fast Disk storage and retrieval.
- ★ Inventory Master Record includes...class...SKU...Division...Retail...Cost...Beginning Balance...Period Sale Units...Period Receipts...On Order...On Hand...Minimum Reorder Point...Recommended Reorder Amount...Vendor Number...Period Sale Dollars...YTD Sale Units...YTD Sale Dollars.
- ★ Calculated and Displayed Formulas include...Gross Margin (\$)...Gross Margin (%)...Gross Margin ROI (%)...Average Inventory Retail (\$)...Average Inventory Cost (\$)...Turn-Over (%).
- ★ Reports Generated include...Master File Listing...Class Description Listing...Transaction Audit Trail...Minimum Reorder Point by Vendor...Retail Price List...Retail & Cost Price List...Period Sales Report...Year to Date Sales Report...Stock Status (Screen or printer output)...Commission Report (for salesmen and buyers).
- ★ Transaction Types include...Sales...Vendor Receipts...Vendor Orders...Customer Returns...Vendor Returns...Transfer Stock

COMPUTRONICS  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

(914) 425-1535

## PRICING

	MOD-I VERSION	MOD-II VERSION	MOD-III VERSION
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE .....	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE .....	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
GENERAL LEDGER .....	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
PAYROLL .....	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
INVENTORY .....	\$175	\$275	\$199.95
INVOICING .....	\$150	\$250	\$199.95
COORDINATED INVENTORY/INVOICING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE .....	\$449	\$749	\$599.95
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL .....	\$375	\$675	\$599.95
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL .....	\$495	\$899	\$799.95
EXTENDED COORDINATED AR-AP-GL INVOICING/INVENTORY with PAYROLL .....	\$799	\$1299	\$1199.95

# COMPUTRONICS INC.

## ●●● EVERYTHING For Your TRS-80\* Model I or Model III ●●●

\* TRS-80\* is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

# REMsoft, Inc.

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

### Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

#### REMASSEM-1

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMsoft proudly announces a more efficient way using your own TRS-80\* to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80\* ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- ★ Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- ★ A driver program to make your TRS-80\* video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- ★ A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- ★ A textbook on TRS-80\* Assembly Language Programming
- ★ Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- ★ How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

### LEARN TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

#### REMDISK-1

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMsoft's Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language.

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes:

- ★ Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- ★ A driver program to make your TRS-80\* video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- ★ A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- ★ A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O
- ★ A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats
- ★ Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis for the student with experience in assembly language programming. It is an intermediate-to-advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level II, 16K RAM one disk drive system.

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

#### PLEASE SEND ME:

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I CASSETTE) .....   | \$69.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) .....   | \$74.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III CASSETTE) ..... | \$74.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III DISKETTE) ..... | \$79.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMDISK-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) .....    | \$29.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMDISK-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III DISKETTE) .....  | \$34.95 |

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ..... EXP. DATE .....

SIGNATURE ..... NAME .....

ADDRESS ..... CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

\*\*\* ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*



24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**



from **HOWE SOFTWARE**

**FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III**

# System Diagnostic



*Tests Every Component Of Your TRS-80 and Verifies Proper Operations*

**For Cassette or Disk**

**IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING?**

**ARE YOU SURE?**

**\$99.95**

ROM: checksum test  
 RAM: four separate tests including every address and data value.  
 VIDEO DISPLAY: character generator, video RAM, and video signal.  
 KEYBOARD: every key contact tested.  
 LINE PRINTER: character test.  
 CASSETTE RECORDER: read/write/verify data.  
 RS-232-C INTERFACE: connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.  
 DISK DRIVES: disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify data, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors with or without erasing, sector formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
- Continuous system tests run continually for hours testing each component, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
- Complete instructions and documentation.

## MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

**MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) \$39.95**

**MON-4 (For Disk Systems) \$49.95**

## SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system. Supports upper/lower case and full range of control keys, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. Automatic transmission of files between TRS-80 and host computer. Files can be read from or written to cassette tape or disk. Incoming data can be printed on line printer or stored in memory for subsequent save to cassette or disk. Disk and tape files are fully compatible with the ELECTRIC PENCIL program. Baud rate and RS-232-C sense switches can be reset without opening Expansion Interface. Requires RS-232-C Interface and modem.

**Cassette or Disk Version \$49.95**

## FASTSORT

A series of machine-language subroutines (for 16K, 32K and 48K Systems) to sort data from BASIC programs. Data may be alphabetic (string) or numeric (integer only). Works equally well with Level II or Disk Basic. Complete instructions and examples provided for interfacing with your BASIC programs.

**Cassette or Disk Version \$9.95**

## MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names. Commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done by machine language according to the information in any field (i.e., name, address, zip code). Labels printed in 1, 2, or 3 columns, in master list on one line, or on video display.

**Disk Version Only \$49.95**

## HOME BUDGET

Combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses, and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

**Disk Version Only \$49.95**

## SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, and the program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Payroll section keeps record of individual employees and their paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Employee payroll record and year-to-date payroll totals can be computed. Manual contains complete instructions for customizing to suit your business.

**Disk Version \$49.95**

**Cassette Version \$29.95**

(Cassette Version does not contain payroll)

**COMPUTRONICS**  
 MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**NEW TOLL-FREE  
 ORDER LINE**  
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

**24 HOUR  
 ORDER  
 LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Meet your fellow TRS-80 owner.

# Users Groups

Many of you have been waiting for it, and here it is: an international list of TRS-80 users groups. This list is undoubtedly incomplete and some of the addresses are over a year old, but we believe this list to be an excellent representation of what is available to the TRS-80 owner.

80 Microcomputing intends to update this list periodically as a service to our readers. So, if anyone is forming a new group

or the group you are in did not make this list, please notify us. Also, if your group has changed its name or is no longer in existence let us know.

Users groups are an excellent way to get to know other people in the microcomputer hobby/business as well as a good resource for help in solving your computer problems. We hope our readers find this list useful. ■

STATE	GROUP NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP	CONTACT
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----
	REGINA OPERATORS OF MICRO SYSTEMS	BOX 1001	REGINA	S4P3B2	NENDY MOFFATT
	BRASILIAN CLUB	RUA SAMBAIBA 516. LEBLOW	RIO DE JANEIRO, 2245	BRASIL	DOUGLAS GILSON
AK	ANCHORAGE USERS GROUP	BOX 10, 385 SOUTH STATION	ANCHORAGE	99511	
AL	CENTRAL ALABAMA COMPUTER SOCIETY	2073 REXFORD RD	MONTGOMERY	36116	L GARRISON
AL	G2C3	4307 OLD SHELL RD	MOBILE	36608	G. BRAGAN
AL	CENTRAL AL MICRO SOCIETY JUNIOR CHAPTER	Rt. #3 BOX 578	MONTGOMERY	36118	FREDERICK FERGUSON
AZ	USERS GROUP OF ARIZONA	6218 W. MARLETTE	GLENDALE	85301	ROD PURCELL, PRES.
AZ	PHOENIX USERS GROUP	1850 EAST MARYLAND #27	PHOENIX		
AZ	ARIZONA USERS GROUP	4322 EAST FAIRMONT	PHOENIX	05018	R WARREN
CA	USERS AND ABUSERS	1359 GRANT RD.	SUNNYVALE	94049	RADIO SHACK
CA	CAUSE (SOFTWARE EXCHANGE)	18651 VOW KARMAN	IRVINE	92713	SEL BANDLER
CA	USERS GROUP	712-C COUNTRY WOOD	WALNUT CREEK	94598	
CA	PACIFICA USERS GROUP	338 ALIDA WAY #306	SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	94080	J. STRASSARINO
CA	REDWOOD EMPIRE USERS GROUP	7136 BELITA AVE.	ROBERT PARK	94928	JOHN REVELLS
CA	SOUTH BAY USERS GROUP	3605 PINE AVE	MARHATTEN BEACH	90266	S. NIMS
CA	EAST BAY USERS GROUP	17 ECHO AVE	OAKLAND	94611	
CA	SAN FRANCISCO TRS-80 USERS GROUP	338 ALIDA WAY #306	SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	94080	JOHN F. STRASSARINO
CA	HONOLULU COMPUTER CLUB	BOX 626	MOUNTAIN VIEW	94942	
CA	INLAND COMPUTER SOCIETY	3359 SECOND ST	RIVERSIDE	92501	
CA	SOUTH BAY USERS GROUP	BOX 6392	STARFORD	94305	B. DEVENDORP
CA	TRS-80 FREE PROGRAM EXCHANGE	4418 MORROW RD.	MODESTO	95359	
CA	COUNTRYWIDE USER GROUP	10409 STATE ST.	SOUTH GATE	90280	J. MCGORREY/S. NIMS
CA	LITTON CALCULATOR/COMPUTER CLUB	5500 CANOGA AVE	WOODLAND HILLS	91364	N. BENNETT
CA	MARIN COUNTY USERS GROUP (MCTUG)	45 BELFRIDGE WAY	BAMILTON AVE	94934	PAT MCABON
CA	SONOMA COUNTY COMPUTER CLUB	BOX 945	COTATI	94928	
CA	IEEE COMPUTER SOCIETY	5855 NAPLES PLAZA, SUITE 301	LONG BEACH	90803	
CA	MONTEREY BAY USERS GROUP	1802 WALLEY DR	MONTEREY	93940	CURT RESS
CA	TRS-80 NIEBLERS	2555 HESPERIAN BLVD	BAYWARD	94545	
CA	VALLEY COMPUTER CLUB	3311 WEST THIRD, APT. 1-319	LOS ANGELES	90020	KENNETH YOUNG
CA	PALOMA COMPUTER SOCIETY	4155 OAK HOLLOW RD.	CLAREMONT	91711	
CA	THE FORTH INTEREST GROUP	PO BOX 1185	SAN CARLOS	94070	
CA	ORANGE COUNTY USERS GROUP	3521 E. CONCOMWELTH	FULLERTON	92631	ED PAULK, PRES.
CA	SAN FRANCISCO USERS GROUP	HQ DSARRIX	PRESIGIO OF SAN FRAN	94129	P. MCABON
CA	VENTURA COUNTY TRS-80	2534 NORTH TEMPLE AVE.	CAMARILLO	93810	CLUB NEWSLETTER
CA	USERS GROUP	7465 HOLLISTON AVE., SUITE 23	GOLETA	93017	
CA	VENTURA COUNTY TRS-80 COMPUTER CLUB	567 WEST LOOP DR.	CAMARILLO	93830	L. STRINNETT
CA	VALLEY TRS-80 USERS GROUP (VTUG)	19126 HASVILLE ST	MORTERIOGE	91326	WILLIAM WHITE
CA	SACRAMENTO USERS GROUP	1237 SEARD WAY	CARNICHAEL	95608	NIR MOORE
CA	SAN JOSE USERS GROUP	3499 BOM AIR COURT	SAN JOSE	95117	C S SHANKS
CA	ET-3480 USERS GROUP	11231 OAK ST.	EL MONTE	91731	CHARLES VAN DYKE
CA	TRS-80 USERS GROUP OF NAPA	4432 SPRINGWOOD	NAPA	94558	
CA	OASIS USERS GROUP	PRASE ONE SYSTEMS	OAKLAND		FRED BELLAMY
CA	SAN GABRIEL VALLEY TRS-80 USERS GROUP	750 E. 5TH ST. #75	AZUSA	91702	DAN DRESSELBAUS
CAN	AURORA COMPUTER SOCIETY	BOX 4342	EDMONTON, ALBERTA	T5B1R5	BOB GUNTINGFORD
CAN	USERS GROUP OTTAWA	2 LARSEN CT.	KANATO, ONTARIO	K2L1X8	
CN	KITCHENER-WATERLOO MICRO CLUB	UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO	WATERLOO, ONT	R2L3G1	
CT	CONNECTICUT COMPUTER CLUB	18 RIDGE COURT WEST	WEST RAVEN	06516	TAYLOR
CT	SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND COMPUTER SOCIETY	267 HOLLOW ST	NEW BAVEN	06511	
CT	NORTH EASTERN BASIC FOUR USER GROUP	22 TOBEY RD.	BLOOMFIELD	06002	JOHN PEARSE
CT	FAIRFIELD COUNTY TRS-80 USERS GROUP	10 RICHELIE RD.	MORHALL	06801	ALAN BRANHAMSON
CT	CONN MICROISTS	8802 WENDY LANE	WESTPORT	06881	
DC	TCUG	2617 42ND ST NW #2	WASHINGTON	20007	R. DALY
DE	DELAWARE USERS GROUP	1116 PIPER RD	WILMINGTON	19803	TIN J. IBDE
DE	DELAWARE USERS OF MICROS	3188 CHAPEL AVE	CLAYMONT	19703	JODIE S. SOBSON
ENG	NORTH LONDON HOBBY COMPUTER CLUB	HOLLONAY RD.	N. LONDON	N7 8DS	R. SHANBERG/N LONDON P
FL	TR0G-80	PO BOX 247	TAMPA	33602	RAY ECHENBACH
FL	CLUB OF CENTRAL FLORIDA	152 MILL RUN DRIVE	LAKE NARY	32746	SILON HORNITK
FL	ORLANDO, FL, COMPUTER CLUB	ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	ORLANDO	32802	SCOTT ADAMS
GA	USERS GROUP OF ATLANTA, LTD.	1315 RUSTIC RIDGE DR, N.E.	ATLANTA	30319	BOB GREEN 4/81
GA	CSRA COMPUTER CLUB	BOX 284	AUGUSTA	30903	
GA	USERS GROUP OF ATLANTA, LTO.	3408 CLAIRMONT RD, N.E.	ATLANTA	30319	
GRC	USERS GROUP	CBRT'SOSTOMOU SMYANIS 30	WEO PSYHIKO		C. ANTINISTARIS
IA	DES MOINES USERS GROUP (DM-TUG)	#303 4215 GRAND AVE	DES MOINES	50312	DERNIS R. SOLOMON
IA	MARSHALLTOWN COMPUTER CLUB	1101 SOUTH 2ND AVE	MARSHALLTOWN	50158	D. GROVES



STATE GROUP NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP	CONTACT
IA DES MOINES USERS GROUP (DM-TUG)	4215 GRAND AVE. #303	DES MOINES	50312	BOB SEATCOTE
IA TRS-88 USER GROUP	1488 EAST FORT B	MARION		STEVEN CREE
IL COMPUTER RENTAL SERVICE	RS BOX 1130	CRETE	69417	R BEPTIES
IL WISCONSIN AREA COMPUTER CLUB	2819 NORTS IDAHO	PEORIA	61604	
IL CHICAGO TRS-88 USERS GROUP	3950 N. LAKE SHORE DRIVE	CHICAGO	60613	MANNY GARCIA
IL QUAD CITY COMPUTER CLUB	4211 1/2 7TH AVE.	ROCK ISLAND	61201	
IL CHICAGO AREA COMPUTER BOBBYIST LINC	BOX 52	SOUTH HOLLAND	60473	LEAH E O'CONNOR
IN USERS GROUP	2203 CORN ST.	INDIANAPOLIS	46224	J. ELL
IN GROUP OFF SOUTHWEST INDIANA	BOX 3284	EVANSVILLE	47732	A ANDERSON
IN INDIANAPOLIS TRS-88 USERS GROUP	2293 CORN ST.	SPEEDWAY	46224	JAMES B. BILL
IS COMPUTER NETWORK OF KANSAS CITY	7631 BROADMOOR LANE	OVERLAND	66204	
KS GREATER KANSAS CITY USERS GROUP	8989 MENOMGA	LEAWOOD	62206	
KS 1804	BOX 1398	MICATA	67201	
LA CRESCENT CITY COMPUTER CLUB	PO BOX 1897, U. OF NEW ORLEAN	NEW ORLEANS	70122	JOAN LAMARE
LA NEW ORLEANS COMPUTER SOCIETY	PO BOX 198	SEOFORD	81739	
MA ALCOVE COMPUTER CLUB	230 MAIN ST	NORTH READING	01824	
MA WESTERN MASS COMPUTER CLUB	134 BRECKWOOD CIR.	SPRINGFIELD	01119	D. CHANDLER
MA CULFITT/EDP-AUDITOR USER GROUP	20 MILLIAN ST.	MELLESLEY	02181	JAMES BLANE COLLINARD
MA NEW ENGLAND SYSTEMS/3, INC.	PO BOX 1275	LOWELL	01853	J.R. QUARTARONE
MA PRIKE COMPUTER, INC.	49 WALRUT ST.	MELLESLEY	02181	ROLAND BITTREDGS
MA USERS MEETING	61 LAKESHORE RD.	MARTICE	01760	WILLER
MA BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY	17 CHESTNUT ST	BOSTON	02108	
MA TEUGEN	61 LAKE SHORE RD	MAYICE	01768	R. MILLER
MA NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS	BOX 678	BROOKLINE VILLAGE	02147	
MA GOSUS TRS88 USERS GROUP	PO BOX 712	WORCESTER	01613	JAMES MERCANTI
MA AUGUSTA USERS GROUP	PO BOX 2143	AUGUSTA	04338	
MA TRS-88 NEWSLETTER	98 DOTHAN ST.	ARLINGTON	02174	
MA SOUTHEASTERN MICHIGAN COMPUTER	BOX 9578	DETROIT	48282	
MI CENTRAL MICHIGAN USERS GROUP	938 WILDEWOOD	EAST LANSING	48023	JANE SILBERT
MI MID-MICHIGAN COMPUTER CLUB	15151 KIPPLE DR.	LINDEN	48051	
MI FARGO-MOOREHEAD COMPUTER CLUB	111 SO MAIN ST.	WILMOUTH	56529	T. AUGER
MI CENTRAL MICHIGAN USERS GROUP	5582 CONAL WAY	KASLETT	48848	C WILLIAMS
MI EDUCATIONAL RECREATIONAL CLUB (EMCC)	POBOX 325	OMOSSO	48867	JOHN BOVATH
MI MICROCOMPUTER USERS INTERNATIONAL	1884 WEST 18TH ST	EAULTY STE. MARIE	49783	JACK DECIEA 4/81
MI MINNESOTA COMPUTER SOCIETY	BOX 35317	MINNEAPOLIS	55635	
MO ST. LOUIS AREA COMPUTER CLUB	PO BOX 28924	ST. LOUIS	63132	
MO OXFORD 1-88 USERS GROUP	PO BOX 947	UNIVERSITY	38677	
MO NATIONAL COMPUTER SOCIETY	PO BOX 41285	FAYETTEVILLE	28304	
MO USNAH NOTES	7556 SOUTHWAY RD.	FAYETTEVILLE	28304	R. GORDON LLOTO
MO TRS-88 USERS GROUP	7556 SOUTHWAY RD.	FAYETTEVILLE	28304	R. GORDON LLOTO
MO GOSUS USERS GROUP	366 S. TAYLOR ST.	MANCHESTER	03103	SCOTT MITCHELL
MO NORTHEAST NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY	PO BOX 69	BERLIN	03570	ALBERT BRUNELLI
MO BASIC FOUR USER GROUP, MID-ATLANTIC	PO BOX 2214	CLIFTON	07815	ROBERT RENTOS
NJ NORTHERN NJ AMATEUR COMPUTER CLUB	6 BRAYSON ROAD	FAIR LAWN	07410	SEANAN S. SACS
NJ AMATEUR COMPUTER CLUB OF NJ	UCT1 1778 KARITAN RD	SCOTCH PLAINS	07076	
NV NORTHERN NEVADA AMATEUR COMPUTER CLUB	PO BOX 9668	RENO	89587	USCCC
NY LONG ISLAND COMPUTER ASSN	36 IRENE LANE E	PLAINVIEW	11803	
NY TRS-88 SPECIAL INTEREST GROUP	RD 2	BLOSSVALE	13388	PIRE TOLLERTON
NY RENT PTES'S COMPUTER CLUB	JAMES ST.	ROSENDALE	12472	
NY INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE A.G. USERS GROUP	1 NEW YORK PLAZA	NEW YORK	10004	MICHAEL BERNAN, INT MI
NY SWITZERBECKEN MICROCOMPUTER USERS GROUP	TAMM ARMT DIV.	ARO NEW YORK	09852	D. GOSER
NY CENTRAL NEW YORK TRS-88 USER GROUP	26 JAMESVILLE VE. J-4	SYRACUSE	13218	PETER NOLLER
NY CP/M USERS GROUP	164 WEST 83RD ST	NEW YORK	10024	
NY TRS-88 USERS GROUP	245 MAPLEVIEW RD	CHESTNUTWAGE	14225	
NY USERS GROUP	RT 41, BOX 8	MILTON	12547	BLADES RITTENBACH
NY CP/M USERS GROUP	1651 THIRD AVE.	NEW YORK	10028	
NY TRS-88 USERS GROUP, CSURCH APPLICATIONS	PO BOX 41	MASONVILLE	13084	MERRILL COOK
NY ONONDAGA COUNTY	MAREN HALL, ELECTRONIC'S PKWY	SYRACUSE		
NY USERS GROUP (DIVISION OF C.N.I.P.S.)	487 N. 8TH ST.	FULTON		RICHARD DE FOREST
NY LIMBS RTTE TRS-88 USERS GROUP	1843 EAST 86 ST.	BROOKLYN	11236	MORTY LIBOWITZ
OH BASIC FOUR DESK GROUP, R. OHIO	3283 W. 71ST ST.	CLEVELAND	44182	KENNETH BRITH, ROHIO,
OH TRS-88 CLUB	8186 QUAILWOOD CT	WEST CHESTER	45089	J. LINDSEY
OH PRIDEX USERS ASSOCIATION, INC.	1248 SPRINGFIELD FIVE	CINCINNATI	45215	TIM BAYCE
OH ACSOC USER GROUP	3521 GRACE ST.	COLUMBUS	43228	JOHN CRAMER
OH DAYTON AREA USERS GROUP	231 GREER ST	DAYTON	45482	
OH TULSA USERS GROUP	PO BOX 1133	TULSA	74191	
OH MONTLAND USERS GROUP	13485 S.W. DRIFTWOOD	BEAVERTON	97213	J. WARNER
OH TEKTRONIX, INC.	PO BOX 588	BEAVERTON	97077	PATRICIA KELLY
OR CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF THE FUTURE	4110 NE ALMEDA	PORTLAND	97212	
PA ATLANTIC SOFTWARE, INC.	993 LAFAYETTE BLDG., 5TH & CB	PHILADELPHIA	19106	USERS GROUP RELATIONS
PA AQUA, INC.	FLIGHT MATERIAL SUPPORT OFF.,	NECHAMICSBURG	17955	JAMES STINE, U.S. NAVY
PA PITTSBURGH AREA COMPUTER CLUB	489 SMITHFIELD ST.	PITTSBURGH	15222	
PA PHILADELPHIA AREA COMPUTER SOCIETY	PO BOX 432	AUDUBON	19403	THE COMPUTER BUS (PACS
PA DELAWARE VALLEY COMPUTER CLUB	BOX 451	LEVITTOWN	19058	VICTORIA MILLER
PA CRANBERRY COMPUTER CLUB	RADIO BRACK STORE, CRANBERRY	CRANBERRY	16319	LOUIS DARVASSY
TX CANTANOGA MICROCOMPUTER CLUB	4429 PAULA LANE	KED BANE	37415	DAVE MCGLIMPHY
TX ALAMO COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS	4547 CASTLE SHIELD	EL PASO	79910	
TX USERS OF HOUSTON	3723 PURDUE	HOUSTON	77055	SEN TAYLOR
TX NASA/SAY AREA USER GROUP	PO BOX 57116	KESSTEN	77598	RAY COKE
TX USERS OF HOUSTON	6988 S. RICE	BELLARINE		
TX KILLEN USERS GROUP	BOX 518	KILLEN	76541	
TX PEAKIAN BASIN COMPUTER GROUP	BOX 3912	ODESSA	79768	J. RABENALD, ECTOR BC
TX PAN HANDLE COMPUTER SOCIETY	3448 BELL SUITE 226	AMARILLO	79189	
TX COMPUTER BOBBYIST GROUP OF NORTH TEXAS	BOX 1344	GRAND PRAIRIE	75851	
TX TRS-88 USERS GROUP	7822 SHADY SOLLOW LANE	SAN ANTONIO	78255	GERE A. KENT
TX TEXOMA MICROCOMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS	PO BOX 4391	MICATA FALLE	76388	COL. J. WESLEY B. TAYLOR
TX MICATA VALLEY USERS GROUP	PO BOX 4391	MICATA FALLS	76388	
TX TEXAS USERS GROUP	5224 WINIFRED DR	FT. WORTH	76133	
TX BIG PLAINS USERS GROUP	POBOX 39545	AMARILLO	79128	TON WEITENBURG.
TX USERS GROUP OF S.W. HOUSTON	3723 PURDUE	HOUSTON	77095	B. TAYLOR
TX USERS GROUP	1516 DALLAS ST.	KILLEN	76541	C. MARIS
TX TRS-88 USER GROUP	PAPE BOY AY COLLINE	ARLINGTON	76010	
TX TIDEWATER TRS-88 USERS GROUP	RDX 10261	MORPOLS	23713	LES LOGAN
TX TANDY COMPUTER USERS GROUP	8285 CHIVALRY RD	ANNANDALE	22003	BOO WRIGHT
TX PRINCE WILLIAM COMPUTER CLUB		WOODBRIDGE		DON BRINNETT
TX AMATEUR RADIO RESEARCH AND DEV. CORP	1524 SPRINGVALE AVE	MCLEAN	22191	
TX TCOG, INC.	P.O. BOX 2826	FAIRFAX	22031	FAROOKS PILCHER
VT NORTHERN VERMONT COMPUTER CLUB		ROXBURY	05665	D. BITSI
MA NATIONAL CINCOM USERS GROUP	488 BOUSEX WAY NORTH	BERTON	08955	BERTY BERTMAN, PACCAR,
MA USERS GROUP	3825 MONT 26TH ST.	TACOMA	98499	
MA USERS GROUP - WASHINGTON	21614 PACIFIC HWY SOUTH - LOT	DES MOINES	90180	WALT NABE
MA USERS GROUP	SOUTH 3718 MARITO BLVD.	SPOKANE	99203	S. JOHNSON
MA USERS CLUB-WASHINGTON	PO BOX 7112	TACOMA	98407	SCHEIDT
MA USERS GROUP OF SPOKANE	S. 3718 MARITO BLVD	SPOKANE	99203	STEVE A. JOHNSTON
MA TUG	1N ORTFELD 12	4389 ESSEN 14		M. LOCE
MT TRI-CO GSD USERS	PO BOX 768	MANITOWOC	54228	THOMAS SITKIEWITZ
WI MADISON USERS GROUP	438 JEAN ST	MADISON	53703	P DALY
WI USERS NOTES	61 13TH AVE. SOUTH	ONALASKA	54658	JOHN R. MARSH

*Show your students beauty in number systems.*

## Alternate Course—Part IV

Michael A. Duffin  
1507 East Avenue  
Berwyn, IL 60402

One of the most difficult concepts to understand in data processing is that of different numbering systems. It is particularly difficult to grasp in an introductory course. Most courses introduce these concepts within the first few weeks of class. Thus, most students are inundated with binary, octal and hexadecimal manipulations within a time period of two to ten days. Then they never see the numbering systems again except on tests.

When I teach numbering systems in "An Introduction to Data Processing" at Morton College in Cicero, IL, I try to spread these ideas over a 12-week period. Since I believe that most people fear mathematics, I make my initial presentations in a non-mathematical fashion.

The first time I introduce binary numbers I use the chart shown in Table 1.

I ask my students if there is anyone who doesn't recognize these characters. (I have a real problem with those that don't.) I then ask them what numbers would be left if we could only use the numbers zero and one. From all of the numbers printed, the only ones that use just the digits 0 and 1 are 0, 1, 10, 11, 100,

101, 110 and 111. I write these numbers above the first line in the chart so that we have the following:

0	1	10	11	100	101	110	111		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

The next thing to do is to look for a pattern in these numbers. (What is the next number if we follow the same pattern?) I receive some interesting answers the first time this question is asked. These answers range anywhere from 112 to 222. Finally, in a moment of inspiration (or frustration) someone will say 1000. From that point on it is easier to determine the numbers that follow. Once everyone understands the pattern, I usually have them construct a table with the first 40 decimal and binary numbers printed side by side.

Someone always asks, "Why do we use binary numbers?" I usually split this question into two parts. The first part of this question is "Why?" I explain that philosophers have been trying to figure out the answer to this question since the beginning of time. The second part of this question is "Do we use the binary numbering system?" The answer to this is "Yes." I realize that this doesn't tell the student a heck of a lot but it does keep their attention.

The reason we use the binary numbering system in data processing is that the computer

uses these numbers. I tell them that a computer is similar to a machine made up of switches, each like a light switch. The only thing you can do with a light switch is turn it on or off. Thus, every time a computer sees a one it turns a switch on. Every time it sees a zero it turns the switch off.

I spread the above information over two or three 15-minute periods. Let's face it, numbering systems are boring. To expect a student to pay attention for an hour or so is a bit much to ask.

Once my students have constructed a decimal-binary chart, simple addition and subtraction problems become easy. For example, if we wish to add 1010 and 11000 we can look up the decimal equivalents of these numbers. We find that 1010 corresponds to decimal 10 and 11000 corresponds to decimal 24. If we look next to decimal 34, our answer is 100010.

When we have had our fill of binary (that doesn't take long) we then look at octal and hexadecimal. To introduce octal numbers we use the same chart that was used to introduce binary numbers. Only this time we choose only those numbers that have the digits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 in them (see Table 2).

Then we add these numbers to our decimal-binary chart and we can again perform simple addition and subtraction problems using the above techniques.

Introducing hexadecimal numbers is more confusing to the students because they aren't used to seeing the characters A, B, C, D, E and F used as numbers. However, by adding these numbers to the chart, we can again perform simple addition and subtraction problems. Our chart now looks like Table 3.

The chart is useful for adding or subtracting small numbers in the numbering systems described. However, it does have its limitations. To be specific, it's no good for numbers above decimal 40 without some additional knowledge.

To add or subtract in any numbering system, you must first understand how to add in the decimal numbering system. Let's look at an example using decimal numbers:

869
+ 732

To add these numbers we add each row individually:  $9 + 2 = 11$ , so you bring down a 1 and carry a 1.  $6 + 3 = 9$  plus the 1 that was carried is 10, so we bring down the 0 and carry the 1.  $8 + 7 = 15$  plus the 1 we carried is 16. Thus, our final answer is 1601.

The same basic rules are true in almost any numbering system. The only thing that changes is when you have to carry a number, and what follows a number in that numbering system.

To illustrate this, let's look at another example; but this time

# MOD-II HARD DISKS AVAILABLE NOW WHY WAIT FOR RADIO SHACK

Micro Mainframe now supports the Model-II\* Computer system with our high quality add on Winchester disk systems. Each of the disk systems available offers the same high quality Error Correcting controllers used in our Model-I\* and Model-III\* systems.

## Features

- 5 Megabyte to 120 Megabyte systems supported (formatted capacity), with total system capacities from 10 Megabytes to 480 Megabytes.
- Oasis\* operating system available (Model-II\* only)
- TRSDOS\* compatible operating systems available (all models)
- Model-I\* and Model-III\* unit prices include operating system.
- Error Correction on all controllers for years of trouble free operation (up to four bit burst).
- Simple interface to the host computer through one of our host adapters.
- Models available soon for Apple\* and other computer systems.
- Support for more Winchester systems than any other manufacturer.

## System Pricing Removable Cartridge Winchesters

MMF-100R1	Model-I or Model-III version .....	\$5350.00
MMF-100R2	Model-II version .....	\$5395.00
MMF-100A	Apple Version .....	\$5350.00

## 5 Megabyte Desktop System Prices Reduced

MMF-3H, 48K system w/Floppy backup .....	\$5995.00
--	-----------

## Other Systems

10 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at .....	\$5295.00
120 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at .....	\$7995.00
Model-III* Floppy Controller w/installation kit .....	\$279.95

Why become locked into a proprietary system from one manufacturer, when Micro Mainframe supports a total of 15 drive manufacturers. When a new drive becomes available, you need only to purchase that drive and controller to upgrade your system. The software and Host Adapter works with the new drive package, thus allowing minimum upgrade cost.

Call for the location of your nearest Micro Mainframe Dealer.  
Dealer inquiries invited.

**MICRO MAINFRAME** ✓16  
714 Alhambra Blvd. • Sacramento, Ca 95816  
(916) 447-7048

\* Oasis is a copyright of Phase One Systems.  
\* Models I, II, & III are Tandy trademarks.  
\* Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp.

let's look at one in the hexadecimal numbering system.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5A4 \\ + 3CA \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Once again we perform our operations column by column. The first thing we have to do is add A and 4. The way my students were told to do this is to look at their charts. We find that a hexadecimal A is the same as a decimal 10 and a hexadecimal 4 is the same as a decimal 4. Since 10 + 4 in decimal is 14, we now look at our chart and see what a decimal 14 is in hexadecimal. We discover that the answer is E. We have no number to carry this time since E is a single-digit answer.

Next, we must add A + C. We find that hex A equals decimal 10 and hex C equals decimal 12. Adding 10 and 12 gives us 22 which is equivalent to hexadecimal 16. Thus, we bring down the 6 and carry the 1.

Finally, we add 6 and 3 plus the 1 we carried. This is the point where many students get screwed up. They forget the numbering system that they're working in. Many students incorrectly give the answer as 10. What they have forgotten is that they are working in hexadecimal and 6 + 3 + 1 is not 10 in hexadecimal. The number which follows 9 in hexadecimal is A.

Thus, the answer to our prob-

lem is A6E.

Now I'm sure that these techniques are causing many mathematicians to turn over in their graves because I haven't explained the numbering systems using the powers of the various bases or the Remainder Theorem. However, I am a strong believer in logical deduction and I would much rather have my students discover these formulas for themselves.

One thing that I haven't discussed up to this point is the answer to the question: "Why do

we have to learn this junk?" and "What does the computer do with all this stuff?" As I mentioned earlier, most computers are binary machines, and that's why we must learn something about binary.

To explain why we must learn about hex and octal I usually bring in a dump. A dump is the result of a sick program or computer system. When a large system can't figure out what the heck your program is trying to do, it spits it out as a dump. An IBM system prints out its dumps

in hexadecimal. A Honeywell system prints out its dumps in octal. The reason they don't print out their dumps in binary (which is what both computers are using) is that hex and octal use much less paper. When the computer gives up trying to execute a sick program, the first thing it does is convert all those little binary numbers into hex or octal.

To illustrate how the computer converts binary to octal and binary to hexadecimal, I use an example. Pick a binary number such as 100001 and split it up into groups of four starting from the right so that we have groups of binary numbers. In this example we get the numbers 10 and 0001. Now we take these individual numbers and look for them in the binary section of our chart. Then we look up the hexadecimal equivalents of these numbers. Thus, binary 10 is equivalent to hex 2 and binary 0001 is equivalent to hex 1. (Leading zeroes are always dropped). Sure enough, if we look up hexadecimal 21 on our chart we find that it equals binary 100001.

A similar method converts a binary number to an octal number. Look at example 100001 again. This time split the original binary number into groups of three. So, the numbers we get are 100 and 001. If we look these numbers up in our table we find that a binary 100 is equal

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119

Table 1. Decimal Numbers

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67
70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107

Table 2. Octal Numbers

### Program Listing 1

```

18 REM *****
28 REM *
24 REM *      MORTGAGE PROGRAM PLUS
26 REM * BY      MIKE DUFFIN
32 REM *      USED AS AN EXAMPLE PROGRAM
36 REM *      IN DPR 101
44 REM *      AT MORTON COLLEGE IN BERNHYS, ILL.
48 REM *****
52 REM *
56 REM *      LIST OF VARIABLES
60 REM *
64 REM * X ----- AN ARRAY INDEX WITH 4 SPECIFIC VALUES
68 REM *      1 REQUIRED PAYMENT
72 REM *      2 REQUIRED PAYMENT WITH INFLATION CON
        SIDERED
76 REM *      3 REQUIRED PAYMENT + EXTRA PAYMENT
80 REM *      4 REQUIRED PAYMENT + EXTRA PAYMENT
84 REM *      WITH INFLATION CONSIDERED
88 REM *
92 REM *      VARIABLES THAT USE THE X INDEX
96 REM *      PL----- PRINCIPAL REMAINING
100 REM *      AP----- ACTUAL PAYMENT FOR A PERIOD
104 REM *      TP----- TOTAL PAYMENTS FOR ALL PERIODS
108 REM *      AI----- INTEREST FOR A GIVEN PERIOD
112 REM *      TI----- TOTAL INTEREST FOR ALL PERIODS
116 REM *      LP----- LAST PAYMENT FOR A SPECIFIC INDEX
120 REM *      S ----- ACTUAL NUMBER OF PAYMENTS

```

```

124 REM *      TP----- ACTUAL PRINCIPAL PAID FOR A PERIOD
128 REM *
132 REM *
136 REM * A..... ORIGINAL AMOUNT BORROWED
140 REM * AY..... PERIOD OF TIME THAT LOAN EXTENDS WHEN
144 REM *      AN ADDITIONAL PAYMENT IS MADE
148 REM * AS..... VARIABLE WITHIN INKEYS INSTRUCTION
152 REM *      THAT ALLOWS THE USER TO TAKE TIME
156 REM *      TO READ AT HIS/HER OWN PACE.
160 REM * CO..... COUNTER IN FOR-NEXT LOOP.
164 REM * DO..... VALUE OF ONE DOLLAR AFTER INFLATION.
168 REM * E..... REQUIRED MONTHLY PAYMENT.
172 REM * EX..... MONTHLY PAYMENT PLUS EXTRA.
176 REM * IR..... USERS ESTIMATE OF ANNUAL INFLATION RAT
        E.
180 REM * IY..... INTEGER PART OF ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS
184 REM *      IT TAKES TO PAY OFF LOAN WHEN AN
188 REM *      ADDITIONAL PAYMENT IS MADE.
189 REM * K..... MONTHLY INFLATION RATE.
190 REM * M..... NUMBER OF MONTHS (REFER TO IY,AY)
191 REM * AI..... MONTHLY INFLATION RATE (REFER TO IR)
192 REM * HP..... USERS EXTRA MONTHLY PAYMENT.
193 REM * P..... INTERVAL BETWEEN PAYMENTS.
194 REM * Q..... FOR-NEXT COUNTER (BASED ON EP)
195 REM * SW..... SIGNIFIES LAST PAYMENT HAS BEEN MADE.
196 REM * T..... INTEREST CHARGED BY LOAN COMPANY.
197 REM * TB..... SIGNIFIES ONLY THE TOTALS ARE TO BE
198 REM *      PRINTED.
200 REM * Y..... ORIGINAL NUMBER OF YEARS FOR LOAN.

```

Program continues



PLUG INTO...

# ACCESS

The Journal of Microcomputer Applications

Numerical analysis, statistics, simulation, information retrieval, engineering design, engineering economics, project planning & management, personal finance, scientific & engineering applications. Subscribe now \$16 for 6 issues. Send check, money order or company purchase order to: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

To: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
Here's my \$16. Sign me up for 6 issues.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Published by IEDS Publishing Inc.

✓ 81

**ebg**  
& ASSOC  
✓ 117

EMMANUEL B. GARCIA, JR.  
& ASSOCIATES  
203 N. WABASH  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601  
PHONE (312) 782-9750

## NOW IN ITS THIRD YEAR OF SPECIALIZING IN PRODUCTS RELATED TO THE TRS-80\*

- Dealer of quality software and hardware—we sell only the best, proven items.
- Sponsor of CHICATRUG—monthly learning sessions for TRS-80 users.
- Publisher of "CHICATRUG News," monthly publication for TRS-80 users.  
■ ■ Send for sample issue ■ ■
- Sponsor of the FORUM-80 of Chicago, a 24-hour computerized bulletin board.
- Author of "Pensionmaker," the revolutionary defined benefit pension system running on the TRS-80 Model I where other pension actuaries are using mainframes.
- Repair facilities (90-day warranty on new equipment and 30 days on used).

E.B.G. & Associates is NOT affiliated with Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack.

\*TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

## Forbidden Planet

The First Talking Adventure

This adventure talks through the cassette port. You no longer need to have a voice synthesizer. This adventure takes you to a desolate planet where only your skill and your talking computer will help you survive. This is Part 1 of a multi-part talking adventure. Like no other adventure you have ever played. The first five people to solve Forbidden Planet will get the next adventure FREE.

- ★ Split Screen
- ★ Machine Language
- ★ Talks through Cassette Port
- ★ Lower Case
- ★ Sound Effects
- ★ William Demas

Adams Adventure #12

**Price \$39<sup>95</sup>**

**48K Disk Model I & III**

**Dealers Inquiries Invited**

702-362-1457

Forum 80 702-362-3609

**Fantastic Software**

3110 Polaris #3

Las Vegas, Nevada 89102



Program continued

```

202 REM * Z..... ORIGINAL TOTAL NUMBER OF PAYMENTS.
204 REM *
206 REM *****
208 CLS
210 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL : "
212 PRINT " 1. DETERMINE PAYMENTS FOR A LONG TERM
    LOAN"
214 PRINT " 2. DETERMINE HOW MUCH YOU WILL SAVE IF"
216 PRINT " YOU PAY EXTRA"
218 PRINT " 3. CONSIDER THE IMPACT OF INFLATION ON"
220 PRINT " BOTH TYPES OF PAYMENTS."
222 GOSUB 4000
224 CLS
226 PRINT
228 INPUT "WHAT IS THE AMOUNT BORROWED ($)";A
230 IF A=0 THEN GOTO 260
232 INPUT "INTEREST CHARGED.";I
234 IF I=0 THEN GOTO 260
236 INPUT "INTERVAL BETWEEN PAYMENTS (MONTH
    S)";P
238 IF P=0 THEN GOTO 300
240 INPUT "TERM OF LOAN (YEARS)";Y
242 IF Y=0 THEN GOTO 320
244 INPUT "EXTRA PAID PER MONTH (OPTION
    AL)";NP
246 INPUT "ESTIMATED YEARLY INFLATION RATE
    (%)";IR
248 EP=NP
250 PRINT
252 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO SEE THE TOTALS ONLY - INSTEAD
    OF THE ENTIRE TABLE - (1=YES, 0=NO)";T0
254 PRINT
256 IF T0 > 0 THEN GOTO 450
258 PRINT "OUTSTANDING"
260 PRINT "PRINCIPAL AT"
262 PRINT "END INTEREST"
264 PRINT "REPAID AT"
266 PRINT "PERIOD OF PERIOD AT END OF PER."
268 PRINT "END OF PER"
270 PRINT
272 PRINT "INITIAL VALUES"
274 Z=(Y*12)/P
276 K=(1+(P/12))/100
278 E=A*K/(1-1/(1+K){Z})
280 E=INT(E*100+.5)/100
282 DO=1
284 NI=IR/12/100
286 DEFDBL P,L
288 PL(1)=A: PL(2)=A: PL(3)=A: PL(4)=A
290 AP(1)=E: AP(2)=E: AP(3)=E+NP: AP(4)=E+NP
292 TP(1)=0: TP(2)=0: TP(3)=0: TP(4)=0
294 TI(1)=0: TI(2)=0: TI(3)=0: TI(4)=0
296 FOR CO = 1 TO 2
298 IF NP=0 THEN Q=2 ELSE Q=4
300 IF PL(3)<= 0 THEN Q=2
302 FOR X=1 TO Q
304 GOSUB 1000
306 NEXT X

```

```

600 IF NP=0 THEN X=1 ELSE X=3
602 IF SW=1 THEN GOTO 630
604 IF LP(X)=0 THEN SW=1
606 IF TB>0 THEN GOTO 630
608 GOSUB 2000
610 GOSUB 3000
612 DO=DO - DO*NI
614 NEXT CO
616 REM *****
618 REM * THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS WRITE THE
620 REM * SUMMARY REPORTS.
622 REM *****
624 REM *****
626 GOSUB 4000
628 GOSUB 5000
630 CLS
632 PRINT "IF YOU MADE ONLY THE REQUIRED MONTHLY PAYMEN
    T OF "
634 PRINT "$E"
636 PRINT "THEN YOUR TOTAL INTEREST PAYMENT WAS "
638 PRINT "$TI(1)" AND THE TOTAL PRINCIPAL REPAID WAS
    AS "
640 PRINT "$A" THUS THE TOTAL AMOUNT PAID WAS $TP(1)
642 PRINT
644 GOSUB 4000
646 IF IR=0 THEN GOTO 740
648 PRINT "DUE TO THE "IR"% YEARLY INFLATION RATE THE T
    OTAL "
650 PRINT "AMOUNT ("TP(1)") IS ACTUALLY WORTH $TP(2)
652 PRINT "OF TODAY'S DOLLARS."
654 GOSUB 4000
656 IF NP=0 THEN GOTO 810
658 PRINT "BY PAYING $E+NP INSTEAD OF $E PER MONTH"
660 PRINT "YOU PAID $TP(3) INSTEAD OF $TP(1)
662 AY=B(3)/12
664 IY=INT(B(3)/12)
666 IF AY-IY THEN GOTO 772
668 NI=INT((AY-IY)*12)
670 AY=IY
672 PRINT
674 GOSUB 4000
676 PRINT "THE LOAN WILL BE REPAID"
678 PRINT "IN "AY" YEARS AND "N"MONTHS"
680 PRINT "INSTEAD OF "Y" YEARS"
682 PRINT "BY PAYING $E+NP PER MONTH"
684 PRINT "INSTEAD OF $E PER MONTH."
686 GOSUB 4000
688 IF IR=0 THEN GOTO 832
690 PRINT "HOWEVER WITH THE "IR"% YEARLY"
692 PRINT "INFLATION RATE $TP(3) IS WORTH"
694 PRINT "$TP(4) IN TODAY'S DOLLARS."
696 PRINT
698 IF IR=0 AND NP=0 THEN GOTO 832
700 PRINT "OK? WELL, LET'S SUM THIS UP."
702 PRINT
704 GOSUB 4000
706 CLS
708 PRINT " ;TAB(20);"REQUIRED-WITH EXTRA"
710 IF NP=0 THEN EX=0 ELSE EX=E+NP

```

Program continues

## C. C. WRITER TRS-80® Color Computer WORD PROCESSING

\*\*\*\*\*  
USER MODIFIABLE EX. BASIC W/PAGE  
FORMATTING, MOVE, TABS, DELETION  
INSERTION, GLOBAL SEARCH & EDIT  
CENTERING, INDENTING, PAGE PAUSE  
ASCII CODES, JUSTIFY, 32K OPTION  
THIS AD PREPARED WITH C.C.WRITER  
®TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.  
Send \$30 Check or Money Order to  
\*\*\*\*\*

C. C. WRITER 414  
TRANSFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES  
194 LOCKWOOD LANE  
BLOOMINGDALE, IL 60108

## TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- Full Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

### SCOTT TASSO

Owner  
Radio Shack Associate Store #7053  
175 N. Delsea Drive 410  
Vineland, N.J. 08360  
(609) 691-7100

## SHARE YOUR IDEAS!

Wayne Green Books  
announces

April 1, 1985 deadline for

submission of  
new  
manuscripts

for consideration for

the Fall Book List.

For submission procedures and  
further information, contact  
Chris Grever, Editor, Wayne Green Books,  
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Program continued

```

844 PRINT "MONTHLY PAYMENT" $"E;TAB(29);"/$"EX
846 IF MP=0 THEN TP(3)=0
848 PRINT "TOTAL PAYMENT" $"TP(1);TAB(29);"/$"TP(3)
850 IF IR=0 THEN GOTO 860
852 PRINT "VALUE OF TOTALS" $"TP(2);TAB(29);"/$"TP(4)
856 PRINT "(IN TODAY'S DOLLARS)"
860 PRINT "LOAN REPAID IN ";TAB(21);Y;TAB(24);"YEARS/"
AY;TAB(34);"YRS";TAB(39);"MO"
864 PRINT
866 IF MP=0 THEN GOTO 990
868 PRINT "AMOUNT SAVED OR LOST" $"INT((TP(1)-TP(3))
*100 + .5)/100
870 IF IR=0 THEN GOTO 880
872 PRINT "ACTUAL AMOUNT SAVED"
876 PRINT "OR LOST ("IR% INFLATION) $"INT((TP(2)-TP(4))
*100+.5)/100
880 PRINT "NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES MEAN YOU WILL BE"
884 PRINT "PAYING ADDITIONAL MONEY."
990 END
992 REM *****
993 REM * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE DETERMINES THE
994 REM * ACTUAL INTEREST (AI), TOTAL INTEREST (TI)
995 REM * ACTUAL PAYMENT (AP), TOTAL PAYMENT (TP)
996 REM * AND DETERMINES IF HE HAVE THE LAST
997 REM * PAYMENT (LP) FOR ALL VALUES OF X.
998 REM *****
1000 AI(X)=X*PL(X)
1001 AP(X) = E
1002 IF X>2 THEN AP(X)=G+MP
1006 LP(X)=PL(X)
1008 IF LP(X)=0 THEN GOTO 1070
1009 IF PL(X)<AP(X) THEN AP(X)=AI(X) :GOSUB 6000:GO
1010
1011 PL(X)= PL(X) - (AP(X) - AI(X))
1012 IF PL(X)<=0 DR CO=2 THEN GOSUB 6000
1020 IF X/2 <> INT(X/2) THEN GOTO 1050
1030 AI(X) = AI(X) * DO
1040 AP(X) = AP(X) * DO
1050 TP(X) = TP(X) + AP(X)
1060 TI(X) = TI(X) + AI(X)
1070 REM
1080 RETURN
1090 REM *****
1092 REM *
1094 REM * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE ROUNDS THE
1096 REM * PRINCIPAL LEFT (PL), ACTUAL INTEREST TH
1098 REM * PERIOD (AI), AND THE PRINCIPAL PAID
2000 REM * THIS PERIOD (TP) TO 2 DECIMAL PLACES.
2002 REM *
2004 REM *****
2010 AI(X) = INT( AI(X) * 100 + .5)/100
2020 TP = INT( ( AP(X) - AI(X) ) * 100 + .5 )/100
2030 RETURN

```

```

2000 REM *****
2010 REM *
2020 REM * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE PRINTS THE VALUES
2030 REM * FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD (CO), THE
2040 REM * PRINCIPAL LEFT (PL) AND
2050 REM * THE INTEREST THIS PERIOD (AI) AND
2060 REM * THE PRINCIPAL PAID THIS PERIOD (TP)
2070 REM *
2080 REM *****
3000 REMARK
3010 PRINT CO;TAB(11);INT( PL(X)*100 + .5)/100;TAB(29);
AI(X);TAB(40);TP
3090 RETURN
3900 REM *****
3910 REM *
3920 REM * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE ALLOWS THE USER
3930 REM * TO KEEP A SCREEN UNTIL HE OR SHE
3940 REM * IS READY TO CHANGE IT.
3950 REM *
3960 REM *****
4000 REM
4010 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
4020 AS=INKEY$: IF AS="" THEN GOTO 4020
4022 PRINT
4030 RETURN
4900 REM *****
4910 REM *
4920 REM * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE ROUNDS
4930 REM * AI, TI, TP AND E FOR ALL VALUES OF X.
4940 REM *
4950 REM *****
5000 REM
5010 FOR X= 1 TO 4
5020 AI(X)=INT( AI(X)*100 +.5)/100
5030 TI(X)=INT( TI(X)*100 + .5)/100
5040 TP(X)=INT( TP(X)*100 + .5)/100
5042 E=INT(E*100 +.5)/100
5050 NEXT X
5060 RETURN
5900 REM *****
5910 REM *
5920 REM * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE DETERMINES
5930 REM * THE FINAL VALUES OF AP, LP
5940 REM * AND LP. IT ALSO SETS THE
5950 REM * ENDING PERIOD (B) TO THE CURRENT
5960 REM * VALUE OF THE PERIOD (CO) FOR
5970 REM * FOR ALL VALUES OF X.
5980 REM *
5990 REM *****
6000 REM
6002 IF PL(X)>0 THEN GOTO 6050
6010 AP(X)=PL(X)-AI(X)
6040 GOTO 6060
6050 AP(X)=AP(X)+PL(X)
6060 PL(X)=0
6062 0(X)=CO
6070 LP(X)=0
6100 RETURN

```

## CHURCH DONATIONS TRS-80 MODELS I & II

Manages, stores and reports on the offerings made by a church congregation.

Model I handles up to 1000 members and 4 categories of offerings. Operates under TRSDOS 2.3 or Newdos. \$125.00.

Model II handles up to 3000 members and 15 categories of offerings. Includes Mailing list and operates under TRSDOS 2.0. \$175.00.

## CUSTOM DATA

P.O. Box 1066  
Alamogordo, NM 88310  
Phone (505) 434-1096

✓412

## NEW! "The Wizard's City" 9K A FANTASY ADVENTURE GAME

Search for gold as a Fighter, Dwarf, Elf, Halfling or Magic-User in the dungeons beneath the Wizard's City or surrounding forest. Evil monsters lurk everywhere to protect the gold. All in graphics!

Cassette \$12.95 Disk \$16.95

Financial Statement 16K	\$14.95
Income Tax 8K	19.95
Income/Deductions File 8K	10.95
Stock Charting 9K	15.95
Mail List Labeler 32K disk only	22.95

Add \$4 for disk except Mail List

Add \$1.50 shipping & handling

All programs for TRS-80 Mod. 1 Lev. 2

## BAPS Software

8221 Richmond, Suite 220  
Houston, Texas 77057  
713/783-3433

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of the Tandy Corp.

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

# \$275

Famous make 40 Track drives, in grey textured enclosure with power supply. Fully tested and guaranteed.

**ADD \$20 FOR "FLIPPY."**  
**80 TRACK "FLIPPY" \$395**  
**40/40 DOUBLE SIDED \$395**  
**EPSON PRINTERS \$CALL**  
**C. ITOH PRINTERS \$CALL**

CORSAIR COMPUTER CORP.  
7952 Highway 80 West  
Fort Worth, TX 76116

817-244-8051

✓36

to an octal 4 and a binary 1 is equivalent to an octal 1. If we look up an octal 41 in our table we find miraculously that it is equivalent to a binary 10001.

This method will always work so that if we have a binary number such as 110001101 which is too large for our table we can still convert it to octal or hex. The numbers 1, 1000, 1101 are equivalent to 1, 8, D in hex, so binary 110001101 equals 18D in hex. The numbers 110, 001, 101 are equivalent to 5, 1, 3 in octal, so binary 110001101 is equal to 513 in octal.

For those of you who would like to know why this works, we have to explain a little bit about the three numbering systems. First of all binary is a two-digit numbering system (0,1) which means that every binary number is actually some power of 2. Octal is an eight-digit numbering system (0-7) so every octal number is a multiple of a power of eight, and hexadecimal is a 16-digit numbering system (0-F) which means that every hexadecimal number is related to a power of 16. Now, if we think about these statements, we remember that 8 is a power of 2 and so is 16. (2 raised to the third power is 8 and 2 raised to fourth power is 16.) Although this doesn't entirely explain why the above technique works, I think some of the mathematicians out there are turning back around.

The program that I have included at the end of this article is one I call Mortgage Program Plus. The main body of it is virtually the same as many other mortgage programs. It involves no graphics nor does it use any unusual Basic capabilities. I use it with those students who feel that learning about computers has to involve a lot of pain, agony and number crunching. It uses a whole slew of variables. The uses of these variables are all explained within the program.

The difference between this program and most mortgage programs is that it takes the inflation rate into account. I strongly urge those of you who have loans and are considering paying them off early or those of you who are paying a little bit more than the required payment towards your mortgage to run this program first. By paying a little bit more than the required payment you will pay off your loan quicker. However, you may be losing money because of the inflation rate.

As you might have already guessed, this program has nothing to do with numbering systems. However, numbering systems are an intricate part of all programming activities. For those involved with assembler programming and those of you who will be required to interpret dumps, I hope that this article will be useful.

For those who are mathematicians I think that you will have a good time dissecting the mortgage program. For those who are teaching data processing, I

hope I have provided some techniques that you will find useful in your classes. If you are data processing students...good luck! ■

Decimal	Binary	Hexadecimal	Octal
0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1
2	10	2	2
3	11	3	3
4	100	4	4
5	101	5	5
6	110	6	6
7	111	7	7
8	1000	8	10
9	1001	9	11
10	1010	A	12
11	1011	B	13
12	1100	C	14
13	1101	D	15
14	1110	E	16
15	1111	F	17
16	10000	10	20
17	10001	11	21
18	10010	12	22
19	10011	13	23
20	10100	14	24
21	10101	15	25
22	10110	16	26
23	10111	17	27
24	11000	18	30
25	11001	19	31
26	11010	1A	32
27	11011	1B	33
28	11100	1C	34
29	11101	1D	35
30	11110	1E	36
31	11111	1F	37
32	100000	20	40
33	100001	21	41
34	100010	22	42
35	100011	23	43
36	100100	24	44
37	100101	25	45
38	100110	26	46
39	100111	27	47
40	101000	28	50

Table 3. Chart of Decimal, Binary, Hexadecimal and Octal Numbers

## TRS-80\* COLOR Computer BORED with SLOW Cassettes

Put your BASIC program into a ROM CARTRIDGE. Instant run at power-up! More data space! IT'S EASY! Send us your program on cassette and we'll quickly return it in a ROM CARTRIDGE.

Prices start at \$45.00  
(Quantity Discounts Available)

**Eigen**

✓510

**Systems**

P. O. Box 10234  
Austin, Texas 78766  
(512) 837-4665

—Assembly Language Rom Cartridges  
—Custom Programming Services  
TRS\*-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## MODEL III TREASURE HUNT

### FIND THESE:

Relocating macro assembler, linking loader, symbolic debugger, text editor, print spooler, interactive editor/assembler, disk-disassembler, command processor, disk exam/modify, disk utilities

**ALL FOR \$99.00**

Clue:

**PDS** ✓413

**ALLEN ASHLEY**  
395 SIERRA MADRE VILLA  
PASADENA, CA 91107  
(213) 793-5748

Also: Cross assemblers for 8048, Z-8, 1802, 3870, S-2000, COP-400 — \$75.00 each. Call for details.

## TRS-80\* 16K COLOR GAME LIMITED OFFER!

**FREE**

WE'LL SEND YOU OUR BONUS GAME OF THE MONTH WHEN YOU SEND US A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE COLOR PROGRAM LIST

16K COLOR EXTENDED HI-RESOLUTION GAMES\*\*

**STARBASE ATTACK** \$12.95  
**METEOR STORM** \$12.95  
**STAR SIEGE** \$12.95

\*\*\*\*\*

**KOSMIC KAMIKAZE** \$18.95

JOYSTICKS REQ'D

\*TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

CERTIFIED CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ONLY

**IMB**

Illustrated memory banks  
P.O. BOX 289  
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA. 01267-0289

EXPIRES 12-15-81

\*\*CASSETTE

✓467



Spelling Errors? Does your TRS-80\* wordprocessor need help?

# PROOFREADER<sup>T.M.</sup>

**CAN SPELL rendezvous AND mnemonic AND OVER 38,000 OTHER WORDS**

Now let TRS-80 and Proofreader by Aspen Software Company check your Scripsit\*, Electric Pencil, or other documents for spelling and typographical errors. It has all the features needed to meet your proofreading requirements.

- Checks every single word of even your biggest document in under 5 minutes.
- The 38,000 word dictionary is one of the largest available.
- Dictionary can be easily extended to add more words such as technical terms or names.
- All unknown words are listed on the screen and can be saved on a file for printing.
- Works with almost any TRS-80 wordprocessor including Scripsit and Electric Pencil.
- Comes with complete and easy to understand User's Manual.
- Proof-Edit<sup>TM</sup>, optional interactive corrections feature for Model I/III

# GRAMMATIK<sup>T.M.</sup>

**BEYOND SPELLING CHECKING**

A spelling checker may not be enough! This paragraph contains a number of common errors (indicated by underlining) that will be discovered by Grammatik that would seldom ever be caught by a spelling checker. FOR example, Grammatik checks for improper word usage as identified by a number of writing style manuals (such as \*seldom ever). Grammatik will check for the presence of certain words such as jargon or sexist terms. it also checks for constant punctuation, cap-

italization, balanced quotation marks and parentheses, and and repeated words. In addition, it will produce a list of all unique words found in your document with the number of times each was used. Grammatik comes with a dictionary of commonly misused phrases and a dictionary of sexist terms. It also includes a complete set of utilities to build, sort, and merge phrase and jargon dictionaries of your own. Works with Scripsit, Electric Pencil, and other standard TRSDOS text files.

	Proofreader	Proof-Edit	Grammatik
MODEL I Requires 32K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS or NEWDOS..	\$54.00	\$30.00	\$49.00
MODEL II Requires 64K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS 2.0 (can check 1.2 files using XFERSYS).....	\$109.00	N/A	\$99.00
MODEL III Requires 32K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS.....	\$64.00	\$30.00	\$59.00
Manual only, specify model (refundable).....	\$3.00	\$5.00	\$5.00

Aspen Software programs are professional quality software tools developed for the TRS-80 by a Ph.D. in Computer Science. Other tools include:

— **SOFT-SCREEN<sup>TM</sup>**, a powerful, state of the art full screen text editor. Over a year in development, Soft-Screen is compatible with all TRS-80 programming languages, including BASIC, FORTRAN, MACRO, Ratfor, and COBOL. Easy to use, comes with tutorial and full documentation.

— **RATFOR**, a structured language preprocessor for Fortran developed at Bell Labs. Aspen Software Ratfor provides a number of extensions, including

"case" and "string". Includes complete manual with all the information needed to learn and write Ratfor programs. Requires FORTRAN.

— **PP-RATFOR**, a pretty printer for use with Aspen Software Ratfor. Automatically formats and indents Ratfor source programs.

	Ratfor	PP-Ratfor	9oth	Soft-Screen
MODEL I	\$49.00	\$30.00	\$74.00	\$69.00
MODEL II	\$99.00	\$49.00	\$138.00	\$99.00
MODEL III	\$59.00	\$34.00	\$84.00	\$75.00
Manual only (refundable)			\$12.00	\$15.00

MODEL I, III require 48K, 2 drives, TRSDOS  
MODEL II requires 64K, 1 drive, TRSDOS 2.0  
Please call or write for details about our wordprocessor.

# ASPEN SOFTWARE COMPANY<sup>T.M.</sup>

Orders sent postpaid by first class mail.  
Terms: Cash, check, money order, VISA, or  
Master Card. NM residents add 4% tax.  
When ordering, specify model, memory size,  
number of drives, and operating system.



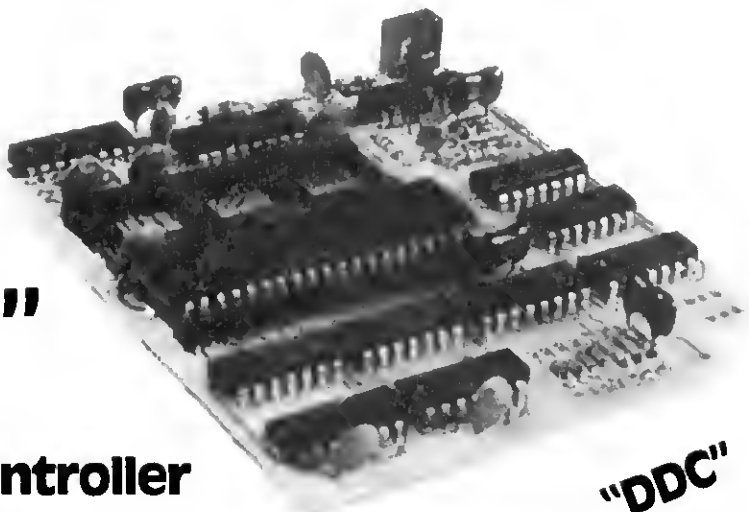
Formerly  
SOFT-TOOLS

Dealer inquiries invited

**ASPEN SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 339 449  
Dept. M  
Tijeras, NM 87059  
(505) 281-1834

\* Trademark of Tandy Corporation Proofreader, Grammatik, and Soft-Screen are trademarks of Aspen Software.

# Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"



## Double Density Controller

"DDC"

### ★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP's new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of  $\pm 100$  ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within  $\pm 20$  ns. The bottom line is state of the art reliability!

### ★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP's "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A" and "Doubler II" and LNW's "LNDOUBLER" using a Radio Shack TRS80 Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100 disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retries. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were tallied and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

### ★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

### ★ Value

**\$149.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.**

\$189.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D  
\$239.95 for "DDC" complete with LD05

### ★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.

Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 In Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

**THE FIRST PRODUCTION RUN WILL GO FAST - ORDER TODAY!**

## Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DOS").

### ★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDOUBLER", the AEROCOMP "DOS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DOS"	WITH "DOS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".

\* Trademark of Percom Data Co.

\*\* Trademark of LNW

\*\*\* Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.**

★ "DDS" ..... \$49.95  
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included ..... \$79.95

★ Disk controller chip ..... \$34.95

(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

### Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" ..... \$29.95  
(For Mod. I; shipping \$2.00)

✓ 387

**See opposite page**



# TRS 80+ DISK DRIVES 40 & 80 TRACK as low as \$299.95

## ORDER TODAY!

- ★ 40-Track Drive.....\$299.95
- ★ 80-Track Drive.....\$429.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive.....\$329.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive.....\$449.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive.....\$449.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive.....\$579.95

All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection. 115 VAC. 50/60 Hz. 230 VAC. 50/60 Hz. available on special order.

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive.....\$269.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive.....\$399.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive.....\$299.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive.....\$419.95

## ★ SPECIAL PACKAGES★

STARTER A.....\$339.95  
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

STARTER B.....\$369.95  
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO C.....\$465.00  
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO D.....\$585.00  
80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO E.....\$709.00  
Two 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO F.....\$999.00  
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO G.....\$909.00  
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO H.....\$1299.00  
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, LDOS, Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.3 or NEWDOS / 80.2.0 available with any package.

Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US)

## FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Special packages will be prorated.) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! **ORDER TODAY!!**

## WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

## 100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

## ORDER NOW!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(s) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship!!

## DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE	\$24.95
4-DRIVE	\$34.95

## WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

## CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

### FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24, Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

### TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

# AEROCOMP

Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8 ✓387  
P.O. Box 24829  
Dallas, TX 75224  
AEROCOMP/23  
AEROCOMP/24

## NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIAL! Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

## BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-to-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1).
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ **NEW EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION.** (no longer need to remove the cover to hook up cable)

# EPSON MX80 PRINTERS \$479.00

- TRS80 Cable (I & III).....\$29.95
- APPLE Cable & Interface.....\$96.00
- RS232 Interface.....\$69.95
- Ribbon Cartridge, Black.....\$13.95
- Print Head (STD).....\$26.95

Add \$6.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.) does not include cable.

## MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

# \$599.00

Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling

*Tie a few tapes together.*

---

# Merge For Level II

*Williem J. Dalesandry Jr.  
355 Rockfield Rd.  
Pittsburgh, PA 15243*

**U**ntil now, Merge was only available to DOS users, but now you can have it on Level II. Merge offers an extremely useful additional command statement to an already powerful repertoire of commands available. The program is also compatible with Microsoft's Level III cassette Basic.

Normally when you CLOAD a program, it writes over any program already in memory and the resident program is lost. This new command, used either from the keyboard in command mode or as a program statement,

loads two or more Basic programs into memory at the same time. The second program and all subsequent programs will merge with the root program or programs to form one contiguous program.

Because the program loads into memory at location 28000 (6D60H) then relocates itself to the bottom of Basic's user RAM area, it is compatible with Level III, Level II and other Basic extension programs. This relieves the inconvenience of reserving space in high memory. It requires no modification because of the size of your system. Basic starts at the same place in a 4K system as it does in a 48K system and because it requires no memory to be reserved, you can load it at any time without answering the question memory size?

Merge is such a useful command I cannot understand why it wasn't included in Level II or Level III.

## Save Programming Time

Considerable programming time can be saved by keeping a cassette tape file of commonly used subroutines and merging them into your programs as you

need them.

One subroutine that complements Merge is shown in Program Listing 3. It computes and displays the length of any program currently in memory. If several programs have been merged, the display will reflect the total length of the composite program. Merge the subroutine into memory and run or GOTO 60000.

The usual ?15562-MEM doesn't always yield the same number. The number displayed before running a program is not the same as the number displayed after running it. Any program, run either from the keyboard in command mode or through the interpreter, requires about 10 bytes of overhead. Therefore, I subtracted from 15562, not the usual 15572 (I have a 16K system).

The subroutine first gets the start-of-variables address, which is the last byte of the resident Basic program plus two. It then subtracts the start-of-Basic address, two bytes at the end of a program, and its own length. The result of this computation is then sent to the CRT screen and printer. If your system does not include a

printer, delete the LPRINT statement.

## The Game Sea

You may be drowning in a sea of game tapes. Why not merge several similar games into one program? Just write a short subroutine that asks the player which game he or she wants to play. Load the subroutine and merge all your similar games on to it.

Merge can be used the same as a CLOAD to load the root program, so you can store this subroutine with your other subroutines.

Another useful feature of Merge is that you can add and delete data lines quickly without entering them by hand.

## Modular Programming

One use for the routine, possibly the most valuable, allows you to develop programs in short modules. The modular approach will save time loading and saving during the program development.

Modular programming techniques also allow easier maintenance and smoother program flow. Program sections will no longer seem to blend into each



other.

## How It Works

The assembly language Program Listing 1 was written in standard Zilog Z-80 mnemonics for a Level II system. It can be assembled as shown or poked in one byte at a time using T-Bug or a similar debug monitor. The program is initially located in an area of memory that doesn't interfere with T-Bug. By using the #J 6D60 command, you can relocate the program below T-Bug, but merging in any program over 20 bytes will write over a section of T-Bug.

If you do not have access to an assembler or debug monitor, you can use the Basic program shown in Program Listing 2 to load it. The merge and relocate routines are contained in decimal form in the data lines 100 to 190. Line 10 POKES the program into the proper locations, and line 20 deletes the program, opening Basic user RAM for our use.

Merge is written in two modules. The first module relocates the merging module to the bottom of Basic's user RAM area. After relocation, this module is scrapped by letting it drift in the area of variables and strings. The second module is the actual Merge routine.

Normally, when you type and enter Merge an ?L3 error message is displayed on your CRT screen. However, Level II Basic was clearly written to allow for all kinds of expansions.

The various commands used by Level II are stored in memory in the form of a one byte code number. In this case, 168 (A8H) = MERGE. (For a list of these codes see "New Restored" and Hidden Codes & Missing Chips" in the January 1980 issue of 80 Microcomputing.)

When Basic encounters one of these code bytes, it goes to a vector list, which in effect is a GOTO table to find out where the appropriate routine is stored. The jump vector (or GOTO) for Merge, stored at memory locations 16779 (418BH) to 16780 (418DH) normally points to the ?L3 error routine at location 012DH for Level

II and 4A07H for Level III. We are going to change this jump vector to point to our Merge routine, bypassing the ?L3 error message.

Level II also maintains a list of addresses used in the normal operation of its business. The list is stored in the reserved RAM area just below Basic RAM. Table 2 is a partial list of these addresses. The address at 16548 (40A4H) and 16549 (40A5H) is where the first byte of a Basic program will start loading and one at 16633 (40F9H) and 16634 (40FAH) where variable storage starts.

## The Relocation Module

Lines 00230 and 00240 get the start-of-Basic pointer from locations 40A4H and 40A5H and plug it into locations 418CH and 418DH as our new jump vector.

Basic user RAM starts at 17129 (42E9H) for Level II and at 22208 (56COH) for Level III. Because of this difference in starting locations, we must calculate the distance from where the program is to where we want it to be. The displacement value is computed in lines 00260 to 00290 by subtracting (SBC) the Basic-start-address, already in register pair DE, from the unrelocated address of the Merge module, which we put into register pair HL in line 00260. The result of this subtraction is automatically put into register HL. Save the address of the Merge module for use later by pushing it into the stack in line 00280.

Lines 00300 and 00310 transfer the displacement value from register pair HL to register pair BC. Then in lines 00320 to 00370 we get the address of the LDBYTE subroutine and subtract the displacement value to get the new LDBYTE address. Then plug it into the subroutine calls in lines 00660, 00690, 00720 and 00840. A call in assembly language is the same as a GOSUB in Basic.

Relocation of the Merge module data block will be done for us by one of those elegant commands for which the Z-80 microprocessor is famous. The LDIR command (LDIR stands for load-increment repeat) takes care of all the details of a complete

block move.

It works like this: The byte of the data located in the address pointed to by the HL register pair is moved to the address pointed to by the DE register pair. One is added to both the HL register and the DE register pair and one is subtracted from the BC register pair. The BC register pair is used as a down-

counter. We set it to the length of the Merge module (80 bytes = 50H) in line 00390. BC is then checked for zero. If it has not downcounted to zero, the cycle is repeated until a zero is found. At that time, both the HL register pair and the DE register pair are incremented one more time and the program falls through to the next program line.

```

00100 00110 00120 00130 00140 00150 00160 00170 00180 00190 00200 00210 00220
*****
                                LEVEL 2 MERGE
                                BY BILL DALESANDRY 1980
*****
6050 40A0 00170 00180 00190 00200 00210 00220
STORE EQU 40A0H 02000H (131 BYTES)
                                OTHER LOCATION IS END SEED
*****
                                THIS BLOCK IS THE RELOCATION MODULE
*****
6050 E059M440 00230 RELDCL LD DE,140A0H:PUT BASIC START IN DE
6064 E059C40C1 00240 LD (410C0H),DE: AND PLUG IT IN AS NEW
                                1 DOS VECTOR ADDRESS
6050 21846D 00250 LD HL,MERGE:PUT ADDRESS OF UNRELOCATED
                                1 MERGE PROGRAM IN HL AS SOURCE
6050 E5 00260 PUSH HL: ADDRESS AND SAVE FOR LATER
6050 E052 00270 SBC HL,DE:SKIP NEXT FOUR BYTES
6050 E6 00280 PUSH HL: 1 TRANSFER IT
6050 C1 00290 POP BC: 1 TO BC
6050 21095D 00300 LD HL,LOBYTE:PUT ADDRESS OF CALL IN HL
6050 00310 SBC HL,BC: SUBTRACT DISPLACEMENT
6050 22AC6D 00320 LD (NEXT+1),HL:PUT CORRECTED
6050 22816D 00330 LD (LOAD+1),HL:CALL ADDRESS
6050 22896D 00340 LD (LOOK+1),HL:AT FOUR
6050 22CC6D 00350 LD (ZERO+1),HL:CALL LOCATIONS
6050 E1 00360 POP HL:POINT HL TO MERGE LOCATION
                                1 (BASIC START IS IN DE)
6050 E15208 00370 LD BC,0050H:SET COUNTER FOR 00 BYTES
6050 E108 00380 LDIA:MOVE TO NEW LOCATION
6050 E053F940 00390 LD (40M4H),DE:DECODE FROM POINTS TO LAST PROGRAM
                                1 LINE+1 - THIS IS NEW BASIC! START
6050 13 00400 INC DE:COUNT 2 MORE LD GET
6050 13 00410 INC DE: NEW START OF VARIABLES
6050 E053F940 00420 LD (40F5H),DE: PLUG IT IN
6050 C37A2C 00430 JP 2C7AM: A BIT OF HOUSEKEEPING AND
                                1 WE HAVE A LIFTOFF
*****
00430 00440 00450 00460 00470 00480 00490
*****
                                THIS BLOCK IS THE MERGE PROGRAM
*****
00510 00520 00530 00540 00550 00560 00570
*****
6094 C09382 00570 MERGE CALL B293H:TURN ON CASSETTE, READ LEADER,
                                1 FIND SYNC BYTE (A5), TURN ON **
6097 006A 00580 LD B,04H:SKIP NEXT FOUR BYTES
6099 C03582 00590 SKIP CALL B235H: 1 (3-03 HEADERS + FILE NAME)
609C 18F8 00600 DJNZ SKIP: 1 FILE NAME IS IN A
609E 323C3C 00610 LD (3C3EH),A:DISPLAY FILE NAME (LEFT *)
609F 2AF940 00620 DEC HL,(40F5H):GET VARIABLES POINTER
60A4 2B 00630 LD HL,DE:SUBTRACT 2 TO GET THE STARTING
60A5 2B 00640 DEC HL: ADDRESS OF THE PROGRAM TO BC
60A6 54 00650 LD D,H:MERGED AND SAVE IT IN DE
60A7 5D 00660 LD E,L:BE LAST "NEXT LINE POINT"
60A8 2B 00670 DEC HL:SET HL TO START ADDRESS -1
60A9 006A 00680 LD B,04H:GET AND LOAD FIRST
60AB C0D95D 00690 LDIA LDBYTE: 1 4 BYTES OF LINE (NEXT LINE
                                1 ADDRESS AND LINE NUMBER)
60B0 10F8 00700 INC DE:LOOK FOR TWO ZEROS +
60B0 C0D95D 00710 LDIA LDBYTE:GET AND LOAD A BYTE
60B3 20F8 00720 LD HL,DE:IF NOT ZERO LOAD NEXT BYTE
60B5 C0C062 00730 CALL 022CH:IF ZERO -END OF LINE- BLINK *
60B6 C0D95D 00740 LDIA LDBYTE:THEN LOOK FOR A SECOND ZERO
                                1 (CP USED LATER)
60B8 E5 00750 LD HL:SAVE CURRENT ADDRESS POINTER
60B8 22A840 00760 LD (STORE),HL:STORE ADDRESS POINTER, (HL)
60B9 21A840 00770 LD HL,STORE:AND POINT HL TO IT
60BB C0F040 00780 LD L,DE:MOVE ADDRESS OF CURRENT LINE
60BB C0F040 00790 LD L,DE:TO FIRST 2 BYTES OF LAST LINE
60B5 C1 00800 POP HL:GET CURRENT MEMORY ADDRESS
60C7 54 00810 LD D,H:AND PUT IT
60C8 5D 00820 LD E,L
60C9 20BC 00830 JR NZ,FIRST4:IF FLAG STILL RESET
                                1 IF NZ LOAD NEXT LINE
60B9 C0D95D 00840 LDIA LDBYTE:LOAD NEXT BYTE
60CC 0683 00850 LD B,03H:FIRST4 IS NOW FIRST3
60DD 20B8 00860 JR NZ,NEXT:NOT THIRD ZERO, LOAD NEXT LINE
                                1 END OF PROGRAM
6002 23 00870 INC HL:THIRD ZERO +1 IS THE
6003 22F940 00880 LD (40F5H),HL:NEW VARIABLES START ADDRESS
6005 C37A2C 00890 JP 2C7AM:ADJUST MEMORY SIZE POINTERS
                                1 TURN OFF CASSETTE AND GO HOME
600A C03582 00900 SKIP CALL B235H:GET A BYTE
600C 23 00910 INC HL:INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER
600D 77 00920 LD (HL),A:AND LOAD THE BYTE
600E FE08 00930 CP 00H:IF ZERO, SET 2 FLAG
600F C9 00940 RET:AND BACK AGAIN
60C1 00 00950 DEFB 00H:THESE ARE THE THREE
60C2 00 00960 DEFB 00H:ZEROS WHICH INDICATE THE
60C3 0A 00970 DEFB 00H:END OF THIS PROGRAM
6060 00980 END RELOC
*****
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
*****
FIRST4 60A8
SKIP 6099
ZERO 60B8
LOOK 60B8
LOAD 60B0
NEXT 60A8
LDBYTE 60D9
MERGE 6094
PELOC 6050
STORE 40A0

```

Program Listing 1.

Our Merge module has now been moved to low memory, including the three zeros indicating the end of a program. The routine sometimes crashes without them.

Register pair HL now points to one address past our routine. This address is plugged into locations 40A4H and 40A5H as

our new start-of-Basic address. We then add two by incrementing register pair HL twice and plug this address into locations 40F9H and 40FAH as our new start-of-variables address.

The only thing to do now is reset the various memory size pointers to allow for the 80 bytes just added. This chore is done

by the Level II ROM routine located at address 2C7AH. That routine also sends us back to the Level II ready prompt, and Merge is operational.

### The Merge Module

To understand how the second module works, we must examine how CSAVE formats cassette tapes and how this information is loaded back into the computer as a coherent program. Save Program Listing 4 on a cassette using the file name "A".

Table 1 demonstrates the CSAVE format. The first column contains some explanatory comments. The second column is the memory location where the byte on tape will load. The third column is a representation (in hex) of the data that is contained on the cassette tape. The last column is a brief description of what the byte is or its function.

A saved tape starts with a leader of 255 zeros, then a sync byte (A5H) synchronizes the loading of all following data. Next comes a three-byte leader of three D3H bytes, followed by a one-byte file name for the following program. In this case 41H, an ASCII "A".

All the data to this point has been CSAVE housekeeping overhead and does not load into memory. The next two bytes are the first two of the program and will be the first two bytes to be loaded into memory. These bytes point to the address of the next program line. After Basic has finished with a program line, this is how it knows where to go for the next line. The two bytes are arranged in standard Z-80 format with the least significant byte (LSB) first, followed by the most significant byte (MSB). To read the address, read the last byte first (in hex).

The next two bytes are the program line number, again arranged LSB first. The following bytes in Table 1 are the various command codes and ASCII characters making up the program.

A zero indicates the end of a program line. If you have used multiple statement program lines, a zero will not be put be-

tween the statements. Instead, a 3AH byte (ASCII colon) will be there. The zero only appears at the end of a numbered program line. The end of a program is indicated by two more zero bytes following the end of line zero. These two zeros form a dummy line number. The next sequential address starts the area used for simple variable storage.

To see how Merge works, we will first call the very useful Level II ROM routine located at address 0293H. First, it turns on the cassette motor and selects default drive number one. Then it reads the 255 zero byte leader, locates the sync byte (A5H), and turns on the two asterisks in the upper right hand corner of the screen for us. Since Merge doesn't search for a particular file name, we can skip over the next four bytes in lines 00550 to 00570.

The DJNZ (decrement-jump (if) not zero) command in line 00570 creates the assembly language equivalent of a For... Next loop, using register B as a downcounter. When counting is to be done, it is always done through the B register or for counts longer than 255, through the BC register pair. In line 00550 we set register B to four (04H). When the B register has downcounted to zero, the command falls through to the next program line.

The byte in the accumulator, (register A) is the last byte loaded and the name of the program about to be merged. We can use that byte to replace the left asterisk (Listing 1, line 00580).

Next, we need to know where in memory to load the new program. Lines 00590 to 00640 give us this address by taking the start-of-variables address, which is in register pair HL and subtracting two. Register pair HL now points to the next address past the last zero byte of the last line of the resident program (see Fig. 1). This is where the program to be merged will start. We will use this address later to adjust the next-program-line pointer. For now, we will save it in register pair DE.

Later, we are going to look for the zero byte, which represents the end of a program line. If you

THESE BYTES DO NOT LOAD INTO MEMORY		00 00	LEADER CONSISTING OF
		00	255 ZEROS
		A5	SYNC BYTE
		D3	THREE
		D3	D3
		D3	HEADERS
		41	FILE NAME "A"
		F5	42F5H IS ADDRESS
		42	OF NEXT LINE
		00	000AH = LINE 10
		00	
		02	PRINT
		22	"
		54	T
		45	E
		53	S
		54	T
		22	"
		00	END OF LINE
		02	4302H IS ADDRESS
		43	OF NEXT LINE
		14	0014H = LINE 20
		00	
		02	PRINT
		22	"
		50	P
		52	R
		47	G
		40	M
		22	"
		00	END OF LINE
		00	0000H = DUMMY
		00	LINE NUMBER
		XX	VARIABLE TYPE
		XX	
		XX	

Table 1.

16526	400EH	ENTRY FOR USR
16539	409BH	PRINTER CARRIAGE POSITION
16540	409CH	DEVICE - TAPE=FFH VIDEO=00H PRINTER=01H
16544	40A0H	START OF STRING SPACE
16548	40A4H	START OF BASIC USER RAM
16550	40A6H	LINE CURSOR POSITION
16554	40AAH	SEED FOR RND AND RANDOM
16559	40AFH	NUMBER TYPE - INT=02H SINGLE=04H DOUBLE=00H
16561	40B1H	TOP OF BASIC MEMORY
16563	40B3H	STRING WORK AREA POINTER
16565	40B5H	STRING WORK AREA
16598	40D6H	MEMORY SIZE
16629	40F6H	LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED
16633	40F9H	START OF VARIABLES
16635	40FBH	ARRAYS POINTER
16637	40FDH	FREE SPACE
16639	40FFH	NEXT DATA BYTE TO BE READ
16722	4152H	LEVEL 2 VECTOR TABLE

Table 2.

PROFESSIONAL



# INCOME TAX SYSTEM

## FOR TRS-80\* MODEL I, II or III

*For four successive years!*

Our system, running on the magnificent line of TRS-80 computers, has prepared thousands of lightning-fast, error-free tax returns a day in accounting offices nationwide.

***Now we introduce!***

### **SYSTEM THREE!**

**SYSTEM THREE** is an improved, still more interactive version — Totals W-2's and computes FICA overpayment — Includes "QWIKTAX," a fast tax calculator for tax planning — Has automated Client Billing — More!

And, as always—

1. Full interactive user control, in tax-form language only, line-by-line.
2. Screen display of full 1040 and all schedules, prior to printout.
3. All formats IRS and State approved.
4. Schedule amounts automatically entered on Form 1040.
5. Your Preparer's Information automatically printed at bottom of Page 2, Form 1040.
6. Built-in Validation Check tests entire system, hardware and software.
7. Special printer adjustment routines: Margin Offset, Text Position, etc.
8. Fills in pre-printed forms (we supply) or use overlays. Your choice.
9. **AUTOMATICALLY COMPUTES:** Tax — Earned Income Credit — Maximum/Minimum Tax — Least Tax Method — All Percentage of Income Limitations — All Fixed Limitations.  
**DOES INCOME AVERAGING IN EIGHT SECONDS!**
10. Full support through the tax season, no charge.
11. Inexpensive yearly updates in accordance with tax-law changes.

**SYSTEM THREE** comes in four modules. You select the ones you need. There is no system like it, for any computer, and the cost is literally nothing. In one season, our users have paid, out of savings, for the software *and* the computer.

**35-page Descriptive Manual - \$7.50**

(Refundable on order)

**MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIRED: Model I, 48K, 1 Disk Drive**

**CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES** ✓<sup>10</sup>  
706 SOUTH EUCLID • ANAHEIM, CA 92802 • TELEPHONE: (714) 635-4055

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

refer to Table 1, you will see that the fourth byte to come in is a zero. Avoid confusing this zero with an end-of-line zero by loading the first four bytes without a zero search in lines 00650 to 00680, using the DJNZ command again.

Lines 00910 to 00950 contain the subroutine, labeled LD-BYTE, which gets one byte of data from tape by calling the Level II ROM subroutine located at address 0235H and loads that byte into the memory location pointed to by the HL register pair.

Register pair HL is incremented by one to point to the next memory location and the last byte loaded (which is in the accumulator) is compared with zero in line 00940. If the result of this comparison is true (byte = 0), the Z flag (the seventh bit of an eight-bit binary number in the F register) will be set to one. If the result is false (byte ≠ 0) the Z flag will be reset to zero. We can now return to the main program.

Line 00700 checks the status of the Z flag. If the last byte compared was not a zero (NZ), the program jumps back to the label specified by the operand of the command. Another byte is loaded and another and another, until the last byte loaded is a zero, at which point the program falls through to line 00710, which calls a Level II ROM subroutine to blink the right asterisk.

We have found a zero that means the end of a program line. If the next two bytes are also zeros, we have arrived at

the end of the last line of the program. Now we must adjust the next-line-pointer in the first two bytes of the last line loaded to point to the last byte loaded, which is the first byte of the next line.

The LDI commands in lines 00770 and 00780 work the same as the LDIR command except it does not use the BC register pair as a downcounter. It transfers data once and only once. This way not only saves a byte of program memory, but demonstrates both commands as well. We are moving two bytes, the LSB and MSB of the address. Therefore, we must use LDI twice.

We have already put the address of the first byte of the last line, in register pair DE, back in lines 00620 and 00630. Register pair HL holds the address of the current line. We must store the current line address somewhere and point register HL to it in order for LDI to do its job. The problem is where to store it. Locations 40AAH to 40ACH hold the seed used in the random number generator for Basic's RND and Random statements. We can store the address here without worrying about interfering with any of Basic's normal functions.

With all the housekeeping done, the two LDIs move the LSB and MSB of the address to the first two bytes of the last line. Now POP the current line address out of the stack and back into the HL register pair. Lines 00800 and 00810 transfer

it to the DE register pair for later and the adjustment is complete.

The Z flag is still set or reset from the last compare. We will use the flag now to either load the next program line or look for another zero. If the zero flag test in line 00820 is true, we load another byte and set register B to 03H. This makes the First 4 routine into a First 3 routine, otherwise our downcount would be off by one if this bit isn't a zero.

If the last byte was a zero, the flag test in line 00850 will fall through to the next program line. Increment register pair HL one last time and put that address into locations 40F9H and 40FAH as the new start-of-variables pointer.

Remember the Level II ROM routine starting at address 2C7AH that was used in the relocation module? Use it again to adjust memory size to allow for the Basic program we just merged, then we are done.

The ROM routine at 2C7AH contains a call to another ROM routine at location 01F8H that turns off the cassette motor. The reason I mention this now is that many useful Level II routines contain calls to other subroutines. When using these routines, careful consideration must be given to what effect the subroutine will have on your program or the registers you are using. If the extra calls will not affect your program or registers, use them! If the subroutine affects your registers but not your program, push the registers in jeopardy into the stack and pop them back after the subroutine. Remember for every PUSH there must be a POP.

### Using The Program

In response to the memory size prompt, press Enter. If you need memory for some other purpose, reserve it. If you are using Level III, load and initialize it; if not, it would be a good idea to load a line renumbering program into high memory. If you have assembled the program or punched it using T-Bug, load it using the System command. Initialize Merge by typing "/" or /28000 and pressing Enter.

If you are using the Basic program shown in Program 2,

```
10 PRINT"TEST"
```

```
20 PRINT"PRGM."
```

*Program Listing 4.*

CLOAD and run it. After it has run, the New statement in line 20 will clear it out of memory. Type system and press Enter, then type /28000 and press Enter. When the Ready prompt appears, you're in business.

### Some Precautions

CLOAD the first program, but before merging in another program, some precautions should be observed. The next program should have line numbers higher than the line numbers of the root program. Actually the higher line numbers can be loaded first and the program renumbered but if line numbers are duplicated in the two programs, line statements such as GOTO or GOSUB will not renumber properly.

If the earlier line numbers are higher, always renumber or unpredictable results can occur.

Merge does not have file selection ability. You must locate your cassette at a point just before the program to be merged. Be sure the volume on your cassette is properly set, then type Merge and press Enter. Two asterisks will appear in the upper right hand corner of your CRT screen. The left asterisk will be replaced by the file name of the program that is loading. Verify that it's the proper program. If the wrong program is loading, the routine can be aborted with the reset switch. The blinking asterisk will signal that the program is loading. When loading is complete, the ready prompt will appear. If you have loaded the wrong program, simply delete the unwanted lines and start over.

All other normal commands will operate as usual. Finally, list the composite program for a final verification that you have merged all the separate programs in the right order. Renumber the new program, if necessary, and save it on tape. ■

```
10 FOR P=20000 TO 26131:READ B:POKE P,B:NEXT
20 NEW
100 DATA 237,91,164,64,237,83,148,65,33,148,189,229,237,82
110 DATA 229,193,33,217,189,237,66,34,172,189,34,177,189,34
120 DATA 189,189,34,264,189,225,1,88,0,237,176,237,83,164
130 DATA 64,19,19,237,83,249,64,155,122,44,205,147,2,6
140 DATA 4,205,53,2,16,251,58,62,60,47,249,64,43,43
150 DATA 84,83,43,6,4,205,217,109,16,251,205,217,189,32
160 DATA 251,205,44,2,205,217,109,223,34,171,64,33,171,64
170 DATA 237,168,237,168,225,84,93,32,222,205,217,189,6,3
180 DATA 32,217,35,34,249,64,193,122,44,205,53,2,35,118
190 DATA 254,8,201,8,8,8
```

*Program Listing 2.*

```
60000 ZZ$="PROGRAM BYTES =":ZZ=(PEEK(16634)*256+PEEK(16633))-(PEEK
(16649)*256+PEEK(16549))-183:PRINTZZ$:ZZ:LPRINTTAB(18):ZZ$:ZZ
```

*Program Listing 3.*



# Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** . . . in a single unit:

- **Computer-to-computer data communications**, for better personal or business management.
- **Access to free "bulletin board" resources.**
- **Access to Source, Compu-Serve and other time-sharing systems.**
- **Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.**
- **An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.**

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy**.

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands of computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy**.

And that's LYNX.



The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

## ESI LYNX

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602  
Phone 717/291-1116

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.  
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N

# Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the **key element** of a **total direct-connect telephone communications package**.

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software . . . and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- **SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!**
- **Compatible with both Model I and III.**
- **No separate purchases required.**
- **One-year warranty.**
- **Auto dial/auto answer.**
- **Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.**
- **Active clear, break, and "control" keys.**
- **Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.**
- **Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.**
- **Works with or without Model I expansion interface.**
- **Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.**
- **Can be placed on either side of Model III.**
- **No tools needed to install.**

No other modem gives you so much in a **single package**. And when you compare the LYNX price with the **total cost** of bringing any other modem on line, it could **save you OVER \$100!**

✓278



**Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:**

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL  
Longwood, FL  
800/327-7172

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
Irvine, CA  
800/854-8241

TSE HARDSIDE  
Milford, NH  
800/258-1790

COMPUTER PLUS  
Littleton, MA  
800/343-8124

THE PROGRAM STORE  
Washington, DC  
800/424-2738

STEVENS RADIO SHACK  
Phoenixville, PA  
800/345-6279

SIMUTEK  
Tucson, AZ  
800/528-1149

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED  
Jericho, NY  
800/645-6038

# Maximize the potential of your TRS-80\*

## Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\*

What's the key to getting the most from your TRS-80? No, it isn't disk drives or printers or joysticks. It's information. Without a continual supply of information and ideas, you cannot realize the full potential of the TRS-80\*.

Our response to the clamor for additional information is the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\**, a ten-volume reference work of programs and articles carefully selected to help you make the most of your microcomputer. You can consider the volumes of the *Encyclopedia* to be an extension of the documentation that came with your TRS-80\*. Each book is full of material on programming techniques, business, language, hardware, games, tutorials, education, utilities and interfacing.

Unlike conventional encyclopedias, the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\** will never become stale or out of date. That's because the volumes of the *Encyclopedia* are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments and discoveries, making this a living encyclopedia for TRS-80\* users.

The first four volumes are being issued during 1981. The remaining volumes will be issued during the first half of 1982. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket.

A soft cover edition is also available.

**DEALERS** Please request discount information and catalog when ordering. Mail Dealer orders ATT: Wayne Green Books Dealer Sales.

**WAYNE GREEN BOOKS**  
A division of Wayne Green Inc  
Pine Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

## Encyclopedia Loader

The editors at Wayne Green Books want to help you use the programs in your *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\**. So to help you maximize the use of your microcomputing time, we created *Encyclopedia Loader™*.

By a special arrangement with Instant Software™, Wayne Green Books can now provide you with selected programs contained in each volume of the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\** on a special series of cassettes called *Encyclopedia Loader™*. Your encyclopedia provides the essential documentation but now you'll be able to load the programs instantly.

With *Encyclopedia Loader™* you'll save hours of keyboard time and eliminate the aggravating search for typos.

Save money with this introductory offer. *Encyclopedia Loader™* for Volume 1 of *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\** which will normally cost \$14.95 is available for a limited time only at the introductory price of \$12.95.

To order specify EL8001 \$12.95.

The *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\** is a Wayne Green publication. *Encyclopedia Loader* is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc. \* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.



## HOME APPLICATIONS - Bio-Bars—Biorhythms in Bar Graph Form

by Ronald J. Thorndike

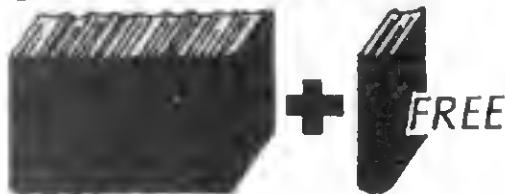
Here is a biorhythm program that does not need to be analyzed. If you are unhappy with the usual sine wave display currently being used for biorhythms, this bio-bars program may keep your interest up. By now, almost everyone is familiar with biorhythms and what they mean. In theory, biorhythmic patterns describe our "ups" and downs in terms of our physical, emotional and intellectual condition. Based on the research done by doctors Swoboda and Felsen, the biorhythm theory states that three cycles of 23, 28 and 33 days run concurrently from birth and continue until we die. The first half of each cycle represents an area of strength while the second half is considered to be a low period of activity. Similarly, the emotional cycle lasts for 28 days (14 high and 14 low) and the intellectual cycle lasts for 33 days (16½ high and 16½ low). These cycles can be represented in the form of a bar graph as shown in Figure 1.

Home applications

Program Listing

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS  
A division of Wayne Green Inc  
Pine Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
1-800-421-1111  
1-203-233-2222

## SPECIAL OFFER



If you order the entire ten volume set of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\*, you'll receive the tenth volume FREE!

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION — a \$199.50 value.  
\$164.00 EN8100 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.  
\$83.00 EN8080 postpaid



### YES, I want your special offer!

\_\_\_ 10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION — a \$199.50 value. EN8100 \$164.00

\_\_\_ 10 Volume soft cover edition — a \$109.50 value. EN8080 \$83.00

To order single hard cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

\_\_\_ Volume 1 EN8101 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 2 EN8102 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 3 EN8103 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 4 EN8104 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 5 EN8105 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 6 EN8106 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 7 EN8107 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 8 EN8108 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 9 EN8109 \$19.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 10 EN8110 \$19.95\*

To order single soft cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

\_\_\_ Volume 1 EN8081 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 2 EN8082 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 3 EN8083 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 4 EN8084 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 5 EN8085 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 6 EN8086 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 7 EN8087 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 8 EN8088 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 9 EN8089 \$10.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 10 EN8090 \$10.95\*

MAIL A COPY OF THIS FORM OR THE CARD PROVIDED TO:  
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS  
SALES DEPT., PINE ST.  
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458  
OR CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-258-5473

To order Encyclopedia Loader™ cassettes please specify:

\_\_\_ Volume 1 EL8001 \$12.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 2 EL8002 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 3 EL8003 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 4 EL8004 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 5 EL8005 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 6 EL8006 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 7 EL8007 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 8 EL8008 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 9 EL8009 \$14.95\*  
\_\_\_ Volume 10 EL8010 \$14.95\*

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_ PLEASE CHARGE TO MY \_\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_\_ MASTERCARD \_\_\_\_\_ AMEX

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ INTERBANK # \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

\*These prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add \$1.50 per item in the U.S. and Canada. Allow 4-6 weeks after publication date for delivery. This volume will be shipped UPS if the complete street address is provided; otherwise shipment will be 4th class book rate. Foreign orders please add \$10.00 for airmail per item or \$5.00 for surface mail per item. Delivery outside the U.S. varies. Prices are subject to change without notice. No C.O.D.'s.

## Chop and channel some machine-code subroutines for more powerful Basic.

# Customized Commands

Dale W. Rupert  
76 Virginia Ave.  
Bridgeport, CT 06610

Every machine code utility, in a sense, customizes your computer. I have developed a method which increases the number of Basic commands and functions available to you in your Level II or Disk Basic machine. These functions are machine code subroutines. They are called by commands which are recognized but not utilized by the Level II Basic interpreter.

### Soma Background

A major advantage of machine language routines, aside from their speed, is their permanence. Impervious to New and CLOAD commands, which wipe out a Basic program in an instant, machine code programs remain protected beyond the boundary set up by your response to the memory size query. Only an erratic POKE or a System tape loaded into the same memory locations can alter your machine code routines.

With that important distinction understood, consider a command that would be useful in our customized computer—a

Merge command. After we have loaded or typed in one program, this command will adjust some pointers. We may then CLOAD a second program which is appended to the first, rather than overwriting it. Once the second program is loaded, the Merge command must readjust a pointer before the combined pro-

grams are run.

The procedure for merging has been clarified in Roger Pepe's article "Whip File Wipeouts" (*Kilobaud Microcomputing*, July 1979). My machine language version of this program is shown in Program Listing 1, lines 310-380. The comments in the listing explain

the procedure.

Once this routine is stored in memory, we simply call it rather than using the cumbersome Basic sequence of PEEKing and POKEing to merge two programs.

### A New Command

Before putting the Merge rou-

```

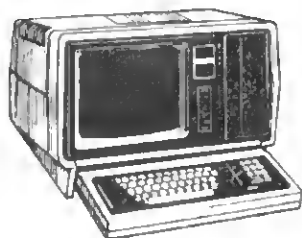
00100 ;*** CUSTOMIZED COMMANDS:  MERGE ROUTINE  *****
00110 ;   DALE W. RUPERT      07/86/88
00120 ;
00130 ;THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS THE USE OF THE  MERGE  COMMAND
00140 ;IN LEVEL II BASIC.
00150 ;
00160 ;TO MERGE TWO BASIC PRGMS.:
00170 ;   1) HAVE FIRST PRGM. IN MEMORY
00180 ;   2) TYPE  MERGE  (ENTER)
00190 ;   3) CLOAD  SECONO PRGM.
00200 ;   4) TYPE  MERGE2  (ENTER)
00210 ;THE TWO PRGMS. ARE NOW ONE.
00220 ;
00230 ;
00235 ;
00240 PATCH  LD      HL,START      ;S.A.=32514
                                ;CHANGE LINE 240 TO RELOCATE
00250 LD      HL,(410CH),HL      ;PATCH TO START
00260 JP      0072H              ;MERGE VECTOR
                                ;TO BASIC
00270 ;
00280 START  LD      A,(HL)        ;GET ARGUMENT
00290 OR      A                  ;SET FLAGS
00300 JR      NZ,MERGE2         ;ARG. <> 0
00305 ;
00310 MERGE  LD      HL,(40F9H)    ;NEXT LINE PTR.
00320 DEC     HL                 ;SUBTRACT 2 ...
00330 DEC     HL                 ;... FROM IT
00340 LD      HL,(40A4H),HL      ;INTO FIRST LINE PTR.
00350 JP      0072H              ;BACK TO BASIC
00355 ;
00360 MERGE2 LD      HL,42E9H     ;NORMAL 1ST LINE ADDR.
00370 LD      HL,(40A4H),HL      ;INTO 1ST LINE PTR.
00380 JP      0072H              ;BACK TO BASIC
00390 END

```

Program Listing 1.



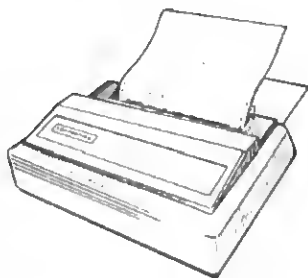
MODEL II



26-4002  
64K 1 Drive  
\$3297.00

26-4160 1 Drive Exp. .... \$1034.00  
26-4161 2 Drive Exp. .... 1574.00  
26-4162 3 Drive Exp. .... 2114.00  
26-4150 Hard Drive -1. .... 3994.00+  
26-4151 Hard Drive -2. .... 3144.00+  
26-4530 Scripsit II. .... 265.00  
26-4512 Profile II. .... 162.00  
26-4511 Visicalc II. .... 265.00  
26-4501 Gen Ledger. .... 180.00  
26-4506 Mail List. .... 72.00

## PRINTERS



## CENTRONICS

### BEST PRICES

Text Quality Centronics  
739-1 Printer. .... \$729.00

# DISCOUNT TRS-80® COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

BUY  
DIRECT

# CALL US... SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

26-1140 Expansion Interface. .... \$249.00  
26-1141 16K Exp. Interface. .... 339.00  
26-1142 32K Exp. Interface. .... 429.00  
26-1145 R5232C Board. .... 84.00  
26-1160/1 Mini Disk Drive. .... 419.00  
26-1563 Scripsit-Disk. .... 79.00  
26-1566 Visicalc. .... 83.00

\*\*\*\*\*PRINTERS\*\*\*\*\*

26-1165 Line Printer V. .... 1710.00  
26-1167 Line Printer VII. .... 360.00  
26-1166 Line Printer VI. .... 1080.00  
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II. .... 1799.00  
26-1168 Line Printer VIII. .... 720.00

### Packet Computer

26-3501 1.9K P.C. .... \$188.00  
26-3503 Cassette I/F. .... 45.00  
14-812 Recorder. .... 72.00  
26-3505 Mini Printer. .... 134.00

WRITE US FOR A  
FREE CATALOG

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

# 1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

# MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

423

No Taxes on Out Of  
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment  
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER  
DEPT. #4

115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.  
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

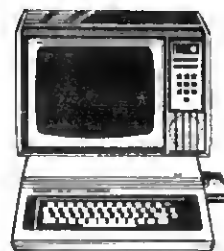
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No. & Export  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I. .... \$609.00  
26-1062 16K III. .... 849.00  
26-1066 48K III  
W/2 Drives, R5232. .... 2077.00

## COLOR



26-3001 4K. .... \$318.00  
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic. .... 488.00  
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic. .... 638.00  
26-3010 Color Video. .... 353.00  
26-1206 Recorder. .... 54.00

**REALISTIC®**  
**VIDEO DISK**  
Player  
\$448.<sup>00</sup>

ALL POCKET AND COLOR  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
SOLD AT DISCOUNT

line into memory, consider how we might call it. The traditional methods use the System command or the USR statement. Both are satisfactory, but a better way is to use the Merge command!

In Level II, type: MERGE (enter). You didn't get a syntax error—that means the computer recognized the word merge. The computer responded to merge with an L3 ERROR. Thus, the Merge command is built into the Basic Interpreter, but it is interpreted to be a Disk Basic command, not used in Level II.

In Wes Thielke's article, "ROM Routines" (80 Microcomputing, February 1980), a table of Disk Basic command vectors shows that the Merge command sends the computer to address 418BH. The three bytes beginning at 418BH (C3 2D 01) cause the computer to jump to address 012DH. This jump leads right to the L3 Error dead end in Level II Basic. If we replace bytes 2DH and 01H with 0BH and 7FH, the computer jumps to location 7F0BH whenever it encounters the Merge command. Waiting at 7F0BH is our Merge routine.

### The Merge Routine

We must first patch our routine into the computer's sequence of steps. The Merge routine must put address 7F0BH into locations 418CH and 418DH. The location of this routine is arbitrary; I chose 7F0BH so it won't interfere with other routines in upper memory. If you have a 4K machine, replace 7FH with 4FH so your starting address is 4F0BH.

This patch causes the jump to our routine:

```
LD HL,7F0BH 'get our starting address
LD (418CH),HL 'store it as the Merge
               vector
```

Since the Merge routine consists of two parts, one before the CLOAD and one after it, a single Merge command won't suffice. We must somehow indicate whether to jump to the first or the second part of the routine. We could do some POKEing before each Merge command, but that defeats the idea of customized, built-in routines.

00100 ;***** CUSTOMIZED COMMANDS *****			
00110 ; DALE W. RUPERT 07/06/80			
00120 ;			
00130 ;PROGRAM ALLOWS THE USE OF CMD0 THRU CMD7 IN LEVEL II BASIC			
00140 ;TO CALL UP THE SOUNDS OF DENNIS KITSZ' BABYBEEP PRGR.			
00150 ;IN '80 MICROCOMPUTING, 4/80, P. 68			
00160 ;			
00170 ;			
00180 ;			
7E30	00190	ORC	7E30H
	00200 ;		
7E34 21397E	00210 PATCH	LD	HL,START ;PATCH TO S.A.
7E33 227441	00220	LD	(4174H),HL ;CMO VECTOR
7E36 C37280	00230	JP	0072H ;TO BASIC
	00240 ;		
7E39 23	00250	START	INC HL ;NEXT BASIC LOC.
7E3A E5	00260	PUSH	HL ;SAVE IT
7E3B FE30	00270	CP	30H ;ARG. < "0" ?
7E30 FA557E	00280	JP	8,NEXT ;INVALID ARG.
7E40 FE30	00290	CP	30H ;IS ARG.>ASCII"7"?
7E42 F2557E	00300	JP	P,NEXT ;ARG. > 7
7E45 D630	00310	SUB	30H ;GET VALUE 0 - 7
7E47 21577E	00320	LD	8L,TABLE ;START OF TABLE
7E4A 05	00330	ADD	A,L ;GET TABLE POSITION
7E4B 6F	00340	LD	L,A
7E4C 5E	00350	LD	E,(8L) ;GET LSB
7E40 167D	00360	LD	O,7DH ;BABYBEEP STARTS AT 7D00H...
	00370		...
7E4F 21557E	00380	LD	8L,NEXT ;...SO 8SB IS 7DH
7E52 E5	00390	PUSH	HL ;RETURN ADDRESS
7E53 D5	00400	PUSH	DE ;SAVE IT
7E54 C9	00410	RET	DE ;SET UP INDIRECT...
7E55 E1	00420	NEXT	POP HL ;...SUBROUTINE CALL
7E56 C9	00430	RET	HL ;RESTORE BASIC PTR.
	00440 ;		BACK TO BASIC
7E57 00	00450	TABLE	DEFB 00H ;PHASER (7D00H)
7E50 14	00460	DEFB	14H ;BEEPS (7D14H)
7E59 34	00470	DEFB	34H ;DOOOLES (7D34H)
7E5A 57	00480	DEFB	57H ;FANFARE (7D57H)
7E5B B8	00490	DEFB	BBH ;SIREN (7DBBH)
7E5C CF	00500	DEFB	CFH ;1 BLOOP (7DDFH)
7E5D ED	00510	DEFB	EDH ;1 BLEEP (7DEDH)
7E5E F8	00520	DEFB	F8H ;RASPBERRY (7DF8H)
	00530 ;		
	00540 ;		
0000	00550	END	
00000 TOTAL ERRORS			

Program Listing 2

Here is one solution. Consider the command mode statement: MERGE2. The computer first interprets the Merge command, and the two is then stored in the A register as 32, its ASCII code.

### See for Yourself

To observe this process, using T-Bug:

- Put 0BH into 418CH and 7FH into 418DH (type M 418C 0B 7F); type X.
- Put a breakpoint at 7F0BH (type B 7F0B).
- Exit to Basic (type J 0072 or use the Reset button); clear.
- Type and enter: MERGE2. The computer goes to 418BH then to 7F0BH.
- The breakpoint puts you back into T-Bug. Type F to replace the breakpoint; then type R to display the registers. Notice the address in the HL register pair. (Also note the 32 in the A register.)
- Type M and the HL address to see 32H, the ASCII value for two.

Consequently, if we use Merge and Merge2, we can distinguish between our first and second entries to the routine. The following statements determine whether or not there is a non-blank character, such as 2, immediately after the word Merge:

```
LD A,(HL) 'get chr. after Merge
OR A 'set flags
JR NZ,MERGE2 'if non-blank, jump to
               part two
... 'otherwise do part one
               here
```

Thus, if nothing follows the word Merge, the computer executes part one. If anything, such as two, follows the word Merge, there is a branch to part two. The complete Merge programs and patch are shown in Listing 1. You can use T-Bug to make a System tape of this program:

- Use the M command to store the program in memory (type M 7F02, then type the numbers in column two of the Listing: 21 0B 7F 22...etc.)
- Use the command P 7F02

7F22 7F02 MERGE to make a tape.

The starting addresses for the eight sound subroutines in Kitsz' program are shown in Listing 2. The CMD vector address is 4173H. Listing 2 first sets up the patch to our program. It then decodes the argument following the CMD, and finally calls the appropriate subroutine in the Babybeep program. The final return takes us back to the Basic program which continues from where it left off.

With this and the Babybeep programs in memory, you can generate a sound in the command mode by entering: CMD0.

Even more useful, you can use the CMD command within any of your Basic programs. This simple program demonstrates some of the possibilities:

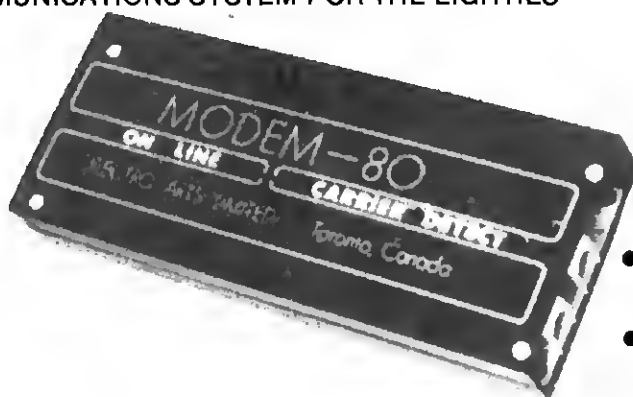
```
10 PRINT "PHASER"
20 CMD0
```

# MODEM-80

THE TRS-80\* DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM FOR THE EIGHTIES

TRS-80  
MODEL III  
VERSION  
AVAILABLE  
SHORTLY  
INQUIRIES WELCOME

- Direct connects to your home telephone jack
- Installs in a minute
- Program swapping mode plus terminal mode
- All software included



- No RS232C interface is required
- Lowest price ever

The MODEM-80 and your TRS-80 Model I Level 2 disk or tape system make the perfect combination to maximize your data communications capabilities.

This direct connect, auto dialing/answering modem will transmit programs and data between MODEM-80 equipped TRS-80 systems. In addition, it will transform your computer into a full-function intelligent terminal. And, no RS-232C interface is required, so tape-based systems do not need an expansion interface. The result is the lowest priced data communications system of its type available anywhere.

Program-swapping with your friends is a snap with the MODEM-80. Both machine-language and BASIC programs can be easily exchanged over the telephone line. And, accessing your favorite computer club bulletin board or any other Bell 103-type compatible time-sharing facility is no problem either.

The TRS-80 to TRS-80 software, included with the MODEM-80, extends your system's BASIC language with 8 new communications-related functions. These can be easily incorporated into your own BASIC programs allowing, for example, "computer vs. computer" competitions. BASIC programs are also provided which support disk, tape and memory transfer of programs and data, including automatic line error detection and re-transmission. This approach combines function with flexibility, reliability and ease-of-use.

When operating in the intelligent terminal mode, you have over 35 functions from which to choose. These include 8 user-definable function keys, baud rate selection from 25 to 300, forward and backward buffer scrolling, parity control, full and half-duplex operation, disk and tape file load and save, automatic dialing, parallel printer support...the list goes on and on.

You can install a MODEM-80 on your system in one minute. The ribbon connector plugs into the back of your keyboard or expansion interface. Power is provided by your computer's power module so no additional 110 V outlets are needed. An extension cable with standard miniature phone plugs is included for direct connection to the telephone line and there is even a spare jack to plug in a phone, if desired. Since the TRS-80 bus is extended through the MODEM-80, you can leave the unit permanently connected and still plug in other devices as you expand your system.

The MODEM-80 complete with all software and User Guides is only U.S. \$219.00\*\* plus U.S. \$5.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. We accept money orders, VISA and MasterCard. The MODEM-80 hardware has a 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

## INTRODUCING TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS—TODAY!

\*Subject to Canadian rate of exchange at time of purchase

\*\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

TO ORDER CALL **416-923-7961** ANYTIME  
AND ASK FOR ICROM'S ORDER DESK

OR WRITE

ICROM ENTERPRISES LTD. ✓40

1240 BAY ST.—SUITE 505  
TORONTO, CANADA M5R 2A7



CHARGE  
VISA

### Program Listing 3.

```

00100 ;***** CUSTOMIZED COMMANDS *****
00110 ; DALE W. RUPERT 07/06/80
00120 ;
00130 ;PROGRAM ALLOWS THE USE OF CMDB THRU CMD9 IN BASIC
00140 ;TO CALL UP THE SOUNDS OF DENNIS KITSZ' BABYBEEP PRGM.
00150 ;IN '80 MICROCOMPUTING, 4/88, P. 68
00160 ;
00170 ;SECOND PART OF PROGRAM ALLOWS THE USE OF CMDA THRU CMDZ
00180 ;TO CALL UP SUBROUTINES WITH ADDRESSES STORED IN TAB2.
00190 ;THE ADDRESSES ARE STORED WITH LSB FIRST AND MSB LAST.
00200 ; FOR EXAMPLE, CMDA WILL CALL THE SUBRTN.
00210 ; AT LOC. 7DEEH IF 00H IS STORED IN (TAB2+0)
00220 ; AND 7DH IS STORED IN (TAB2+1).
00230 ; CMDB CALLS THE SUBRTN. WITH ADDRESS STORED
00240 ; IN (TAB2+2) AND (TAB2+3).
00250 ;
00260 ; *****
00270 ; CMDZ CALLS THE SUBRTN. WITH ADDRESS STORED
00280 ; IN (TAB2+50) AND (TAB2+51).
00290 ;
00300 ;
00310 ;
00320 ;
00330 ;
00340 ;
00350 ;
00360 ;
00370 ;
00380 ;
00390 ;
00400 ;
00410 ;
00420 ;
00430 ;
00440 ;** DECODE CMD 0 THRU CMD 9 **
00450 ;
00460 ;
00470 ;
00480 ;
00490 ;
00500 ;
00510 ;
00520 ;
00530 ;
00540 ;
00550 ;
00560 ;
00570 ;
00580 ;
00590 ;
00600 ;
00610 ;
00620 ;
00630 ;
00640 ;
00650 ;
00660 ;
00670 ;
00680 ;
00690 ;
00700 ;
00710 ;
00720 ;
00730 ;
00740 ;
00750 ;
00760 ;
00770 ;
00780 ;
00790 ;
00800 ;
00810 ;
00820 ;
00830 ;
00840 ;
00850 ;
00860 ;
00870 ;
00880 ;
00890 ;
00900 ;
00910 ;
00920 ;
00930 ;
00940 ;
00950 ;
00960 ;
00970 ;
00980 ;
00990 ;
01000 ;
01010 ;
01020 ;
01030 ;
01040 ;
01050 ;
01060 ;
01070 ;
01080 ;
01090 ;
01100 ;
01110 ;
01120 ;
01130 ;
01140 ;
01150 ;
01160 ;
01170 ;
01180 ;
01190 ;
01200 ;
01210 ;
01220 ;
01230 ;
01240 ;
01250 ;
01260 ;
01270 ;
01280 ;
01290 ;
01300 ;
01310 ;
01320 ;
01330 ;
01340 ;
01350 ;
01360 ;
01370 ;
01380 ;
01390 ;
01400 ;
01410 ;
01420 ;
01430 ;
01440 ;
01450 ;
01460 ;
01470 ;
01480 ;
01490 ;
01500 ;
01510 ;
01520 ;
01530 ;
01540 ;
01550 ;
01560 ;
01570 ;
01580 ;
01590 ;
01600 ;
01610 ;
01620 ;
01630 ;
01640 ;
01650 ;
01660 ;
01670 ;
01680 ;
01690 ;
01700 ;
01710 ;
01720 ;
01730 ;
01740 ;
01750 ;
01760 ;
01770 ;
01780 ;
01790 ;
01800 ;
01810 ;
01820 ;
01830 ;
01840 ;
01850 ;
01860 ;
01870 ;
01880 ;
01890 ;
01900 ;
01910 ;
01920 ;
01930 ;
01940 ;
01950 ;
01960 ;
01970 ;
01980 ;
01990 ;
02000 ;
02010 ;
02020 ;
02030 ;
02040 ;
02050 ;
02060 ;
02070 ;
02080 ;
02090 ;
02100 ;
02110 ;
02120 ;
02130 ;
02140 ;
02150 ;
02160 ;
02170 ;
02180 ;
02190 ;
02200 ;
02210 ;
02220 ;
02230 ;
02240 ;
02250 ;
02260 ;
02270 ;
02280 ;
02290 ;
02300 ;
02310 ;
02320 ;
02330 ;
02340 ;
02350 ;
02360 ;
02370 ;
02380 ;
02390 ;
02400 ;
02410 ;
02420 ;
02430 ;
02440 ;
02450 ;
02460 ;
02470 ;
02480 ;
02490 ;
02500 ;
02510 ;
02520 ;
02530 ;
02540 ;
02550 ;
02560 ;
02570 ;
02580 ;
02590 ;
02600 ;
02610 ;
02620 ;
02630 ;
02640 ;
02650 ;
02660 ;
02670 ;
02680 ;
02690 ;
02700 ;
02710 ;
02720 ;
02730 ;
02740 ;
02750 ;
02760 ;
02770 ;
02780 ;
02790 ;
02800 ;
02810 ;
02820 ;
02830 ;
02840 ;
02850 ;
02860 ;
02870 ;
02880 ;
02890 ;
02900 ;
02910 ;
02920 ;
02930 ;
02940 ;
02950 ;
02960 ;
02970 ;
02980 ;
02990 ;
03000 ;
03010 ;
03020 ;
03030 ;
03040 ;
03050 ;
03060 ;
03070 ;
03080 ;
03090 ;
03100 ;
03110 ;
03120 ;
03130 ;
03140 ;
03150 ;
03160 ;
03170 ;
03180 ;
03190 ;
03200 ;
03210 ;
03220 ;
03230 ;
03240 ;
03250 ;
03260 ;
03270 ;
03280 ;
03290 ;
03300 ;
03310 ;
03320 ;
03330 ;
03340 ;
03350 ;
03360 ;
03370 ;
03380 ;
03390 ;
03400 ;
03410 ;
03420 ;
03430 ;
03440 ;
03450 ;
03460 ;
03470 ;
03480 ;
03490 ;
03500 ;
03510 ;
03520 ;
03530 ;
03540 ;
03550 ;
03560 ;
03570 ;
03580 ;
03590 ;
03600 ;
03610 ;
03620 ;
03630 ;
03640 ;
03650 ;
03660 ;
03670 ;
03680 ;
03690 ;
03700 ;
03710 ;
03720 ;
03730 ;
03740 ;
03750 ;
03760 ;
03770 ;
03780 ;
03790 ;
03800 ;
03810 ;
03820 ;
03830 ;
03840 ;
03850 ;
03860 ;
03870 ;
03880 ;
03890 ;
03900 ;
03910 ;
03920 ;
03930 ;
03940 ;
03950 ;
03960 ;
03970 ;
03980 ;
03990 ;
04000 ;
04010 ;
04020 ;
04030 ;
04040 ;
04050 ;
04060 ;
04070 ;
04080 ;
04090 ;
04100 ;
04110 ;
04120 ;
04130 ;
04140 ;
04150 ;
04160 ;
04170 ;
04180 ;
04190 ;
04200 ;
04210 ;
04220 ;
04230 ;
04240 ;
04250 ;
04260 ;
04270 ;
04280 ;
04290 ;
04300 ;
04310 ;
04320 ;
04330 ;
04340 ;
04350 ;
04360 ;
04370 ;
04380 ;
04390 ;
04400 ;
04410 ;
04420 ;
04430 ;
04440 ;
04450 ;
04460 ;
04470 ;
04480 ;
04490 ;
04500 ;
04510 ;
04520 ;
04530 ;
04540 ;
04550 ;
04560 ;
04570 ;
04580 ;
04590 ;
04600 ;
04610 ;
04620 ;
04630 ;
04640 ;
04650 ;
04660 ;
04670 ;
04680 ;
04690 ;
04700 ;
04710 ;
04720 ;
04730 ;
04740 ;
04750 ;
04760 ;
04770 ;
04780 ;
04790 ;
04800 ;
04810 ;
04820 ;
04830 ;
04840 ;
04850 ;
04860 ;
04870 ;
04880 ;
04890 ;
04900 ;
04910 ;
04920 ;
04930 ;
04940 ;
04950 ;
04960 ;
04970 ;
04980 ;
04990 ;
05000 ;
05010 ;
05020 ;
05030 ;
05040 ;
05050 ;
05060 ;
05070 ;
05080 ;
05090 ;
05100 ;
05110 ;
05120 ;
05130 ;
05140 ;
05150 ;
05160 ;
05170 ;
05180 ;
05190 ;
05200 ;
05210 ;
05220 ;
05230 ;
05240 ;
05250 ;
05260 ;
05270 ;
05280 ;
05290 ;
05300 ;
05310 ;
05320 ;
05330 ;
05340 ;
05350 ;
05360 ;
05370 ;
05380 ;
05390 ;
05400 ;
05410 ;
05420 ;
05430 ;
05440 ;
05450 ;
05460 ;
05470 ;
05480 ;
05490 ;
05500 ;
05510 ;
05520 ;
05530 ;
05540 ;
05550 ;
05560 ;
05570 ;
05580 ;
05590 ;
05600 ;
05610 ;
05620 ;
05630 ;
05640 ;
05650 ;
05660 ;
05670 ;
05680 ;
05690 ;
05700 ;
05710 ;
05720 ;
05730 ;
05740 ;
05750 ;
05760 ;
05770 ;
05780 ;
05790 ;
05800 ;
05810 ;
05820 ;
05830 ;
05840 ;
05850 ;
05860 ;
05870 ;
05880 ;
05890 ;
05900 ;
05910 ;
05920 ;
05930 ;
05940 ;
05950 ;
05960 ;
05970 ;
05980 ;
05990 ;
06000 ;
06010 ;
06020 ;
06030 ;
06040 ;
06050 ;
06060 ;
06070 ;
06080 ;
06090 ;
06100 ;
06110 ;
06120 ;
06130 ;
06140 ;
06150 ;
06160 ;
06170 ;
06180 ;
06190 ;
06200 ;
06210 ;
06220 ;
06230 ;
06240 ;
06250 ;
06260 ;
06270 ;
06280 ;
06290 ;
06300 ;
06310 ;
06320 ;
06330 ;
06340 ;
06350 ;
06360 ;
06370 ;
06380 ;
06390 ;
06400 ;
06410 ;
06420 ;
06430 ;
06440 ;
06450 ;
06460 ;
06470 ;
06480 ;
06490 ;
06500 ;
06510 ;
06520 ;
06530 ;
06540 ;
06550 ;
06560 ;
06570 ;
06580 ;
06590 ;
06600 ;
06610 ;
06620 ;
06630 ;
06640 ;
06650 ;
06660 ;
06670 ;
06680 ;
06690 ;
06700 ;
06710 ;
06720 ;
06730 ;
06740 ;
06750 ;
06760 ;
06770 ;
06780 ;
06790 ;
06800 ;
06810 ;
06820 ;
06830 ;
06840 ;
06850 ;
06860 ;
06870 ;
06880 ;
06890 ;
06900 ;
06910 ;
06920 ;
06930 ;
06940 ;
06950 ;
06960 ;
06970 ;
06980 ;
06990 ;
07000 ;
07010 ;
07020 ;
07030 ;
07040 ;
07050 ;
07060 ;
07070 ;
07080 ;
07090 ;
07100 ;
07110 ;
07120 ;
07130 ;
07140 ;
07150 ;
07160 ;
07170 ;
07180 ;
07190 ;
07200 ;
07210 ;
07220 ;
07230 ;
07240 ;
07250 ;
07260 ;
07270 ;
07280 ;
07290 ;
07300 ;
07310 ;
07320 ;
07330 ;
07340 ;
07350 ;
07360 ;
07370 ;
07380 ;
07390 ;
07400 ;
07410 ;
07420 ;
07430 ;
07440 ;
07450 ;
07460 ;
07470 ;
07480 ;
07490 ;
07500 ;
07510 ;
07520 ;
07530 ;
07540 ;
07550 ;
07560 ;
07570 ;
07580 ;
07590 ;
07600 ;
07610 ;
07620 ;
07630 ;
07640 ;
07650 ;
07660 ;
07670 ;
07680 ;
07690 ;
07700 ;
07710 ;
07720 ;
07730 ;
07740 ;
07750 ;
07760 ;
07770 ;
07780 ;
07790 ;
07800 ;
07810 ;
07820 ;
07830 ;
07840 ;
07850 ;
07860 ;
07870 ;
07880 ;
07890 ;
07900 ;
07910 ;
07920 ;
07930 ;
07940 ;
07950 ;
07960 ;
07970 ;
07980 ;
07990 ;
08000 ;
08010 ;
08020 ;
08030 ;
08040 ;
08050 ;
08060 ;
08070 ;
08080 ;
08090 ;
08100 ;
08110 ;
08120 ;
08130 ;
08140 ;
08150 ;
08160 ;
08170 ;
08180 ;
08190 ;
08200 ;
08210 ;
08220 ;
08230 ;
08240 ;
08250 ;
08260 ;
08270 ;
08280 ;
08290 ;
08300 ;
08310 ;
08320 ;
08330 ;
08340 ;
08350 ;
08360 ;
08370 ;
08380 ;
08390 ;
08400 ;
08410 ;
08420 ;
08430 ;
08440 ;
08450 ;
08460 ;
08470 ;
08480 ;
08490 ;
08500 ;
08510 ;
08520 ;
08530 ;
08540 ;
08550 ;
08560 ;
08570 ;
08580 ;
08590 ;
08600 ;
08610 ;
08620 ;
08630 ;
08640 ;
08650 ;
08660 ;
08670 ;
08680 ;
08690 ;
08700 ;
08710 ;
08720 ;
08730 ;
08740 ;
08750 ;
08760 ;
08770 ;
08780 ;
08790 ;
08800 ;
08810 ;
08820 ;
08830 ;
08840 ;
08850 ;
08860 ;
08870 ;
08880 ;
08890 ;
08900 ;
08910 ;
08920 ;
08930 ;
08940 ;
08950 ;
08960 ;
08970 ;
08980 ;
08990 ;
09000 ;
09010 ;
09020 ;
09030 ;
09040 ;
09050 ;
09060 ;
09070 ;
09080 ;
09090 ;
09100 ;
09110 ;
09120 ;
09130 ;
09140 ;
09150 ;
09160 ;
09170 ;
09180 ;
09190 ;
09200 ;
09210 ;
09220 ;
09230 ;
09240 ;
09250 ;
09260 ;
09270 ;
09280 ;
09290 ;
09300 ;
09310 ;
09320 ;
09330 ;
09340 ;
09350 ;
09360 ;
09370 ;
09380 ;
09390 ;
09400 ;
09410 ;
09420 ;
09430 ;
09440 ;
09450 ;
09460 ;
09470 ;
09480 ;
09490 ;
09500 ;
09510 ;
09520 ;
09530 ;
09540 ;
09550 ;
09560 ;
09570 ;
09580 ;
09590 ;
09600 ;
09610 ;
09620 ;
09630 ;
09640 ;
09650 ;
09660 ;
09670 ;
09680 ;
09690 ;
09700 ;
09710 ;
09720 ;
09730 ;
09740 ;
09750 ;
09760 ;
09770 ;
09780 ;
09790 ;
09800 ;
09810 ;
09820 ;
09830 ;
09840 ;
09850 ;
09860 ;
09870 ;
09880 ;
09890 ;
09900 ;
09910 ;
09920 ;
09930 ;
09940 ;
09950 ;
09960 ;
09970 ;
09980 ;
09990 ;

```

Program continues

30 PRINT "SOME OTHER SOUNDS":  
CMO1: CMD2: CMO3  
40 CMD7: PRINT "HOW'S THAT!!!"

### Total Flexibility

Two shortcomings of the previous program are: the eight decoded arguments are already used, and all the addresses must be in the same page of memory, that is, the most significant byte of each address is the same (7DH).

One final modification of the argument-decoding and table-lookup scheme will make this program even more useful. If all of our machine language subroutines are not in the same page of memory, we need a two-byte address table to locate them. Listing 3 allows us to create such a table. Furthermore, this program may be used with Disk Basic.

This program decodes arguments 0-9 (used with the Babybeep subroutine) and arguments A-Z. For arguments A-Z, the program calls the subroutine identified by the two-byte address in the second table (TAB2). For the example shown in Listing 3, CMDA calls the subroutine at 7D00H, and CMDB calls the subroutine at 7D14H. After executing the subroutine, the computer jumps back to Basic for the rest of the program.

### The Inner Workings

Let's take a brief look at Listing 3. First read the comments and get an overall view of it.

Decoding arguments A-Z begins at line 650. A is stored as an ASCII 41, B is 42, ..., and Z is 5A with all numbers in hexadecimal. Subtracting 41H from each value gives a range from 0-19H, or 0-25 in decimal. Doubling this result (line 690) allows two places in the table for each argument's address. Thus, positions zero and one correspond to A, two and three are for B, ..., and 50 and 51 belong to argument Z.

After adding the table's starting address to the argument's value (line 710), the program puts the least significant byte (LSB), then the most significant byte (MSB), into the DE register pair.



# ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET™

**NEW**

**Considering VisiCalc™?**

ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET does everything you can do with a pencil, paper and calculator. Start with a blank screen. Move the fast cursor to desired location. Enter line or column labels or data. Select preprogrammed operators for line, column, or cell calculations. Run. Results appear on the screen, formatted for your printer. Revise. Run again.

PREPROGRAMMED OPERATORS for mathematics, finance, and statistics. Save data on tape or disk. The screen is your window to a larger spreadsheet. Output features scrolling and split-screen. Variable formats for labels and data.

UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS. P/L forecast. Personal budget. Real estate investment. Net worth forecast. Invoice. Cash flow estimate. Sales analysis. Check record. Business forms.

16K version has 50 operators. 32/48K version has 70 operators plus histogram plot, remote storage of data, global revise spreadsheet layout, alpha entries, and more.

16K Model I or III Tape ..... \$34.95  
32/48K Model I or III Tape ..... \$64.95  
48K Model III Disk ..... \$67.95

**YOU CAN'T LOSE!**

Calif. orders add 6 1/2% tax.

VisiCalc is a trade mark of Personal Software, Inc.

**Dan G. Haney & Associates, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 687, San Mateo, CA 94401  
(415) 493-4094

**NEW!**

CHECKBOOK CHECKWRITER  
PROGRAM FOR  
TRS 80C™ APPLE II™  
TRS 80 MODEL II™  
TRS 80 MODEL III™  
CASSETTE TAPE \$5.95  
OR LISTING \$4.95

## NOW...Continuous Checks

*That Can Be Used With or Without Your Computer!!  
The Best in A Home Checking System*

That's right. Continuous Checks fan-folded in a 3-to-a-page desk set design. And they can be computer printed, handwritten or typewritten — whichever suits the quantity or situation.

### SPECIAL DESIGN

Our checks are not a high-volume business form adaptation. They're specially designed Computer/Manual Checks for the home user. And they're easy to use, too. No need to change printer form width when loading. Our checks are the same 9 1/2" width as standard tractor feed printer paper. Check tear down size is the same as the classic personal-sized check issued by all banks.

### COMPLETE HOME SYSTEM

With this system you can print the bulk of your monthly checks on your computer using our program. Your checks and stubs can then be stored in our attractive Data Ring Binder Checkbook. Later, if you have a few checks to write, there's no need to load them into a printer — just write a check at your desk as shown above. And you can mail your checks in our dual windowed envelopes to eliminate addressing chores.

### UNIQUE

You won't find continuous checks like these anywhere. And, our special small quantity printing process will give you excellent quality and appearance. Standard color-coordinated imprinting and encoding is as shown above.

(logo can be omitted) on blue, gray, green, or buff checks.

### PRICED RIGHT

Two Hundred checks are just \$29.95 (envelopes \$14.95). Five Hundred checks are \$49.95 (envelopes \$27.95). Data Ring Checkbooks are only \$4.95.

### Special "ORDER NOW" Offer

So that you can start using your computer immediately to pay your monthly bills, we'll make you a special package offer. If you order directly from this ad, we can send you:

200 Checks, 100 Envelopes, A Binder,  
and Program for \$49.95

— OR —

500 Checks, 300 Envelopes, A Binder,  
and Program for \$74.95

You'll save as much as \$9.85 over the separate purchase price. And with the special package you can begin your monthly checkbook balancing and bill paying as soon as you receive your checks. Just enclose a voided check (for encoding information) with your payment (VISA - MasterCard orders must show signature, expiration date, and account number). Or, send today for samples.

SYNERGETIC 4715 SHEPHERD RD.  
SOLUTIONS DEPARTMENT M  
PHONE (813) 646-6557 MULBERRY, FL 33860

✓321

## TRS-80 OWNERS REJOICE!

Our professional quality software development tools let you program your TRS-80 with more ease and power than you ever imagined possible. Programming will become a pleasure when you use our full screen editors. These editors are not just patched up word processors. They have been specially designed to enhance the BASIC and ASSEMBLER programming languages. Our assemblers provide full screen option menus to relieve you of the burden of remembering command names. Conclusion user oriented features like this with the finest and most extensive documentation in the industry and you will see why programming a TRS-80 is now better than ever.

**T-ZAL™ TAPE BASED ASSEMBLER:** Assembler in memory or tape. Greater reliability. SYSTEM tested including relocating, LOADER, linker. P character symbols with KREF. Upgrades to disk when you do it.  
Mod 1 - Ctl # 1230-20 \$49.95

**FULL SCREEN PROGRAM TEXT EDITORS:** All C&D full screen editors support full way cursor motion and scrolling, with auto tab, tabs auto repeat and scroll speeds. Tabular visual character insert, delete, and change. Block move, copy, delete. Global find and change. Editor for BASIC also provides automatic line renumbering and 28 color-able macro keys.

**For Tape and Disk BASIC:**  
Mod 1 - Ctl # 1010-20 \$24.95  
Mod 2 - Ctl # 1010-20 \$29.95  
**For Mod 1 EDITASM Source files:**  
Tape - Ctl # 1010-20 \$24.95  
Disk - Ctl # 1010-31 \$24.95  
(Disk version requires an tape)

**M-ZAL™ DISK EDITOR/ASSEMBLER:** Modular Assembler Language development system includes full screen and alpha, multi-pass assembler, and object module linker. Allows 8 character symbols and tabular file chaining/editing with "INCLUDE" card. Full support for registers and special symbols. Symbol table with cross reference. Reg. 10K. Disk system.

Mod 1 - Ctl # 1020-10 \$149.95  
Mod 2 - Ctl # 1230-10 \$149.95

**DISK EDITOR/ASSEMBLER TOOL & MONITOR:** Display/Modify memory and regs. Set up to 10 windows and 100 program breakpoints. Multi-speed single step. Load/Save/Change SYSTEM files. Uses only 2.5K and can be dynamically relocated to any address.  
Mod 1 - Ctl # 1020-10 \$19.95  
Mod 2 - Ctl # 1230-10 \$19.95

Note: These products are not available for level 1 machines.

When ordering specify Mode, RAM size, # of disks.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers with purchase order to:  
**Computer Applications Unlimited**  
P.O. Box 214, Dept. EEM  
Rye, New York 10580

N.Y. State residents and applicable sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.



**COMPUTER  
APPLICATIONS  
UNLIMITED™**

A Division of C&D, Inc.

**Quality • Reliability • Service**

©1985 C&D, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Program continued

```

7E91 34      00920      0EFB      348      ;DOODLES      CMD2
7E92 57      00930      0EFB      57H      ;FANFARE      CMD3
7E93 00      00940      0EFB      0000      ;SIREN      CMD4
7E94 0F      00950      0EFB      00FH      ;1 BLOOP      CMD5
7E95 00      00960      0EFB      0000      ;1 BLEEP      CMD6
7E96 00      00970      0EFB      8FBH      ;RASPBERRY      CMD7
7E97 00      00980      0EFB      000      ;PHASER      CMD8
7E98 00      00990      0EFB      000      ;PHASER      CMD9
01000 ;
01010 ;TAB2 STORES LSB THEN HSB OF ADDRESS
01020 ;
7E99 00      01030 TAB2      0EFB      00H      ;LSB      CMD A
7E9A 7D      01040      0EFB      70H      ;MSB
7E9B 14      01050      0EFB      14H      ;LSB      CMD B
7E9C 70      01060      0EFB      70H      ;MSB
01070 ;
01080 ; *****
01090 ; EXTEND THIS TABLE AS NEEDED FOR MORE SUBRTN. ADDRESSES
01100 ;
7E30      01100      END      PATCH ;STARTING ADDRESS IS 'PATCH'

```

## An Underhanded Call

The section labeled Go is the least straightforward part of the program. We have the address of the subroutine to be called in DE. Unfortunately, there is no CALL (DE) command for the Z-80. But the solution is not difficult: Put the DE address onto the stack (PUSH DE), then execute a return statement.

Consider what the return statement does. It POPs the two-byte address from the top of the stack into the program counter, and the computer jumps to that address. But once we've gone to the subroutine, how do we get back?

A normal Call would PUSH the return address onto the stack before jumping to the subroutine. Now we must do that.

In line 780, we PUSHed the address labeled Next onto the stack. In the meantime, the DE address has been PUSHed and POPped, so the Next address is now on top of the stack. The return statement in the called subroutine POPs the Next address and jumps back to the calling program.

Finally, the Basic pointer, which we PUSHed in line 460, is restored to the HL registers and the other registers are restored. The final return statement jumps back to Basic.

I normally load this program when I first start up the computer. Answer the memory size question with 32513 (7F01H) or less. Type and enter: SYSTEM and MERGE. Once the program is loaded, type and enter "I". The first part of the program im-

mediately loads the patch and returns to Basic.

Now whenever you wish to merge two Basic programs follow this simple procedure:

- Have the first program in memory.
- Type and enter: MERGE. The ready signal quickly appears.
- Type and enter: CLOAD to load the second program.
- Type and enter: MERGE2 when it is done loading.

Now your two programs are one. Note that the line numbers of the second program must be higher than those of the first program.

We have created a new command for our computer. Once its code is in memory, you may use it as any other command. This routine is so simple and so useful, you will wonder why it was not part of the original commands.

## Adding Versatility

The simple decoding scheme in the Merge routine allowed only two subprograms to be distinguished. A more selective method for decoding the argument would greatly enhance our use of the built-in Disk Basic commands. For example, we could use the CMD command with a one-character argument (CMD3, CMDF, and so forth) to call 36 different subroutines (0-9 and A-Z).

As an example, we will use the CMD command to call up various sound-generating subroutines. Dennis Kitz's article, "Babybeep" (80 Microcomputing, April 1980) tells how the TRS-80 can produce a variety of

sounds. By using Kitz's sound subroutines along with the customizing methods in this article, we will be able to produce a phaser sound as easily as typing CMD0.

## Make It Work

I suggest you put Babybeep into memory from 7D00H to 7E2FH. Then enter Listing 3 into locations 7E30H to 7E9CH. To make a System tape with T-Bug, type: P 7D00 7E9C 7E30 CUSTOM. Use memory size 31999.

You later change the values in TAB2 to call your own custom commands. As written, CMDA and CMDB generate the phaser (7D00H) and beeps (7D14H) re-

spectively.

For readers who are not assembly language enthusiasts, I have included Basic programs in Listing 4. These may be used in Level II only, not Disk Basic. They POKE the Merge routine (Listing 4a) and the CMD 0-7 routine (Listing 4b) into memory. Once the Basic programs are run, they delete themselves. The routines remain in protected memory, however, until the power is shut off.

## A Challenge

This article has developed a procedure that creates additional Basic commands and functions. The format of Listing 3 may be used in either Level II or Disk Basic. There are also many other Disk Basic commands available.

You could further customize your TRS-80 with a screen-fill command, a decimal/hex converter, a pause command, a register display command, a search function.

You could also write routines which manipulate, rather than merely decode, the arguments. How about a memory dump called by CMD D 4200,4500, for example? Or CMD V 2,8 which clears lines 2-8 of the screen?

You are no longer limited to the Level II Basic commands! ■

```

1 '*** CUSTOMIZED COMMANDS ***
4 '
5 ' MERCE ROUTINE: MEM. SIZE? 32522 (OR LESS)
6 '
10 POKE 16780,11: POKE 16781,127 'PATCH
15 FOR M=32523 TO 32546: READ B: POKE M,B: NEXT
20 DATA 126,133,32,11,42,249,64,43,43,34,164,64
25 DATA 195,114,0,33,233,66,34,164,64,195,114,0
30 DELETE 1-30

```

Program Listing 4.

```

1 '*** CUSTOMIZED COMMANDS ***
4 '
5 ' LEVEL II BASIC VERSION OF LISTING 2: CMD0-CMD7
6 ' YOU MUST HAVE BABYBEEP IN MEMORY
  BEFORE USING CMD0 THRU CMD7
7 '
10 POKE 16756,57: POKE 16757,126 'PATCH
15 FOR M=32304 TO 32350: READ B: POKE M,B: NEXT
20 DATA 33,57,126,34,116,65,195,114,0,35,229,254
25 DATA 40,250,85,126,254,56,242,85,126,214,48
30 DATA 33,87,126,133,111,94,22,125,33,85,126,229
35 DATA 213,201,225,201,0,20,52,87,104,223,237,251
40 DELETE 1-40

```

Program Listing 4a.

## PORTFOLIO MANAGER<sup>TM</sup> TRS-80

### FOR COMPLETE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT:

- Fast!!! Auto-Retrieval Of Market Quotes
- Instant Updating Of One Or More Portfolios
- Handle Any Combination of Stocks, Options, Warrants, Bonds, or Mutual Funds (Long and Short Positions)
- Printed Analysis of Each Position to Show:
  - Current Market Value
  - Value Change from Previous Day
  - Current Gain or Loss
  - Listing of All Quotes Retrieved
- History File to Maintain Detail Record of All Closed Positions

Please send more information about  
PORTFOLIO MANAGER to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### Mail to:

Market Management Systems ✓ 593  
P.O. Box 40049  
1080 Madison Avenue  
Memphis, TN 38104

Or Call Toll Free 1-800-238-7626  
(In Tennessee 1-901-527-8262)

## GOSUB

### GOSUB'S MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT ONLY \$49.95 ppd

The Gosub MX80/70 Friction Feed Kit for the Epson MX80 printer will give you complete paper control. You get easy to follow instructions and all parts necessary to give your Epson friction feed capabilities. No drilling and it installs in about 15 minutes. Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

#### PLUS:

- USE SINGLE SHEET PAPER
- USE INEXPENSIVE ROLL PAPER
- USE YOUR OWN LETTER HEAD
- FREE PAPER ROLL RACK INCLUDED WITH KIT
- DOES NOT AFFECT PIN-FEED USE

PRINTER: EPSON MX80... \$515

EPSON MX100... \$650

### STRATEGY SIMULATIONS FOR THE TRS-80

#### MERCENARY FORCE

Command a mercenary army. Decide the number of men, type of weapons, armor, air support, medical aid and transports. Battle the enemy in jungles, underwater, on moons and in space. (1-4 players)

TRS-80 L2 16K.....\$18.95

#### SPACE MERCHANT

Build an Empire in the stars. Choose your cargo, means of shipping, and security. Risk pirates, ion storms, engine failure and other hazards while you try to become a Space Merchant. (1-6 players)

TRS-80 L2/16K.....\$9.95

KANSAS RES. ADD 3% SALES TAX

(TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.)

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:



**GOSUB** ✓ 284



P.O. BOX 275-G

(316) 265-9992

WICHITA, KS 67201

## STOCKCHART - I

MORE THAN JUST A COMPUTER PROGRAM  
IT'S AN INVESTMENT TOOL

- written for TRS-80<sup>®</sup> model-I
- requires 16K RAM for cassette, 32K RAM & 1-drive for disk version
- printer option
- disk version.....\$50.00
- cassette version.....\$30.00

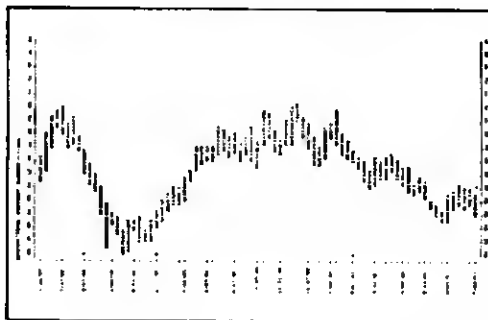
to order, send check, money order, or COD to:



Micro-Investment Software  
9621 Bowie Way  
Stockton, CA. 95209 ✓ 46

APPLE II<sup>®</sup> & ATARI-800<sup>®</sup> version available soon, write for more information

<sup>®</sup>TM of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Atari respectively



- generate price-chart from HIGH, LOW, & CLOSE PRICES
- price-trend analysis assist investors in BUY/SELL decision
- auto scaling for price-chart generation
- accept fractions, allow users to enter prices as appear in newspapers
- SPLIT routine to adjust prices for stock split
- EDIT capability for users to change price data
- STATUS mode to display price-trend signals
- PURGE utility to delete unwanted data from disk (disk version only)

GET THE PRICE - TREND PICTURE  
WITH

## STOCKCHART - I

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

*Some tips on remaining so when in the mode.*

# In Command

Jerry Rutledge  
Box 123  
Waseca, MN 56093

**H**ow powerful a tool can the command mode be? Recently I was writing a program that would be used only one time. It involved two different lists of 275 insurance agents (by four digit agent code numbers, like 1473). Some agents appeared on both lists and on one of the lists, some agents appeared as many as three times.

The idea was to sort through the two lists and delete all of the numbers that appeared more than once and find out who on the second list was not on the first list. Since the lists were not in numerical order, I figured it would be quicker to write a short program and input all 550 numbers into data statements then attempt to go through the lists manually.

It would have been, too, except that my novice programming ability got in the way. When you're writing your own sorting or comparing program, the TRS-80 is not the fastest computer in the world. Consider that this program was comparing one array of 275 elements with another of equal size. That means between 50,000 and 75,000 comparisons—a process that took about an hour.

The sort went without a

hitch, and as I sat waiting for the printer to begin the final printout, there suddenly appeared on the screen one of those ghastly, dreaded error messages:

SUBSCRIPT OUT OF RANGE IN 2640

I made three attempts to detect where I had gone wrong in dimensioning those arrays. Each re-run meant a one hour wait for that dismal sort, and each time the same error message happened. When it appeared the third time, I did not immediately return to the edit mode to look at line 2640 again. Had the computer done the sort properly? Were the new arrays loaded properly after all of those doubled up numbers had been deleted? Why not ask and see? So I entered: PRINT A(275).5260. Voila! There it was just waiting to be printed out. If the computer will print on the screen in command mode, why won't it LPRINT the same way? Well, it will: LPRINT A(275). And sure enough, the printer clicked out 5260.

Thoroughly frustrated at this point, I figured nothing could be worse than sitting through another sort, so I began LPRINTA(1), then LPRINTA(2), etc. After typing that command about five times another thought struck me: Would the command mode respond to a For...Next statement and multiple commands? Only one way to find out: FOR X=1 TO 10:LPRINTA(X);

NEXT X. Sure enough, out came the first 10 numbers. The rest was easy.

Since some of the array elements were equal to zero (their numbers having been deleted in the sorting process) I did not want to print those. I also wanted the list numbered so I didn't have to count the printed lists. Could all that be done in one set of command mode statements? You bet... here's how it looked:

```
C=1: FORX=1TO275: IFA(X)=0THEN:
NEXT X ELSELPRINTC;" ";A(X):C=C+1:
NEXTX
```

In less than two minutes I had my listing that I had been sweating for over four hours. It took about 30 seconds more to rewrite the command to print out array B, and another two minutes to print it.

I quickly typed New to wipe out any lingering memory of the experience. Later, mellowed by a couple of cans of beer, it occurred to me that it had been a valuable learning experience. Almost any string of commands can be used in the command mode provided they don't exceed the 256 byte limit.

## Beware of the Edit Mode

Like all good things, there is a caveat and a limit to using a trick like this. There are at least two Level II situations where your '80 will eat all of your stored variables back to zero. One is when you type Run and

begin a program, and the other is when you execute into the edit mode.

Thus, if you are running a program which crashes on an error where your computer automatically puts you in the edit mode (such as a syntax error), your variables are automatically set back to zero and this trick will not work.

## A Fix

If you like to hedge, there is a simple way to avoid the automatic execution into the edit mode when errors occur. For example, suppose you have written this simplistic program:

```
10 INPUT A,B,C
20 O=A*B*C
30 E=D/C
40 PRINT E
```

Take the program listed above and change line 40 so there will be a syntax error: 40 PLINTE. Now run the program. There's the syntax error, big as life, and you're left in the edit mode on line 40. Hit Enter so that you are back in the command mode and see what happens when you ask: PRINT E. 1. See, you've lost everything, right? Now add the following two lines to your program:

```
5 ON ERROR GOTO 1000
1000 PRINT"ERROR"
(Enter and Run)
RUN
? 2,3,4
ERROR
NO RESUME IN 1000
```



# ATTENTION COMPARISON SHOPPERS

## HOW DOES A \$299 BYTEWRITER-1 STACK UP AGAINST A \$650 EPSON MX-80? YOU DECIDE!

### The Only 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer Under \$300.

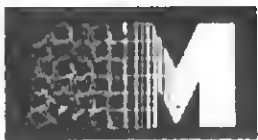
Why do we dare to compare the Bytewriter-1 to the Epson MX-80, the industry leader? Because we feel strongly that dollar for dollar, the Bytewriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

Our extensive testing has proved that the Bytewriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

We are not going to tell you that the Bytewriter-1 is better than the MX-80, but by comparison, and for half the cost, you get more than a reliable printer — you get a great value.

Call or write for more information today.

**Comparable features.  
Uncomparable price.**



**MICROTEK** Inc.

9514 Chesapeake Drive

San Diego, CA 92123

(714) 278-0633

Outside CA call

TOLL FREE (800) 854-1081

TWX. 910-335-1269

✓ 362

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.

FEATURES	BYTEWRITER-1	EPSON MX-80*
Print speed	60 lines per minute	46 lines per minute
Paper feed	Friction feed original plus 3 copies	Pin feed original plus 2 copies
Ribbon	Black, cartridge \$9.95	Black, cartridge \$14.00
Life expectancy	Printhead — 100 million char. Drive Mech. — 10 million char. Ribbon — 5 million char.	50 — 100 million char. 5 million char. 3 million char.
Dimensions	3.8" x 15" x 9"	5.2" x 14.7" x 12"
Character set	96 ASCII	96 ASCII
Interface	Parallel	Parallel
Warranty	90 days	90 days
Printhead replacement	\$29.95	\$30
Cost	<b>\$299</b>	<b>\$650</b>

\*Data source: Epson MX-80  
Operation Manual



Now you know that there was an error in your program and you have also created a No Resume error in line 1000. But note that this error has not automatically put you back in the edit mode.

Now try the command, Print E (or D, A or any of the other variables), and there they are. Note that the Print "Error" line must be the last line of your program. Even adding the word End to line 1000 will put you back in the edit mode!

You're probably saying to yourself at this point, "That's fine for a small program like this one, but if my program has 250 lines in it and there is an error, how would I know if enough of the program has executed that I could retrieve all the variables in the command mode?" Good question. And there is an answer.

In your *Level II Reference Manual* there are two error-routine functions, ERR and ERL, and up to now they looked to me like interesting but

relatively useless functions. ERL returns the line number in which the error occurred and ERR returns the code number of the error. So, let's change line 1000 to read:

```
1000 PRINT "ERROR LINE"; ERL; " ER-
FOR CODE"; ERR/2 + 1
(Run)
? 2,3,4
ERROR LINE 40 ERROR CODE 2
NO RESUME IN 1000
```

And there you have it, a syntax error in line 40 without being dropped into the edit mode (look up the error code number in the Appendix). In Disk Basic there may be a way of printing out the actual error message using the Error function described on pages 7-8 of the *Disk Manual*, but so far it has eluded me.

At any rate, perhaps you have discovered some ideas for different ways to use the command mode. If you're lucky, you may never need to use them, but there is a lot of power there at your fingertips. ■

## MAKE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR DO THE THINGS YOU BOUGHT IT TO DO

**SCRIPBIT LAZYWRITER ELECTRIC PENCIL**

YOU LIKE WHAT THEY DO! NOW... make them do even more!

### AUTO-WRITER: the ultimate typing aid for the computer

for: **SALES MANAGERS:** keep a customer list (by salesman)  
**SECRETARIES:** send out customized form letters  
**BOOKKEEPERS:** prepare reports for the boss  
**WRITERS:** maintain, organize and sort bibliographies  
**BOSSSES:** create reports and sort data files  
**CLUB REPORTERS:** mail out the news letter  
**OFFICE MANAGERS:** take the load off the MINI

#### OUR EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION SHOWS YOU HOW YOU CAN:

- Use YOUR WORDPROCESSOR to create and maintain a mailing list or any data base.
- Join that mailing list to a form-letter with a wide range of options.
- Sort your Name & Address files by any key, even when the last name or zip code are buried in a line!
- Sort 1000 "NAMES". Use up to 20 items per name.
- Insert into the text of a form-letter or report command lines that will change the printing format from one line to the next... in mid run... EVEN WHEN USING ELECTRIC PENCIL TO CREATE YOUR FILES!
- Use the built-in Wordprocessor to edit a letter, or, CREATE a wholly new letter or report — and — store it in a file that is loadable by your Wordprocessor.
- Personalize form letters as you run! Insert "keys" (words or phrases) FROM THE MAILING LIST! Automatically insert a name or title or a comment.
- Insert any phrase from the keyboard.
- STOP automatically for manual sheet feed!
- GET space for AUTOMATIC sheet feeds.

\* Requires 48k  
 \* Recommend 2 drive system

SO COMFORTABLE TO USE THAT YOU CAN BE UP AND RUNNING MINUTES AFTER RECEIVING YOUR SYSTEMS PACKAGE.

\* FOR TRS-80 I & III, LDOS, TRSDOS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, ETC.  
 \*\*\* SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING WHETHER MODEL I or MODEL III \*\*\*

✓578

Visa and Mastercard accepted

NOW AVAILABLE FOR \$72.03 (for residents of Minnesota add 5% sales tax)  
 Price includes entire software package, extensive documentation and shipping within U.S.A.

**Midwest Data Systems**

a business communication company  
 400 First Avenue North, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 — (612) 338-4815

**MTI**  
 MICROCOMPUTER  
 TECHNOLOGY  
 INCORPORATED

# FALL SALE

**TRS-80® MOD I  
 TANDON DISK DRIVE**  
 comes complete with  
 power supply, chassis,  
 ONLY

## \$289



### • Mod III Internal disk drive kit:

A new low cost internal disk kit is available to expand your storage capability. With this kit now, you may expand your 16K TRS80a, Mod III computer up to four MTI 40 track disk drives, giving you 175,000 bytes of storage per drive for a total of 700K bytes.

The kit includes one 40 track disk drive, controller, 16K memory, power supply, cables, mounting hardware and installation documentation.

40 track		Dual head 40 track	
Drive #1	\$695	Drive #1	\$779
Drive #2	\$279	Drive #3	\$389

80 track		Dual head 80 track	
Drive #1	\$789	Drive #1	\$929
Drive #2	399	Drive #2	\$569

### • 4MHz Mod III Speedup enhancement

Doubles the processing speed of the Mod III systems.

With computer purchase:..... \$149

Retrofit..... \$199

### SOFTWARE SALE

Integrated Business Package	\$199
Disk & System Diagnostic Mod III	\$49
Memory Kit (16K)	\$43
Disk Head Cleaner Mod III	\$24.95
Diskettes Verbatim (10) hard ring 5" ss	\$30

• TRS-80® Model III DOS and Manual \$24.95



✓28

**MICROCOMPUTER  
 TECHNOLOGY INC.**  
 3304 W. MACARTHUR,  
 SANTA ANA, CA 92704  
 • (714) 979-9923 •



U.S. PRICES  
 F.O.B. SANTA ANA  
 CALIFORNIA

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Radio Shack

# IF YOU CAN RECOGNIZE VALUE, YOU CAN SAVE;

## \$500<sup>00</sup>

### M.T.I. MOD III PLUS

Now You Can Save  
\$500 over comparable model.

## \$1998

We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density, Dual Disk Drive system. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.



### MOD III/EXPANDED

Same as above but has double storage capacity (708 storage). Your choice of 2 dual headed 40 track drives or 2 single headed 80 track disk drives

## \$2499

### MOD III/280

Our largest MOD III, approximately 1.5 mega bytes of storage, utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track, double density disk drives. Complete with manuals and professional operating system. Microsystems DOS plus 3.3.

## \$2799

### MTI MOD III, SALES, PARTS & SERVICE CENTERS-INDEPENDENT DEALERS

PHOENIX, AZ .....	(602) 244-9739	WALNUT, CA.....	(714) 594-8311	MANHASSET, NY .....	(516) 869-8335
SIERRA VISTA, AZ .....	(602) 458-2479	FORT COLLINS, CO ...	(303) 221-1776	NEW ROCHELLE, NY ..	(914) 235-4444
TEMPE, AZ .....	(602) 839-0546	GROTON, CT .....	(203) 445-5166	TROY, NY .....	(518) 273-8411
TUCSON, AZ .....	(602) 323-9391	HOLLYWOOD, FL ....	(305) 981-1011	N & S DAKOTA .....	(701) 594-5674
ANAHEIM, CA.....	(714) 773-0240	GEORGIA .....	(404) 449-8982	CLEVELAND, OH.....	(216) 779-6040
COVINA, CA.....	(213) 332-4088	KAILUA, HI .....	(808) 261-6596	MAUMEE, OH.....	(419) 893-4288
HOLTVILLE, CA .....	(714) 356-5185	IDAHO .....	(208) 785-1497	DALLAS, TX .....	(214) 247-6679
INGLEWOOD, CA.....	(213) 673-3295	SHREVEPORT, LA ....	(318) 865-7189	CHEYENNE, WY.....	(307) 632-9132
LANCASTER, CA.....	(805) 942-5747	JOPLIN, MO .....	(417) 781-1748	MEXICALI, BC .....	(714) 357-4717
OXNARD, CA .....	(805) 486-5837	MIDWEST .....	(618) 345-5068	OVERSEAS	
SAN DIEGO, CA.....	(714) 275-4243	MISSOULA, MT .....	(406) 549-9715	AUSTRALIA .....	3877-6946
SAN JOSE, CA .....	(408) 946-1265	RALEIGH, N.C. ....	(919) 755-1175	BELGIUM .....	1663-2452
SANTA CRUZ, CA.....	(408) 427-0836	JERICO, NY .....	(516) 997-8668	REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA	2145-1047



**MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.**

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

• (714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN •

28



U.S. PRICES  
F.O.B. SANTA ANA,  
CALIFORNIA

# SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80

## UNITERM

### 'The Universal Terminal Program'

The FIRST and ONLY terminal program for both the Model I and Model III TRS-80 computers. Written by Pete Roberts, this program will soon become the standard of terminal software. Unique features include a Handsome binder with over 75 pages of instructions and examples. Free upgrade policy using local Bulletin Boards and MicroNET. Expanded functions such as 'Type to buffer', 'Display Buffer', Define Auto login, polling, signon, and connect messages! Requires 32K disk system. Only \$79.95  
ST80III, OMNITERM, SMART80, SMARTIII owners!!! Upgrade to 'UNITERM'! Send your ORIGINAL program disk and receive 'UNITERM' for only \$29.95!!

## CONNECTION-80 BBS

Run your own Computer Bulletin Board. This software package when combined with your Model I or Model III TRS-80 and an Auto Answer Modem will convert your computer into a mini-times share system. Functions include message leaving, both public and private, message retrieving, Bulletins, Downloading, merchandise, product ordering, chat, etc. This is a full feature system, and well known for excellence among modem users. Only \$199.95

## UTILITY PACK

This package includes three of the most useful programs available for the serious TRS-80 user, by Mike Friedman.

- 1) **Spooler:** Very fast, allows page parameters and perforation skip over automatically. you can even switch DOS's without interrupting printing!
- 2) **Erase:** Super Purge utility with multiple modes of operation. Allows you to display DIR and position cursor over file to be killed, and then a key stroke and it's gone! You will never use 'KILL' again!
- 3) **Map:** Places a sector map (LUMP map for NEWDOS/80) of your disk on the screen. Shows free, used and locked out grants.

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY. (Specify Mod I or III). \$49.95

## COPY III

This Model III Utility, written by Dick Balcom, allows you to load system tapes into your computer at either 500 or 1500 Baud and then copy them onto a new tape at either 500 or 1500 Baud. Includes 10 page instruction manual. \$9.95

## THE COPYRIGHT KIT

A self-instruction booklet on copyrighting the computer software you write. Includes step by step instructions, sample forms, as well as discussions of copyrights, patents and trade secrets, your rights secured by copyrights, legal remedies upon infringements, material not copyrightable and MUCH MORE! Written by Attorneys. Published by National Attorneys Publications and distributed exclusively through B.T. Enterprises. IF YOU EVER WROTE A COMPUTER PROGRAM, YOU NEED THIS BOOK! \$11.95

## DOS PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM

A fast, easy to use, and bug-free operating system for the TRS-80 Model I and III. This system is a must for business and hobby users. Easy to use, supports Single and Double density in the Mod III, (Mod I with Doubler). Includes a \$100 reward for an error if you can locate one. (See Micro Systems Software ad for details.)

DOSPLUS 3.3S (Mod I Single Density), \$99.95

DOSPLUS 3.30 (Mod I Double Density, Doubler required), \$99.95

DOS PLUS 3.3III (Mod III Sing/Doub Density), \$99.95

## NEWDOS/80 OPERATING SYSTEM

The Hottest Disk Operating System for the TRS-80 Model I and III. Version 2.0 with full single and double density support, allows the use of and combination of disk drives types and densities. Full Double density support when used with a Doubler. On the Model I, you can read and write Model III compatible data disks. On the Model III, you can write Model I single or double density data disks for use on the Model I. Includes: Expanded directories, dynamic basic merge and delete, selective variable clearing, enhanced basic editing, Enhanced chaining functions, Superzap utility, Disk enhanced editor assembler and disassembler, and much more. Special Price, \$139.95

## M-ZAL

This is the most powerful Editor Assembler for the TRS-80 ever written. Features a full screen editor, a menu driven assembler, and an interactive linker which allows the linking of /CMO and /RLO files. Files can be loaded to Disk or Tape! Assembly Language programmers like Dick Balcom, and Pete Robert claim that this is the best Editor Assembler on the market! Special Price, \$129.95

## OTHER MYSTERIES

We carry the full line of IJG 'Other Mysteries' books at discount prices. These books are a must for computer users.

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries	\$22.50	\$19.95
Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries	\$24.95	\$26.96
Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries	\$29.95	\$26.95
Basic Faster & Better	\$29.95	\$26.95

## MX-80 RIBBON RELOADS

Don't throw away your worn MX-80 ribbon cassettes. We carry endless loop ribbons to replace the worn ribbon in your MX-80 ribbon cassette and save money. Installation takes about 3 minutes each. Special offer \$3.50/ea., \$35.00/doz.

## CASOP

The CASOP utility by Paul Spoltore allows you to copy system tapes, find load locations, check for hidden messages, modify program blocks, relocate program blocks, and merge two tape programs together. A sort of 'SUPERZAP' for tape users, \$24.95.

## AVAILABLE AT

Breeze Computing  
P.O. Box 1014  
Berkley, MI 48072  
(313) 288-9422

Micro Images  
146 03 25th Road  
Flushing, NY 11354

All Systems Go  
105 W. Plant Street  
Winter Garden FL 32781  
(305) 877-2830

CPU Computer Corp.  
175 Main Street  
Charleston, MA 02129

Programs Unlimited  
20 Jencho Tpke  
Jencho, NY 11753  
(800) 645-6038

Son John Enterprises  
P.O. Box 1671  
Freemont, CA 94538  
(415) 651-4147

Contemporary Comm Corp.  
5582 Coral Way  
Hastlett, MI 48840  
(517) 339-1028

Stevens Radio Shack  
562 Nutt Road  
Phoenixville, PA 19460  
(800) 345-6279

Soft Sector Marketing  
6250 Middle Belt Road  
Garden City, MI 48135  
(313) 425-4020

Omni Systems Associates  
P.O. Box 632  
W. Caldwell, NJ 07006  
(201) 226-9185

Bob's T.V.  
93-15 86th Drive  
Woodhaven, NY 11421  
(212) 441-2807

Computer Serv. of Danbury  
P.O. Box 993  
Danbury, CT 06810  
(203) 744-5516



171 Hawkins Road  
Centereach, New York 11720

122

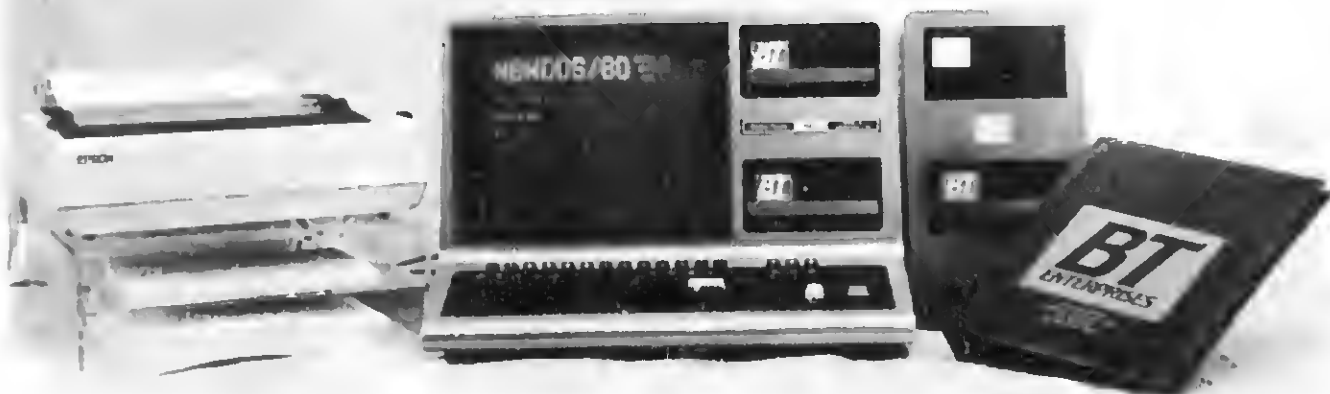
(516) 981-8568 (Voice)  
(516) 588-5836 (Data)  
MNET-70331, 105



Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
Add \$2.00 S & H  
NYS res. add appr. tax



# 'THE SYSTEM'



## New TRS-80 Model III

Model III, 48K 2 Siemens Disk Drive system, **\$1799.00**, (plus shipping and handling) includes Dos Plus III operating system.

## ADD DISK DRIVES

Internal Drive #1—Includes Micro Mainframes Controller board, Dual Drive Power Supply (for 2 internal disk drives), Mounting Hardware (for 2 internal disk drives), 40 Track Siemens Disk Drive, **\$629.95**

Internal Drive #2—Includes 40 Track Siemens Disk Drive 12 ms Disk Drive, **\$299.95**

Memory Upgrade, 150ns, Prime Chips, Add 16K, **\$44.95**, Add 32K, **\$79.95**

## SPECIAL!!!

Internal Drive #1 .....	<b>\$629.95</b>
Internal Drive #2 .....	<b>\$299.95</b>
32K RAM Memory Chips .....	<b>\$79.00</b>
All Together .....	<b><del>\$1009.95</del></b>
Includes Complete Installation Instructions!	<b>\$849.95</b>

External Drive #3—Includes case (as shown above, dual power supply, cable, mounting hardware for 2 external drives, **\$429.95**

External Drive #4—(same as Internal Drive #2) 40 track disk drive, **\$299.95**

External case (no drives)—Includes case, powers supply (for 2 drives) cable, mounting hardware, (shown above) **\$179.95**.

**SPECIAL!!!** Dual External Drives & Case, **\$629.95**

**NOTE:** Dual Sided Drives—add **\$99.00** per drive.

Flippy Drives (single sided only)—add **\$19.95** per drive.

Dos Plus III (3.3) Operating System, **\$99.95** alone, **\$49.95** with drive purchase.

## ACCESSORIES

### Put Your Printer on a Pedestal!

This printer stand allows you to place a stack of paper under the printer for neat paper stacking—Available for most printers.

(MX-80, MX-80F/T, LPIV, etc.) .....	<b>\$24.95</b>
Larger stand (MX-10D, Anadex, etc.) .....	<b>\$29.95</b>
Extra Shelves (Shown Above) .....	<b>\$9.95</b>

## MODEL I DISK DRIVE CASES

Clear Cases for your model I disk drives, complete with power supply for 5-1/4 inch disk drives.

Single Drive Case .....	<b>\$79.95</b>
Dual Drive Case .....	<b>\$109.95</b>
Triple Drive Case .....	<b>\$139.95</b>
Quad Drive Case .....	<b>\$169.95</b>
Smoked Plexiglass Cases, Add \$5.00/per drive.	

## LYNX MODEMS

The finest Auto Answer/Dial Modem on the market! This is a direct connect modem for your model I or III. Does not require an RS232-C interface in your computer! Season Special, **\$299.95**  
**\$249.95**

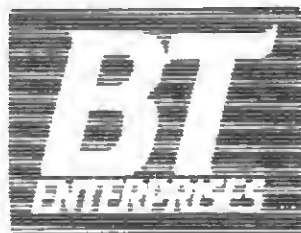
## AMBER EASE

Amber filter for your computer. Amber has been shown to be the easiest on the eyes. Easy to install. (Shown on computer above.) Season Special, All TRS-80 Models, **\$19.95**

## TIC-TOC-80 MICROCLOCK

A microclock for your TRS-80 Model I. Gives your computer the correct time and date on powerup. Clock is maintained on a lithium battery for long life. Plugs onto the I/O Buss of the TRS-80 Model I and does not require any modifications for most computers. Complete with extensive documentation and a disk with utilities. **SPECIAL NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM!**

Complete assembled and tested .....	<b>\$99.95</b>
Kit with P/C board, parts and instructions .....	<b>\$59.95</b>
Kit with P/C board, parts list and instructions .....	<b>\$19.95</b>



171 Hawkins Road  
Centereach, New York 11720

<sup>122</sup>  
(516) 981-8568 (Voice)  
(516) 588-5836 (Data)  
MNET-70331, 105



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Add \$2.00 S & H  
NYS res. add appr. tax

*The kids use the computer, so why not you, professor?*

# Calling All Teachers

Roger Hedden  
B22-8 151 Rte. 206  
Flanders, NJ 07836

Computers are appearing in more schools each day. Their uses fall into one of three broad groups: Students interact with canned or teacher-written programs to reinforce previously learned skills; students use the computers to learn a pro-

gramming language; or teachers use them to ease paperwork burdens. Many vendors have attempted to answer the first two needs—this article will help you begin resolving the third.

The programs included have been tested for two marking periods. I have received positive comments from colleagues, administrators, and parents for the increase in communication made possible by them. The exciting part of this is that I have been able to save time in the process!

The package consists of seven modules (each module is actually a separate program):

- The Data Base Builder
- The Grading Program
- The File Update
- The Section Roster Printer
- The Data Base Display
- The Grade Book Printer
- The Failure Notice Printer

## Data Base Builder

The data base is actually a data file; it contains information on every student I have during a marking period. Usually that amounts to about 120 (there's room for 150). After the program has been loaded and run, the title page is displayed followed by instructions to list the requested information. You should enter the names of your students one at a time, with their sex (M/F), and section number. Once all the names are entered, you create a new student whose last name is End.

Once this name has been entered the program will direct you to place your data tape in the cassette recorder; press play and record and enter. Your entire list will be recorded on tape. This is the last time you will have to type this information. All other programs in this package are designed to read and/or rewrite this file. For your data tape use a high quality tape that won't lose data. It must also be long enough to handle the file. I presently have 117 students, which takes about seven min-

utes of tape.

There are some important flags built into this file. The End flag mentioned above is used to terminate reading the tape. Another is the section number. In my school, the student population is divided into five clusters which are labeled A,B,C,D,E. Each cluster has at least one grade and three to four homerooms in each grade. For example, a student's section might be 6A1, meaning he or she is a 6th grader in A cluster, homeroom number 1. Within a teaching section, all students will be of the same grade and cluster but may not be of the same homeroom (see Table 1). The programs that use the data file look for a change in either of the first two places of the section from one student to the next in order to know that it is now looking at the beginning of a new section. In the discussion of the other programs, you will see how this operates.

I have structured the programs to make modifications as simple as possible.

The data base builder is used once to establish a new list of students. Any changes thereafter can be made by the file update program.

## File Update

One program I've found to be an absolute necessity is the file

```
10 REM *BUILD DATA BASE (INTERFACES WITH ALL OTHER MODULES)*
20 CLEAR 4096:CLS:PRINT85,"**DATA BASE BUILDER**":PRINT:PRINTST
RINGS(63,"*"):PRINTTAB(26)"WRITTEN FOR":PRINTTAB(21)"NORTHERN MI
DDLE SCHOOL":PRINTTAB(31)"BY":PRINTTAB(25)"ROGER J HEDDEN":PRINT
4882,"**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**":GOSUB1010:CLS
30 DIM LNS(150),FS(150),MFS(150),SCS(150)
31 STU=0
40 PRINT"LIST THE INFORMATION REQUESTED, PLEASE":PRINT
50 FOR I=1TO150
60 INPUT"LAST NAME: ";LNS(I):STU=STU+1
65 IF LNS(I)="END" THEN GOTO 150
70 INPUT"FIRST NAME: ";FS(I)
80 INPUT"SEX(M/F): ";MFS(I)
90 INPUT"SECTION: ";SCS(I)
100 PRINT
120 NEXT I:CLS
150 PRINT"LOAD BLANK CASSETTE AND PRESS RECORD & PLAY.":PRINT
160 INPUT"ONCE LOADED, PRESS ENTER.":G$=CLS
161 PRINT"THE FOLLOWING DATA IS BEING PLACED ON THE DATA BASE TA
PE:":PRINT
170 PTS=0:PP=PTS
180 FOR I=1TOSTU
181 PRINT"NAME: ";LNS(I);", ";FS(I)
182 PRINT"SEX: ";MFS(I)
183 PRINT"SECTION: ";SCS(I):PRINT
190 PRINT8-LNS(I),FS(I),MFS(I),SCS(I),PTS,PP:NEXT I
200 CLS:PRINT"LOAD COMPLETE.":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
210 INPUT"IS THERE ANOTHER SECTION(Y/N)";G$
220 IF G$="Y" THEN GOTO 20
230 CLS:END
1000 END:'TIMER DELAY
1010 FOR Z=1TO1000:NEXT Z:RETURN
```

Program Listing 1. Data Base Builder.

update. This program allows you to add a new student, delete one who has left, and change any field in any record of the file. When all changes have been made, the updated file is saved on tape.

When you record this new data, use the other side of the tape. This is wise, because if something should happen during the recording phase of the program (@?\*&!) only the most recent data would be lost. Also, make a note on the cassette to remind you which side has the most recent data on it. If you go back later to use a program and, as the tape is being read, it encounters a bad record in the file, one of two error messages will be displayed—OD? or FD? Relax, type CONT and (enter). The program will resume. That record will be lost but you can put it back in with the update. If you find you are getting a lot of error messages, check the volume, clean the heads, or beat your head against the wall, but don't

give up!

You only have to run the program to see how it works. All the instructions are presented on the video screen to lead you through the program. Be sure you read these carefully. Also, when you add a name, a graphics block is displayed on the screen to indicate that the changes are being made. You may notice a period when the indicator stops changing. This occurs because the computer is searching for more string space. Be patient.

### The Grading Program

The grading program is based on a few simple concepts. Over a period of time a teacher gives tests, quizzes, homework and class assignments, all of which are graded and recorded in a grade book. Most teachers like to weight these grades—that is, a test counts more than a quiz, a quiz more than an assignment. This program allows for weight-

ing. For example, John Doe has scored 15 out of 20 points on a quiz, four out of five on an assignment, and was absent for a second quiz. How would the program handle these grades? When the program starts up, it prompts you to place the data file in the cassette player. The

file is then read. At this point, you get a cup of coffee and relax. For my 117 students, it takes just over seven minutes. If you have a faster I/O device, consider yourself lucky.

Once the tape file has been read, a grade book will be dis-

NORTHERN MIDDLE SCHOOL			
Science—Hedden		SECTION ROSTER	Cluster A
Able	I. M.	EA2	50
Crab	John	EA1	60
Drab	Sam	EA3	100
Drools	Mike	EA5	81
Falls	Water	EA1	50
Money	Owan	EA3	86
Dolly	Plano	EA2	90
Farce	Polly	EA1	94
Toys	Attic	EA3	61

SECTION ROSTER			
			Cluster B
Frog	Karmil	SB5	89
Goose	Father	SB3	98
Hessle	Adam	SB7	51
Kong	King	SB3	25
Load	Cigar	SB8	58
Anne	Annie	SB1	78
Disco	Debbie	SB3	84
Katiz	Kitty	SB2	85
Strain	Adel	SB2	69

Table 1.

```

18 REM "FILE UPDATE FROM DATA BASE"
19 CLEAR 4888
20 CLS:PRINT#88,"**FILE UPDATE**";PRINT#100,STING$(63,"**");PR
INT#26,"WRITTEN FOR";PRINT#21,"NORTHERN MIDDLE SCHOOL";PR
INT#31,"BY";PRINT#25,"ROGER J. HEDDEN";PRINT#992,"ALL RIGHT
S RESERVED";
30 DIM L$(150),F$(150),M$(150),SC$(150),PTS$(150),PP$(150);GOSUB
1010
40 CLS:PRINT#512,"LOAD YOUR TAPE TO BE UPDATED.";INPUT"THEN PRES
S 'ENTER'";AS=GOSUB#2010
60 CLS:PRINT"ENTER THE APPROPRIATE CODE";PRINT#100,"ADD NEW REC
ORD - ENTER A";PRINT#100,"DELETE A RECORD - ENTER D";PRINT#100,"CORRECT
A RECORD - ENTER C";PRINT#100,"SAVE CHANGES - ENTER S";PRINT#100,"T
OUR CHOICE PLEASE";
70 GS=INKEY$;IF GS=""THEN 70
80 IF GS="A"THEN GOSUB#3010;GOTO120
90 IF GS="D"THEN GOSUB#4010;GOTO120
100 IF GS="C"THEN GOSUB#5010;GOTO120
105 IF GS="S"THEN GOTO 130
110 PRINT#384,"HMM - TRY THAT AGAIN";GOSUB 1010;PRINT#384,"YOUR
CHOICE PLEASE"
120 PRINT#100,"THERE WERE RECORDS TO BE CHANGED (Y/N)?"
121 AS=INKEY$;IF AS=""THEN 121
122 IF AS="Y"THEN GOTO#60
123 IF AS="N"THEN CLS:GOTO110
130 CLS:PRINT"PREPARE DATA TAPE AND HIT ENTER";INPUT AS
135 CLS:PRINT"LOADING"
140 FOR S=1TOSU
150 PRINT#-1,L$(S),F$(S),M$(S),SC$(S),PTS$(S),PP$(S)
155 PRINT#916,"RECORDS WRITTEN -";S;
160 NEXT S
165 PRINT#-1,"END","OF","FILE","DATA",1,1
170 CLS:PRINT"JOB COMPLETE"
180 END
1900 END;TIMER DELAY
1910 FOR ZZ=1TOSU:NEXT;RETURN
2000 END;READ DATA TAPE
2010 FOR S=1TOSU
2020 INPUT#-1,L$(S),F$(S),M$(S),SC$(S),PTS$(S),PP$(S);SU=S
2025 PRINT#990,"RECORDS READ -";S;
2030 IF L$(S)=""END THEN RETURN
2040 NEXT S: RETURN
3000 END;ADDS NAME TO FILE
3010 CLS:PRINT#100,"PLEASE LIST NAME OF PERSON IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING
NEW ENTRY";INPUT"LAST NAME";PL$=INPUT"FIRST NAME";F$;
3020 CLS:PRINT#23;PRINT"SEARCHING - PLEASE WAIT"
3030 FOR S=1TOSU;C=5
3040 IF L$(S)=PL$ AND F$(S)=F$ THEN 3060
3050 NEXT S
3060 CLS:PRINT L$(C),"",F$(C);SECTION:"";SC$(C)
3070 PRINT#100,"ENTER NEW NAME AND INFORMATION";
3080 INPUT"LAST NAME";NL$:INPUT"FIRST NAME";M$;INPUT"SEX(M/F)";S
X$;INPUT"SECTION";H$;INPUT"POINTS EARNED TO DATE";P$;INPUT"POIN
TS POSSIBLE TO DATE";PO
3090 CLS:PRINT#23;PRINT"WAIT, PLEASE";FOR I=SU TO C+1 STEP-
1:PRINT#100,CHR$(160);L$(I+1)=L$(I);F$(I+1)=F$(I);M$(I+1)=M$(
I);SC$(I+1)=SC$(I);PTS(I+1)=PTS(I);PP(I+1)=PP(I);PRINT#100,CHR$(1
53);NEXT I

```

```

3095 SU=SU+1;L$(C+1)=NL$;I$(C+1)=M$;M$(C+1)=SX$;SC$(C+1)=H$;P
TE(C+1)=PP(C+1)=PO;CLS:RETURN
4000 END;DELETES A NAME
4010 CLS:PRINT#23;PRINT#512,"WARNING, THIS ROUTINE IS
POWERFUL!";GOSUB#1010;PRINT"ONCE A NAME IS DELETED, IT IS
LOST.";PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO DELETE A NAME (Y/N)?"
4015 AS=INKEY$;IF AS=""THEN 4015
4020 IF AS="Y"THEN RETURN
4025 CLS:INPUT"LAST NAME OF STUDENT TO BE DELETED";NL$:INPUT"FI
RST NAME";M$;INPUT"SECTION";H$
4030 CLS:PRINT"THANK YOU - PLEASE WAIT."
4040 FOR S=1TOSU
4050 IF (L$(S)=NL$)AND(F$(S)=M$)AND(SC$(S)=H$) THEN F=1;C=S;
GOTO#4060
4060 NEXT S
4070 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"STUDENT NOT FOUND IN FILE -- CHECK SPELL
INGS";RETURN
4080 FOR S=1TOSU
4090 L$(S)=L$(S+1);F$(S)=F$(S+1);M$(S)=M$(S+1);SC$(S)=SC$(
S+1);PTS(S)=PTS(S+1);PP(S)=PP(S+1)
4100 NEXT S;SU=SU-1
4110 RETURN
5000 END;CORRECTS ERRORS IN FILE
5010 CLS;PRINT#100,"ENTER ALL INFORMATION REQUESTED FOR RECORD TO
BE CHANGED";PRINT#100,"ENTER IT AS IT PRESENTLY APPEARS."
5020 INPUT"OLD LAST NAME";LM$;INPUT"FIRST NAME";FM$;INPUT"
SECTION";CS$
5025 CLS:PRINT"SEARCHING - PLEASE WAIT"
5030 FOR S=1TOSU
5040 IF (L$(S)=LM$)AND(F$(S)=FM$)AND(SC$(S)=CS$) THEN F=1;C=S;
GOTO#5060
5050 NEXT S
5060 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"NOTHING FOUND IN FILE MATCHING REQUEST";R
ETURN
5070 CLS:PRINT"WHAT FIELD IS TO BE CHANGED?"
5080 PRINT"LAST NAME - ENTER L"
5090 PRINT"FIRST NAME - ENTER F"
5100 PRINT"SECTION - ENTER S"
5110 PRINT"SEX(1) - ENTER X"
5120 PRINT"PTS EARNED - ENTER P"
5130 PRINT"PTS POSSIBLE - ENTER O"
5140 PRINT"YOUR CHOICE?"
5150 AS=INKEY$;IF AS=""THEN 5150;ELSE CLS
5160 IF AS="L" THEN INPUT"CORRECT LAST NAME";L$(C);GOTO#5080
5170 IF AS="F" THEN INPUT"CORRECT FIRST NAME";F$(C);GOTO#5080
5180 IF AS="S" THEN INPUT"CORRECT SECTION";SC$(C);GOTO#5080
5190 IF AS="X" THEN INPUT"CORRECT SEX";M$(C);GOTO#5080
5200 IF AS="P" THEN INPUT"CORRECT POINTS EARNED";PTS(C);GOTO#5080
5210 IF AS="O" THEN INPUT"CORRECT POINTS POSSIBLE";PP(C);GOTO#5080
5220 PRINT#100,"THERE WERE MORE CHANGES TO BE MADE TO THIS RECORD (Y/N
)?"
5230 AS=INKEY$;IF AS=""THEN 5230
5240 IF AS="Y"THEN 5080
5250 RETURN
5260 END

```

Program Listing 2. File Update.

played on the screen with a message requesting the number of grades for this section. Going back to our example, the response would be three (don't forget the absence). Once the response is given, the next question appears at the bottom, asking the maximum possible points for each grade. In our example, we would respond with 20,5,15—the quiz John missed was worth 15 points. After the third maximum is entered, the first student's name is displayed at the top of the page. For John we would enter 15,4 and -1 (I'll explain this later). At the right side of the screen,

John's percent grade will appear. If you don't have a printer, you'll need to copy this grade or use the data base display program to record your grades. If your school uses letter grades, you'll need to convert them or add a few lines of code to display the letter grade.

As soon as John's grade is displayed, the next student's name is shown on the following line and the process continues. When the next section is encountered (remember the program detects this by the section number) you are given an opportunity to change the maximum number of points for each score

and the number of scores.

Now, that -1 mentioned earlier is one of four codes available during the operation of the program. They are listed at the bottom of the grading page. They are: -1: The student was absent and the grade is to be ignored; -2: Correct the spelling of the individual's last name; -3: Correct the line because of a grade input error; -4: Correct the previous line because of an error.

After all grades have been entered for all sections, the screen is cleared and you are instructed to place your data tape in the cassette recorder; play, record, and enter. The new data will be recorded and the program will end. The percent grade displayed is not recorded on tape, but the number of points earned and the number of points possible for that student are

recorded. This is one of the most important features of the program because it allows you to update your grade book at any time without worrying about throwing the grades out of balance. The next time the grading program is run, the previous grades are read and the new grades accumulated.

#### Display Data Base

This program was designed for schools that do not have a printer. It will display the contents of the data file. No changes can be made by this program. Execution can be halted by a shifted @ and resumed by depressing any key.

#### Printed Output

So far none of the programs provide printed output. If you have a printer, read on! The three following programs are for

```

10 REM "STUDENT GRADES FROM DATA BASE"
20 CLS:PRINT#85,"**STUDENT GRADES**":PRINT:PRINT STRINGS(63,"**")
:PRINTTAB(26)"WRITTEN FOR:PRINTTAB(21)"NORTHERN MIDDLE SCHOOL":
:PRINTTAB(31)"BY:PRINTTAB(25)"ROGER J REDDEN":PRINT#982,"**ALL RI
GHTS RESERVED**":GOSUB1818:CLS
70 PRINT "PUT YOUR DATA TAPE IN THE CASSETTE PLAYER AND PRESS 'P
LAY'.":FOR K=1 TO 10:PRINT:NEXT K:INPUT THEN PRESS 'ENTER'":AS:CLS
80 PRINT CHR$(23):PRINT:PRINT"YOUR TAPE IS NOW LOADING. WHEN IT
HAS FINISHED LOADING, TURN YOUR CASSETTE TO THE OPPOSITE SI
DE AND REWIND IT TO THE BEGINNING.":FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I:CLS:P
RINT"YOUR DATA IS AS FOLLOWS:"
90 CLEAR 4800
100 DIM LNS$(150),F$(150),MFS$(150),SC$(150),PTS$(150),PP$(150),T(25
),I(25)
110 Q=129
120 GOSUB 3010:"READS INPUT FILE":CLS
130 SC$(0)=SC$(1):CLS:GOSUB 3030:GOSUB 3070
140 FOR S=1 TO (SU-1)
150 IF LEFT$(SC$(S),2)<>LEFT$(SC$(S-1),2) THEN PRINT#Q,"END OF
SECTION":INPUT "PRESS ENTER FOR NEXT SECTION":AS:GOSUB 3030:
GOSUB 3070
160 PRINT#Q,STRINGS(63," "):PRINT#Q,LNS$(S),":LEFT$(F$(S),1)
170 T=T+1
180 FOR I=1 TO T
190 PRINT#(Q+T),":INPUT ST(I)
200 PRINT#(Q+T),ST(I):T=T+1
210 IF ST(I)>=0 THEN PTS(S)=PTS(S)+ST(I):PP(S)=PP(S)+T(I):NEXT I:
ELSE IF ST(I)=-1 THEN NEXT I:ELSE IF ST(I)=-2 THEN GOSUB 3210:PTS(
S)=0:PP(S)=0:NEXT S ELSE IF ST(I)=-3 THEN S=S-1:PTS(S)=0:PP(S)=0
:NEXTS ELSE IF ST(I)=-4 THEN S=S-2:PTS(S)=0:PP(S)=0:NEXT S
215 ON ERROR GOTO 240
220 F=INT((PTS(S)*100)/PP(S))
230 PRINT#(Q+50),F:Q=Q+64:IF Q>832 THEN Q=129
240 NEXT S
250 PRINT#Q,STRINGS(63," "):PRINT#Q,"LAST STUDENT OF LAST SECTIO
N--PRESS 'ENTER' TO PROCEED":INPUT AS
260 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23)
270 INPUT"MAKE SURE YOUR TAPE IS WOUND PAST IT'S LEADER. PRES
S 'PLAY' AND 'RECORD'. WHEN YOU'RE READY PRESS 'ENTER'":INPUT
AS:PRINT
280 PRINT"THE NEWEST DATA IS BEING RECORD-ED ON TAPE--THIS WILL
TAKE A FEW MINUTES."
290 GOSUB 3150
295 PRINT#-1,"END","OF","FILE","SECTION",1,1
300 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):PRINT"ALL GONE --- BYE."
310 END
1800 END:"TIMER DELAY
1810 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT:RETURN
3000 END:"READS INPUT FILE FROM LINE 120
3010 FOR S=1 TO 150:INPUT#-1,LNS$(S),F$(S),MFS$(S),SC$(S),PTS$(S),P
P$(S):SU=S:IF LNS$(S)="" THEN RETURN
3015 PRINT LNS$(S),":F$(S),":SC$(S),":IF PTS$(S)<0 THEN P
RINT INT(PTS$(S)/PP$(S)*100),"% ESEE PRINT "NO GRADE"
3016 NEXT S:RETURN
3020 END:"PRINTS HEADERS"
3030 CLS:PRINT"NAME":TAB(20)"GRADES - -":TAB(62)"%
3040 FOR X=0 TO 127:SET(X,3):SET(X,44):NEXT
3050 PRINT#960,"CODES:STUDENT ABSENT(-1)**CORRECTIONS-NAME(-2)-A
LL(-3)-LAST(-4)":RETURN
3060 END:"SET NUMBER OF INPUT GRADES
3070 PRINT#641,"":INPUT"NOW MANY GRADES ARE THERE FOR THIS SECT
ION":N
3080 PRINT#641,STRINGS(60," "):W=650
3090 PRINT#833,"MAX. POINTS":FOR I=1 TO N:PRINT#W,"":INPUT T(I
):PRINT#W,T(I):W=W+3:NEXT I
3100 RETURN
3110 END:"CORRECT NAME OR GRADE
3120 PRINT#Q,STRINGS(63," "):PRINT#Q,"":INPUT"CORRECT LAST NAME
":LNS$(S):PRINT#Q,LNS$(S),":LEFT$(F$(S),1)
3130 RETURN
3140 END:"OUTPUTS DATA TO TAPE.
3150 FOR S=1 TO SU
3160 PRINT#-1,LNS$(S),F$(S),MFS$(S),SC$(S),PTS$(S),PP$(S)
3170 NEXT S
3180 RETURN
3200 END
3210 IF ST(I)=-2 THEN GOSUB 3120:S=S-1:RETURN
3215 END

```

Program Listing 3. Grading Program.

```

10 REM "LIST SECTION ROSTERS"
20 CLEAR#80:CLS:PRINT#87,"**PRINT ROSTERS**":PRINT:PRINT STRINGS
(63,"**"):PRINTTAB(26)"WRITTEN FOR:PRINTTAB(21)"NORTHERN MIDDLE
SCHOOL":PRINTTAB(31)"BY:PRINTTAB(25)"ROGER J REDDEN":PRINT#982,
**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**
30 L=63:GOSUB 1818:CLS
40 INPUT"YOUR NAME PLEASE":T$
50 INPUT"WHAT SUBJECT":S$
70 CLS:PRINT"THANK YOU":GOSUB1818:PRINT#512,"LOAD YOUR DATA TAPE
- THEN PRESS ENTER":INPUT AS
80 LS$="AAA"
90 INPUT#-1,LNS$,F$,MFS$,SC$,PTS$,PP
100 IF LEFT$(SC$,2)<>LEFT$(LS$,2) THEN GOSUB 2005
110 LPRINT#TAB(5)LNS$,TAB(20)F$:TAB(35)SC$:IF PP<0 THEN LPRINT#
5(50) INT(PTS*100/PP)ELSE LPRINT#(50)"NO GRADE"
120 L=L+1:GOTO 90
1800 END:"TIMER DELAY
1810 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT:RETURN
2000 END
2005 IF LS$="" THEN GOSUB 3010:END
2010 FOR Z=1 TO 66:LPRINT":NEXT Z
2020 LPRINTTAB(16)"N O R T H E R N M I D D L E S C H O O L
":LPRINT"
2030 LPRINTTAB(5) S$," - ":TAB(60)"CLUSTER ",MID$(SC$,2,1)
2040 LPRINTTAB(5) STRINGS(24,"**"):SECTION ROSTER ":STRINGS(24,
**"):LPRINT"
2050 L=L+LS$:SC$:RETURN
3000 END
3010 CLS:PRINT"END OF FILE":PRINT:GOSUB1818:PRINT"TO ADVANCE PAP
ER, PRESS 'A'":PRINT"TO END PROGRAM, PRESS 'E'."
3020 AS=INKEY$
3025 IF AS="" THEN 3020
3030 IF AS="A" THEN LPRINT":GOTO 3020
3040 IF AS<>"E" THEN GOTO 3020
3050 END

```

Program Listing 4. Section Roster Printer.

```

10 REM "CRT DISPLAY OF DATA BASE"
20 CLS:PRINT#85,"**DISPLAY DATA BASE**":PRINT:PRINT STRINGS(63,"**")
:PRINTTAB(26)"WRITTEN FOR:PRINTTAB(21)"NORTHERN MIDDLE SCHOOL":
:PRINTTAB(31)"BY:PRINTTAB(25)"ROGER J REDDEN":PRINT#982,"**ALL
RIGHTS RESERVED**":GOSUB1818:CLS:PRINTCHR$(23)
30 CLEAR 4800:DIM LNS$(150),F$(150),MFS$(150),SC$(150),PTS$(150),PP
(150)
31 INPUT"PREPARE TAPE - THEN HIT ENTER":Q$
50 FOR I=1 TO 150
50 INPUT#-1, LNS(I),F$(I),MFS(I),SC$(I),PTS(I),PP(I)
65 IF LNS(I)="" THEN GOTO 100
66 PRINT:PRINT"NUMBER ":I:" OF LIST."
70 PRINT LNS(I),":F$(I),":MFS(I),":SC$(I)
75 IF PP(I)>0 THEN PRINT"GRADE ":INT(PTS(I)*100/PP(I)):"%"
80 PRINT
90 NEXT I
100 PRINT "JOB COMPLETE"
110 END
1005 END:"TIMER DELAY
1010 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT:RETURN

```

Program Listing 5. Data Base Display.





# PROVEN MONEY MAKERS FOR YOUR TRS-80\*

\*Tandy Corp. Trademark

## MAIL LIST SYSTEM (disk only) \$69.95

Our easy-to-use system will accommodate almost any "custom" requirement of even your most demanding clients. A glance below will show that we are far ahead of any other system in speed, variety of features, and sheer volume of names handled...but don't let that fool you. This system can be used just as easily on one disk for a small Christmas card list.

- Maintain virtually an infinite number of disks all in continuous alph. or zip order...essential for large lists.
- Sort 2320 entries (2 full 40 track double density disks) in only 32K or an incredible 4640 entries (2 full 80 track double density disks) in only 48K!...Made possible with our unique date compression techniques on the Model III.
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow...ours pulls in over 11 per sec!

- NEW**
- Transfers old files over to our system.
  - In zip order all entries with same zip code are also arranged alphabetically.
  - Four digit zips have a leading "0" appended on labels.
  - Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted...extremely useful!
  - Optional reversal of name about comma for that non-computer, personalized look.
  - Master printouts of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of the labels). Optionally continuous or pages oriented...Your customers will want this!
  - All 0's in address labels are replaced by easier to read O's.
  - All labels optionally support an "Attn:" line.
  - Many user defined fields with plenty of options for simultaneous purging and selecting...even allows for inequalities...powerful and easy to use!
  - Continuous display of how many addresses printed.
  - Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
  - Primarily written in BASIC for easy modification...embedded machine code for those speed sensitive areas.
  - Editing is simple and fast...automatic search.
  - Optional 9 digit zip.
  - Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically...and alph. order is still maintained!
  - Test label printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease.
  - Optional "one time" mailing for some selected entries.
  - Extensive use of error traps (both operator and machine induced)...even recovers from a power failure during a printout!...recycling on disk errors.
  - Patch program allows you to upgrade the system to any DOS.
  - Documentation manual available separately for \$3.95.
  - Hardware requirements: 32K printer, and 1 or 2 disk drives.

Provide your customers with a **CALENDAR \$19.95** printed calendar (along with standard banker's holidays) of any month of any year...Useful in motivating history students. Holds the same fascination for students as a game. Tape only for Model I or III.

Same features as Calendar. **SUPER CALENDAR** Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars (tape only) **\$29.95** with memos under each day. Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...requires 16K and printer.

## Football Scouting Report (Disk only) \$89.95

How many high schools and colleges are there within a 75 mile radius of you? Did you know that each is a potential customer at the rate of from \$500-\$1000 per season? Many already subscribe to more expensive (but inferior) computer analysis services of their scouting reports. Using such a service a coach will typically have an opponent scouted several times prior to actually playing them...This series of programs was written to the specifications of a coach with two state championships to his credit. As a result, the emphasis is on producing statistics that will help in predicting what the opponent will do in a given situation...This is a sophisticated set of programs fully equivalent to that used by professional football teams.

- Separate and detailed analysis of running, passing, and kicking.
- Passing and running tendencies by field position.
- Point of attack tendencies and statistics for runs.
- Tendencies and statistics for wide/short side, weak/strong side, and left/right run.
- Each analysis can be broken down according to formation, down, and yards to go.
- Allows for up to 5 games to be analyzed simultaneously.
- Convenient disk storage of plays and games.
- Extensive error traps...won't let you make an error.
- Two actual games (almost 100 plays) on disk to facilitate your learning and evaluation.
- Documentation available separately for \$3.95...even includes some advertising and price samples to help plan your promotion. Also included are some sample printouts.
- Hardware requirements...32K, 1 disk driver and printer.

Interfaces to your own basic programs...sort with the speed of machine code but with the convenience of basic. You don't have to

## FAST SORT (handles multiple dim. arrays) and ALPHABETIZER (disk only) \$19.95

know assembly language programming to use these programs. Just use your disk to merge our short basic programs (with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow our simple instructions to poke several values before making the user call from basic. The pokes will set up a sort for string, integer, single, or double precision arrays. Also ascending or descending order is controlled by a single poke. Use one of two programs to sort arrays of the form A(1) or A(Q(1))...The disk includes 8 simple basic programs that are ready to merge with the main sort programs. Use them for learning and evaluation...Also included is a ready to use basic program (already merged with the ORDER program). Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names. This program alone is worth \$19.95.

### Sample Sort Times

8 sec. for 1000 dbl. prec. numbers...50 sec. for 5000 integers. (Ours is one of the only alphabetizers that both ignores non alph. characters and treats upper and lower case alike.)

## LOAN AMORTIZATION \$19.95

(Tape only for Model I & III)

Loan amortization schedules are a must for banks, S & L institutions, and accounting firms. You will be able to charge \$5 plus per schedule. Multiply that times the number of all loans your clients make per day...easiest money we know of!...runs in about 2 minutes and achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout.

# Precision Prototypes

4104 ROUTE  
REFURB. 40781  
170 267-400

- Specify Model I or III when ordering
- Add \$1.50 postage and handling

Visit  
Mastercharge  
V.O.D.

use with a printer only. If you attempt to use them with no printer attached or the printer off, the computer will freeze when it attempts to execute a print.

#### Grade Book Printer

Remember that when you typed the names of your students into the data base builder, I said it was the last time you'd have to do it? Here's proof: The program is designed for 9.5 inch by 11 inch pin feed paper. After the print operation is completed, I tear off the perforations, punch three holes in it and put it in a looseleaf notebook. If the page gets full, I generate another. The program prints 10 characters per inch and six lines per inch vertically. It will print one section per page and automatically advance to the next page for the next section. I use Okidata's Microliner 80. If you use this program, you should change line 1015 to reflect the name of your school.

There are two operator entries required at the beginning of the program, the teacher's name and subject. Once these have been entered and the tape is in place, the program takes it from there.

The Section Roster Printer program is similar to the grade book printer except that it prints the grade status of each student instead of a series of boxes.

#### The Failure Notice Printer

One of the objections often heard from parents is that the school doesn't communicate with them regarding their child's grade. Teachers have a tremendous amount of paperwork to do, and it is easy to ignore a failing grade. This program reads the data tape and generates a note to the parent of each child who is not passing the course. After all notices have been printed, the program prints a report for the teacher so he can keep track of the signed notes

as they come back. I use roll paper to print these notes with a cut line for separating them. They are designed so they can be folded and stapled with the name and section showing.

If you want to ease into it, try the data base builder and grading program first. Once you've done this much, you'll either be

hooked or hate it. If my experience is any indication, you'll spark a lot of other people's interest when you sit with your feet propped up reading your favorite professional journal while your colleagues sweat over their grade reports. What used to take me two hours now takes me 20 minutes! ■

```
10 REM *PRINTS A GRADE BOOK PAGE FOR EACH SECTION*
20 CLEAR 500:CLS:PRINT85,"**GRADE BOOK PRINTER**":PRINT:PRINTST
RINGS(63,"**"):PRINTTAB(26)"WRITTEN FOR":PRINTTAB(21)"NORTHERN MI
DDLE SCHOOL":PRINTTAB(31)"BY":PRINTTAB(25)"ROGER J HEDDEN":PRINT
8982,"**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**":GOSUB5010:CLS
25 L=66:LS="AAA":INPUT"TEACHER'S NAME":TS:INPUT"SUBJECT":S:G:CLS:
LS:INPUT"INSERT DATA TAPE AND PRESS 'PLAY'":G:CLS:PRINT"WORKING
"
30 GOSUB 2010:"READ RECORD FROM INPUT FILE
40 IF LEFTS(SCS,2)<LEFTS(LSS,2) THEN GOSUB1015
50 IF LNS<>"END" THEN GOSUB3010:GOTO30
60 PRINT"JOB COMPLETE":END
1000 END
1010 IF L<>66 THEN GOSUB4010:IF LNS="END" THEN RETURN
1015 LPRINTTAB(16)"N O R T H E R N M I D D L E S C H O O L
":LPRINT" "
1020 LPRINTTAB(5) S$:" - ":TS:TAB(60)"CLUSTER":MIDS(SCS,2,1):LP
RINTTAB(5) STRINGS(70,"**"):LPRINT" ":L=6:LS=CS$
1030 RETURN
2000 END
2010 INPUT-1,LNS,FS,MFS,SCS,PTS,PP
2020 RETURN
3000 END
3010 LPRINTTAB(4) LNS;" ":LEFTS(FS,1):TAB(20)SCS:TAB(24)" ":
3020 FOR X=1TO17
3030 LPRINT"...":
3040 NEXT X
3045 LPRINT" "
3050 L=L+1:LS$=CS$
3060 RETURN
4000 END
4010 FORS=LTO66:LPRINT" ":NEXT S
4020 RETURN
5000 END:TIMER DELAY
5010 FORZ=1TO1000:NEXT:RETURN
```

Program Listing 6. Grade Book Printer.

```
10 REM *PRINT FAILURE NOTICE REPORTS AND REPORT*
20 CLS:CLEAR 4000:E=0:I=1:PRINT86,"**FAILURE NOTICES**":PRINT:P
RINTSTRINGS(63,"**"):PRINTTAB(26)"WRITTEN FOR":PRINTTAB(21)"NORT
ERN MIDDLE SCHOOL":PRINTTAB(31)"BY":PRINTTAB(25)"ROGER J HEDDEN"
:PRINT8982,"**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**":
25 DIM L1$(150),F1$(150),S1$(150),G1$(150):GOSUB1010:CLS:INPUT"TE
ACHER'S NAME":TS:INPUT"TEACHER'S SUBJECT":SS:INPUT"REPORT DATE":
DS:CLS:INPUT"LOAD DATA TAPE, PRESS 'PLAY', THEN 'ENTER'":G$
30 INPUT-1,LNS,FS,MFS,SCS,PTS,PP
40 IF LNS="END" THEN GOSUB 2010:END
50 IF INT(PTS*100/PP)<60 THEN GOSUB 3010
60 GOTO 30
70 ***** END OF MAIN PROGRAM *****
1000 END:TIMER DELAY
1010 FOR Z=1TO1000:NEXT:RETURN
2000 END:'PRINTS MASTER REPORT
2010 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"-"):FOR L=1TO3:LPRINT" ":NEXT
2020 LPRINTTAB(16)"N O R T H E R N M I D D L E S C H O O L
":LPRINT" "
2030 LPRINTTAB(5) S$:" - ":TS:TAB(60) DS
2040 LPRINTTAB(5) STRINGS(24,"**"):FAILURE REPORT":STRINGS(24,"
**"):LPRINT" "
2050 FOR S=1 TO E
2060 LPRINTTAB(5) L1$(S):TAB(20) F1$(S):TAB(35) S1$(S):TAB(45)
G1$(S):TAB(55)"RETURNED-(" ) "
2070 NEXT S
2080 RETURN
3000 END:'PRINTS A FAILURE NOTICE FOR EACH FAILING STUDENT
3010 IF MFS="M" THEN PMS="HIM":POS="BIS" ELSE PMS="HER":POS="HER
"
3030 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"-"):LPRINT" ":LPRINT" "
3040 LPRINTTAB(5) LNS;" ":FS:TAB(65)"SECTION":SCS:LPRINT" ":LPR
INT" "
3050 LPRINTTAB(10)"I THOUGHT THAT YOU SHOULD KNOW THAT":FS;"S
":SS:" GRADE IS "
3060 LPRINT"PRESENTLY":INT(PTS*100/PP):"% . PLEASE TAKE A FEW
MINUTES TO DISCUSS THIS WITH":PMS;" "
3070 LPRINT"IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT":POS;" WORK, PLEASE
GIVE ME A CALL":LPRINT" "
3080 LPRINTTAB(10)"PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN THIS WITH":FS;" THA
NK YOU":LPRINT" "
3090 LPRINTTAB(40)"SINCERELY":LPRINT" "
3100 LPRINTTAB(40) TS;" - ":SS:LPRINT" "
3110 LPRINTTAB(5) STRINGS(20,CHRS(95)):TAB(60) DS
3120 LPRINTTAB(5) "Signature"
3130 FOR L=1TO15:LPRINT" ":NEXT
3140 L1$(L)=LNS:F1$(L)=FS:S1$(L)=SCS:G1$(L)=INT(PTS*100/PP):I=I+1
:E=1
3150 RETURN
```

Program Listing 7. Failure Notice Printer.



"NEW USES FOR THE  
**HOME  
COMPUTER**  
IN THE  
**STOCK  
MARKET**"

BY  
THOMAS V. LENZ

#### A new book—contains a gold mine of ideas!!

Do you have the great stock and commodity trading advantages given by the home computer to the few who properly use it? This book gives you a new insight into cycles and seasonal factors as they affect stock and commodity prices. It gives you solid tools for measuring and profiting from them. Obtain ideas and programming never before published. The writer has over 20 years experience as a stock broker and 8 years experience programming computers. Book is 8 1/2 inches by 11 inches and has 254 pages and 34 programs written in TRS-80 BASIC.

The book borrows methods long understood by radio and electronic engineers but overlooked by most statisticians. Thus, it is able to present methods, never before published, of stock and commodity market timing using cycles and seasonal variations.

To order book—send check \$19.95 and your name and address to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M  
596 W. Karval Ct. Spring Creek  
Elko, Nevada 89801

✓63

# Enter The Soft Sector Marketing ARCADE CENTER

## ALIEN DEFENSE

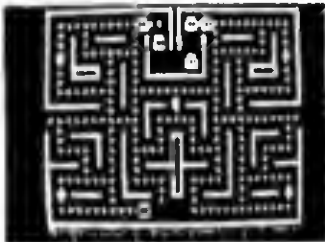
\*1981 Soft Sector Mkt.  
Mod I or III Tape, 16K  
**\$19.95**  
Mod I or III Disk\*, 32K  
**\$24.95**

Only Mod III version has  
Extended Graphics



## SUPER VADERS

\*1981 Soft Sector Mkt  
Mod I or III Tape **\$19.95**  
Mod I Disk **\$24.95**  
Mod III Disk **\$24.95**  
- 2 Player - 10 Levels -  
Ask for upgrade info for  
INVADERS PLUS &  
TRS-SUPER INVADERS



## SCARFMAN

\*1981 Comsoft Group  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$15.95**  
Mod I & III Disk  
**\$19.95**

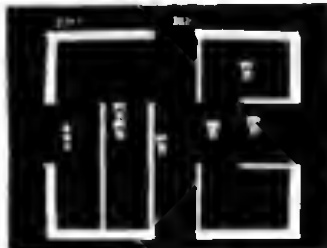
## METEOR MISSION 2

by Big 5  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$15.95**  
Mod I & III Disk\*  
**\$19.95**



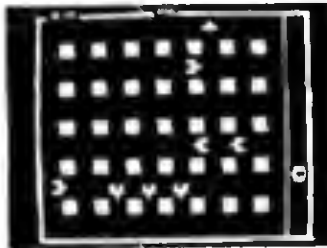
## ROBOT ATTACK

by Big 5  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$15.95**  
Mod I & III Disk  
**\$19.95**



## ATTACK FORCE

by Big 5  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$15.95**  
Mod I & III Disk\*  
**\$19.95**



## SUPER NOVA

by Big 5  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$15.95**  
Mod I & III\* Disk  
**\$19.95**

## LUNAR LANDER

by Adventure  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$15.95**  
Mod I & III Disk  
**\$20.95**



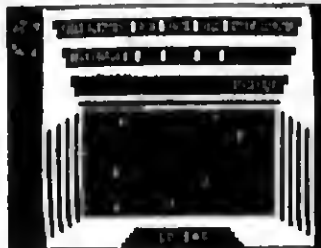
## GALAXY INVASION

by Big 5  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$15.95**  
Mod I & III\* Disk  
**\$19.95**



## STAR FIGHTER

by Adventure  
Mod I & III Tape  
**\$24.95**  
Mod I Disk  
**\$29.95**



\*These Disk versions save high score to disk.

## SPECIAL DEAL - This Month Only

Purchase 1 Game - List Price / Purchase 2 Games - Deduct 10%  
Purchase 3 Games - Deduct 15% / Purchase 5 Games - Deduct 20%  
- SPECIAL DEAL applies only to games purchased from this ad. at one time, and at list price -



**SSM** SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,  
INCORPORATED

✓ 515

VISA\*

Order Line Only  
**800-521-6504**

6250 Middlebelt  
Garden City, Michigan 48135

MI Orders & Questions  
**(313) 425-4020**

Page 1 of 3



# Lazy Writer®

\*A product of ABC Sales

## If you are looking for The Finest In Word Processing Systems you can . . .

1. Purchase and examine all other word processing programs on the market, and then purchase **Lazy Writer®**  
or . . .
2. You can purchase **Lazy Writer®** first. **It's your money!**



### GUARANTEE

Lazy Writer® comes with a  
**30 DAY, MONEY BACK† GUARANTEE**  
Guarantying There Is Nothing Even Closer!  
†Less 10% restocking charge.

Lazy Writer® Mod I still only **\$125.00**  
till Dec. 31, 1981

Lazy Writer® Mod III **\$175.00**

\*Requires 2 Disk Drives to convert only.

### SPECIAL DEAL

Purchase Lazy Writer® and receive, this month only,  
MICRO PROOF with the correction feature and patched to Lazy Writer®

Only **\$149.50** extra  
Reg. \$184.50

Now available from  
**SSM** SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,  
INCORPORATED ✓ 495

For those of you who requested  
a spelling checker to use with Lazy Writer®

## MICRO PROOF

Product of Cornucopia Software

- EASY TO USE
- 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY & EXPANDABLE
- RECOGNIZES PREFIXES & SUFFIXES
- REQUIRES ONLY 32K OF MEMORY & 2 DISK DRIVES
- AFFORDABLE & AVAILABLE IN THREE FORMS: fully independent program to identify errors; independent program to identify and correct errors; or with a conversion program that will permit MICRO PROOF to operate from within.

<b>New Lower Price!</b>	<b>Was</b>	<b>Now Only</b>
TRS-MOD I or III Version	\$125.00	<b>\$89.00</b>
Correcting Feature		Add <b>\$60.00</b>
Word Processing Con- version for Lazy Writer®		Add <b>\$35.00</b>

Let MICRO PROOF  
Find Your Errors  
Before Someone Else Does!



C.O.D. - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping.

\*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, division of the Tandy Corporation.

Order Line **800-521-6504**  
MI Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

**VISA**



# The Serious Side of Computing . . . Business Programs

## THE COMPLEAT IDIOT'S BOOKKEEPER (TCIB)

### Product Overview

#### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

##### BACKGROUND

TCIB was written by Larry Raper. Larry is a Chartered Life Underwriter and Licensed Life Insurance Counselor. He has consistently ranked among the top Sales Managers nationally in his company for the past several years. He also writes software for insurance and financial planning applications. TCIB came about as a result of a humiliating visit Larry made to his accountant - carrying a briefcase full of unorganized checks, receipts and other financial information. As a result of that visit, he decided there had to be a better way. TCIB is the result of that experience.

It is intended that the set of programs should be easily usable by any person who has to keep his/her own financial records. The next section will provide an overview of the specific capabilities of this package.

##### PRODUCT CAPABILITIES

###### What will TCIB do?

**Data Gathering** - TCIB provides a simple method of entering your financial information into a disk file. A format screen is presented which will prompt you for entry of the required data from your records. The following fields are provided:

FIELD NAME	NUMBER OF CHARACTERS
Identifier	8
Date	4
Payer/Payee	18
Description	18
Category/Account	5
Income or Expense	1
Deductible or Non-deductible	1
Amount	9

A screen-oriented editor allows you to see the whole record as you are entering it. You are free to move about in the record and change any data you wish. Once you are satisfied with the results, pressing the <ENTER> key causes the program to (1) review the data you entered for possible errors - and (2) assuming no errors, write the record to the disk file.

Since most people are not able or willing to post every financial transaction immediately as it occurs, provision has been made for the fact that "catching up" will almost always result in duplicate entries (e.g. you may enter the same check twice, or enter a check and receipt covering the same transaction). A "PURGE" program guides the computer to search your file or files for possible duplicate entries and, if found, present them to you for disposition.

**Data Manipulation** - In addition to the "PURGE" capability just described (technically a data manipulation feature), TCIB also features other important data manipulation abilities:

**EDIT** - allows you to retrieve, edit or delete any record in any TCIB file. You can retrieve a record by its record number. You can search any field of all or part of a file for any record containing your search target as all or part of the target field. You can also do a multiple file, single or multiple field search of from 1 to 20 separate files in a single search after building the appropriate index. Any time a search results in retrieving a record, the record will be displayed and you will have the choice of carrying out any desired editing functions. When you are finished with the record currently being displayed, you will have the choice of continuing with the search, returning to normal edit functions, editing another file or returning to the main menu.

**INDEX** - This program allows the user to build a single index to the contents of from 1 to 20 selected files. The index can span one or more fields in a single record. This information is sorted and stored on the disk. The REPORT GENERATOR and EDIT programs use the index to control their access to the chosen files.

The index is limited to a maximum of 10 character from each of 1000 records. If more than 10 characters per record are used in building the index, the number of records to which it can point will be reduced proportionately. Since the programs are referred to in unprotected source code, you are free to "play with" the string space and index arrays if your DOS leaves you more headroom.

**REFILE** - The purpose of this utility program is to allow you to build a new file by copying any records in an old file which satisfy your search requirements to the new file. You can also copy selected records from one file to another in the same way. This search can be done with a MATCH or NON-MATCH test. For example, when you instruct the EDIT program to DELETE a record, it replaces the contents of the Identifier field with "DELETED". You can then use the REFILE utility to copy all records which DO NOT have DELETED as their identifier to a new file.

**SEPARATE** - The program reads a specified data file and checks each date. Each month's transactions are copied into a separate file. If there are no transactions for a given month, no file is created. The files created are named JAN/DAT, FEB/DAT, etc. This utility can be run several times during an accounting period. If a required monthly data file already exists, the new data will be added to it. Otherwise it will be created and the new data entered into it. **REPORT GENERATOR** - This program represents the final step in transforming unorganized financial data into useful financial reports.

After you have INSERTED your financial data, EDITED it to your satisfaction, PURGED, REFILED, and SEPARATED as you want, you are now ready to INDEX it and REPORT. The report generator program first reads the index you have built, and based on that presents you with a finished product. Each major category (the first item of your index) will be presented on a separate page. Income entries will be shown as a simple, formatted numeric value. Expense entries will be shown in parentheses. Each page will contain a running sub-total of the current major category (income items will be added, expense items will be subtracted). The sub-total will also be presented in the above format. Finally, a summary page will be printed, itemizing each major category covered in the report (such as IRS form 1040 Line #) along with that category's sub-total. Finally an overall total of all entries covered by the index will be presented to finish your report.

**MAKE-VC** - An additional utility program is available at extra cost to allow the transfer of files from TCIB to VISICALC. This makes use of VISICALC's "DIP" format and is very useful for performing special computations with data gathered by TCIB. Incidentally, if you wish, TCIB files can also be created by VISICALC. If you conform to the requirements specified in the "MAKE-VC" program.

**Product Limitations** - Before we create the impression that this program is the "end all and be all" let us hasten to talk about its requirements and limitations. This list of limitations is probably not all-inclusive. Doubtless, someone will find some way in which to push the program past its limits that we never thought of - however, this is a good start. PLEASE READ THIS SECTION CAREFULLY TO AVOID DISAPPOINTMENT!

1) With the exception of the screen input routine and the sort routine, the programs are written entirely in BASIC. The programs are furnished to you in UNPROTECTED source code. While this gives you the opportunity to study program and/or modify it to your special needs (AT YOUR OWN RISK, OF COURSE), interpreted BASIC just isn't as fast as machine language.

2) This program does a LOT of string manipulation. As a result, at times the computer will occasionally have to stop and "collect its wits" (i.e. do "garbage collection" on its string space).

The answer to this peculiarity is "DON'T PANIC" - we have never seen a "garbage collection" shutdown more than a few moments. Just watch for the cursor. If it is flashing, all is well and you can proceed with data entry. If it is not flashing, relax a moment and proceed when it resumes flashing. You can type as fast as you want in data input. We have yet to see anyone able to type faster than the program can accept the data.

3) There are only two restrictions on the amount of data you can handle with TCIB:

**Disk Storage** - all data being used by the programs MUST be on disk(s) mounted on drive(s) currently in use. Swapping of data disks during program operation is NOT supported. You can, however, use as many drives as your hardware and operating system will support. You should be able to use any type of disk your hardware and operating system will support. (We have not tested the program with anything besides 5 1/4" drives, but if problems arise, let us know and we will do our best to help you overcome them.)

**Computer Memory** - TCIB requires 48K of RAM (and uses every bit of it, I might add). The INDEXER program leaves 15000 bytes free in which to build an index. Therefore, this is your main program limitation. The index itself uses 5 bytes per record for its own overhead. An index built on the category field (5 bytes) plus the date field (4 bytes) would use 14 bytes per record (5+4+5). As full 1000 records can be handled with a single index built on these fields. On the other hand, an index built on category (5 bytes) + date (4 bytes) + description (18 bytes) would use 32 bytes per record (5+4+18+5) and could only handle about 460 records. The "bottom line" is - don't put more information in your index than you REALLY need if you want to maximize the number of records you can handle. Also - keep an eye on available disk space when you are building an index. Be sure there is enough room or you'll wind up doing it over. If the program encounters a "disk full" error while writing the index, it will close the index file, kill it and tell you to provide enough disk storage before trying again.

Mod I or III, 48K, 1 drive ..... **\$49.95**

#### CRITPATH

\*1980 PM Programming

##### CRITPATH will help

- Determine the earliest possible completion date for your project.
- Identify the critical activities in your project: the jobs that will delay completion of the entire project if they are not completed on time.
- Provide you with the scheduled start and finish date for all project activities so you can plan your labor and material needs to support the project completion date.
- Develop the information needed to permit you to shift resources and funds to critical activities from those

activities identified by the program as being capable of delay without delaying the completion of the project.

##### CRITPATH provides you with

- Both screen and printer outputs of your schedule in work days, tabulating the earliest start/finish and latest start/finish day as well as the total float for each project activity.
- The length of the critical path in work days.
- A listing of all activities that are on the critical path: jobs that cannot be delayed without delaying the entire project.
- A printer output of the actual calendar dates for the earliest start/finish and latest start/finish along with both free and total float for each activity.
- Your choice of printing out data sorted consecutively

#### MAKE VC

\*1981 SFI Changes IDIOT files to VISI CALC interchange format or take VC files and makes it into IDIOT readable file. Now Only ..... **\$24.95**  
Make VC requires Compleat Idiots Bookkeeper

Specialty designed for builders, by a builder. Also works well with many other businesses.

MOD I ..... **\$600.00**  
MOD III ..... **\$750.00**  
Manual ..... **\$80.00**  
Overview ..... **Free**

Requires 48K, 2 disk drives and 132 column printer



C.O.D. - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear.

Out of the country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping.

\*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, division of the Tandy Corporation.

Order Line **800-521-6504**

MI Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**



*An old fashioned project for sentimental Model 15 owners.*

# Baudot LPRINT

Winford Rister  
Route 10, Box 33  
Lake City, FL 32055

It only took a few hours on my new TRS-80 for me to realize that some type of hard copy was essential for any serious programming. Not being willing to invest the amount of money necessary to purchase a good printer, and preferring not to buy an inferior one, I took a hard look at using my model 15 teletype, at least as a temporary measure.

Now, unless you either own a baudot machine or can get one for a short song, the concessions which go along with using one make it impractical. The major disadvantage is not the lack of speed, but the inability to print many of the standard ASCII characters. The snail's pace printing is annoying, but if you plan your evenings well you can overcome that part. Just do your LLISTs and long LPRINTs as you watch television or while having your evening meal.

If you are still reading I assume you are either as stubborn as I am, have your own baudot printer, or are curious. Assuming you have a current loop driver which is TTL compatible, the hardware interface is very simple, requires no modification to

the TRS-80, no connection to the keyboard port, and does not interfere with any cassette operation. It does connect to the cassette port and therefore requires a method of connecting to the miniature phone plug that goes to the recorder. I installed a simple Y adapter in my recorder, plugged the lead from the keyboard into one side, and the wire going to the printer interface into the other side. This eliminates constantly plugging and unplugging the recorder, and running the risk of breaking the wires from fatigue. The two functions work well, though wired parallel.

## Hardware

The circuit is shown in Fig. 1. A machine-language program takes input from the LPRINT function, converts the data to baudot, serializes it, and outputs it to the cassette plug.

This output is fed into one section of an LM3900 op amp to

bring the 0.8 volt pulses from the recorder port up to TTL level. The two sections of the 7414 Schmidt trigger inverters serve as buffers. The output of the 7414 goes to your TTL drivable current loop. Several articles have been published in 73 and *Kilobaud* for 60 and 20 mA current loops.

In this configuration a mark condition is represented by a high TTL level. This causes the loop to be active when the power is on the interface except when the TRS-80 sends a space signal. This prevents the machine from running "open".

Since this is a temporary measure for me, I stopped with the breadboard version of the interface. I have been using it for several months without any problems.

## Software

The program is straightforward, although it may not appear so. Program Listing 1 is the

assembly listing (the program was hand assembled). The character to be LPRINTed is passed to the LPRINT routine in the C register by Basic. The normal LPRINT routine begins at location 058D H, which is pointed to by locations 4026H and 4027H of the printer device control block (DCB). This Basic program POKes the starting address of the new routine into these locations. That is, it puts location 7F00H into locations 4026H and 4027H. All subsequent LPRINT or LLIST commands will now go to our new location.

The character to be printed is limited to 7FH (to limit the table size). The program checks the incoming character for specials such as space, carriage return, %, <, =, etc. After this checking, a determination is made as to whether or not the carriage should be shifted. Once this decision is made, a flag is checked to see if the printer is in the necessary condition, and if not, sets it to the proper condition. Since there is no feedback from the printer it is necessary to disable the "unshift on space" feature. (On the model 15 this is a lever just above the keyboard.)

Now that our routine has properly determined the printer condition, it gets a substitute character from the table 7E00H to 7E7FH, for the ASCII character to be printed. This character is passed to the OUTCH subrou-

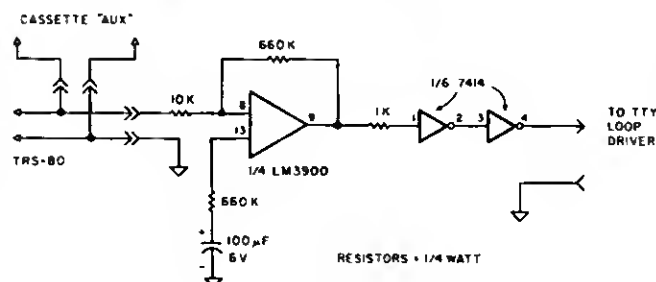


Fig. 1. Circuit Diagram.

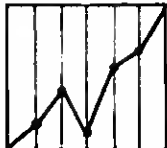
# 6 ways to give your TRS-80\* a

## +PLUS

Exhaustive research and professional standards  
bring you the best in business software.

### EASYTRAK™

**KEEP YOUR SALES CURVING UPWARD WITH EASYTRAK™**, a powerful, all-purpose activity tracking system. User-specified options enable you to monitor sales activity by territory, product line, salesman, or by combinations. Can monitor inquiries, sales calls and order booking. Production activity (by shift, by product, by day, by team, etc.), spending or income activity are simple to set up with EASYTRAK™. Extensive video displays make available individual, group or total summaries, relative averages, and percentage data all at the touch of a button. Use of an 80-column printer is optional.



**MODEL I/III \$125**  
**MODEL II \$150**

### + GENERAL LEDGER

**SLICE OUT MORE PROFIT** by using + General Ledger to monitor your financial status. Features include fully-flexible financial statements, both budget and last year comparisons, special report options, monthly and quarterly trial balances, manual and/or automatic journal entries all with extensive audit trails. You structure the chart of accounts with up to 5 digit account numbers.

**MODEL I/III \$325**  
**MODEL II \$350**



### + ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

**PUT MORE CASH IN YOUR BANK ACCOUNT** with +Account Receivable's many collection/credit features, including average payment days, aging schedule and statements. Open-item system records sales activity this year and last, optional automatic discounts and salesman assignment. Cash receipts and A/R adjustments feature extensive on-line validation. And, yes, +Accounts Receivable handles the pesky new 9-digit zip code. Other optional features include service charges to selective customers; partial and "on-account" payments. Posts, at your option, to + General Ledger.



**MODEL I/III \$325**  
**MODEL II \$350**

### + FIXED ASSETS

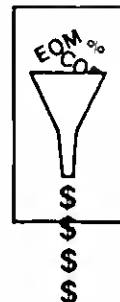
**A POWERFUL SET OF TOOLS TO CALCULATE** and monitor fixed asset expenditures, book and tax depreciation, investment tax credit, etc. Will even forecast future depreciation for you. (Handy at budget time!) Code structure enables you to classify assets by departments, buildings, groups or other categories. Handles seven depreciation methods. Can post to + General Ledger for you.

**MODEL I/III \$325**  
**MODEL II \$350**



### + ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

**FUNNEL THAT STACK OF BILLS** into +Accounts Payable system and create an orderly, manageable flow of vendor histories, cash requirements forecasts, check registers and checks, aging schedules, etc. Will accept manual checks, reversals, and adjustments. Pay by selected vendor, invoice, due date, discount dates, and optionally post directly to your +General Ledger. Supports 5-digit vendor numbers.



**MODEL I/III \$325**  
**MODEL II \$350**

### + PAYROLL

**KEEP YOUR EMPLOYEES HAPPY** and smiling with prompt, accurate and professional payroll records. Will handle weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, monthly payrolls, produce checks, check registers, labor reports, earnings reports, Form 941's, W2's, etc. Can handle fixed/voluntary deductions, hourly/salary employees, bonuses, city and state taxes, etc. Easy to use and update tax tables. Automatic + General Ledger posting.



**MODEL I/III \$325**  
**MODEL II \$350**

**SPECIAL! All of the above: MODEL I/III \$1600. MODEL II \$1750.**

**+PLUS SOFTWARE** comes to you feature-packed from on-line validation to machine-language file handling. Extensive documentation and thorough installation guide accompany each order. All systems are furnished on disc. Source code is included. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.



To order, call TOLL-FREE 24 hours  
1-800-231-7315

## +PLUS

PLUS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
POST OFFICE BOX 1152  
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (713) 849-1108

✓ 131

Dealer inquiries invited

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.  
\*EASYTRAK is a trademark of Plus Computer Tech, Inc.

tine in the A register. By using a timing loop the character is shifted out serially through port FF, the cassette port. All bits except bit 0 are forced to 0 during the LPRINTing. This keeps the cassette motor relay from trying to open and close at 45 baud!

If you look at the baudot substitution table, Fig. 2, you will see that the five-bit character has an eight-bit code. That is because the substitute character contains the data bits, the start bit and two stop bits. The stop bit requirement is actually about one and one half times the period for a data bit. But I found that my printer worked perfectly with only one data-bit-length stop bit. So I ignore the second stop bit

by only shifting out seven bits (location 7FBBH). If your machine has problems you can change this to 08H and output eight bits. However, this will cost about 12 percent in speed.

The timing loop period is determined by the value stored in locations 7E84H, 7E85H. I found that there is a wide range of acceptable values, and this is the center of the range. If you have a faster baudot machine, this number will have to be reduced accordingly.

Location 7F31 contains the character number upon which an automatic carriage return and line feed will be issued. No characters are lost in this function. I made no provision for

page format, yet a counter could be incremented after each CR, LF and checked for page length.

#### Using the Program

All addresses given are for a 18K system, but this program works well in a 4K system as well. Fig. 3 lists the changes for a 4K system. Program Listing 1 is the Basic listing.

To use the program enter a number less than 32255 to the memory size prompt. For simplicity, I always enter 32000 because it causes problems if I forget and put a five where a two should be. Next CLOAD the program and run it. As the program executes, it prints the hex code

on the screen while it POKes into memory. As soon as you get the Ready prompt you can remove this Basic program from memory and use Basic as usual. Now the LLIST and LPRINT functions will operate your printer.

For safety, I always LPRINT a number and letter to get the printer in position after I first load the routine. The motor should be turned on after the loop is activated and turned off before the loop is deactivated. Programs which do not heed the memory size restrictions such as the Editor/Assembler will have to be modified (K/lobaud, Jan. 80) if you want to use this hard copy routine with them.

Character	Hex Code	Character	Hex Code
A -	C6	Q 1	EE
B ?	F2	R 4	D4
C :	DC	S Bell	CA
D \$	D2	T 5	E0
E 3	C2	U 7	CE
F !	DA	V ;	FC
G &	F4	W 2	E6
H #	E8	X /	FA
I 8	CC	Y 6	EA
J ' .	D6	Z "	E2
K (	DE	LF LF	C4
L )	E4	CR CR	D0
M .	F8	SP SP	C8
N ,	D8	LTRS	FE
O 9	F0	FIGS	F6
P 0	EC	IDLE	FF

Fig. 2. Substitution Table.

```

LINE 10 M = 19968 : FIRST BYTE OF PROTECTED MEMORY
LINE 100 IF M = 20102 THEN GOTO 500
LINE 105 IF M > 20438 THEN END
LINE 500 M = 20224
LINES 1001 TO 1058 CHANGE ALL REMARKS OF 7EXX OR 7FXX TO 4EXX OR 4FXX RESPECTIVELY

```

```

1040 DATA 79,E6,7F,FE,0D,CA,AA,4F,FE,25,28,82,FE,20,28,87
1042 DATA FE,3C,28,6C,FE,3D,28,73,FE,3E,28,7A,FE,58,CA,A1
1044 DATA 4F,FD,21,00,4E,CD,26,4F,C3,3A,4F,F5,3A,80,4E,3C
1046 DATA FE,49,CC,AA,4F,32,80,4E,F1,C9,32,82,4E,FE,41,30
1048 DATA 11,FD,C8,81,46,28,1C,DD,2A,82,4E,00,4E,00,CD,8A
1050 DATA 4F,C9,FD,C8,81,46,28,EF,FD,C8,81,86,3E,FE,CD,8A
1052 DATA 4F,18,E4,FD,C8,81,C8,3E,F8,CD,8A,7F,18,D9,3E,25
1054 DATA CD,25,4F,CD,47,4F,C9,3E,C8,CD,26,4F,CD,8A,4F,C9
1056 DATA 3E,4C,CD,25,4F,3E,54,CD,25,4F,C9,3E,45,CD,25,4F
1058 DATA 3E,51,CD,25,4F,C9,3E,47,CD,25,4F,3E,54,CD,25,4F
1060 DATA C9,3E,1B,CD,25,4F,CD,47,4F,C9,3E,D0,CD,8A,4F,3E
1062 DATA C4,CD,8A,4F,3E,00,32,80,4E,C9,06,07,F5,E6,01,EE
1064 DATA 01,D3,FF,F1,C8,2F,CD,CC,4F,10,F1,C8,11,01,00,2A
1066 DATA 84,4E,E0,52,20,FC,C9

```

Fig. 3. Substitutions for 4K System.

**— — LIICOS — —**

**CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM**  
**FOR RS MODEL I LEVEL II USERS**

\*\*\*\*\*

**THE LOWEST ALTERNATIVE TO DISK FEATURES:**

- UP TO 8 TIMES FASTER THRUPTUT
- LOGICAL RECORD PROCESSING
- NEW LIICOS STATEMENTS  
OPEN - CLOSE - EOF - DEFM
- INCREASED TAPE CAPACITY  
UP TO 700,000 BYTES/60 MIN
- OPTIONAL 2000 BAUD TAPE ROUTINES


**LIICOS \$34.95    COS-2000 6AUD \$44.95**  
**ADD 2.00 S&H    DOCUMENTATION \$6.95**

**(904) 476-0765**

✓390

**CANTY & ASSOCIATES**  
**6909 BELLINGTON, PENSACOLA, FL 32504**

**« DEATHBLOW »**  
**An Incredible New**  
**SPACE ADVENTURE**  
**From I.O.S. In Basic**



Send Check    ☐ 16K - \$15.00  
Or Money    ☐ 32K - \$17.50  
Order To:    ☐ 48K - \$20.00  
I.O.S.    ☐ All 3 - \$30.00

**P.O. Box 1488**  
**Dallas, Texas**  
**75221**

195-80 Level II or Mod III  
RESIDENTS OF TEXAS  
SALES TAX

✓365

DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED    © I.O.S. 1981

**\* HARNESS \***  
**\* GREYHOUND \***  
**HANDICAPPING AIDS**



PUT A COMPUTER ON YOUR SIDE,  
AND GET INTO THE WINNING  
HABIT WITH WeMur's SOFTWARE  
HANDICAPPING AIDS

Designed exclusively for use with \*TRS-80 (Model I or Pocket Computer version), we believe our HARNESS and GREYHOUND software handicapping aids are the most advanced and useful such systems available anywhere. With our software, your home computer does all of your difficult and tedious handicapping chores quickly, effortlessly, and accurately in the quiet and comfort of your home (or with the pocket computer, take it to the track with you.) Not simply a mathematical exercise tool, rather years of research have gone into the development of the algorithms used. Designed for ease of operation while insuring a most comprehensive approach. Both aids are available on cassette and disk (5 1/4" and 8") formats and include a useful easy-to-read User's Manual. (NOTE: In addition to \*TRS-80's Model I and Pocket Computers, both systems are available in MBASIC-for \*\*CP/M). Requires minimum 16K Level II.

Shop around—you can't beat the WeMur value—the most cost effective systems on the market. Just \$29.95 for cassette and \$34.95 for disk plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif. add 6% sales tax). Save the purchase of two or more like systems. Dealer discounts available. Allow three weeks for delivery.

Send Check, Money Order or request for additional information to:

**WeMur of California, Inc. ✓411**  
**P.O. Box 111C**  
**Fremont, CA 94537**

\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.    \*\*Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.





118 SO. MILL ST • PRYOR, OK 74361  
PHONE (918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND COO (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS, PLEASE ADD 3%. FOR COO SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 5%. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX.

## TRS-80\* MODEL 1 MINI DISK DRIVES

Our Mini Disk Drives are based on the world famous TEAC Mini Disk Unit. The TEAC Unit features an estimated 8000 power-on-hours mean time between failure (that's 8 hours a day, 5 days a week, for 3.85 years!!). Our drives also feature a lead screw head positioner—not a band type positioner. This type of positioner insures accurate head positioning over the read-write media while giving a very quiet, noise-free read-write operation. If you have any doubts about our drives, our one year warranty should convince you that we know this unit is the best drive at the best price on the American market. This is one example where you can pay less and get more!!

MODEL 1 40 TRACK FULLY TRS-80 COMPATIBLE  
DISK DRIVE.....\$265  
MODEL 1 90 TRACK DRIVE (Requires NEWDOS 80  
or equivalent software to work).....\$369.95  
NEWDOS 90 (Version 2.0).....\$139.95  
BOX OF 10 VERBATIM  
QUALITY DISKETTES.....\$29.95

# \$265

COMPLETE DRIVE  
WITH POWER SUPPLY



564

## TRS-80\* SOFTWARE

### DISCOUNT PRICES ON TRS-80 MICROSOFT SOFTWARE

Basic Compiler — MOD 1.....159.95  
CPM or TRSDOS — MOD 2.....319.95  
Fortran-80 — MOD 1.....79.95  
CPM Version — MOD 2.....399.95  
COSOL (CPM Version MOD 2).....599.95  
M/SORT (CPM Version MOD 2).....119.95  
\*\*ADVENTURE (MOD 1, Disk Version).....19.95\*\*  
Olympic Decathlon (Mod 1, Disk Version).....29.00  
Typing Tutor (Cassette Version Only).....14.00  
mu MATH/mu MATH SIMP-80 Symbolic Math  
Package.....\$ Cell  
Editor/Assembler Plus  
(Cassette Version Only).....24.00

### DISCOUNT PRICES ON OTHER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

NEWDOS 90 (Version 2.0)  
MOD 3 or MOD 1.....139.00  
CORODS (An enhancement to the TRS-80 MOD 2  
TRSDOS operating system which allows the use  
of a CORVUS Winchester Disk System).....300.00

Proofreader—Proofreader will check your script, electric pencil, soft-text, or other documents for spelling and typographical errors. Proofreader can check every single word of even the longest document in under 5 minutes! The 38,000 word dictionary, one of the largest available, can be easily extended with a user auxiliary dictionary to add any number of new words (only limited by disk file space). Only.....99.95

Soft-Screen—Soft-Screen is a state of the art full screen text editor. If you have never used a full screen editor before, you will be amazed at the power it gives you. Soft-Screen can literally save you hours of work!! Only.....99.95

Grammatik—A spelling checker may not be enough to catch all the dumb mistakes made by that less than efficient secretary!! Grammatik checks for capitalization, punctuation, balanced parentheses, and doubled words ("The The"). Grammatik also checks for sexist terms or esoteric jargon, word overuse, and misused phrases. Grammatik also includes utilities for adding your own dictionary of misused words and phrases. Only.....99.95

### COLOR COMPUTER GAMES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Packet Man—Very similar to the popular arcade game "Pac-Man". In this exciting game you must dodge the munchkins who are out to eat you. Very challenging and impossible to beat. Our most played computer game!! Only.....24.95

Color Space Invaders.....21.95  
Meteoroids.....21.95  
Game of Life.....14.95  
Lunar Lander.....14.95

BUY ALL 5 COLOR COMPUTER GAMES AND  
SAVE EVEN MORE!!  
All 5 of the above games Only.....99.95

918-825-4844  
RETAIL STORE LOCATION  
SOUTHWOOD PLAZA SHOPPING CTR.  
PRYOR, OK.

TM TANDY CORP.

565

There are a few subtle traps which you should be aware of. An example is the substitution for less than, which is LT. If you list a program and later reenter it from the listing and don't catch the substitutions, you will run into problems. The breakkey does not seem to work while the printer is going, but it will if you will just hold it down until the TRS-80 issues a CR,LF.

In summary I would like to list

what I think are the most important advantages and disadvantages of using a model 15 printer with your TRS-80.

### Advantages

Baudot printers are easily obtained and cheap. This interface can be constructed for less than five dollars (excluding power supply). This routine is easily stored on cassette for easy

loading and editing, and the POKEd version is about a half kilobyte. Regular paper can be used, which is much easier to read than 20 or 40 column print.

### Disadvantages

All ASCII characters cannot be printed, so substitutions must be made. The print is very slow and very noisy, and some specialized forms are difficult to use. The processor is tied up doing the trivial task of counting while in the timing loop, and interrupts should be disabled while using this routine.

Now that you have some of the facts you can decide if it's worth the effort to get that cheap hard copy. Once I got the routine all debugged I wondered why I waited so long to do it. A good fast printer is certainly in my future, but for now I can print summaries, reports and even gummed labels for a mailing list which look as nice as many of those from expensive printers. With a little care in reading, I can list all my programs when they get too large to fit on the screen. My conclusion is: The effort was certainly worthwhile. ■

```

7F00 79          LD A,C      GET CHARACTER
7F01 E6 7F     AND A,7FH   LIMIT TO 7F
7F03 3E 0D     CP A,0DH   CHK FOR CR
7F05 CA AA 7F  JP 2,OUTCRLF
7F08 FE 25     CP A,25H   CHK FOR "
7F0A 28 62     JR 2,OUT"
7F0C 3E 28     CP A,28H   CHK FOR SPACE
7F0E 28 67     JR 2,OUTSP
7F10 FE 3C     CP A,3CH   CHK FOR LT
7F12 28 3C     JR 2,OUTLT
7F14 FE 3D     CP A,3DH   CHK FOR EQ
7F16 28 73     JR 2,OUTLEQ
7F18 FE 3E     CP A,3EH   CHK FOR GT
7F1A 28 7A     JR 2,OUTGT
7F1C FE 5B     CP A,5BH   CHK FOR II
7F1E CA A1 7F  JP 2,OUTII
7F21 F0 21 09 7E LD 19,7E09H INITIALIZE Y
7F23 CD 20 7F  INIT1 CALL INIT
7F25 C3 3A 7F  JP CONVERT
7F28 F5        INIT PUSH AF
7F2C 3A 80 7E  LD A,COUNT8
7F2F 3C        IMC A
7F30 FE A9     CP A,49H   CHK FOR 73RD CHCTR
7F32 CC AA 7F  CALL A,OUTCRLF
7F35 32 80 7E  LD COUNT8,A
7F38 F1        POP AF
7F39 C9       RET
7F3A 32 82 7E  CONVERT LD MBOX,A
7F3D FE A1     CP A,41H   CHK FOR SFT OR UNSFT
7F3F 38 11     JR NC,LTRSET
7F41 FD CB 81 46 FICSET BIT 0,(IY+FLAC) SHFT TST
7F43 28 1C     JR 2,OUTFIC
7F47 DD 2A 82 7E CLOUT LD 11,MBOX GET OFFSET
7F4B DD 7E 88  A,(IX+STRT)GTT SUB CHRTR
7F4E CD BA 7F  CALL OUTCH
7F51 C9       RET
7F52 FD CB 81 46 LTRSET BIT 0,(IY+FLAC) SHFT TST
7F54 28 EF     JR 2,CLOUT
7F56 FD CB 81 86 OUTL7R RES 0,(IY+FLAC) CLR
7F5C 3E 3E     LD A,7EH   PRINT LTRS
7F5E CD BA 7F  CALL OUTCH
7F61 18 EA     JR CLOUT
7F63 FD CB 81 C6 OUTFIC SET 0,(IY+FLAC) SET JIC
7F67 3E 76     LD A,76H   PRINT FICS
7F69 CD BA 7F  CALL OUTCH
7F6C 18 D9     JR CLOUT
7F6E 3E 25     LD A,25H   PRINT "
7F70 CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7F73 CD 47 7F  CALL CLOUT
7F76 C9       RET
7F77 3E C8     OUTSP LD A,C8H   PRINT SPACE
7F79 CD 20 7F  CALL INIT
7F7C CD BA 7F  CALL OUTCH
7F7F C9       RET
7F80 3E 4C     OUTLT LD A,4CH   PRINT LT
7F82 CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7F85 3E 5A     LD A,5AH   PRINT LT
7F87 CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7F8A C9       RET
7F8B 3E A3     OUTLEQ LD A,53H   PRINT EQ
7F8D CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7F90 3E 51     LD A,51H   PRINT EQ
7F92 CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7F95 C9       RET
7F96 3E 47     OUTGT LD A,47H   PRINT GT
7F98 CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7F9B 3E 5A     LD A,5AH   PRINT GT
7F9D CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7FA0 C9       RET
7FA1 3E 1B     OUTII LD A,5BH   PRINT II
7FA3 CD 25 7F  CALL INIT1
7FA6 CD 47 7F  CALL CLOUT
7FA9 C9       RET
7FAA 3E D0     OUTCRLF LD A,D0H   PRINT CRLF
7FAC CD BA 7F  CALL OUTCH
7FAF 3E C4     LD A,C4H   PRINT CRLF
7FB1 CD BA 7F  CALL OUTCH
7FB4 3E 88     LD A,88H   CLEAR CHRTR CNT8
7FB6 32 80 7E  LD COUNT8,A
7FB9 C9       RET
7FBA 06 07     OUTCH LD B,07H   SET FOR 1 STOP BIT
7FBC F5       HOLD PUSH AF   SAVE CHARACTER
7FBD E6 01     AND A,01H   PRESERVE OTHER BITS
7FBF E1 01     XOR A,01H
7FC1 D3 7F  OUT A,7FH   SEND DATA BIT TO PRTR
7FC3 F1       POP AF
7FCA CB 2F  SRA A   SHIFT IN NEXT BIT
7FCC CD CC 7F  CALL DELAY
7FCE 18 F1     LD B,DJNZ HOLD
7FCF C9       RET
7FD0 11 81 88  DELAY LD DE,0081H
7FD2 2A BA 7E  LD HL,CYCLES
7FD4 20 FC     LOOP SBC HL,DE
7FD6 C9       JR NZ,LOOP
END OF PROGRAM

```

Program Listing 1.

```

1 REM LPRINT TO BAUDOT TTY ::: WR ::: JUNE 28,1980 16K
5 CLS:PRINT"WRITING PROGRAM---PLEASE WAIT"
7 POKE 16422,0:POKE 16423,127
10 N=32256 'FIRST BYTE OF PROTECTED MEMORY
20 READ H$
21 PS=H$
22 H=0
25 FOR I=1 TO LEN(H$)
30 AS=RIGHT$(H$,1)
40 IF AS>="A"ANDAS<="F"THENA=ASC(AS)-55 ELSE A=VAL(AS)
50 H=H+A*16[(I-1)]
60 H$=LEFT$(H$,LEN(H$)-1)
70 NEXT I
75 PRINTPS;" ";
80 POKE N,H
90 N=N+1
100 IF N=32390 THEN GOTO 500
105 IF N>32726 THEN END
110 GOTO 20
500 N=32512:GOTO20
999 REM MEM LOCATION 7E00
1000 DATA FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,CA,FF,C4,C4,C4,C4,D0,FF,FF
1001 REM 7E10
1002 DATA FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF
1003 REM 7E20
1004 DATA C0,DA,E2,E8,D2,D6,F4,D6,DE,E4,DA,F4,D0,C6,F2,FA
1005 REM 7E30
1006 DATA EC,EE,E6,C2,D4,E0,EA,CE,CC,F0,DC,FC,FF,FF,FF,F2
1007 REM 7E40
1008 DATA FA,C6,F2,DC,D2,C2,DA,F4,E0,CC,D6,DE,E4,F8,D0,F0
1009 REM 7E50
1010 DATA EC,EE,D4,CA,E0,CE,FC,E6,FA,EA,E2,DA,FF,FF,C0,PE
1011 REM 7E60
1012 DATA FE,C6,F2,DC,D2,C2,DA,F4,E0,CC,D6,DE,E4,F0,D0,F0
1013 REM 7E70
1014 DATA EC,EE,D4,CA,E0,CE,FC,E6,FA,EA,E2,FF,FF,FF,FF,FE
1015 REM 7E80 THRU 7E85
1016 DATA 00,00,00,00,7E,A0,05
1017 REM 7E86
1018 DATA 79,E6,7F,FE,0D,CA,AA,7F,FE,25,20,62,FE,20,20,67
1019 REM 7F10
1020 DATA FE,3C,20,6C,FE,3D,20,73,FE,3E,20,7A,FE,5B,CA,A1
1021 REM 7F20
1022 DATA 7F,FD,21,00,7E,CD,2B,7F,C3,3A,7F,F5,3A,00,7E,3C
1023 REM 7F30
1024 DATA FE,49,CC,AA,7F,32,00,7E,F1,C9,32,02,7E,FE,41,30
1025 REM 7F40
1026 DATA 11,FD,C0,81,46,28,1C,DD,2A,02,7E,DD,7E,00,CD,BA
1027 REM 7F50
1028 DATA 7F,C9,FD,C0,81,46,20,EF,FD,C0,01,00,3E,FE,CD,BA
1029 REM 7F60
1030 DATA 7F,10,E4,FD,C0,01,C6,3E,F6,CD,BA,7F,10,D9,3E,25
1031 REM 7F70
1032 DATA C0,25,7F,CD,47,7F,C9,3E,C8,CD,2B,7F,CD,BA,7F,C9
1033 REM 7F80
1034 DATA 3E,4C,CD,25,7F,38,54,CD,25,7F,C9,3E,45,CD,25,7F
1035 REM 7F90
1036 DATA 3E,51,CD,25,7F,C9,3E,47,CD,25,7F,3E,54,CD,25,7F
1037 REM 7FA0
1038 DATA C9,3E,1B,C0,25,7F,CD,47,7F,C9,3E,D0,CD,BA,7F,3E
1039 REM 7FB0
1040 DATA C4,CD,BA,7F,3E,00,32,00,7E,C9,00,07,F5,E6,01,EE
1041 REM 7FC0
1042 DATA 01,D3,FF,F1,CB,2F,CD,CC,7F,10,F1,C9,11,01,00,2A
1043 REM 7FD0
1044 DATA 04,7E,ED,52,20,FC,C9
1045 END

```

Program Listing 2.

## Color Computer News

**Color Computer News** is the first and only magazine devoted to the users of Radio Shack's Color Computer. **Color Computer News** allows CC users to have a source of information about their machine plus forums for the exchange of ideas, discoveries, helps, and complaints. **CCN** is published every other month and contains features like 6809 Assembler programming, Novice Basic, Advanced Basic, Letters and Technical Forums. **CCN** reviews current products for the Color Computer and tells the truth about them, good or bad.

It's not just a beginner's magazine either, it prints what old hacker's need to know too. Things like entry points to the ROM and pointers in the Basic scratchpad.

**Color Computer News** is more than just a magazine, it's also a software exchange service. Color Computer owners can exchange original software by contributing it to the **CCN** library where several of these programs are put on a tape and distributed for a nominal fee. **CCN** is also a nationwide User's Group. **CCN** helps establish local User's Groups with form letters, posters, names and publicity.

If you own a Color Computer you need a subscription to **Color Computer News**. While the other magazines will print some articles about the Color Computer you need a constant source of information to stay abreast of what's happening with the Color Computer.

A charter subscription to **Color Computer News** is just \$9.00 for 6 issues. But you'd better hurry, you don't want to miss a single issue.

Available From:

**REMarkable Software**  
P.O. Box 1192  
Muskegon, MI 49443

Some back issues available for \$2.50 including postage and handling

✓ 77



## COMPUTER INTERFACES & PERIPHERALS

### \*ANNOUNCING: POS 800/1600 UNIVERSAL TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER \*

This "black box" controller/formatter is designed as a standalone interface between industry-standard NRZ1 (800 BPI) and PE (1600 BPI) tape drives and a parallel or RS-232 serial port of an 8-bit ASCII computer. Serial interface emulates a terminal vis-a-vis your system software; parallel interface emulates a reader/punch and responds to CPM-style PIP commands from your computer. Tape speeds 12.5, 25 and 37.5 ips. Interface is microprocessor-controlled, includes power supply and 4K or 16K buffer memory. Prices and details available upon request.

• **POS-100 NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER** Now your micro can read and write IBM/ANSI compatible NRZ1 format 9-track magnetic tapes. The POS-100 consists of S-100 bus card, 6' ribbon cable, tape drive controller card, cable to Perlec-Standard NRZ1 Tape drive, plus documentation and Z-80 or 8080 software (specify). Power is derived from tape drive and S-100 bus. Ship wt.: 10 lbs. Suggested Retail Price . . . . . \$995.00

• **POS DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80** Will drive Dribble HyType I, HyType II, and Qume Q and Sprint 3 printers. Includes 1K user-available memory for custom print routines (such as graphics, bidirectional printing, etc.). Programmed to respond to print commands from BASIC ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ software. Draws its power from printer. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price . . . . . \$250.00  
Cables, each (Specify HyType I, HyType II, or Qume) . . . . . \$ 25.00

• **POS ASCII INTERFACE for IBM I/O SELECTRIC** This Centronics-style parallel printer interface will drive an IBM Model 731 or 735 I/O typewriter (EBCDIC and Correspondence codes). No software needed. Features on-board LPRINT which holds up to 8 ASCII-to-IBM code tables for different type spheres. Closed-loop operation runs at maximum printer speed; stops and starts on a single character without loss of data. Requires +12VDC and +5VDC power source. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price . . . . . \$249.95  
Power Supply (+5VDC, +12VDC, +24VDC for Solenoids on Printer) . . . . . \$ 49.95

• **CONVERT OFFICE ELECTRIC to I/O TYPEWRITER** Kit includes assembled solenoids, switches, wire harness, magnet driver PCB plus instructions for installation and mCPU interface. Price . . . . . \$150.00

• **"FORMALINER" Variable Width Forms Tractor for 15" Selectrics** . . . . . \$95.00

• **GTE Model 560 ASCII SELECTRIC I/O Terminal** With RS-232 Serial Interface and digital cassette deck for use as memory typewriter. Ship wt.: 100 lbs. Price, tested and adjusted . . . . . \$1,195.00

• **POS ASCII IBM SELECTRIC PRINTER** 15" Selectric from (1) terminal cleaned and adjusted with POS Centronics-style ASCII printer interface. UL/LLC, carbon and fabric ribbons. Compatible with TRS 80, Apple, SOL and other CPM parallel printer ports. Ship wt.: 75 lbs. Price . . . . . \$895.00

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS

✓ 153

2265 Old Middlefield Way • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 493-7455

## FIXED ASSETS

Put your TRS-80 computer to work keeping track of all information related to your fixed assets and depreciation. This versatile system, developed by a CPA, will compute depreciation according to straight line, declining balance, and SYD methods and maintain the complete audit trail you need for financial and tax reporting, including fixed asset ledger and acquisition and disposal reports. You will be able to project depreciation for current and future years, use different methods for financial and tax reporting, switch from declining balance to straight line when advantageous, compute investment tax credit and additional first-year depreciation. Reports are available in both summarized and detailed formats, and can be organized by general ledger account, location, department, ADR class, and year of acquisition.

Currently available for the TRS-80 Model I with at least 32K and 2 disk drives, and for the Model III with at least 32K and 1 disk drive. Requires Disk Basic and a TRSDOS-compatible operating system.

FAAS-1 for Model I . . . . . \$149

FAAS-3 for Model III . . . . . \$149

## TAB132

At last, here is the solution to LPRINT TAB problems with your TRS-80 Model I computer. Increase your programming productivity with this enhancement to Basic. Stop going through string manipulations and contortions trying to overcome the TAB(63) limitation. With TAB132, you will never again have to fret over tabbing past position 63 on your line printer. TAB132 will allow you to correctly tab to any print position up to 255 with the normal TAB( ) statement.

TAB132 is a machine language routine which occupies 100 bytes of memory, and will operate with either Level II or Disk Basic on the TRS-80 Model I. The TAB132 tape or disk includes modules for several different modes of operation. It can be loaded in the System mode or from DOS, can be loaded and run as a Basic program or merged into your Basic program and activated with a single GOSUB at the beginning of the program. System and DOS modules include a relocating loader to move TAB132 to anywhere in memory. Also supplied is a program which will patch the routine permanently into Disk Basic. Specify media when ordering.

TAB132 on tape . . . \$12.95 on disk . . . \$14.95

## The Systemworks

✓ 60

Professional Quality Software for the TRS-80 Computer

P.O. BOX 359

MARLBOROUGH, CONN. 06447

(203) 295-8108

The Captain 80 Book of BASIC

# ADVENTURES

The world's most complete book of BASIC ADVENTURES! Eighteen, YES 18, of the most popular ADVENTURES available today, all in one book, easy to read, listings ready to be keyed in. ADVENTURES by Boner, Kasper, Powers, Mickus, Forsythe, Greg Hassett and others.

Including TEMPLE OF THE SUN, DOG STAR, LOST SHIP, SPIDER MOUNTAIN, LOST DUTCHMAN'S GOLD, THUNDER ROAD, SORCERER'S CASTLE, DEADLY DUNGEON, ATLANTIAN ODYSSEY AND OTHERS.

This unique book also contains an ADVENTURE GENERATOR program, not available anywhere else. YES, this program will actually write another BASIC ADVENTURE program!

Chapters on what an adventure is, how to play adventures, how to write adventures, how to sell your adventures, ten adventure program ideas, and more!

Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I and III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft's BASIC.

Order yours today and order another for a gift, just in time for Christmas giving.



**It's Here!!!**  
**ONLY \$19.95 \***  
**18 PROGRAMS!!!**

Send To: 80-U.S. Journal  
3838 South Warner Street  
Tacoma, Washington 98409  
(206) 475-2219 ✓33

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ Copy (Copies) of the ADVENTURE BOOK for only \$19.95 each plus \*\$2.05 for postage & handling. Please use a separate sheet for Gift orders, we will send an acknowledgment card with all gift orders.

Check M.O. Visa/MC# Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Visa/MC \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

80M-11



## *A financial trend monitor for credit unions.*

# State of the Union

R. M. Reid, Jr.  
6519 Velasco  
Dallas, TX 75214

**C**redit union managers and directors spend a lot of time analyzing financial data. Many methods are used to determine the relative health of the organization, and one of the most popular is the calculation of ratios between items appearing on financial statements.

The consistent calculation of a significant number of relationships can be time consuming, especially since the results are most indicative when compared with previous relationships so trends can be detected.

An excellent discussion of some of the most significant indicators is presented in the August 1979 issue of *Credit Union Executive* magazine. The trend-monitoring sheet suggested in that article was adopted by the credit union of which I am a member and resulted in the preparation of this program.

The data for the program is obtained directly from the regular financial statements prepared by the credit union staff. Our credit union uses the account number structure recommended in the credit union accounting manual published by

the National Credit Union Administration. I included these account numbers in the input requests so the information would be easier for me to locate and input. A sample financial and statistical report is shown in Fig. 1.

A sample of the output report used by the managers and directors is shown in Fig. 2. The tabular presentation makes it easy to scan the data for each indicator to see if significant trends are developing.

### Ratios and Indicators

The ratios and indicators calculated by the program are as follows:

- The rate of return on assets is the total income earned during the period divided by average total assets, then annualized and multiplied by 100 to give a percentage answer.

- The rate of return on loans to members is the total loan interest received during the period divided by average total loans outstanding, annualized and converted to a percentage.

- The expense-to-income ratio represents the total operating expenses to date divided by total operating income to date.

- The percent loans-to-shares are 100 times total loans divided by total shares.

- The maximum allowable dividend rate is one calculation you might want to adjust so it fits the conditions of your credit union. As written, the program

calculates 95 percent of the net operating income divided by 94 percent of total shares. This calculation assumes that five percent of net income must be put in reserves (thus the .95 multiplier) and that only 94 percent of total shares will be eligible for dividends. The 94 percent factor results from the way we calculate dividends and is a factor we learn from experience. You may edit program line 650 to include factors more applicable to your situation.

- The loans-to-assets ratio is the total loans outstanding divided by total assets.

- The reserves-to-delinquency ratio is the total reserves divided by the dollar amount of delinquencies.

- The percent reserves-to-loans are 100 times the sum of total reserves plus the allowance for loan losses divided by total loans.

- The percent liquidity reserve, depending on your investment portfolio, might also require some adjustment to fit your particular situation. The program is intended to calculate the product of 100 times cash plus all investments with maturities of less than one year, divided by total shares not pledged as loan collateral. As written, it will include all investments in jumbo CD's, because all our investments of this type have shorter-term maturities.

- The liquidation value of members' shares calculates whether members could antici-

pate receiving 100 percent of their shares if the credit union were liquidated. It is obtained by subtracting anticipated loan losses from the sum of shares and reserves, then dividing the result by total shares and multiplying the result by 100. Obviously, the indicator should never fall below 100, or the credit union is insolvent.

- The percent delinquencies-to-loans is calculated in dollars (delinquent amount divided by total loans) and number (number of delinquent loans divided by the number of loans outstanding). A comparison of these two measures can yield some information about the relative sizes of the delinquencies.

- The percent of members borrowing is the number of loans outstanding divided by the total number of members—a rough measure of member service.

- The loan turnover ratio is a measure of the rate at which loans turn over per year. It is the annualized quotient of total loans granted year-to-date divided by the average loans outstanding during the period.

- The average loan account balance is the total outstanding loan amount divided by the number of loans.

- The annual membership growth represents the annualized net increase in total membership year-to-date.

- The annual savings growth is the dollar growth in total shares on an annual basis. The

annualized growth indicators are possibly most useful in preparing budgets for future periods.

• The average share balance is the total shares divided by total membership. It is a measure of members' saving habits.

• The average annual savings per member is calculated by annualizing the year-to-date

increase in total shares divided by the average membership during the period.

• Shares are determined by dividing the dollar amount in the money market certificates by the amount of total shares. As we began to offer money market share certificates in amounts over \$10,000, we were concerned that the percent of total shares

earning the higher interest rates might be worth watching.

### The Program

The program proceeds with a minimum of jumps and no sub-routines. Table 1 contains a list of all numerical variables used. In Program Listing 1, line 100 fulfills the necessary housekeeping duties. Lines 110-170 ask if

you are about to make the first entries for a new year. If so, you are asked for the year and some beginning data. Since several of the indicators are calculated on an annualized basis, these previous year-end numbers are necessary.

If the answer to the line 110 question is that you are going to add data to a file, then line 180

FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL REPORT							
For Period Ended _____ 19 ____				Charter No. _____			
ADDRESS _____							
STREET AND NUMBER		CITY AND STATE		ZIP CODE			
<b>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION</b>				<b>STATEMENT OF INCOME</b>			
ACCT. NO.	ASSETS	END OF THIS PERIOD	ACCT. NO.	OPERATING INCOME	THIS MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	
701	Loans		111	Interest on Loans			
			113	Income from Loans of Liq. CUs			
				Total			
712	Loans Pur. from Liq. CUs (Less Disc.)		119	Less -- Interest Refund			
				Net			
	Total		121	Income from Investments			
719	Less -- Allowance for Loan Losses		131	Fees and Charges			
	Net		151	Misc. Operating Income			
730	Cash			Total Operating Income			
740	Investments			<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
			210	Compensation			
			220	Employee Benefits			
			230	Travel & Conference Expenses			
			240	Association Dues			
			250	Office Occupancy Expenses			
			260	Office Operations Expenses			
752	Accrued Income on Investments		270	Educ. & Promotional Exp.			
760	Prepaid and Deferred Expenses		280	Loan Servicing Expenses			
774.5	Furniture & Equipment (net)		290	Prof. & Outside Services			
			300	Provision for Loan Losses			
790	Other Assets		310	Members' Insurance			
			320	Fed. Supvr. & Exam Exp.			
	TOTAL ASSETS		330	Cash Over and Short			
	<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		340	Int. on Borrowed Money			
801	Accounts Payable		350	Annual Meeting Expense			
			360	Misc. Operating Expenses			
820	Dividends Payable			Total Operating Expenses			
				<b>INCOME (Loss) FROM OPER.</b>			
840	Taxes Payable			<b>NON-OPERATING GAINS (Losses)</b>			
860	Other Liabilities		420	Gain (Loss) on Investments			
			430	Gain (Loss) on Disp. of Assets			
	TOTAL LIABILITIES						
901	Shares			Total Non-Oper. Gains (Losses)			
				Income (Loss) Before Dividends			
931	Regular Reserve		380	Dividends			
				<b>NET INCOME (Loss)</b>			
940	Undivided Earnings			<b>STATISTICAL REPORT</b>			
					NUMBER	AMOUNT	
960	Net Income (Loss)		1.	Delinquent Loans			
	TOTAL EQUITY		a.	2 to less than 6 months			
	TOTAL LIAB. & EQUITY		b.	6 to less than 12 months			
			c.	12 months and over			
			d.	Subtotal			
			2.	Current & Less than 2 mos. delq.			
			3.	Total Loans			
			4.	Loans made:			
			a.	Loans made year to date			
			b.	Loans made since org.			
			5.	No. Members' & Nonmembers' Accounts at End of Period			
			6.	No. of potential members			
			7.	Loans chgd. off since org.			
			8.	Recov. on loans charged off Since Organization			

We certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this report is true and correct and presents fairly the financial position and the results of operations for the periods covered.

Treas. \_\_\_\_\_

Official: \_\_\_\_\_

CU-10056 (May 77)

Fig. 1. Typical Financial and Statistical Report.

**E-SYSTEMS GARLAND FEDERAL CREDIT UNION  
MONTHLY INDICATORS  
1980**

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
ANNUAL RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL ASSETS	13.45	11.82	10.47	11.25	11.18	10.48	10.76	10.55	10.37	10.62	0.00	0.00
ANNUAL RATE OF RETURN ON LOANS TO MEMBERS	14.33	12.85	12.15	12.23	12.26	12.09	12.17	12.21	12.10	12.34	0.00	0.00
ACTUAL EXPENSE-INCOME RATIO TO DATE	0.30	0.26	0.27	0.25	0.24	0.27	0.28	0.25	0.27	0.26	0.00	0.00
PERCENT LOANS-TO-SHARES	79.22	78.80	78.44	81.58	78.74	75.97	73.24	69.89	87.36	64.80	0.00	0.00
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DIVIDEND RATE YEAR-TO-DATE	10.16	9.40	8.18	9.20	9.32	8.24	8.52	8.33	7.86	8.05	0.00	0.00
LOANS-TO-ASSETS RATIO	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.77	0.74	0.71	0.69	0.65	0.83	0.81	0.00	0.00
RESERVES-TO-DELINQUENCY RATIO	15.85	10.99	20.14	18.12	13.94	9.18	10.83	10.04	18.40	17.25	0.00	0.00
PERCENT RESERVES-TO-LOANS	4.68	4.75	4.66	4.82	4.91	5.07	5.13	5.23	5.15	5.53	0.00	0.00
PERCENT LIQUIDITY RESERVE (5% MIN)	9.17	10.35	11.71	7.12	10.82	14.63	18.22	22.06	25.54	27.25	0.00	0.00
LIQUIDATION VALUE OF MEMBERS' SHARES	103.50	103.51	100.49	103.75	100.66	103.52	103.43	100.34	103.35	103.44	0.00	0.00
PERCENT DELINQUENCIES-TO-LOANS (\$)	0.29	0.42	0.23	0.28	0.34	0.53	0.48	0.50	0.28	0.31	0.00	0.00
PERCENT DELINQUENCIES-TO-LOANS (QTY)	0.48	0.82	0.42	0.52	0.81	0.70	0.93	1.03	0.68	0.80	0.00	0.00
PERCENT OF MEMBERS BORROWING	63.33	63.54	63.99	63.74	63.29	63.42	62.91	62.58	81.72	60.38	0.00	0.00
LOAN TURNOVER RATIO (YEARS)	0.72	0.74	0.81	0.85	0.82	0.82	0.64	0.83	0.64	0.85	0.00	0.00
AVERAGE LOAN ACCOUNT BALANCE	2465	2418	2401	2377	2351	2302	2263	2222	2208	2161	0	0
ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP GROWTH	420	278	304	291	225	234	282	268	284	303	0	0
ANNUAL SAVINGS GROWTH (\$ X 1000)	-843	-722	-106	-982	-533	-148	183	417	608	615	0	0
AVERAGE SHARE BALANCE	1970	1948	1959	1857	1890	1921	1944	1989	2021	2014	0	0
AVERAGE ANNUAL SAVINGS PER MEMBER	-257.91	-220.68	-32.24	-297.75	-181.64	-44.07	48.99	125.23	181.52	182.40	0.00	0.00
CERTIFICATES/TOTAL SHARES	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.22	0.20	0.00	0.00

*Fig. 2. Sample Output Report.*

## CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

NEW MODEL UPI-3 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO CONNECT AN ASCII SERIAL PRINTER TO THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ON THE TRS-80.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "THINKS" that it has a parallel printer attached. NO MACHINE LANGUAGE DRIVER NEEDS TO BE LOADED INTO HIGH MEMORY BECAUSE THE DRIVER ROUTINE FOR THE UPI-3 IS ALREADY IN THE TRS80 ROM! SCRIPSIT, PENCIL, RSM 2, ST80D, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, BASIC etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI-3 is completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor edge card connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the model I Expansion Interface or onto the parallel printer port on the TRS-80 III. A D825 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI-3 converts the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



**SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS** ✓ 275  
Division of Binary Devices  
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE  
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060  
(317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per Word
- Parity or No parity
- ODD or EVEN Parity

**NOW  
AVAILABLE  
FOR  
MODEL II**

UPI-2 for TRS80 Model II	\$149.95
UPI-3 for TRS80 Model I or 3	\$149.95
UPI-4 for use with Model 1 and RS Printer	
Interface Cable (no expansion interface required)	\$159.95
Manual only (may be applied to order)	\$ 5.00
Ten day return privilege — 90 day warranty	
Shipping and Handling on all orders	\$ 4.00
Specify BAUD rate 50-9600 BAUD	

# TIME ...

**METHUSELAH™ has time for you  
and your TRS-80\***

The name Methuselah has always been associated with long life. The Methuselah computer clock board with its 24 hour clock and its perpetual calendar is indeed worthy of the title. Methuselah puts state of the art technology into action with the on board four year lithium battery back-up to keep it running even when your computer is off. That means no more fooling around with the software or hardware "clocks" that become Rip Van Winkles when the computer is reset or turned off.

Methuselah has many other timely features. Software patches keep the DOS and BASIC time and clock commands ticking. Only two screws mount Methuselah inside the expansion interface without soldering, clipping, cutting, or jumpering. There is even a spare I/O port and four different interrupts available for people who love to tinker.

SPECS: MM/DD/YY, HH:MM:SS and day of the week. Four year lithium battery back-up. Crystal controlled timing (adjustable 32.768 oscillator). Twenty four hour clock and perpetual calendar.

Send check or money order to:



**NDM DESIGNS** ✓ 135

8330 W. North Ave.  
Wauwatosa, WI 53213

(414) 259-0120

\* Reg. TM Trade, Corp

M-S1 ..... \$97.00  
(add \$4.50 P and H)

S-S1 ..... \$17.50  
(add \$2.50 P and H)

(If you wish to use Methuselah and the RS-232 board (26-1145) together, order this option which includes a new cover and connector.)

WI residents add 4% sales tax.

METHUSELAH is a

trade mark of NDM Designs

obtains all previous data from the disk.

Lines 200-360 ask for data from the balance sheet. You are reminded to make all entries in whole dollars. You also should omit all commas from the dollar entries.

Lines 370-410 ask for data from the income statement, and you are reminded to use year-to-date figures. The year-to-date data is necessary because some of the indicators are annual projections based on the average performance from the beginning of the year through the latest entry.

Lines 420-500 ask for data from the statistical report plus one item—shares pledged as loan collateral—that does not appear on any financial report. This last item is necessary for the computation of percent liquidity reserve. The minimum value for this reserve in federal credit unions is five percent, so the board of directors will want to watch the reserve very closely when it approaches the borderline.

Lines 600-720 contain most of the computations in the program. The only exceptions are some totals and multiple-use factors that were calculated at the time of input. (Refer to lines 220, 300 and 360.) The arithmetic is relatively straightforward.

Lines 730-770 permit you to enter data for as many months as you wish before printing the results. When you have finished entering data, the program proceeds immediately to print the results.

The print routine is contained in lines 900-1250. Lines 900, 910 and 915 are the three major print formats. Line 900 is the format for most indicators that are expressed as a number with two possible decimal places. Line 910 is used for those indicators that are always whole numbers. Line 915 is almost the same as line 900, except it allows four digits prior to the decimal point. This format is necessary for the larger results in the "average annual savings per member" calculation.

Lines 980, 990 and 1000 may

## Software. For the 80s.

**Pensadyne Computer Services.** The organization that has brought affordable software to hundreds of users in the over 40 of the United States and 19 countries around the world. The organization with the people, the support, the service and the expertise to bring you the highest quality products available.

**Pensa-write 1 --** Our BASIC word processing system for the owner who requires performance at low cost. Many of the features of more expensive word processing systems at a fraction of the cost. Comes complete with mailing list capable of handling 300 names. \$19.95 (Specify Model I or Model III).

**Pensa-write 2 --** A machine language word processing system for the TRS-80 Model I or III with the power and speed that is really needed in a word processing environment. Word wrap around, unlimited insert and delete, block moves, chaining of files, 20 user definable commands, ASCII control code generation for printed output to allow subscripts, superscripts, underlining or any other feature your printer supports, and much more. All this in a package that costs just \$79.95. Manual \$10.00 Deductible. (See full page ad in April, 1981 80-Microcomputing for a full description).

**Software publishing --** Pensadyne is now publishing software for independent software authors. Send SASE for complete details, or send machine readable copy of your program with any documentation. TRS-80 Model I, II, III and Colour Computer fully supported. Subject material unlimited.

Now, with that kind of record, and these products and services, aren't you just a little curious about Pensadyne Computer Services?

Visa and Mastercard orders welcome. Phone orders welcome or write, specifying system configuration, and product desired. Please add \$1.00 for first class shipping.

**PENSADYNE --** Giving you the power to think.

**PENSADYNE**  
COMPUTER SERVICES

✓ 207

4441 WEST FIRST AVE. VANCOUVER, B.C., V6R 4H9 604-224-3107

Variable	Definition
A	Total Assets
AA	Average Assets
AL	Average Loans
AS	Average Shares
BA	Beginning Assets
BL	Beginning Loans
BM	Beginning Number of Members
BS	Beginning Shares
C	Cash
CT	Common Trust Investments
CU	Deposits and Shares in Other Credit Unions
QA	Delinquent Loan Amount
E	Annualizer
F	Annualizer times 100
FA	Federal Agency Securities
I	Interest on Loans
L	Loans Outstanding
LA	Loan Amount, Year-to-Date
LL	Allowance for Loan Losses
MM	Money Market Certificate Investments
N	Month Number
NO	Number of Delinquent Loans
NM	Number of Members
OE	Total Operating Expense
OI	Total Operating Income
PS	Pledged Shares
RC	Reserve for Contingency
RR	Regular Reserve
S	Regular Shares
SC	Money Market Share Certificates
ST	Investments With Maturities Less Than One Year
TI	Total Investments
TL	Total Number of Loans
TR	Total Reserves
TS	Total Shares
X	Counter
Y	Year
Z	Counter

Table 1. Definition of Variables.



# EPSON

## MX-80

# EPSON

## MX-70

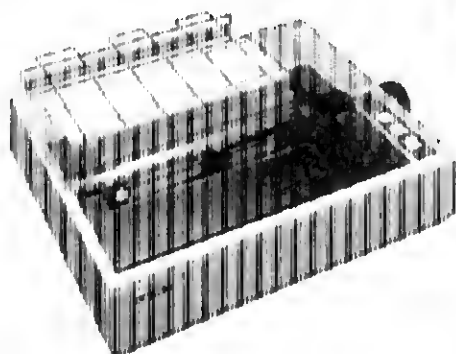
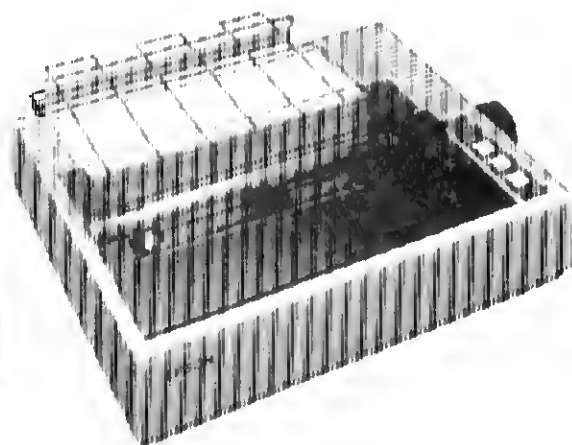
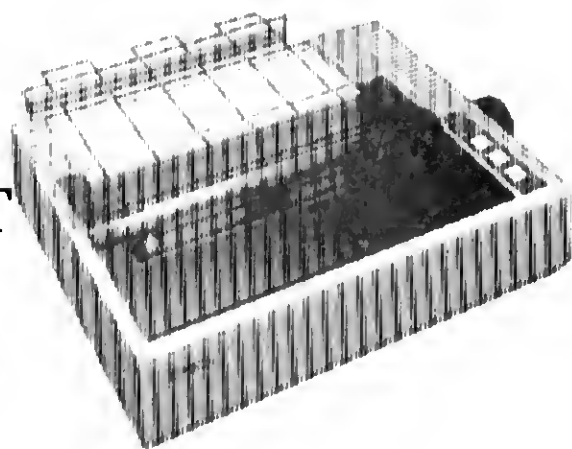
# EPSON EPSON

## MX-100

## MX-80 FT

MX-80  
MX-80 FT  
MX-100

EPSON  
EPSON  
EPSON



**AMERICAN**

Small  
Business  
COMPUTERS

118 S. MILL ST. PRYOR, OK. 74361

**AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS  
COMPUTERS STOCKS THE  
ENTIRE LINE OF EPSON  
PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES**

## CALL FOR OUR PRICING !

**WE PROMISE IT WILL BE  
WORTH THE CALL !!**

✓ 529

**918-825-4844**

**RETAIL STORE LOCATION — SOUTHWOOD  
SHOPPING CENTER — PRYOR, OK.**

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS™

## TRS-80™ Model II—Your Best Buy in a Business Microcomputer



**UP  
TO  
15%  
OFF!**

**TRS-80™ computers, on  
software and peripherals**

Similar values on all merchandise  
CALL COLLECT:

**800-351-1580**

Texas Residents call: 915-283-2920

**Van Horn Office Supply** -137

701 W. Broadway -- P O Box 1060

Van Horn, Texas 79855



**DEALER GO55**

Form F48 Provided

Standard Warranty in Effect

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®



## SUPER UTILITY PLUS

Our original Super Utility was hard to beat— we tried anyway. Now Kim Watt, of Breeze Computing, Inc., offers you SUPER UTILITY PLUS, an exceptional, completely rewritten program, including in excess of 70 possible programming selections. In addition, it now operates on Single or Double Density throughout all program utilities. Truly the "Utility of Utilities."

Listed below are only the highlights of Super Utility Plus's outstanding features.

### ZAP

- Read and/or modify data in HEX, ASCII, DECIMAL, BINARY or OCTAL
- Search routine, locates highest or lowest configured track, search disk for byte list, ASCII, string word list, or encrypted code
- Display sector/disk file memory
- Compare, copy, verify, and zero disk sectors

### PURGE

- Full screen editing kill control
- Complete disk directory
- Zero unused directory entries or unused disk granules
- Compute existing passwords
- Change disk name, date, passwords, auto command and file parameters

### FORMAT

- Standard format or format without erase
- Special format
- Build format track
- Software bulk erase

### DISK COPY

- Standard copy with or without format
- Special Copy (to back up many protected disks) - purchaser use only

If you want more info, send for complete overview. Or, if you already as excited about Super Utility Plus as we are, send check or M.O. for \$74.95, plus \$5.00 shipping and handling to:

**BREEZE COMPUTING, INC.**

P O Box 1013 • Berkley Michigan 48072

\*Michigan residents enclose additional 4% sales tax. Foreign orders enclose \$10.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders may order by calling us at (313) 288-9422

### TAPE COPY

- Read, write, or verify tapes
- Bit by bit copying routine - purchaser use

### DISK REPAIR

- Repair HIT and GAT sectors and Boot
- Complete directory check
- Recover killed files
- Read protect, un-read protect or move directory
- Clear unused entries
- Advise of all inactive files

### MEMORY

- Display, move, test, compare, zero, exchange input or output a byte to any port
- Exchange, jump to, reverse, fill, string search or load/write entire sectors to/from memory

### FILE

- Display, compare and copy file sectors
- Locate free space, files, drive status
- Create files and clear files from disk

### CONFIGURE SYSTEM

- Custom configure S/U Plus to your system
- Single or double density in any combination, 5" drives, select your operating system boot, upper or lower case, high speed clock, single or double headed drives, or configure your printer

require modification for your particular printer. I use an IDS-440 Paper Tiger and some of my commands might not be necessary with other printers. The command LPRINTCHR\$(31) in line 980 is a control command that adjusts the line length to 132 characters. The command LPRINTCHR\$(01) in the same line switches the printer to an enhanced printing mode so the report heading will appear to be in larger and bolder type. The command LPRINTCHR\$(02) in line 1000 returns the printer to

normal characters.

You would, of course, want to change line 980 so the name of your organization is printed at the top of your reports. You also probably will wish to revise the tabs in lines 980, 990 and 1000 to adjust the heading. Lines 1300-1320 record all your latest data on the disk, and line 1400 ends the program.

I hope you find this program as useful to your credit union as it has been to mine. I would be interested in hearing your comments or questions. ■

### Program Listing

```

10 *****
15 **
20 **      MONTHLY INDICATORS
25 **      OF
30 **      CREDIT UNION PERFORMANCE
35 **
40 **      BY
45 **      MARK REID
50 **      6519 VELASCO
55 **      DALLAS, TX 75214
60 **
65 *****
100 CLEAR999:DIMP(12,28):DEFINTX,Y,I
110 CLS:PRINT"IS THIS THE BEGINNING OF A NEW YEAR (Y/N)?
115 IF=INKEY$(IF$="Y")THEN115
120 IF$="N"THEN100
125 IF$="Y"THEN130
127 REM
128 REM ***** INPUT FIRST-OF-YEAR DATA *****
129 REM
130 CLS:PRINT"MAKE ALL FINANCIAL ENTRIES IN WHOLE DOLLARS":PRINT
131 INPUT"WHAT YEAR ARE YOU BEGINNING":Y
140 INPUT"BEGINNING LOANS":BL
150 INPUT"BEGINNING ASSETS":BA
160 INPUT"BEGINNING SHARES":BS
170 INPUT"BEGINNING NUMBER OF MEMBERS":BM:GOTO200
177 REM
178 REM ***** READ DATA FROM DISK *****
179 REM
180 OPEN"1",1,"CU/DAT":INPUT$1,X,BL,BA,BS,BM:FORI=1TO12:FORJ=1TO
20:INPUT$1,I(I,1),NERTX:NERTX=CLOSE1
200 CLS:PRINT"REMEMBER TO MAKE ALL FINANCIAL ENTRIES IN WHOLE DO
LLARS":PRINT
207 REM
208 REM ***** INPUT BALANCE SHEET DATA *****
209 REM
210 PRINT"INPUT THE FOLLOWING DATA FROM YOUR BALANCE SHEET"
220 INPUT"MONTH NO.":N,E=12/N,I=1200/N
230 INPUT"LOANS OUTSTANDING, ACCT 701":L
240 INPUT"ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES, ACCT 719":LL
250 INPUT"CASH, ACCT 730":C
260 INPUT"FEDERAL AGENCY SECURITIES, ACCT 742":FA
270 INPUT"COMMON TRUST INVESTMENTS, ACCT 743":CT
280 INPUT"SHARES, DEPOSITS, CERTS - OTHER CU'S, ACCT 745":CU
290 INPUT"OTHER SHARES, DEPOSITS CERTIFICATES, ACCT 746":NM
300 TI=FA+CT+CU+NM:ST=CT+CU+NM
310 INPUT"TOTAL ASSETS":A
320 INPUT"REGULAR SHARES, ACCT 901":S
330 INPUT"MM SHARE CERTIFICATES, ACCT 906":SC
340 INPUT"REGULAR RESERVES, ACCT 931":RR
350 INPUT"RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES, ACCT 933":RC
360 TS=RR+RC
367 REM
368 REM ***** INPUT INCOME STATEMENT DATA *****
369 REM
370 CLS:PRINT"INPUT THE FOLLOWING DATA FROM YOUR INCOME STATEMEN
T"
380 PRINT"BE SURE TO USE YEAR-TO-DATE FIGURES":PRINT
390 INPUT"INTEREST ON LOANS, ACCT 111":I
400 INPUT"TOTAL OPERATING INCOME":OI
410 INPUT"TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES":OE
417 REM
418 REM ***** INPUT STATISTICAL DATA *****
419 REM
420 CLS:PRINT"INPUT THE FOLLOWING DATA FROM YOUR"
430 PRINT"STATISTICAL REPORT":PRINT
440 INPUT"NUMBER OF DELINQUENT LOANS":ND
450 INPUT"DELINQUENT AMOUNT":DA
460 INPUT"TOTAL NUMBER OF LOANS":TL
470 INPUT"LOAN AMOUNT, YEAR TO DATE":LA
480 INPUT"NUMBER OF MEMBERS":NM
490 PRINT"YOU WILL PROBABLY HAVE TO SEE YOUR BOOKKEEPER FOR"
500 INPUT"SHARES PLEDGED AS LOAN COLLATERAL":PS
507 REM
508 REM ***** COMPUTATIONS *****
509 REM
600 TS=S+SC:AS=(BS+TS)/2:AL=(BL+L)/2:AA=(BA+A)/2
610 P(N,0)=(OI/AA)*F:P(N,1)=(INT(P(N,0)*100+.5))/100
620 P(N,0)=(I/AL)*F:P(N,2)=(INT(P(N,0)*100+.5))/100
630 P(N,0)=(OE/DI:P(N,3)=(INT(P(N,0)*100+.5))/100
640 P(N,0)=(L/TS)*100:P(N,4)=(INT(P(N,0)*100+.5))/100
650 P(N,0)=.95*P(OI-OE)/(.98*TS):P(N,5)=(INT(P(N,0)*100+.5))/10
0

```

Program continues

[illegible]

For more *Mysteries of Britain*

# THE CUSTOM TREE & OTHER MYSTERIES

By Lawrence Sanders

Illustrated by the author

Published by the author, 1988

Jim Perry



TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

*Outmaneuver a friend with your Color Computer.*

# Colorful Maneuvers

James W. Wood  
424 N. Missouri, Box 507  
Atwood, IL 61913

**T**ired of running games that involve no decisions or games in which you learn to beat the program? This game uses the computer to generate the playing field and rapidly lengthens two player's lines till one runs into something. You cannot predict your opponent's

strategy. Will he attack and try to surround you, or will he just try to stay in the open with lots of running room?

I bought one version of this game in a book, but it didn't work. One player could permanently block the other by holding down a key. In my program it pushing a letter doesn't change your direction, immediately release and push again. The second push will work. Many hours of study by students in my computer class have shown that the program is functional. ■

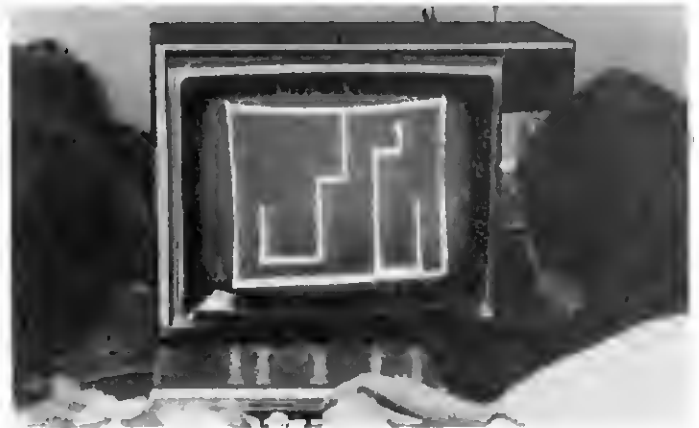
*Contact the author for information on purchasing the program.*

GS: player on left  
HS: player on right  
S: determines initial direction  
WS: right players input  
RS: left players input  
OS: determines direction  
U: right players starting X coordinate  
V: right players starting Y coordinate  
X: left players starting X coordinate  
Y: left players starting Y coordinate  
Z: color of line  
N: directs program from left to right player  
A: number of games left player won  
B: number of games right player won  
Q: used in drawing border

Table 1. Variable List.

1-5 determine starting direction  
8 determines starting position  
9 draws border  
10-13 101 makes it impossible for one player to permanently block keyboard  
20-50 and 120-150 turns line  
52-152 determines if game over  
300-410 shows where game lost  
1000-1170 instructions

Table 2. Line Description.



Program Listing 1. 4K Color Basic.

```

8 CLS:INPUT"PLAYER ON LEFT ";GS:INPUT"PLAYER ON RIGHT ";HS:GOSUB
1000
1 CLS:S=RND(4)
2 IPS=1THENWS="J";RS="A":GOTO8
3 IPS=2THENWS="L";RS="D":GOTO8
4 IPS=3THENWS="I";RS="E":GOTO8
5 WS="N";RS="C"
6 U=8:V=15:X=55:Y=15:N=1
9 CLS:B=RND(8):FORQ=0TO63:SET(Q,0,Z):SET(Q,31,Z):NEXTQ:FORQ=8TO
31:SET(0,Q,Z):SET(63,Q,Z):NEXTQ
10 IPN=1THEN12ELSE100
12 QS=INKEY$:IFQS=""THENQS=WS
13 IFASC(QS)<78THEN102
15 WS=QS
20 IFQS="J"THENX=X-1:GOTO52
30 IFQS="L"THENX=X+1:GOTO52
40 IFQS="I"THENY=Y-1:GOTO52
50 IFQS="N"THENY=Y+1
52 IFPOINT(X,Y)<>0THEN300

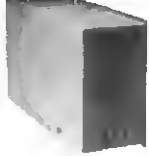
```

*Program continues*



# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## DISK DRIVES



<b>FOR TRS-80* Model I</b>			
CCI-100	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K)		\$299
<b>ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89</b>			
CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K)		\$389
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" system		\$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS	5mg	\$3089	10mg	\$4489	Mirror	\$699
RAW DRIVES			8" SHUGART 801R			\$399
5 1/4" TANDON		\$ CALL	POWER SUPPLIES			\$ CALL

## DISKETTES

<b>DISKETTES — Box of 10</b>					
5 1/4"	Maxell	\$40	BASF/Verbatim	\$28.95	
8"	Maxell	\$45	BASF/Verbatim	\$38.00	
PLASTIC FILE BOX—Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes					
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE		5 1/4"	\$3.00	8"	\$ 4.00
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE					\$25.00
FLOPPY SAVER		\$10.95		RINGS	\$ 6.95

## 16K RAM KITS

200ns for TRS-80,*Apple II, (specify):	2 for \$37	\$19
	Jumpers	\$2.50

## COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ARCHIVES	64K, 2-Drives, 77 Track			\$CALL
ALTOS	ACS8000 Series			\$CALL
ZENITH	48K, all-in-one computer			\$2200
ATARI	400	\$ 359	800	\$ 799
MATTEL	INTELLIVISION			\$ 259
APPLE PERIPHERALS				\$CALL

### SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List \$2965 You Pay \$2295

## TERMINALS

ADDS	Viewpoint				\$CALL
ZENITH	Z-19				\$ 725
TELEVIDEO	910	\$ 559	920C \$729	950	\$ 939
IBM	3101-10				\$1189

## S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME	\$359	Z80 CPU	\$ 269
64K RAM	\$599	FLOPPY DISC CNTRL	\$ 359

INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED		\$1975
2P + 2S I/O		\$ 269
4 PORT SERIAL I/O		\$ 249
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O		\$ 179
CABLES		\$CALL

## CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER	FX702	\$199.00
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR	FR100	\$ 79.95
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR	FX8100	\$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA90 Plastic	\$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA901 Steel	\$ 69.95
SPORT WATCH	AX210 Calendar	\$ 59.95

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II	\$ 329
WORDSTAR for Zenith Z89	\$ 329

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

## PRINTERS



<b>EPSON</b>		MX-70	MX-80	MX-80FT	MX100	\$CALL
<b>PAPER TIGER</b>						
IDS 445	Graphics & 2K buffer					\$ 639
IDS 460	Graphics & 2K buffer					\$ 799
IDS 560	Graphics					\$1049
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>						
ANADIX	DP-8000	\$849			DP-9500/01	\$1295
<b>OKIDATA</b>						
Microline 80	Friction & pin feed					\$CALL
Microline 82	Friction & pin feed					\$CALL
Microline 83	120 cps, uses up to 15" paper					\$CALL
<b>Call for new Microline series!</b>						
CENTRONICS	739, new model with graphics					\$ 739
<b>C. ITOH</b>						
Starwriter I	25 cps, parallel interface					\$1439
Starwriter I	25 cps, serial interface					\$1495
Starwriter II	45 cps, parallel interface					\$1770
Starwriter II	45 cps, serial interface					\$1870
AXIOM	GP-80M					\$ 319
DATA SOUTH	180 cps					\$CALL

## MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL	9" B & W BHD911		\$155
LEEDEX	12" B & W	\$129	12" Green Screen \$159
	13" Color	\$329	
SANYO	9" B & W	\$149	12" Green Screen \$238
	12" B & W	\$219	13" Color \$399
ZENITH	13" Color	\$349	12" Green Screen \$129

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM	2-year guarantee		\$125	
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	UDS103LP	\$149	UDS103JP	\$215
NOVATION	CAT	\$139	Q-CAT	\$149
	AUTO-CAT	\$199	APPLE CAT II	\$339
D.C. HAYES	SMART/STACK MODEM			\$235
	MICRO-MODEM II			\$295
CCI Telnet Communications Package				\$135

## APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by: Microsoft - Mountain Computers - Videx - CCS - Personal Software			
VISCALC	\$185.00	VISIDEX	\$159.00
VISITERM	\$119.00	VISILOT	\$139.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	\$259.00	VIDEX BOARD	\$249.00
KEYBOARD ENHANCER	\$110.00	18K CARD	\$159.00
APPLE JOYSTICK	\$ 49.00	SUP-R FAN	\$ 39.00
SUP-R MOD	\$ 25.00	CCS CARDS	\$ CALL
APPLE CARDS	\$ CALL	ASCII EXPRESS	\$ 59.00
SUPERCALC	\$199.00	ALF9 VOICE BOARD	\$149.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD			\$199.00

## ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by: On Line - Broderbund - Sirius - California Pacific			
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$29.00	SARGON II	\$29.00
WIZARD & PRINCESS	\$28.00	ABM	\$21.95
MYSTERY HOUSE	\$24.00	GORGON	\$34.95
HI-RES FOOTBALL	\$35.00	MICROPAINTER	\$29.00
RASTER PLASTER	\$25.95	APPLE PANIC	\$27.95
SPACE EGGS	\$17.95	MATTEL GAMES	\$27.00

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for **FREE Catalogue**

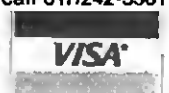
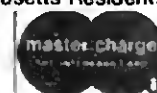
# The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TXW: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. MC11M  
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129  
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361  
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax  
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research



for the **TRS-80** from Micro-Mega

## The Original GREEN-SCREEN ✓29



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

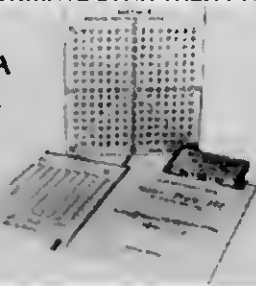
The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

**THE GREEN-SCREEN**.....\$13.95  
Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

## THE ULTIMATE STAR TREK PACKAGE

NOW WITH  
SOUND!



Tired of trivial computer games? This complete Star Trek package will provide you with endless fascination and challenge. In addition to the program cassette, it includes comprehensive instructions, a pad of "Voyage Log" record sheets, and a free-standing "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart."

The package is built around the latest version of Lance Micklus' incomparable Star Trek III, a 13,000 byte program with a host of subtle and imaginative features, which include numerous dynamic and spectacular graphic displays. Star Trek III puts you in command of the Enterprise cruising in a galaxy of 192 quadrants filled with uncharted hazards, including hostile Klingons, pulsars, and black holes. You have at your disposal scanners, various weapons and defense systems, on-board computers, and a loyal crew. (You will need them all to survive the Klingons.)

Your mission is to rid the region of Klingons and to locate five inhabitable planets, all within 300 stardays, before returning to Star Fleet Headquarters where your overall effectiveness as a starship commander will be scored. High scores are possible only with careful planning and effective battle tactics. The "Voyage Log" sheets will guide your strategy, and the "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart" will give you a vital edge in combat. (When you engage three Klingon ships you can't afford to miss.)

**STAR TREK PACKAGE** (for Level II, 16K only).....\$22.95  
Add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no C.O.D.s or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

Program continued

```
60 SET(X,Y,Z):N=2:GOTO10
100 QS=INKEYS:IFQS="":THENQS=RS
101 IFASC(QS)>70:THEN15
102 RS=QS
120 IFQS="A":THENV=U-1:GOTO152
130 IFQS="D":THENV=U+1:GOTO152
140 IFQS="E":THENV=V-1:GOTO152
150 IFQS="C":THENV=V+1
152 IFPOINT(U,V)<>0:THEN400
160 SET(U,V,Z):N=1:GOTO10
300 SOUND200,30:FORQ=1TO300:SET(X,Y,Z):RESET(X,Y):NEXTE
310 A=A+1:CLS:PRINTGS;" WINS":GOTO500
400 SOUND100,30:FORQ=1TO300:SET(U,V,Z):RESET(U,V):NEXTE
410 B=B+1:CLS:PRINTHS;" WINS"
500 PRINT"TOTAL":PRINTGS;" WON";A:PRINTHS;" WON";B:FORQ=1TO600:N
EXTQ:GOTO1
1000 CLS:PRINT"HOW TO TURN YOUR LINE"
1010 PRINT"PRESS THESE LETTERS FOR THE DIRECTION TO GO"
1100 PRINT
1110 PRINTGS;" "HS
1120 PRINT" E I"
1130 PRINT" A D J L"
1140 PRINT" C N"
1142 PRINT" UP"
1143 PRINT" LEFT RIGHT"
1144 PRINT" DOWN"
1150 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
1160 YS=INKEYS:IFYS="":THEN1160
1170 RETURN
```

```
8 U = 15:V = 24:X = 113:Y = 24:N = 1
9 CLS:FOR Q = 0 TO
127:SET(Q,0):SET(0,47):NEXTQ:FORQ = 0TO47:SET(0,Q):SET(127,Q):NEXTQ
60 SET(X,Y):N = 2:GOTO10
160 SET(U,V):N = 1:GOTO10
300 FOR E = 1TO300:SET(X,Y):RESET(X,Y):NEXTE
400 FOR E = 1TO300:SET(U,V):RESET(U,V):NEXTE
```

Program Listing 2. Listing Change for Model I and III.

## Good This Issue! RIBBON SALE

FOR RADIO SHACK\* CENTRONICS-EPSON LINE PRINTERS  
(Longer Life-Heavier Inking)

### EXACT REPLACEMENT INSERTS

(Cartridges NOT Included)

LP I-II-IV-700-730-737-779	\$11.00/3	\$42.00/DOZ
LP III-V	\$21.00/3	\$82.00/DOZ
LP VI-VIII	\$21.00/3	\$82.00/DOZ
Daisy Wheel II (Carbon Film)	\$26.00/6	\$50.00/DOZ
EPSON MX-70-80-100	\$24.00/3	\$95.00/DOZ

(Our instructions make inserts easy to put in your cartridge)

### RELOADS

(You SEND old CARTRIDGES to US-WE RELOAD them for you)

LP III-V	Each...\$9.00
LP VI-VIII	Each...\$9.00
DW II (Carbon Film)	3 Pack...\$15.00
Centronics 7-MEG 702, 703, 704, 753 Cartridge	Each...\$10.00
EPSON MX-70, 80, 100	Each...\$10.00

### NEW CARTRIDGES FROM RADIO SHACK

LP III-V	[26-1414]	Two for.....\$25.00
LP VI-VIII	[26-1418]	Two for.....\$21.00
LP VII	[26-1424]	Two for.....\$16.00
DW II Carbon Film	[26-1419]	3 Pack.....\$22.00
CENTRONICS 7-MEG 702, 703, 704, 753 Cartridge		Two for...\$26.00

Volume 1	<b>MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS</b>	Volume 2
Biorhythms, Trap	\$25.00 Each	Ugly, Bingo
Rip Cord, Yacht Sea		Towers, Blackjack
Concentration + 4 More		Ferkie, Pony + 3 More

We Pay Shipping On Prepaid Orders! Net 30 Accounts Available  
SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER or C.O.D. TO:



**BCCOMPCO** ✓237

800 South 17<sup>th</sup> Box 246<sup>th</sup> 417 932-4196

Summersville, MO 65571

\*RADIO SHACK is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.



# AUTO-DIAL/ AUTO-ANSWER

**MODEM  
FOR  
\$224.95!\***



The MICROCONNECTION™ can dial and answer the telephone, run printers, decode busses, transcribe transmissions, answer/originate and direct-connect to the telephone system. Lots of terminal and host software too. For more information write or phone:

**the microperipheral corporation**

2643 - 151st Pl. N.E.  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 881-7544



\*RS232 MICROCONNECTION™

✓ 306

## RELIABLE, SIMPLE MEMORY EXPANSION YOU CAN AFFORD!



Shown above is the **IM-2 48K INTERNAL MEMORY™** and a phillips screw-driver — everything you need to **ADD** up to **32K RAM** to your **TRS-80® Model I** keyboard unit (for a total of **48K RAM**). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your **RAM** chips, plug the **INTERNAL MEMORY (IM)** into the **RAM** sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a **48K** keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need **48K**, a **32K** version is available.

Time and experience have shown that the **TRS-80®** expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the **IM** does not use the buss, it may be used with **ANY** expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an **IM** **INSTEAD OF** the **RAM** in their expansion interface to eliminate **BI** memory problems!

Because the **IM** draws most of its power from the **I2** volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the **TRS-80®** runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase!

The **INTERNAL MEMORY** is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have **15** days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for **1** full year. Installation is available for a small fee.

Send a **S.A.S.E.** for more information.

**PRICES —** **IM-1B (32K)** \$85.50 (w/16K RAM)  
**IM-2 (48K)** \$140.00 (w/32K RAM)

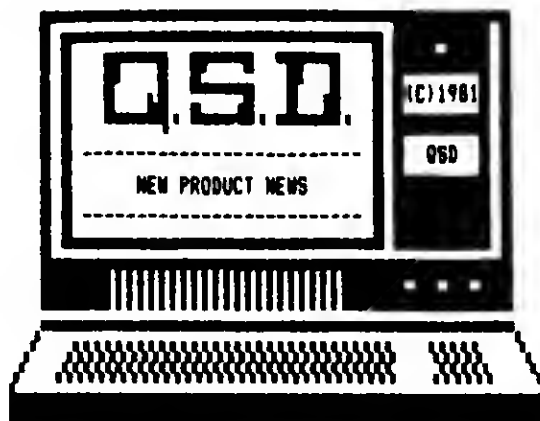
Prices include **UPS** shipping in U.S.  
Utah residents add 5% tax; **FOREIGN ORDERS** add 15%.



*Holmes Engineering* -401



6246 West 3705 South Salt Lake City, UT 84120 (801) 967-2324



## SCRIPLUS

Scriptus is a modification to Scribesit<sup>®</sup> which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

change expanded print  
change no. of characters per inch  
or underline in mid-line!

All in accordance with the capabilities of your printer. You can change your print size at will! Features:

- 1) The user can send commands to the printer to activate special formats
- 2) Scriptus will not crash programs protected in high memory.
- 3) "END" returns to DOS READY instead of re-booting.
- 4) The initial line-feed is changed to a carriage return to empty the text buffer.
- 5) The user can get an ALPHABETIZED directory from within scriplus.
- 6) Optionally select automatic line feed after carriage return.
- 7) Supports custom printer drivers (not included)
- 8) Modifies Scribesit/LC or /UC. (MOD I)
- 9) Works with MOD I and MOD III! (Including MOD III 3.1 Scribesit!)
- 10) Specifically written for the MX-80, but will work on ANY Printer that accepts CHR\$ codes for control.

**Tape or disk — \$24.95**  
(specify)

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

## QUALITY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS



11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 104  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229  
PHONE (214) 484-2976  
MICRONEY 70130,203 ✓ 27



TRS-80 & Scribesit are  
Trademarks of Tandy Corp

Price Does Not Include  
Postage



## More powerful programming tools for the TRS-80.™ Now on disk.

**Better results.** Microsoft's Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus are programming tools that help you write complex programs in less time, with less effort and utilizing less memory. Better programs. No matter what your programming skill. And for the first time these tools are available on disk.

**Editor/Assembler-Plus.** A powerful editing, assembly and debugging tool with many sophisticated features that make writing TRS-80 assembly language programs easier, faster and more efficient.

- Full disk capabilities.
- Assembly directly into memory. No need to save object code then reload for execution.
- Macro capability that allows you to define macros for commonly used sequences of instructions.
- Conditional assembly that allows you to generate more than one version of a program.
- Eight breakpoints at a time for program debugging.
- The INCLUDE statement that allows you to call additional disk files for assembly.
- Other features include extensive operators, automatic origin, symbol table printout, qdash command, hex, decimal and octal constants, single step-through instructions in memory, five type-out modes, four type-in radices, plus extensive edit commands.

**A more powerful BASIC.** With Level III BASIC, you get power to perform tasks in BASIC that used to require assembly language. Plus, new ease-of-use features for your TRS-80.

- Advanced graphics. Develop charts, graphs, even animation in Level III BASIC. Draw a line, an outline box or

a solid box by specifying just two points. Then save and recall it with BASIC commands.

- MENU. One command that allows you to construct an entire menu.
- CHAIN and COMMON commands allow you to call another program and pass variables to it.
- Powerful editing commands such as COPY/TRANSFER, FIND and CHANGE.
- DUMP command that makes debugging easier.
- Time-limit response. New INPUT # LEN and LINE INPUT # LEN commands allow you to set a time limit on response.
- RS-232 output from BASIC. With a single command.
- More. Level III gives you automatic line numbering, 26 user-definable single stroke instructions, and more.

**Disk or cassette.** Disk versions of Level III and Editor/Assembler-Plus are brand new. Cassette versions are also available with many of the same capabilities.

**Talk to your Microsoft™ dealer.** Ask for a demonstration of two of the most powerful tools you can get for your TRS-80: Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus. On disk or cassette. From Microsoft.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Microsoft Consumer Products is a division of Microsoft, Inc.

579

**MICROSOFT**  
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

400 108th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315



*For readable Basic programs.*

# Superlist

Morris Jones  
3395 Balboa St., Apt. 8  
San Francisco, CA 94121

**B**asic, the world's most popular computer language, is designed to be easy to read

and learn. But have you tried reading a fairly complex Level II program lately? To a real beginner, it might as well be machine language. At least with assembly code there is only one instruction per line.

Much can be learned about programming by reading successful programs. Unfortunately, the advantages provided by modern Basic interpreters for

microprocessors are disadvantages to the reader of Basic programs. An efficient program that takes advantage of Level II's best features is nearly impossible to read. Micros are limited in memory available, so a compact Level II program is written without spaces between words, using as many statements on a line as possible. Each space character uses one byte; line numbers use five bytes each (that goes for line 65000 as well as for line one).

I wrote my first Basic programs without the aid of a printer. I soon found myself wanting some kind of permanent record of my programs that wasn't susceptible to stray magnetism. A friend kindly offered to provide printouts in exchange for copies of my best programs. He had a disk system that would take a Basic program stored in an ASCII file and print it with each statement on a separate line. From that came the inspiration for a listing program that did not require Disk Basic.

Without a disk, the problem is more complex. Basic does not store its programs in ASCII, but in a very compact coded version using one byte "tokens" for Basic keywords. After obtaining my own printer, I quickly set about writing a program to give me readable listings using what was available in Level II.

## Enter Superlist

These are the features I specified for Superlist when I first began to research Level II:

- Each line of Basic should be split at the colons, with each statement starting a new printed line.
- The printout should have margins on the left and right sides of the paper, so a listing will fit neatly in a binder.
- Jammed-together lines of Basic code should be spread out by putting a space on either side of any Basic keyword.
- At the end of the listings, the program should report its size in number of lines, statements and bytes of memory occupied by the program text.

Each of these features was realized in Superlist, along with two I hadn't expected:

- Lines containing "If...Then...Else" statements are split at the "Else" by inserting a colon before it.
- Lines with apostrophe-type remarks are split before the apostrophe with a colon.

These were a result of the way Basic stores Else statements and remarks made with an apostrophe.

## How to Use Superlist

To use Superlist, you need a Level II with at least 16K of memory, a printer that uses a Radio Shack parallel interface or any serial interface, and a

```

00100  ; HERE IS A SUGGESTED PRINT ROUTINE TO USE WITH
00110  ; SUPERLIST FOR PAGED OUTPUT. THIS ROUTINE IS FOR
00120  ; THE RADIO SHACK PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE, AND IS SIMILAR
00130  ; TO THE ROUTINE IN LEVEL II ROM. THIS ROUTINE WILL
00140  ; GIVE YOU TWELVE BLANK LINES BETWEEN EACH PAGE OF
00150  ; 54 LINES.
00160  ;
00170  ; SET BUFF EQU 70PEN IN ARIN SOURCE FILE FOR SUPERLIST
00180  ; OR INSERT THIS CODE FOR PRINTER ROUTINE.
00190  ;
00200  ;
00210  ORG 70B4H
00220 PRINT3 LD A,C
00230 CP 12
00240 JR NZ,PR1
00250 LD A,(12*3)
00260 SUB (12*4)
00270 LD A,12
00280 PR3 LD A,12
00290 LD A,18
00300 LD (375BH),A
00310 DUK PR2
00320 LD (12*4),B
00330 RET
00340 ;
00350 PR1 CALL READY
00360 LD A,C
00370 LD (375BH),A
00380 CP 15
00390 RET NZ
00400 INC (12*4)
00410 LD A,(12*4)
00420 CP (12*3)
00430 LD A,C
00440 RET NZ
00450 INC A
00460 CALL PR3
00470 LD A,C
00480 RET
00490 ;
00500 LD A,(375BH)
00510 AND 0F0H
00520 SHL 3
00530 RET X
00540 LD A,(384BH)
00550 BIT 2,A
00560 JR NZ,0052H
00570 LD A,0
00580 RET
00590 ;
00600 END
00610 TOTAL ERRORS

```

*Example*

```

10 CLS
20 CLEAR200
30 DIM N1$(32),B$(8),N2$(16),G$(8),H$(16)
40 DEFSTRN,V:DEFINTN-M,O-X,Z
50 UI=15360:SC=0:IH=1:W=0
55 FORI=1TO8:FORJ=1TO8:B(I,J)=0:G(I,J)=0:NEXTJ,I
60 FORI=1TO32:N1(I)=RIGHT$(STR$(I),2):NEXT
70 FORI=1TO7:H2(I)=STRING$(2,CHR$(64+I)):NEXT:FORI=9TO16:H2(I)=STRING$(2,CHR$(65
+I)):NEXT
80 FORI=1TO8:H3(I)=STR$(I):NEXT:FORI=9TO16:H3(I)=CHR$(56+I)+" "NEXT
85 IFTHEN110
90 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"BLACK BOX VERSION 2.0":PRINT"BY HOPKINS JONES":PRINT:PRINT"DO
YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? ";
95 Y=INKEY$:IF Y="" THEN95
100 PRINTV:IFOR I=1TO200:NEXT:IF Y="Y" THENC=-1:GOTO3000:ELSEIF Y="N" THENPRINTCHR$(88):
:GOTO95
110 C=0:CLS
500 FORUU=1TO8:FORHU=1TO8:D=UI+65+64*UU+3*HU:POKED,143:POKEU+1,143:NEXTHU,UU
510 FORI=1TO8:PRINT65+3+I,N1(I):NEXT
520 FORI=9TO16:PRINT65+64*(I-9),N1(I):NEXT
530 FORI=17TO24:PRINT65+3*(I-17),N1(I):NEXT
540 FORI=25TO32:PRINT65+7-64*(I-25),N1(I):NEXT
550 PRINT99,"CHOOSE:";PRINT163,"DEGREE OF DIFFICULTY:";PRINT227,"NUMBER OF
BALLS (3-5)?";
560 H=VAL(INKEY$):IF H<3OR H>5 THEN560 ELSEPRINT250,H;
570 FORI=1TOH
580 HU=RND(8):UU=RND(6)
590 IFB(HU,UU) THEN580 ELSEB(HU,UU)=1:NEXT
600 FORI=1TO700:NEXT
610 GOSUB8410
620 PRINT99,"CHOOSE:";PRINT163,"1) STOP AND SCORE":PRINT227,"2) LAUNCH BALL"
:PRINT291,"3) PLACE BALL GUESS";
630 PRINT435,"4) REMOVE BALL GUESS":PRINT419,"5) REDRAW BOX":PRINT273,"FOUR
TS USED:";SC:
640 PRINT803,STRING$(34," "):PRINT883,"CHOICE?";
650 H=VAL(INKEY$):IF H<1OR H>5 THEN650 ELSEPRINT803:FORI=1TO100:NEXT
660 ONH GOTO1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
1000 FORI=1TO8:FORJ=1TO8:IFG(I,J) THENH=H+1:NEXTJ,1 ELSENEXTJ,I
1010 IFW>HPRINT803,"TOO MANY GUESSES":W=0:FORI=1TO700:NEXT:GOTO610
1020 IFW<HPRINT803,"NOT ENOUGH GUESSES":W=0:FORI=1TO700:NEXT:GOTO610
1025 GOSUB8410:G1=-1

```

Program Listing 1

copy of Editor/Assembler to assemble the source code into machine language. If you are using a 16K machine, assemble the code with an origin of 7B00H (31468 decimal), for 32K try BB00H (-17664 decimal), and for 48K try FB00H (-1280 decimal).

If you use a Radio Shack interface to drive your printer then your task is almost over. Delete lines 250 through 270 and lines 2980 through 3600; Superlist will automatically use the printer routine in Level II. You may still wish to use a routine that will format your copy in pages. The Level II driver counts printed lines, but does not send a form feed or a set of line feeds when a page is full.

I used the Heathkit H-14 printer with Small System Software's popular RS-232 interface. If you have one of these insert their machine language after line 2980. At the beginning of Superlist, the program will



## NEW ARCADE ★ GAMES ★

Send for our catalog for a complete listing of products, and you will be added to our mailing list for new products as we get them. We will send out a newsletter describing new products in detail to every one on our mailing list.

**Dungeon Escape** ..... \$14.95 / 19.95  
Our best selling combination Adventure and Arcade game. A favorite with D & D people.

**Alien Defender** ..... Disk only \$24.95  
Quickest graphics ever seen on a model I or III. You control a spaceship shooting other small ships. Very, Very quick. The control you have over the directions and fire control is unsurpassed in any other TRS-80 game. Uses the disk timer so you must have a disc to enjoy this great game. This game will set new standards in TRS-80 games.

**Robot Attack** ..... \$14.95 / 19.95  
New game from Big Five. You go through a room and shoot all the robots.

**Scorcher** ..... \$14.95 / 19.95  
Excellent game from the Cornsott group. Little critter runs around the screen eating the dots.

**Super Mater** helps you load in programs... \$29.00

Please include \$1.50 shipping/handling. Send your address, specifications, and check or money order to:

**Marlack Warehouse** ✓433

1691 Eason • Pontiac, MI 48054  
(313) 873-2224 • (313) 873-8700

NEW GAMES AND PROGRAMS WANTED

## UNCOMMON

**SCREEN ARTIST** — turn your screen into a drawing board. Create complex screens with simple commands. Store screens as BASIC statements on tape or disk in any of 4 formats, including ultra fast packed strings or lines. Edit the screens you create easily. Makes ultra fast graphics a snap. Merge completed screens with your program. A powerful tool, great for schools. Specify Tape, Disk, Model I, III. \$17.00

**DISCOMETER** — disk drive tachometer for the Model I. Real time, analog display of rotation speed of your drives. Save \$ in diagnosing disk problems, and making simple motor adjustments. \$14.00

**DUPLICATOR** — copy virtually any tape with ease. BASIC, system, or data. Includes verify feature. Model I only. \$8.00

**SUBPACKER** — pack machine code in BASIC lines or strings. Execute them easily from BASIC. Simple to use; stunning results. Specify Model I, III; Tape/Disk. \$9.00

**LANGUAGE ARTS** — reading fluency, cloze reading, comprehension drills, tachistoscope. Includes 4 programs. A complete program for the educator or concerned parent. Specify Model III; Tape/Disk. \$80.00

**MIGHTY WORD CANNON** — educational drill with a touch of fun. Create quizzes on any subject. Word cannon does the rest. Specify Tape/Disk. \$9.00

Tape versions require 16K, Level II  
Disk versions require 32K, 1 drive

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**  
SEND CHECK/M.O. TO:

**smallsystem  
design**

Box 268, New Hartford, CT 06057

## LET'S MAKE A DEAL

Free Shipping Within Continental U.S.A.

### LDOS

Complete w/manual & latest updates  
Mod I or III \$144.95

### LAZYWRITER

Mod. I \$118.95 — Mod III \$164.95

### EPSON MX100

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

### LYNX — Mod I/III

Includes — Auto dial/answer  
cables & software \$259.95

### MAXI MANAGER

by Adventure International  
Model I/III 48K Disk \$79.95

Proofreader ..... Mod I 49.95 Mod III 59.95

Proofedit ..... Mod I or III 28.50

Grammatik ..... Mod I 45.95 Mod III 55.95  
by Soft-tools

#### SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$1.50 on all C.O.D. orders. Certified C.O.D. shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service, phone in your C.O.D. order. Prices subject to change without notice. N.Y.S. residents please add appropriate sales tax. We Offer Great Values & Prompt Delivery. Why Not Try Us?

### MICRO-IMAGES

146-03 25th Rd, Flushing, NY 11354

Mon-Fri 10 AM-9 PM (212) 445-7124 Sat 10 AM-5 PM

# PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

## INSIDE LEVEL II

### The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

**INSIDE LEVEL II** is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the **SYSTEM** command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating **SYSTEM** tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful information. It does not contain questions and answers, ROM dumps, or cartoons.

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II**.....\$15.95

### SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

**STEP80** allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the 'target program' may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write **SYSTEM** tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. **STEP80**.....\$16.95

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. This program comes on a formatted disk.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM**.....\$39.95

### PROGRAM INDEX VERSION 2.0

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Printer output may be requested in three different formats including labels. The list itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. It also includes a **PURGE** mode for quickly killing unwanted files. Directory reads and alphabetizing is done in machine code for speed. 1,000 programs may be sorted in less than 10 seconds. Works with **TRSDOS**, **NEWDOS**, and **NEWDOS/80** single or double density. One drive and 32K required.

Specify Model I or Model III. **INOEX**.....\$24.95

### 4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80

The **SK-2** clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The **SK-2** may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The **SK-2** comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. **SK-2**.....\$24.95

## INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a new, powerful tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate **LINKING LOADER**, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of OEFB and OEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER**'s debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER** occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$3, which will apply towards the purchase of the **INSTANT ASSEMBLER**.

Specify Model I or Model III. **INTASM**.....\$29.95

### RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user definable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the **LPRINT** or **LLIST** command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen.

Specify Model I or Model III. **SPOOLER**.....\$16.95

### MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

This complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language **FFTASM** routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval extremely fast and easy for custom implementation. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and require less than 1550 bytes of memory. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and commodity trends as well as for scientific information.

Specify Model I or Model III. **FFTASM**.....\$49.95

### DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of any tape written for Level II. They may be **SYSTEM** tapes or data lists. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CLONE**.....\$18.95

### RAMTEST FOR LEVEL II

This machine language program is a very thorough test for several types of RAM errors. A complete test of each individual bit in a 48K machine takes just 14 seconds. Includes a separate test for power line glitches.

Model I only. **RAMTEST**.....\$9.95

### EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

Load Basic programs or any other ASCII data file into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editing. One command from DOS quickly modifies existing files to Pencil format. One disk and 32K required.

Model I only. **PENPATCH**.....\$9.95

**MUMFORD  
MICRO  
SYSTEMS**

**ORDERING:** Complete satisfaction is guaranteed. If a full refund will be made. All programs (except **TELCOM**) are shipped on cassette unless \$50.00 is included for a formatted hard system disk. Include \$1.00 in postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Mass. Merchandise and C.O.D. orders accepted. **SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.** Dealer inquiries welcome.

Box 400-E, Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

change Basic's line printer Device Control Block to reflect this routine location. In fact, once you have run Superlist you can continue to use its printer driver routine to LLIST and LPRINT. I borrowed the RS-232 driver routine used by Electric Pencil to drive my H-14 and modified it to count lines and form feed after a full page. Pencil's driver is a bit shorter than the relocatable code provided by Small Systems.

If you use Radio Shack's RS-232 Interface to drive your serial printer, use the source code provided by Radio Shack in the book included with the interface.

In each of these cases the printer driver can be assembled separately if there is not room in the Editor/Assembler buffer for the additional text. Use an

origin of 7DB4H. BUFF should be after the printer routine, so set it in the main source listing to the last address of the driver plus one byte. Try not to get carried away writing a long printer driver. BUFF should not end up above 7EC0H.

#### About Basic RAM

Before you can understand what Superlist is doing, you should know the format Basic uses to store its programs. This task would have been close to impossible were it not for Fuller Software's "Supermap" Level II ROM documentation. Although there seemed to be a few crucial things missing from the map, Fuller provided most of the information I needed.

The first line of any Basic program begins at 42E9H. The first two bytes of a line contain

the starting address of the next line (stored by Superlist in NXTLIN). This is followed by the line number (stored in binary as a two-byte unsigned integer) then the line of text ending with a zero byte.

The big problem becomes decoding the Basic keyword tokens. The ASCII for each keyword is stored in ROM; all of the keywords are stored back to back in a list beginning at 1650H. The ASCII keywords are stored in the numerical order of their tokens, starting with token 128. The beginning of each keyword is marked by setting the highest bit (bit seven) in the first byte, which is the same as adding 128 to the ASCII code for the letter. In order to locate the ASCII keyword corresponding to a particular token, the program subtracts 128 from the

token (by zeroing bit seven) and uses the remainder to count through the table. The count is decremented each time a new keyword is encountered (a byte with bit seven set) until the correct keyword is found.

Fuller referred to this subroutine in Level II ROM by saying "Call Mr. Spock for his opinion of this message," so I called my decoding routine "Spock." I had fun trying to find out how to decode the tokens, since the format of this table was one of the few things Fuller left out of "Supermap."

The surprises came after I had a working program to test. Basic stores an Else with a colon immediately before it. This had the desirable effect of breaking the line of text at each Else. But if the Basic programmer had already put a colon

```

10 CLS
20 CLEAR 200
30 DIM N1$(32),B$(8,3),H2$(16),G$(8,3),H3$(16)
40 DEFSTR N,V:
DEFINT A-M,O-X,Z
50 UI = 15360:
SC = 0:
IN = 1:
U = 0
55 FOR I = 1 TO 8:
FOR J = 1 TO 3:
B(I,J) = 0:
G(I,J) = 0:
NEXT J,I
60 FOR I = 1 TO 32:
N1(I) = RIGHT$(STR$(I),2):
NEXT
70 FOR I = 1 TO 7:
N2(I) = STRING$(2,CHR$(64+I)):
NEXT I
FOR I = 8 TO 16:
N2(I) = STRING$(2,CHR$(65+I)):
NEXT
80 FOR I = 1 TO 8:
N3(I) = STR$(I):
NEXT I
FOR I = 9 TO 16:
N3(I) = CHR$(56+I) + " ":
NEXT
85 IF C THEN 110
90 CLS:
PRINT:
PRINT "BLACK BOX VERSION 2.0":
PRINT "BY MORRIS JONES":
PRINT:
PRINT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? ":
95 V = INKEY$:
IF V = "" THEN 95
100 PRINT V:
FOR I = 1 TO 200:
NEXT I
IF V = "V" THEN C = -1:
GOTO 8000:
ELSE IF V < > "N" PRINT CHR$(33):
GOTO 95
110 C = 0:
CLS
500 FOR UU = 1 TO 8:
FOR HU = 1 TO 8:
O = UI + 65 + 64 * UU + 3 + HU:
POKE O,143:
POKE O + 1,143:
NEXT HU,UU
510 FOR I = 1 TO 8:
PRINT @65 + 3 + I,N1(I):
NEXT
520 FOR I = 9 TO 16:
PRINT @156 + 64 + (I - 9),N1(I):

```

```

NEXT
530 FOR I = 17 TO 24:
PRINT @665 - 3 + (I - 17),N1(I):
NEXT
540 FOR I = 25 TO 32:
PRINT @577 - 64 + (I - 25),N1(I):
NEXT
550 PRINT @99,"CHOOSE:":
PRINT @163,"DEGREE OF DIFFICULTY,":
PRINT @227,"NUMBER OF BALLS (3-5)?":
560 H = VAL (INKEY$):
IF H < 3 OR H > 5 THEN 560:
ELSE PRINT @250,H:
570 FOR I = 1 TO H
580 HU = RND (8):
UU = RND (8):
590 IF B(HU,UU) THEN 580:
ELSE B(HU,UU) = -1:
NEXT
600 FOR I = 1 TO 700:
NEXT
610 GOSUB 8410
620 PRINT @99,"CHOOSE:":
PRINT @163,"1) STOP AND SCORE":
PRINT @227,"2) LAUNCH RAY":
PRINT @291,"3) PLACE BALL GUESS":
630 PRINT @355,"4) REMOVE BALL GUESS":
PRINT @419,"5) REDRAW BOX":
PRINT @773,"POINTS USED:":SC:
640 PRINT @803,STRING$(34," "):
PRINT @803,"CHOICE":
650 X8 = VAL (INKEY$):
IF X8 < 1 OR X8 > 5 THEN 650:
ELSE PRINT X8:
FOR I = 1 TO 200:
NEXT
660 ON X8 GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
1000 FOR I = 1 TO 8:
FOR J = 1 TO 3:
IF G(I,J) THEN W = W + 1:
NEXT J,I
ELSE NEXT J,I
1810 IF W > N PRINT @803,"TOO MANY GUESSES":
W = 0:
FOR I = 1 TO 700:
NEXT I
GOTO 610
1820 IF W < H PRINT @803,"NOT ENOUGH GUESSES":
W = 0:
FOR I = 1 TO 700:
NEXT I
GOTO 610
1825 GOSUB 8410:
G1 = -1

33 BASIC LINES IN PROGRAM
112 BASIC STATEMENTS IN PROGRAM
1348 BYTES USED BY PROGRAM TEXT

```

Program Listing 2

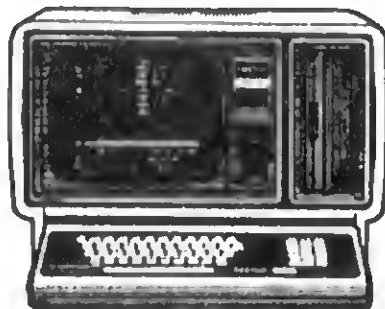


SAVE  
\$\$\$

# TRS-80.

MICROCOMPUTERS  
CALL US...  
SAVE MONEY

SAVE  
\$\$\$



Model II  
64K  
\$3325.00  
Full 3  
Month  
Warranty

CALL COLLECT:  
512 - 689-5536

Master Electronics, Inc.

154 N. 5th, Raymondville, Tx. 78580



Form F48 Provided  
Standard Warranty On Merchandise



Authorized TRS-80 Dealer, Store #F-723



By Charles Butler

Take on the formidable "Liberty Links" golf course by yourself or with a friend. The course changes each time you play, offering 18 holes in a mixture of straight and dogleg configurations. They range from three to five par and are replete with trees, water hazards, sand traps, and out of bounds areas.

You judge the distance, choose your club from the full set provided, and indicate the direction you wish the ball to go. But watch out for the breeze or a poor hit -- it can play havoc with your shot! Just like in real golf, it takes practice to hit a sub-par round. Available on tape for TRS-80\* models I & III with a minimum of 16K RAM. Order now for only \$13.95.

MAIL ORDERS: Include \$2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax).  
CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-6674 for fastest service.

THE LIBERTY SOFTWARE CO.

635 Independence Avenue, S.E.

Washington, D.C. 20003

(202) 544-6674

61



# ON SALE NOW! MAKE BASIC PERFORM LIKE A CHAMPION



BASIC is not nearly as slow  
as most programmers think.

*BASIC Faster and Better* shows you how to supercharge your BASIC with 300 pages of fast, functions and subroutines.

You won't find any trivial poorly designed 'check-book balancing' programs in this book -- it's packed with *useful* programs.

Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional, this book doesn't just talk... It shows how! All routines are also available on disk, so that you can save hours of keyboarding and debugging.

The #1 disk *BFBDEM* contains all the demonstration programs, and #2 *BFBLIB* has all the library functions.

*BASIC Faster & Better* is \$29.95, and the two program disks are \$19.95 each.

Get the book and/or disks from your local IJG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.



1260 W. Foothill Blvd.  
Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

before the Else I ended up with double colons, and a blank line of text. When Basic does a list to video, it suppresses the colon preceding an Else. I decided that was desirable, so Superlist looks only for the case of double colons and skips over one of them, so you won't produce a blank line. Let it be known you need never put

a colon before an Else. Basic will do it for you, and you will never see it unless you use Superlist.

The other surprise was the way Basic stores remark lines. An apostrophe is interchangeable with a REM statement, but Basic does not store them the same way. If you put the keyword REM in a line, Basic will

store REM as a one byte token. But if you put an apostrophe in a line Basic first stores a colon, then the REM token, then the apostrophe token. What looks like a one byte apostrophe actually takes three bytes of memory to store.

Superlist will look for an apostrophe token each time it encounters a REM token and

skip past the REM if there is an apostrophe.

If you wish for Superlist to suppress these Basic extras in the same fashion an ordinary list does, see the modifications below.

#### Superlist Routines

The only way to tackle any large programming problem is to break it down into a group of smaller problems. Superlist was written in this "block" fashion. Here are descriptions of the routines used by Superlist (keep the source listing handy as you read these):

• From the beginning to Start2 the program initializes the memory and variable space it will be using. Superlist can be left in high memory and used over and over. Each time it is restarted it must clear the various flags and counters, which is done by lines 150 through 230. Lines 240 through 290 initialize Basic's line printer Device Control Block at 4025H.

Start2 is the starting point

#### Program Listing 3

```
00100 :SOURCE FILE FOR SUPERLIST. MEMSIZE=31487 /31488
00110 :COPYRIGHT MORRIS JONES MAY 14, 1988
00120 ORG 7880H
7880 ED73FE7F 00130 LD <7FFE>,SP :SAVE SP
7884 31FE7F 00140 LD SP,7FFE :NEW STACK
7887 DD21AD7D 00150 LD IX,LINES :INDEX TO CLEAR LARS
7888 FF 00160 XOR A
788C DD7788 00170 LD <IX>,A :CLEAR LINES
788F DD7781 00180 LD <IX+1>,A
7812 DD7782 00190 LD <IX+2>,A :CLEAR STMTS
7815 DD7783 00200 LD <IX+3>,A
7818 DD7784 00210 LD <IX+4>,A :CLEAR QUOTES
781B DD7785 00220 LD <IX+5>,A :CLEAR QUITFL
781E DD7786 00230 LD <IX+6>,A :CLEAR CHARS
7821 DD212540 00240 LD IX,4025H :PRINTER DCB
7825 21B47D 00250 LD HL,PRINT3 :USE 0580H FOR
7828 DD7781 00260 LD <IX+1>,L : BASIC'S PRINTER
782B DD7482 00270 LD <IX+2>,H : DRIVER
782E DD368336 00280 LD <IX+3>,54 :# OF LINES
7832 DD368408 00290 LD <IX+4>,0 :LINE COUNTER
7836 DD21E942 00300 LD IV,42E9H :INIT BASIC POINTER
783A DD22A87D 00310 LD <NEXTLIN>,IV :STARTING POINT
783E DD2A87D 00320 LD IV,<NEXTLIN> :NEW LINE START
7842 DD21197E 00330 LD IX,BUFF :INIT OUTPUT BUFFER
7846 FD4E00 00340 LD C,<IV> :NEXT LINE LSB
7849 FD23 00350 INC IV
784B FD4E00 00360 LD B,<IV> :NEXT LINE MSB
784E FD23 00370 INC IV
```

## SAY MERRY CHRISTMAS

with **80** microcomputing T.M.

Give all your friends who own a TRS-80\* the best possible Christmas present—80 Microcomputing. 80 Microcomputing is the only journal devoted to the TRS-80\* and its users... the only journal packed with reviews, programs, applications and hundreds of dollars worth of software. 80 Microcomputing—the best idea for Christmas yet, for only \$25.00 a year.

Bill: ☐ Me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expire Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

My Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canadian \$27/1 year only, US funds. Foreign \$35/1 year only, US funds.

All Christmas Gift Subscriptions will begin with the January 1981 issue.

\* Trademark Tandy Corp.

80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737

61A88

Program continued

```

7808 78 00300 LD R,0
7809 81 00390 OR C
7810 00000 JP C,QUIT
7811 00400 LD (NEXTLN),BC
7812 00410 LD L,(IV)
7813 00420 INC IV
7814 00430 H,(IV)
7815 00440 INC IV
7816 00450 INC IV
7817 00460 XOR A
7818 00470 LD DE,10000
7819 00480 CALL SUBTR
7820 00490 LD DE,1000
7821 00500 CALL SUBTR
7822 00510 LD DE,100
7823 00520 CALL SUBTR
7824 00530 LD DE,10
7825 00540 CALL SUBTR
7826 00550 LD R,L
7827 00560 ADD A,30H
7828 00570 LD (IX),A
7829 00580 INC IX
7830 00590 LD A,20H
7831 00600 LD (IX),A
7832 00610 INC IX
7833 00620 LD R,(IV)
7834 00630 INC IV
7835 00640 BIT 7,A
7836 00650 JR Z,A3
7837 00660 CP 93H
7838 00670 JR NZ,A13
7839 00680 LD R,(IV)
7840 00690 CP 8FH
7841 00700 JR Z,A14
7842 00710 LD R,(IV-1)
7843 00720 JR A15
7844 00730 INC IV
7845 00740 LD R,(IV-4)
7846 00750 CP 3FH
7847 00760 JR NZ,A16
7848 00770 INC IX
7849 00780 LD R,(IV-1)
7850 00790 JR A15
7851 00800 CP 3FH
7852 00810 JR NZ,A13
7853 00820 LD R,(IV-3)
7854 00830 CP 3FH
7855 00840 JR NZ,A17
7856 00850 DEC IX
7857 00860 LD R,(IV-1)
7858 00870 CALL SPOCK
7859 00880 JR A2
7860 00890 OR A
7861 00900 JR NZ,A4
7862 00910 LD (IX),A
7863 00920 CALL PRINT1
7864 00930 JP START2
7865 00940 LD (IX),A
7866 00950 INC IX
7867 00960 JR A2
7868 00970 XOR A
7869 00980 SBC HL,DE
7870 00990 JP NC
7871 01000 INC A
7872 01010 JR B1
7873 01020 OR A
7874 01030 ADC HL,DE
7875 01040 ADD A,30H
7876 01050 LD (IX),A
7877 01060 INC IX
7878 01070 RET
7879 01080 J 01090 SPOCK
7880 01090 PUSH AF
7881 01100 LD R,(IX-1)
7882 01110 CP 20H
7883 01120 JR Z,SP1
7884 01130 CP 3FH
7885 01140 JR Z,SP1
7886 01150 LD R,20H
7887 01160 LD (IX),A
7888 01170 INC IX
7889 01180 POP AF
7890 01190 AND 7FH
7891 01200 LD B,A
7892 01210 INC B
7893 01220 LD HL,1650H
7894 01230 LD R,(HL)
7895 01240 LD A,(HL)
7896 01250 BIT 7,A
7897 01260 INC HL
7898 01270 JR Z,SP2
7899 01280 DJNZ SP2
7900 01290 DEC HL
7901 01300 AND 7FH
7902 01310 LD (IX),A
7903 01320 INC IX
7904 01330 INC HL
7905 01340 LD R,(HL)
7906 01350 BIT 7,A
7907 01360 JR NZ,SP4
7908 01370 LD (IX),A
7909 01380 INC IX
7910 01390 JR SP3
7911 01400 LD R,(IV)
7912 01410 CP 20H
7913 01420 RET Z
7914 01430 LD R,20H
7915 01440 LD (IX),A
7916 01450 INC IX
7917 01460 RET
7918 01470 J 01470 PRINT1
7919 01480 LD IX,BUFF
7920 01490 LD DE,(LINES)
7921 01500 INC DE
7922 01510 LD (LINES),DE
7923 01520 LD DE,(STMTS)
7924 01530 INC DE
7925 01540 LD (STMTS),DE
7926 01550 CALL INDEXT
7927 01560 LD C,(IX)
7928 01570 INC IX

```

Program continues

for each new line of Basic text read by Superlist. It begins by reading the address of the next line of program and storing it. Then it reads the two-byte line number. Converting this number into decimal digits is a matter of dividing the line number by 10000 to get the first digit, dividing the remainder by 1000 for the next digit and so on. The line number is stored in HL, the divisor in DE. Upon returning from SUBTR (described below) the ASCII digit has been stored in the output buffer, and the remainder is left in HL.

Each character of the Basic line is then put through a series of tests in lines 620 through 960. If bit seven of the character is set, then it is a Basic token. If not, it is merely placed in the output buffer as an ASCII character. A zero byte indicates the end of a line, and the program calls Print1 to print the buffer and goes back to Start2 to eat the next line. If the character is a Basic token, it is tested to see if it is an Else or a REM. In the case of an Else, it checks to see if it was preceded by two colons and deletes one from the listing. If the token is a REM followed by an apostrophe, it deletes the REM. The program also looks for two colons preceding the REM and deletes one of those. After testing, the token is sent to Spock for decoding.

SUBTR is the division routine for the line number. DE contains the divisor and HL the dividend. Each time DE can be subtracted from HL with a positive result, register A is incremented. When the subtraction produces a negative result, DE is added back to HL. Register A then contains the quotient and HL the remainder. Adding 30H to A converts it into an ASCII digit which is then stored in the output buffer.

Upon encountering a Basic token, the program calls Spock. One of the aims of Superlist is to spread out the compacted lines. Spock does this by checking for a space before and after the keyword and putting in spaces if they don't exist. To decode the token, the high bit is

set to zero by ANDing the A register with 7FH. The number remaining is how far down the table you must look to find the keyword. (For instance, after zeroing bit seven, if 34 is left, the word is 34th in the list.)

•Print1 is called after a complete line of Basic has been interpreted, spread out and stored in the output buffer. First the counters for lines and statements are incremented, then the program looks at the first characters of the line number. In order to prevent leading zeros from being printed, the routine substitutes a space for a zero until a non-zero character is encountered.

Print1 also looks for colons and if it encounters one, increments the statement counter, prints a carriage return and indents six spaces. However, if the colon is enclosed in quotation marks as part of a string constant, we do not wish to split the line. Quotes is a flag set when the routine encounters a quotation mark. If Quotes is set, the colon check is skipped and reset if Print1 encounters a zero byte signifying the end of the line.

### Subroutines

The program drops into four levels of subroutines before printing a character.

•The main routine calls Print1 when the output buffer is ready to be printed. Print1 calls Print2 each time a character is ready to be printed.

•Print2 counts the characters to provide a right margin before finally calling Print. If a line is full, Print2 sends a carriage return and indents 11 spaces before continuing. If the character sent to Print2 is a carriage return, Print2 resets the character counter.

•Indent is optional. It merely prints eight spaces to provide a left margin.

•Print begins by checking to see if you are pressing Break and jumps to Quit if you are. Print is written as if the location of the printer routine is unknown. Index register IX is loaded with the start address of Basic's I/O printer Device Control Block which contains the

Program continued

7C34	79	01580	LD	A,C	TEST FOR ASCII ZERO	
7C35	FE30	01590	CP	30H		
7C37	2880	01600	JR	NZ,A12	OUTPUT LINE IF OK	
7C39	0E20	01610	LD	C,20H	SEND A SPACE IF NOT	
7C3B	CD8D7C	01620	CALL	PRINT2		
7C3E	18EF	01630	JR	A11	GO GET NEXT ONE	
7C3B	DD4E88	01640	LD	C,(1X)	GET FIRST CHAR	
7C63	0D23	01650	INC	IX	POINT TO NEXT ONE	
7C65	79	01660	LD	A,C	TO TEST IT	
7C66	FE22	01670	CP	22H	FOR QUOTES	
7C68	2887	01680	JR	NZ,A5	NO, GO AHEAD	
7C6A	39817D	01690	LD	A,(QUOTES)	YES,	
7C6D	2F	01700	CPL		CHANGE THE FLAG	
7C6E	32817D	01710	LD	(QUOTES),A		
7C71	39817D	01720	LD	A,(QUOTES)	WELL IT WASN'T THERE	
7C74	87	01730	OR	A	IF WE JUMPED HERE	
7C75	79	01740	LD	A,C	GET BACK CHAR	
7C76	2884	01750	JR	NZ,A7	IF FLAG SKIP COLON TEST	
7C78	FE3A	01760	CP	3AH	CHECK FOR COLON	
7C7A	2812	01770	JR	Z,A0	YES, GO FORWARD	
7C7C	82	01780	OR	A	NO, TEST FOR ZERO	
7C7D	288A	01790	JR	NZ,A10	NO, JUMP TO PRINT	
7C7F	AF	01800	XOR	A		
7C88	32817D	01810	LD	(QUOTES),A	CLEAR QUOTES FLAG	
7C83	0E80	01820	LD	C,80H	YES, SEND	
7C85	CD8D7C	01830	CALL	PRINT2	A CR LF	
7C88	C9	01840	RET			
7C85	CD8D7C	01850	CALL	PRINT2	PRINT THE CHAR IF(X)	
7C8C	18D2	01860	JR	A6	GET MORE CHARACTERS	
7C8E	ED3BAF7D	01870	LD	DE,(STMTS)	HERE IF COLON	
7C92	13	01880	INC	DE	ADD ONE TO	
7C93	ED3BAF7D	01890	LD	(STMTS),DE	STATEMENT COUNTER	
7C97	CD8D7C	01900	CALL	PRINT2	PRINT THE COLON	
7C9A	0E80	01910	LD	C,80H	AND SEND	
7C9C	CD8D7C	01920	CALL	PRINT2	A CR LF	
7C9F	CD8D7C	01930	CALL	INDENT	SET LEFT MARGIN	
7CA3	0E86	01940	LD	B,6	COUNT SIX	
7CA4	0E20	01950	LD	C,20H	SPACES	
7CA6	CD8D7C	01960	CALL	PRINT2	AND SEND	
7CA9	18FB	01970	DJNZ	A9	EACH ONE	
7CAB	1883	01980	JR	A6	GET MORE CHARS	
7CAB		01990				
7CAB	79	02000	PRINT2	LD	A,C	ROUTINE TO COUNT CHARS
7CAB	FE80	02010	CP	80H	TEST FOR CR	
7CAB	2823	02020	JR	Z,P1	GO CLEAR AND SEND	
7CAB	39837D	02030	LD	A,(CHARS)	GET CHAR COUNTER	
7CAB	3C	02040	INC	A	ADD ONE	
7CAB	32837D	02050	LD	(CHARS),A	SAVE IT	
7CAB	FE41	02060	CP	65	65 IS FULL LINE	
7CAB	281E	02070	JR	NZ,P2	PRINT IT IF NOT 65 YET	
7CAB	C3	02080	PUSH	BC	SAVE THE CHAR	
7CAB	0E80	02090	LD	C,80H	LOAD A CR	
7CAB	CDEB7C	02100	CALL	PRINT	AND SEND IT	
7CAB	CD8D7C	02110	CALL	INDENT	LEFT MARGIN	
7CAB	32837D	02120	LD	A,12	RESET CHARS	
7CAB	32837D	02130	LD	(CHARS),A	TO INDENTED VALUE	
7CAB	0E86	02140	LD	B,11	FOR ELEVEN SPACES	
7CAB	0E20	02150	LD	C,20H	SPACE ASCII	
7CAB	CD8D7C	02160	CALL	PRINT	PRINT A SPACE	
7CAB	18FB	02170	DJNZ	P3	ELEVEN TIMES	
7CAB	C1	02180	POP	BC	GET BACK CHAR	
7CAB	1884	02190	JR	P2	GO PRINT IT	
7CAB	32837D	02200	LD	A,(CHARS),A	CLEAR CHARS	
7CAB	CDEB7C	02210	CALL	PRINT		
7CAB	C9	02220	RET			
7CAB		02230				
7CAB	C3	02240	INDENT	PUSH	BC	BACK TO PRINT1
7CAB	0E86	02250	LD	B,6		
7CAB	0E20	02260	LD	C,20H	INDENT FOR LEFT MARGIN	
7CAB	CDEB7C	02270	CALL	PRINT	SPACE	
7CAB	18FB	02280	DJNZ	IND1		
7CAB	C1	02290	POP	BC		
7CAB	C9	02300	RET			
7CAB		02310				
7CAB	65	02320	PRINT	PUSH	HL	
7CAB	DD23	02330	LD	IX		
7CAB	214838	02340	LD	HL,3840H	LOOK AT BREAK KEY	
7CAB	C856	02350	BIT	Z,(HL)		
7CAB	2823	02360	JR	NZ,02	QUIT IF PRESSED	
7CAB	DD212548	02370	LD	IX,4825H	PRINTER DOB GOES IN IX	
7CAB	21847D	02380	LD	HL,PRTRT		
7CAB	65	02390	PUSH	HL	PUSH RETURN ADDRESS	
7CAB	DD681	02400	LD	L,(IX+1)	WE DO THIS SINCE	
7CAB	DD6482	02410	LD	H,(IX+2)	WE CAN'T CALL(HL)	
7CAB	69	02420	JP	(HL)		
7CAB	DD61	02430	POP	IX	RETURN HERE AND GET	
7CAB	E1	02440	POP	HL	BACK REGS	
7CAB	C9	02450	RET			
7CAB		02460				
7CAB	39827D	02470	LD	A,(QUITFL)	GET FLAG	
7CAB	87	02480	OR	A	TEST IT	
7CAB	2811	02490	JR	Z,01	IF IT'S NOT SET GO UP	
7CAB	3E88	02500	LD	A,8	CLEAR IT IF IT IS	
7CAB	32827D	02510	LD	(QUITFL),A		
7CAB	0E8C	02520	LD	C,12	FORM FEED	
7CAB	CDEB7C	02530	CALL	PRINT		
7CAB	ED78FE7F	02540	LD	SP,(7FFEH)	RESTORE STACK	
7CAB	C37288	02550	JP	72H	AND GO BACK TO BASIC	
7CAB	ED488D7D	02560	LD	BC,(LINES)	PUT LINES	
7CAB	ED43317D	02570	LD	(NZ),BC	IN MESSAGE	
7CAB	ED488F7D	02580	LD	BC,(STMTS)	PUT STATEMENTS	
7CAB	ED436C7D	02590	LD	(NZ),BC	IN MESSAGE	
7CAB	DD2F	02600	PUSH	IV	END OF BASIC	
7CAB	E1	02610	POP	HL	INTO HL	
7CAB	11E942	02620	LD	DE,42E9H	START OF BASIC	
7CAB	87	02630	OR	A	CLEAR CARRY	
7CAB	DD52	02640	SBC	HL,DE	GET THE DIFFERENCE	
7CAB	228C7D	02650	LD	(HAR),HL	PUT IN MESSAGE	
7CAB	014A7D	02660	LD	BC,M1	GET LINE ADDRESS	
7CAB	ED43887D	02670	LD	(NXTLIN),BC	AND PUT IN NXTLIN	
7CAB	3E3F	02680	LD	A,0FFH	TO SET QUIT FLAG	
7CAB	32827D	02690	LD	(QUITFL),A		
7CAB	C33E78	02700	JP	START2	GO PRINT IT	
7CAB		02710				
7CAB	4F7D	02720	M1	DEFW	M2	
7CAB	0888	02730	M1A	DEFW	B	
7CAB	88	02740		DEFW	B	
7CAB	6A7D	02750	M2	DEFW	M3	
7CAB	0888	02760	M2A	DEFW	B	
7CAB	42	02770		DEFW	B	
7CAB		02780			BASIC LINES IN PROGRAM	

Program continues



# Now my accounting systems run on CP/M as well as TRSDOS. So they'll work with your micro, no matter which it uses.

I'm Irwin Taranto, and I originally designed my Model II systems to work with TRSDOS, the operating software Radio Shack supplies with the TRS-80.

I designed them extremely carefully, with features other microcomputer accounting systems don't have. Mine all integrate with the general ledger, and, where it helps, they integrate with each other.

My general ledger system gives year-to-year comparisons, in dollars and percentages. It figures budgets and it even has a report generator.

My accounts receivable systems can do sales analysis by product code and figure in salesmen's commissions. They generate mailing lists by customer code or zip code for up to 2000 customers. You can choose either an open item system or a balance forward system which works on a cash or an accrual basis.

My payroll system can handle up to 600 employees in multiple departments, with any state tax routine (we provide them all). It can make any miscellaneous deductions you ask it to — it even does tips and meals.



TRSDOS and TRS-80 are trademarks of the Tandy Corporation.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

My inventory control system stores up to 5000 items. It can report by vendor, tell you when you're out of stock or when you need to reorder. It can update price or cost automatically, and integrates fully with my invoicing system.

There's a lot more, too. Over the years, I've had thousands of phone conversations with my customers, working out the bugs and kinks and adding desirable features. Everybody talks about "user-oriented" systems, but because of all these phone calls, it really means something when I say it. These may well be the most thoroughly researched small business accounting programs in the world.

They're also the best supported, at least as far as microcomputer systems go. If you have a problem, just call. If your problem is tough enough, I'll get on the phone myself. There's no charge for phone assistance, ever.

All these calls keep me upgrading my systems constantly. If you own one, you're eligible for a standing offer I've made all along: send me your diskette, and I'll send you the latest upgrade for only \$25.

Now I've taken another step. More and more owners are switching over to CP/M software these days. It seems to be where the whole microcomputer industry is heading.

That's fine with me, because I've just converted all these accounting systems, and can sell them for the prices I've listed:

General Ledger/Cash Journal	\$ 299
Accounts Payable/Purchase Order	349
Open Items Accounts Receivable/Invoicing	349
Balance Forward Accounts Receivable	399
Payroll	299
with Job Costing Option	399
Inventory Control	399

For mail-order programs, these prices may seem high. But for serious accounting programs, nothing can touch them.

Michael Tannenbaum, the "80 Accountant" in *80 Microcomputing*, just called them "a very impressive product at a very reasonable price."

Our TRS-80 Model I and Model III systems aren't quite as sophisticated. But they're tremendous buys at \$99 each (\$149 for general ledger).

So call me and take your choice — CP/M or TRSDOS. Same price, same support. My systems are ready and waiting.

**Taranto**  
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

✓ 45

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903  
Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

Program continued

```

7D54 41
7D55 53
7D56 49
7D57 43
7D58 28
7D59 4C
7D5A 49
7D5B 4E
7D5C 45
7D5D 53
7D5E 28
7D5F 49
7D60 4E
7D61 28
7D62 50
7D63 52
7D64 4F
7D65 47
7D66 52
7D67 41
7D68 40
7D69 00
7D6A 8A7D 02790 DEF0 0
7D6B 0000 02800 M3 DEF1 M4
7D6C 0000 02810 M3A DEF2 0
7D6E 42 02820 DEF3 'BASIC STATEMENTS IN PROGRAM'
7D6F 41
7D70 53
7D71 49
7D72 43
7D73 28
7D74 53
7D75 54
7D76 41
7D77 54
7D78 45
7D79 40
7D7A 43
7D7B 4E
7D7C 54
7D7D 53
7D7E 28
7D7F 49
7D80 4E
7D81 28
7D82 50
7D83 52
7D84 4F
7D85 47
7D86 52
7D87 41
7D88 40
7D89 00 02830 DEF0 0
7D8A 8A7D 02840 M4 DEF1 M5
7D8C 0000 02850 M4A DEF2 0

```

Program continues

address of the printer driver, and this address can be loaded into HL. The driver routine ends with a RET, but there is no Z80 instruction to Call (HL). When the RET is executed it will pop a return address from the stack; the program must put the return address in the stack by PUSHing it before loading the routine address in HL and jumping to it.

When the main routine encounters 0000 as the NEXTLIN address, Superlist has reached the end of the Basic program and jumps to the Quit routine.

The messages that tell how big the program is must still be taken care of. To print these messages I decided to set up a block of memory with the same format as Basic RAM. The lines and statements have been counted and saved in LINES and STMTS. These are two-byte unsigned integers, just like the line numbers of Basic. Quit stores these numbers where the line numbers would appear in Basic. When the program

## Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

INTRODUCES

### MULTIDOS™

With Exclusive SUPERBASIC™

Written By: Vernon B. Hester

The Ultimate in DOS's  
at the Ultimate Price . . .

**\*\* \$79.95 \*\***

MULTIDOS™ OUTPERFORMS any current DOS. Total DOS system consumes only 16 grams of disk space. Can be reduced to 9 grams. (Who needs data diskettes?)

- The only FULLY AUTOMATIC MULTIPLE DENSITY OPERATING SYSTEM including Format and Backup
- The only ALPHABETIZED DIRECTORY with DATED FILES
- Absolutely the only NO HANG DOS
- The only DOS with NESTED "DO"s that will DO ANYTHING
- Absolutely the fastest copy.
- Retains date and time after non-power up reboot.

**SUPERBASIC™ Has Done It Again . . .**

**Free Memory over 40K with everything!**

Here is a brief list of functions that the author introduced first and has enhanced, where others are stumbling to duplicate

- Chain Basic programs keeping current variable values
- High-speed dual dimension sort
- Allocate additional file buffers after program is loaded
- Master global editor and Find Command
- Dynamically deletes and zeros arrays
- Assigned variables listed intelligently

If you wait another year, and pay the exorbitant update fee, the other DOS's may have some of these features (Possibly, then, the update fee will cost more than this DOS.)

**COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION** ✓ 415

P.O. Box 234 - Plymouth, MI 48170  
(313) 397-3126

— DEALER INQUIRES WELCOMED —

Please include \$2.50 ship/hand. Send your address & Check or M.O. Mich. residents, please add 4% sales tax



### -80 SPACE RAIDERS Starship Simulator and Combat Game

This is the most realistic combat space simulation available for any computer system anywhere! Operator is placed in a rapidly moving ship looking out through a window into the depths of space. Thousands of stars appear in the distance and part toward the screen edges as the ship flashes past. Forward and aft views available at any time. Accurate celestial navigation using both XYZ and spherical Coordinates! Comment from Aug '81 80 Microcomputing: "May be the ultimate Star Trek type game and, possibly, the most complex micro-computer game ever attempted!" Fast action graphics never stop!

!!!!Ultimately Realistic!!!!

\$24.95 (MasterCard, VISA, check, etc.)  
includes shipping. COD OK

Model 1 Level 2 16K

**Bosen Electronics** ✓ 416  
445 E. 800 N.  
Spanish Fork, UT 84660

## SICK

OF PROGRAMS THAT TREAT YOU LIKE  
AN IDIOT, WASTING TIME & MONEY??

**RANDOM ACCESS PAYROLL VER. 1.1**

- No complicated initialization
- EDIT & LIST
- NO SPECIAL CHECKS
- USES NEB 9020 checks
- PAY any employee anytime
- SALARIED or hourly
- SPECIAL PAY—special hours
- TWO SAVINGS—including RIA
- CLASSED by occupation or dept.
- PAYSTUB shows Year-to-Date
- STATE—FICA—FEO, TAXES—SAVINGS

**SEND YOUR STATE TAX SCHEDULE—  
FREE—customized to your state tax**

Documentation \$10.00  
Disk & Documentation \$95.00

### RANDOM ACCESS DEPRECIATION

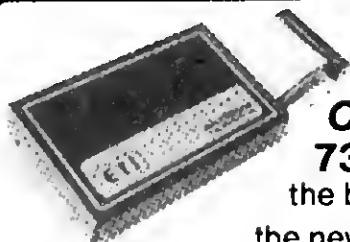
- LISTS any one year's depreciation
- OR complete list of all property
- PRINTOUT shows—I.D. Number—description—Yr. purchased—life—method—1st yr. additional depreciation—Reg. deprec.—deprec. prior yrs.—balance
- SUMMARY—total value prop.—additional 1st yr.
- REGULAR deprec.—deprec. prior yrs.
- PERMANENT records for your taxes

Documentation \$15.00  
Disk & Documentation \$195.00

MIN: 32K—1 DISK—PRINTER/132 CPI  
TERMS: Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear.  
USE—VISA—MASTER CHARGE—MONEY ORDERS  
TEL 7 PM-9:30 PM EASTERN—(617) 359-2364/6370  
SEND. SASE for additional information

**MEDFIELD** ✓ 421  
**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

39 GREEN ST., MEDFIELD, MA 02052



What  
makes your  
**CENTRONICS®**  
**737 or 739**  
the better buy...  
the new ETI

ETI's own microprocessor intelligence  
can put all the power of your 737 or 739 Printer  
at your fingertips...

ETI's pioneering design (patents pending) allows you to control all  
the options of this powerful printer with simple commands right  
from Basic or the body of your wordprocessing text.

Provides maximum printing speed with mainframe-like dedicated  
peripheral control and programmability.

Compatible with most popular wordprocessing packages and  
microcomputer hardware.

#### Features:

- access to all six fonts of the 737 printer & graphics on 739
- true proportional spacing with justification
- superscript, subscript, underlining
- user definable spacing, line centering, form feed
- UPPER/lowercase support also for UPPER-only systems
- optional use of BASIC as a simple but flexible wordprocessor
- no additional cables—Centronics-like edge-card connector

ETI-A: \$147 ETI-T: \$147 ETI-U: \$157

(Apple® II+) (TRS-80® Mod. I,II,III) (all others)

order now directly from us (check, MO, Visa, MC)

or your local printer dealer

(N.J. residents please add 5% tax)



**micrOdome**  
**CORPORATION**  
Denville, New Jersey 07834  
P.O. Box 392 (201) 627-8554

✓ 248



## TURN YOUR TYPEWRITER INTO A PRINTER



### New KGS-80 Keyboard Actuator.

Dealer  
Inquiries Invited

- ☐ Because of its hardware interface, the KGS-80 is the only actuator that is delivered ready to set up and run with no alteration of your existing software.
- ☐ Resis on keyboard of IBM Selectric, SCM or other typewriters. May be installed or removed in seconds.
- ☐ New third generation unit engineered and manufactured for reliability and long life by Kogyosha Co., Ltd., Japan's largest manufacturer of DC solenoids.
- ☐ Price \$599 FOB New York, NY.
- ☐ "Y" cable switch option allows alternative operation with high speed matrix printer.

For further information, call (201) 569-8769.

✓ 149

Authorized Importer:

**NIK International Trading Inc.**

114 Liberty St. Suite 204, New York, NY 10006

## THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD MEANS ADVENTURE!!

### GAUNTLET OF DEATH

This new style of Adventure features an exclusive **TRAPMAZE™** format in which escape is the primary concern. You are **THORAN THE BARBARIAN**, under the power of the Tyrant of Graylockland, accepting the challenge of the most deadly dungeon known to man. In the **GAUNTLET OF DEATH** you are pitted against mechanical devices that sling darts with uncanny accuracy, deadfall traps where a ton of pure marble can crush you in an instant. You can find potions which may or may not help you in your struggle. You may find treasures worth **SURVIVAL POINTS** against the ultimate confrontation of the **LAST ROOM**. Can you survive? Can you make your way through the maze of invisible traps that keep you from your mission? **THE GAUNTLET OF DEATH**. Tough, unyielding, the absolute deadliest of challenges. Will you make it? or will you die trying  
**TAPE ONLY \$19.95**

### THE DOMES OF KILGARI

In the far reaches of the Outrim, the Adventure continues. For those who've been waiting so long, the sequel to the classic **DEATH DREADNAUGHT ADVENTURE** is here at last. You barely make it to Kilgari before your fuel is exhausted. The Interspatial Digitron Corporation has boobytrapped the Ion fuel center. Your job though traditional adventure format is to overcome all traps and retrieve the ion rods necessary for your survival and continued journey. **THE DOMES OF KILGARI**. Classic! Adventure at its best.  
**\$19.95 TAPE \$29.95 DISK**

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER IS HERE!!!



**Program continues**



The total line length is set in line 2060 to 65 characters. You can change this value to whatever right margin you prefer.

Line 280 initializes the printer Device Control Block for 54 lines per page. If you want more or less, change that value. You must have a printer routine that keeps track of the line count to get paged output.

If you do not wish the automatic colon before Else statements, delete lines 820-840 and 860. To suppress the automatic colon before an apostrophe remark statement, delete lines 740-760 and 780.

Superlist was written before the recent changes in Level II Basic. The only changes affecting Superlist are the start of Basic program storage and the possible relocation of the token look-up table. I understand a new edition of "Supermap" includes all the changes to Level II. "Supermap" is available from Fuller Software, Grand Prairie, TX, or your local computer store. ■

Program continued

ST1	7006
M3	7049
M4	708A
M3	704A
M1A	704C
M2	704F
M1	704A
M4A	708C
M2A	705C
M2A	7051
Q1	701F
QUITFL	7062
PRINTET	7004
Q2	701B
IND1	70E4
P3	70CF
PRINT	70E8
P2	70E8
CHRS	70E3
P1	70D7
A9	7095
A18	7089
A8	708E
A7	707C
QUOTES	7081
A5	7071
A6	70A8
PRINT2	70D0
A12	705E
A11	70AF
INDENT	70CF
STMTS	700F
SP4	702B
SP3	701B
SP2	70B8
SP1	70B3
C1	70E5
A1	70D0
PRINT1	7056
A4	70D5
SPOCK	70F9
A17	70C1
A16	70AF
A15	70C4
A14	70B4
A13	70B4
A3	70C9
A5	70B8
SUBTR	70CC
QUIT	7085
BLUF	7E19
START2	703E
NOTLIN	70A8
PRINT3	70B4
LINES	70D0



"Simply the Best"

# Service Technologies

## Centronics Printer Sale

Completely Refurbished, 30 Day Warranty

### Model #

- 101 165 c.p.s., 132 print positions, 5 x 7 dot matrix, areal work horse only \$449.00
- 101A Same as above with the added features of 9 x 7 dot matrix and USASCII 95 character only \$549.00
- 101AL Added Bells and Whistles. All the features of the 101 line plus LSI only \$749.00
- 102A 330 c.p.s., 125 L.P.M. bi-directional print 9 x 7 dot matrix only \$949.00
- \*306 The best of Centronics line at the best price, compact, 120 characters per second, 5 x 7, VFU, top of form and more only \$689.00  
Quietizer covers available for this model only \$ 89.00
- 501 120 c.p.s., 30 L.P.M. at 132 character lines, 150 L.P.M. at 30 character lines, 5 x 7 dot matrix, sprocket feed, motor control only \$649.00
- 503 120 c.p.s., sister to the 501 with bi-directional print at twice the speed only \$749.00
- Print stands available for all models only \$ 70.00
- Paper catchers for all models only \$18.00

### Options

- Add lower case to most Centronics Printers only \$69.00
- Add Motor Control to your 776 printer only \$95.00

Our Conversion Kit I gives most Centronics printers the ability to print in upper and lower case - \$89.00  
Our Conversion Kit II turns your motor on and off automatically. Increases the life of your printer \$95.00  
Both kits require NO soldering, etch cuts, software mod. or interface. Easy Installation.

### Interfaces

- Now use your Centronics Parallel Printer on any Computer with a serial Port. Available in four models all with switchable baud rates.  
Model  
CSP - 100 No buffer only \$175.00  
CSP - 200 256 char. buffer only \$225.00  
CSP - 200X X on/X off Protocol only \$340.00  
CSP - 2000 2046 char. buffer only \$395.00  
Many More Interfaces Available



To order: Call 603-883-5369

Service Technologies  
32 Nightingale Rd.  
Nashua, N.H. 03062



Visa and Master Charge accepted  
Inquiries Always Welcome

Shipping and Handling Extra

## The C Compiler

for the TRS-80 Model I and Model III

- Fully compatible with all known TRS-80 Disk Operating Systems
- Compiles C programs into a form which may be assembled into a .cmd file on disk
- No knowledge of assembler required
- Compatible with disk EDTASM or Radio Shack Disk Editor-Assembler
- Features Unix-style parsing of command lines, with full i/o redirection for all C programs

### Package includes:

- ready-to-run compiler
- source code for all support libraries
- detailed Users Manual
- sample programs

library contains over 30 functions, including:

- memory allocator
- numeric functions
- string manipulation functions
- DOS interface routines
- and a complete i/o package, including print(f)

Also available for CP/M and 6809/Flex systems  
Available soon for OS-9

Price: \$75.00 for complete package; manual available separately for \$15.00 (applicable towards purchase of complete package.)  
Ontario residents please add 7% Provincial Sales Tax.

Please specify your operating system and assembler when ordering. Personal cheques take 15 banking days to clear. Send cheque or money order to:

## Intersoft Unlimited

Box 383 Station C, Kitchener-Waterloo Ontario, N2G 3Y9, Canada

Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs  
OS-9 Microware Systems Corp. Flex Technical Systems Consultants  
CP/M Digital Research Corp. TRS-80 and EDTASM Tandy Corp.

591

297

# BORN TO RUN



## Special values on complete TRS-80™ Model III systems and disk drives!

A.M. Electronics, Inc. has created the most powerful and reliable TRS-80 hardware and software systems available to get your microcomputing system up and running. Take advantage of special values like these:

### New TRS-80 Model III with disk drives

Model III with dual 80-track disk drives—704K of reliable disk storage on only two drives. System features two double-density 80-track disk drives, 48K RAM and A.M. Electronics controller board. It's yours complete and ready to run! ..... \$2,295

Model III with dual 40-track double-density disk drives, 48K RAM and A.M. Electronics controller board, complete and ready to run! ..... \$1,895.

### Model III ROM Commented

The definitive guide to Model III ROM ..... \$22.00

### NEW! Multiplier from A.M. Electronics

Tired of unreliable double density operation? Try our new *Multiplier* and upgrade from single-density without doubling your problems ..... \$99.95

*Special Offer:* Multiplier and NEWDOS 80 Version 2.0, together in our low package price ..... \$199.95

### NEW! Teac or Tandon disk drives, complete with power supply, case and extender cables

40-track disk drive .....	\$285
80-track disk drive .....	\$395
Dual-headed 80-track disk drive .....	\$499

### Disk drive cases and power supplies

5¼-inch single drive unit w/case & power supply .....	\$85
5¼-inch dual drive unit w/case & power supply .....	\$120
8-inch single drive unit w/case & power supply .....	\$150

### Save on valuable accessories, too!

16K 200 nanosecond RAM memory chip .....	\$2.00 ea.
Disk drive extender cable .....	\$8.95 ea.
Now available: Teac technical manuals .....	\$15.00 ea.

### NEW! MAKE 80® now available for Model III

Converts Model I single-density 40-track or Model III double-density 40-track standard diskettes into Model III double-density 80-track-readable diskettes ..... \$29.95

# Also, we specialize in complete, powerful software packages for business. Put your TRS-80™ to work for you!

## Manufacturing Inventory Control

The system comprises six programs to give you complete control of raw materials from ordering to after-production disbursement. Finished goods files are maintained and updated.

The system features addition, deletion and editing of raw materials, cost averaging raw material checking, finished goods costing, full bill of materials listings, complete where-used reports, and raw-material disbursement. Re-order point calculation is built-in.

Reports may be generated on complete inventory, below-reorder point, out of stock, by vendor, inactive items, bill of materials, finished goods lists, cost lists (with and without inventory count), costs lists by finished good or complete finished goods list.

The system runs on either the Model I or Model III computer and file capacity varies with your hardware configuration ..... \$299.95

## Dealer/Service Center Record Package

This package is built in several modular packages and can be used separately or together as a complete system. Modular units are self-contained. When combined, you get the most comprehensive service center bookkeeping and record keeping package on the market.

A complete history of customer repair files is maintained on-line. They can be accessed by account number or customer name. Information includes customer name, address, phone number, make of unit, service dates, technician, services performed and total amount billed. Information can be called to the screen or printer as a total list, or by previous service date.

The customer records module can post to the accounts receivable module, payroll module and our *Inventory Control System*.

Approximately 1,800 customers and records can be held with a Model I computer with four 80-track drives, or a Model III with two 80-track drives.

By adding additional drives to the Model III, more than twice this amount of information can be maintained. By switching diskettes in drives, the capacity becomes unlimited.

## See your nearest A.M. Electronics, Inc. dealer

Here is a partial listing of our dealers in North America and Europe:

<b>ARIZONA</b> Simulek Computer Products PO Box 13687 Tucson, AZ 85710	Matrix Software 315 Marion Ave Big Rapids, MI 49307
<b>CONNECTICUT</b> Computer Services of Danbury 14 Summit Street Danbury, CT 06810	Remarkable Software 1508A Defense Muskegon, MI 49441
<b>MOUNTAIN VIEW SOFTWARE</b> Mountain View Software Munrook Road Danbury, CT 06810	<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b> TSE/Hardside 8 South Street Milford, NH 03055
<b>COLORADO</b> Data Resources 8000 East Quincy Denver, CO 80237	<b>NEW JERSEY</b> Floppy Disk Services CN5212 Princeton, NJ 08540
<b>ROBINSON ENTERPRISES</b> 2356 E. Boulder Colorado Springs, CO 80909	<b>NEW MEXICO</b> Rocky Mountain Engineering 4749 Southern, SE Albuquerque, NM 87106
<b>DIST. OF COLUMBIA</b> Program Store 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20016	<b>NEW YORK</b> B.T. Enterprises 171 Hawkins Centerarch, NY 11720
<b>FLORIDA</b> Adventure International 507 East Street Longwood, FL 32750	<b>NORTH CAROLINA</b> Alpha Technology 1201 Wicker Drive Raleigh, NC 27604
<b>ALL SYSTEMS GO</b> 105 W. Plant Street Winter Garden, FL 32787	<b>OREGON</b> 1300 Centre Electronics 1300 6th Street Umatilla, OR 97882
<b>ILLINOIS</b> 3H Computer 1950 Bitter Road Aurora, IL 60504	<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b> Stevens Radio Shack 562 Nutt Road Phoenixville, PA 19380
<b>MIDWEST COMPUTER PERIPHERALS</b> 1487 S. Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60605	<b>BELOIUM</b> Datavision Av du Diamant 45 1040 Brussels - Belgium TELEX: 64229 FITECO b
<b>THAYER RADIO</b> 151 Alkira St. Greenview, IL 62642	<b>WEST GERMANY</b> Filscher Computer Systems, GMBH 4430 Steinfurt Markt 17
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b> Small Business Systems Group 8 Carlisle Road Westford, MA 01886	<b>REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA</b> Braam Business Machines 480 Sydney Rd Durban 4001
<b>COMPUTER PLUS</b> 245A Grant Road Littleton, MA 01460	
<b>MICHIGAN</b> James Butler 438 E. Lake Street Potosky, MI 49770	
<b>EIGHT BIT CORNER</b> 722 Evanston Ave Muskegon, MI 49442	

This package may be specified for auto dealers, mechanics, TV repair centers, electronic technicians, and appliance repair centers ..... \$199.95

## Order Entry With Invoicing and Inventory

Orders are composed of name and address information (with optional company name), method of shipment, payment method, items on order, quantities, prices,

description, and stock number. This system also prints invoices.

At point of shipment, inventory is automatically updated. Dollar sales are recorded. Shipping charges and dates are logged. Entries may be edited. Partial shipping is permitted.

The inventory module allows checking and updating stock, inventory reports, sales reports, shipping charges, and more.

This complete system is for almost any wholesale or retail business. Capacity is upward-expandable from a dual 40-track Model I system: 1,750 inventory items, 385 orders per diskette ..... \$199.95

## Inventory Control System

This system gives you complete control over an unlimited amount of inventory items. (Note: Systems containing more than 13,000 items are difficult to handle from a maintenance time standpoint, e.g. Block File reorganization can take over 3 hours.)

As presently configured, a Model I computer with one 40-track drive will hold 1,925 items, or a four-drive system a total of 6,625 items. Four 80-track drives will hold over 13,000 items. A Model III computer, with two 40-track drives, will hold about 13,000 parts.

If necessary, A.M. Electronics, Inc. can modify both the program and hardware to allow on-line storage of an unlimited amount of items. As the file becomes larger, maintenance operations take longer. Average search time is six seconds, with 12 seconds the longest time.

Upon program initialization, the user specifies the item number and description digit length. This allows for item numbers up to 23 alpha-numeric characters. (As item number digits increase, digits for description usage are decreased.)

The program is completely menu-driven. Items can be added, edited, or deleted from the file. Items can be placed on order, received to stock, or sold from inventory. Complete printout capabilities are available.

Item information includes: item number, description, supplier, re-order point, cost, wholesale and retail selling price, quantity, on-order, and total sold. The re-order point is calculated by the program, based upon number of units sold over a specified period of time ..... \$199.95

The power behind the drive



# A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.

452

Ann Arbor: 3366 Washtenaw Ave. 48104 (313) 2312 Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-5

Fowlerville: 111 North Grand, Box 1071 48836. (517) 223-7281

Attention Dealers, OEM's & Distributors: Call us for details on our attractive pricing.



\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

\*Authorized Radio Shack dealer

Prices subject to change without notice



*An op-amp screening program for those times when you can't get the one you really want.*

## Second Sourcing

David Tinis  
National Controls Inc.  
4500 John Young Parkway  
Orlando, FL 32804

**H**ave you ever been enthusiastic about an electronics project only to find one or two parts were hard or impossible to get? When it comes to op-amps this seems especially true. While many bear standard part numbers, it's not uncommon for equivalent parts to have a different identification.

Since one facet of my job is to screen vendor-submitted components for compliance with specifications established for current parts in usage, it seemed desirable to let the computer do the preliminary screening. Op-amp is a program I wrote that allows me to compare 14 selected parameters between a currently used part and one being submitted as a possible second source. The program was originally written for use on an INTEL MDS230 and later adapted to my TRS-80.

### The Parts File

There are actually two parts to this program. The first is used to create a file named Parts containing the specifications of known and used parts. The second is to compare the part under consideration with a known part in the previously created Parts file.

The Parts file is created as a sequential access file under VTOS 4.0. One feature of VTOS 4.0 is an enhancement to Disk

Basic which allows a sequential file to be opened and positioned to its end. New data can then be added without the necessity of reading the entire file into an array in memory, adding the new data to the array and then rewriting the file. Non-VTOS users will have to modify the program for this type of operation.

### The Evaluation

The evaluation function of the program is straight forward. The program first queries for the known op-amp in the Parts file to be used as the standard of comparison. It then asks for parameter information about the part under consideration and, after all information has been entered, lists any specifications that compare unfavorably. A printout or display on your video of all the parameters point by point can be obtained.

One thing to remember when entering parameter information is to avoid using typical data. Instead, use a bad example for the parameter being evaluated.

The fourteen parameters considered by the program are listed below:

- **Power Supply Voltage:** Most op-amps operate from equal voltages of opposite polarity. The value to be used here is the maximum allowable power supply voltage of either polarity referenced to zero volts.
- **Differential Input Voltage:** The maximum allowable difference in input voltage between the two op-amp input terminals.
- **Input Voltage:** Maximum allowable input voltage of either polarity that can be applied to

an input with the other held to zero volts.

- **Input Offset Voltage:** The voltage that must be applied to the inputs to achieve a zero output voltage. This generally indicates how closely matched the inputs are. The lower this value, the better.

- **Input Offset Current:** The difference in input bias currents which causes a voltage difference across the input resistors. If this value is large, unacceptable input voltages can be generated.

- **Input Bias Current:** Average of the two input bias currents which cause voltage drop across the input resistors that must be overcome to the input signal.

- **Input Noise Voltage:** A measure of internally generated noise at the inputs of the op-amp.

- **Differential Input Resistance:** The impedance seen by a source looking into the inputs of the op-amp. This figure is used when matching the op-amp to driving device. A mismatch will cause excessive loss of input signal.

- **Common Mode Rejection Ratio:** This indicates how well balanced the differential stages of the op-amp are.

- **Large Signal Voltage Gain:**

The ratio of the change in output voltage to a change in input voltage measured without feedback or compensation. This figure is frequency-dependent.

- **Output Voltage Swing:** Peak voltage output that can be obtained without clipping. This is measured with reference to zero volts.

- **Slew Rate:** The maximum rate of change of output voltage with respect to time that can be obtained while maintaining linearity.

- **Power Supply Rejection Ratio:** A measure of sensitivity to changes in power supply voltage and noise on power supply lines.

- **Power Dissipation:** The maximum power the device can safely dissipate at a given temperature and under specified conditions of power supply voltage and load.

Most op-amp data sheets list other parameters but these 14 were chosen for their overall importance to device operation. Once a preliminary screening of these parameters has been done, a closer look can be given the part if warranted. In any event this program can be a real aid in finding new sources of replacement parts. ■

### Program Listing

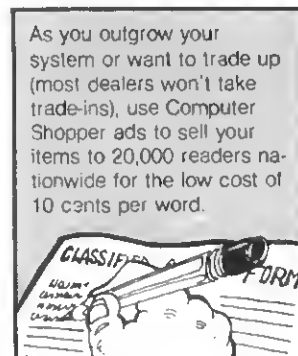
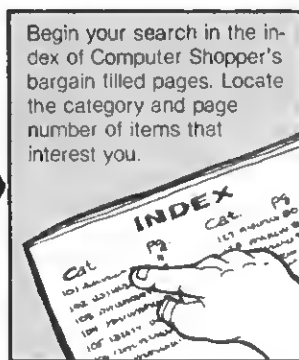
```
10 CLS
20 CLEAR500:DIM A(16),K(16),U(16),S$(16),U$(16)
21 FORK=1TO16:READU$(K):NEXTK
22 DATA "VOLTS"," ", " ", "VOLTS","VOLTS","MICROVOLTS","NANOAMPS","NAN
CAMS","MICROVOLTS","REGBURE"," ","DB","V/KV","VOLTS","V/MICROSE
CORD","DB","MW"
23 FORK=1TO16:READS$(K):NEXTK
```

Program continues



# How to Buy or Sell Computer Equipment and Software

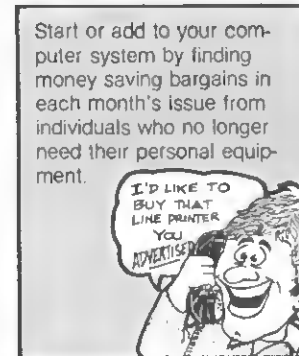
and come out a winner



Congratulations, you're a winner whether you buy, sell or trade in the computer marketplace by subscribing and using Computer Shopper's action yellow pages. And for your first bargain, take advantage of a **FREE** issue of Computer Shopper as a "Special Get Acquainted Offer."

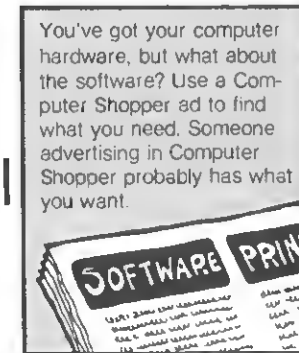
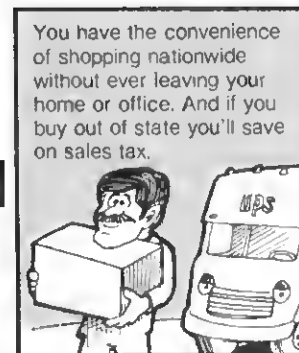
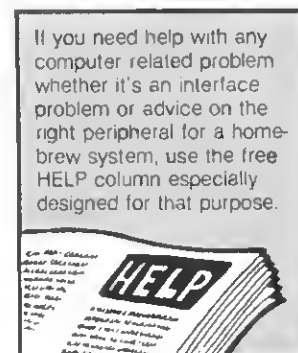
Act today and receive your first issue free in addition to the \$10, one year/12 issue regular subscription. Of course, if you are not 100% satisfied, you may cancel and still keep the free issue just for trying Computer Shopper.

**BONUS:** New subscribers are entitled to a complimentary classified ad. Use it for pre-owned equipment or software or as a want-to-buy ad. Just print or type your ad on a plain piece of paper and send it along with your subscription. Your phone will probably start ringing before you receive your first issue.



For MasterCard and VISA Subscriptions only,  
**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920**

For MasterCard and VISA Classified Ad orders only,  
**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9926**



**COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F138 • Titusville, FL 32780  
Telephone 305-269-3211

✓ 212

# The Original "Photo point" Light Pen

ONLY  
\$19.95

Why pay \$30.00, \$35.00, \$62.00 for  
the same results??

Don't be misled by more expensive imitations!

This is the original *Photo point* light pen preferred and supported by some of the leading software sources like, "Quality Software"—"Instant Software"—"Level IV" products and so on. Just imagine...

In playing backgammon, (included) when you want to move a man, you just point at where you want to move from, then point at where you want to move to, and your man moves!!! No more fumbling with keyboards—YEA!

Your *Photo Point* package comes complete;

- 1 *Photo point* light pen (of course)
- Info sheets on how to connect the pen and how to write your own programs ALL IN BASIC
- Two apertures
- AND two sensitivity settings
- A cassette tape with 4 informative programs and games
- Ready to connect to your TRS-80 System. (DOS too!)
- Does not void any Radio Shack warranties

Requirements:

- Level II basic
- And a little imagination!!

For fast real time programming it is your lowest cost peripheral at \$19.95

## Announcing

### NEW PEN BASIC by Steve Bjork

Steve is one of the Best Assembly Lang. programmers around, and he has come up with PEN BASIC. This low memory routine will add to more commands to Level II such as PENGET which searches the entire screen for the pen and returns a number between 0-1024 in about 1 sec. Plus 9 other commands. Perfect for you lightware authors and NEW light pen owners too! ..... only \$14.95

(COUPON)

Micro Matrix ✓ 68

P.O. Box 938 • Pacifica, CA 94044

Send for yours NOW: (415) 355-4635

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Photopoint  
□ \$19.95

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ St. \_\_\_\_\_ Pen Basic  
□ \$14.95

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Money  
Ex. \_\_\_\_\_ CK. Order Visa MC  
Date \_\_\_\_\_ □ □ □ □



SILVER & BLACK

Program continued

```

26 DATA "POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE", "DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE",
"INPUT VOLTAGE", "INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE", "INPUT OFFSET CURRENT", "I
INPUT BIAS CURRENT", "INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE", "DIFFERENTIAL INPUT RES
ISTANCE", "
27 DATA "COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO", "LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE GAIN
", "OUTPUT VOLTAGE ENING", "SLEN RATE", "POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RAT
IO", "POWER DISSIPATION"
38 PRINTTAB(15); "OPERATIONAL ANPLIFIER EVALUATION"; PRINT
48 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM CREATES AND UPDATES AN OP-AMP DATA FILE NA
MED: "PARTS". THIS FILE PROVIDES A DATA BASE FOR PARAMET
ER: "COMPARISONS WHICH WILL DETERMINE COMPONENT INTERCHAGEA
BILITY."; PRINT
78 INPUT "OPTIONS (1) PARTS FILE UPDATE (2) EVALUATE A PART (3) Q
UIT"; A
88 IF A<100 THEN PRINT: GOTO 78
98 ON AGOTO 2888, 4888, 5888
2888 CLS: PRINT: PRINT "PARTS FILE UPDATE. ENTER SPECIFICATIONS AS
REQUESTED."; PRINT "IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE A VALUE, ENTER 8,"
2885 PRINT
2818 INPUT "WHAT IS THE PART ID "; P$
2811 ON ERROR GOTO 2815: OPEN "I", #1, "PARTS"
2812 INPUT #1, AS, K(1), K(2), K(3), K(4), K(5), K(6), K(7), K(8), K(9), K(1
0), K(11), K(12), K(13), K(14), K(15), K(16); IF P$=ASTHEN PRINT: PRINT P$;
" IS ALREADY IN THE PARTS FILE."; PRINT: CLOSE 1: GOTO 78: ELSE IF BOP(
1) THEN CLOSE 1: GOTO 2815: ELSE 2812
2815 PRINT
2820 FOR X=1 TO 16
2830 IF X=2 OR X=18 GOTO 2850
2840 PRINT S(X); " ("; U$(X); " "; INPUT A(X)
2850 NEXT X
2180 FOR X=1 TO 16: K(X)=A(X); NEXT X
2190 OPEN "R", #1, "PARTS"
2200 PRINT #1, P$, " "; K(1); K(2); K(3); K(4); K(5); K(6); K(7); K(8); K(9)
; K(10); K(11); K(12); K(13); K(14); K(15); K(16)
2210 CLOSE 1
2220 PRINT: PRINT "PARTS FILE HAS BEEN UPATED TO INCLUDE "; P$
2230 PRINT: GOTO 78
2240 PRINT "DISK ERROR - RESTART NECESSARY"; RESUME 78
4888 CLS: PRINT: PRINT "OP-AMP COMPONENT EVALUATION."
4818 PRINT: INPUT "WHICH OP-AMP DO YOU WISH TO EVALUATE AGAINST"; A
$
4820 OPEN "I", #1, "PARTS"
4830 INPUT #1, P$, K(1), K(2), K(3), K(4), K(5), K(6), K(7), K(8), K(9), K(1
0), K(11), K(12), K(13), K(14), K(15), K(16)
4831 IF A$=P$ THEN 4838
4832 IF BOP(1) THEN 4834 ELSE GOTO 4838
4834 CLOSE 1: PRINT: PRINT "UNABLE TO FIND "; A$; ". TRY AGAIN."; PRI
NT: GOTO 78
4838 CLOSE 1
4840 PRINT: PRINT "ENTER THE SPECS OF THE OP-AMP BEING EVALUATED A
S REQUESTED."
4845 PRINT: INPUT "WHAT IS THE ID OF THE OP-AMP BEING EVALUATED ";
X$
4850 FOR X=1 TO 16
4855 IF X=2 OR X=18 GOTO 4865
4860 PRINT S(X); " ("; U$(X); " "; INPUT U(X)
4865 NEXT X: PRINT
4875 IF K(1)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(1); GOTO 4895
4880 IF U(1)<K(1) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(1)
4895 IF K(3)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(3); GOTO 4185
4180 IF U(3)<K(3) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(3)
4185 IF K(4)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(4); GOTO 4115
4110 IF U(4)<K(4) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(4)
4115 IF K(5)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(5); GOTO 4125
4120 IF U(5)<K(5) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(5)
4125 IF K(6)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(6); GOTO 4135
4130 IF U(6)<K(6) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(6)
4135 IF K(7)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(7); GOTO 4145
4140 IF U(7)<K(7) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(7)
4145 IF K(8)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(8); GOTO 4155
4150 IF U(8)<K(8) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(8)
4155 IF K(9)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(9); GOTO 4175
4160 IF U(9)<K(9) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(9)
4175 IF K(11)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(11); GOTO 4185
4180 IF U(11)<K(11) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(11)
4185 IF K(12)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(12); GOTO 4195
4190 IF U(12)<K(12) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(12)
4195 IF K(13)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(13); GOTO 4205
4200 IF U(13)<K(13) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(13)
4205 IF K(14)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(14); GOTO 4215
4210 IF U(14)<K(14) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(14)
4215 IF K(15)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(15); GOTO 4225
4220 IF U(15)<K(15) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(15)
4225 IF K(16)=# THEN PRINT "NO DATA FOR "; S$(16); GOTO 4235
4230 IF U(16)<K(16) THEN PRINT "FAILS "; S$(16)
4235 PRINT: PRINT "EVALUATION COMPLETED. DISCREPANCIES AS NOTED."
4240 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A COMPARISON PRINTOUT (Y/N) "; A$
4250 IF A$="N" GOTO 4310
4260 IF A$<>"Y" THEN 4248
4261 PRINT: INPUT "DO YOU WANT THE PRINTOUT ON (1) VIDEO (2) PRINT
ER"; A: IF A=1 THEN 4265 ELSE 4328
4265 PRINT "PARAMETER"; PRINTTAB(38); P$; PRINTTAB(39); X$; PRINTTA
B(50); "UNITS"
4270 FOR X=1 TO 16
4280 IF X=2 OR X=18 GOTO 4308
4290 PRINT S(X); PRINTTAB(31); K(X); PRINTTAB(38); U(X); PRINTTAB(
48); U$(X)
4300 NEXT X
4310 GOTO 78
4320 A=PEEK(14312); IF A>128 THEN 4388 ELSE PRINT "PARAMETER"; LPRINTT
AB(38); P$; LPRINTTAB(39); X$; LPRINTTAB(50); "UNITS"
4330 FOR X=1 TO 16
4340 IF X=2 OR X=18 GOTO 4368
4350 LPRINT S(X); LPRINTTAB(31); K(X); LPRINTTAB(38); U(X); LPRINT
TAB(48); U$(X)
4360 NEXT X
4370 GOTO 78
4380 INPUT "PRINTER NOT READY. ABORT? (Y/N)"; A$; IF A$<>"N" THEN 4398
ELSE INPUT "READY PRINTER AND PRESS <ENTER>"; A$; GOTO 4328
4390 INPUT "PRINT TO VIDEO INSTEAD (Y/N)"; A$; IF A$="Y" THEN 4265 ELSE
78
5888 CLS: END

```

# DR. SOFTWARE Presents GRID IRON

## SOME FEATURES

TEAMS	PF	PA	OFF	DEF	TD	TP	FB	FG	FR	FL
ATLANTA VS DALLAS	405	272	5649	5264	31	24	19	336	23	9
	454	311	5482	5279	30	21	11	337	12	14
DIFFERENCE	49	39	167	15	1	3	8	1	11	5
DIFF./GAME 16	3	2	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

AVG. PTS./GAME 16	TEAM	TEAMS	AVG. PTS./GAME 16
28.375	DALLAS	ATLANTA	25.3125
27.5625	NEW ENGLAND	VS	
26.5	LOS ANGELES	DALLAS	28.375

PA	TEAM	RANKING	SPREAD	AVG. PTS./GAME 16
222	PHILADELPHIA	1		3.0625
251	HOUSTON	2		
260	BUFFALO	3		

© 1981 JAMES DUNBRACK & PETER GABRIELLI

PF - POINTS FOR  
PA - POINTS AGAINST  
OFF - OFFENSIVE YARDS GAINED  
DEF - YARDS PERMITTED  
TD - TOUCHDOWN PASSES  
TP - TOUCHDOWN PASSES PERMITTED  
FG - FIELD GOALS MADE  
FD - FIRST DOWNS  
FR - FUMBLES RECOVERED  
FL - FUMBLES LOST

### OTHER MENU OPTIONS INCLUDE:

WEEKLY DATA UPDATE  
DISK LOAD  
DISK SAVE  
TEAM LISTING  
PRINTER SELECTION  
CASSETTE  
SPECIAL FEATURES:  
NUMERICAL RANKING OF ANY DATA  
FINAL 1980 DATA AS ABOVE

COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION  
REQUIRES LEVEL II BASIC 32K  
TRS-80 MODEL I & 3

TAPE TO DISK \$24.95  
CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, C.O.D.  
CA RESIDENT ADD 5% TAX

DR. SOFTWARE  
11994 EDGEMOUNT DR.  
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93106 ✓318  
TO ORDER CALL:  
(805) 687-9501 or 982-3029  
CONSULTATION SERVICE AVAILABLE

## NEWDOS2.1 — NEWDOS/80 users

Add new dimension and class to your programming!

## INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE

Aren't you tired of waiting for and answering endless prompts like — "ENTER FILE NAME?" every time you've got to work with your computer? And how many times were you dreaming about having additional features in DOS or DEBUG — something quite handy like repeating previous command or having an option to define your own new command?

Now we've got it all for you — the complete interactive control language system!

Create and run your own multilevel procedures, dynamically generate/store replies for prompts, intercept and switch control back and forth between running program and ICL, execute and check execution of DOS commands and (CMD files within procedures. Variables and conditionals, &DOS &RUN &TYPE &READ &IF &GOTO &JUMP &QUEUE... 18 powerful commands and special features, number of options and much much more! To you procedures look like additional and quite intelligent commands.

ICL is especially convenient for 1 drive systems where a lot of diskette swapping is necessary.

Works fine with BASIC programs, EDTASM, DISASSEM, F80, L80, SUPERZAP... almost any program using standard DOS I/O drivers and conventions. Basic editor can be used to create procedure text files.

Superb documentation with detailed "how-to-use" and tutorial information, most useful procedures, system information and patches are provided.

All for unbelievable low price of \$29.49 —  
— (on 5" diskette + documentation).

To order send check or money order to

**XYTZ COMPUTER DIMENSIONS INC.**

2 PENN PLAZA, suite 1500, New York, N. Y. 10121.

\* Requires min 32K 1 Drive Model 1.  
\*\* Specify NEWDOS2.1 or NEWDOS80 diskette format (works with either DOS).  
\*\*\* N.Y. state residents add 5% sales tax.

✓373

## COMSOFT

# NEW



## TSHARE 2.0

## MULTI-USER SYSTEM

for the

## TRS-80® MODELS I & III

Powerful addition to NEWDOS80® expands the capacity of a single TRS-80 to service TWO active users with full access to Newdos80.

Users operate independently with joint access to disk and up to two printers.

Execute BASIC or ASSEMBLY language (above 7740 Hex).

2nd user communicates via a TERMINAL, modem, or second computer acting as a terminal.

### NEW BUILT-IN FUNCTIONS

- Communicate between users
- Execute two programs concurrently
- Joint execution of single source program with separate data areas
- Open same file by two users
- Multi-user MINI-DOS

Requires 32K model I or III with one disk drive and a serial port interface (software drivers built-in for RS-232®, HUH-8100®, TRS232®, and MPR-232® interfaces).

SIMPLEX mode for non serial-port users. Requires only expansion interface or TRS232 with printer to act as second "screen". Jobs share TRS-80 keyboard under user control.

CONFIGURE utility makes it easy to partition memory between users and select I/O modes.

TSHARE 2.0 for NEWDOS80 ..... \$ 99

Please specify model I or III (Model III available Sep. 1, 1981)

TSHARE 1.3 for TRSDOS 2.3/NEWDOS 2.1 ..... \$ 89

TSHARE 2.0 + MPR-232 interface (for non RS-232 users) .. \$199

\$10 Upgrade privilege for TSHARE 1.3 licensees

## DBM5

\$79  
MODELS I & III

### MULTI-FEATURE DATA MANAGER

- Up to 20 user defined fields.
- Files extend across multiple diskettes.
- Supports up to four drives.
- Automatic single drive disk mount requests.
- Four data types and computational fields.
- Flexible REPORT GENERATOR.
- Fast assembly language sorts.
- MULTI-FIELD sorts & searches.
- Keyed access on any sorted field.
- Indexed relations between files.

## VIEW

\$19.95

### A SCREEN FORMATER FOR DBM5

- Full CURSOR control
- Protected fields
- User form DESIGN
- File data entry, Inquiry, & edit
- Elegant & professional look

## CSTOCK

\$49

### DISK DATA BASE & ANALYSIS TOOL FOR STOCKS & OPTIONS

- Regression analysis
- Charts
- Portfolio selection
- Risk management

**SERIAL I/O  
MPR-232**

A serial port interface designed to properly connect to TRS-80 with or without an expansion interface.

- Glitch free operation
- Connects with card edge connector
- Uses TRS-80 power supply
- All parameters switch selectable
- Baud rates 50 to 19200

TO ORDER

Manufactured by:  
Micro Projects Engineering Co.  
Culver City, CA  
\$119 (ASSEMBLED & TESTED)

TRS-80 tm  
Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.  
NEWDOS tm Apparat, Inc.  
TRS232 tm Small System  
Software  
HUH tm California Computer Systems

**ComSoft**  
1569 Westwood Blvd.  
Suite B  
W. Los Angeles, CA 90024

213-649-0369

✓204

... of things that go bump in your keyboard.

# Keyboard Incantations

Allen V. Robnett  
Gallatin High School  
Green Wave Drive  
Gallatin, TN 37066

**G**host stories are usually just for thrills, but here's one which offers insights, too. A good ghost story depends on setting the scene, and this scene requires a TRS-80 keyboard.

So sit ye down, and turn the lamp down low.

The incantation must be carried out exactly or the spell will not work. Certain keys must be held down while others are struck. The held keys are indicated by a numeral below the key name. The number indicates which finger must be used for everything to come out right. The little finger of the left hand is numbered 1, and the little finger of the right hand, 10. An asterisk means the key is not to be held.

As the warlock of the story, I will make intermittent utterances. You must not release any held key until instructed to do so.

The spell involves keyboard-video I/O, so do this:

I	O	Space
(8)	(9)	(*)

Hmmm. Very strange. Maybe you ought to do that again. This time don't release the keys.

Let's take a bit from machine language

and make a CD call to the wizard of Halloween:

C	D	H	Space
(3)	(2)	(7)	(*)

Don't let go! That's creepy—a syntax error and you never came close to the Enter key.

Don't turn back now. Strike:

T	O
(*)	(*)

Release your right hand (I, O, and H) and press onward:

O	O	L	T
(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)

How's that for spelling?

Release and clear everything. We'll try a few more.

When you end your keyboard play a duet, you should let it do more of the work. Press (in succession) and hold: D U T

See what I mean? What's behind this mystery? Clear again and release. We'll ask the keyboard.

Press and hold the letters: C L U S

OK, release and relax.

## Breaking the Spell

Of course, the parlor tricks we've done here are just for fun, but they reveal something about the way the keyboard works. Multiple key presses can be useful. Shifted characters are a good example, as are the 123, DFG, or JKL commands used in some well-known utilities.

Many sources refer to addresses 3800H through 3BFFH (14336 through 15359) as keyboard memory. Maybe it should be called pseudo memory. The first byte of the address (38, 39, 3A, or 3B) simply connects the keyboard output lines to the microprocessor. The second byte of the address, which ranges between 00 and FF, selects the key row to be read. For discussion or scanning purposes, the keys are arranged in an 8 × 8 matrix (or map) as shown in Fig. 1. It is convenient to call one matrix index R (for row) and the other C (for column). This description reflects the electrical connections but is not related to the physical rows of the keyboard.

Each key is simply a switch which, when pressed, will connect its row conductor to its column conductor. Each row is addressed by one bit of the low byte of the memory address. Hence, 3801H has bit 0 set ( $2^0 = 1$ ), and thus addresses row 0.

The row addresses, are as given in Fig. 2.

In scanning the keyboard for input, ROM simply addresses each row in turn, thereby sending a signal to the row, and looks to see which column (if any) is activated. The eight columns become the eight bits of the output data byte. When a single key is pressed, the data byte will have only one bit set. The decimal value of the byte must be either 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 (decimal). It is a simple matter for ROM to figure out which

	1	2	4	8	16	32	64	128
	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7
R0	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
R1	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
R2	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W
R3	X	Y	Z					
R4	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
R5	8	9	:	:	:	:	:	:
R6	ENT	CLR	BRK	!	!	-	-	SPC
R7	SHIFT							

Fig. 1 Keyboard Matrix

Keyboard Row	Keyboard Address	
	Hex	Decimal
0	3801	14337
1	3802	14338
2	3804	14340
3	3808	14344
4	3810	14352
5	3820	14368
6	3840	14400
7	3880	14464

Fig. 2. Keyboard Memory Addresses

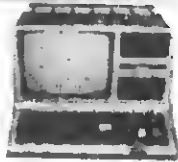


# FREE SHIPPING

(ONLY IN CONTINENTAL U.S.)

## MODEL III DISK KITS

TWO 40/track drive kit and hardware. Comes complete with all the necessary hardware and 2 drives of your choice. (MPI or TANDON 40 track). NO SOLDERING OR TRACE CUTTING REQUIRED! COMPLETE EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED ..... \$75.95



TWO 80/track drive kit and hardware. Same as above ..... 1,095.00

ONE 40/track drive kit with all hardware and your choice of MPI or TANDON 40/track drive. (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) ..... 599.95

ONE 80/track drive kit with all hardware and one MPI 80/track drive. No soldering! (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) ..... 999.99

TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 40 Track TANDON or MPI drives ..... 2,095.99

TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 80 Track MPI drives ..... 2,325.99

1 YEAR WARRANTY

## 16 K MEMORY 19.95

MODEL I, III APPLE AND EXIOY. Instructions included. (MOD 1 Keyboard requires jumpers. \$2.00 extra)

ARCHBOLD SPEED-UP MODIFICATION FOR MOD I TRS-80. RUN UP TO 300% FASTER CPU SPEED! SPEED UP SLOW PROGRAMS WITHOUT SOFTWARE! ..... 45.00

## MONITORS

Black and White Monitors 12" (TECO) ..... 129.95

Green Phosphor Monitors 12" (TECO) ..... 159.95

AMDEK Black and White 12" Monitor ..... 159.95

AMDEK Green Phosphor 12" Monitor 100G ..... 189.95

## MODEL I DISK DRIVES

These drives come complete with power supply and chassis. 90 day warranty on disk drives. ALL DRIVES COMPLETELY TESTED PRIOR TO SHIPPING! 40 track drives are fully compatible with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, LOOS etc.

Fully compatible with the PERCOM DOUBLER and Double density! 80 track drives require MAKE-80 program to run regular software. (SPECIAL! GET A FREE 2 DRIVE CABLE WHEN BUYING 2 or more DRIVES!)

40 TRACK MPI or TANDON DRIVES ..... 319.95

80 TRACK MPI ..... 439.95

DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK MPI ..... 579.95

2 DRIVE CABLES ..... 25.95

4 DRIVE CABLES ..... 35.95

SPECIAL DOUBLE SIDED CABLES ..... (CALL \$)

MAKE-80 CONVERT 40 TRACK TO 80 TRACK.

(SPECIFY MOD I, III) ..... 29.95

## DISKETTES

SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes (Verbatim) Bag of 20 ..... 49.95

SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes 100 Quantity ..... 214.00

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES Box of 10 ..... 32.50

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES 100 Quantity ..... 275.00



## SPECIAL DISK HOLDER

Holds 50 Diskettes

Reg. Price \$35.95

SPECIAL

**\$21.95**

PERCOM DOUBLER II (Includes OBLOOS) Doubles storage on Model I disk drives. Installs in Exp. Int. in minutes! Will not affect normal operation! ..... 189.95

NEWDOS-80 (New Version 2) ..... 139.95

LOOS ..... 139.95

DOSPLUS 3.3 ..... 99.95

(Specify Mod I or III)

## LYNX TELEPHONE MODEM

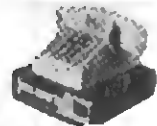
AUTO/DIAL AUTO/ANSWER.

COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR MODELS I AND III

The RS-232 is not needed! Completely assembled. LYNX MODEMS are compatible with

ST-80 III also ..... 299.95

ST-80 III: Smart terminal program. Allows saving data to disk or sending data from disk and moral Mod I or III ... 149.95



## PRINTERS

SPECIAL: FREE CABLES AND FREE SHIPPING WITH ALL PRINTERS!

CABLES FOR MODEL I EXPANSION INTERFACE, MOD III, or PMC-80 EXP 100 or PIF-40 only.]

PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH COMPUTER!

## HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX

EPSON MX-80 (Tractor feed only) ..... 539.95

EPSON MX-80 FT (Tractor and Friction feed) ..... 639.95

EPSON MX-70 (Tractor feed only) ..... 419.95

EPSON MX-100 (Tractor and Friction feed 14.5 wide) ..... 895.95

EPSON MX-80 Hi-Res Graphics Option ..... 89.95

Add-On Friction Feed Adaptor for MX-80 or MX-70 ..... 59.95

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (Friction and Pin feed) .. 414.95

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 (Friction and Pin feed) .. 597.95

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83 ..... 897.95

(Friction, Pin and Tractor feed 14.5")

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A. 120 cps ..... 625.00

(9x9 matrix w/descenders)

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A. 120 cps ..... 925.00

(9x9 matrix w/descenders)

TRACTOR FEED ADAPTOR for 80 and 82 ..... 75.00

## LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

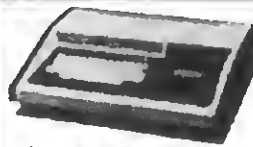
The C-itch Daisy wheel printer is one of the finest Letter Quality printers we've seen. WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS???

Exchange Daisy wheels to get the kind of printing fonts you need. 12-10 pitch. Excellent with Script or Electric pencil. Let's face it, sometimes dot matrix doesn't hack it! (You can use standard Diablo Carbon ribbons with the C-itch to get crisp "COPY READY" printouts!)

C-ITCH DAISY WHEEL 25 CPS ..... 1,795.25

C-ITCH DAISY WHEEL 45 CPS ..... 1,895.25

C-ITCH TRACTOR FEED ..... 219.95



## PMC-80 COMPUTER

16K LEVEL II Fully compatible with all TRS-80 Mod I Software 595.95

PMC-81 COMPUTER 16K LEVEL II

with upper/lower case Upper/lower case driver in ROM. Auto key repeat. Numeric keypad.

4 programmable keys. Built in speaker. 100% Mod I software compatible 679.99

EXPANDER 100 PMC's expansion interface 32K, disk controller, printer interface

(Expands PMC-80/81 to 48K) ..... 499.99

RF-MODULATOR for PMC or TRS-80 to TV Hook-up. Completely assembled and tested. (Plugs in Video port) UHF CH 33 ..... 39.99

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries Book, 132 pp ..... 22.00

Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries, 312 pp ..... 29.95

Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries, 300 pp ..... 29.95

**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-528-1149**

NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA, MASTER CARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESS!!

(10% DEPOSIT REQUIRED ON C.O.D.'S OVER \$200.00) Send Certified Check, Money Order or Check.

**SINUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.**

4877 E. SPEEDWAY

TUCSON, AZ 85712

(602) 323-9391

CALL FOR

FREE 100+ PAGE

CATALOG!!!

TRS-80 IS A TM OF TANDY CORP. PMC-80 IS TM OF PERSONAL MICROCOMPUTERS PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# Wages Is Here

FOR THE TRS-80

- Wages MEETS PAYROLLS
- Wages IS GUARANTEED
- Wages COST ONLY  
\$35.00 FOR MODEL I  
(\$45.00 FOR MODEL II)

FROM

The Maine Software Library  
P.O. Box 194 ✓ 268  
Standish, Maine 04084

\*A Trade name of the Tandy Corp.

*"This bit of magic  
served as an incentive."*

key it was. You try it.

Suppose you PEEK(3804H) and get a reply of 6 (decimal). Which key was being held down at the time? Address 3804H means ROM read row 2 ( $2^2 = 4$ ). Data byte 6 ( $= 2^2$ ) means the column of the key was three which makes the key "S".

So much for single key presses. Now try an experiment. Type in PRINT PEEK(14337), but before hitting Enter, press and hold A and B simultaneously while you backspace twice and enter (still holding "AB"). Why does the computer respond 6? Did it add the 2 for A to the 4 for B? Not exactly; it OR'd them.

	00000010	2
OR	00000100	4
Yields	00000110	6

Isn't that the same as adding? No, look at:

	00000010	2
OR	00000110	6
Yields	00000110	6

For our present purpose since each key in a row sets only one bit in the data byte, the effect will be the same as adding. If the row 0 data byte is 6 (for AB), how does ROM know it is supposed to print either A or B?

Glad you asked. ROM uses seven memory locations (4036H through 403CH) to store the data byte for each of the rows except the last (which contains only Shift). With each scan of the keyboard, the new byte for each row is compared with the byte from the previous scan. No action is taken if they are the same. If they are different, the previous byte is masked out and the result is output.

Note that Shift is treated differently since there is no reason to separate it from keys pressed simultaneously. But that's another story.

If you really manage to press the two keys close enough in time for ROM to see the events as simultaneous, then ROM will not be able to strip the extra code properly. It will happily take the lower of the bits remaining after the attempt.

## Letter Substitutions

This still doesn't explain the weird letter substitutions or what happened to the addresses in between 3801H, 3802H, 3804H, 3808H, and so forth. The missing addresses represent combinations of rows, which might conceivably be useful if you wanted to use some exotic password or command.

The substitution sleight of hand stems from a sneak path in the electronic circuit. If you hold keys from a given column but in different rows, all of the columns activated in any row appear to be activated in all the involved rows.

For example, if you own a utility that is activated by holding 123, try holding ABC2 instead. It works. Looking at Fig. 1 you can see that ABC1 or ABC3 would have worked just as well. Believe it or not, even "Clear/Break/!" do the job.

A set of keys in one row defines the columns involved, and one more key links the rows together. Now you see why "IO Space" clears the screen. I and O activate columns C1 and C7. Space makes sure that when row 6 is scanned, it too appears to have C1 and C7 activated.

ROM knows the previous data byte for row 6 was 00, so it doesn't strip anything. It is quite content to take the lower of the two activated columns, which (for row 6) is Clear.

## More Mysteries

This bit of magic served as an incentive to wend our way through the keyboard mechanism. It gives some insight into how wizards use multiple key codes, and it provides a little Halloween fun.

If you are interested in PEEKing at the keyboard memory, you must arrange it so that Enter is not the last key hit. Program Listing 1 will do this, formatting the display in lines 16-bytes wide and identifying the first address of each line.

You must press a key and hold it while the display is printing, or press several keys together.

If you are curious about the remainder of the keyboard memory (3900H through 3BFFH), insert lines

```
35 For X = 1 TO 4: PRINT
105 NEXT X
```

You will find that the next three pages are identical to the first page. They exist only because of a shortcut in the row-addressing scheme.

If you are intrigued by the ROM mechanism in stripping off previously held keys, try disassembling 03E3H through 03F9 in ROM. It's only 23 bytes.

Ask your computer what turns it on. Hold down in this order: I F M N Space 0. ■

```
10 DEFINT A-Z
20 KS = INKEY$: IF KS = "" THEN 20
30 M = 14336: I = M: N = 14351
40 FOR J = 1 TO 16: PRINT
50 PRINT I:
60 FOR I = M TO N
70 PRINT PEEK (I):
80 NEXT I
100 M = M + 16: N = N + 16
110 NEXT J
120 GOTO 20
```

Program Listing. Active Keyboard Display

## How Low Can We Go?

8 Premium  
16K Dynamic RAMs:  
**\$19.95!**

These top quality, high speed, low power RAMs expand memory in TRS-80\* I/II/III and Color Computers, Heath H89, Apple, newer PETs, etc. Backed by one year limited warranty. Add \$3 for two dip shunts and conversion instructions for TRS-80\* I.

Why pay more... we stock the right parts at the right price.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Terms: Cal res add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping, excess refunded. VISA/Mastercard orders call (415) 562-0638, 24 hours. Include street address for UPS delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

**CompuPro™**  
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

**GODBOUNT**  
ELECTRONICS

✓ 75

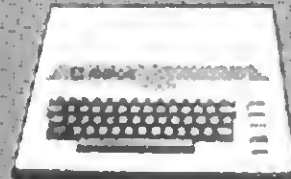
**Special  
of the Month!**

**EPSON  
MX-80**



INTERFACES:  
IEEE \$55, TRS-80 \$35,  
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90,  
RS-232 \$70

**ATARI 800 16K  
\$ 769**



**We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next  
No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh with MFT Warranty**

**NEC  
INTERTEC  
OKIDATA  
APPLE**

**TELEVIDEO  
COMMODORE  
RADIO SHACK  
AMDEK  
QUME  
ATARI**

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$2999
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	\$2345
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	\$2805
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	\$2345
NEC 12" MONITOR	\$ 229
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 399
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$ 769
DIABLO 630	\$1095
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1139
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$ 525
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 449
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2925
ANADIX DP-9500/9501	\$1249
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 889
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 929
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1149
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1029
CBM 4022	\$ 649
CBM VIC-20	\$ 289
RADIO SHACK II 64K	\$3245
RADIO SHACK III 12K	\$ 849
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	\$ 329
MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for Atari	\$ 79
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 140
QUME SPRINT 9/45 (Full Panel)	\$2295
ATARI 400 16K	\$ 349
ATARI 825 PRINTER	\$ 650
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	\$ 139
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 449
ATARI 800	\$ 749

*Call for price list of ATAPI software*

**PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**We carry the complete line of Personal Software**

**WEST COAST  
1-800-235-3581**

OMEGA SALES CO.  
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
1-805-499-3678

CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873



**EAST COAST  
1-800-556-7586**

OMEGA SALES CO.  
12 Meeting St  
Cumberland, RI 02864  
1-401-722-1027



**Ω OMEGA SALES COMPANY**

## A machine-language monitor.

# Purezzap

Purezzap  
Computer Consultants  
Downey, CA

W.R. Stanley  
City Rte. 5  
204 Avery Lane  
La Grange, GA 30240

Just as there are monitor programs available for cassette users, there are several monitors that allow the disk user to analyze and modify programs on disk.

Two disk-based monitors that come to mind are Superzap by Apparat, and Purazzap by Computer Consultants.

Superzap is loaded and run under Disk Basic, and some of its functions are slowed by dependence upon the Basic interpretive process. This in no way detracts from the technical accuracy and wide capabilities of Superzap.

Purazzap is a machine language program that takes much less time to bring up, and its overall operation seems to be smoother because of the smaller time lags encountered.

For the one-drive owner, the entire program should be initially loaded into RAM so that a program of interest on another disk can be manipulated by inserting that disk into the same single drive.

The monitor program should allow the user to specify any desired track and sector location to be examined, instead of always starting at track 0, sector 0 for all functions. This will save a lot of wear and tear on both the disk drive mechanism and the user's patience.

The monitor should also permit examination of an entire sector at a time with a pleasing and functional format displayed on the video screen. Cursor control should be versatile so that a particular byte displayed can be specifically designated for modification as necessary.

The user should be able to step the drive (and display) in either direction from the current sector location to an adjacent sector without returning to a menu and re-entering a whole string of commands and options. This saves considerable time in examining the many sectors storing a lengthy program.

Since we might also be interested in making minor changes to Basic programs on disk, an ASCII-equivalent dump of the 256 hexadecimal bytes in the sector display is of great help in locating specific program elements.

This ASCII display assists in analyzing and locating certain subroutines in a lengthy machine language program because many complicated programs use ASCII phrases for menu and error message displays.

We want to not only transfer disk data to the screen (and RAM), but also have the capability of modifying specific bytes and writing the modified sector back to exactly the same disk location from where the sector data was read out. There would be no point otherwise in attempting to modify bytes in a sector.

### Purazzap

Purazzap comes on a formatted disk which contains only the monitor program itself, a directory track and a boot. No DOS is on the disk; you must transfer Purazzap to a disk containing at least a DOS disk operating system. The entire program is furnished in this format to protect the copyrights of others and DOS programs.

The documentation furnished with Purazzap consists of a single page that explains the functions of the commands and is included in the menu displayed on the video screen.

When Purazzap is loaded from disk, it is removed from the computer. That disk is then removed to make room for the program to be examined. This makes it nice for users who have only one drive. The monitor is fully capable of functioning

with two drives, however, with the active drive designated by the user.

When the program is brought up, a comprehensive menu is displayed. You can then choose any of several options such as reading a sector from disk, comparing two designated sectors, purifying the directory, zeroing unallocated sectors, killing all system files to derive a formatted disk, computing hash codes, or jumping from Purezzap back to DOS.

### Read and Write

Several choices from the master menu will bring up sub-menus that get down to specifics in configuring program operations to arrive at desired results. For instance, pressing the R key (Read Disk Sector) will replace the master menu with a smaller menu asking you to specify the drive, track and sector to be dumped from disk into memory and be displayed on the video monitor screen.

After the Read function has been completed, the full 256 bytes of the specified sector will be displayed in 16 lines of 16 bytes each. The ASCII equivalent of each hex byte in that line will be to the right of each line.

Along the left side of the screen you will see the current drive, track and sector numbers. Also displayed is the relative byte number corresponding to the current cursor location.

In addition, you will see a non-destructive cursor blinking at the zero relative byte in the current sector. You will also see a blinking cursor in the ASCII equivalent segment of the display. As the main cursor is moved around on the screen, the ASCII cursor is also moved to the corresponding relative location.

Let's say that you have examined the dump of this sector and see the byte that you wish to change. Simply use the arrow keys on the keyboard to position the cursor over that byte. Then press the M (Modify) key. The size of the cursor will change, indicating that Purazzap is now in



# Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

**NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...**

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 250,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

## **Learn At Home in Your Spare Time**

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home



study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and available for special help if you need it.

## **You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep**

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you go inside it...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also work with an advanced liquid crystal display hand-held multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments. You learn troubleshooting procedures and gain greater understanding of the information. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

## **Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call**

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV/Audio and Video, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



**Training includes new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, 6-function LCD Beckman multimeter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.**

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



**NRI Schools**  
McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016

### **NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.**

Please check for one free catalog only.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Electronics including Microcomputers                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Small Engine Servicing                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Design Technology   | <input type="checkbox"/> Appliance Servicing  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Electronics   | <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Servicing   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Air Conditioning  |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Construction  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

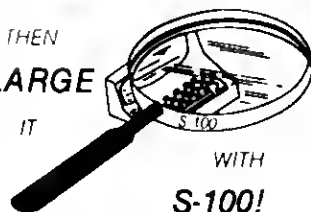
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

#179-091

IS YOUR **MICRO** TOO small?

THEN  
**ENLARGE**  
IT



WITH  
**S-100!**

Why the S-100 (IEEE 696-1) Bus Standard?

- It will turn your **MICRO** into a computer with the capability of a **MINI**.
- You add as much **MEMORY** as needed (add 1, 2 or more 64K **RAM** boards)
- Add a board to give you as much **HARD** or floppy disc **CAPACITY** as you need
- Add a high density **COLOR-GRAPHICS** board and much **MORE!**
- These boards just **PLUG INTO** your system—provided you have an **S-100** mainframe and an interface adapter from **COMPUTER WIT**.
- For **TRS-80** Pet & others
- From \$95, mainframes from \$310. Catalog \$1 (refunded with order)

Dealer  
Inquiry  
Welcome

**COMPUTER WIT** INCORPORATED ✓ 198

5620 176th Street S.W.  
Lynnwood, Washington 98036  
(206) 743-4336  
formerly HUH

## COMPILER WORKSTATION TRS-80 Model I and III

Your BASIC program development  
could go faster...

**EDIT:** Full-Screen BASIC editor with floating cursor and auto-repeat. More than 30 commands and functions let you variously find, change, insert, delete, replace, replicate, copy, move or position BASIC text at the character, string, line or block level. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Mod I, III \$40.00 + \$1.50 shipping

**PACKER:** (Cottage Software) Editing tool will unpack, shorten, repack, renumber all or part of your BASIC text. The UNPACK segment is very useful when preparing BASIC source programs for compilation by ACCEL2. Mod I, III \$29.95 + \$1.00 shipping

Then your BASIC program  
could go faster...

**ACCEL2:** Compiler for TRS-80 Mod I, Mod III Disk BASIC. New functional improvements in place to give more ease-of-use, quicker compilation of large programs, better chaining of compiled and non-compiled programs. Size read-out helps you monitor code growth during compilation. REM NOARRAY option lets you use variable-bound arrays. Professionals note: Comprehensive instructions show how to organize your compiled programs for resale on tape, ES/F water or disk. No royalties! Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Specify Mod I or III. \$88.95 + \$2.00 shipping

**TSAVE:** Writes compiler output to independent SYSTEM tape \$9.95 + \$1.00 shipping

**EXEC:** Command-List Processor for TRS-80 Mod I. Prepare, execute, pass as many as nine parameters to lists of TRS80S or NEW80S commands and/or BASIC statements. Simplifies repetitive procedures such as power-up sequences, file set-ups, etc. Compatible with ACCEL2 compiler disk output. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. \$22.00 + \$1.00 shipping

M/C, VISA  
CA add 6%



Allen Gelder Software  
Box 11721 Main Post Office  
San Francisco, CA 94101  
(415) 387-3131

TRS-80, TRS80S Im Radio Shack ES/F Im Exatron

## "You can get in trouble very fast by zapping bytes on a disk without knowing what you are doing."

the Modity mode.

Type in your desired byte value at the current cursor position. The byte display at the current cursor location will change as you enter the new value. If this is the only change to be made to data in this sector, press W (Write).

Another sub-menu will now appear, offering you, among other things, the option of writing the edited sector back to disk. This intermediate step reduces errors in writing a modified sector to disk because you must request a Write operation on two separate occasions before that operation will actually occur.

While still in the Read mode, you can use the Search command to locate the byte you want. Simply type S, followed by the byte value you are looking for. If that byte is displayed, the cursor will be automatically placed directly over it.

To search the remainder of the sector for that same byte value, hit the S key again. The cursor will then indicate the next occurrence of the byte. When the search function turns up no further locations for that byte, the cursor will automatically return to the zero-relative byte location.

### Directory Cleanup

Purifying the directory consists of zeroing out all killed directory entries. This makes it easier to find the entry data for the program of interest.

Zeroing unallocated sectors is helpful for transferring programs back and forth between locations on one or two disks in the modification process. You usually end up with the same sector data in two or more locations on the same disk, but the data in only one sector is valid. The other sector data is still accessible by the monitor because only the directory entry is modified when a kill is made; the sector data itself is unchanged.

This can be misleading to the unwary because, if Purezap is used to hunt all over the disk for sector data, you have a good chance of seizing upon a dead sector. The data in that sector looks just as you expect it to, so you go to great lengths to modify it.

After that sector is written back to disk and the main program is run again, it will appear that your modifications were unsuccessful. This minor tragedy can be alleviated if all unused sectors on that disk were zeroed.

Hash code computation is a mystery to most disk zappers, but it is necessary to derive or verify the proper hash code when reconstructing the directory for a clobbered file. This code is based on the values of the hex numbers representing the file

name in a given directory entry, and it is stored in a specific position in the Hit table in the directory.

The hash code is a pointer to both the location and validity of a specific entry in one of the following sectors in the directory track. If the code is improper or missing, the computer will not be able to find the file you request it to load. Purezap will generate and display the proper hash code for any filespec you type in.

### Other Functions

Sector comparison using Purezap is also very useful, especially when you are using two drives to reconstruct damaged sectors. This function still works just fine using one drive, though, because you can specify the drive, track and sector numbers for the comparison operation.

This is initiated by Reading the specified sector as before. Then the C key is pressed, bringing up another sub-menu. At this point you designate the exact location of the sector to be compared with the one just displayed. The data from the second sector is loaded into memory, and the comparison starts.

The relative byte number of the first occurrence of a byte value difference between the two sectors being compared is displayed, along with the values of those two bytes in their respective sectors. Hitting the C key again will continue the comparison until the next difference is encountered.

The kill function in Purezap will change a system diskette to a formatted data diskette by killing all system files such as the SYS/SYS, Basic and Format programs that are usually on a full DOS disk. The directory track and the boot sector are still available for use. Unchanged are all user programs and files present at the time of kill.

Pressing J will jump from the Purezap master menu to the DOS currently in the computer, returning you to the DOS Ready prompt.

Return from any function of Purezap back to the master menu is done simply by typing X. This is not only for recovery from an incorrectly entered command or parameter, but returns you to familiar ground in case you and the program get into foreign territory.

### Further Thoughts

If you don't already realize it, you can get in trouble very fast by zapping bytes on a disk without having at least a general idea of what you are doing. A publication of immense value to the neophyte is Harv Pennington's *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries*. ■

## MODEL III OWNERS

### LAYMAN'S GUIDE TO NEWDOS \$5.00

An easy to understand plain-english guide to the most commonly used (by the layman) features of NEWDOS 80.

### CONVERT MODEL I SCRIPSIT AND/OR VISICALC TO MODEL III PLUS

- \*Renum Program Lines
- \*Move Program Lines
- \*Move Blocks of Program Lines
- \*Duplicate Program Lines
- \*Selective Variable Clearing
- \*Program Single Stepping
- \*Memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays
- \*Swap Variables
- \*Read & Write to Mod I disks
- \*Reference Keywords
- \*Spool Printing
- \*Change Disk Speeds
- \*Disable BREAK and /or CLEAR
- \*Much Much More!!

All of the above shipped with Apparats Nawdos 80 2.0 Regular \$149.95 --- Now only \$129.95 (Mod III only)

### COPY MODEL III SCRIPSIT AND VISICALC \$15.00

Allows **UNLIMITED BACKUPS** of your Master Disk. Works if you have already backed up twice. Comes as a simple 17 line basic program.

### ST80D PATCH \$15.00

Makes your Model I ST80D work on Model III. Comes as a simple 30 line basic program.

VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders - COO  
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks  
Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

**SALES DATA, INC.** 528 East 4th, 316-685-3811  
Hutchinson, Ks. 67501

✓ 143

## Don't pay High Prices for TRS-80 Computer Forms

**Get top quality & fast service at the lowest prices, from NEBS ... Your satisfaction guaranteed**

Send today for information on NEBS continuous INVOICES, STATEMENTS, PAYROLL CHECKS, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CHECKS and more ... Designed to fit Radio Shack™, TRS-80® Software.

- LOW PRICES
- FAST SERVICE
- AVAILABLE IN SMALL QUANTITIES
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Please rush information to:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE and ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**Nebs Computer Forms**

✓ 194

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01471

A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

CODE 45460

# WE HAVE A PROBLEM WITH OUR SOFTWARE

The problem is that it is underpriced! Potential buyers don't believe the accounting software has much capability at \$450, so they buy software with less capability at \$1000.

### What do the ones who buy it say?

"I have become more and more convinced ... it is one of the best bargains available ..."

80 REVIEW, 80 MICROCOMPUTING, June 81.

"The single data diskette with common files is really convenient ..."

Randy Bemis, Bemis Construction, San Diego.

"I recommend MICROED software for my computer customers."

Sandor Zoboki, President, ZOBEX Computer Systems.

### THE BUSINESS SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

GENERAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGE \$450.00  
G/L, A/R, A/P

INVENTORY I \$250.00

PAYROLL \$250.00

System requirements: CP/M, 64K memory, two disk drives, 132 column printer

### TRS-80, Model II SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

1.4 CP/M Special \$90.00

Single or double density auto-select

SMARTERM \$50.00

Versatile terminal program, requires CP/M

CP/M, T.M. of Digital Research. TRS-80, T.M. of Tandy Corp.

We are dedicated to selling quality business software at reasonable prices.

Dealers, we have a deal for you.

Write or Call

# MICROED

3910 BANDINI STREET, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92103 • (714) 299-1125



*Say, disk users, here's a sexy sector inspector.*

# Simplezap

David Safford  
887 Linda Lee Circle  
Lemoore, CA 93245

This simple Basic program allows direct sector input, examination, modification and output. To understand how the program works, you need some elementary disk theory.

A floppy disk is organized into 35 concentric tracks, and each track is divided into 10 sectors. Each sector contains a header which tells which track and sector it is, followed by 256 bytes of data. Any DOS must have routines that read and write these 256 byte sectors directly. The higher level DOS functions take these physical records and translate them to logical records or files as necessary.

All current Model 1 versions of TRSDOS locate these routines on memory page 4600-48FF (hex). Memory page 4600H is loaded from track 0 sector 7 during bootstrap, which is why any change must be made to this critical sector. Page 4600H contains all the

subroutines to select a disk and start its motor, seek the required track, then read or write a specified sector. In assembly language, accessing these routines is extremely easy. The format is:

C = Drive # (00-03 H)  
D = Track # (00-23 H)  
E = Sector # (00-09 H)  
HL=256 byte RAM buffer  
CALL 46DD for read sector to buffer  
CALL 46E6 for write sector from buffer

My Basic program simply POKes the machine language routine into memory, calls it with the USR function, and then calls Debug to examine and modify the sectors in memory. After returning to Basic from Debug, the program can use the machine language routine to write the sector back to disk.

## How to Use It

• It is not necessary to reserve memory for the buffer—the program uses so little memory that judicious selection of the buffer address (i.e., 7500H-7A00H) will keep it clear of the Basic program and the processor stack even in a 18K machine.

• The program first prompts for the 256-byte buffer address. The program will always locate the buffer at the start of a page address; if you input 8180H, the

buffer will actually be located at 8100H. This allows Debug to display the entire sector as one full page of memory.

• The "Drive, Track, Sector" prompt asks for decimal inputs—drive (0-4), track (0-35), sector (0-9). Once entered, the computer loads the sector to the buffer location and calls Debug.

• After examining and modifying the sector with standard Debug commands, type "G" (enter) to return to Basic.

• The program will then ask if you want to write the buffer contents to disk. Entering "E" will stop the program and return to Command Level Basic. This is the only way to exit since the break key will only execute Debug. Entering "Y" will write the sector; any other track sector prompt. Any entry other than "Y" will jump the program back

to the drive, track, sector prompt without writing the sector.

• Once the program and Debug have been called into memory, any disk can be substituted in drive 0 for examination or modification as long as they are formatted. Therefore, even single drive systems can use the program to restore bad directories or otherwise defective disks. The only irreparable defect is one in which the disk interface chip cannot find or read the sector header. If the interface cannot positively identify the requested sector by its header, it will lock up.

This program makes sector I/O on a TRSDOS system easy. Since the program is in Basic, modifications are relatively simple to make. ■

```
10 DATA 14,8,22,8,38,8,33,8,126,195,221,70
20 BS="#123456789ABCDEF"
30 CLS:PRINT"SECTOR I/O PROGRAM"
40 INPUT"ENTER BUFFER LOCATION (HEX)";AS
50 A=8:FOR I=1 TO 16:FOR J=1 TO 4
60 IF MID$(AS,J,1) = MID$(BS,I,1) THEN A=A+(I-1)*16+(4-J)
70 NEXT J:NEXT I:A=INT(A+.5):C=INT(A/256+.5):IFA>32767 THEN A=A-6553
80 FOR I=8 TO 1:READ B:POKE(A+256+I),B:NEXT I
90 DEFUSR1=A+256:POKEA+264,C
100 CLS:INPUT"ENTER DRIVE (#-4), TRACK (#-34), SECTOR (#-9)";D,T,S
110 POKEA+257,D:POKEA+259,T:POKEA+261,S
120 PRINTUSR1(8):CLS
130 END
140 CLS:"INPUT"OUTPUT UPDATED SECTOR(Y/N/E)";AS="E" THEN STOP
150 IFA<>"Y" THEN 100 ELSE IF T=17 THEN I=239 ELSE I=238
160 POKEA+260,I:PRINTUSR1(8):CLS:POKEA+266,221:GOTO 100
```

Program Listing



"Sometimes a product is marketed that is of such good quality and value that it soon becomes the standard in its class. Orchestra-80 is this kind of program."

Jim Heid  
93 Microcomputing  
May 1981, p. 30

# Orchestra-80™

MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

## \$79.95

plus \$2.97 postage and handling  
CA residents add 6% sales tax  
MasterCard and Visa accepted



### Free Downloading of Orchestra-80/85 Files Now Available!

Pharos-86	(201) 790-6795	Connection-86	(516) 588-5834
Forum-86	(201) 688-7417	Communiqué-86	(201) 512-1617
Bulletin-86	(203) 744-4644	Forum-86	(303) 341-1436
Bulletin-86	(214) 724-1453	Info-86	(516) 412-8421
Connection-86	(315) 651-2147	Bulletin-86	(408) 241-1741
Bulletin-86	(714) 351-3111	Michael R. ORCH-86	714 503-1111

The Orchestra-80 and 85 systems are outstanding achievements in cost vs. performance in the music synthesizer area. They produce a lush sound and program so easily that novices have effortlessly created this music with their first efforts.

George Cowart  
President, Software Affair, Inc.

## SYNTHESIZE MUSIC AND PERCUSSION IN STEREO!

- **STEREO**—Separation by instrument! Hear sample, play trumpet and oboe through channel A, clarinet and organ through channel B. You can switch instruments from channel to channel at any time!
- **PERCUSSION**—Now you can add a wide range of percussive sounds and special effects to your music!
- **Storing Orchestra-80 files** load and play in stereo automatically!
- **Optional 5th Volume** for use with speed-up mode!
- **New editing features** (add, delete, insert, copy, paste, undo, redo, etc.)
- **Plugs into any 1½ Model I keyboard or expansion interface** without voiding warranty!
- **Includes** tape and disk versions on cassette, 4 sample music files, manual, and fully assembled and tested printed circuit board!

# Orchestra-85™

## \$129.95

plus \$2.97 postage and handling  
(\$5 for overseas airmail)  
CA residents add 6% sales tax  
MasterCard and Visa accepted



### WRITE FOR INFORMATION ON:

- **Upgrading**—Orchestra-80 to Orchestra-85 Switch to Stereo!
- **Greatest Hits**—Volumes I and II. All new music! Ready to load and play!
- **Orchestra-90**—Model III version of Orchestra-85 Available soon!
- **Orchestra-80**—This original! \$79.95

## Software Affair

858 Rubis Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(415) 275-9115

*This mod rolls 16K of RAM over your ROM operating system.*

# ROM Roll-Over

Geary Kelch  
23 Mapledale Avenue  
Glen Burnie, MD 21061

If you are concerned with machine-language programming or would like to add 16K of Random Access Memory to your TRS-80 without buying an expansion interface, you should be interested in this hardware modification. It is straightforward, inexpensive, and takes less than eight hours to build and debug. And it may give you a new perspective on your TRS-80's basic operating system, whether you have a Level I or a Level II machine.

By adding four chips and a 16K bank of 4116 chips whose address can be externally relocated anywhere in memory, you can replace your TRS-80's ROM with more versatile RAM memory. With this modification you can overlay the TRS-80's ROM operating system with your modified version, or with a totally rewritten one contained in the Random Access Memory.

The existing ROM is taken out of the circuit when this overlay is performed, and system control passes to the program contained in the added 18K memory block. Then you are able to dynamically change or replace part or all of the TRS-80's ROM-driven operating system.

Let me explain how this operation works. First, the TRS-80 has its operating system and Basic Interpreter in Read Only Memory occupying the lowest memory addresses. The Level I takes up the first 4K of memory space from address 0000 to 0FFF (hex). Since this is ROM-type memory, its contents are unchangeable. The same is true for the Level II system, except it occupies the first 12K or memory address range 0000 to 2FFF(hex). This modification can replace the inflexible Read Only Memory with the preferable Random Access Memory. The simplified logic diagram in Fig. 1 shows how the chip select circuit can make this change. The circuit involves

two 7400 chips, one 7406, one 7442, a single-pole-single-throw switch, and a bank of eight 4116 RAM chips, at a cost of less than \$40.

The rest of the circuit is used to generate two chip select signals—one for low memory (0000-3FFF), the other for high memory. The high memory address can be any of three remaining 16K blocks, but the circuit shown in Fig. 3 is addressing locations 8000-BFFF (hex) as high memory. Also, since the entire layout can be wired in the keyboard, it is not necessary to have an expansion box. That is what makes it a great way to add an extra 16K to your machine at about the cost of the memory chips alone. You will, however, void any warranty on the system.

The trick to making this change easily is in adding the eight memory chips to the circuit with as few lines as possible. It can be done by soldering the new 4116 chips pin-for-pin directly to the existing memory, piggyback style as in

Fig. 2. This should be done using a low-power iron and soldering only a few pins at a time. The memory chips must be removed from the sockets before any soldering is started. Pin 15 of the upper chip in the pair should not be soldered to the corresponding pin of the lower chip, since this input will be used as the chip select for the 16K bank. These pins will be connected to the chip select logic generated by the four gates comprising the rest of the circuit. Once all the memory pairs have been soldered, with the exception of each pin 15, they can be replaced in the sockets. Make sure they are in the proper orientation.

The chip select circuitry that will feed pin 15 of the added chips is shown in Fig. 3. The pins used are noted, but if you have a Transistor-transistor Logic handbook, you may want to change the wiring slightly to make it easier for yourself. The logic, however, is in its simplest form and the gate count cannot be reduced. Location of the

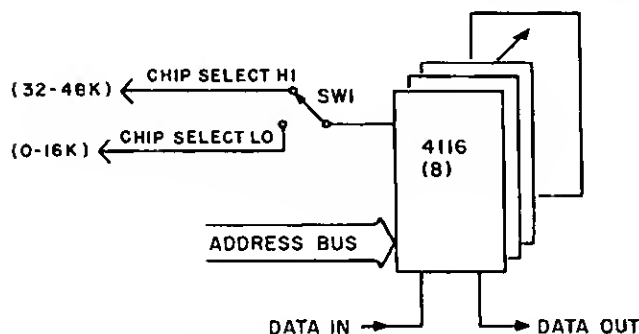


Fig. 1. Chip select circuitry for relocatable 16K bank of memory. Switch SW1 selects one of two chip select signals determining the address of the RAM memory block.

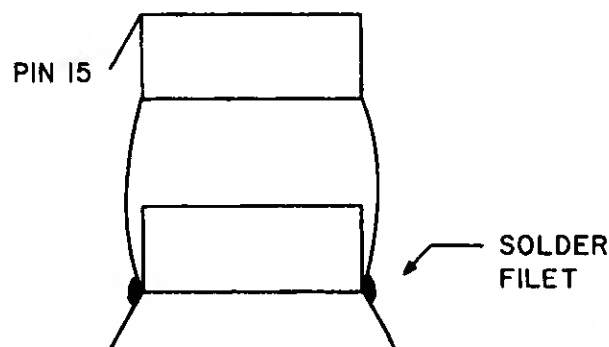


Fig. 2. Pin 15 used for chip select of upper bank, bent away from others to avoid shorting to pin 15 of lower chip.

# THE NEW LAREDO LS525. WHEN YOU'RE READY TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS.

**Laredo Systems, Inc.** introduces the LS525 five megabyte rigid disk memory system for TRS80 Models I and III. Laredo's LS525 rounds up a Seagate ST506 Drive, LDOS Operating System by Logical Systems, and Laredo's own LSI

- On-board data separator, micro-code diagnostics and write-precompensation.
- Increased disk media reliability and data integrity with automatic defect block allocation and extended ID fields.
- Versatile CPU compatibility provided by separate host adaptor.



500 Series Controller into a single-board controller that emulates the famed IBM 3370 disk system, complete with:

- Improved read/write/seek access time through full block buffering and variably tuned interleave.

## **Introductory Offer To TRS80 Users.**

Now through October 1, 1981 buy the LS525 for the OEM/dealer price of \$2990, a savings of \$760 off the usual suggested retail price of \$3750.

LDOS Operating System with manual and diskette available for \$149.

For more information about the LS525 Memory System and the LSI 500 Series Controller, contact: **Laredo Systems, Inc.**  
**2264 Calle de Luna,**  
**Santa Clara, CA 95050**  
**(408) 980-1888**

✓26



**laredo systems inc.**

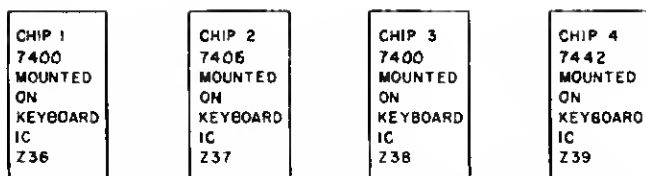


Fig. 3. By mounting the 74s on the back of integrated circuits Z36->Z39, wiring complexity and lead length will be kept to a minimum.

chips and the method of wiring them is up to you. In my system everything was done as simply as possible to keep cost and lead length down. By inverting the chips and mounting them upside down on the backs of Z36-Z39 as shown in Fig. 4, your leads may be soldered directly to the integrated circuit pins. Mounting the chips in the position minimizes lead length and eliminates crossing wires which helps to keep down noise. If desired, a small circuit board may be mounted to hold the four integrated circuits.

#### Trouble Shooting

To make trouble-shooting

easier, there are a few functions of the circuit that should be discussed in detail. The first deals with the memory address selection. As mentioned before, the add-on memory may be switched from a low to a high address via an external switch, SW1. The 7442 gate does the address decoding enabling chip selection. It is a 4-in-10-out binary decoder. By running A14 and A15 of the TRS-80 address bus to its two LSB inputs, you get 16K bank select signals at the output pins. The output's least significant bit, which is pin 1 of the chip, must be used as shown in the

RAM when it is in the low position. However, any of the other three chip select signals (pins 2, 3 or 4) may be used to select RAM when SW1 is in the high RAM position. Pin 2 of the 7442 would cause position 4000-7FFF to be used. Pin 3 selects addresses 8000-BFFF and pin 4 places the memory block at the top of storage or addresses C000-FFFF in hex. In the example, pin 3 was used, since it does not interfere with the existing memory in a 16K machine, and is contiguous with the original 16K. If your memory size is not the same you may want to move the add on memory address up or down. A 4-position rotary switch in the place of SW1 would enable you to move the address anywhere on a 16K boundary by running all four select lines out to the externally mounted switch.

There is another function of the chip select logic not immediately apparent in the diagram. This involves the deselection of a 4K block at the top of the added memory. This

deselection takes place when the memory is located at address 0000-3FFF (when the switch is in the low position). The deselection is accomplished by ANDing A12, A13 and CS Lo. When A12 and A13 are both high and CS Lo is active, a blocking of the chip select signal occurs. This is to prevent the processor from accessing the address range 3000-3FFF of the add-on memory when it is occupying low memory. Hence, the effective range is the first 12K (the range of Level II ROMs), rather than the full 16K block. It is necessary to block the upper 4K selection from 3000-3FFF since this is the area used by the video display and the keyboard input. This chip select blocking is not implemented when SW1 is in the high position; therefore the full 16K range is accessible in the upper addresses. Finally, be sure the jumper from pin 5 of Z74 to five volts is in place. This activates the memory Data In buffers for addresses above 7FFF. Without this jumper, you

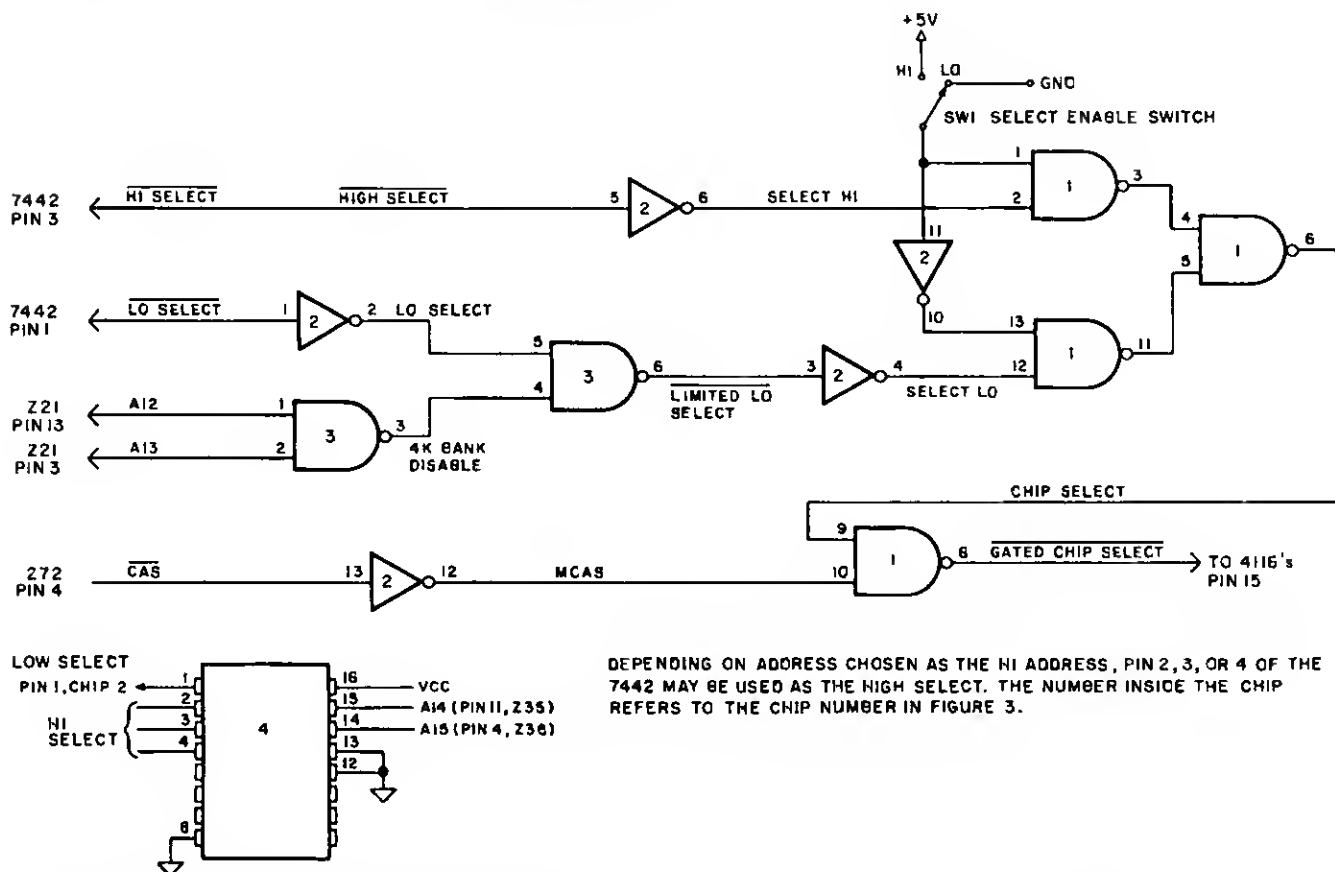


Fig. 4. Depending on what address is chosen as the HI address pin, two, three or four of the 7442 may be chosen as the high select. The number inside the chip refers to the chip number in Fig. 3.



# Reliable Business Bookkeeping Software

IN ITS 6th SUCCESSFUL YEAR

## NOW FOR TRS-80 MOD III

ORDER ENTRY .....	\$350
GENERAL LEDGER .....	140
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE .....	140
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..	140
INVENTORY CONTROL .....	140
PAYROLL/PERSONNEL .....	140

Inquire for prices on other versions

Also Available for:  
IBM, NEC, OSBORNE, XEROX  
TRS-80 MOD I, TRS-80 MOD  
II, ATARI, APPLE, VECTOR,  
EXIDY, DYNABYTE, MICRO-  
SOFT CP/M®, CBM DOS 2.0,  
MICROPOLIS, SUPERBRAIN  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

- Simple effective programs designed for your machine
- Step by step instructions, beneficial to the novice as well as to the more experienced user, accompany every program
- The Source Code is provided with each program
- You will have a product you'll be able to use from the day you receive it and as your company grows in size
- One phone call will get you same week delivery
- Best of all our programs are interactive. THEY ALL WORK TOGETHER!!

# COMPUMAX

## TRS - 80\* MODEL III MODEL III DRIVE KITS

TRS-80* MODEL III, Two Disk Drives, 48K, DOS .....	\$1899
TRS-80* MODEL III, 16K .....	\$ 899

### INTERNAL DRIVE KITS

DISK DRIVE 1 .....	\$ 679
DISK DRIVE 2 .....	\$ 279

### EXTERNAL DRIVES

DISK DRIVE 3 (Includes Cable) .....	\$ 359
DISK DRIVE 4 .....	\$ 329

Fully Warranted for 90 days.

### EPSON PRINTERS

MX - 70 .....	\$ 399
MX - 80 .....	\$ 499
MX - 80 / FT .....	\$ 599
GRAFTRAX - 80 .....	\$ 85
Accessories and Interfaces .....	CALL

### VISTA TRS-80\* DISK DRIVES

V-80 40 Track Model 1 Drives .....	\$329.90
Model 1 two Drive Cable .....	\$ 27.95
Model 1 four Drive Cable .....	\$ 37.95
Model 2 Disk Drives .....	CALL

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Radio Shack.

Circle number for complete price list.

## PROCESS CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

✓ 408

P. O. BOX 6825

STOCKTON, CA 95208

(209) 952-8576

# Mayday!



## THE UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

... that keeps your computer on  
when the power fails ...

Mayday protects the computer and disk system from power surges, sudden drops in voltage, or a complete disruption of power.

Most problems operators or programmers have are caused by voltage or current interruptions of the computer. There are 12 different Mayday UPS power supplies, one of which is specifically designed to handle your computer system from 50 watts up to over 600 watts.

Protect your time and investment. One power failure could well cost you the price of the Mayday. Prices start at \$240 for the 150 watt system. (Line surge voltage regulator protection is available at additional cost).

For more information, please call or write.

from...

✓ 151



*Sun Research, Inc.*

Box 210 New Ourham, NH 03855  
(603) 859-7110 TWX 510-297-4444

cannot read memory above the first 16K of useable RAM.

There is a short procedure to bring the system up for testing. With SW1 in the high RAM position, switch on the keyboard. The normal power on system response should be apparent. If there is no response, hit the Reset key. If there still is no correct response, toggle SW1 and try again. If this fails in resetting the system, there is an error in the chip-select circuit.

Address	Data
7000	21
7001	00
7002	80
7003	01
7004	00
7005	00
7006	0A
7007	77
7008	23
7009	03
700A	3E
700B	10
700C	B8
700D	CA
700E	91
700F	40
7010	C3
7011	06
7012	70

Table 1

Once the circuit is functioning, the T-Bug program or some other monitor routine allowing the writing of a machine-language loop must be loaded. When the prompt appears, manually load the program listed in Table 1, using the M verb of T-Bug. This short machine loop does a block memory move. It copies the contents of ROM into the added 16K RAM. If you are not using memory address 8000-BFFF as your high RAM position, addresses 7001 and 7002 of the program must be changed to reflect the starting address of the relocatable RAM (the least significant byte in address 7001 and the most significant byte in 7002). When the transfer is completed, control will pass back to T-Bug. Using the M verb again, examine locations 8000 to BFFF randomly to determine if the transfer has been made. What should appear is a copy of the ROM data starting at address 8000. Check this by comparing data at 0xyz to data at 8xyz. The data should

be the same. In general, data at address Axyz should be the same as data at address Axyz + 8000 for the range of 0-2. Once this has been verified, switch SW1 to the low RAM position. Your operating system is now in place. Again, with the M verb, try altering location 0000 in memory to 00(hex). If this works, you have verified that the RAM resident operating system has replaced the ROM. You now have the ability to alter the entire operating system.

Here is a short example of what can be done with this new capability. With a Level 1 machine, after running a program from T-Bug, once the machine loop hangs there is no way to return to the T-Bug. The only way to regain control of the system is to reset and reload the T-Bug tape. This can be changed by altering two locations of the operating system. Place the entry point of T-Bug at address 0010,0011. Press the Reset key and the

TRS-80 reset jump address control will return to T-Bug. Now if your machine program gets lost, you can Reset and return to T-Bug immediately. Any address may be placed at this restart location so control may be passed to a desired program with the Reset key.

With a little imagination, and some machine-language or assembly program software ability, you should find many uses for this modified operating system. ■

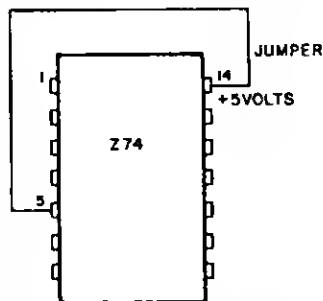


Fig. 5. This jumper must be installed to enable the data in buffers for memory addresses above 7FFF (Hex.).

**Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's**

# T80-FS1 Flight Simulator for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic!*

## Special Features:

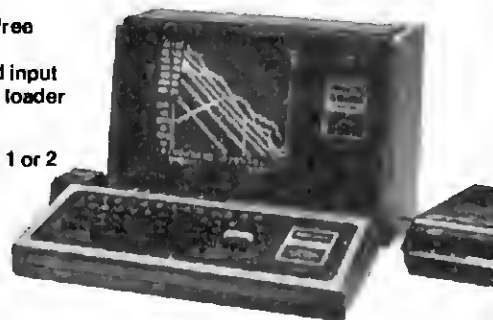
- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

## Hardware Requirements:

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- Nothing else!

**\$25**  
Only

See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.



**subLOGIC**

Communications Corp.  
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

150

- All text may be input in upper or lower case.
- Assemble directly from one or more disk files via \*GET.
- Assemble to disk or memory
- Binary, octal, decimal, hex, and string constants; Multiple constants may be input on a single line.
- CMDFILE utility included.
- Conditional assembly support.
- Cross-Reference utility.
- DOS functions DIR, FREE, KILL, and LIST are supported.
- 14-character labels including special chars. "@", "\$", ":", ";", ".", ",", "&", "\*", "/", "%", "#", "~", "?".
- Editor includes block move, global change, renumber, find.
- EOTASM & M-80 source files can be read or written.
- Expression evaluator supports +, -, \*, /, MOD plus logical AND, OR, and XOR.
- Paged & titled listings with page numbers and date/time.
- PAGE, TITLE, SU8TTL, SPACE, & COM pseudo-ops supported.
- Set memory size, page prompt, JCL execution, Abort option.
- EOAS is supported with TRS80S compatible DOS's (LDOS, VTOS).
- Price Is \$79.00 + \$4.00. S&H.

**MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS**

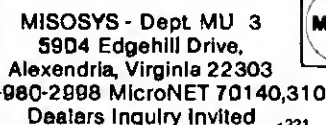
**LDOS, Version 5.1 is the Ultimate in Operating Systems for the TRS-80 Models I and III. MISOSYS is your East Coast Headquarters for LDOS, the documented system! Version 5.1 is priced at \$189.00 + \$5.00 S&H per system. Deduct \$50 if ordering both.**

**MISOSYS MISOSYS**

## DSMBLR

Complement your assembly language tools with this Z-80 disassembler which produces screen, printer, cassette, or disk file output. A two pass process provides SYMBOLS for 16-bit address and 8-bit relative references. EQUates & ORG are generated. Read SYSTEM programs & display load address range. \$20 (DSMBLR I for non-disk use is \$15).

EDAS, CMDFILE, DSMBLR Specify Mod I or III. Add \$1 S&H+\$5.50 per program. VA residents add 4%.



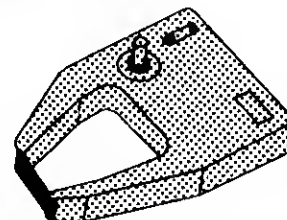
Turn your Editor Assembler into a disk package. This 32K patch modifies EDTASM for DOS operation. Features? Add full disk I/O, block move, global change, printer pagination, sorted symbol table, print memory utilization, enhance DEFM expansion, protect memory, and recover after BOOT. From within the EDTASM you will have DIR, KILL, & FREE. Upgrade your EDTASM! \$20.

**THE BOOKs** must be a part of your tools. Volume I gives you access to all math operations in your Level II ROM. A symbol table of the entire machine noting over 500 addresses is included. Volume II tells you everything you wanted to know about the level II I/O—printer, keyboard, video, and cassette routines are fully explained. Each volume has a fully commented listing of all the routines discussed. **THE BOOKs** will save you hours of assembler programming. Each volume is priced at \$14.95 or buy both for \$24.95. Add \$1.50 S&H per book.

Brand New, Top Quality, Exact Replacement Ribbons & Cartridges. These Ribbons Produce Super Jet Black Impressions and Ultra Reliable Print Life. They Are Delivered to Your Door Promptly for Much Less Than Most Retail Stores

**★SPECIAL! BUY 10 and GET ONE FREE!**

YOUR PRINTER	PACK SIZE	RETAIL LIST**	YOUR WHOLESALE PRICE		SIZE	COMMENTS	CAT. ORDER #
ANADEx 8000 Series	1 pk	14.00 ea	14.00	(14.00 ea)	500	Nylon Jet Bk	C-777
CENTRONICS 700-703, 737, 770	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.85/3 pk	(13.98 ea)	563" x 45"	Nylon Jet Bk	C-700
CENTRONICS 100, 101A, 102, 103, 300, 301, 308, 308, 330, 358, 380, 500, 501, 503, 508, 588, 820, 820	3/pk	70.33/3 pk	17.55/3 pk	(5.85 ea)	11" x 108"	Nylon Jet Bk 5 and High Speed	C-100
CENTRONICS 704-705	1/pk	18.95 ea	13.95/Giant Cart	(13.95 ea)	5 18" x 210"	Giant Cart	C-7045
DEC 1/2 x 40YD	1/pk	17.77/3 pk	12.95/3 pk	(4.32 ea)	1 2" x 120"	Double Spools	R-800
DEC 1/2 x 80YD	3/pk	20.12/3 pk	14.25/3 pk	(4.75 ea)	1 2" x 180"	Double Spools	R-844
DIABLO HYTYPE II (M/S BLK) HI YIELD FITS 70 PRINTERS*	1/pk	9.31 ea	8.87 ea	(6.87 ea)	5 18" x High Yield	300 000 plus amp	C-511
EPSON MX70-80	1 pk	16.00 ea	13.95/Cart	(13.95 ea)	500-80	Nylon Jet Bk	C-522
IBM - SILVER DOLLAR Sys 34, Sys 32, MODA, Series IMDR 4974, 5256, 3287, 3770, 3771-3774, 4974, 5100, 5103, 5110, 5228, 5256, 5320, MODA	5/pk	5.80 ea	14.90/5 pk	(2.98 ea)	9 18" x 30"	Nylon Jet Bk	R-300
IBM - HARMONICA 1/2" SERIES 1, MOD 4973/II, 3200, 3289, MOD 2	3/pk	9.42 ea	20.85/3 pk	(6.95 ea)	1 2" x 108"	Nylon Jet Bk	C-350
MEC SPINWRITER QUIME (FITS 80 PRINTER MOODS)	4/pk	23.40/3 cart	23.60/4 pk re reload	(5.90 ea)	1 2" x 51"	Nylon/1/2 Long Life	R-400
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II	3/pk	18.00/3 pk	13.95/3 pk	(4.65 ea)	1 4" x 310"	Multistrike 15m	C-525
RADIO SHACK LPMI, LPV	1 pk	24.95 3pk	# 28	(8.25 ea)	250"	Nylon Multistrike	C-789
RADIO SHACK LPMI, LPV	one pk	17.95/Cart	8.95/Reload nb only	(8.95 ea)	500" x 45"	Nylon Incl Inst	R-73
RADIO SHACK LPMI, LPV	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk	(3.98 ea)	563" x 45"	Nylon Jet Bk	C-700
TELETYPE MOD 33, 28, 35, 37, 38, 88	10/pk	2.40 ea	13.90/10 pk	(1.39 ea)	1 2" x 36"	Nylon Jet Bk	R-450
WANG M/S 5541W, WC, 5581, WD, 6581W, 7281W	1/pk	8.85 ea	5.95 ea	(5.95 ea)	5 18" x 393"	Multistrike Film	C-550



**TERMS:**

**MINIMUM PURCHASE - \$20**

**PAYMENT BY: C.O.D.(UPS), CHECK,  
MASTER CARD, OR VISA CHARGE  
CARD**

**VOLUME DISCOUNTS:**

20 - 50 PACKS 10%

51 - 100 PACKS 15%

\*UNDER \$20, ADD \$5 HANDLING.

**\*\*APPROX. RETAIL. PRICE VARIES.**

**ANCIE LABORATORIES**

9204 Baltimore Blvd  
College Park, MD 20740

301-345-8000 (Wash. D.C. Local)  
301-792-2000 (Baltimore Local)

**800-638-0987 (National)**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

QTY	CAT.#	AMT.
-----	-------	------

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL, \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check Enclosed  
☐ C.O.D.  
☐ VISA  
☐ MASTER CHARGE  
 ACCT. # \_\_\_\_\_  
 EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 MIN. ORDER \$20  
 PRICES SUBJECT TO

## *Fifteen new commands for serious T-Bug aficionados.*

# Newbug

Ken Marks Jr.  
913 W. 62nd Street  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

Soon after I had Radio Shack's T-Bug, I realized that its nine commands did not provide enough programming power for the serious machine-code programmer. Mr. Curtis' article "T-Bug for II" in the April 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing* started me thinking that others may find my modifications useful. Because I added 15 new commands to T-Bug and for the sake of clarity in this article, I have named the new version NEWBUG. The following source code listing may be assembled using Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler.

### NEWBUG

Once you have the object code of the NEWBUG patch, simply load T-Bug II (the version of T-Bug modified with Mr. Curtis' enhancements), and

with the L command, load the patch. When the tape stops, the first difference you will notice is that the # prompt has become an \*. This tells you that this is no longer T-Bug, but NEWBUG. Before you go any further, it would be wise to punch a copy of NEWBUG to tape. To do this, type P 4380 4C5C 4762 NEWBUG. If you use the V command to verify the dump, you will get an error message. This is because the input buffer is written to tape also, and when you go to verify the dump, the contents of this

buffer will have changed causing the apparent error. You don't have to fully understand this, but there is usually no need to worry. If you are using T-Bug to enter the patch, type in the jump in line 27 of the listing last. This is the line that converts T-Bug into NEWBUG. If you type it in before the rest of the patch is in place, it will wreak havoc with the system.

The following is a short description of some of the uses of the new commands. Keep in mind that these are only examples and you should feel free

to experiment with the commands where possible, but take care to heed any warnings given.

### Clear

Occasionally the CRT screen gets cluttered up with alphanumeric or graphic characters. This can happen while debugging programs which display data or text on the screen. One way to clear the screen is to jump to Basic by executing a J 0072, hit the Clear key, and jump back to T-Bug. There is now a quicker and

### Program Listing

"NEWBUG" a patch to modify T-BUG  
written by Ken Marks Jr. final copy 1/11/81

00001 ;			
00002 ;			
00003 ;			
00004 ;			
43A5	00005 BACK2	EQU	43A5H
43CD	00006 BACK	EQU	43CDH
4401	00007 NONE	EQU	4401H
4522	00008 OUTA	EQU	4522H
4532	00009 ASPC	EQU	4532H
453C	00010 CRS	EQU	453CH
4578	00011 SPC	EQU	4578H
4589	00012 INA	EQU	4589H

Program continues



45A7		00013	LBT	EQU
45C8		00014	INKY	EQU
4762		00015	MENBUG	EQU
4825		00016	REBS	EQU
482D		00017	FLAG	EQU
4830		00018	CURSR	EQU
43DE		00019		ORG
43DE	2A	00020		DEFB
4782		00021		ORG
4782	C2B048	00022		JP
4851		00023		ORG
4851	D9	00024	HLIN	EXX
4852	CD8945	00025		CALL
4853	D9	00026		EXX
4856	67	00027		LD
4857	D9	00028		EXX
4858	CD8945	00029		CALL
4858	D9	00030		EXX
485C	6F	00031		LD
485D	C9	00032		RET
485E	C5	00033	HLOUT	PUSH
485F	7C	00034		LD
4860	CD6C48	00035		CALL
4863	7D	00036		LD
4864	CD6C48	00037		CALL
4867	CD7845	00038		CALL
486A	C1	00039		POP
486B	C9	00040		RET
486C	47	00041	OUT	LD
486D	CB3F	00042		SRL
486F	CB3F	00043		SRL
4871	CB3F	00044		SRL
4873	CB3F	00045		SRL
4875	D9	00046		EXX
4876	C02245	00047		CALL
4879	D9	00048		EXX
487A	78	00049		LD
487B	E60F	00050		AND
487D	D9	00051		EXX
487E	CD2245	00052		CALL
4881	D9	00053		EXX
4882	C9	00054		RET
4883	DF	00055	ERR	RST
4884	D8	00056		RET
4885	2A3D48	00057		LD
4888	3645	00058		LD
488A	C3A543	00059		JP
488D	FE63	00060	CLEAR	CP
488F	200A	00061		JR
4891	AF	00062		XOR

```

45A7H
45CBH
4762H
4825H
482DH
483DH
43DEH      ; ADDRESS OF PATCH
2AH        ; CHANGE TO 8
4782H
NZ,CLEAR   ; INSERT JUMP TO PATCH
4851H      ; START OF PATCH
          ; THIS SUBROUTINE
INA        ; LOADS THE HL
          ; REGISTER WITH
H,A        ; AN INPUT FROM
          ; THE KEYBOARD
INA
L,A
BC         ; THIS SUBROUTINE
A,H        ; OUTPUTS THE
OUT        ; CONTENTS OF
A,L        ; THE HL REGISTER
OUT        ; & A SPACE
SPC        ; AT THE CURRENT
BC         ; CURSOR POSITION
B,A        ; THIS SUBROUTINE
A          ; OUTPUTS THE
A          ; CONTENTS OF THE
A          ; A REGISTER
A          ; AT THE CURRENT
          ; CURSOR POSITION
OUTA
A,B
OFH
OUTA
18H        ; COMPARE START AND END
C          ; RETURN IF ALL OKAY
HL,(CURSR) ; ELSE GET CURSOR POS.
(HL),'E'   ; OUTPUT AN "E"
BACK2      ; AND ABORT
63H        ; CHECK FOR <CLEAR>
NZ,ARITHM  ; GO IF NOT PRESSED
A          ; CLEAR A

```

**Microcomputing, November 1981 • 389**

```

4892 322240 00063 LD (4022H),A
4893 C0C901 00064 CALL 1C9H
4898 C3CD43 00065 JP BACK
489B FE41 00066 ARITHM CP 'A'
489D 203A 00067 JR NZ,CHANGE
489F CD3245 00068 CALL ASPC
48A2 CD5148 00069 CALL HLIN
48A5 E5 00070 PUSH HL
48A6 CD7B45 00071 CALL SPC
48A9 CDC845 00072 B1 CALL INKY
48AC FE2B 00073 CP '+'
48AE 2806 00074 JR Z,B2
48B0 FE3D 00075 CP '='
48B2 20F5 00076 JR NZ,B1
48B4 D610 00077 SUB 10H
48B6 F5 00078 B2 PUSH AF
48B7 CD3245 00079 CALL ASPC
48BA CD5148 00080 CALL HLIN
48BD E5 00081 PUSH HL
48BE CD7B45 00082 CALL SPC
48C1 3E3D 00083 LD A,'='
48C3 CD3245 00084 CALL ASPC
48C6 D1 00085 POP DE
48C7 F1 00086 POP AF
48C8 E1 00087 POP HL
48C9 FE2B 00088 CP '+'
48CB 2B05 00089 JR Z,PLUS
48CD AF 00090 XOR A
48CE ED52 00091 SBC HL,DE
48D0 1801 00092 JR B3
48D2 19 00093 PLUS ADD HL,DE
48D3 CD5E48 00094 B3 CALL HLOUT
48D6 C3A543 00095 JP BACK2
48D9 FE43 00096 CHANGE CP 'C'
48DB 2042 00097 JR NZ,EXPAND
48DD CD3245 00098 CALL ASPC
48E0 CD5148 00099 CALL HLIN
48E3 E5 00100 PUSH HL
48E4 CD7B45 00101 CALL SPC
48E7 CD5148 00102 CALL HLIN
48EA E5 00103 PUSH HL
48EB CD7B45 00104 CALL SPC
48EE CDB945 00105 CALL INA
48F1 F5 00106 PUSH AF
48F2 CD7B45 00107 CALL SPC
48F5 CD8945 00108 CALL INA
48FB 47 00109 LD B,A
48F9 F1 00110 POP AF
48FA E1 00111 POP HL
48FB D1 00112 POP DE
48FC F5 00113 PUSH AF
48FD DF 00114 RST 18H
48FE 3009 00115 JR NC,B4
4900 2A3D48 00116 LD HL,(CURSR)
4903 3645 00117 LD (HL),'E'
4905 F1 00118 POP AF
4906 C3A543 00119 JP BACK2
4909 AF 00120 B4 XOR A
490A ED52 00121 SBC HL,DE
490C E5 00122 PUSH HL
490D D5 00123 PUSH DE
490E C5 00124 PUSH BC
490F D1 00125 POP DE
4910 E1 00126 POP HL
4911 C1 00127 POP BC
4912 F1 00128 POP AF
4913 03 00129 INC BC
4914 03 00130 INC BC
4915 EDB1 00131 L1 CPIR
4917 E2A543 00132 JP PO,BACK2
491A 2B 00133 DEC HL
491B 72 00134 LD (HL),D
491C 23 00135 INC HL
491D 1BF6 00136 JR L1
491F FE45 00137 EXPAND CP 'E'
4921 2044 00138 JR NZ,HEXDMP
4923 214049 00139 LD HL,MES
4926 CD5349 00140 CALL OUTMES
4929 0608 00141 LD B,B
492B 212D48 00142 L2 LD HL,FLAG
492E 3E3D 00143 LD A,'0'
4930 CB06 00144 RLC (HL)
4932 3001 00145 JR NC,B5
4934 3C 00146 INC A
;TURN CURSOR OFF
;CLEAR SCREEN
;AND RETURN
;CHECK FOR "A"
;GO IF NOT PRESSED
;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
;GET 1st OPERAND
;SAVE IT
;SPACE
;LOAD A FROM KEYBOARD
;ADDITION?
;SUBTRACTION?
;NO. TRY AGAIN
;CORRECT TO "-"
;SAVE OPERATOR
;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
;GET 2nd OPERAND
;SAVE IT
;SPACE
;OUTPUT "=" + SPACE
;POP OPERAND #2
;POP OPERATOR
;POP OPERAND #1
;ADD?
;GO IF (A)="-+"
;CLEAR CARRY
;AND SUBTRACT
;ADD
;DISPLAY RESULT
;RETURN
;CHECK FOR "C"
;GO IF NOT PRESSED
;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
;GET START OF CHANGE
;SAVE IT
;SPACE
;GET END OF CHANGE
;SAVE IT
;SPACE
;GET TARGET BYTE
;SAVE IT
;SPACE
;GET NEW BYTE
;NEW BYTE -> B
;POP TARGET BYTE
;POP END
;POP START
;SAVE TARGET AGAIN
;CHECK FOR START>END
;GO IF NOT
;ELSE OUTPUT
;"E" FOR ERROR
;RESTORE STACK
;RETURN
;CLEAR CARRY
;COMPUTE COUNT
;SAVE IT
;PUSH ALL ONTO STACK
;TO SWITCH VALUES
;NEW BYTE -> D
;START -> HL
;BYTE COUNT -> BC
;TARGET BYTE -> A
;CORRECT BYTE COUNT
;BY ADDING 2
;SEARCH FOR TARGET BYTE
;RETURN IF SEARCH OVER
;NOW HL POINTS TO TARGET
;CHANGE TARGET INTO NEW
;RESTORE TO NORMAL
;CONTINUE 'TILL DONE
;CHECK FOR "E"
;GO IF NOT PRESSED
;POINT TO MESSAGE
;OUTPUT
;(B) = BIT COUNT
;ADDRESS OF T-BUG FLAG
;BIT (B) ASSUMED = 0
;LEFTMOST BIT -> CARRY
;BRANCH IF BIT = 0
;NOW (A) IS ASCII "1"

```

Program continues

mand. As a quick and visible display of this command's operation, try the following example: type C followed by the starting and ending addresses of the block of memory you wish to change. For this demonstration, type 3C00 and 3FFF. These are the starting and ending addresses of the video display memory. Choose the addresses carefully or you may find (the hard way) that writing over the vector restarts (immediately following the screen memory), the area of memory in which NEWBUG resides, or any other dedicated block of memory, can be hazardous to the well being of any program in memory.

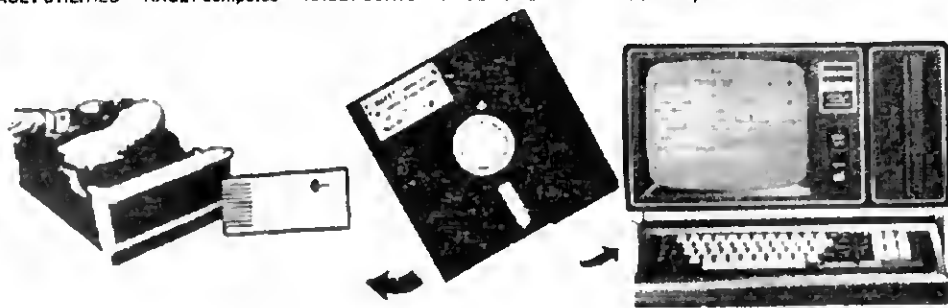
So far the command has done nothing. That is because we have not told it what byte to look for. Enter a two digit "target" byte followed by the byte that will replace it wherever it is found. For this example type 20 and BF. If you didn't follow what happened, the computer went searching through the video memory for all occurrences of 20 which is the ASCII code for a space and, upon finding them, changed each into BF which is the graphic code for all pixels (blocks) on. This is, of course, only an example and any values can be used, but take care in choosing safe values so that you don't "bomb" the system.

### Expand Flag Register

The need to know the status of each individual flag bit in the flag register is important when debugging a program. The flag register can be displayed with the R command, but this is of little value unless you have memorized the position of each separate flag bit and have paper and pencil nearby to convert the hexadecimal digits into their binary equivalents. Press the R key and find the F register. Now press the E key. This will expand the register into its binary form. By comparing the hexadecimal output with its binary counterpart, you should find the command's operation quite reliable.

### Hex/ASCII Dump

My need to display a full



**FIELD PROVEN!!**  
**10 MEGABYTES and MORE for the TRS-80\* Model II**  
**plus SHARED ACCESS to HARD DISK DRIVE**

**Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS)** Software allows access as single drive. You can have that 10 Megabyte continuous file - that 50,000 name maillist or inventory! Or a directory with 1000 entries! All completely compatible with TRSDOS 2.0 BASIC. You can mix floppy and hard disk drives. Includes special utilities including HPURGE, DCS Directory Catalog System, HZAP Hard Disk Superzap, and many special formatting options. Three to eight times faster than floppy! RACET quality

**HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$5995. Second User \$595. HSOS Software \$400.** (Note: HSOS now also available for CORVUS drives!!)

**KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I and III \$100, Mod II \$175**

**Assembly language ISAM facility!** Interfaces with BASIC. Very fast access to records in large files. Access/insert times 1-4 seconds.

B-Tree directory structure eliminates record search. No file reorganization required. Sector buffering reduces media and drive wear while increasing performance. Can be used for primary and secondary file database applications. Records are kept in sorted order on disk by alpha key. Deferred write option. Comprehensive file maintenance and debugging utilities are included. **Attention applications programmers** - Save time in implementing your custom database application software.

**MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I and III \$75, Mod II \$150**

This ISAM-based mailist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access/update time 1-4 seconds!!

**DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I and III \$50**

This comprehensive Diskette Cataloging/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space. RS232 drivers and other features.

**LPSP00L (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I \$75**

**LSPPOOL** — Add multi-tasking to permit concurrent printing while running your application program. The spooler and despooler obtain print jobs from queues maintained by the system as print files are generated. LSPPOOL supports both parallel and serial printers.

**BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' (Mod I Min 32K 1-disk) Mod I \$25; Mod II \$50; Mod III \$30**

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be merged by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

**INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & Mod III Tape or Disk) Mod I \$50; Mod III \$60**

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!!  
Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

**INFINITE BUSINESS** (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I & III \$30

Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, \*, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

**COMPROC (Mod I & Mod III — Disk only) Mod I \$20; Mod III \$30**

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC. No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

GSF (Mod I & III Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size) Mod I \$25; Mod II \$50; Mod III \$30

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare prices! Machine language — fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DSM (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive. Mod III Min 32K 1-drive) Mod I \$75; Mod II \$150; Mod III \$90

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on the TRS.

**UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$150**

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCDPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCDPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette including track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. KCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUG!! adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

**BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) \$50**

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

**DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$125**

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory. MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

DEALER inquiries invited. System Houses - check for special pricing on hard drives and software.

CIRCLE READER REQUEST FOR FREE 24-PAGE CATALOG  
\*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER  
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 897-4950

**RACET COMPUTES**  
1330 N. GLASSSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667

4935 CD3245	00147 BS	CALL	ASPC	;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
4938 10F1	00148	DJNZ	L2	;CONTINUE FOR ALL BITS
493A CD3C45	00149	CALL	CRS	;OUTPUT A C/R
493D C3A543	00150	JP	BACK2	;RETURN
4940 1B	00151 MES	DEFB	1BH	;BACKSPACE
4941 53	00152	DEFM	'@ Z - H - P N C'	;FLAG MESSAGE
4950 0020	00153	DEFM	200DH	;C/R AND SPACE
4952 00	00154	DEFB	0	;O MARKS THE END
4953 ED4B3D48	00155 OUTMES	LD	BC, (CURSR)	;OUTPUTS MESSAGE
4957 ED432040	00156	LD	(4020H), BC	;AT CURRENT CURSOR
4958 CDA72B	00157	CALL	2BA7H	;POSITION USING
495E ED482040	00158	LD	BC, (4020H)	;ROM OUTPUT
4962 ED433D48	00159	LD	(CURSR), BC	;ROUTINE
4966 C9	00160	RET		
4967 FE48	00161 HEXDMP	CP	'H'	;CHECK FOR "H"
4969 2066	00162	JR	NZ, INITIA	;GO IF NOT PRESSED
496B CD3245	00163	CALL	ASPC	;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
496E CD5148	00164	CALL	HLIN	;GET START ADDRESS
4971 E8	00165	EX	DE, HL	;MOVE TO DE
4972 DE10	00166 HEXOUT	LD	C, 10H	;LINE COUNT
4974 2A3D48	00167	LD	HL, (CURSR)	;GET T-BUG CURSOR
4977 222040	00168	LD	(4020H), HL	;PUT IN BASIC CURSOR
497A E8	00169	EX	DE, HL	;SAVE DE
497B 3E0D	00170	LD	A, 0DH	;ODH = C/R
497D CD3300	00171	CALL	33H	;OUTPUT A C/R
4980 E8	00172	EX	DE, HL	;RESTORE DE
4981 2A2040	00173	LD	HL, (4020H)	;BASIC'S CURSOR
4984 223D48	00174	LD	(CURSR), HL	;BACK TO T-BUG'S
4987 62	00175	LD	H, D	;PUT DE INTO HL
4988 68	00176	LD	L, E	
4989 CD5E48	00177	CALL	HL0UT	;OUTPUT MEM POINTER
498C 3E5E	00178	LD	A, 5EH	;5EH = RIGHT ARROW
498E CD3245	00179	CALL	ASPC	;OUTPUT ARROW
4991 05	00180	PUSH	DE	;SAVE MEM POINTER

Program continues

page of 256 continuous bytes of memory in hexadecimal along with their associated ASCII symbols prompted this next command. If you type H 0000 you will see the first 256 bytes of ROM. Each line contains the starting address of that line followed by sixteen hexadecimal numbers grouped in twos. The ASCII symbols for these are printed to the right on each line. The cursor character is displayed in place of graphic and control characters. Press Enter to look at the next 256 bytes of memory. You should now see the second page of ROM which starts at 0100. If you look in the ASCII section, you will notice the data for the Radio Shack Level II Basic message. Press 1 if you want to look line by line through memory instead. By pressing any key 1-9, that many more lines will be displayed. Pressing 0, you will find, across over the contents of the next 1024 bytes of memory. The scan feature can come in handy for

# EXTRAORDINARY INTRODUCTORY OFFER

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS

Alphabetical Index
Key Word Finder
Bulletin Boards
User Groups & Associations

**Contents**

1981

1. Introduction from Editor

2. How to use & subscribe

3. Letters

4. White Pages

5. Yellow Pages

**White Pages**

California

**Yellow Pages**

**FOR JUST \$10.00 YOU GET:**

- 1) a Free copy of current issue
- 2) a One Year Subscription!
- 3) a Free 25 word White Page Listing!
- 4) \$5.00 Credit on a Yellow Page Listing!
- 5) \$10.00 Credit towards any size Display Ad!

**Total Value = \$28.50**

**the Computerist's Directory**

PO BOX 405 #322  
FORESTVILLE, CA 95438  
(707) 887-1857

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE ☐ AMERICAN EXP

ACCOUNT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

Save \$18.50 and Join the Information Revolution. **Subscribe Now**

Send me ☐ Display ad rates ☐ store order form

ENCLOSED \$

What is the Computerist's Directory? It is a new and unique directory in phone book format. It is a directory of computer users, including individuals, businesses, schools, libraries, and government agencies. It is available for purchase or subscription. It is published quarterly for April, 82.



# TRISWATCH

Keeps your TRS-80 Mod II  
up with the times.

The Triswatch, formally known as the CCB-II, is a clock, calendar, and audio alarm rolled into one!

- For TRSDOS users, the CCB-II eliminates the hassle of setting the time and date when you reset your Mod II.
- The P&T CP/M® 2 system date and time are synchronized to the CCB-II each time the system is reset.
- The CCB-II is directly accessible from any language that allows direct port input and output.
- A pacemaker battery is included, which provides over 8 years of continuous timekeeping.

Keep up with the times and order the CCB-II for \$175 plus shipping.



TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

**PICKLES & TROUT**

P. O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

Warning: Installation requires opening the Model II, which may void its warranty. We suggest waiting until the warranty period has expired before installing the CCB-II.

✓ 272

**StatPac**

**IF YOUR TIME IS MONEY**

AND YOU NEED DETAILED STATISTICAL  
ANALYSIS ...

... then you need StatPac

Because with StatPac you won't need to sit at the computer for hours typing in each task. StatPac is uniquely designed to perform batch processing: You can specify several hundred tasks to be processed in a batch, then leave the computer alone to do the work.

Your valuable time is free to do other work.

StatPac is available for Model I (requires NEWDOS) or Model III, 2 disk drives, 48K RAM and a lineprinter. Also available for other operating systems.

StatPac handles all phases of research analysis including: frequency analysis, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, t-test, correlation & linear regression, analysis of variance, multiple linear regression and management reports.

Buy the complete 3-disk package for \$285. The extensive user's manual is included or may be purchased separately for \$30 (the cost of the manual may be applied to the cost of the disks at a later date). MasterCard and VISA accepted. Entire package includes over 30 integrated programs.

For more information and a free 16-page brochure write or call:

612/866-9022

Watnick Associates ✓ 363  
5624 Girard Ave. So.  
Minneapolis, MN 55419

**LOAD  
80  
LOADS  
EASY**



**ELIMINATE HOURS OF  
TYPING AND  
AGGRAVATION**

**LOAD 80 cassettes for BACK ISSUES  
of 80 Microcomputing now available**

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Microcomputing, we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Microcomputing.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.95. Back issues of 80 Microcomputing are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

Please send me the following:

month year month year  
Tapes \_\_\_\_\_ Magazines \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes overseas, add \$1.00	\$9.95		
80 Microcomputing add \$1.00 per magazine for postage and handling if ordering magazines	\$3.50		
<b>TOTAL</b>			

☐ Check Enclosed Bill my: ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ INTERBANK # \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery  
LOAD 80 • 80 Pina Street • Peterborough NH 03458  
Attn: Debra Boudreau

searching large sections of memory. To exit this command, press X. I will mention here that the X key can be used to exit most of the new commands.

### Initialize

When you first load NEWBUG and get ready to start debugging, or whenever you wish to clear all the workable registers, simply press I. This initializes NEWBUG by zeroing the register sets, both prime and non-prime, and the IX and IY index registers. The stack pointer (SP) and program counter (PC) are not zeroed because this would have disastrous effects. To convince yourself that the registers are in fact cleared, press I and then R and observe for yourself.

### Block Checksum

Checksums are useful for comparing blocks of memory and for other special cases when you need to know the sum of a block of memory. Most checksums add together the values of all the bytes in the specified block of memory and display only the least significant byte of the resulting checksum. For most cases this is fine, but there are times when the total value of the checksum is needed. Type K for checksum (C was already used for the change command) followed by the starting and ending addresses of the block of memory of which you wish to compute the checksum. The resulting eight digit hexadecimal number is the computed checksum of the chosen block of memory. Because the checksum command is non-destructive (that is, it doesn't change any memory locations), it can be used anywhere in RAM or ROM. In all commands dealing with a block of memory the starting and ending memory locations are included in the operation and are said to be inclusive commands. You may also notice that if the starting address is larger than the ending address, an E will be printed and the command will be aborted. This is because the commands are not capable of operating on imaginary blocks of memory which end before

Program continued

```

4992 060B 00181 LD B,B ;FOR 8 PAIRS OF BYTES
4994 1A 00182 L3 LD A,(DE)
4995 67 00183 LD H,A ;H=FIRST BYTE
4996 13 00184 INC DE ;INC POINTER
4997 1A 00185 LD A,(DE)
4998 6F 00186 LD L,A ;L=SECOND BYTE
4999 13 00187 INC DE ;INC POINTER
499A C05E4B 00188 CALL HROUT ;OUTPUT A PAIR OF BYTES
499D 1DF5 00189 DJNZ L3 ;CONTINUE 8 TIMES
499F 01 00190 POP DE ;GET MEM POINTER AGAIN
49A0 2A304B 00191 LD HL,(CURSR) ;CURSOR -> HL
49A3 0610 00192 LD 0,10H ;FOR 16 CHARACTERS
49A5 1A 00193 L4 LD A,(DE) ;GET CHAR
49A6 FE20 00194 CP ' ' ;TEST FOR LESS THAN 20H
49A8 3804 00195 JR C,B6 ;(CONTROL CHARACTER)
49AA FEB1 00196 CP B1H ;TEST FOR GRAPHIC CODE
49AC 3802 00197 JR C,07
49AE 3E5F 00198 B6 LD A,5FH ;SUBSTITUTE CHAR
49B0 77 00199 07 LD (HL),A ;STORE CHAR
49B1 23 00200 INC HL ;INC SCREEN POINTER
49B2 13 00201 INC DE ;INC MEMORY POINTER
49B3 10F0 00202 DJNZ L4 ;CONTINUE FOR 16 CHARS
49B5 00 00203 DEC C ;DEC LINE COUNTER
49B6 20BC 00204 JR NZ,HEXOUT+2 ;GO IF NOT DONE
49B8 D9 00205 BB EXX ;SAVE REGISTERS
49B9 CDCB45 00206 CALL INKY ;GET (A) FROM KEYBOARD
49BC 09 00207 EXX ;RESTORE REGS
49BD FE58 00208 CP 'X' ;CHECK FOR EXIT
49BF CA914B 00209 JP Z,CLEAR+4 ;CLS AND RETURN
49C2 FE00 00210 CP 0DH ;CHECK FOR C/R
49C4 2BAC 00211 JR Z,HEXOUT ;OUTPUT 16 MORE LINES
49C6 0630 00212 SUB 30H ;CORRECT ASCII
49CB 38EE 00213 JR C,BB ;IF LESS THAN 1
49CA FE0A 00214 CP 0AH ;IF GREATER THAN 9
49CC 30EA 00215 JR NC,BB ;COUNT -> C
49CE 4F 00216 LD C,A ;CONINUE
49CF 1BA3 00217 JR HEXOUT+2 ;CHECK FOR "I"
49D1 FE49 00218 INITIA CP 'I' ;GO IF NOT PRESSED
49D3 2000 00219 JR NZ,CHKSUM ;(HL)=START OF REGISTERS
49D5 21254B 00220 LD HL,REGS ;BYTE COUNT -> B
49D8 0614 00221 LD B,14H ;ZERO A REGISTER
49DA 3600 00222 L5 LD (HL),0 ;POINT TO NEXT
49DC 23 00223 INC HL ;CONTINUE 'TILL DONE
49DD 10FB 00224 DJNZ L5 ;CLEAR SCREEN & RETURN
49DF C3914B 00225 JP CLEAR+4 ;CHECK FOR "K"
49E2 FE4B 00226 CHKSUM CP 'K' ;GO IF NOT PRESSED
49E4 203C 00227 JR NZ,NPUT ;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
49E6 C03245 00228 CALL ASPC ;GET START OF CHECKSUM
49E9 CD514B 00229 CALL HLIN ;SAVE START ADDRESS
49EC E5 00230 PUSH HL ;OUTPUT SPACE
49ED CD7B45 00231 CALL SPC ;GET END ADDRESS
49F0 CD514B 00232 CALL HLIN ;SAVE END
49F3 E5 00233 PUSH HL ;OUTPUT SPACE
49F4 CD7B45 00234 CALL SPC ;GET END
49F7 01 00235 POP DE ;CORRECT FOR COUNT
49FB 13 00236 INC DE ;GET START
49F9 E1 00237 POP HL ;CHECK FOR START>END
49FA CD834B 00238 CALL ERR ;SWITCH REGS
49FD 09 00239 EXX ;CLEAR LSB OF CHECKSUM
49FE 210000 00240 LD HL,0 ;CLEAR MSB OF CHECKSUB
4A01 E5 00241 PUSH HL
4A02 01 00242 POP DE
4A03 E5 00243 PUSH HL
4A04 C1 00244 POP BC ;CLEAR BC
4A05 09 00245 EXX ;SWITCH REGS
4A06 7E 00246 B9 LD A,(HL) ;GET BYTE
4A07 09 00247 EXX ;SWITCH REGS
4A08 4F 00248 LD C,A ;BYTE INTO BC
4A09 09 00249 ADD HL,BC ;ADD TO CHECKSUM
4A0A 3001 00250 JR NC,B10 ;JUMP IF NO CARRY
4A0C 13 00251 INC DE ;INC MSB OF CHECKSUM
4A0D 09 00252 B10 EXX ;SWITCH REGS
4A0E 23 00253 INC HL ;INC POINTER
4A0F DF 00254 RST 1BH ;CHECK IF DONE
4A10 3BF4 00255 JR C,B9 ;CONTINUE
4A12 09 00256 EXX ;SWITCH REGS
4A13 EB 00257 EX DE,HL ;PUT MSB IN HL
4A14 CD5E4B 00258 CALL HROUT ;OUTPUT IT
4A17 213D4B 00259 LD HL,CURSR ;GET CURSOR
4A1A 35 00260 DEC (HL) ;REMOVE SPACE
4A1B EB 00261 EX DE,HL ;GET LSB IN HL
4A1C C05E4B 00262 CALL HROUT ;OUTPUT IT
4A1F C3A543 00263 JP BACK2 ;RETURN

```

Program continues



Raise & tilt  
monitor Cover  
cabling etc.

Now...**MDX DEMI-CASE**...\$32.50  
P.C. Board mounts inside Shroud

professionally  
engineered module of  
fully molded fiberglass

#### Other Models

\***LNW DEMI-CASE**...\$32.50

\***LNW SHROUD**.....\$27.50

\***"80" SHROUD**.....\$24.50

Add \$2.50 shipping & handling

N.Y.S. residents add 7% sales tax

✓358

**SYRACUSE R&D CENTER**

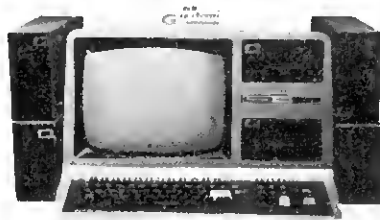
Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214

"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

**all  
Go systems**

P.O. Box 915  
105 W. Plant Street  
Winter Garden, FL 32787  
Store: 305-877-2830  
(885): 305-877-2829

AUTHORIZED SOUTH-EASTERN REGION SERVICE  
CENTER FOR A.M. ELECTRONICS



One Year Warranty on Pertec & Teac Drives

\*\* Model III Drive Kit AM-1 \$445.00

48K 2-DISK PERTEC FLIPPY \$1895.00  
48K 2-DISK TEAC \$1875.00

#### 5 1/4" BARE DRIVES

40 TK Pertec Flippy \$250.00  
40 TK Teac \$240.00 80 TK Teac \$325.00

#### 5 1/4" COMPLETE DRIVES

Add \$45.00 to Bare Drive price

**EPSON PRINTERS \$CALL**

#### 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR

\$35. Flat Rate plus Parts.

**OPEN 3-9 pm (EST) MON-FRI**  
Technician available after 5 PM.

\*\* All retrofit packages include cassettes, power supplies, mounting brackets,  
cables and everything required to turn your Model III into a reliable, disk  
based system. 100% compatible with Radio Shack hardware.  
Call us with an order. We have a connection - 80  
(885) on line for your use

## Bayesian Investment Services

Send for free catalog  
discussing TRS-80  
programs available for  
evaluating:

Options & Futures  
Stocks & Bonds  
Convertible  
& Other Hedges  
Portfolio Position  
Tax Positions  
Market Timing

Write or call:

**Bayesian** ✓188  
**Investment  
Services**

Dept. H3  
757 Santa Rosita  
Solana Beach, CA 92075  
(714) 755-6225

# MAKE \$\$\$\$\$\$ \$\$\$\$\$ MONEY

**Selling 80 Microcomputing, the only major journal for the users of the TRS-80\*, is a sure bet for getting the computer enthusiast into your store. Once through the door you can sell him anything.**

**We know "80" will make you money... it's the only magazine for the TRS-80\* users and you know how many of those there are. So call today and join the dealers who make money with "80".**

**For information on selling 80 Microcomputing, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Glinnie Boudrieau, our Bulk Sales Manager. Or write to her at 80 Microcomputing, Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.**

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

```

4A22 FE4E      00264 NPUT  CP
4A24 2054      00265      JR
4A26 CD3245    00266      CALL
4A29 C0514B    00267      CALL
4A2C EB        00268      EX
4A2D CD7B45    00269      CALL
4A30 215E4C    00270      LD
4A33 CD834B    00271      CALL
4A36 EB        00272      EX
4A37 CD9302    00273      CALL
4A3A 0608      00274      LD
4A3C CD6B4A    00275      CALL
4A3F FE3C      00276 L7    CP
4A41 2014      00277      JR
4A43 CD2C02    00278      CALL
4A46 CD3502    00279      CALL
4A49 77        00280      LD
4A4A 23        00281      INC
4A4B 47        00282      LD
4A4C CD6B4A    00283      CALL
4A4F CD704A    00284      CALL
4A52 CD704A    00285      CALL
4A55 18EB      00286      JR
4A57 CD704A    00287 ENTRY CALL
4A5A 2B        00288      DEC
4A5B EB        00289      EX
4A5C 3E2D      00290      LD
4A5E CD3245    00291      CALL
4A61 EB        00292      EX
4A62 CD5E4B    00293      CALL
4A65 C3A543    00294      JP
4A6B CD3502    00295 BLOK  CALL
4A6B 77        00296      LD
4A6C 23        00297      INC
4A6D 10F9      00298      DJNZ
4A6F C9        00299      RET
4A70 EB        00300 IN2    EX
4A71 CD1403    00301      CALL
4A74 EB        00302      EX
4A75 73        00303      LD
4A76 23        00304      INC
4A77 72        00305      LD
4A7B 23        00306      INC
4A79 C9        00307      RET
4A7A FE4F      00308 OUTPT CP
4A7C 2025      00309      JR
4A7E CD3245    00310      CALL
4A81 CD514B    00311      CALL
4A84 E5        00312      PUSH
4A85 CD7B45    00313      CALL
4A8B CD514B    00314      CALL

'N'
NZ,OUTPT      ;CHECK IF "N"
ASPC           ;GO IF NOT PRESSED
HLIN          ;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
DE,HL         ;GET START OF INPUT
SPC           ;START -> DE
HL,END+1      ;SPACE
ERR           ;LOWEST ALLOWED -> HL
DE,HL         ;CHECK IF START IS LOW
293H          ;DE <--> HL
B,B           ;READ LEADER
BLOK          ;COUNT -> B
3CH           ;INPUT (B) BYTES
NZ,ENTRY      ;DATA HEADER?
22CH          ;NO. MUST BE ENTRY PT.
235H          ;FLIP/FLOP "*"
(HL),A        ;READ BYTE
HL            ;STORE IT

B,A           ;LOAD B WITH COUNT
BLOK          ;READ IN (B) BYTES
IN2           ;GET 2 MORE
IN2           ;AND ANOTHER 2
L7           ;CONTINUE LOADING
IN2           ;GET ENTRY POINT
HL            ;HL = END OF INPUT
DE,HL         ;SAVE HL
A,'-'         ;OUTPUT "-" + SPACE
ASPC          ;BET END AGAIN
DE,HL         ;OUTPUT END ADDRESS
HLOUT         ;RETURN
BACK2         ;SUBROUTINE TO INPUT
235H          ; (B) BYTES FROM TAPE
(HL),A        ;AND STORE AT (HL)

DE,HL         ;SUBROUTINE TO INPUT
314H          ;2 BYTES AND
DE,HL         ;STORE IN (HL)
(HL),E        ;
(HL),D        ;
HL            ;

'O'           ;CHECK FOR "O"
NZ,QUE        ;GO IF NOT PRESSED
ASPC          ;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
HLIN          ;GET START OF OUTPUT
HL            ;SAVE IT
SPC           ;SPACE
HLIN          ;GET END OF OUTPUT

```

Program continues

they start.

## Tape Input

If you look at the source code listing of the NEWBUG patch, you will see that the code for the patch loads into three separate blocks of memory starting at 43DE, 4782, and 4851. Because the patch is non-continuous, it cannot be punched to tape to make a backup copy with the P command. The input command will read in any system formatted machine-code program and store a byte-for-byte image of the taped program in a memory buffer which you select. If you have assembled NEWBUG with an editor/assembler and have the tape with the object code nearby, load the tape end type N 5000. The cassette drive should start, the tape should be read in, and the \* should blink as usual. When the program is finished loading, the ending byte of the input buffer is displayed. Save the starting and ending addresses for use with the next command. You may examine the contents of the buffer with the H command if you wish.

## Tape Output

Until now, the input command may seem to be of little use because the program stored in the buffer cannot be correctly copied to tape with the P command. Well, that's what the output command is

Great  
stuffing  
..stuffer..

## GET THIS ONE FOR THE COOK!

Tired of the same old meals week after week?

Want to exercise some control over the cook?

## BREAK OUT OF YOUR GASTRONOMIC RUT!!!

MAIN COURSE PLANNER provides self adaptive scheduling of your favorite meals. It won't make you a gourmet, but its use can increase your eating enjoyment.

Buy The MAIN COURSE PLANNER Now.

THE COOK WILL LOVE IT!!!

TRS-80® 16K MODEL I LEVEL II TAPE

SEND \$9.95 TO:

SCDC, 223 Cedar Heights Drive,  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

California Residents Please Add 6% Tax

\*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓589

JOE COMPUTER PRESENTS WORD GRINDER

80,000  
WORDS!

WORD GRINDER IS A DATA BASE OF OVER 80,000 ENGLISH WORDS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH SPACES DELIMITING EACH WORD. THE TRS-80® AND APPLE VERSIONS INCLUDE A BASIC EDITOR FOR DISPLAYING OR EDITING THE DATA FILES USING RANDOM ACCESS. WORD GRINDER IS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, OR III, APPLE, CP/M, RT-11/HT-11 OR ANSI TAPES PRODUCED ON A POP-11. PRICES START AT \$89.95 FOR MODEL I, II, OR APPLE. \$124.95 FOR MODEL II, CP/M, RT-11 OR ANSI TAPES.

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:

JOE COMPUTER — PHONE ORDERS AND  
INFORMATION: (213) 992-0514 SEND TO:  
JOE COMPUTER, 22713 VENTURA BLVD.,  
SUITE F, WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.  
†TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

✓183

COMPUCOVER®

## COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

• Cloth Backed Neoprene Vinyl  
• Improved Reliability  
• Longer Life

• Waterproof & Durable  
• Two Decorator Colors  
Saddle Tan • Black



TRS-80 MODEL I		TRS-80 MODEL III	
Keyboard	\$ 7.95	TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER	\$14.95
Cassette	4.95	Line Printer I	9.95
Video Display	9.95	Line Printer II	19.95
Package Offer	19.95	Line Printer III	9.95
NOTE: Add \$3.00 for Expansion Interface		Line Printer IV	14.95
TRS-80 S.V. Disk	24.95	Quick Printer II	19.95
Two Disk Cover (side by side)	7.95	Quick Printer I	9.95
TRS-80 MODEL II			
Entire Unit	\$22.95		
Keyboard Only	7.95		
Three Disk Unit (3 Drives)	14.95		

Over 200 covers, write for complete list.



Send check or money order to

Include \$1.50 for postage and handling  
Overseas orders include \$4.00 postage

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

COMPUCOVER

P.O. Box 374, Dept. A,  
Mary Esther, FL 32569  
Phone (904) 243-5793



# Expensive Expansion



**EXPENSIVE** – The *LNW System Expansion II* comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, and built-in RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-4 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is **STANDARD**. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

**CHEAP** – Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

**WE ARE #1** – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer. **EXPANSION OPTION** – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDboubler 5/8* option\*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8" and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDboubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 *LNDboubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



## LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680  
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

\*8" drive operation requires special cable. 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-804MHz computer

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

for. Position the tape to where you wish to dump a backup copy, press the record and play buttons, and type O followed by the starting and ending addresses you should have saved from the last command. The tape will start rolling and a copy of the original program will be written to tape. If you want to make another copy of the program, just use the output command again using the same addresses. Unless you wipe out the copy of the program in the buffer, there is no need to load it for each copy you make. If you try to input into a buffer less than 4C5C, the computer will respond with an E. This is to protect NEWBUG from being written over accidentally.

### Cue Tape

While positioning tapes for reading or writing, the small grey remote plug on the cassette recorder is constantly being pulled out. This leads to bent and worn out plugs. In an effort to save the plug, the Q command transfers control of the cassette to you. Control will be returned to the computer when you hit the X key.

### Block Search

Some machine-code monitors have commands to search for occurrences of one or two bytes. I found the need to search for a string of three or more bytes at a time, so the variable length block search command became part of NEWBUG's menu of commands.

Suppose we wanted to know from where in ROM the subroutine for clearing the screen (located at 01C9) was called. To do this, we have to search locations 0000 to 3000 (the block of memory containing the ROM) for occurrences of CD C9 01 which is the machine code for the instruction call 01C9. Type S 0000 3000 CD C9 01 and press Enter. The addresses are found and displayed eight to a line. Go ahead and use the M command to verify that the code is actually at these addresses. The uniqueness of this command is that the search key (in this case CD C9 01) may be

Program continued

```

4AB8 E5      00315      PUSH    HL      ;SAVE IT
4ABC CD7B45  00316      CALL    SPC     ;SPACE
4ABF 01      00317      POP     DE     ;POP END INTO DE
4A90 E1      00318      POP     HL     ;POP START INTO HL
4A91 13      00319      INC     DE     ;INC TO INCLUDE LAST BYTE
4A92 CD8348  00320      CALL    ERR     ;CHECK FOR START>END
4A95 CD8402  00321      CALL    284H    ;WRITE LEADER
4A98 7E      00322      LD      A,(HL)  ;DATA -> A
4A99 CD6402  00323      CALL    264H    ;OUTPUT A
4A9C 23      00324      INC     HL     ;POINT TO NEXT
4A9D 0F      00325      RST     1BH    ;CHECK IF DONE
4A9E 38FB    00326      JR      C,LB    ;CONTINUE IF NOT
4AA0 C3A543  00327      JP      BACK2   ;RETURN
4AA3 FE51    00328      CP      'Q'     ;CHECK FOR "Q"
4AA5 2011    00329      JR      NZ,SEARCH ;GO IF NOT PRESSED
4AA7 CD3245  00330      CALL    ASPC    ;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
4AAA 3E04    00331      LD      A,4     ;SET BIT 2
4AAC 03FF    00332      OUT     (OFFH),A ;TURN ON CASSETTE
4AAE CDCB45  00333      CALL    INKY    ;SCAN KEYBOARD
4AB1 FE58    00334      CP      'X'     ;STOP?
4AB3 20F9    00335      JR      NZ,B11   ;CONTINUE IF NOT
4AB5 C3A543  00336      JP      BACK2   ;RETURN
4AB8 FE53    00337      CP      'S'     ;CHECK FOR "S"
4ABA 206F    00338      JR      NZ,TRANSF ;GO IF NOT PRESSED
4ABC CD3245  00339      CALL    ASPC    ;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
4ABF CD514B  00340      CALL    HLIN    ;GET START OF SEARCH
4AC2 E5      00341      PUSH    HL     ;SAVE IT
4AC3 CD7B45  00342      CALL    SPC     ;SPACE
4AC6 CD514B  00343      CALL    HLIN    ;GET END OF SEARCH
4AC9 E5      00344      PUSH    HL     ;SAVE IT
4ACA CD7B45  00345      CALL    SPC     ;SPACE
4ACD 01      00346      POP     DE     ;POP END
4ACE E1      00347      POP     HL     ;POP START
4ACF 13      00348      INC     DE     ;CORRECT COUNT
4AD0 CD8348  00349      CALL    ERR     ;CHECK FOR START>END
4AD3 E5      00350      PUSH    HL     ;SAVE START AGAIN
4AD4 D5      00351      PUSH    DE     ;SAVE END ALSO
4AD5 CD8945  00352      CALL    INA     ;GET 1st BYTE OF KEY
4ADB 210042  00353      LD      HL,4200H ;START OF KEY BUFFER
4ADB DE00    00354      LD      C,0     ;COUNT = 0
4AD0 77      00355      LD      (HL),A   ;SAVE BYTE
4ADE D9      00356      EXX     L9      ;SAVE REGISTERS
4ADF CD7B45  00357      CALL    SPC     ;SPACE
4AE2 D9      00358      EXX     HL     ;GET REGISTERS
4AE3 2B      00359      DEC     HL     ;DEC BUFFER ADDRESS
4AE4 0C      00360      INC     C      ;INC COUNT
4AE5 D9      00361      EXX     HL     ;SAVE REGS
4AE6 CDCB45  00362      CALL    INKY    ;GET 1 INPUT
4AE9 FE00    00363      CP      0DH    ;C/R?
4AEB 280F    00364      JR      Z,B12   ;IF SO THEN START
4AED CDA745  00365      CALL    LST     ;ELSE GET OTHER HALF
4AF0 CD8C45  00366      CALL    INA+3   ;OF THE INPUT
4AF3 D9      00367      EXX     LD      (HL),A ;GET REGS
4AF4 77      00368      LD      A,0FH   ;STORE BYTE
4AF5 3E0F    00369      LD      C,A     ;16 INPUTS?
4AF7 B9      00370      CP      NZ,L9   ;GO IF NOT
4AF8 20E4    00371      JR      C      ;CORRECT COUNT
4AFA 0C      00372      INC     C      ;SAVE REGS
4AFB D9      00373      EXX     HL     ;OUTPUT A C/R
4AFC CD3C45  00374      CALL    CRS     ;GET REGS
4AFF D9      00375      EXX     DE     ;END OF SEARCH
4B00 D1      00376      POP     HL     ;START OF SEARCH
4B01 E1      00377      POP     HL     ;COUNT -> B
4B02 41      00378      LD      B,C     ;START OF LOOKUP KEY
4B03 DD210042 00379      LD      A,(IX)  ;GET KEY BYTE
4B07 007E00  00380      LD      IX,IX   ;DEC KEY POINTER
4B0A DD2B    00381      DEC     IX     ;INC MEMORY POINTER
4B0C 23      00382      INC     HL     ;MATCH?
4B0D BE      00383      CP      (HL)   ;GO IF NOT
4B0E 2015    00384      JR      NZ,B15  ;LOOP B TIMES
4B10 10F5    00385      DJNZ    B14     ;SAVE
4B12 E5      00386      PUSH    HL     ;SAVE
4B13 C5      00387      PUSH    BC     ;SAVE
4B14 AF      00388      XOR     A      ;CLEAR CARRY
4B15 47      00389      LD      B,A     ;B=0
4B16 ED42    00390      SBC     HL,BC   ;(HL)=START OF FINO-1
4B18 23      00391      INC     HL     ;CORRECT (HL)
4B19 CD5E48  00392      CALL    HLOUT   ;OUTPUT (HL) + SPACE
4B1C 0603    00393      LD      B,3     ;OUTPUT 3 MORE SPACES
4B1E CD7B45  00394      CALL    SPC     ;POP
4B21 10FB    00395      DJNZ    SPA3    ;POP
4B23 C1      00396      POP     HL     ;POP
4B24 E1      00397      POP     HL     ;POP
4B25 DF      00398      RST     1BH    ;IS SEARCH OVER?

```

Program continues

4B26 38DA	00399	JR	C,B13	;GO IF NOT
4B28 C3A543	00400	JP	BACK2	;RETURN IF FINISHED
4B2B FE54	00401 TRANSF	CP	'T'	;CHECK FOR "T"
4B2D 2046	00402	JR	NZ,WRITE	;GO IF NOT PRESSED
4B2F C03245	00403	CALL	ASPC	;OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
4B32 CD5148	00404	CALL	HLIN	;GET START OF SOURCE
4B35 E5	00405	PUSH	HL	;SAVE IT
4B36 C07B45	00406	CALL	SPC	;SPACE
4B39 CD5148	00407	CALL	HLIN	;GET END OF SOURCE
4B3C E5	00408	PUSH	HL	;SAVE IT
4B3D CD7B45	00409	CALL	SPC	;SPACE
4B40 C05148	00410	CALL	HLIN	;GET START OF DESTINATION
4B43 E5	00411	PUSH	HL	;SAVE IT
4B44 CD7B45	00412	CALL	SPC	;SPACE
4B47 C1	00413	POP	BC	;DESTINATION -> BC
4B48 D1	00414	POP	DE	;SOURCE END -> DE
4B49 E1	00415	POP	HL	;SOURCE START -> HL
4B4A CDB348	00416	CALL	ERR	;CHECK IF START>END
4B4D E8	00417	EX	DE,HL	;DE <--> HL
4B4E AF	00418	XOR	A	;CLEAR CARRY
4B4F ED52	00419	SBC	HL,DE	;GET BYTE COUNT-1
4B51 23	00420	INC	HL	;CORRECT IT
4B52 D5	00421	PUSH	DE	;PUSH ALL ONTO STACK
4B53 C5	00422	PUSH	BC	;TO SWITCH
4B54 E5	00423	PUSH	NL	
4B55 C1	00424	POP	BC	;BYTE COUNT
4B56 01	00425	POP	DE	;DESTINATION
4B57 E1	00426	POP	HL	;SOURCE
4B58 E5	00427	PUSH	HL	;SAVE AGAIN
4B59 87	00428	OR	A	;CLEAR CARRY
4B5A ED52	00429	SBC	HL,DE	;FIND MOVE DIRECTION
4B5C E1	00430	POP	HL	;GET SOURCE AGAIN
4B5D 3806	00431	JR	C,B16	;GO IF MOVE BACKWARDS
4B5F E0B0	00432	LDIR		;MOVE IT
4B61 E8	00433	EX	DE,HL	;DE <--> HL
4B62 28	00434	DEC	HL	;CORRECT TO END
4B63 180A	00435	JR	B17	
4B65 09	00436 B16	ADD	HL,BC	;FIND START OF MOVE+1
4B66 28	00437	DEC	HL	;CORRECT START
4B67 E8	00438	EX	DE,HL	
4B68 09	00439	ADD	HL,BC	;FIND END OF MOVE+1
4B69 28	00440	DEC	HL	;CORRECT ALSO
4B6A E8	00441	EX	DE,HL	
4B6B D5	00442	PUSH	DE	;SAVE END
4B6C ED88	00443	LDOR		;MOVE BACKWARDS
4B6E E1	00444	POP	HL	;POP END FROM STACK
4B6F C05E48	00445 B17	CALL	HL,OUT	;DISPLAY END
4B72 C3A543	00446	JP	BACK2	;RETURN
4B75 FE57	00447 WRITE	CP	'N'	;CHECK FOR "N"
4B77 2074	00448	JR	NZ,ZERO	;GO IF NOT PRESSED

Program continues

from one to sixteen bytes long. If the key is sixteen bytes long, execution will begin automatically. However, if the key is less than sixteen bytes long, press Enter to start execution. Take care not to search for a byte or bytes which may occur at a great number of places because the command will print page after page of addresses without stopping until it has listed them all. If you don't have a full 48K of memory, typing the command S C000 FFFE FF Enter will show you what I am referring to.

### Block Transfer

Transferring blocks of data from one place to another in memory requires writing a block move program and executing it. I found myself doing this so frequently that the transfer command was created to save time. As an example of this command's use, let's move the first page of ROM (0000 to 00FF) into RAM starting at 5000. Press T followed by the source block addresses 0000 and 00FF. Follow this with the starting address of the destination block which in this case is 5000. In no time at all the ending address of the destination block is displayed and the prompt returns ready for your next command. Type H 5000 to have a glimpse of the data that was just transferred. You may wish to perform a checksum on

## GET YOUR TRS-80 DIRECT

FROM

AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER  
FORT WORTH **COMPUTERS** AND VIDEO

377 PLAZA, HWY 377 GRANBURY  
FORT WORTH, TX 76048

✓452

## AND SAVE \$

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS  
CAN FIND THE RIGHT PRICE FOR ANYONE

Get our quote "before" you buy.  
Full manufacturers' warranties.  
Texas residents add 4% sales tax.

 **817-573-4111** 

COST OF CALL REFUNDED FOR ORDERS BY TELEPHONE

### TRS-80 SOFTWARE

**Master Disk Index (MDI):** \$12/cassette, \$16/5 1/4" disk. Creates and maintains a master file of disk directories updated by automatically reading each disk's directory. MDI records may be selectively displayed, printed or deleted by either string matching or record number. Uses fast machine code sort. NEEDS: 32k, 1 disk. Level II Basic

**Lunar Lander:** \$10/cassette. Slightly based on physics. Displays the landscape, craft and changing navigational information. NEEDS: 16k Level II Basic

**Othello 3.0:** \$10/cassette. Better than the board game. Much better because it plays you vs. TRS-80, you vs. a friend, or TRS-80 vs. itself! Slaughters programs that maximize captures. NEEDS: 16k Level II BASIC

Note: NY residents add sales tax.  
CUSTOM SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 3241 Raymond Avenue  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603

✓574

## PRACTICAL ANALYSIS

Presents computer programs for common ENGINEERING PROBLEMS:

- MOTOR START - Computes the acceleration time for starting electric motors under load
- PIPELINE - Calculates pressure versus flowrate curve data points for pipelines
- PIPE DESIGN - Analyzes branched piping systems to determine flowrates and pressures

For MODEL I LEVEL II 16K  
CASSETTE OR DISK

MOTOR START	\$19.95
PIPELINE	\$29.95
PIPE DESIGN	\$49.95

ALL THREE \$75.00

ADD \$10.00 FOR DISK

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

PRACTICAL ANALYSIS  
6518 LA MORA  
HOUSTON, TEX 77063

✓386

the two blocks 0000 to 00FF and 5000 to 50FF to see that they are identical. The source and destination blocks were not overlapping but the command can handle them without loading data if they do overlap.

### Direct Register Write

Did you ever wish that you could step in and write values directly into the active registers to alter the flow of a program that you were debugging? If so, you will enjoy this next command. Press W and you will see the contents of the AF register pair followed by a /. If you want to place a 1234 in the BC register pair and a 5678 in the IY index register, press Enter to advance to the BC pair and type 1234. Now press Enter until the IY register is displayed and type 5678. It's that easy. Are you convinced that they were changed? Don't take my word for it. Press R and see for yourself.

### Zero Memory

This command will clear (by writing in 00s) any block of RAM memory. By typing Z 4C5C BFFF, the programming workspace of a 32K machine will be cleared. Users with a 48K machine will notice that Z 4C5C FFFF yields little more than an E being displayed. This is because the computer interprets FFFF as a -1. However, Z 4C5C FFFE works fine. This is a destructive command. Choose values wisely.

### Memory Test

As a finish, press \* and wait a moment. The resulting output tells you that the memory has been checked and is valid to the displayed address. If this first value is not your machine's top of memory, the cell at this address plus one may be faulty or intermittent. Press \* a few times to confirm the results of the test. The test starts with the RAM immediately following NEWBUG. The test is non-destructive and does not change any of the memory that is tested. The second line of this output tells you at what size you set the current memory, in case you do not remember. ■

Program continued

4B79 C03C45	00449	CALL	CRS	; OUTPUT A C/R
4B7C F0212D4B	00450	LD	IY, REGS+8	; POINTS TO T-BUG'S AF REG
4B80 D021CE4B	00451	LD	IX, MESREG	; START OF MESSAGE
4B84 ED5B3D4B	00452 B1B	LD	DE, (CURSR)	; CURSOR -> DE
4B8B 0605	00453	LD	B, 5	; CHAR COUNT = 5
4B8A D07E00	00454 L10	LD	A, (IX+0)	; GET CHAR
4B8D B7	00455	OR	A	; TEST FOR ZERO
4B8E CAA543	00456	JP	Z, BACK2	; RETURN IF DONE
4B91 12	00457	LD	(DE), A	; STORE ON SCREEN
4B92 DD23	00458	INC	IX	; INC MESSAGE PTR
4B94 13	00459	INC	DE	; INC SCREEN PTR
4B95 10F3	00460	DJNZ	L10	; LOOP 5 TIMES
4B97 ED533D4B	00461	LD	(CURSR), DE	; SAVE NEW SCREEN POSITION
4B9B FD6601	00462	LD	H, (IY+1)	; GET VALUE OF CURRENT
4B9E FD6E00	00463	LD	L, (IY+0)	; REGISTER INTO HL
4BA1 F023	00464	INC	IY	; UPDATE REG PTR
4BA3 FD23	00465	INC	IY	
4BA5 CD5E4B	00466	CALL	HL, OUT	; OUTPUT OLD REG CONTENTS
4BAB 3E2F	00467	LD	A, '/'	; OUTPUT A "/"
4BAA CD3245	00468	CALL	ASPC	
4BAD CDCB45	00469	CALL	INKY	; GET INPUT FROM KEYBOARD
4BB0 FE0D	00470	CP	ODH	; CHECK FOR <ENTER>
4BB2 2B11	00471	JR	Z, B19	; GO TO NEXT IF PRESSED
4BB4 CDA745	00472	CALL	LST	; GET SECOND HALF OF A
4BB7 CD8C45	00473	CALL	INA+3	
4BBA CD554B	00474	CALL	HLIN+4	; CALL HERE TO COMPLETE
4BB0 EB	00475	EX	DE, HL	; PUT NEW VALUE IN DE
4BBE FDE5	00476	PUSH	IY	; GET REGISTER PTR
4BC0 E1	00477	POP	HL	; IN HL
4BC1 2B	00478	DEC	HL	
4BC2 72	00479	LD	(HL), D	; STORE NEW MSB
4BC3 2B	00480	DEC	HL	
4BC4 73	00481	LD	(HL), E	; STORE NEW LSB
4BC5 DDE5	00482 B19	PUSH	IX	; SAVE MESSAGE PTR
4BC7 CD3C45	00483	CALL	CRS	; OUTPUT C/R
4BCA DDE1	00484	POP	IX	; RESTORE MESSAGE PTR
4BCC 1BB6	00485	JR	B1B	; CONTINUE
4BCE 41	00486 MESREG	DEFB	'AF = BC = DE = HL = IX = IY = '	
4BEC 00	00487	DEFB	0	; 0 MARKS THE END
4BED FE5A	00488 ZERO	CP	'Z'	; CHECK FOR "Z"
4BEF 201C	00489	JR	NZ, TEST	; GO IF NOT PRESSED
4BF1 CD3245	00490	CALL	ASPC	; OUTPUT (A) + SPACE
4BF4 CD514B	00491	CALL	HLIN	; GET START
4BF7 E5	00492	PUSH	HL	; SAVE IT
4BF8 C07B45	00493	CALL	SPC	; SPACE
4BF9 CD514B	00494	CALL	HLIN	; GET END
4BFE 01	00495	POP	DE	; POP START
4BFF EB	00496	EX	DE, HL	; SWITCH THEM
4C00 13	00497	INC	DE	; INCLUDE LAST BYTE
4C01 C0B34B	00498	CALL	ERR	; CHECK FOR START>END
4C04 3600	00499 B20	LD	(HL), 0	; "ZERO" (HL)
4C06 23	00500	INC	HL	; POINT TO NEXT
4C07 DF	00501	RBT	1BH	; CHECK IF DONE
4C0B 3BFA	00502	JR	C, B20	; GO IF NOT
4CDA C3A543	00503	JP	BACK2	; RETURN
4CDB FE2A	00504 TEST	CP	'S'	; CHECK FOR "S"
4C0F C20144	00505	JP	NZ, NONE	; BACK TO T-BUG IF NOT
4C12 213A4C	00506	LD	HL, MES2	; GET MESSAGE
4C15 CD5349	00507	CALL	OUTMB	; OUTPUT IT
4C1B 215D4C	00508	LD	HL, END	; START OF USER MEMORY
4C1B 23	00509 L11	INC	HL	; NEXT BYTE
4C1C 7E	00510	LD	A, (HL)	; GET CONTENTS
4C1D 47	00511	LD	B, A	; SAVE IN B
4C1E 2F	00512	CPL		; COMPLEMENT (A)
4C1F 77	00513	LD	(HL), A	; PUT BACK IN (HL)
4C20 BE	00514	CP	(HL)	; TEST MEMORY CELL
4C21 7D	00515	LD	(HL), B	; RESTORE TO ORIGINAL
4C22 2BF7	00516	JR	Z, L11	; CONTINUE IF ZERO
4C24 2B	00517	DEC	HL	; BACK UP TO LAST GOOD
4C25 CD5E4B	00518	CALL	HL, OUT	; OUTPUT LAST GOOD BYTE
4C2B 214C4C	00519	LD	HL, MES3	; GET NEXT MESSAGE
4C2B CD5349	00520	CALL	OUTMB	; OUTPUT IT
4C2E 2AB140	00521	LD	HL, (40B1N)	; GET MEMORY SIZE
4C31 CD5E4B	00522	CALL	HL, OUT	; OUTPUT ALSO
4C34 C03C45	00523	CALL	CRS	; OUTPUT C/R
4C37 C3A543	00524	JP	BACK2	; RETURN
4C3A 0D	00525 MES2	DEFB	ODH	; C/R
4C3B 40	00526	DEFB	'MEMORY VALID TO '	
4C4B 00	00527	DEFB	0	; 0 MARKS THE END
4C4C 0D	00528 MES3	DEFB	ODH	; C/R
4C4D 4D	00529	DEFB	'MEMORY SET AT '	
4C5D 00	00530 END	DEFB	0	; 0 MARKS THE END
4762	00531	END	NEWBUG	

Program continues



**\*\*SPECIAL\*\*SPECIAL\*\***  
**TRS-80 ADD ON DRIVES**  
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

SINGLE SIDED \$225.00  
 DOUBLE SIDED \$345.00

**COMPLETE SYSTEMS**  
 SINGLE SIDED \$365.00  
 DOUBLE SIDED \$485.00

**INCLUDES:**

MINI DISK DRIVE  
 FUSED POWER SUPPLY  
 VENTED CABINET  
 CABLE  
 90 DAY WARRANTY  
 FACTORY ASSEMBLED  
 FACTORY TESTED

THESE ARE NEW 5" FD's

**I 2 INTERFACE, INC** ✓248  
 20932 CANTARA ST  
 CANOGA PARK, CA 91304  
 (213) 341-7914  
 VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

**HARD DISK FOR**  
**TRS-80\***  
**MODELS I & III**

**The PSM-W5**

**FEATURES:**

- Seagate ST506 5.25" drive
- 5.0 Megabytes formatted capacity
- Full block buffering
- Winchester controller
- Error accommodation
- QEM-style packaging

**PRICING:**

PSM-W5 (open frame).....\$2300  
 Additional 5M8 drive.....1500  
 Multiluser interface.....500  
 Cabinet .....250  
 LDOS operating system .....149

for more info contact:

**PSM** programming  
 and systems  
 management, inc.

P.O. Box 1877  
 Kettering, OH 45429

(513) 428-8644 ✓66

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Co.

**CANADIANS**  
**NOW IN STOCK**  
**ACORN SOFTWARE**  
**BIG FIVE**  
**SOFTWARE**

Super action with SOUND  
 & Machine Language SPEED

Also good Utilities

Mod I & Mod III

Cass or Disk

Excellent 5¼" Diskettes

Single Density \$5.50

Double Density \$5.95

Fully guaranteed!

Lower-case Modification

One IC No Descenders

Kit \$29.95

IBM Selectric Printer

Conversion Kit \$825.00

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION

We accept VISA

**CMD MICRO**

PO BOX 1212

Edmonton, Alberta

T5J 2M4 ✓459

**Quality Products With Support And Service For Less!!!**

16K Radio Shack Model 3 computer \$839—48K for \$899

With 2 40 track drives \$1890 and a RS232 for \$1959

16K for the Radio Shack Model 1, 3, and Apple 2+ \$16

Percom Electric Crayon—add color and hi-res graphics to your model 1 \$139

The Connection—for Model 1—300 baud—orig. only & direct connect for \$119

Lex 11 coupler—300 baud—orig/ans-half/full duplex \$129

Omnitek 40 track drive w/p.s. & case \$295—80 track \$395—5 & 3 ms access

Omnitek 80 track dual head drive with p.s. and case \$499

Omnitek 8" disk drive power supply and case \$699

Omnitek Power Supply and Case for 5" drives \$63 and for 8" drives \$139

Omnitek cables for 5" drives—2-drive for \$24 and 4-drive for \$29

Omnitek cables for 8" drives—1-drive for \$24 and 2-drive for \$34

Economy 5" double density disks \$24 with center rings \$28

Disks for 8" drive—double density \$36

12" B&W Leedex (Amdek) Monitor \$114 and 10" B&W APF Monitor \$99

Base 2 printer \$539 C.Itoh Starwriter \$1439

Okidata Microline 80 printer \$369 Tractor \$50

Okidata Microline 82A printer \$499 and 83A \$749—120cps, uc/lc/graphics

Call for Quotes on Epson, Apple, and Commodore equipment.

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Mass. Residents add 5% Tax. F.O.B. Tewksbury, freight extra. M/C, Visa or check accepted.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.



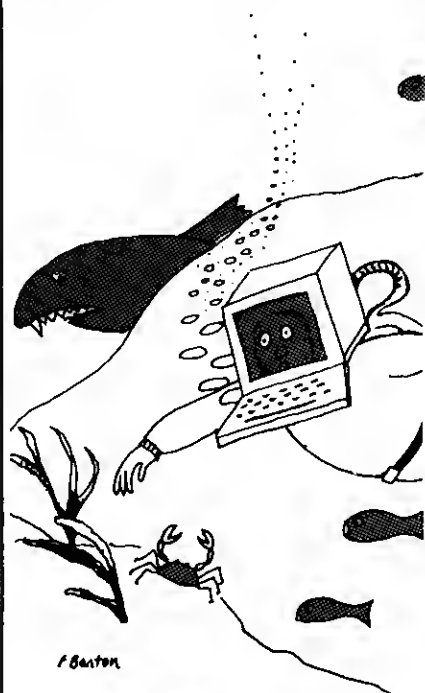
commodore

✓105

**Omnitek Computers International Inc., 1899 Main St., Tewksbury, Ma 01876**

382 • 80 Microcomputing, November 1981

# 101 USES FOR A DEAD MICROCOMPUTER no.22



## Disc Controller for TRS-80 Model III

ONLY  
**\$375.00**

Includes controller board, mounting brackets, cables, and power supply for 2 internal drives. Controls up to 4 drives which may be any combination of internal or external. This controller has been tested for compatibility with TRSDOS<sup>1</sup>, LDOS<sup>2</sup>, and NEWDOS<sup>3</sup>. Using TRSDOS<sup>1</sup> you may use either Tandon or MPI 40 or 80 track drives. With LDOS<sup>2</sup> or NEWDOS<sup>3</sup> you may use any combination or 5 1/4" drives. The controller supports any mix of 5 1/4" drives including single or double density, single or double sided, 35, 40, 77 or 80 tracks.

TERMS: Cashier's Check, VISA, MASTERCARD, or C.O.D. Personal checks accepted, but will require 2-3 weeks to process. C.O.D. add 3%.

**To Order, Call (505) 265-5072**

OR Mail order with payment to address below:



**J&M Systems, Ltd.**

✓ 369

**605 1/2 San Mateo Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, N.M. 87108**

<sup>1</sup> TRSDOS is a Trademark of Radio Shack Corporation

<sup>2</sup> LDOS is a Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.

<sup>3</sup> NEWDOS is a Trademark of APPARAT

## FREE!

A SASE gets you a free program listing and a list of our low prices. Here are a few:

### AXIOM IMP2 Printer \$579

IMP2PAA1 With tractor, single or roll feed, .5K buffer, includes full graphics software.

### SEIKO Printer \$359

CP 80 M

### PERTEC Drive \$325

FD 200 complete "Hippy" (with supply & case) capable of 40 track, double density operation.

Also cassettes, diskettes, cables, memory, power supplies and cases  
Software: auto mlinder, graphics monitor, mailbox, talking keyboard & more

TERMS: Check, Mastercharge, Visa or money order

### Micro Mnemonics

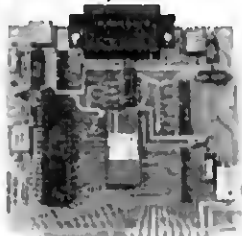
(801) 825-9317

403 W 2250N

SUNSET, UTAH 84015

✓ 485

### Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER



As featured in  
Byte Magazine, July and August 1981

- On board tiny BASIC Interpreter.
  - 2 on board parallel ports.
  - Serial I/O port
  - 6 interrupts.
  - Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.
  - BAUD RATES 110-9600 BPS.
  - Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
  - 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation.
  - Consumes only 1 1/2 WATTS
- Z8 Basic Microcomputer/Controller  
Assembled & Tested. .... \$195.00  
Complete Kit ..... \$165.00  
Universal Power Supply  
(+5, +12, & -12v) ..... \$ 35.00**

Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

### SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



As Featured in  
Byte Magazine, September 1981

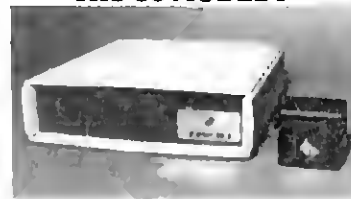
- Utilizes VORTRAX SC-01A speech synthesizer chip.
  - Unlimited vocabulary.
  - Contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by an 8-bit code.
  - Text is automatically translated into electrically synthesized speech.
  - Parallel port driven or Plug-in compatible with APPLE II.
  - On board audio amplifier.
  - Sample Program for APPLE II on cassette
- SWEET-TALKER  
Assembled and Tested  
Parallel Port Circuit Card. .... \$139  
APPLE II Plug-in Card ..... \$149**

VORTRAX is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

To Order: Call Toll Free - 1-800-645-3479  
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)  
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

**MICROMINT INC.**  
917 Midway  
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598

### DISK-80 EXPANSION INTERFACE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I

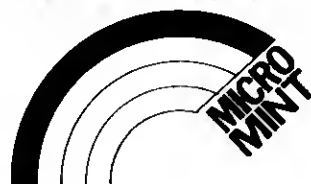


As Featured in  
Byte Magazine, March 1981

- Disk controller (4 drives)
- Hardware data separator
- Buffered TRS-bus connector
- Real-time clock
- Printer port (optional)

**DISK 80-ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
with 32K RAM ..... \$329.95  
Centronics Printer  
Port add ..... \$ 50.00  
DISK-80 pc board ..... \$ 48.00  
Printer/Power Supply  
pc board ..... \$ 16.00  
Complete Kit w/ 32K  
RAM and Printer Port ..... \$275.00**

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.



✓ 310

## Twelve new commands for good old Level II Basic.

# Basic—Enhanced Again

Mark Goodwin  
S.R. 79, Box 103  
Orland, ME 04472

**W**hen Radio Shack marketed their Model I they wanted it to appeal to a wide variety of users. The TRS-80 is a versatile machine but it does lack flexibility in more specific applications.

When I first acquired my computer, I was very excited about the graphics capabilities. But with my first attempts at creating games, I found the TRS-80 is limited in graphics capabilities. Many programs can be enhanced by the use of high speed graphics, but with Level II Basic fast graphics are just not possible.

I realized that if I wanted high speed graphics, I would have to take on a serious study of machine language. Once I learned

to create faster graphics by using machine language, I quickly found disadvantages to this method. The biggest disadvantage is the amount of time needed to develop a program. Furthermore, accessing machine language subroutines from Level II Basic can be frustrating.

So I began studying, to see if there was a way to add commands to Level II Basic. After a couple of years of experience with machine language, I finally found various ways to link up new commands with Level II Basic. From there it was a simple matter to write the machine language routines necessary to add virtually any command I wanted. Thus I created Enhanced Basic V1.0 (see Program Listing 1).

Enhanced Basic adds 12 new commands and modifies one existing command. It allows the user much more flexibility in writing graphic programs. Furthermore, it allows easier access to machine language subroutines in applications where even greater flexibility is required.

I do not intend to go into the details about how Enhanced Basic

is written. The purpose of this article is not to instruct you on machine language programming, but to supply you with a useful modification to Level II Basic. Program Listings 2, 3, 4, 5

and 6 contain some brief examples of Enhanced Basic's versatility. ■

*The program is available from the author.*

Table 1. Command Descriptions

### USRAddress(x)

Calls a machine language subroutine at the address specified. Execution is the same as Level II USR(x) command in every other respect. This enables the program to contain an unlimited number of machine language subroutines, without the need of POKEing the entry address into memory.

#### Example:

100 X = USR27000,(N)

is the same as:

100 POKE16526,120:POKE16527,105:X = USR(N)

### X = &#1,(x,y)

This command allows for setting a double width graphics point.

x must >= 0 and < 64

y must >= 0 and < 48

#### Example:

100 X = &#1,(32,23)

is the same as:

100 SET(64,23):SET(65,23)

### X = &#2,(x,y)

This command allows resetting a double width graphics point.

x must >= 0 and < 64

y must >= 0 and < 48

#### Example:

100 X = &#2,(32,23)

is the same as:

Table continues





Now for a small investment you can have the power and accuracy of the computer in your job costing. We have developed programs to run on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II Computer which produce the following reports:

- Complete Job Cost Reports
- Job Scheduling
- Work In Process Report
- On-line Job Status Inquiry
- Operation Productivity Report
- Material Usage Summary
- Employee Charge Out Summary

The program prompts the operator through every step in plain and simple English. Only a few hours of instruction and preparation are needed to begin use. It's ideal for the small company with 5 to 50 employees.

The price is \$495.00 for the program and complete instructions. A set of sample reports are available for \$19.95 which is applicable toward purchase.

# OMNISYSTEMS

Suite 208 404-455-6549  
2957 N. Dekalb Drive  
Doraville, GA 30340

P.O. Box 6555 Macon, GA 31208  
912-745-5822

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80 INCOPROP Income Property Analysis for the TRS-80

**INCOPROP:** Based upon standardized methods of property analysis used throughout the real estate industry. Generates a 3 page report containing an annual property operating statement and a comprehensive 10 year cash flow analysis. Contains I.R.S. tax table to project after-tax income stream and investor's I.R.R.

- Handles 5 different methods of tax depreciation
- Handles up to 3 loans & 3 different type loans
- Highly interactive format permits "Sensitivity Analysis"
- Disk files created for permanent storage of data

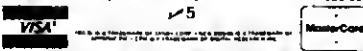
Minimum system requirements: 32k R.A.M., 1 drive and printer. Sold with informative 78 page user's manual covering basic aspects of income property investment & 50 data worksheets.

Model I & III on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$120.00  
Model II on 8-inch diskette \$145.00  
Model III Version available in MBASIC running under CP/M \$165.00

**MAINDEK:** An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

- A Main Index of all your other disk's directories
- Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions
- Sorts Files by name, disk, and categories
- File descriptions can be searched for key words
- Prints disk labels with disk name and file names
- Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apparat, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II, 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95



DEPT E81, PO BOX 581, NOVATO, CA 94947

## TRS-80™ Models 1 & 3 SOFTWARE

**SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC.....\$99.95**

Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232 Interface. Continuous or monitored operation.

**SMART TERMINAL.....\$69.95**

The intelligent telecommunication program that enables your TRS-80 to be used as a timesharing terminal. Automatic transmission to and from another computer. Control keys, break key, lower case, cassette and disk files compatible with both Electric Pencil™ and Scripsit programs.

**MONITOR #3.....\$39.95**

Disassembler, memory display, move, search, verify, modify, read and write machine language cassettes, object code relocater, hexadecimal arithmetic, symbolic disassembly output.

**MONITOR #4.....\$49.95**

Same as Monitor #3 but adds disk file and sector input/output, RS-232 communications.

**PENCIL PATCH.....\$19.95**

Fixes the Electric Pencil™ Model 1 version so that it runs on the Model 3. (You must already own the Model 1 version.)

**GRAPH PRINT.....\$19.95**

Creates formatted print-out on the Epson MX-80 printer. Enhanced print modes print quality text surrounded by graphic border. Editing, disk save/reload, text entry, error testing.

Send S.A.S.E. for FREE Catalog.

## HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. 103



TRS-80

### Space Invaders Meteoroids Space War

- The Best Games Available
- High Resolution Graphics
- Fast, Machine Language
- Compatible w/ Ext. Basic
- \$21.95 each, \$59.95 for all three

**EXTENDED BASIC GAMES**

- **LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH)**  
Word Search Puzzle
- **BATTLEFLEET**  
Battleship Search Game (one or two players)
- **SPACE TRADERS**  
Galactic trading game

\$14.95/ea.



## SUPERCHARGER RAMCHARGER 64K UPGRADE 32K UPGRADE

- **EXTEND MEMORY FROM 4/16K TO 64K**
- **EXTEND MEMORY FROM 16K TO 32K**

- \$299.95
- \$99.95
- 100% Compatible w/Ext. or DOS BASIC
- No Soldering or Modification Required
- Fits Inside Computer's RFI Shield

## ADVENTURE

Combat the powers of darkness and evil! Can you recover the treasure of the Golden Sorcerer before his minions overcome you. A adventure for endless hours of fun and excitement. \$19.95

## THE FACTS

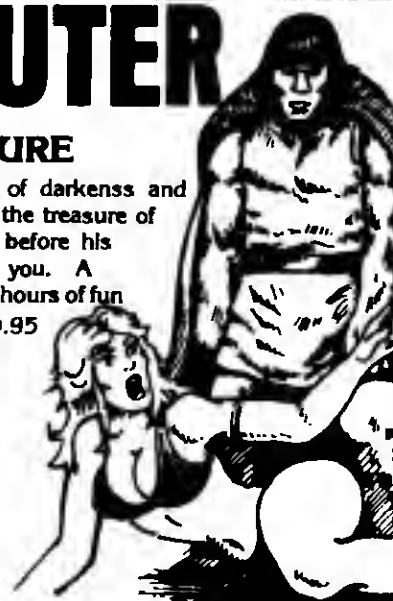
At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples. \$14.95

## UTILITIES

- **EDITOR/ASSEMBLER.....\$34.95**
- **SUPER MONITOR.....19.95**

Full feature machine language monitor. Completely position independent code - lets you load it anywhere in the computer's memory.

- **EPROM PROGRAMMER.....89.95**  
(Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- **MAGIC BOX.....24.95**  
Load MOD V/III Tapes into the color computer



## SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

141 Harvard Ave.  
Tacoma, Washington 98466

(206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE  
CATALOG

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Table continued

100 RESET(64,23):RESET(65,23)

X = &#3(x,y)

This command allows the testing of a double width graphics point. It will return (-1 or true) if the point is set, otherwise returns (0 or false) if the point is reset.

Example:

100 IF&#3(32,23)THENX = &#2(32,23)ELSEX = &#1(32,23)  
Tests to see if the point is set. If true then the point will be reset, else the point will be set.

X = &#4,n

This command will display byte n at all video locations.

Example:

100 X = &#4,191  
is the same as:  
100 FORN = 15360TO16383:POKEN,191:NEXT

X = &#5

This command will invert all video locations containing characters greater than 127.

X = &#6,address,n,x,x,x,etc.

This command allows POKEing multiple bytes into memory.  
address = starting address  
n = number of bytes to be POKEd  
X = byte to be POKEd

Example:

100 X = &#6,27000,7,205,127,10,41,195,15,10  
is the same as:  
100 POKE27000,205:POKE27001,127:POKE27002,10:POKE27003,41:POKE27004,195:POKE27005,15:POKE27006,10

X = &#7,address

This command allows fetching from memory a 16 bit word.

Example:

100 X = &#7,27000  
is the same as:  
100 X = PEEK(27000) + PEEK(27001)\*256

X = &#8,address,(value)

This command allows POKEing a 16 bit word into memory  
address = address to be POKEd  
value = 16 bit word to be POKEd

Example:

100 X = &#8,27000,(27000)  
is the same as:  
100 POKE27000,120:POKE27001,105

X = &#9,x,y,length

This command allows the drawing of a horizontal line.  
x = horizontal starting position  
y = vertical position of the line  
length = length of the line

Example:

100 X = &#9,0,0,128  
is the same as:  
100 FORX = 0TO127:SET(X,0):NEXT

X = &#10,x,y,length

This command allows the drawing of a vertical line.  
x = horizontal position of the line  
y = vertical starting position  
length = length of the line

Example:

100 X = &#10,0,0,48  
is the same as:  
100 FORY = 0TO47:SET(0,Y):NEXT

X = &#11,x,y,length

This command allows the erasing of a horizontal line.  
x = horizontal starting position  
y = vertical position of the line  
length = length of the line

Example:

100 X = &#11,0,0,128  
is the same as:  
100 FORX = 0TO127:RESET(X,0):NEXT  
X = &#12,x,y,length

Table continues

Table continued

This command allows the erasing of a vertical line.

x = horizontal position of the line.

y = vertical starting position

length = length of the line

Example:

100 X = &#12,0,0,48  
is the same as:  
100 FORY = 0TO47:RESET(0,Y):NEXT

### Program Listing 1.

42E9	00100	ORG	42E9H	
42E9	CDC901	00110	START	CALL 1C9H ;CLEARs SCRE
EN				
42EC	21D244	00120	LD	HL,M1 ;POINT HL TO
MESSAGE				
42EF	CDA720	00130	CALL	20A7H ;DISPLAY MES
SAGE				
42F2	21F744	00140	LD	HL,0ASIC ;HL=START OF
BASIC-I				
42F5	3600	00150	LD	(HL),B
42F7	23	00160	INC	HL
42F8	22A440	00170	LD	(40A4H),HL ;START OF BA
SIC PROGRAM	POINTER=HL			
42FB	2AB140	00180	LD	HL,(40B1H) ;HL=TOP OF B
ASIC MEMORY	POINTER			
42FE	11CEFF	00190	LD	DE,0FFCEH
4301	19	00200	ADD	HL,DE ;HL=HL-50
4302	22A040	00210	LD	(40A0H),HL ;START OF ST
RING SPACE	POINTER=HL			
4305	CD4D1B	00220	CALL	1B4DH ;RESET POINT
ERS				
4308	CD7644	00230	CALL	LEV3 ;CALL LINKUP
ROUTINE				
430B	C3191A	00240	JP	1A19H ;RETURN TO B
ASIC				
430E	CD9D0A	00250	DUMMY	CALL 0A9DH ;SET NTP TO
INTEGER				
4311	210000	00260	LD	HL,0
4314	CD9A9A	00270	CALL	0A9AH ;LOAD ACCUM
WITH ZERO				
4317	2AB640	00280	RET1	LD HL,(40E6H) ;HL=ENCODED
STATEMENT	POINTER			
431A	C9	00290	RET	
431B	F5	00300	GRAPH	PUSH AF ;SAVE GRAPHI
CS MODE	TO STACK			
431C	7A	00310	LD	A,D ;A=X VALUE
431D	F5	00320	PUSH	AF ;SAVE IT
431E	7B	00330	LD	A,E ;A=Y VALUE
431F	210001	00340	LD	HL,18DH ;POINT TO DU
MMY STRING				
4322	C35001	00350	JP	150H ;GOTO GRAPHI
CS ROUTINE				
4325	CF	00360	SUB1	RST 00H ;CHECK SYNTA
X				
4326	2C	00370	DEFB	',' ;MUST BE A ,
X				
4327	CF	00380	RST	00H ;CHECK SYNTA
X				
4328	28	00390	DEFB	(' ' ;MUST BE A (
4329	CD1C2B	00400	CALL	2B1CH ;EVALUATE EX
PRESSION				
432C	C9	00410	RET	
432D	CD2543	00420	SUB	CALL SUB1
4330	F244	00430	CP	40H ;SEE IF X>63
4332	D24A1E	00440	JP	NC,1E4AH ;IF>63 THEN
PC ERROR				
4335	F5	00450	PUSH	AF ;SAVE X VALU
E				
4336	CD172B	00460	CALL	2B17H ;EVALUATE EX
PRESSION				
4339	FE30	00470	CP	30H ;SEE IF Y>47
433B	D24A1E	00480	JP	NC,1E4AH ;IF>47 THEN
PC ERROR				
433E	F5	00490	PUSH	AF ;SAVE Y VALU
E				
433F	CD8C01	00500	CALL	18CH ;CHECK SYNTA
X				
4342	22E640	00510	LD	(40E6H),HL ;ENCODED STA
TENENT	POINTER=HL			
4345	F1	00520	POP	AP ;GET Y VALUE
4346	5F	00530	LD	E,A ;SAVE IN E
4347	F1	00540	POP	AF ;GET X VALUE
4348	87	00550	ADD	A,A ;X=X*2
4349	57	00560	LD	D,A ;SAVE IN D
434A	C9	00570	RET	
434B	CD2D43	00580	SET2	CALL SUB
434E	D5	00590	PUSH	DE ;SAVE X,Y VA
LUE				
434F	3E00	00600	LD	A,00H ;A=SET GRAPH
ICS MODE				
4351	CD1B43	00610	CALL	GRAPH
4354	D1	00620	POP	DE ;GET X,Y VAL
UE				
4355	14	00630	INC	D ;X=X+1
4356	3E00	00640	LD	A,00H ;A=SET GRAPH

Program continues

## Dynamic Report Generator

### No Programming Required

- Maintain different data files, each with its own set of internal logical relationships.
- Permits user to define customized report formats and column headings.
- Specify arithmetic relationships between columns.
- Automatic sorting and file compression.
- Keyed index for rapid retrieval of data.
- Redefine index by exchanging it with other report columns.
- Flexible add, delete, and list modes.
- Edit mode allows headings and arithmetic relationships to be altered without re-entering data.
- List mode allows for selected ranges and optional sub-totals.

FOR USE ON 48K-TRS-80 MOO 1,  
1 DISK AND PRINTER.

PRICE: \$14.95 INCLUDES DISK,  
44 PAGE BOOKLET, SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

**DYNAMIC SOFTWARE** -242  
58-04 208th Street, Bayside, New York 11364

Portions copyrighted by Microsoft, 1980.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

## ENGINEERING ANALYSIS SOFTWARE ✓569

Box 1059  
Highstown, N.J. 08520  
(201) 367-5735

**Critical Path (CPM) Project Control**  
computes network start/stop dates with float,  
prints cost and project status evaluation report  
& network gantt chart — 500 node capacity  
TRS-80 (I, II, & III) & North Star \$300.00

**Tube Bending** — fabrication data for bent tube shapes  
input bend radius and node coordinates  
computes tube cut length, bend and plane angles, segment  
lengths and mandrel stop setting required for bending  
machines — TRS-80 (I, II, & III) & North Star \$125.00

**Linear Programming** — computes max/min cost functions  
equations are entered using free-form input  
TRS-80 (I, II, & III) & North Star \$60.00

Custom applications of this program to compute feed mixes,  
ice cream blends, meat mixtures, etc. are available  
call for quote

Other Engineering Programs including MC2 Software

Space Frame Structural Analysis  
HVAC Load Computations  
Free Sprinkler Design  
Hardy Cross Water System Analysis  
Sheet Metal Estimating



### DO NOT TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS WITH YOUR SOFTWARE.

If your diskette software library is not completely backed up, or, if you are wasting diskettes by making backup copies of all your diskettes, your problem is solved! Using DUMPCOPY, the total contents of your diskettes can be safely dumped to tape. The hi-speed tape option allows six 35 or 40 track diskettes to fit on one C60 cassette.

- TRS-80 Model I 16K-48K
- TRS80S or NEWDOS80 Compatible
- May be used to back-up TRSDOS, VTOS 4.0, NEWDOS, MICRODOS, or data disks. (Single Density)

— \$16.95 on Cassette — \$18.95 on Diskette  
Plus \$1.00 handling (Indiana Res. add 4% tax)  
TOLL FREE 24 HR. ORDERING SERVICE  
1-800-525-8391 (Ext. 509) (Except Colo.)  
1-800-332-9259 (Ext. 509) (Colo. Residents)  
or Mail Check or Money Order To:

**COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES**  
8188 HEATHER DRIVE  
NEWBURGH, INDIANA 47630 ✓496

## YOUR IDEAS IN ACTION

**AUTHORS,  
PROGRAMMERS,  
HOMEBREWERS**

## ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*

Wayne Green Books needs your articles in the areas of: Business, Education, Games, Graphics, Hardware, Home Applications, Interface, Language, Tutorial, Utility, and special interest areas such as the Model III and the color computer. The Encyclopedia is a living network of information for the TRS-80 user—be a part of it! Send manuscripts to:

**Attn: Encyclopedia Editor  
Wayne Green Books  
Peterborough, NH 03458**

A cassette or disk must accompany any articles with program listings.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

- 817 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM** will let you
- Save & Load programs 6X faster than Model-1.
  - Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster.
  - Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go.
  - Certify cassette tapes at 3000 baud.

**\$24.95** Specify Model 1/3 16K/32K/48K RAM.  
Inexpensive Upgrades available. 3rd year of sales.

**B17 DISK/BAS** is a Disk version. Lets you save any disk file to cassette at 3000 baud. Inexpensive way to backup your files. Works with any DOS. Includes tape certifier. Requires 32K RAM-up.  
**\$14.95**

**WORDSMITH** Word-processing program in BASIC. A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs. Easy-to-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version requires 817 Tape Operating System (above). Disk version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80 Printer.  
**Only \$14.95**

30-day money-back guarantee with all programs.

**ABS Suppliers** ✓580

3003 Washtenaw, Suite 4A • Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
(313) 973-8266

Coming soon

Inexpensive computer service business. Write!!!



Keep your library of 80 Microcomputing safe from loss or damage in these handsomely appointed binders with rich dark green covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

\$7.50 each 3 for \$21.75 6 for \$42.00  
Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders please include \$2.50 for postage.

**Specify 1980 or 1981**

Send check or money order only to:  
**80 MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS**  
P.O. Box 5120, Phila., PA 19141

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Please no C.O.D. orders no phone orders

## Bonita COMPUTER SOFTWARE 10% Discount

APPLE ATARI TRS 80 LII

Adventure Series #1-11 T AT AP	\$17.95 Tape
Conflict 2500 T AT AP	13.50 Tape
Deathmaze 5000 T AP	11.65 Tape
Empire of the Overmind T AT AP	\$31.50 Disk 27.00 Tape
Invaders from Space T only	13.45 Tape
Reecus at Rigel T AT AP	26.95 Tape
Super Scrips T only	26.95 Tape
Tawala's Last Redoubt T (Tape) \$22.45 Disk \$17.96 Tape AP (Disk)	

Many more games, utilities, business, etc. available  
Disk and Cassette

Purchase by M.O., Check (Allow 10 days to clear),  
or C.O.D.

Add \$1.00 Postage Per Order  
(MD Add 5% Sales Tax)

For price sheet, write to:

**Bonita** ✓582

Computer Software  
P.O. BOX 59612, WALTER REED STATION  
WASHINGTON D.C. 20012

## LNW80

### COMPUTERS

• HIGH RELIABILITY DESIGN

• TRS-80\* COMPATIBLE

• IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR  
SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE!

(213) 851-0626

(714) 973-1939

## EXCELLONIX

• 7180 WOODROW WILSON DR.  
• LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

\*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

✓446

Program continued

```

ICE MODE
4358 CD1B43 00650 CALL GRAPH
4359 C38E43 00660 JF DUMMY ;RETURN TO B
ASIC PROGRAM
4358 CD2D43 00670 RES2 CALL SUB
4361 D5 00680 PUSH DE ;SAVE X,Y VA
LDE
4362 3E01 00690 LD A,1 ;A=RESET GRA
PHICS MODE
4364 CD1B43 00700 CALL GRAPH
4367 D1 00710 POP DE ;GET X,Y VAL
UE
4368 14 00720 INC D ;X=X+1
4369 3E01 00730 LD A,1 ;A=RESET GRA
PHICS MODE
4368 CD1B43 00740 CALL GRAPH
4369 C38E43 00750 JF DUMMY ;RETURN TO B
ASIC PROGRAM
4371 CD2D43 00760 POI2 CALL SUB
4374 AF 00770 XOR A ;A=POINT GRA
PHICS MODE
4375 CD1B43 00780 CALL GRAPH
4378 CD7F9A 00790 CALL 8A7FH ;CONVERT ACC
UM TO INTCGR
4378 CD9A8A 00800 CALL 8A9AD
437E C31743 00810 JF RETI ;RETURN TO B
ASIC PROGRAM WITH VALUE
4381 CD172B 00820 WHITE CALL 2B17B ;EVALUATE EX
PRESSION
4384 22E648 00830 LD (48E6H),HL ;ENCODED STA
TIMENT POINTER-BL
4387 21803C 00840 LD HL,3C80H ;HL=START OF
VIDEO MEMORY
438A 818086 00850 LD BC,1820 ;BC=LENGTH O
F VIDEO MEMORY
438D 77 00860 WH11 LD (HL),A ;DISPLAY BYT
E AT (HL)
438E 23 00870 INC HL
438F 08 00880 DEC BC
4390 57 00890 LD D,A ;SAVE BYTE Y
O BE DISPLATED
4391 78 00900 LD A,B ;CHECK
4392 81 00910 OR C ; FOR END O
F MEMORY
4393 7A 00920 LD A,D
4396 2BF7 00930 JR NZ,WH11 ;CONTINUE UN
TIL END OF VIDEO MEMORY
4396 C38E43 00940 JF DUMMY
4398 22E648 00950 LD HL,(48E6H),HL
439C 21803C 00960 LD HL,3C80H ;HL=START OF
VIDEO MEMORY
439F 818086 00970 LD BC,8400H ;BC=LENGTH O
F VIDEO MEMORY
43A2 7E 00980 REV2 LD A,(HL) ;A=VIDEO MEM
ORY (HL)
43A3 FE88 00990 CP 88H ;CHECK FOR G
RAPHICS CODE
43A5 3806 01000 JR C,REV1 ;IF NOT GOTO
REV1
43A7 2F 01010 CPL ;INVERT A
43A8 CBFF 01020 SET 7,A ; SET BIT 7
ICB MODE
43AA CB87 01030 RES 6,A ; RESET B
IT 6
43AC 77 01040 LD (HL),A ;DISPLAY BYT
E
43AD 23 01050 REV1 INC HL
43AE 08 01060 DEC BC
43AF 78 01070 LD A,B ;CHECK
43B0 81 01080 OR C ; FOR END O
F VIDEO MEMORY
43B1 28EF 01090 JR NZ,REV2 ; IF NOT
JUMP
43B3 C38E43 01100 JF DUMMY
43B6 CF 01110 POKE RST 88H ;CHECK SYNTA
X
43B7 2C 01120 DEFB ', ' ;NUST BE A ,
43B8 CD022B 01130 CALL 2B02H ;GET STARTIN
G ADDRESS
43B8 D5 01140 PUSH DE ;SAVE Y
43BC CD172B 01150 CALL 2B17B ;GET NUMBER
OF BYTES
43BF F5 01160 PUSH AF ;SAVE IT
43C0 22E648 01170 LD (48E6H),HL
43C1 1801 01180 JR POX1 ;
43C5 C5 01190 POX2 PUSH BC
43C6 2A8648 01200 LD HL,(48E6H)
43C9 CD172B 01210 CALL 2B17B ;GET BYTE TO
BE POKED
43CC 22E648 01220 LD (48E6H),HL
43CF C1 01230 POP BC
43D0 E1 01240 POP HL
43D1 77 01250 LD (HL),A ;POKE BYTE
43D2 23 01260 INC HL
43D3 E5 01270 PUSH HL
43D4 24EF 01280 DJNZ POX2 ;IF BYTES LE
FT JUMP
43D6 E1 01290 POP HL
43D7 C38E43 01300 JF DUMMY
43DA CD012B 01310 DBR CALL 2B01H ;GET ADDRESS
43DD ED538E48 01320 LD (48E6H),DE ;SAVE IN ENT
RY POINT LOCATTION
43E1 CF 01330 RST 88H ;CHECK SYNTA
X
43E2 2C 01340 DEFB ', ' ;NUST BE A ,
43E3 28 01350 DEC HL
43E4 C9 01360 RST 88H ;CHECK SYNTA
43E5 CF 01370 FETCH RST 88H ;CHECK SYNTA
X

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

43E6 2C 01380 DEFB ', ' ;NUST BE A ,
43E7 CD022B 01390 CALL 2B02H ;GET ADDRESS
43EA 22E648 01400 LD (48E6H),HL
43ED D5 01410 PUSH DE
43EE E1 01420 POP HL
43EF 7E 01430 LD A,(HL)
43F0 4F 01440 LD C,A ;C=LSB
43F1 23 01450 INC HL
43F2 78 01460 LD A,(HL)
43F3 47 01470 LD R,A ;B=MSB
43F4 C5 01480 PUSH RC
43F5 E1 01490 POP HL
43F6 CD9A8A 01500 CALL 8A9AD ;SAVE VALUE
43F9 C31743 01510 JF AKT1 ;RETURN WITE
VALUE
43FC CF 01520 STORE RST 88H ;CHECK SYNTA
X
43PD 2C 01530 DEFB ', ' ;NUST BE A ,
43PE CD022B 01540 CALL 2B02H ;GET ADDRESS
4401 D5 01550 PUSH DE
4402 CF 01560 RST 88H ;CHECK SYNTA
X
4403 2C 01570 DEFB ', ' ;NUST BE A ,
4404 CF 01580 RST 88H ;CHECK SYNTA
X
4405 28 01590 DEFB '{ ' ;NUST BE A {
4406 CD022B 01600 CALL 2B02H ;GET NUMBER
4409 D5 01610 PUSH DE
440A CD0C01 01620 CALL 18C8H ;CHECK SYNTA
X
440D 22E648 01630 LD (48E6H),HL
4410 D1 01640 POP DE
4411 E1 01650 POP HL
4412 78 01660 LD A,E
4413 77 01670 LD (HL),A ;POKE LSB
4414 23 01680 INC HL
4415 7A 01690 LD A,D
4416 77 01700 LD (HL),A ;POKE MSB
4417 C38E43 01710 JF DUNKY
441A CD172B 01720 LINES CALL 2B17B ;GET X VALUE
441D F5 01730 PUSH AF
441E CD172B 01740 CALL 2B17H ;GET Y VALUE
4421 F5 01750 PUSH AF
4422 CD172B 01760 CALL 2B17H ;GET LENGTH
4425 22E648 01770 LD (48E6H),HL
4428 47 01780 LD B,A ;B=LENGTH
4429 F1 01790 POP AF
442A 5F 01800 LD E,A ;E=T VALUE
442B F1 01810 POP AF
442C 57 01820 LD D,A ;D=X VALUE
442D C9 01830 RET
442E CD1A44 01840 ELINS CALL LINES
4431 3E80 01850 HL11 LD A,88H ;A=SET GRAPE
ICB MODE
4433 C5 01860 PUSH BC
4434 D5 01870 PUSH DE
4435 CD1B43 01880 CALL GRAPE
4438 D1 01890 POP DE
4439 C1 01900 POP BC
443A 14 01910 INC D
443B 18F4 01920 DJNZ ELI1 ;E=X+1
;LOOP TILL L
INE SET
443D C38E43 01930 JF DUMMY
4440 CD1A44 01940 VLINS CALL LINES
4443 3E80 01950 VL11 LD A,88H ;A=SET GRAPE
ICB MODE
4445 C5 01960 PUSH BC
4446 D5 01970 PUSH DE
4447 CD1B43 01980 CALL GRAPE
444A D1 01990 POP DE
444B C1 02000 POP BC
444C 1C 02010 INC E
444D 18F4 02020 DJNZ VL11 ;Y=Y+1
;LOOP TILL L
INE SET
444F C38E43 02030 JF DUMMY
4452 CD1A44 02040 ELINS CALL LINES
4455 3E01 02050 HL12 LD A,1 ;A=RESET GRA
PHICS MODE
4457 C5 02060 PUSH BC
4458 D5 02070 PUSH DE
4459 CD1B43 02080 CALL GRAPE
445C D1 02090 POP DE
445D C1 02100 POP BC
445E 14 02110 INC D
445F 18F4 02120 DJNZ ELI2 ;X=X+1
;LOOP TILL L
INE RESET
4461 C38E43 02130 JF DUMMY
4464 CD1A44 02140 VLINS CALL LINES
4467 3E01 02150 VL12 LD A,1 ;A=RESET GRA
PHICS MODE
4469 C5 02160 PUSH BC
446A D5 02170 PUSH DE
446B CD1B43 02180 CALL GRAPE
446E D1 02190 POP DE
446F C1 02200 POP BC
4470 1C 02210 INC E
4471 18F4 02220 DJNZ VL12 ;Y=Y+1
;LOOP TILL L
INE RESET
4473 C38E43 02230 JF DUMMY
4476 3EC3 02240 LEV3 LD A,8C3H
4478 329461 02250 LD (4194H),A ;SET UP
447B 218846 02260 LD HL,PT ; B
447E 229541 02270 LD (4195H),HL ; LINK

```

Program continues



Program continued

```

4481 32A941 02288 LD (41A9H),A ;SET UP
4484 21DA43 02298 LD BL,USR ; USR
4487 22AA41 02308 LD (41AAH),HL ; LINK
448A C9 02318 RET
448B D7 02328 PT RST 1BH ;CHECK SYNTA
448C CF 02338 RST 0BH
X
448D 23 02348 DEFB 'E' ;MUST BE A 4
448E CD1C2B 02358 CALL 2B1CH ;GET COMMAND
NUMBER
4491 FE0D 02368 CP 13
4493 D24A1E 02378 JP NC,1E4AB ;IF COMMAND
4>12 THEN PC ERROR
4496 FE01 02388 CP 1
4498 CA4B43 02398 JP Z,SET2
449B FE02 02408 CP 2
449D CA5E43 02418 JP Z,RES2
44A0 FE03 02428 CP 3
44A2 CA7143 02438 JP Z,POI2
44A5 FE04 02448 CP 4
44A7 CA8143 02458 JP Z,WHITE
44AA FE05 02468 CP 5
44AC CA9943 02478 JP Z,REV
44AF FE06 02488 CP 6
44B1 CAB643 02498 JP Z,POKE
44B4 FE07 02508 CP 7
44B6 CAE543 02518 JP Z,FETCH
44B9 FE08 02528 CP 8
44BB CAF443 02538 JP Z,STORE
44BE FE09 02548 CP 9
44C0 CA2E44 02558 JP Z,HLINS
44C3 FE0A 02568 CP 10
44C5 CA4044 02578 JP Z,VLINS
44C8 FE0B 02588 CP 11
44CA CA5244 02598 JP Z,HLINR
44CD FE0C 02608 CP 12
44CF CA6444 02618 JP Z,VLINR
44D2 45 02620 M1 DEFB 'ENHANCED BASIC V1.0'
44D5 0D 02638 DEFB 0DH
44D8 42 02648 DEFB 'BY MARK GOODWIN'
44D5 0D00 02658 DEFB 0DH
44D7 00 02668 BASIC DEFB 0
44E9 02678 END START

```

```

10 CLS
20 X = &#6,27000,7,205,127,10,41,195,154,10
30 FORN = 1 TO 10:PRINTN;"2=";USR27000,(N);NEXT

```

Program Listing 2

```

10 CLS
20 FORN = 0 TO 63
30 FORN1 = 0 TO 47 STEP 2
40 X = &#1,(N,N1)
50 NEXTN1,N
60 FORN = 0 TO 63
70 FORN1 = 0 TO 47
80 IF &#3,(N,N1) THEN X = &#2,(N,N1) ELSE X = &#1,(N,N1)
90 NEXTN1,N
100 GOTO 60

```

Program Listing 3

```

10 CLS
20 X = &#4,190:PRINT@0,"HELLO";
30 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 30
40 X = &#5
50 GOTO 50

```

Program Listing 4

```

10 CLS
20 X = &#6,27000,(12345)
30 PRINT&#7,27000

```

Program Listing 5

```

10 CLS
20 FORN = 0 TO 47: X = &#9,0,N,128:NEXT
30 FORN = 47 TO 0 STEP -1: X = &#11,0,N,128:NEXT
40 FORN = 0 TO 127: X = &#10,N,0,48:NEXT
50 FORN = 127 TO 0 STEP -1: X = &#12,N,0,48:NEXT

```

Program Listing 6



## NOW—A MODEM AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

AUTOTERM—The ultimate TRS-80<sup>®</sup> terminal package that exploits the full capabilities of your computer and the MICROCONNECTION<sup>™</sup> with Autodial/Autoanswer. It has ALL the features of the "other" smart terminal programs, plus:

- Dials MICROCONNECTION<sup>™</sup> from terminal
- Allows full I/O translation
- Complete modem control and handshaking
- Paged screen scrolling
- Spooled printer output
- Parity, overrun and framing errors status
- Fully user-configurable
- Includes 77-page manual
- Text editor and hex conversion utilities
- Requires TRS-80 Model I or III, 32K and 1 disk drive
- Price—\$99.50. Documentation alone—\$15.00

SMART SERIES SOFTWARE FROM THE  
MICROPERIPHERAL CORPORATION

All terminal programs feature manual or automatic upload/download, two user-defined messages, auto prompt message entry, transfers EDTASM and Orchestra-80 files, formats screen line length, file transfer speed selection, upper/lower case drivers, auto-repeat key, "beep" function for keystroke entry, buffered print output, compatible with SCRIPSIT and PENCIL. Comes with text generator for those who do not have a word processor.

SMART 80D (disk)—\$29.95 purchased alone or FREE ★

Requires Model I 32K plus one disk drive. Available for both RS232 and Buss-decoding MICROCONNECTION<sup>™</sup>.

SMART 80C (cassette)—\$29.95 purchased alone or FREE ★

Requires Level II 16K-48K system. Available for both RS232 and Buss-decoding MICROCONNECTION<sup>™</sup>.

SMART 80E (wafer)—\$29.95 purchased alone or FREE ★

The first and only smart terminal program for the EXATRON "Stringy Floppy." Requires Level II 16K plus one ESF drive.

SMART IIID (disk)—\$49.95 purchased alone or \$20.00 with purchase of MICROCONNECTION.

The FIRST smart terminal program for the Model III. Offers popular features of SMART 80D plus several new features associated with the Model III. Requires Model III 32K plus one disk drive and RS232 board.

SMART IIIC (cassette)—\$29.95 purchased alone or FREE ★

The FIRST cassette-based smart terminal program for the Model III. All the power of SMART 80C plus numerous other features. Requires Model III Level II 16K plus RS232 board.

★ One software package included with the purchase of each MICROCONNECTION<sup>™</sup>.

★ Trademark of the Tandy Corp.

**the microperipheral corporation**

2643 151st Pl. NE  
Redmond, WA 98052  
206/881-7544

✓ 306



*With a mite of effort, it'll work on your Model III!*

# T-Bug III

Kevin Kleinfelter  
3337 Sevier Ave, Apt. 3  
Knoxville, TN 37920

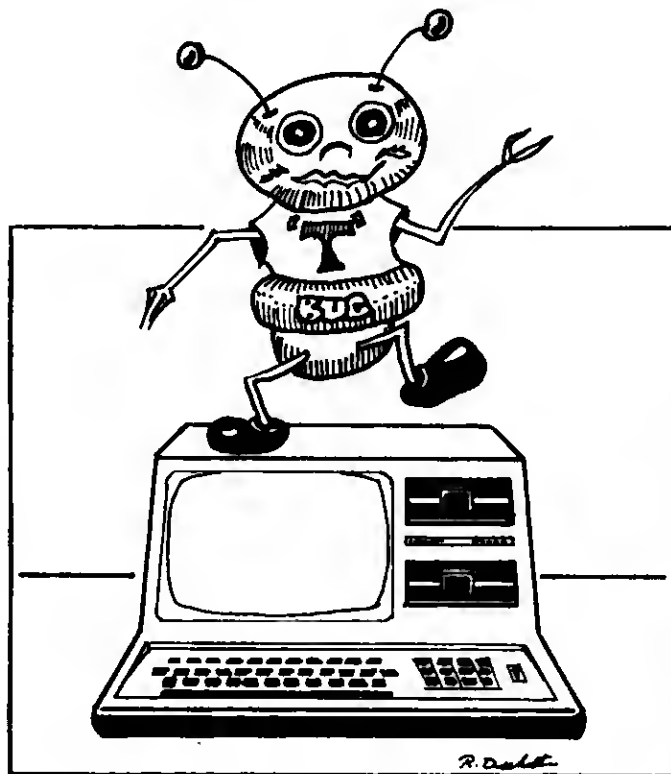
**W**hen you bought your Model III you may have been told, "And we'll have T-Bug for Model III very soon." Well, after three months of waiting, I finally gave up and fixed it myself. This article will show how easily you can make T-Bug run on your Model III.

## A First Attempt

Unwilling to believe Radio Shack, I loaded my Level II T-Bug into my Model III and tried it out. Voila...all the commands worked except the tape routines. Upon studying dumps of T-Bug and ROM, I learned that the tape I/O performed by T-Bug is completely incompatible with Model III. The solution? Replace T-Bug's tape routines with Model III ROM routines.

## Step 1

Load T-Bug at 500 baud. The punch command's tape routines are replaced by ROM calls here. In place of T-Bug's routines, put ROM's write header, write byte, and cassette off routines. Use



T-Bug's memory command to make the changes shown in Fig. 1.

## Steps 2 and 3

Now the T-Bug routines for the Load command are replaced by calls to ROM's read header, read byte, and cassette off. Once again use the memory command (see Fig. 2).

Finally, use the memory command to change location 4211 (hex) to anything but 00. This sets the cassette speed to 1500 baud. Set up the tape recorder and type "P 4380 4980 43A0 TBUG" and hit Enter. While you're at it, why not punch out several copies so you won't have to rewind after each load?

As with all new programs, test your new T-Bug thoroughly. Also, you probably will want to look up one of those articles about relocating T-Bug to high memory.

## Another Choice

Alternatively, you can use an assembler (perhaps EDTASM modified to run on Model III) to make a patch tape. Load EDTASM, then the patch tape, and then take T-Bug and punch out several copies. Now you have your own T-Bug III! ■

```
ADDR INSERT
4600 000000
48E8 CD8702
48EE 1808
48FE 6402
4708 6402
4713 6402
4717 6402
4725 6402
4729 6402
4731 6402
4737 6402
4730 6402
4740 F801
4746 6402
474A 6402
4750 6402
4759 6402
```

Fig. 1

```
ADDR INSERT
4643 000000
4647 9802
4649 1807
464B AF
464C 00000000
4653 3502
465C 3502
4661 3F3C
4666 3F3C
4669 3502
4674 3502
467D 3502
4686 3502
4699 F801
4690 3502
46A1 3502
```

Fig. 2

## COLORSOFT™

"Quality Software at an Affordable Price"

**TRS-80® Color Computer Software**  
Priced From \$7.95

- Home/personal • Games
- Educational • Financial

**We Also Offer:**

- Custom Programming
- Royalties for Software

Documentation and a limited guarantee with all COLORSOFT™ software.

Free catalog containing descriptions of 30 software items, write to:

**Color Software Services**

P.O. Box 1723  
Greenville, Texas 75401

\*Tandy Corp. Trademark

Visa/Mastercard Accepted

## 64K COLOR

### TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTERS

64K \$699 16K \$389  
32K \$429 4K \$329  
Add \$90 for extended basic.

### EXPANSION KITS

64K \$375 16K \$35  
32K \$75 XBASIC\$90

Call for details on other TRS-80® computers & accessories.

**SOUND CENTER** ✓454  
**RADIO SHACK DLR**  
Los Alamos, NM 87544  
(505) 672-9824

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## HIGH SPEED CASSETTE DUPLICATION

If You've Written A Program  
And Need Copies  
(1 to 1,000,000)  
Give Us A Call!

Penner Bros., Inc.

305-287-0588 ✓586

210 Seville St. Stuart, FL 33494

## Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80\* \$180 ppd.

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8 ± 1 bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt-driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, extra expansion card edge, connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for \$4.00 ppd. Model III version also available. To order, write:

**STARBUCK DATA CO.**  
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax ✓511

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.\* GOLOPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface . . . . \$18.95  
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) . . . . . \$9.95 ea  
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



**EAP COMPANY**  
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248  
(817) 498-4242

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## TAX PREPARERS!

### PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

- For TRS-80 Model I or Model III. Requires 2 Disk Drives and 32K.
- Determines Least Tax Quickly
- Essential Information Relayed between Forms Automatically - Avoids Duplicating Entries
- Uses IRS prescribed Computer Generated Print outs
- Prohibits Bypassing of Mandatory Entries
- Accuracy Assured by Triple Check Logic
- Enter only Pertinent Lines - Much Faster than Line by Line Entry
- Single Line Correction with Automatic Update of Succeeding Totals

Basic Package 1040 1040A Schedules A B & TC All for \$100.00 Additional Schedules \$25.00 each

Single Schedules may be purchased separately  
Send \$2.50 for Full Description and Samples (applied to purchase price)



**MICRO-TAX**

P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843 ✓486

## No.1 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written a  
Topnotch Program--  
We'd Like to Publish It!

**Programs needed for BUSINESS/ OFFICE Applications:**

**WORD PROCESSING  
PAYROLL/TAX CALCULATION  
GENERAL LEDGER/AR-AP  
ORDER ENTRY/INVENTORY**

Start collecting your royalty checks soon! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

**INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.**  
Submissions Dept.  
Peterborough, NH 03458 ✓2

## No.2 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written an  
Outstanding Program--  
We'd Like to Publish It!

**We're looking for EDUCATION**

**Programs:**  
SPECIAL EDUCATION/AID  
TO THE HANDICAPPED  
MULTI-MEDIA COMPUTER INSTRUCTION  
TEACHER-AUTHORING LANGUAGES  
MANAGEMENT TRAINING  
SIMULATIONS

Earn money while helping others.

Write for our free Programmer's Kit today!

**INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.** ✓2  
Submissions Dept.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

## Smartmodem



- Auto-Answer • Auto-Dial • Repeat
- Programmable - Use Any Language
- Touch-Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Audio Monitor - Listen to Connection
- FCC-Approved Direct-Connect
- Full or Half Duplex, 0-300 Baud
- RS-232C Interface • 7 Status LED's
- Two Year Limited Warranty

**\$249**

Send certified check or money order  
Allow two weeks for personal check  
Florida residents add 4% sales tax

**RCE COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

✓265 of Florida Inc.  
1640 N.W. 3rd STREET  
DEERFIELD BEACH, FLA. 33441

## *A median-length statistics program for those who have deviated from big computers.*

# Pocket Stats

Dr. Walter J. Atkins, Jr.  
Qtrs. 4410A  
USAF Academy, CO 80840

**A**s an educator and scientist, I frequently need to find statistics for a set of data. I have found my TRS-80 Pocket Computer ideal for making these calculations.

This program will find and display a great deal of statistical information. It will accept a data set of up to approximately sixty values, and will find the average value, the variance, the standard deviation, the median value, the high and low data values, and the midrange of the set.

I had just finished writing and testing this program when I read Len Gorney's article, "On the Average," in the May 1981 issue of 80. That prompted me to include the midrange calculation in this program. His article is also a good reference for explanations of the mean, mid-

range, and median.

The variance and the standard deviation are statistics that indicate how much data values deviate from the mean. The standard deviation is the square root of the variance. One use of the standard deviation is in assigning grades to test scores. The mean value of the students' scores is assigned the grade of C. The scores in the B range lie one standard deviation above the mean. The scores in the A range lie two standard deviations above the mean. Likewise, scores assigned D and F are one and two standard deviations below the mean.

The following numbers represent the scores that a group of students received on a test; we'll use the Pocket Computer to find the statistics for these grades. The students' grades are 47, 52, 57, 65, 72, 77, 55, 61, 85, 87, 66, 75, 98, 88, and 73.

The mean value of the fifteen scores is 70.533. The variance is 219.552. The standard deviation is 14.817. The highest set value is 98. The lowest value is 47. Thus, the midrange value is 72.5. To calculate the median

value, the computer first sorts the values into ascending order, which takes about one minute and thirteen seconds for the 15 data values used here. Since there is an odd number of values, the median is the value in the middle of the sorted list. In this case that is 72.

The portability of the Pocket Computer facilitates data analysis almost anywhere, I use my computer so much that it is never further away than my briefcase.

### The Program

The program is 53 lines long. It is capable of storing a data set and its associated statistics so the data can be entered at one time and the statistic read out at another.

Line 150 allows the display of a previously stored data set and its associated statistics. Line 170 initializes program variables. Lines 180-240 enter and store the values. Lines 250-330 calculate and display all statistics except for the median value. Line 340 determines if the median is to be calculated. Lines 370-400 sort the values into ascending order.

Lines 410-440 calculate and display the median value. Line 450 allows the data entered to be stored in the Pocket Computer's permanent memory for later recall. Lines 500-530 display a stored data set.

The variables used in the program are shown in Table 1. ■

A	
B	
C	
D	— Data value
E	
F	
G	— Sum of data values
H	— High data value
I	— Sum of squared data values
J	
K	— Sort flag
L	— Low data value
M	
N	— Number of data points
O	
P	— Mean value
Q	— Median value
R	
S	— Standard Deviation value
T	— Store data flag
U	— Midrange value
V	— Variance value
W	— Median routine pointer
X	— Loop counter
Y	— Storage array pointer
Z	— Median calculated flag

Table 1.

Statistics Program Variables



```

100 REM *STATISTICS*
110 REM *U.J. RATINGS*
120 REM *COPYRIGHTED*
130 REM *MAY 81*
140 REM *STATISTICS **
150 IF T=1 INPUT "DSFL: STORED DATA (Y/N)?";R$:IF R$="Y"
    THEN 300
160 IF T=1 INPUT "CLEAR DATA (Y/N)?";R$:IF R$="N" THEN 150
170 D=0:G=0:H=0:I=0:N=0:F=0:O=0:S=0:T=0:U=0:Z=0
180 INPUT "HOW MANY DATA VALUES?";N
190 Y=0:L=999999
200 FOR K=1 TO N
210 INPUT "DATA VALUE=>";D:ACY=D:Y=Y+1
220 G=0+D:IF D>H LET H=D
230 I=I+D:IF D<L LET L=D
240 NEXT K
250 F=0:N
260 U=X(1-G)*N*(N-1):S=√U
270 USING "####.###"
280 PRINT "AVERAGE (MEAN)=",F
290 PRINT "VARIANCE=",U
300 PRINT "STANDARD DEV.",S
310 PRINT "HIGH DATA VALUE=",H
320 PRINT "LOW DATA VALUE=",L
330 U=L*(H-L)/2:PRINT "MIDRANGE VALUE=",U
340 IF Z=0 INPUT "COMPUTE MEDIAN (Y/N)?";R$:Z=INT(N/2):
    IF R$="N" THEN 450
350 IF Z=1 THEN 440
360 REM *PLEASE WAIT*
370 K=0:FOR K=1 TO Z+1
380 IF A(K)/ACI+1 LET A=A(K):E=ACI+1:ACI=A(K)+1:ACI=A(K)+1
390 NEXT K
400 IF K=1 THEN 370
410 IF U<A(K) LET O=A(K)+1:O=A(K)+1:O=2*O-1:GOTO 430
420 O=A(K)+1
430 DECF L
440 PRINT "MEDIAN=",O/2:1
450 INPUT "RETAIN DATA (Y/N)?";R$:IF R$="N" LET T=0:
    GOTO 470
460 T=1
470 GOTO 140
500 REM *DATA DISPLAY*
505 PRINT "NUMBER OF DATA=";N
510 FOR N=27 TO N+26
520 PRINT "DATA=";A(N):NEXT N
530 GOTO 270

```

Program Listing. Pocket Computer Statistics Program

## You Are Cordially Invited

Wayne Green Inc. and Desktop Computing invite you to share your computer experiences with us. If you have experience with a successful business application or installation—or if you know someone who does—we would like to hear about it. Drop us a line—or, better still, a manuscript—detailing the ins and outs of your application. And do it soon. We don't want you to miss out on this opportunity. For more information, write to:

Dave Smith,  
Managing Editor  
Desktop Computing  
80 Pine St.  
Pittsburgh, NY 15248

## The Statistician

First in  
Its Class  
and  
Looking  
for  
Work.

TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — \$125  
To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems ✓ 271

P.O. Box 628  
Charleston, S.C. 29402  
803-571-2825

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax  
Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping

# MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Microcomputing.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Address change only    | <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Extend subscription    | (1 extra BONUS issue)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enter new subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year \$25.00         |   |

## 80 MICROCOMPUTING

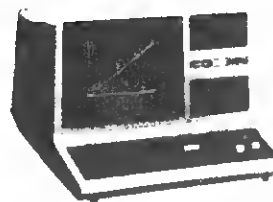
If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ CALL \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

print NEW address here:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ CALL \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737 •



## TRS-80® MOD III 48K

WITH YOUR CHOICE OF MPI DISK DRIVES INSTALLED. UP TO 4 MEG ON LINE STORAGE.

48K MOD III with (2) INTERNAL 400K DRIVES	\$1859 00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 800K DRIVES	\$2119 00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 40/400K DRIVES	\$2149 00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 80/800K DRIVES	\$2449 00
RS232 INTERFACE INSTALLED -- ADD --	\$ 89 00
External add on Drive Cable	\$ 25 00
B51's 400K	\$ 309 00
B91's 800K	\$ 429 00
B52's 40/400K	\$445 00
B92's 80/800K	\$579 00

MOD III TRSDOS 1.2 DISKETTE	\$14 95
MOD III TRSDOS MANUAL	6 95
MOD III DOSPLUS **	99 95

\*\* required for double-hood or mixed drives

6 MONTH  
LIMITED  
WARRANTY  
ON PARTS  
AND LABOR

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS INC.  
32461 SCHOOLCRAFT  
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150  
toll free 800-521-3305  
in state 313-525-6200



visa-master card-COD

## 2 games per cassette

for the TRS-80 Model I or III, 16 K Level II or Model III BASIC microcomputers. All our programs have

### ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS



#### SPACE ACE 21

Sci-Fi Game of Tactical Space Combat

You design your own space fighter and then blast off into battle. Human or 10 Computer Opponents. Fight in 2 or 3 dimensions. Three scenarios: "Smuggler", "Refuel Option", and "Phoenix Decathlon".

#### THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES

A brilliant "trek" type space war. 30 galaxy with wrap around. Moving enemy craft, some are "Cloaked". 16 commands. Rescue starbase Delta from the Rogues. catalog No. 2001 \$19.95

#### PARSECTOR V



Still The Ultimate Space War

Unique split screen gives each player a private display. Launch fleet battle craft and watch them fight. Fire high powered energy beams or short range weapon spreads. Human or computer opponent.

**PARSECTOR 8** Tournament Version. Giant galaxy to conquer. Intense Strategy! catalog No. 2002 \$19.95

#### !!!ANTS!!!



Amazing War Between Ant Colonies

Fast, machine language speed. Three game variations: "Open Field", "Mast Barrier", and "Digging Ants". 2 players or computer opponent. Easy to play. Challenging to master. Fun packed game for all ages!!!

**THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES** catalog No. 2003 \$14.95

#### HIGH SPEED LIFE

The FASTEST, most ADVANCED version of J.H. Conway's famous mathematical game. Spectacular kaleidoscopic animation. 500 gen/min typical. 32 preprogrammed patterns. Multiple control functions. [Rated No. 1 in 80 Software Critique, Issue 5.]

#### NAME THAT STATE QUIZ

A top notch educational game. Draws 50 states and asks five questions. Three quiz types. Easy to use. catalog No. 2004 \$14.95

#### Disk Owners

On special request the above games are available on cassette (you transfer), same price, compatible with TRSDOS Disk Basic 48K.

Add \$1.00 postage & handling. COD add \$2.50. Fla. Res. add 4% tax. Make Check or M.O. payable to

**Synergistic Solar, Inc.**

PO Box 560595, Miami FL 33156

✓231

Please write for more info. Dealer inquiry invited.

# RELOAD 80

You've noticed those LOAD80 tape files with the note, "Needs EDTASM" in the comments column. These are machine language programs in source code format. Radio Shack's Editor/ASSEMBLER (EDTASM) is required to load and use these files. If you have ignored them because you didn't want to take the time to learn how to use the Editor/Assembler here is a quick tutorial to help you get started.

The Radio Shack Editor/Assembler for the Model I and the newly released package for the Model III both use the same command structure. There are tape and disk versions for both TRS-80 Models. The machine language programs in 80 Microcomputing are always printed in EDTASM format. These programs are listed as assembly language source code files. These programs must be entered into the computer using the Editor/Assembler, either by

hand or from tape, and then assembled and recorded on a separate tape (or disk) before they can be run. Remember, a source code file will not run—it must be assembled first.

To load a LOAD80 source code file, first load your EDTASM program. Once loaded, you should see the asterisk (\*) prompt. Now, type L (or LT or LD with a disk based version), followed by an equals (=) sign, and a filename. (If you press the space bar five or six times in place of the filename, EDTASM will load the first file it encounters—for tape files only.) Then press PLAY on your tape recorder to load your file. The familiar asterisk pair will appear and one will flash on and off as the file loads.

When the source code file is loaded, enter P#: to list the file on the screen. Inspect this listing as you would a Basic program to ensure that you have a good load. If the load is bad, reload

the file. Data will be in the buffer and EDTASM will ask if you are concatenating. Concatenating means combining two files to make one. In most cases, you will answer the concatenating question, N for 'no.'

Now that your file is loaded and verified, you can assemble the program by answering 'A' to the \* prompt. After the 'A,' add a filename (six characters or less). The file will then be assembled and EDTASM will prompt you to ready your cassette for the object code file. Your EDTASM documentation contains some optional parameters that you can specify, using the slash (/) as a delimiter. These optional parameters include: NO for no object code, NS for no symbol table, LP for output to the line-printer, and so on.

Once you have made an object code tape, you can load the tape using the Basic SYSTEM command to load machine language programs. If the program fails to perform as you desire, reload the original source code file and use EDTASM's edit function to modify the program to suit you. Then assemble and run the new version and see how it goes!

Our Circulation Department reports that the custom software written to handle the LOAD80 subscription program is nearly ready. The new year will probably see a subscription offer for LOAD80. Details forthcoming in December.

Next month, Holiday goodies for LOAD80 users. ■

#### November LOAD80 Directory

Program	Title	Page #	Comments
1	TENANT	138	None
2	INVEST	144	None
3	HOUSE	160	None
4	GRAPHS	176	None
5	PROOTIMER	220	None
6	CHAIN	250	Needs EDTASM
7	ALTER	274	None
8	CREDUN	321	None
9	SPRLIST	333	None
10	SECSRC	348	None
11	NEWBUG	368	Needs EDTASM
12	ENHANCE	384	None

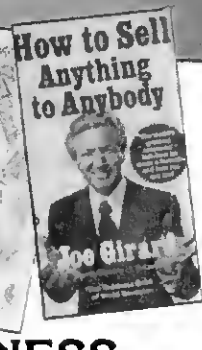
80

microcomputing

T.M.

bookshelf

## —BASIC &amp; PASCAL—



new

● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**—BK1219—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. \$10.95.

● **50 BASIC EXERCISES**—BK1192—by J. P. Lamotier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. \$12.95.

● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK**—BK1174—NEW, SECOND EDITION by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. \$19.95.

● **LEARNING LEVEL II**—BK1175—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor; dual cassette operation; printers and peripheral devices; and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. \$15.95.

● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—BK1026—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. \$10.50.

● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation graphing and games. \$10.75.

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer. Provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.

new

● **PASCAL**—BK1188—by Paul M. Chirlian. Professor Chirlian's textbook combines a simple approach to the PASCAL language with comprehensive coverage on how a computer works, how to use a flowchart, working from a terminal as well as batch operation and debugging. Special attention is paid to idiosyncrasies of the language and syntax flowcharts abound for the convenience of the experienced programmer. Well indexed. \$12.95.

● **INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL**—BK1189—by Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. \$14.95.

● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. \$12.95.

## —GAMES—

● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. \$7.95.

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1182—edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you BASIC Computer Games. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. \$7.50.

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hamurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$10.95.

## —BUSINESS—

● **THEORY Z**—BK1226—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. \$12.95.

● **SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER**—BK1222—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. \$14.00.

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers. Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and sample reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). \$20.00.

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$14.99 paperback.

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. \$11.95.

## —MONEYMAKING—

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Feisen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. \$15.00.

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. \$2.25.

● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—BK1178—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cook-book" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. \$5.95.

\* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf, Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.50 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

80

microcomputing<sup>TM</sup>

bookshelf

**MICROCOMPUTING COOKING SHEETS** Microcomputing's dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.\*

## PROGRAMMING

### —Z-80—

• **TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**—BK1217—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. \$9.95.\*

• **INSIDE LEVEL II**—BK1183—For machine language programmers! This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems \$15.95.\*

• **PROGRAMMING THE Z-80**—BK1122—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step by step course. This book is both an educational text and a self contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. \$14.95.\*

• **Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1045—by Neil Wadsworth. Scalbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! \$18.99.\*

• **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING**—BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structures. \$18.99.\*



6809

• **6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING**—BK1215—by Andrew C. Staagaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blair Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. \$13.95.\*

## A NEW PROGRAMMING SERIES

The Microprocessor Software Engineering Series by John Zarrella provides common sense descriptions of advanced computer system topics for engineers, programmers and development managers. Each volume is a self-contained review of a software engineering topic, explaining fundamental concepts in easy-to-understand language and describing sophisticated software tools and techniques. Detailed glossary of technical jargon is included in each volume. This series will help you find the solutions to your software problems.

• **WORD PROCESSING AND TEXT EDITING**—BK1194—Provides a firm basis for understanding word processing terminology and for comparing systems. \$7.95.\*

• **SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE**—BK1195—Presents a detailed overview of advanced computer system design including object architecture and capability based addressing. \$9.95.\*

• **OPERATING SYSTEMS: CONCEPTS AND PRINCIPLES**—BK1193—Presents an overview of the basic operating system types, their components and capabilities. \$7.95.\*

## ALL NEW—FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*

**ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80** is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments in TRS-80 microcomputing. Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is available in two editions. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

Volume 1	EN8101	\$18.95*
Volume 2	EN8102	\$18.95*
Volume 3 (avail. Nov.)	EN8103	\$18.95*
Volume 4 (avail. Jan.)	EN8104	\$18.95*
Volume 5 (avail. Feb.)	EN8105	\$18.95*

To order single softcover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

Volume 1	EN8081	\$10.95*
Volume 2	EN8082	\$10.95*
Volume 3 (avail. Nov.)	EN8083	\$10.95*
Volume 4 (avail. Jan.)	EN8084	\$10.95*
Volume 5 (avail. Feb.)	EN8085	\$10.95*



### SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 and receive the tenth volume FREE!

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION—a \$199.50 value.

EN8100 \$184.00 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.

EN8080 \$83.00 postpaid

**ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER** is the software companion to the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. This special series of cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the Encyclopedia instantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is eliminated by using the Encyclopedia Loader.

Encyclopedia Loader for Volume 1 of the Encyclopedia of the TRS-80 is available at a Special Introductory Price of \$12.95 (a \$14.95 value). To take advantage of this offer specify:

EL800111 \$12.95\*

Additional Encyclopedia Loaders will be available as each volume of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is issued. To order specify Encyclopedia Loader:

Volume 2	EN8002	\$14.95*
Volume 3	EN8003	\$14.95*
Volume 4	EN8004	\$14.95*
Volume 5	EN8005	\$14.95*

\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.50 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

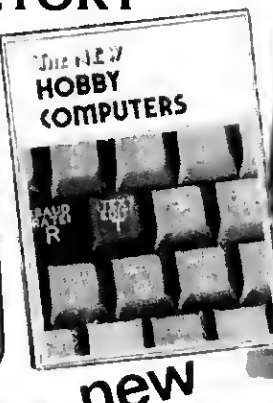


80

microcomputing™

bookshelf

## —INTRODUCTORY—



● **UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS—BK7382**—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and KiloBaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved. \$10.95.

● **SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—BK7311**—A collection of the best articles that have appeared in KiloBaud MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. \$10.95.

**new**

● **YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—BK1181**—by Rodney Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing") \$7.95.

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—BK1037**—by Austin Lasea & Rodney Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. \$15.95.

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!—BK7322**—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. \$4.95.

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—BK7340**—This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards... and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—BK1130**—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. \$7.95.

● **VOL. I—BK1030—2 1 Edition completely revised.** Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. \$12.99.

● **VOL. II—BK1040 (with binder)**—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips. \$31.99.

● **VOL. III—BK1133 (with binder)**—Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor. \$21.99.

## —SPECIAL INTERESTS—



● **TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1181**—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. \$22.50.

● **MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1186**—by James Favour. From the company that brought you TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES! Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs, six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. \$29.50.

● **THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1218**—by Dennis Klitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! \$29.85.

● **BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1221**—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USA calls. \$29.95.

● **THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—BK1187**—by Rodney Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and COOS. \$14.95.

● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS—BK1180**—by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use. \$8.95.



● **TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—BK7348**—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT—BK7325**—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.

\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.50 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



## Still have storage problems?

(Model 1 or III)

<b>Model 148</b>	250K, 1 Side, 40 Tracks.....	<b>\$321.00</b>
<b>248</b>	500K, 2 Sides, 40 Tracks per side.....	<b>\$439.00</b>
<b>196</b>	500K, 1 side, 80 Tracks.....	<b>\$439.00</b>
<b>296</b>	1 Meg, 2 Sides, 80 Tracks per side.....	<b>\$590.00</b>

## 10 Day Money Back Guarantee

## Standard Features Include

## ADDS MORE POWER TO YOUR SYSTEM

**(Orders only: 1-800-621-3229)**

**Information: 312-987-1024**

### Other Money Savings Opportunities Order by Phone or Mail

## MIDWEST

1467 S. MICHIGAN  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60605

**FREE! UPS GROUND SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00**

6% IL Tax  
TOTAL

# SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE!!

Page after page of hardware and software products for your TRS-80®. Hundreds of products offered at low, low SALE prices. Write or phone today and SAVE!!

## ★ November TRS-80<sup>(tm)</sup> Specials ★

**FREE Shipping & Handling with this at! See details below.**

### VALUE PAK#1

- ★ Select any single program of your choice as priced below.
- ★ Select two from the list below & take 5% off total.
- ★ Select three from the list below & take 10% off total.
- ★ Select four from the list below & 15% off total.

**MORTONS FORK** - Adventure Intl.  
Cat No. 3203 TRS-80 ModI, 32K, disk **\$29.95**

**STAR FIGHTER** - Adventure Intl.  
Cat No. 3209 TRS-80 ModI, 32K, disk **\$29.95**  
Cat No. 3210 TRS-80 ModI&III, 16K, cass **\$24.95**

**SCOTT ADAMS ADVENTURES**  
#10, 11, & 12 on one disk!

Savage Island I, Savage Island II & Golden Voyage  
Cat. No. 3200 TRS-80 ModI, 32K, disk **\$39.95**

**COSMIC FIGHTER** - Big 5 Software  
Cat No. 3213 TRS-80 ModI&III, 24K, disk **\$19.95**

**SPACEWAR** - Spectral Assoc.  
Cat No. 3159 TRS-80 Color Computer **\$21.95**

**ATLANTEAN ODYSSEY**  
**W/ GRAPHICS** - Interpro

Cat No. 3088 TRS-80 ModI, 48K, disk **\$29.95**

**METEOROIDS** - Spectral Assoc.  
Cat No. 3158 TRS-80 Color Computer **\$21.95**

**METEOR MISSION II** Big 5 software  
Cat No. 3215 TRS-80 ModI&III 24K, disk **\$19.95**

**INVADERS** - Spectral Assoc.  
Cat No. 3157 TRS-80 Color Computer **\$21.95**

Adventure Intl.  
**ESCAPE FROM TRAAM**  
Cat No. 3211 TRS-80 ModI&III, 16K, cass **\$19.95**

### VALUE PAK#2

Disk Protector Case & Diskettes  
Case holds 50 diskettes, durable hi-impact plastic w/index tabs, modern styling, smoke grey color. Offer includes a box/10 of Verbatim diskettes. 40 track, ss, ss, dd, w/hub rings. (Reg. price = \$54)  
Cat No. 2956 Disk Protector Case  
Cat No. 1147 Verbatim Diskettes  
Special **\$48.95**

### VALUE PAK#3

Purchase a factory sealed Radio Shack Expansion Interface with 32K RAM memory at our everyday low price of \$425 and take your pick of any one software program from Value Pak #1 FREE!  
Cat No. 3002 32K Expansion Interface

**\$425**

## ★ HOW TO ORDER ★

Mention this ad and WE PAY SHIPPING & HANDLING (UPS ground, USA only). Write or phone. Pay by Check, M/C, Visa, or COD. (Add \$1.40 addl. for COD) Offer expires Jan. 1, 1982.

# HW ELECTRONICS

19511 Business Center Dr., Dept V11 Northridge, CA 91324  
(800) 423-5387 (Outside Calif.) (213) 886-9200 (In Calif.)

**Send for our FREE catalogue TODAY!!**

**for as low as \$1.94 each?**

[illegible]

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.  
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444



# We've got it!

## The best disks money can buy . . .

If your data is important use quality  
MAXELL disks.

Buy our year-end special  
( 'til December 31, 1981).

All MAXELL certified for single or double density.

**maxell** 

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <b>MD1</b>    | 5 1/4" 0 sector, single-sided<br><i>For TRS-80, Superbrain, Apple</i>       |
| <b>MH1</b>    | 5 1/4" 16 sectors, single-sided<br><i>For Micropolis Systems</i>            |
| <b>MH1-10</b> | 5 1/4" 10 sectors, single-sided<br><i>For North Star, Zenith, Commodore</i> |

**\$29.95**

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>MD2D</b>   | 0 sector, double-sided<br><i>For Superbrain, Commodore</i> |
| <b>MD2-10</b> | 10 sectors, double-sided<br><i>For North Star</i>          |

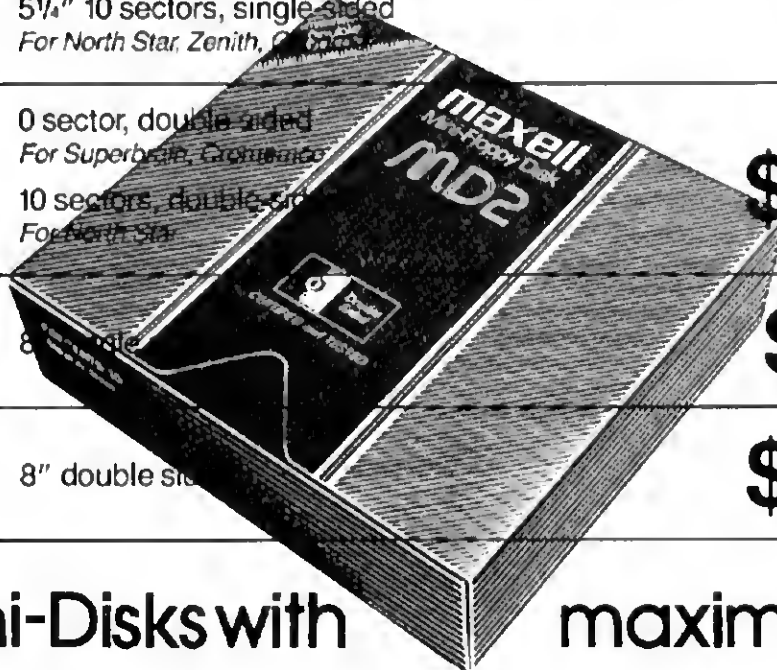
**\$44.95**

- |            |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| <b>FD1</b> | 8" single-sided |
|------------|-----------------|

**\$41.95**

- |            |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| <b>FD2</b> | 8" double-sided |
|------------|-----------------|

**\$54.95**



The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

**Mini Micro Mart, Inc.**

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

✓24

# LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
171 ABS Suppliers	100	465 The CornSoft Group	62	85 Johnson Associates	135	429 Percom Data Co	3
590 ABS Suppliers	387	378 Cornucopia Software	117	190 JPC Products	245	508 Percom Data Co	3
452 A.M. Electronics	346, 347	36 Corsair Computer Co	279	149 Kogyosha Co. Ltd/Nik	343	258 Percom Data Co	3
129 Aardvark 80	142	415 Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp	342	26 Laredo Systems, Inc	363	1 Percom Data Co	3
229 Access Unlimited	170, 171	233 Cottage Software	206	81 LEDS Publishing Company Inc	277	576 The Peripheral People	369
265 Ace Computer Products	391	* CPAlids	89	63 Thomas V. Lang	310	51 Perry Oil & Gas	120
34 Acorn Software	108, 109	298 CPU Shop	329	* Level IV Products, Inc	393	422 Personal Micro Computers Inc	249
350 Acorn Software	100	168 Creative Computing	99	61 Liberty Software	337	* Phase I Systems	191
348 Advanced Oper. Sys	106	412 Custom Data	279	57 Libra Labs, Inc	197	272 Pickles & Trout	373
97 Adventure Int'l	251	121 Custom Electronics	255	391 Lindbergh Systems	187	474 Piconix Tech, Inc	200
307 Adventure Int'l	35	574 Custom Software	379	572 LNW Research	49	131 Plus Computer Tech. Inc	315
222 Adventure Int'l	47	169 Custom Software	105	571 LNW Research	97	386 Practical Analysis	379
224 Adventure Int'l	55	170 Custom Software	105	53 LNW Research	377	435 Precision Prototypes	309
311 Adventure Int'l	63	* Cybernetics, Inc	75	35 Logical Systems Inc	121	408 Process Control Tech	365
367 Aerocomp, Inc	282, 283	464 Dan G. Haney & Associates, Inc	297	11 LT Data Inc	253	340 Professional Business Software	102
413 Allen Ashby/PPS	280	540 Data Resources	17	74 Lynn Computer Services	135	575 Program Innovations	257
29 Allen Gelder Software	143, 358	548 Data Resources	19	268 Maine Software	354	129 Programmer	105
80 All Systems Go.	375	407 DataSoft Inc	259	330 Manhattan Software Inc	102	364 The Programmers Guild	343
69 Alpha Byte Stores, Inc	CIII, 22, 23	172 Data Tech. Inc	106	334 Manhattan Software Inc	104	129 Programmer	105
210 Alpha Products Company	25, 27, 29	274 Data Trans.	166	593 Market Management Systems	299	17 The Program Store	57, 58, 59, 60
124 Alphanelec	176	570 Data Computer Systems	382	84 Master Electronics	337	156 The Program Store	58
138 The Alternate Source	218, 219	167 Demi-Software	102	102 Matchless Systems	105	277 Progressive Electronics	111
526 American Business Computers	76	563 Designation	183	565 Maxtek Inc	254	327 Prosoft	100
527 American Business Computers	76	368 Digital Systems Engineering	183	128 Med Systems Software	201, 202	203 Prosoft	73
528 American Business Computers	76	163 DIP, Inc.	106	421 Medfield Computer Software	342	27 Quality Software Distributors	91, 331
550 American Business Computers	76	440 Discount Software Group	217	104 Mercer Systems, Inc	342	258 Quality Software Distributors	105
561 American Business Computers	76	30 Displayed Video	133	20 Meta Technologies Corporation	9, 11, 13	271 Quant Systems	363
562 American Business Computers	76	393 D & M Software	257	542 Metatronics	15	41 Racal Computers	371
563 American Business Computers	76	88 Documan Software	215	598 MG Products	142	133 Radio Ranch, Inc	259
520 American Business Computers	77	318 Dr. Software	351	54 Micro Architect, Inc	129	337 Radio Shack	99
521 American Business Computers	77	* DSC Publishing	127	173 Micro Architect Inc	104	167 Radio Shack	106
522 American Business Computers	77	242 Dynamic Software	387	205 Micro Blazak Systems, Inc	224	236 Rand's Inc	162
523 American Business Computers	77	5 E-2 Software	385	315 Micro Data Base Systems	185	* Really Software Company	224
524 American Business Computers	77	592 E.A.P. Company	391	470 Micro Grip	382	374 Refware	129
525 American Business Computers	77	117 EBG & Assoc.	277	46 Micro Investment Software	299	77 REMarkable Software	319
564 American Business Computers	317	278 ESI Lynx	289	69 Micro Learningware	224	70 Remsoft Inc	147
565 American Business Computers	317	570 Eigen Systems	280	16 Micro Mainframe	275	276 Richcraft Engineering Ltd	195
529 American Business Computers	325	80 Microcomputing	72	Micro Management Systems, Inc	151	164 Rochester Data	102
461 Ancie Labs	367	Binders	423	Micro Management Systems, Inc	293	143 Sales Data, Inc	359
264 Apparat, Inc.	101, 103	Books	395, 396, 397	68 Micro Matrix	350	589 SCDC	376
* Archbold Electronics	167	Bulk	375	29 Micro Mega	330	291 Scientific Engineering Lab	215
491 ARCSoft Publishers	129	Desktop Computing	115	310 Micro Mint	383	297 Service Technology	345
449 Aspen Software Co./Soft Tools	261	Encyclopedia	290, 291, 367	485 Micro Mnemonics	383	19 Simulek	353
445 AT-80	258	Load-80	163, 373	495 Micro Pro Systems	215	91 68 Micro Journal	260
398 Aton Int'l	198	Manuscript	363	364 Micro Systems Software, Inc	CII, 261	397 Small Systems Design	334
345 Automated Simulations	99	Moving	169, 255, 338	466 Micro Tax	391	* Snappware	79, 81, 83, 85
48 Automated Simulations	175	Subscriptions	260	109 Micro Works	344	341 Snappware	100
122 B.T. Enterprises	304, 366	University Microfilm	320	332 Micro Works	102	342 Snappware	102
* BAPS Software	279	33 Eighty-US Journal	129	379 Micro-Design	105	515 Soft Sector Marketing Inc	311
49 Basics and Beyond, Inc.	93	58 Electronic Specialists	387	478 Micro-80	140	495 Soft Sector Marketing Inc	312
186 Bayesian Investment Services	375	569 Engineering Analysis Software	99	470 Micro-Grip, Ltd	65	434 Soft Sector Marketing Inc	313
343 Bayesian Investment Services	104	326 Engineering Consultants Ltd	225	359 Micro-Images	392	356 Software Affair	361
227 BCCOM/PCO	330	404 Epsom America	CIV	362 Micro Images	334	299 Software Concepts	125
351 Berg Works	199	* Exatron	207	599 Microcon Software Centers	105	13 Software House Int'l	199
357 Big Five Software Company	43	500 Exatron	207	28 Microcomputer Tech. Inc	302, 303	* The Software Plantation, Inc	56
335 Bizcomp Corp	100	446 Excellon	277	248 MicroDome	343	597 Software Solutions	255
582 Bonita Computer Software	387	225 Fantastic Software	255	* Microed	359	444 Solartek	99
418 Bosen Electronics	342	141 FEC, Ltd	369	355 Micromatic Program Company	116	554 Sound Center Radio Shack	391
76 Breeze Computing Inc.	326	557 William A. Fink	141	306 Microperipheral Corp	331, 389	373 Southern Innovative Design	66
459 CMD Micro	381	160 Fireside Computing	399	579 Microsoft CPD	332	132 Spectral Associates	385
145 C & S Electronics Mart, Ltd.	252	462 Fort Worth Computer	98	243 Microsouth District	195	* Spectronics, Inc/Level IV	211
390 Canby & Associates	316	161 FutureSoft	93	362 Microtek, Inc	301	275 Speedway Electronics	323
62 Cecdat, Inc	198	36 G&L Software Enterprises	354	8 Midwest Computer Peripherals	398	317 Standard Microsystems Inc	71
165 Centec Process Systems Inc	104	75 Godbout	87	578 Midwest Data Systems	302	511 Starbuck Data Co	391
339 Charles Mann & Assoc	104	281 Golden Braid	215	309 Midwest Scientific Instrument	145	436 Stocking Source	193
347 Charles Mann & Assoc	102	218 Good-Lyndon Data Systems	299	112 Miller Microcomputer Services	401	62 Sturdivant & Dunn, Inc	215
502 Cload Magazine, Inc.	248	284 Gosub International, Inc	143	24 Mini Micro Mart Inc	150	Sublogic	366
32 Cload Magazine, Inc.	247	223 H&H Trading Company	399	36 Minis n Micros, Inc	255	151 Sun Research	385
345 Clockwork Software	104	* HW Electronics	41	221 Misosys	357	403 Superior Software	255
588 Color Software Services	391	352 Hayes Microcomputer Products	135	451 MTS Enterprises	212	321 Synergistic Solutions	297
263 Communications Electronics	400	125 Hexagon Systems	174	144 Mumford Micro Systems	335	358 Syracuse R & D Center	384
496 Complete Computer Services	387	577 H.T.S. Computerization, Inc	331	* NRI Schools	357	60 Systemworks	319
100 CompuCover	376	103 Holmes Engineering	385	135 NDM Designs	324	148 Tab Sales Company	206
594 Compumax Associates, Inc.	365	86 ICR Futuresoft	98	480 Nelson Software Systems Inc	263	* Taranto & Associates	341
107 Computer Applications Unlimited	297	161 ICR Futuresoft	316	194 New England Business Service	368	25 Texas Computer Systems	69
199 Computer Case Company	187	365 I.D.S.	209, 327, 337	336 Occupational Software Co	98	6 Total Access	213
584 Computer Design Labs	96	* IUG, Inc.	290	337 Omega Sales	355	325 Transformation Technology	98
372 Computer Discount of America	146	40 Icom Enterprises, Ltd.	290	367 Omikron	7	414 Transformation Technology	278
22 Computer Information Exchange	21	467 Illustrated Memory Banks/MB	114	399 Omnix Systems	385	178 Triton Manufacturing Co	99
581 Computer Marketing Services Inc	223	305 Insiders Software Consultants Inc	226-242	296 Orange Micro Inc	51	18 Twenty First Century Software	93
130 Computer Plus	343	* Instant Software Inc	260	376 Orion Instruments	183	43 Universal Software Studios	107
111 The Computer Store	343	Catalog	260	127 P.C. Newsletter	263	* V.R. Data Corporation	158, 159
212 Computer Shopper	99	596 Institute For Scientific Anal. Inc	381	595 P.M.W.	137	Van Horn Office Supply	326
162 Computerware	358	246 Interface, Inc	38	68 PSM Inc	381	363 Walonick Associates	373
198 Computer Writ, Inc.	372	287 Interlude	345	370 Pacific Exchanges	195	433 Warwick Warehouse	334
322 The Computerists Directory	188, 189	581 Intersoft Unlimited	222	153 Pacific Office Systems	319	411 Wei Mui of California, Inc	316
392 Computers	254-271	323 J.C. Datatron	100	64 Pan American Electronics	87	580 Western Operations	75
* Computronics, Inc.	331	331 J.F. Consulting	363	586 Penner Bros., Inc	381	313 XYZI Computer Dimensions Inc	351
204 Comsoft	287	369 J.M. Systems	376	202 Pensadine Computer Services	32, 33	166 York 10 Computerware	106
10 Contract Services Associates	258	193 Joe Computer	369	* Percom Data Co			
52 Coolidge & Associates	248	405 Jerry Medlin & Associates					
78 Coosol							

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

**Please call  
(213) 706-0333  
Our Epson prices  
are so low,  
we're not allowed  
to print them.**

#### **EPSON MX-80 .....\$CALL**

80 cps/9x9 matrix/Lower case with true descenders/Bit-directional & Logic seeking/Adjustable tractor/Expanded printing/Block graphics/Forms control/Compressed printing/Double-strike printing/Correspondence quality/Emphasized printing mode/Standard parallel interface

#### **EPSON MX-80 F/T .....\$CALL**

Same features as the MX-80 plus Friction Feed. Adjustable removable tractor is standard for ease of handling forms and single sheets.

#### **EPSON MX-100 F/T .....\$CALL**

Same features as the MX-80 & MX-80 F/T but on 15½ inch carriage for printing 132 columns with standard 10 cpi font or 232 columns in the compressed character font. The MX-100 is complete with Dot Resolution Graphics

#### **EPSON INTERFACES & OPTIONS**

TRS-80 MODEL I III CABLE	\$ 30	SERIAL INTERFACE (2K BUFFER)	\$ 149
TRS-80 MODEL I Keyboard Interface	\$ 95	SERIAL CABLE Male to Male	\$ 30
TRS-80 MODEL II CABLE	\$ 30	DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	\$ 90
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE	\$ 100	REPLACEMENT RIBBON	\$ 13
IEEE 488 INTERFACE	\$ 60	REPLACEMENT PRINT HEAD (Quiet type)	\$ 40
SERIAL INTERFACE	\$ 70	EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	\$ 40

✓ 69  
**Alpha  
Byte  
STORES**

#### **We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.**

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong - just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

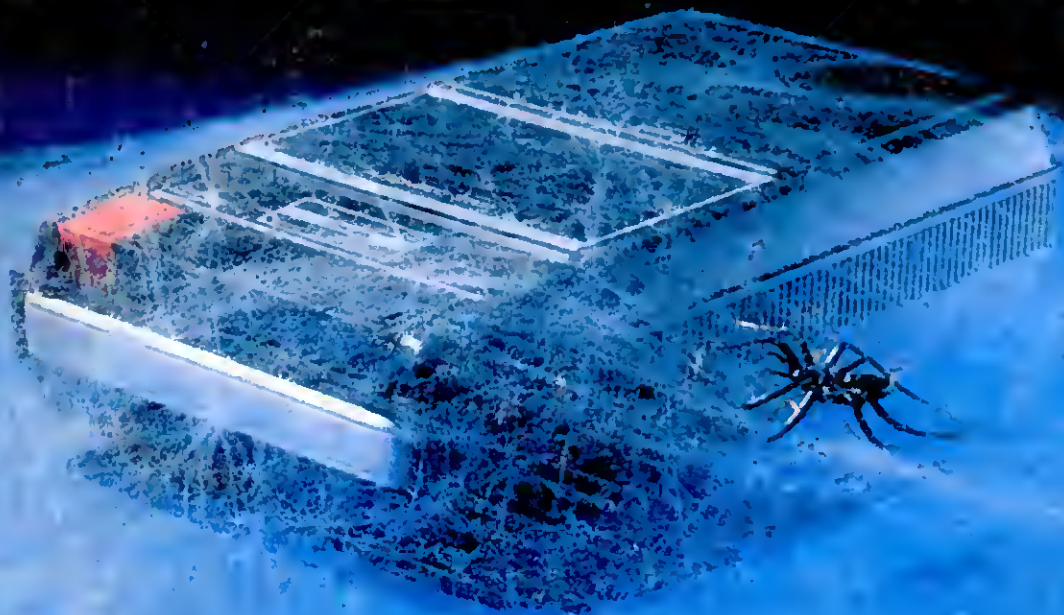
We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to \$300.00. We also accept school purchase orders.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

**31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362**



# TIRED OF WAITING?



Frustrating isn't it! No matter how much you speed up your program it still seems to take forever to save data onto a cassette. Wouldn't it be great if someone could design a mass storage system with the speed of a disk, but at half the cost? Exatron did, the *Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF)*.

Totally self-contained, the ESF is an extremely fast, reliable, and economical alternative to cassette or disk storage of programs or data. All of the ESF's operations are under the computer's control, with no buttons, switches, knobs or levers to adjust or forget.

The ESF uses a miniature tape cartridge, about the size of a business card, called a wafer. The transport mechanism uses a direct drive motor with only one moving part. Designed to read and write

digital data only, the ESF suffers from none of the drawbacks of cassettes - without the expense of disks.

Several versions of the ESF are available, for the *TRS-80*, *Apple*, *PET*, *OSI* and an *RS 232* unit. Even the slowest of the units is 15 times faster than a cassette, and all are as reliable as disk drives - in fact a lot of users say they are *more* reliable!



*excellence in electronics*

## exatron

To get further information about the ESF give Exatron a call on their Hot Line 800-538 8559 (inside California 408-737 7111).

If you can't wait any longer then take advantage of their 30 day money-back guarantee, you've nothing to lose but time!

181 Commercial Street  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

